1994 MITSUBISHI SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS Vol. 1

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS 1994

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS Vol. 1

DATA BOOK

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS 1994

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS Vol. 1

DATA BOOK

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

All values shown in this catalogue are subject to change for product improvement.

The information, diagrams and all other data included herein are believed to be correct and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation for their use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights belonging to third parties which may result from their use.

INDEX

1 GUIDANCE

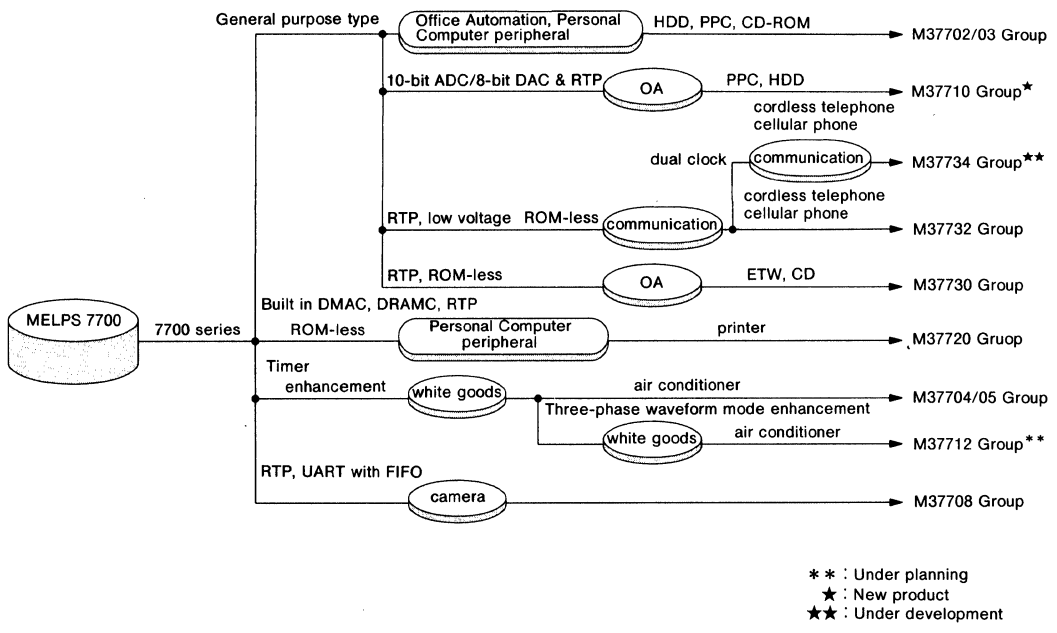
2 MASK ROM/EXTERNAL ROM VERSION

INDEX

GUIDANCE 1

INDEX BY FUNCTION

■EACH PRODUCT FIELDS OF APPLICATION



■SELECT MAP

Classification	Features	Clock oscillating frequency (MHz)	Minimum instruction exection time (ns)	Timer (16 bit) (number)	Serial I/O	A-D conversion	D-A conversion	I/O ports	Pin count (number)	Group name	Main application	Appeara in Data Book
General Purpose	16K~60K ROM	16	250	5+3	2	4	—	53	64	M37703	Copy machine, HDD, electronic musical instrument, data terminal, printing engine for page printer, automobile, portable telephone, personal information machines and tools	Vol. 1
		25	160			8	—	68	80	M37702		
Motor Drive Control	Three-phase waveform output Phase detect function	16	250	5+3	2	8	—	68	80	M37704	inverter air conditioner, general purpose inverter, sewing machine for the manufacturing, washing machine	
		25	160		1			53	64	M37705		
General Purpose with Enhanced Analog I/O Function	Built-in 10-bit A-D converter	25	160	5+3	2	8	2	68	80	M37710	copy machine, HDD, data terminal, bar-code reader, electronic musical instrument, printing engine for page printer	Vol. 2
DRAM Controller Built-in	Built-in 24-bit DMA Controler (4ch) and DRAM Controler	16	250	5+3	2	8	—	53	100	M37720	serial printer, facsimile, image scanner, high speed modem, network controller, ODD	
General Purpose of External ROM with Pulse Output Port	Low price version for basic peripheral function	16	250	5+1	1	—	—	25	64	M37730	HDD, ODD, electronic typewriter, personal information machines and tools, mobile communication machine and mobile phone, communication terminal tools	Vol. 1
		25	160									
		16	250	5+3	2	8	—	37	80	M37732	mobile phone, copy machine, printer, electronic typewriter, facsimile, personal information machines and tools	
		25	160									

Vol. 1 : 1994 MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS DATA BOOK <SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS> Vol.1
Vol. 2 : 1994 MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS DATA BOOK <SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS> Vol.2

■GENERAL PURPOSE (1)

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Pakage	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
Mask ROM	16K	512	M37702M2A×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 - 5
			M37702M2B×××FP				
			M37702M2L×××GP	80P6S-A	2.7～5.5	−40～85	2 -63
			M37702M2L×××HP	80P6D-A			
	24K	1024	M37702M3B×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 -81
	32K	1024	M37702MDB×××FP				
		2048	M37702M4A×××FP				2 -95
			M37702M4B×××FP				
			M37702M4E×××FP			−40～85	2 -113
			M37702M4L×××FP		2.7～5.5	−40～85	2 -130
			M37702M4L×××GP	80P6S-A			2 -148
	48K	2048	M37702M6B×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 -166
			M37702M6L×××FP		2.7～5.5	−40～85	2 -183
	60K	2048	M37702M8B×××FP ★★		4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 -201
			M37702M8L×××HP ★★	80P6D-A	2.7～5.5	−40～85	2 -218
One time PROM	16K	512	M37702E2A×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	3 - 5
			M37702E2B×××FP				
			M37702E2L×××GP	80P6S-A	2.7～5.5	−40～85	3 -30
			M37702E2L×××HP	80P6D-A			
	32K	2048	M37702E4A×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	3 -55
			M37702E4B×××FP				
			M37702E4E×××FP			−40～85	3 -81
			M37702E4L×××FP		2.7～5.5	−40～85	3 -106
			M37702E4L×××GP	80P6S-A			3 -132
	48K	2048	M37702E6B×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	3 -157
			M37702E6L×××FP		2.7～5.5	−40～85	3 -179
	60K	2048	M37702E8B×××FP ★		4.5～5.5	−20～85	3 -202
			M37702E8L×××HP ★	80P6D-A	2.7～5.5	−40～85	3 -224
EPROM Version with window	16K	512	M37702E2AFS	80D0	4.5～5.5	−20～85	3 - 5
			M37702E2BFS				
	32K	2048	M37702E4AFS				3 -55
			M37702E4BFS				
	48K	2048	M37702E6BFS				3 -157
	60K	2048	M37702E8BFS ★				3 -202
External ROM	−	512	M37702S1AFP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 - 5
			M37702S1BFP				
			M37702S1LGP	80P6S-A	2.7～5.5	−40～85	2 -63
		2048	M37702S4AFP	80P6N-A	4.5～5.5	−20～85	2 -95
			M37702S4BFP				

※EPROM versions with window are used for evaluation only. They must not be used for mass-production.
★ : New product ★★ : Under development

■GENERAL PURPOSE (2)

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Package	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
Mask ROM	16K	512	M37703M2A×××SP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-239
			M37703M2B×××SP				
	24K	1024	M37703M3B×××SP				2-258
	32K	1024	M37703MDB×××SP				
		2048	M37703M4A×××SP				2-272
			M37703M4B×××SP				
One time PROM	16K	512	M37703E2A×××SP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-249
			M37703E2B×××SP				
	32K	2048	M37703E4A×××SP				3-275
			M37703E4B×××SP				
			M37703E4E×××SP			−40~85	3-301
External ROM	–	512	M37703S1ASP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-239
			M37703S1BSP				
		2048	M37703S4ASP				2-272
			M37703S4BSP				

■MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Package	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
Mask ROM	16K	512	M37704M2A×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-293
			M37704M2E×××FP			−40~85	2-357
	24K	1024	M37704M3B×××FP			−20~85	2-416
	32K	1024	M37704M4B×××FP				2-359
One time PROM	16K	512	M37704E2A×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-329
			M37704E2E×××FP		4.75~5.5	−40~85	3-338
	32K	1024	M37704E4B×××FP		4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-340
EPROM Version with window	16K	512	M37704E2AFS	80D0	4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-329
	32K	1024	M37704E4BFS				3-340
External ROM	–	512	M37704S1AFP	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-293
			M37704S1EFP			−40~85	2-357
Mask ROM	16K	512	M37705M2A×××SP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-421
			M37705M2E×××SP			−40~85	2-437
	24K	1024	M37705M3B×××SP		4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-452
	32K	1024	M37705M4B×××SP				2-439
One time PROM	16K	512	M37705E2A×××SP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-355
			M37705E2E×××SP		4.75~5.5	−40~85	3-364
	32K	1024	M37705E4B×××SP		4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-366
EPROM Version with window	16K	512	M37705E2ASS	64S1B-E	4.5~5.5	−20~85	3-355
External ROM	–	512	M37705S1ASP	64P4B	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-421
			M37705S1ESP			−40~85	2-437

※EPROM versions with window are used for evaluation only. They must not be used for mass-production.
★ : New product ★★ : Under development

■GENERAL PURPOSE WITH ENHANCED ANALOG I/O FUNCTION

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Package	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
Mask ROM	32K	1024	M37710M4B×××FP ★	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	Note
	60K	2048	M37710M8B×××FP ★★		2.7~5.5	−40~85	
			M37710M8L×××HP ★★	80P6D-A			
One time PROM	32K	1024	M37710E4B×××FP	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	
	60K	2048	M37710E8B×××FP ★★		2.7~5.5	−40~85	
			M37710E8L×××HP ★★	80P6D-A			
EPROM Version with window	32K	1024	M37710E4BFS	80D0	4.5~5.5	−20~85	
	60K	2048	M37710E8BFS ★★				
External ROM	−	2048	M37710S4BFP ★	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	

※EPROM versions with window are used for evaluation only. They must not be used for mass-production.

■DMA CONTROLLER BUILT-IN

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Package	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
External ROM	−	512	M37720S1AFP	100P6S-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	Note

■GENERAL PURPOSE OF EXTERNAL ROM

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Package	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
External ROM	−	1024	M37730S2AFP	64P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-457
			M37730S2BFP	64P6N-A			
			M37730S2ASP	64P4B			
			M37730S2BSP	64P4B			

■GENERAL PURPOSE OF EXTERNAL ROM WITH PULSE OUTPUT PORT

Memory type	Memory capacity (Byte) ROM	RAM	Type No.	Pakage	Power supply voltage (V)	Operating temperature rang (℃)	Page
External ROM	−	2048	M37732S4AFP	80P6N-A	4.5~5.5	−20~85	2-517
			M37732S4BFP				
			M37732S4LGP	80P6S-A	2.7~5.5	−40~85	2-577
			M37732S4LHP	80P6D-A			

★ : New product ★★ : Under development
Note. Refer to "1994 MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS DATA BOOK<SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS>Vol. 2".

DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT TOOLS

■MELPS 7700 Development Support Tools (1)

Group	Type Name	ROM Type	Assembler	C Compiler	Simulator Debugger	ICE Debugger	Emulator	Emulation Pod	ROM-write Adapter
M37702	M37702M2AXXXFP	Mask ROM	RASM77 or ※3	※3	※3	※3	※3	M37702T-HPD or M37702TB-HPD or M37702TL-HPD	—
	M37702M2BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702M2LXXXGP(※2)								
	M37702M2LXXXHP(※2)								
	M37702M3BXXXHP(※1)								
	M37702MDBXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702M4AXXXFP								
	M37702M4BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702M4EXXXFP								
	M37702M4LXXXFP(※2)								
	M37702M4LXXXGP(※2)								
	M37702M6BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702M6LXXXFP(※2)								
	M37702M8BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702M8LXXXHP(※2)								
	M37702E2AXXXFP	One Time PROM							PCA4774G02
	M37702E2BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702E2LXXXGP(※2)								PCA4775
	M37702E2LXXXHP(※2)								PCA4773
	M37702E4AXXXFP								PCA4774G02
	M37702E4BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702E4EXXXFP								
	M37702E4LXXXFP(※2)								
	M37702E4LXXXGP(※2)								PCA4775
	M37702E6BXXXFP(※1)								PCA4774G02
	M37702E6LXXXFP(※2)								
	M37702E8BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37702E8LXXXHP(※2)								PCA4775
	M37702E2AFS	EPROM with Window							PCA4708G02
	M37702E2BFS(※1)								
	M37702E4AFS								
	M37702E4BFS(※1)								
	M37702E6BFS(※1)								
	M37702E8BFS(※1)								
	M37702S1AFP	External ROM							—
	M37702S1BFP(※1)								
	M37702S1LGP(※2)								
	M37702S4AFP								
	M37702S4BFP(※1)								
M37703	M37703M2AXXXSP	Mask ROM							—
	M37703M2BXXXSP(※1)								
	M37703M3BXXXSP(※1)								
	M37703MDBXXXSP(※1)								
	M37703M4AXXXSP								
	M37703M4BXXXFP(※1)								
	M37703E2AXXXSP	One Time PROM							PCA4709
	M37703E2BXXXSP(※1)								
	M37703E4AXXXSP								
	M37703E4BXXXSP(※1)								
	M37703E4EXXXSP								
	M37703S1ASP	External ROM							—
	M37703S1BSP(※1)								
	M37703S4ASP								
	M37703S4BSP(※1)								

※1.This MCU operates with a maximum clock frequency of 25 MHz. When using it at 25 MHz, the emulator system must be configured by a combination of the emulator and the **M377XXTB-HPD** or **M377XXTL-HPD**.

※2.This MCU is designed to operate with a low voltage (2.7 to 3.3 V). When operating it with a low voltage, the emulator system must be configured by a combination of the emulator and the **M377XXTL-HPD**.

※3.These tools are provided by the third parties . The third-party tools are sold and technical supported by each third party. Also note that Mitsubishi tools only are presented in this table. For particulars please apply to the local distributor.

■MELPS 7700 Development Support Tools (2)

Group	Type Name	ROM Type	Assembler	C Complier	Simulator Debugger	ICE Debugger	Emulator	Emulation Pod	ROM-write Adapter
M37704	M37704M2AXXXFP M37704M2EXXXFP M37704M3BXXXFP(※1) M37704M4BXXXFP	Mask ROM							—
	M37704E2AXXXFP M37704E2EXXXFP M37704E4BXXXFP(※1)	One Time PROM							PCA4774G02
	M37704E2AFS M37704E4BFS(※1)	EPROM with Window						M37704T-HPD or M37704TB-HPD	PCA4708G02
	M37704S1AFP M37704S1EFP	External ROM							—
M37705	M37705M2AXXXSP M37705M2EXXXSP	Mask ROM							—
	M37705E2AXXXSP M37705E2EXXXFP	One Time PROM							PCA4709
	M37705E2ASS	EPROM with Window							
	M37705S1ASP M37705S1ESP	External ROM	RASM77 or ※3	※3	※3	※3	※3		—
M37710	M37710M4BXXXFP(※1) M37710M8BXXXFP(※1) M37710M8LXXXHP(※2)	Mask ROM							—
	M37710E4BXXXFP(※1) M37710E8BXXXFP(※1)	One Time PROM						M37710TL-HPD	PCA4774G02
	M37710E8LXXXHP(※2)								—
	M37710E4BFS(※1) M37710E8BFS(※1)	EPROM with Window							PCA4708G02
	M37710S4BFP(※1)	External ROM							—
M37720	M37720S1AFP	External ROM						M37720T-HPD	—
M37730	M37730S2AFP M37730S2ASP M37730S2BFP(※1) M37730S2BSP(※1)	External ROM						M37730T-HPD or M37730TB-HPD	—
M37732	M37732S4AFP M37732S4BFP(※1) M37732S4LGP(※2) M37732S4LHP(※2)	External ROM						M37732T-HPD or M37732TB-HPD or M37732TL-HPD	—

※1.This MCU operates with a maximum clock frequency of 25 MHz. When using it at 25 MHz, the emulator system must be configured by a combination of the emulator and the **M377XXTB-HPD** or **M377XXTL-HPD**.

※2.This MCU is designed to operate with a low voltage (2.7 to 3.3 V). When operating it with a low voltage, the emulator system must be configured by a combination of the emulator and the **M377XXTL-HPD**.

※3.These tools are provided by the third parties . The third-party tools are sold and technical supported by each third party. Also note that Mitsubishi tools only are presented in this table. For particulars please apply to the local distributor.

DOCUMENTS

The documents tables of the 7700 series are described below.
Ask for these documents to the contact addresses on the end of this book.

■USER'S MANUAL (Date : 16 Oct., 1993)

Document name	No.
M37702 Group USER'S MANUAL M37703 Group	H-EA004-A
M37710 Group USER'S MANUAL	TBD
M37720 Group USER'S MANUAL (Preliminary)	Ask the contact addresses , directly.
M37732 Group USER'S MANUAL M37730 Group	H-EB134-A

■SOFTWARE MANUAL (Date : 16 Oct., 1993)

Document name	No.
MELPS 7700 SOFTWARE MANUAL	H-E0112-A

■APPLICATION NOTES (Date : 16 Oct., 1993)

Document name	No.
M37704M2-XXXFP MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL APPLICATIONS	H-BA002-A

ORDERING INFORMATION

FUNCTION CODE

Mitsubishi integrated circuit may be ordered using the following simplified alphanumeric type-codes which define the function of the IC/LSIs and the package style.

For Mitsubishi Original Products

Example : **M 3 77 02 E 4 - 001 FP**

- **M** : Mitsubishi integrated prefix
- **3** : Represent an original single-chip microcomputer
- Series designation using 2 digits
- Circuit function identification code using 2 digits
- Memory identification code using a digit
  - **E** : PROM
  - **M** : Mask ROM
  - **N** : Mask ROM+EEPROM
  - **P** : Piggyback
  - **S** : External ROM
- Memory size identification code using a digit
- Normally, using hyphen.
  When electrical characteristic, or division of quality identification code using alphanumeric character.
  T : For automobile, industrial equipment
- Mask ROM number
- Package style
  - **J** : PLCC, or SOJ package
  - **FP** : Molded plastic flat package
  - **FS** : Ceramic flat package
  - **SP** : Molded plastic shrink package
  - **SS** : Ceramic shrink package

PACKAGE CODE

Package style may be specified by using the following simplified alphanumeric code.

Example : **64 P 4 B**

- Number of pins
- Package structure
  - **K** : Glass-sealed ceramic
  - **P** : Molded plastic
  - **S** : Metal-sealed ceramic
- Package outline
  - **0** : PLCC, SOJ
  - **1** : DIP
  - **2** : SOP
  - **4** : DIP
  - **6** : QFP
- Secondary outline code

  Special-purpose secondary codes describing outline are included as necessary. For details, contact your sales representative.

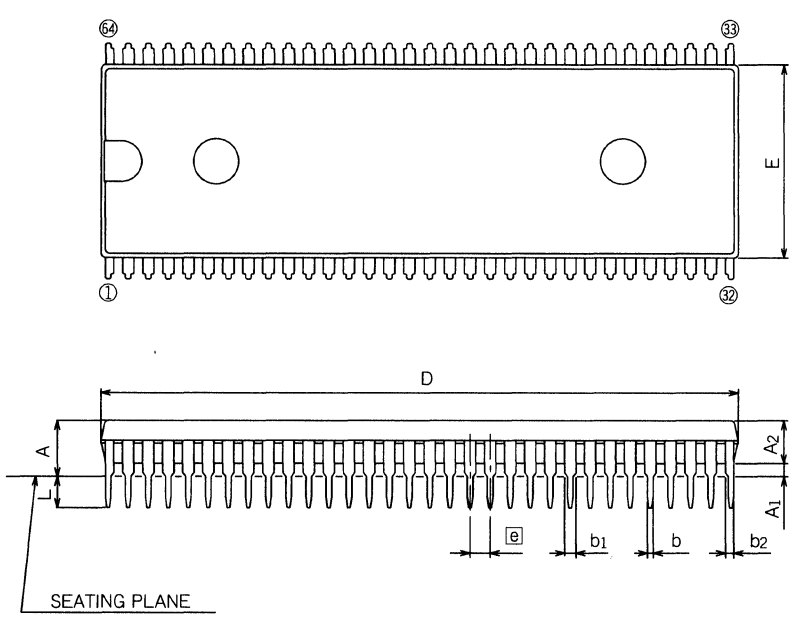
PACKAGE OUTLINES

64P4B

Plastic 64pin 750mil SDIP

EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
SDIP064-P-0750	—	7.9

Scale : 1.5/1



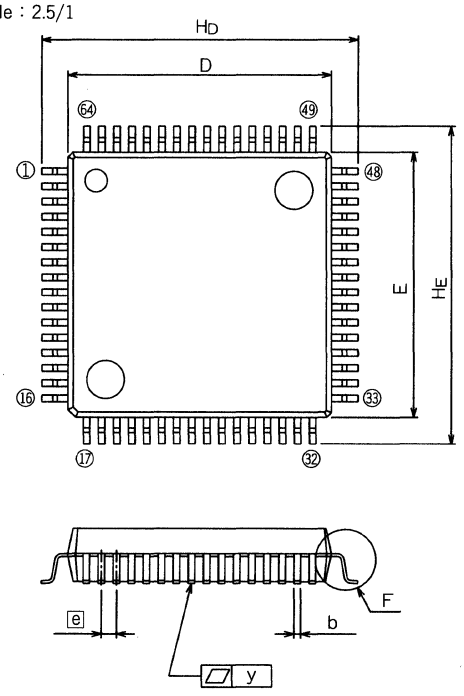
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	5.08
A_1	0.38	—	—
A_2	—	3.8	—
b	0.4	0.5	0.6
b_1	0.9	1.0	1.3
b_2	0.65	0.75	1.05
c	0.2	0.25	0.32
D	56.2	56.4	56.6
E	16.85	17.0	17.15
e	—	1.778	—
e1	—	19.05	—
L	2.8	—	—
θ	0°	—	15°

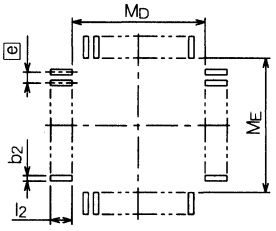
64P6N-A

Plastic 64pin 14×14mm body QFP

EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
*QFP064-P-1414	—	1.11

Scale : 2.5/1





Recommended Mount Pad

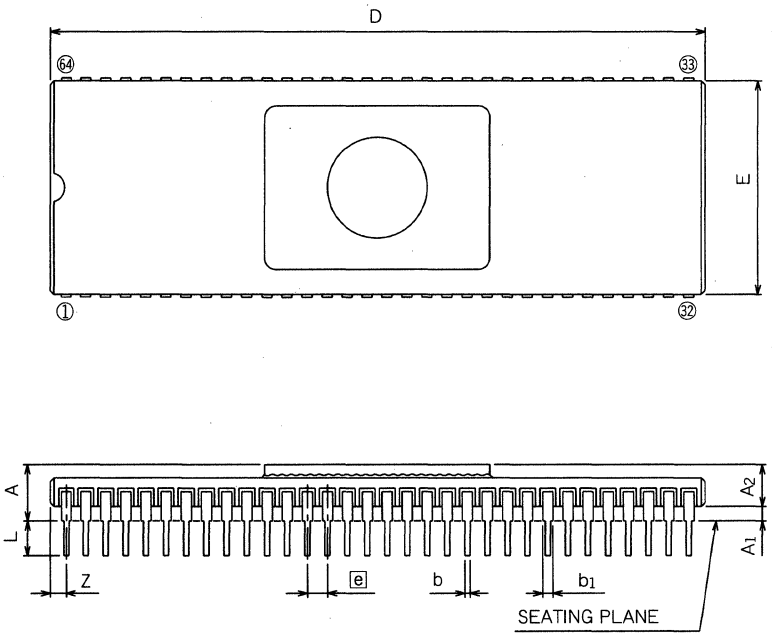
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	3.05
A_1	0	0.1	0.2
A_2	—	2.8	—
b	0.3	0.35	0.45
c	0.13	0.15	0.2
D	13.8	14.0	14.2
E	13.8	14.0	14.2
e	—	0.8	—
HD	16.5	16.8	17.1
HE	16.5	16.8	17.1
L	0.4	0.6	0.8
L_1	—	1.4	—
y	—	—	0.1
θ	0°	—	10°
b_2	—	0.5	—
l_2	1.3	—	—
MD	—	14.6	—
ME	—	14.6	—

64S1B-E

Metal seal 64pin 750mil DIP

EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
WDIP064-C-0750	—	

Scale : 1.5/1



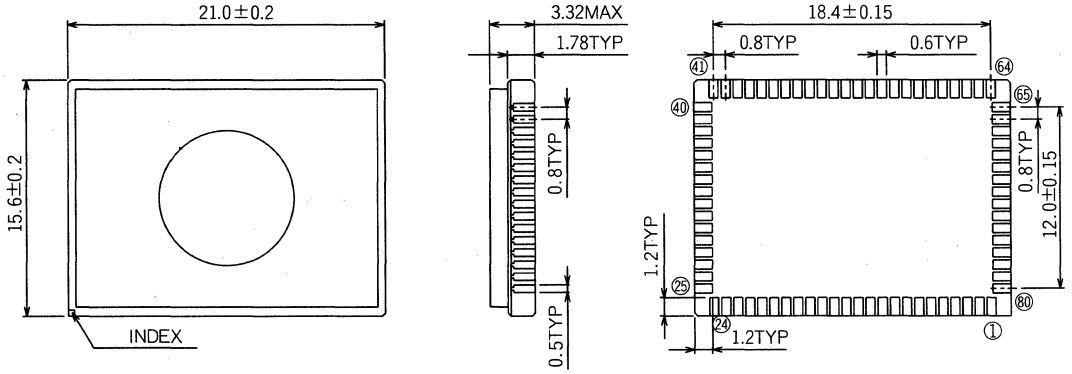
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	5.35
A_1	1.0	—	—
A_2	—	—	3.8
b	0.38	0.46	0.54
b_1	0.8	0.9	1.0
c	0.17	0.25	0.33
D	—	—	58.5
E	—	—	19.55
e	—	1.778	—
e_1	—	19.05	—
L	2.54	—	—
Z	—	—	1.8

80D0

Glass seal 80pin QFN(LCC)

EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
WQFN080-G	—	

Scale : 2/1



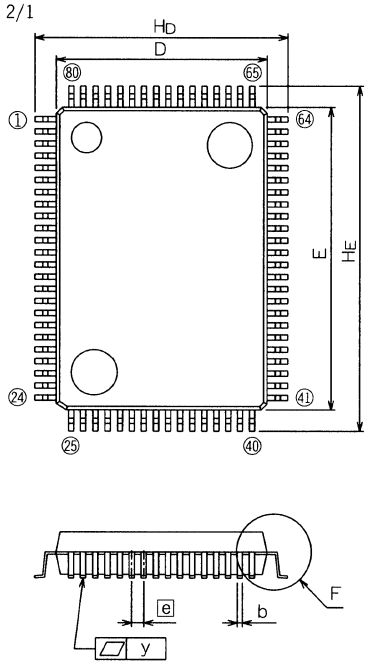
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

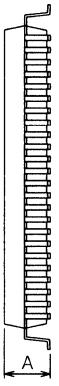
80P6N-A

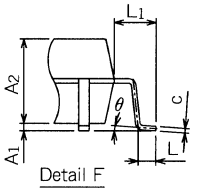
Plastic 80pin 14×20mm body QFP

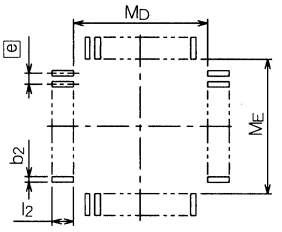
EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
*QFP080-P-1420	—	1.58

Scale : 2/1









Recommended Mount Pad

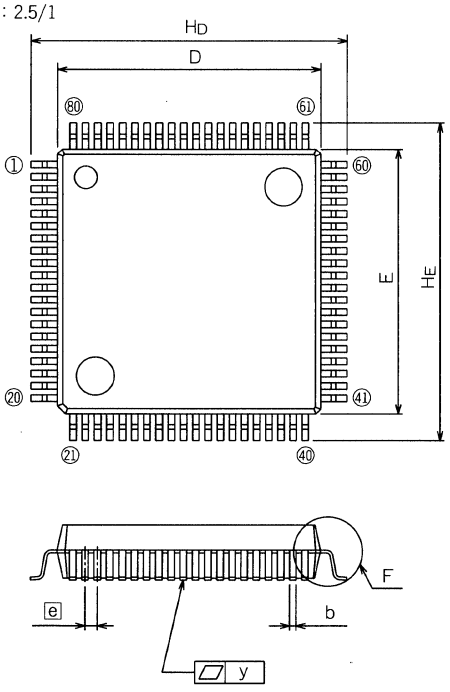
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	3.05
A_1	0	0.1	0.2
A_2	—	2.8	—
b	0.3	0.35	0.45
c	0.13	0.15	0.2
D	13.8	14.0	14.2
E	19.8	20.0	20.2
e	—	0.8	—
H_D	16.5	16.8	17.1
H_E	22.5	22.8	23.1
L	0.4	0.6	0.8
L_1	—	1.4	—
y	—	—	0.1
θ	0°	—	10°
b_2	—	0.5	—
l_2	1.3	—	—
M_D	—	14.6	—
M_E	—	20.6	—

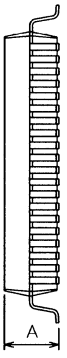
80P6S-A

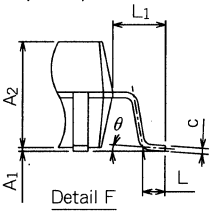
Plastic 80pin 14×14mm body QFP

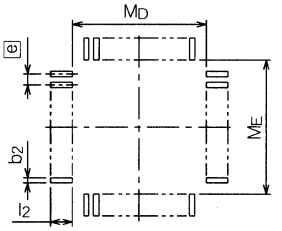
EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
*QFP080-P-1414		1.11

Scale : 2.5/1









Recommended Mount Pad

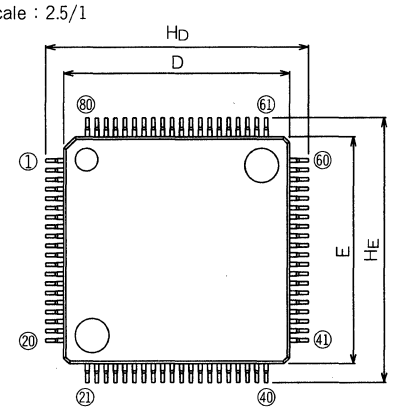
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	3.05
A_1	0	0.1	0.2
A_2	—	2.8	—
b	0.25	0.3	0.4
c	0.13	0.15	0.2
D	13.8	14.0	14.2
E	13.8	14.0	14.2
e	—	0.65	—
H_D	16.5	16.8	17.1
H_E	16.5	16.8	17.1
L	0.4	0.6	0.8
L_1	—	1.4	—
y	—	—	0.1
θ	0°	—	10°
b_2	—	0.35	—
l_2	1.3	—	—
M_D	—	14.6	—
M_E	—	14.6	—

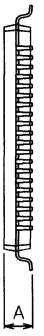
80P6D-A

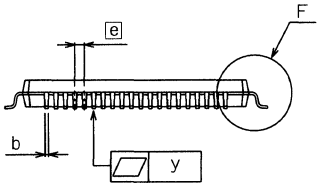
Plastic 80pin 12×12mm body QFP(FP)

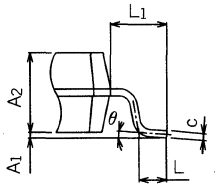
EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
*QFP80-P-1212	—	0.44

Scale : 2.5/1

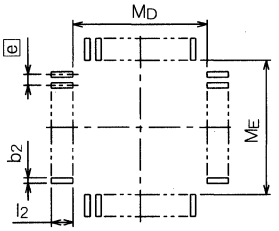








Detail F



Recommended Mount Pad

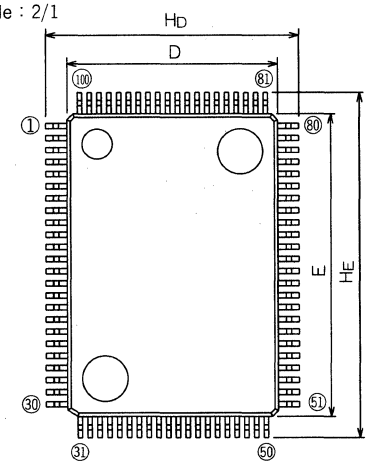
Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	1.7
A1	0	0.1	0.2
A2	—	1.4	—
b	0.13	0.18	0.28
c	0.105	0.125	0.175
D	11.9	12.0	12.1
E	11.9	12.0	12.1
e	—	0.5	—
HD	13.8	14.0	14.2
HE	13.8	14.0	14.2
L	0.3	0.5	0.7
L1	—	1.0	—
y	—	—	0.1
θ	0°	—	10°
b2	—	0.225	—
l2	1.0	—	—
MD	—	12.4	—
ME	—	12.4	—

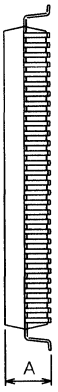
100P6S-A

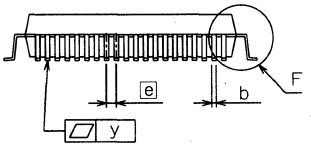
Plastic 100pin 14×20mm body QFP

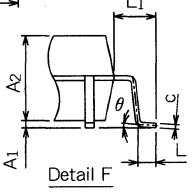
EIAJ Package Code	JEDEC Code	Weight(g)
*QFP100-P-1420	—	1.58

Scale : 2/1

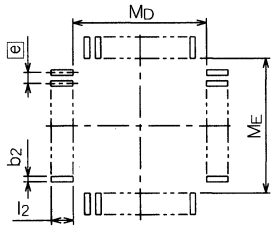








Detail F



Recommended Mount Pad

Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
A	—	—	3.05
A1	0	0.1	0.2
A2	—	2.8	—
b	0.25	0.3	0.4
c	0.13	0.15	0.2
D	13.8	14.0	14.2
E	19.8	20.0	20.2
e	—	0.65	—
HD	16.5	16.8	17.1
HE	22.5	22.8	23.1
L	0.4	0.6	0.8
L1	—	1.4	—
y	—	—	0.1
θ	0°	—	10°
b2	—	0.35	—
l2	1.3	—	—
MD	—	14.6	—
ME	—	20.6	—

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR THE DYNAMIC PARAMETERS

1. INTRODUCTION

A system of letter symbols to be used to represent the dynamic parameters of intergrated circuit memories and other sequential circuits especially for single-chip microcomputers, microprocessors and LSIs for peripheral circuits has been discussed internationally in the TC47 of the International Electrotechnical Committee (IEC). Finally the IEC has decided on the meeting of TC47 in February 1980 that this system of letter symbols will be a Central Office document and circulated to all countries to vote which means this system of letter symbols will be a international standard.

The system is applied in this LSI data book for the new products only. Future editions of this data book will be applied this system. The IEC document which describes "Letter symbols for dynamic parameters of sequential integrated circuits, including memories" is introduced below. In this data book, the dynamic parameters in the IEC document are applied to timing requirements and switching characteristics.

2. LETTER SYMBOLS

The system of letter symbols outlined in this document enables symbols to be generated for the dynamic parameters of complex sequential circuits, including memories, and also allows these symbols to be abbreviated to simple mnemonic symbols when no ambiguity is likely to arise.

2.1. General Form

The dynamic parameters are represented by the general symbol of the form:-

$t_{A(BC-DC)F}$ ..... (1)

where :

Subscript A indicates the type of dynamic parameter being represented, for example; cycle time, setup time, enable time, etc.

Subscript B indicates the name of the signal or terminal for which a change of state or level (or establishment of a state or level) constitutes a signal event assumed to occur first, that is, at the beginning of the time interval. If this event actually occurs last, that is, at the end of the time interval, the value of the time interval is negative.

Subscript C indicates the direction of the transition and/or the final state or level of the signal represented by B. When two letters are used, the initial state or level is also indicated.

Subscript D indicates the name of the signal or terminal for which a change of state or level (or establishment of a state or level) constitutes a signal event assumed to occur last, that is, at the end of the time interval. If this event actually occurs first, that is, at the beginning of the time interval, the value of the time interval is negative.

Subscript E indicates the direction of the transition and/or the final state or level of the signal represented by D. When two letters are used, the initial state or level is also indicated.

Subscript F indicates additional information such as mode of operation, test conditions, etc.

Note 1: Subscripts A to F may each consists of one or more letters.
2: Subscripts D and E are not used for transition times.
3: The "–" in the symbol (1) above is used to indicate "to"; hence the symbol represents the time interval from signal event B occuring to signal event D occuring, and it is important to note that this convention is used for all dynamic parameters including hold times. Where no misunderstanding can occur the hyphen may be omitted.

2.2. Abbreviated Form

The general symbol given above may be abbreviated when no misunderstanding is likely to arise. For example to :

$t_{A(B-D)}$

or $t_{A(B)}$

or $t_{A(D)}$ – often used for hold times

or t_{AF} – no brackets are used in this case

or t_{A}

or t_{BC-DE} – often used for unclassified time intervals

2.3. Allocation of Subscripts

In allocating letter symbols for the subscripts, the most commonly used subscripts are given single letters where practicable and those less commonly used are designated by up to three letters. As far as possible, some form of mnemonic representation is used. Longer letter symbols may be used for specialised signals or terminals if this aids understanding.

3. SUBSCRIPT A (For Type of Dynamic Parameter)

The subscript A represents the type of dynamic parameter to be designated by the symbol and, for memories, the parameters may be divided into two classes :

a) those that are timing requirements for the memory and

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR THE DYNAMIC PARAMETERS

b) those that are characteristics of the memory.

The letter symbols so far proposed for memory circuits are listed in sub-clauses 3.1 and 3.2 below.

All subscripts A should be in lower-case.

3.1. Timing Requirements

The letter symbols for the timing requirements of semiconductor memories are as follows:

Term	Subscript
Cycle time	c
Time interval between two signal events	d
Fall time	f
Hold time	h
Precharging time	pc
Rise time	r
Recovery time	rec
Refresh time interval	rf
Setup time	su
Transition time	t
Pulse duration (width)	w

3.2. Characteristics

The letter symbols for the dynamic characteristics of semiconductor memories are as follows:

Characteristic	Subscript
Access time	a
Disable time	dis
Enable time	en
Propagation time	P
Recovery time	rec
Transition time	T
Valid time	v

Note: Recovery time for use as a characteristic is limited to sense recovery time.

4. SUBSCRIPTS B AND D (For Signal Name or Terminal Name)

The letter symbols for the signal name or the name of the terminal are as given below.

All subscripts B and D should be in upper-case.

Signal or terminal	Subscript
Address	A
Clock	C
Column address	CA
Column address strobe	CAS
Data input	D
Data input/output	DQ
Chip enable	E
Erasure	ER
Output enable	G
Program	PR
Data output	Q
Read	R
Row address	RA
Row address strobe	RAS
Refresh	RF
Read/Write	RW
Chip select	S
Write (write enable)	W

Note 1: In the letter symbols for time intervals, bars over the subscripts, for example CAS, should not be used.

2: It should be noted, when further letter symbols are chosen, that the subscript should not end with H, K, V, X, or Z. (See clause 5)

3: If the same terminal, or signal, can be used for two functions (for example Data input/output, Read/Write) the waveform should be labelled with the dual function, if appropriate, but the symbols for the dynamic parameters should include only that part of the subscript relevant to the parameter.

5. SUBSCRIPTS C AND E (For Transition of Signal)

The following symbols are used to represent the level or state of a signal:

Transition of signal	Subscript
High logic level	H
Low logic level	L
Valid steady-state level (either low or high)	V
Unknown, changing, or 'don't care' level	X
High-impedance state of three-state output	Z

The direction of transition is expressed by two letters, the direction being from the state represented by the first letter to that represented by the second letter, with the letters being as given above.

When no misunderstanding can occur, the first letter may be omitted to give an abbreviated symbol for subscripts C and E as indicated below.

All subscripts C and E should be in upper-case.

Examples	Subscript	
	Full	Abbreviated
Transition from high level to low level	HL	L
Transition from low level to high level	LH	H
Transition from unknown or changing state to valid state	XV	V
Transition from valid state to unknown or changing state	VX	X
Transition from high-impedance state to valid state	ZV	V

Note: Since subscripts C and E may be abbreviated, and since subscripts B and D may contain an indeterminate number of letters, it is necessary to put the restriction on the subscripts B and D that they should not end with H, L, V, X, or Z, so as to avoid possible confusion.

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR THE DYNAMIC PARAMETERS

6. SUBSCRIPT F (For Additional Information)

If necessary, subscript F is used to represent any additional qualification of the parameter such as mode of operation, test conditions, etc. The letter symbols for subscript F are given below.
Subscript F should be in upper-case.

Modes of operation	Subscript
Power-down	PD
Page-mode read	PGR
Page-mode write	PGW
Read	R
Refresh	RF
Read-modify-write	RMW
Read-write	RW
Write	W

FOR DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

New symbol	Former symbol	Parameter—definition
C_I		Input capacitance
C_O		Output capacitance
$C_{I/O}$		Input/output terminal capacitance
$C_{I(\phi)}$		Input capacitance of clock input
f		Frequency
$f_{(\phi)}$		Clock frequency
I		Current—the current into an integrated circuit terminal is defined as a positive value and the current out of a terminal is defined as a negative value
I_{BB}		Supply current from V_{BB}
$I_{BB(AV)}$		Average supply current from V_{BB}
I_{CC}		Supply current from V_{CC}
$I_{CC(AV)}$		Avarage supply current from V_{CC}
$I_{CC(PD)}$		Power-down supply current from V_{CC}
I_{DD}		Supply current from V_{DD}
$I_{DD(AV)}$		Average supply current from V_{DD}
I_{GG}		Supply current from V_{GG}
$I_{GG(AV)}$		Average supply current from V_{GG}
I_I		Input current
I_{IH}		High-level input current—the value of the input current when V_{OH} is applied to the input considered
I_{IL}		Low-level input current—the value of the input current when V_{OL} is applied to the input considered
I_{OH}		High-level output current—the value of the output current when V_{OH} is applied to the output considered
I_{OL}		Low-level output current—the value of the output current when V_{OL} is applied to the output considered
I_{OZ}		Off-state(high-impedance state)output current—the current into an output having a three-state capability with input condition so applied that it will establish according to the product specification, the off(high-impedance)state at the output
I_{OZH}		Off-state(high-impedance state)output current, with high-level voltage applied to the output
I_{OZL}		Off-state(high-impedance state)output current, with low-level voltage applied to the output
I_{OS}		Short-circuit output current
I_{SS}		Supply current from V_{SS}
Pd		Power dissipation
N_{EW}		Number of erase/write cycles
N_{RA}		Number of read access unrefreshed
R_I		Input resistance
R_L		External load resistance
R_{OFF}		Off-state output resistance
R_{ON}		On-state output resistance
t_a		Access time—the time interval between the application of a specified input pulse during a read cycle and the availability of valid data signal at an output
$t_{a(A)}$	$t_{a(AD)}$	Address access time—the time interval between the application of an address input pulse and the availability of valid data signals at an output
$t_{a(CAS)}$		Column address strobe access time
$t_{a(E)}$	$t_{a(CE)}$	Chip enable access time
$t_{a(G)}$	$t_{a(OE)}$	Output enable access time
$t_{a(PR)}$		Data access time after program
$t_{a(RAS)}$		Row address strobe access time
$t_{a(S)}$	$t_{a(CS)}$	Chip select access time
t_C		Cycle time
t_{CR}	$t_{C(RD)}$	Read cycle time—the time interval between the start of a read cylce and the start of the next cycle
t_{CRF}	$t_{C(REF)}$	Refresh cycle time—the time interval between successive signals that are intended to restore the level in a dynamic memory cell to its original level
t_{CPG}	$t_{C(PG)}$	Page-mode cycle time
t_{CRMW}	$t_{C(RMW)}$	Read-modify-write cycle time—the time interval between the start of a cycle in which the memory is read and new data is entered, and the start of the next cycle
t_{CW}	$t_{C(WR)}$	Write cycle time—the time interval between the start of a write cycle and the start of the next cycle

New symbol	Former symbol	Parameter—definition
t_d		Delay time—the time between the specified reference points on two pulses
$t_{d(\phi)}$		Delay time between clock pulses—e.g., symbology, delay time, clock 1 to clock 2 or clock 2 to clock 1
$t_{d(CAS\text{-}RAS)}$		Delay time, column address strobe to row address strobe
$t_{d(CAS\text{-}W)}$	$t_{d(CAS\ WR)}$	Delay time, column address strobe to write
$t_{d(RAS\text{-}CAS)}$		Delay time, row address strobe to column address strobe
$t_{d(RAS\text{-}W)}$	$t_{d(RAS\text{-}WR)}$	Delay time, row address strobe to write
$t_{dis(R\text{-}O)}$	$t_{dis(R\text{-}DA)}$	Output disable time after read
$t_{dis(S)}$	$t_{PXZ(CS)}$	Output disable time after chip select
$t_{dis(W)}$	$t_{PXZ(WR)}$	Output disable time after write
t_{DHL}		High-level to low-level delay time } the time interval between specified reference points on the input and on the output pulses when the output is
t_{DLH}		Low-level to high-level delay time } going to the low (high)level and when the device is driven with a specified loading networks
$t_{en(A\text{-}Q)}$	$t_{PZV(A\text{-}DQ)}$	Output enable time after address
$t_{en(R\text{-}Q)}$	$t_{PZV(R\text{-}DQ)}$	Output enable time after read
$t_{en(S\text{-}Q)}$	$t_{PZX(CS\text{-}DQ)}$	Output enable time after chip select
t_f		Fall time
t_h		Hold time—the interval of time during which a signal at a specified input terminal appears after an active transition occurs at another specified input terminal
$t_{h(A)}$	$t_{h(AD)}$	Address hold time
$t_{h(A\text{-}E)}$	$t_{h(AD\text{-}CE)}$	Chip enable hold time after address
$t_{h(A\text{-}PR)}$	$t_{h(AD\text{-}PRO)}$	Program hold time after address
$t_{h(CAS\text{-}CA)}$		Column address hold time after column address strobe
$t_{h(CAS\text{-}D)}$	$t_{h(CAS\text{-}DA)}$	Data-in hold time after column address strobe
$t_{h(CAS\text{-}Q)}$	$t_{h(CAS\text{-}OUT)}$	Data-out hold time after column address strobe
$t_{h(CAS\text{-}RAS)}$		Row address strobe hold time after column address strobe
$t_{h(CAS\text{-}W)}$	$t_{h(CAS\text{-}WR)}$	Write hold time after column address strobe
$t_{h(D)}$	$t_{h(DA)}$	Data-in hold time
$t_{h(D\text{—}PR)}$	$t_{h(DA\text{-}PRO)}$	Program hold time after data-in
$t_{h(E)}$	$t_{h(CE)}$	Chip enable hold time
$t_{h(E\text{-}D)}$	$t_{h(CE\text{-}DA)}$	Data-in hold time after chip enable
$t_{h(E\text{-}G)}$	$t_{h(CE\text{-}OE)}$	Output enable hold time after chip enable
$t_{h(R)}$	$t_{h(RD)}$	Read hold time
$t_{h(RAS\text{-}CA)}$		Column address hold time after row address strobe
$t_{h(RAS\text{-}CAS)}$		Column address strobe hold time after row address strobe
$t_{h(RAS\text{-}D)}$	$t_{h(RAS\text{-}DA)}$	Data-in hold time after row address strobe
$t_{h(RAS\text{-}W)}$	$t_{h(RAS\text{-}WR)}$	Write hold time after row address strobe
$t_{h(S)}$	$t_{h(CS)}$	Chip select hold time
$t_{h(W)}$	$t_{h(WR)}$	Write hold time
$t_{h(W\text{-}CAS)}$	$t_{h(WR\text{-}CAS)}$	Column address strobe hold time after write
$t_{h(W\text{-}D)}$	$t_{h(WR\text{-}DA)}$	Data-in hold time after write
$t_{h(W\text{-}RAS)}$	$t_{h(WR\text{-}RAS)}$	Row address hold time after write
t_{PHL}		High-level to low-level propagation time } the time interval between specified reference points on the input and on the output pulses when the
t_{PLH}		Low-level to high-level propagation time } output is going to the low (high)level and when the device is driven and loaded by typical devices of stated type
t_r		Rise time
$t_{rec(W)}$	t_{WR}	Write recovery time—the time interval between the termination of a write pulse and the initiation of a new cycle
$t_{rec(PD)}$	$t_{R(PD)}$	Power-down recovery time
t_{su}		Setup time—the time interval between the application of a signal which is maintained at a speciifed input terminal and a consecutive active tarnsition at another specified input terminal
$t_{su(A)}$	$t_{su(AD)}$	Address setup time
$t_{su(A\text{-}E)}$	$t_{su(AD\text{-}CE)}$	Chip enable setup time before address
$t_{su(A\text{-}W)}$	$t_{su(AD\text{-}WR)}$	Write setup time before address
$t_{su(CA\text{-}RAS)}$		Row address strobe setup time before column address

New symbol	Former symbol	Parameter—definition
$t_{SU(D)}$	$t_{SU(DA)}$	Data-in setup time
$t_{SU(D-E)}$	$t_{SU(DA-CE)}$	Chip enable setup time before data-in
$t_{SU(D-w)}$	$t_{SU(DA-WR)}$	Write setup time before data-in
$t_{SU(E)}$	$t_{SU(CE)}$	Chip enable setup time
$t_{SU(E-P)}$	$t_{SU(CE-P)}$	Precharge setup time before chip enable
$t_{SU(G-E)}$	$t_{SU(OE-CE)}$	Chip enable setup time before output enable
$t_{SU(P-E)}$	$t_{SU(P-CE)}$	Chip enable setup time before precharge
$t_{SU(PD)}$		Power-down setup time
$t_{SU(R)}$	$t_{SU(RD)}$	Read setup time
$t_{SU(R-CAS)}$	$t_{SU(RA-CAS)}$	Column address strobe setup time before read
$t_{SU(RA-CAS)}$		Cloumn address strobe setup time before row address
$t_{SU(S)}$	$t_{SU(CS)}$	Chip select setup time
$t_{SU(S-W)}$	$t_{SU(CS-WR)}$	Write setup time before chip select
$t_{SU(W)}$	$t_{SU(WR)}$	Write setup time
t_{THL}		High-level to low-level transition time } the time interval between specified reference points on the edge of the output pulse when the output is going to the low(high)level and when a specified input signal is applied through a specified network and the output is loaded by another specified network
t_{TLH}		Low-level to high-level transition time }
$t_{V(A)}$	$t_{dV(AD)}$	Data valid time after address
$t_{V(E)}$	$t_{dV(CE)}$	Data valid time after chip enable
$t_{V(E)PR}$	$t_{V(CE)PR}$	Data valid time after chip enable in program mode
$t_{V(G)}$	$t_{V(OE)}$	Data valid time after output enable
$t_{V(PR)}$		Data valid time after program
$t_{V(S)}$	$t_{V(CS)}$	Data valid time after chip select
t_W		Pulse width (pulse duration)the time interval between specified reference points on the leading and training edges of the waveforms
$t_{W(E)}$	$t_{W(CE)}$	Chip enable pulse width
$t_{W(EH)}$	$t_{W(CEH)}$	Chip enable high pulse width
$t_{W(EL)}$	$t_{W(EL)}$	Chip enable low pulse width
$t_{W(PR)}$		Program pulse width
$t_{W(R)}$	$t_{W(RD)}$	Read pulse width
$t_{W(S)}$	$t_{W(CS)}$	Chip select pulse width
$t_{W(W)}$	$t_{W(WR)}$	Write pulse width
$t_{W(\phi)}$		Clock pulse width
T_a		Ambient temperature
T_{opr}		Operating temperature
T_{stg}		Storage temperature
V_{BB}		V_{BB} supply voltage
V_{CC}		V_{CC} supply voltage
V_{DD}		V_{DD} supply voltage
V_{GG}		V_{GG} supply voltage
V_I		Input voltage
V_{IH}		High-level input voltage—the value of the permitted high-state voltage at the input
V_{IL}		Low-level input voltage—the value of the permitted low-state voltage at the input
V_O		Output voltage
V_{OH}		High-level output voltage—the value of the guaranteed high-state voltage range at the output
V_{OL}		Low-level output voltage—the value of the guaranteed low-state voltage range at the output
V_{SS}		V_{SS} supply voltage

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND RELIABILITY TESTING

1 INTRODUCTION

IC & LSI have made rapid technical progress in electrical performances of high integration, high speed, and sophisticated functionality. And now they have got boundless wider applications in electronic systems and electrical appliances.

To meet the above trend of expanding utilization of IC & LSI, Mitsubishi considers that it is extremely important to supply stable quality and high reliable products to customers.

Mitsubishi Electric places great emphasis on quality as a basic policy "Quality First", and has striven always to improve quality and reliability.

Mitsubishi has already developed the Quality Assurance System covering design, manufacturing, inventory and delivery for IC & LSI, and has supplied highly reliable products to customers for many years. The following articles describe the Quality Assurance System and examples of reliability control for Mitsubishi Single-chip 16-bit Microcomputer.

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM

The Quality Assurance System places emphasis on built-in reliability in designing and built-in quality in manufacturing. The System from development to delivery is summarized in Figure 1.

2.1 Quality Assurance in Designing

The following steps are applied in the designing stage for a new product.

(1) Setting of perfomance, quality and reliability target for new product.
(2) Discussion of performance and quality for circuit design, device structure, process, material and package.
(3) Verification of design by CAD system to meet standardized design rule.
(4) Functional evaluation for bread-board device to confirm electrical performance.
(5) Reliability evaluation for TEG (Test Element Group) chip to detect basic failure mode and investigate failure mechanism.
(6) Reliability test (In-house qualification) for new product to confirm quality and reliability target.
(7) Decision of pre-production from the standpoint of performance, reliability, production flow/conditions, production capability, delivery etc.

2.2 Quality Assurance in Manufacturing

Quality assurance in manufacturing is performed as follows.

(1) Environment control such as temperature, humidity and dust as well as deionized water and utility gases.
(2) Maintenance and calibration control for automatized manufacturing equipments, automatic testing equipments, and measuring instruments.
(3) Material control such as silicon wafer, lead frame, packaging material, mask and chemicals.
(4) In-process inspections in wafer-fabrication, assembly and testing.
(5) 100% final inspection of electrical characteristics, visual inspection and burn-in, if necessary.
(6) Quality assurance test
-Electrical characteristics and visual inspection, lot by lot sampling
-Environment and endurance test, periodical sampling.
(7) Inventory and shipping control, such as storage environment, date code identification, handling and ESD (Electro Static Discharge) preventive procedure.

2.3 Reliability Test

To verify the reliability of a product as described in the Mitsubishi Quality Assurance System, reliability tests are performed at three different stages in new product development, pre-production and mass-production.

At the development of a new product the reliability test plan is fixed corresponding to the quality and reliability target of each product, respectively. The test plan includes in-house qualification test and TEG evaluation, if necessary. TEG chips are designed and prepared for new device structure, new process and new material.

After the proto-type product has passed the in-house qualification test, the product advances to the pre-production. In the pre-production stage, the specific reliability tests are programmed and performed again to verify the quality of pre-production product.

In the mass production, the reliability tests are performed periodically to confirm the quality of the mass production product according to the quality assurance test program.

Table 1 shows an example of reliability test program for plastic encapsulated IC & LSI.

Table 1 TYPICAL RELIABILITY TEST PROGRAM FOR PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED IC & LSI

Group	Test	Test condition
1	Solderability	230℃, 5sec. Rosin flux
2	Soldering heat	260℃, 10sec.
	Thermal shock	−55℃, 125℃, 15cycles
	Temperature cycling	−65℃, 150℃, 100cycles
3	Lead fatigue	250gr, 90°, 2arcs
4	Shock	1500G, 0.5msec.
	Vibration	20G, 100~2000Hz X, Y, Z direction 4min./cycle, 4cycles/direction
	Constant acceleration	20000G, Y direction, 1min.
5	Operation life	T_a=125℃, Vccmax 1000hours
6	High temperature storage life	T_a=150℃, 1000hours
7	High temperature and high humidity	85℃, 85%, 1000hours
	Pressure cooker	121℃, 100%, 100hours

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND RELIABILITY TESTING

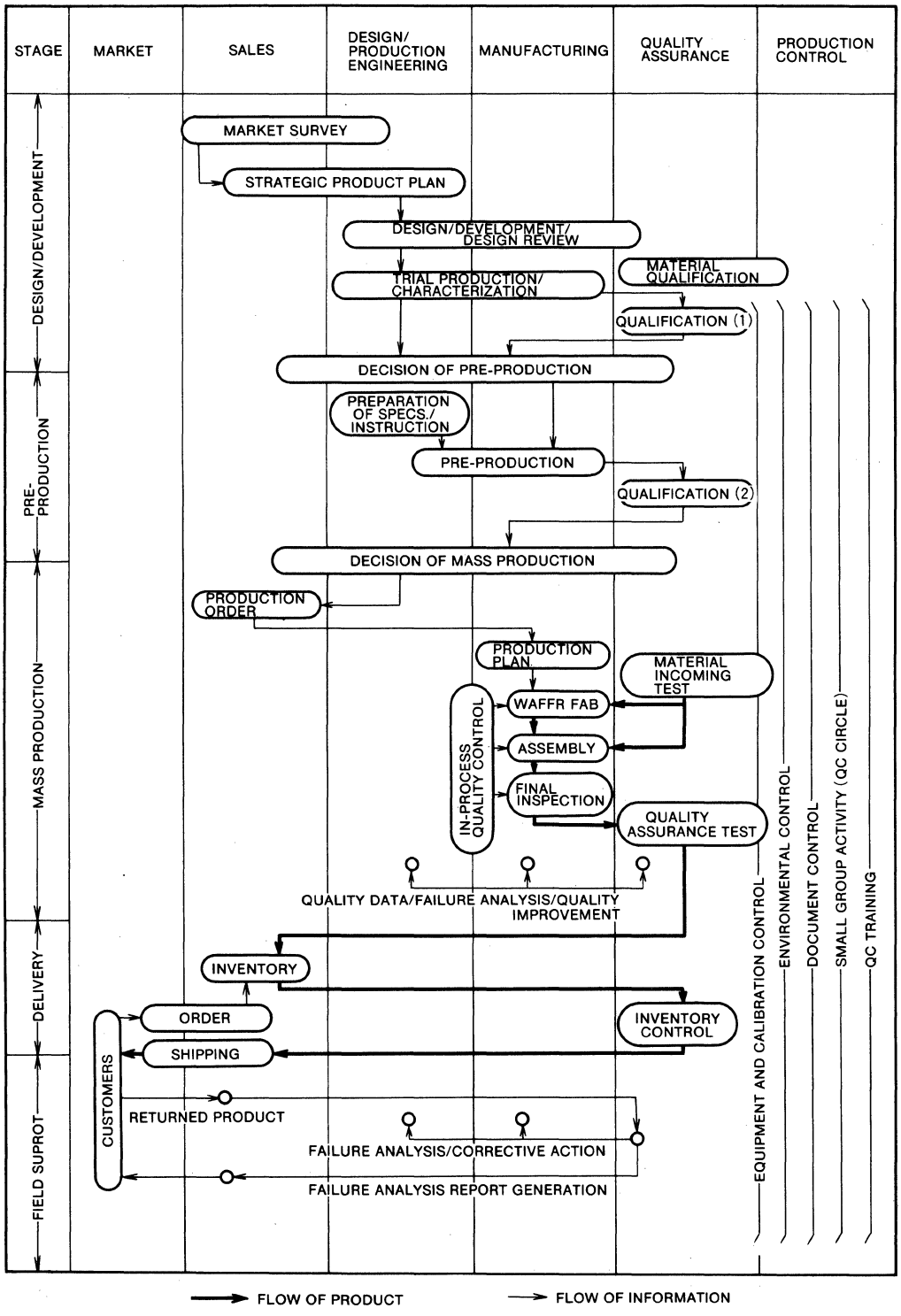


Fig.1 FLOW CHART OF QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM

2.4 Returned Product Control

When failure analysis is requested by a customer, the failed devices are returned to Mitsubishi Electric via the sales office of Mitsubishi using the form of "Analysis Request of Returned Product"

Mitsubishi provides various failure analysis equipments to analyze the returned product. A failure analysis report is generated to the customer upon completion of the analysis. The failure analysis result enforces taking corrective action for the design, fabrication, assembly or testing of the product to improve reliability and realize lower failure rate.

Figure 2 shows the procedure of returned product control from customer.

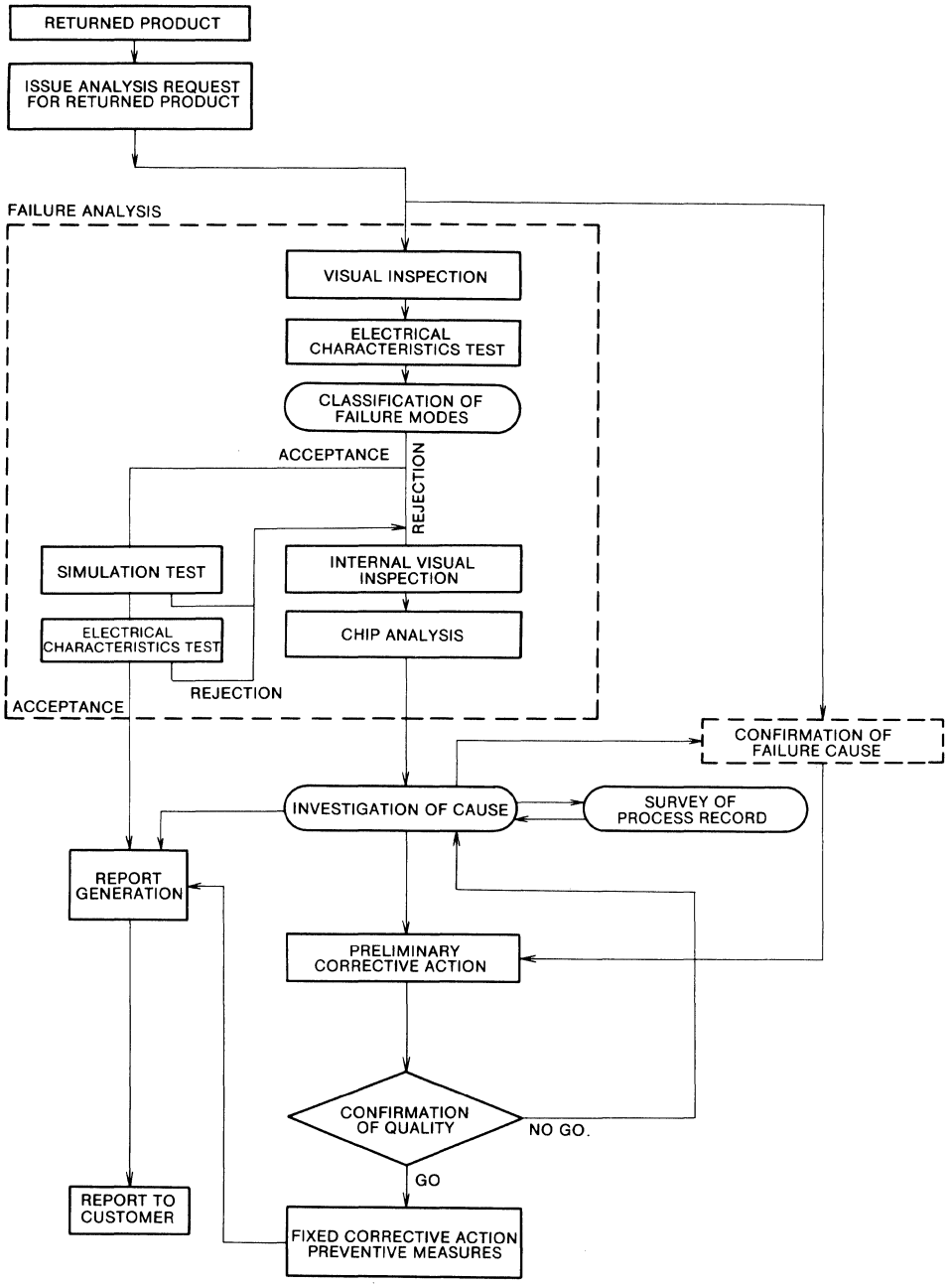


Fig.2 PROCEDURE OF RETURNED PRODUCT CONTROL

3 RELIABILITY TEST RESULTS

The reliability test results for Mitsubishi Single-chip 16-bit Microcomputers are shown in Table 2.
Table 2 shows the result of endurance tests of high temperature operating life and high temperature storage test and the results of the environment tests of thermal stress, high temperature/high humidity and pressure cooker test for the single-chip 16-bit Microcomputer.

Table 2 ENVIRONMENTAL TEST RESULTS

Test	Series	Type Number	Test Condition	Number of Samples	Device Hours (Hours)	Number of Failures
High-temperature operating life	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	125℃, 7V	38	38000	0
		M37703M2A×××SP		38	38000	0
		M37720S1AFP		38	38000	0
		M37730S2AFP		38	38000	0
		M37732S4LGP		38	38000	0
	Built-in PROM version	M37702E4B×××FP		38	38000	0
		M37704E2A×××FP		38	38000	0
		M37710E4B×××FP		32	32000	0
High-temperature storage	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	150℃	22	22000	0
		M37703M2A×××SP		22	22000	0
		M37720S1AFP		22	22000	0
		M37730S2AFP		22	22000	0
		M37732S4LGP		22	22000	0
	Built-in PROM version	M37702E4B×××FP		22	22000	0
		M37704E2A×××FP		22	22000	0
		M37710E4B×××FP		32	32000	0
High-temperature, higf-humidity with bias	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	85℃, 85%RH, 5.5V	22	22000	0
		M37703M2A×××SP		22	22000	0
		M37720S1AFP		32	22000	0
		M37730S2AFP		22	22000	0
		M37732S4LGP		22	22000	0
	Built-in PROM version	M37702E4B×××FP		22	22000	0
		M37704E2A×××FP		22	22000	0
		M37710E4B×××FP		22	22000	0
Low-temperature operating life	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	−55℃, 5.5V	22	22000	0
	Built-in PROM version	M37702E4B×××FP		22	22000	0

Test	Series	Type Number	Test Condition	96Hours	240Hours	500Hours
Pressure Cooker	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	121℃, 100%RH	0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37703M2A×××SP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37720S1AFP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37730S2AFP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37732S4LGP		0/22	0/22	0/22
	Built-in PROM version	M37710E4B×××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37704E2A×××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37710E4B×××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND RELIABILITY TESTING

Test	Series	Type Number	Test Condition	10 Cycles	100 Cycles	300 Cycles
Temperature Cycling	MELPS 7700	M37702M4B×××FP	−65℃～150℃	0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37703M2A×××SP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37720S1AFP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37730S2AFP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37732S4LGP		0/22	0/22	0/22
	Built-in PROM version	M37702E4B×××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37704E2A×××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22
		M37710E4B××FP		0/22	0/22	0/22

Test	Test Condition	Package							
		64P4B	84P0	80P6N	80P6	80P6S	80P6D	100P6D	128P6
Soldering Heat	260℃ 10sec	0/22	0/38	0/66	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Thermal Shock	−55℃/125℃ 15cycle	0/22	0/38	0/66	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Solderebility	230℃ 5sec Using a rosin-type Flux	0/22	0/22	0/66	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Free Fall	75cm onto a maple wood board 3times	0/22	0/22	0/44	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Shock	1500G 0.5m sec X, Y, and Z directions	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Vibration	20G X, Y, and Z directions 4times 100 ～2000Hz 4minutes/Cycle	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Constant Acceleration	2000G Ydirection 1minute	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22
Lead Integrity	250g(125g) 90° Berding 2times, *50g, 90°	0/15	(0/15)	(0/15)	(0/15)	(0/15)	*0/15	*0/15	(0/15)
	500g(250g) Tension 30sec, *100g, 30sec	0/15	(0/15)	(0/15)	(0/15)	(0/15)	*0/15	*0/15	(0/15)

4 FAILURE ANALYSIS

Accelerated reliability tests are applied to observe failures casued by temperature, voltage, humidity, current, mechanical stress and those combined stresses on chips and packages.

Examples of typical failure modes are shown below.

(1) Wire Bonding Failure by Thermal Stress

Figure 3, Figure 4 and Figure 5 are examples of a failure occured by high temperature storage test of 225℃, 1000hours.

Au-Al intermetallic formation, so-called "Purple plague" by thermal overstress makes Au wire lift off from aluminum metallization. The activation energy of this failure mode is estimated at approximately 1.0eV and no failure has been observed so far in practical uses.

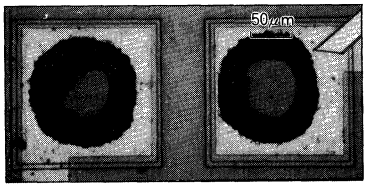


Fig.3
Micrograph of lifted Au ball trace on Al bonding pad

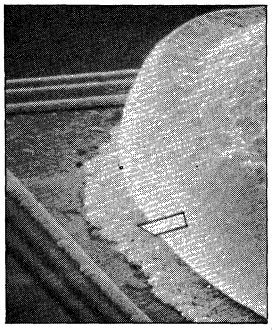


Fig.4
Au-Al plague formation on bonding pad

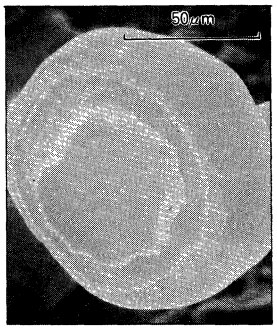


Fig.5
Lifted Au wire ball base

(2) Aluminum Corrosion Failure by Temperature/Humidity Stress.

Figure 6, Figure 7 and Figure 8 are examples of corroded failure of aluminum metallization of plastic encapsulated IC after accelerated temperature/humidity storage test (pressure cooker test) of 121℃, 100%RH, 1000hours duration.

Aluminum bonding pad is dissolved by penetrated water from plastic package, and chlorine concentration is observed on corroded aluminum bonding pad as shown in Figure 8.

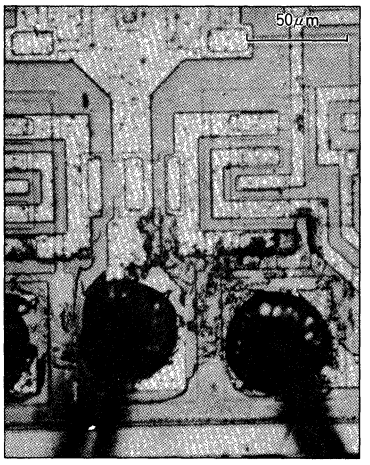


Fig.6
Micrograph of corroded Aluminum metallization

Fig.7 Enlarged micrograph of corroded Aluminum bonding pad

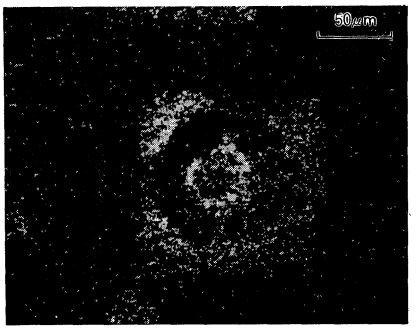


Fig.8 Cl distribution on corroded Aluminum bonding pad

(3) Destructive Failure by Electrical Overstress
Surge voltage marginal tests have been performed to reproduce the electrical overstress failure in field uses. Figure 9 and Figure 10 are examples of failure observed by surge voltage test. The trace of destruction is verified as the aluminum bridge by X-ray micro analysis.

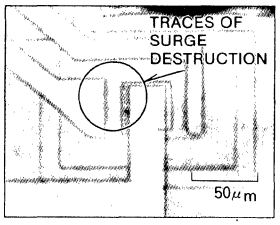


Fig.9 Micrograph of surge voltage destruction

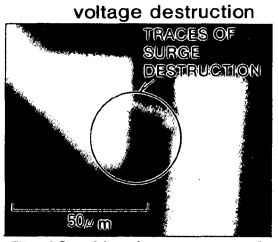


Fig.10 Aluminum trace of destructive spot

(4) Aluminum Electromigration
Figure 11 shows an open circuit of aluminum metallization in high current density region caused by accelerated operation life test. This failure is due to aluminum electromigration. Voids and hillock have been formed in aluminum metallization by high current density operation.

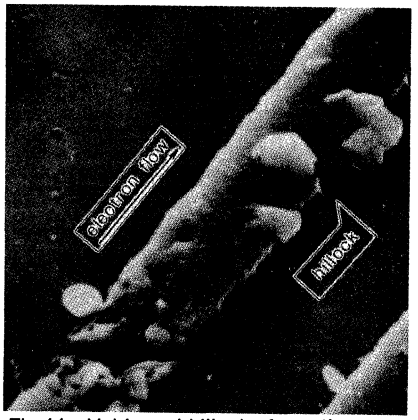


Fig.11 Voids and hillocks formation by Aluminum electromigration

5 SUMMARY

The Mitsubishi quality assurance system and examples of reliability control have been discussed. The customer's interests and requirements for high reliability IC & LSI are increasing significantly. To satisfy customer's expectancy. Mitsubishi as an IC vendor, would like to make perpetual efforts in the following areas.

(1) Emphasis on built-in reliability at design stage and reliability evaluation to investigate latent failure modes and acceleration factors.
(2) Execution of periodical endurance, environment and mechanical test to verify reliability target and realize higher reliability.
(3) Focus on development of advanced failure analysis techniques. Detail failure analysis, intensive corrective action and quick response to customer's analysis request.
(4) Collection of customer's quality data in qualification, incoming inspection, production and field use to improve PPM, fraction defective and FIT, failure rate.

Mitsubishi would highly appreciate if the customer would provide quality and reliability data of incoming inspection or field failure rate essential to verify and improve the quality/reliability of IC & LSI.

PRECAUTIONS IN HANDLING MOS IC/LSIs

A MOS transistor has a very thin oxide insulator under the gate electrode on the silicon substrate. It is operated by altering the conductance (g_m) between source and drain to control mobile charges in the channel formed by the applied gate voltage.

If a high voltage were applied to a gate terminal, the insulator-film under the gate electrode could be destroyed, and all Mitsubishi MOS IC/LSIs contain internal protection circuits at each input terminal to prevent this. It is inherently necessary to apply reverse bias to the P-N junctions of a MOS IC/LSI.

Under certain conditions, however, it may be impossible to completely avoid destruction of the thin insulator-film due to the application of unexpectedly high voltage or thermal destruction due to excessive current from a forward biased P-N junction. Therefore the following recommendations should be followed in handling MOS devices.

1. KEEPING VOLTAGE AND CURRENT TO EACH TERMINAL BELOW MAXIMUM RATINGS

1. The recommended ranges of operating conditions provide adequate safety margins. Operating within these limits will assure maximum equipment performance and quality.
2. Forward bias should not be applied to any terminal since excessive current may cause thermal destruction.
3. Output terminals should not be connected directly to the power supply. Short-circuiting of a terminal to a power supply having low impedance may cause burn-out of the internal leads or thermal destruction due to excessive current.

2. KEEPING ALL TERMINALS AT THE SAME POTENTIAL DURING TRANSPORT AND STORAGE

When MOS IC/LSIs are not in use, both input and output terminals can be in a very high impedance state so that they are easily subjected to electrostatic induction from AC fields of the surrounding space or from charged objects in their vicinity. For this reason, MOS IC/LSIs should be protected from electrostatic charges while being transported and stored by conductive rubber foam, aluminum foil, shielded boxes or other protective precautions.

3. KEEPING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, WORK TABLES AND OPERATING PERSONNEL AT THE SAME POTENTIAL

1. All electric equipment, work table surfaces and operating personnel should be grounded. Work tables should be covered with copper or aluminum plates of good conductivity, and grounded. One method of grounding personnel, after making sure that there is no potential difference with electrical equipment, is by the use of a wristwatch metallic ring, etc. attached around the wrist and grounded in series with a 1M Ω resistor. Be sure that the grounding meets national regulations on personnel safety.
2. Current leakage from electric equipment must be prevented not only for personnel safety, but also to avert the destruction of MOS IC/LSIs, as described above. Items such as testers, curve-tracers and synchroscopes must be checked for current leakage before being grounded.

4. PRECAUTIONS FOR MOUNTING OF MOS IC/LSIs

1. The printed wiring lines between input and output terminals of MOS IC/LSIs should not be close to or parallel to high-voltage or high-power signal lines. Turning power on while the device is short-circuited, either by a solder bridge made during assembly or by a probe during adjusting and testing, may cause maximum ratings to be exceeded, which can result in the destruction of the device.
2. When input/output, or input and/or output, terminals of MOS IC/LSIs (now open-circuits) are connected, we must consider the possibility of current leakage and take precautions similar to §2 above. To reduce such undesirable trouble, it is recommended that an interface circuit be inserted at the input or output terminal, or a resistor with a resistance that does not exceed the output driving capability of the MOS IC/LSI be inserted between the power supply and the ground.
3. A filter circuit should be inserted in the AC power supply line to absorb surges which can frequently be strong enough to destroy a MOS IC/LSI.
4. Terminal connections should be made as described in the catalog while being careful to meet specifications.
5. Ungrounded metal plates should not be placed near input or output terminals of any MOS IC/LSIs, since destruction of the insulation may result if they become electrostatically charged.
6. Equipment cases should provide shielding from electrostatic charges for more reliable operation. When a plastic case is used, it is desirable to coat the inside of the case with conductive paint and to ground it. This is considered necessary even for battery-operated equipment.

MASK ROM/EXTERNAL ROM VERSION

2

M37702 GROUP

M37703 GROUP

M37704 GROUP

M37705 GROUP

M37730 GROUP

M37732 GROUP

M37702 GROUP MASK ROM/EXTERNAL ROM VERSION

M37702 Group

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37702 GROUP

The M37702 group is a general purpose microcomputer and a base in the MELPS 7700. This group has a variety of types according to various and high-performance applications. Especially, the following suits to needs of industrial and public welfare equipments in recent years :

- ●External clock input frequency 25MHz ("B" version)
  The fastest instruction execution time 160ns
- ●Low supply voltage ; 2.7V—5.5V, wide operating temperature range ("L" version)
- ●Small package
  80P6D-A .....0.5mm lead pitch
  80P6S-A .....0.65mm lead pitch
- ●Large internal memory
  ROM .....60K bytes
  RAM .....2048 bytes

FEATURES

- ●Optional use as memory expansion and external ROM (except for some types)
- ●Choice of external clock input frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions for all types
- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/O port 68
  - •Interrupt .....19 types, 7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer .....5+3
  - •Serial I/O (clock synchronous / asynchronous) 2
  - •8-bit A-D converter .....8-channel inputs
  - •12-bit watchdog timer

APPLICATION

Control devices such as Copier, HDD, Data terminal, Print engine for page printer, Cellular radio telephone, Cordless telephone, Radio communication, Personal information equipment, Electronic music instrument

M37702 group expansion

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte) ROM	RAM	Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol. B	E	L	Package (Note 1)
Mask ROM	M37702M2	16K	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)
	M37702M3	24K	1024	●	—	●	
	M37702MD	32K	1024	●	—	●	
	M37702M4	32K	2048	●	●	●	
	M37702M6	48K	2048	☆	—	☆	
	M37702M8	60K	2048	☆☆	—	☆☆	
One time PROM	M37702E2	16K	512	●	—	●	
	M37702E4	32K	2048	●	●	●	
	M37702E6	48K	2048	●	—	●	
	M37702E8	60K	2048	☆	—	☆	
Windowed EPROM (Note 2)	M37702E2	16K	512	●	—	●	80-pin LCC (80D0)
	M37702E4	32K	2048	●	—	—	
	M37702E6	48K	2048	●	—	—	
	M37702E8	60K	2048	☆	—	—	
External ROM	M37702S1	—	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)
	M37702S4	—	2048	●	—	—	

● : NOW ☆ : NEW ☆☆ : UNDER DEVELOPMENT

Note 1. "L" version's package is 80P6N-A, 80P6S-A or 80P6D-A. Confirm its package on the following pages.

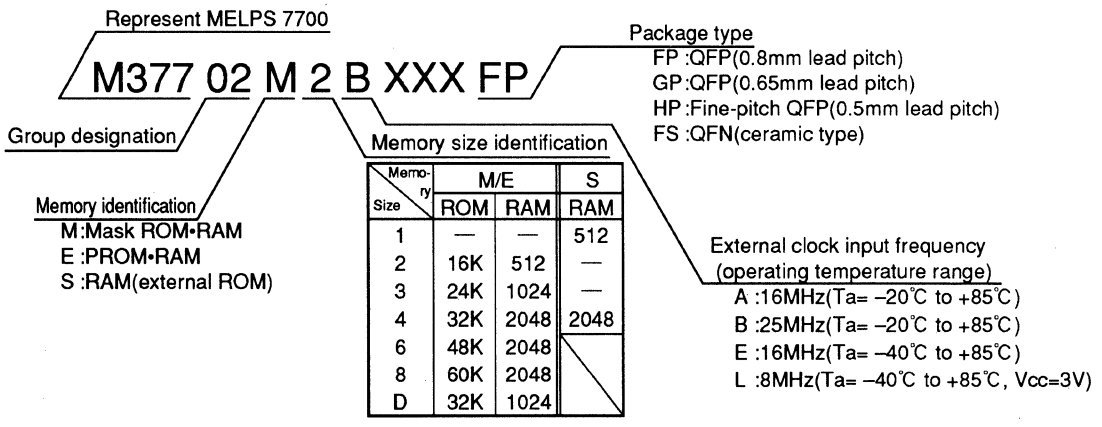
2. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

3. "A" version which external clock input frequency is 16MHz is available for the M37702M2/M4/E2/E4/S1/S4.

✻ About PROM version, refer to "Chapter 3 PROM VERSION".

✻ The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

Type name



Memory / Size	M/E ROM	M/E RAM	S RAM
1	—	—	512
2	16K	512	—
3	24K	1024	—
4	32K	2048	2048
6	48K	2048	
8	60K	2048	
D	32K	1024	

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37702M2AXXXFP,M37702M2BXXXFP
M37702S1AFP,M37702S1BFP

M37702M2-XXXFP and M37702S1FP are respectively unified into M37702M2AXXXFP and M37702S1AFP.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M2AXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

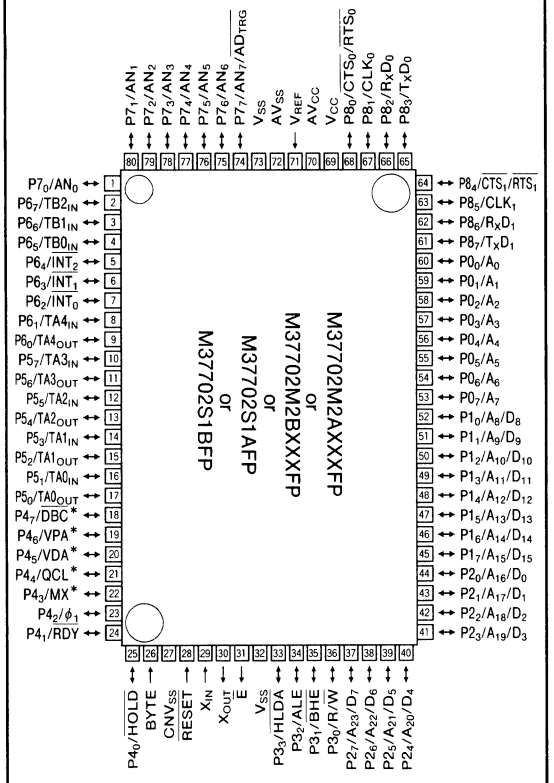
The differences between M37702M2AXXXFP, M37702M2BXXXFP, M37702S1AFP and M37702S1BFP are the ROM size and the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702M2AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37702M2AXXXFP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37702M2BXXXFP	16K bytes	25MHz
M37702S1AFP	External	16MHz
M37702S1BFP	External	25MHz

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37702M2AXXXFP, M37702S1AFP
  (The fastest instruction at 16MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37702M2BXXXFP, M37702S1BFP
  (The fastest instruction at 25MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

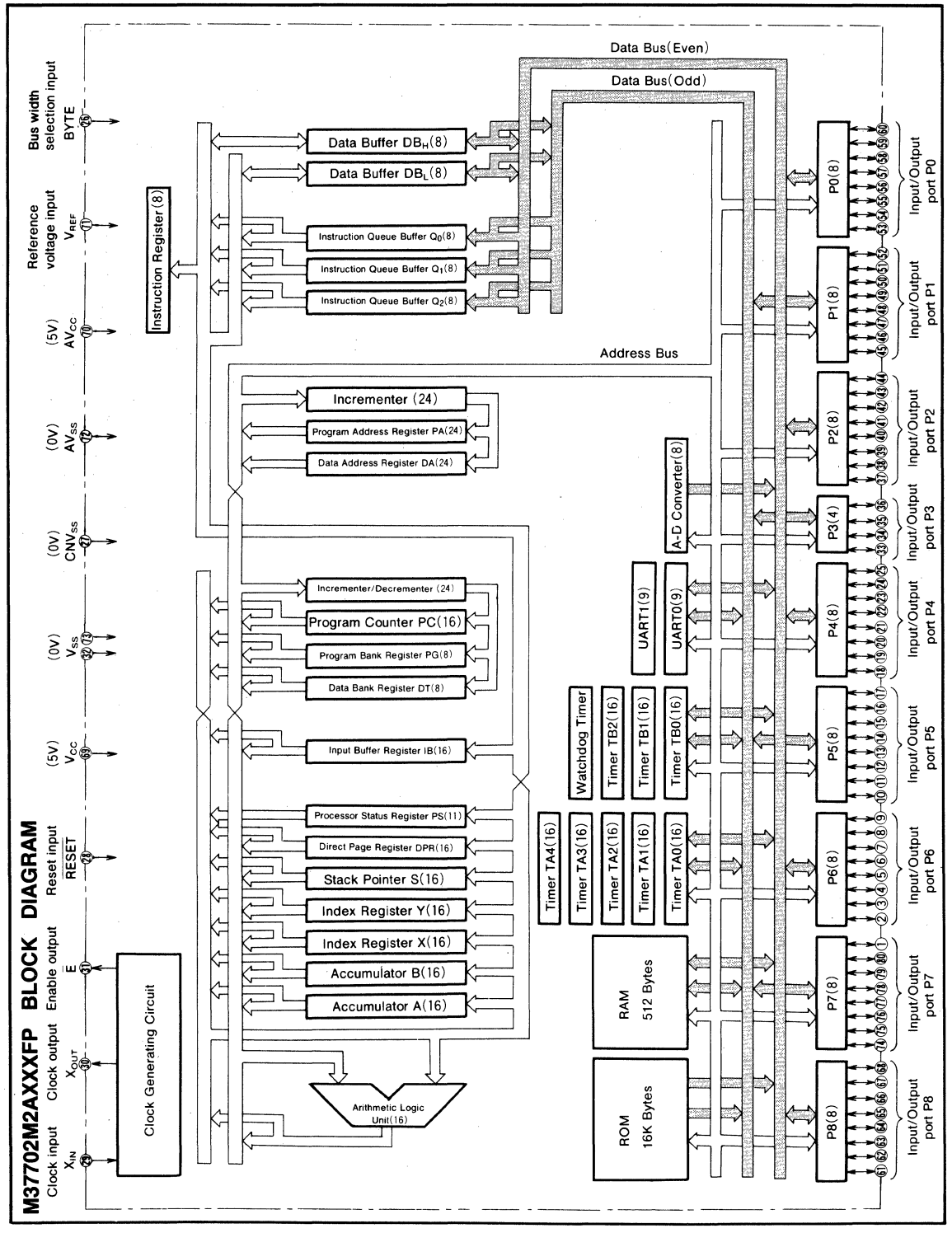
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication and measuring instruments.

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37702M2AXXXFP and M37702S1AFP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37702M2-XXXFP and M37702S1FP.


M37702M2AXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input X_{IN}
Clock output X_{OUT}
Enable output E
Reset input RESET
(5V) V_{CC}
(0V) V_{SS}
(0V) CNV_{SS}
(0V) AV_{SS}
(5V) AV_{CC}
Reference voltage input V_{REF}
Bus width selection input BYTE
Clock Generating Circuit
Instruction Register (8)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Data Buffer DB_H(8)
Data Buffer DB_L(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_2(8)
Address Bus
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
ROM 16K Bytes
RAM 512 Bytes
A-D Converter(8)
UART1(9)
UART0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M2AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37702M2AXXXFP, M37702S1AFP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37702M2BXXXFP, M37702S1BFP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC} AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M2AXXXFP contains the following devices on a single chip: ROM and RAM for storing instructions and data, CPU for processing, bus interface unit (which controls instruction prefetch and data read/write between CPU and memory), timers, UART, A-D converter, and other peripheral devices such as I/O ports. Each of these devices are described below.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1. The address space is 16M bytes from addresses 0_{16} to $FFFFFF_{16}$. The address space is divided into 64K bytes units called banks. The banks are numbered from 0_{16} to FF_{16}.

Built-in ROM, RAM and control registers for built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.

The 16K bytes area from addresses $C000_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ is the built-in ROM. Addresses $FFD6_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ are the RESET and interrupt vector addresses and contain the interrupt vectors. Refer to the section on interrupts for details.

The 512 bytes area from addresses 80_{16} to $27F_{16}$ contains the built-in RAM. In addition to storing data, the RAM is used as stack during a subroutine call, or interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 0_{16} to $7F_{16}$ are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, A-D converter, UART, timer, and interrupt control registers.

A 256 bytes direct page area can be allocated anywhere in bank 0_{16} using the direct page register DPR. In direct page addressing mode, the memory in the direct page area can be accessed with two words thus reducing program steps.

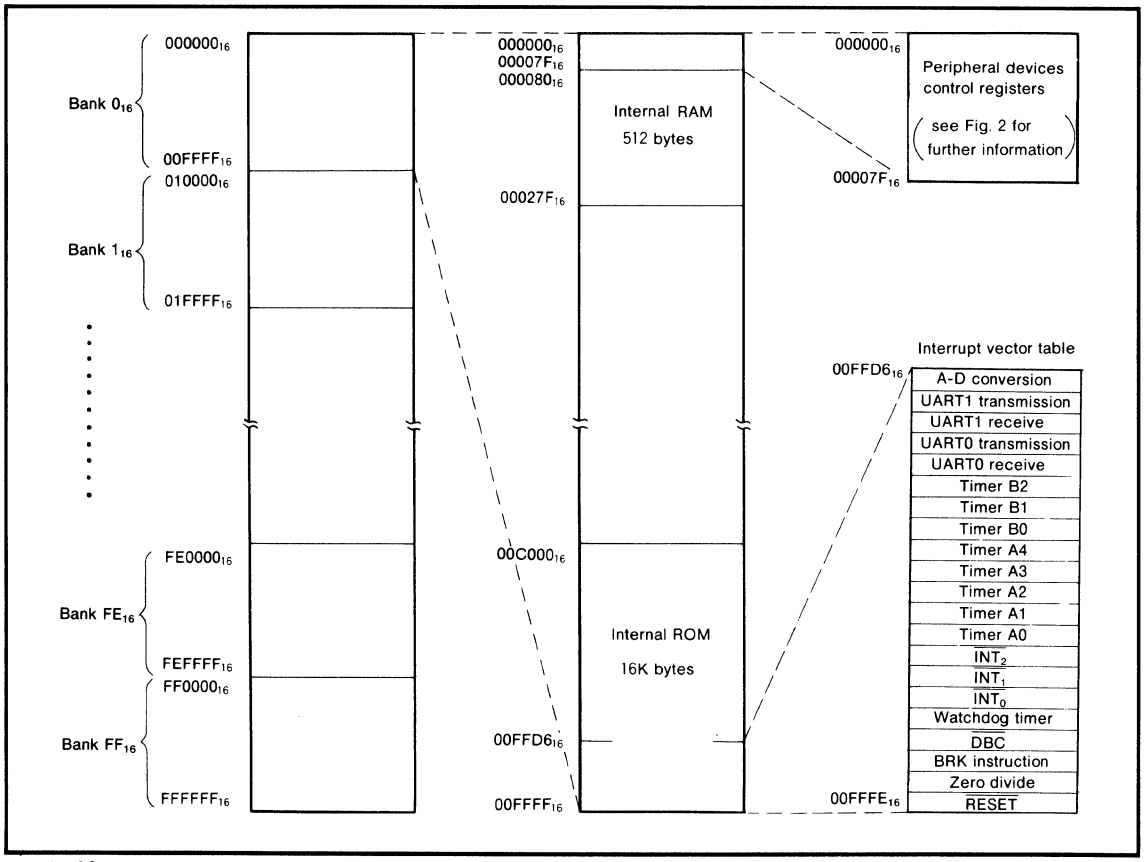


Fig. 1 Memory map

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000000	
000001	
000002	Port P0
000003	Port P1
000004	Port P0 data direction register
000005	Port P1 data direction register
000006	Port P2
000007	Port P3
000008	Port P2 data direction register
000009	Port P3 data direction register
00000A	Port P4
00000B	Port P5
00000C	Port P4 data direction register
00000D	Port P5 data direction register
00000E	Port P6
00000F	Port P7
000010	Port P6 data direction register
000011	Port P7 data direction register
000012	Port P8
000013	
000014	Port P8 data direction register
000015	
000016	
000017	
000018	
000019	
00001A	
00001B	
00001C	
00001D	
00001E	A-D control register
00001F	A-D sweep pin selection register
000020	A-D register 0
000021	
000022	A-D register 1
000023	
000024	A-D register 2
000025	
000026	A-D register 3
000027	
000028	A-D register 4
000029	
00002A	A-D register 5
00002B	
00002C	A-D register 6
00002D	
00002E	A-D register 7
00002F	
000030	UART 0 transmit/receive mode register
000031	UART 0 bit rate generator
000032	UART 0 transmission buffer register
000033	
000034	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 0
000035	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 1
000036	UART 0 receive buffer register
000037	
000038	UART 1 transmit/receive mode register
000039	UART 1 bit rate generator
00003A	UART 1 transmission buffer register
00003B	
00003C	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 0
00003D	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 1
00003E	UART 1 receive buffer register
00003F	

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000040	Count start flag
000041	
000042	One-shot start flag
000043	
000044	Up-down flag
000045	
000046	Timer A0
000047	
000048	Timer A1
000049	
00004A	Timer A2
00004B	
00004C	Timer A3
00004D	
00004E	Timer A4
00004F	
000050	Timer B0
000051	
000052	Timer B1
000053	
000054	Timer B2
000055	
000056	Timer A0 mode register
000057	Timer A1 mode register
000058	Timer A2 mode register
000059	Timer A3 mode register
00005A	Timer A4 mode register
00005B	Timer B0 mode register
00005C	Timer B1 mode register
00005D	Timer B2 mode register
00005E	Processor mode register
00005F	
000060	Watchdog timer
000061	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag
000062	
000063	
000064	
000065	
000066	
000067	
000068	
000069	
00006A	
00006B	
00006C	
00006D	
00006E	
00006F	
000070	A-D conversion interrupt control register
000071	UART0 transmission interrupt control register
000072	UART0 receive interrupt control register
000073	UART1 transmission interrupt control register
000074	UART1 receive interrupt control register
000075	Timer A0 interrupt control register
000076	Timer A1 interrupt control register
000077	Timer A2 interrupt control register
000078	Timer A3 interrupt control register
000079	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B	Timer B1 interrupt control register
00007C	Timer B2 interrupt control register
00007D	$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register
00007E	$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register
00007F	$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register

Fig. 2 Location of peripheral devices and interrupt control registers

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

The CPU has ten registers and is shown in Figure 3. Each of these registers is described below.

ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., is executed mainly through the accumulator.

ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

INDEX REGISTER X (X)

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register X is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register X indicate the low-order 16 bits of the source data address. The third byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the source data address.

INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register Y is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register Y indicate the low-order 16 bits of the destination address. The second byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the destination data address.

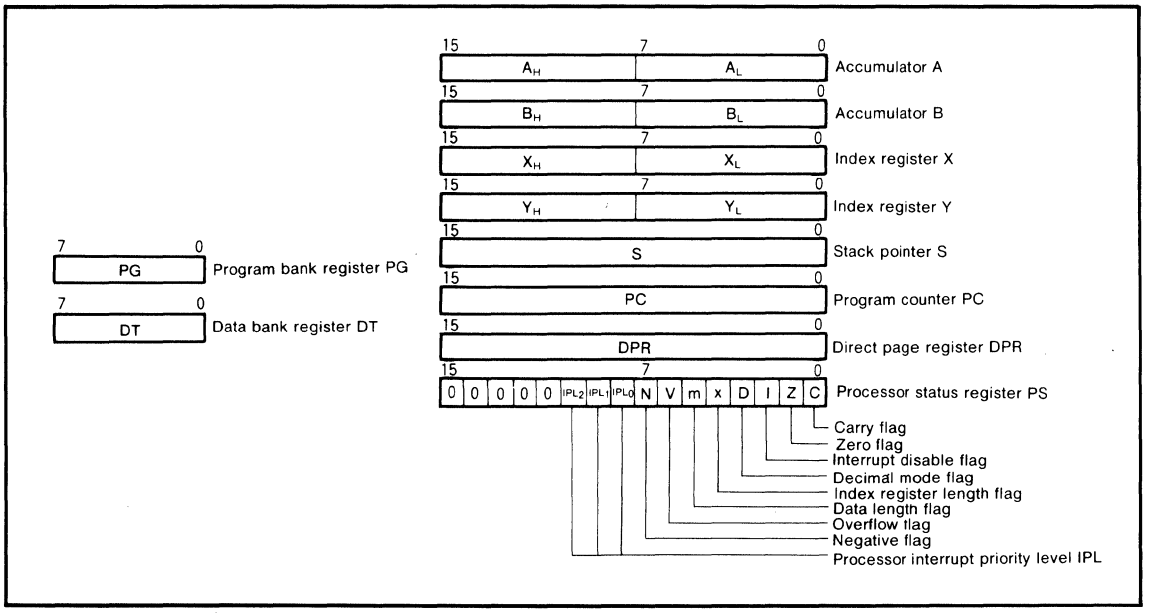


Fig. 3 Register structure

STACK POINTER (S)

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the cotents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented or decremented by 1 so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, a part of the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DPR)

Direct page register (DPR) is a 16-bit register. Its contents is used as the base address of a 256-byte direct page area. The direct page area is allocated in bank 0, but when the contents of DPR is $FF01_{16}$ or greater, the direct page area spans across bank 0_{16} and bank 1_{16}. All direct addressing modes use the contents of the direct page register (DPR) to generate the data address. If the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is "00_{16}", the number of cycles required to generate an address is minimized. Normally the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is set to "00_{16}".

PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of a flag to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels.

Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each processor status register bit are described below.

1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

2. Zero flag (Z)

This zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer, $\overline{\text{DBC}}$, and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when there is an interrupt. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as two or four digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when the data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16-bit when flag m is "0" and 8-bit when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag has meaning when addition or subtraction is performed a word as signed binary number. When the data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -32768 and $+32767$. When the data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -128 and $+127$. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", when data bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", when data bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

BUS INTERFACE UNIT

The CPU operates on an internal clock frequency which is obtained by dividing the external clock frequency $f_{(X_{IN})}$ by two. This frequency is twice the bus cycle frequency. In order to speed-up processing, a bus interface unit is used to pre-fetch instructions when the data bus is idle. The bus interface unit synchronizes the CPU and the bus and prefetches instructions. Figure 4 shows the relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit. The bus interface unit has a program address register, a 3-byte instruction queue buffer, a data address register, and a 2-byte data buffer.

The bus interface unit obtains an instruction code from memory and stores it in the instruction queue buffer, obtains data from memory and stores it in the data buffer, or writes the data from the data buffer to the memory.

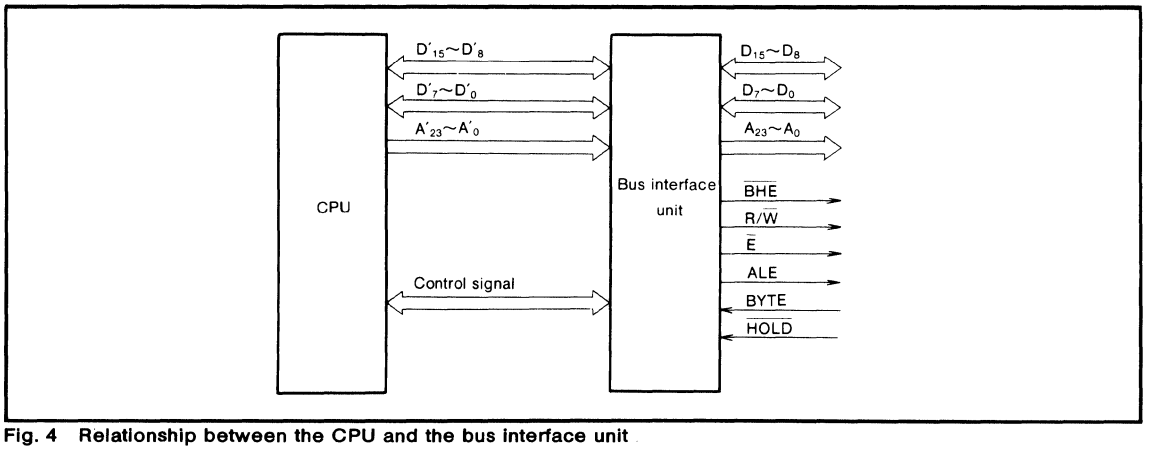


Fig. 4 Relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit

The bus interface unit operates using one of the waveforms (1) to (6) shown in Figure 5. The standard waveforms are (1) and (2).

The ALE signal is used to latch only the address signal from the multiplexed signal containing data and address.

The $\overline{E}$ signal becomes "L" when the bus interface unit reads an instruction code or data from memory or when it writes data to memory. Whether to perform read or write is controlled by the R/$\overline{W}$ signal. Read is performed when the R/$\overline{W}$ signal is "H" state and write is performed when it is "L" state.

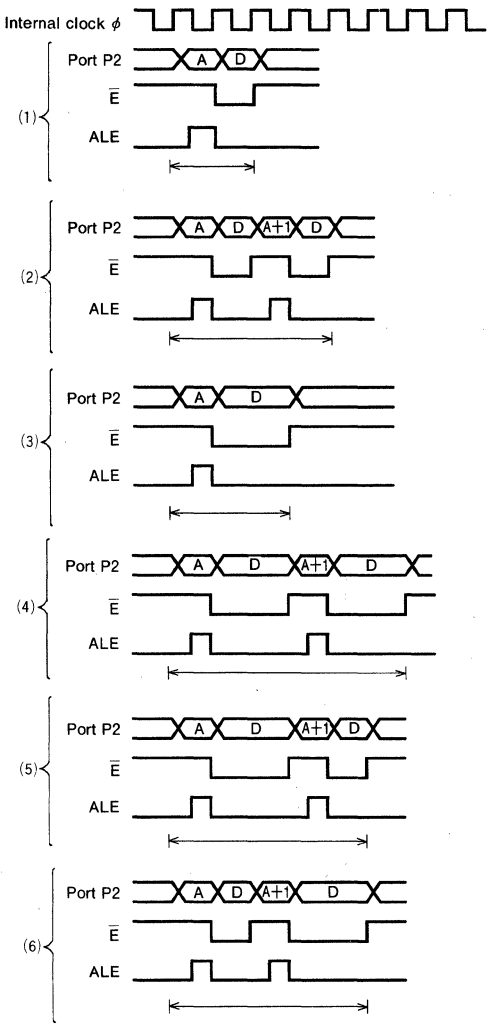
Waveform (1) in Figure 5 is used to access a single byte or two bytes simultaneously. To read or write two bytes simultaneously, the first address accessed must be even. Furthermore, when accessing an external memory area in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, set the bus width selection input pin BYTE to "L". (external data bus width to 16 bits) The internal memory area is always treated as 16-bit bus width regardless of BYTE.

When performing 16-bit data read or write, if the conditions for simultaneously accessing two bytes are not satisfied, waveform (2) is used to access each byte one by one. However, when prefetching the instruction code, if the address of the instruction code is odd, waveform (1) is used, and only one byte is read in the instruction queue buffer.

The signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$ in Figure 5 are used to control these cases: 1-byte read from even address, 1-byte read from odd address, 2-byte simultaneous read from even and odd addresses, 1-byte write to even address, 1-byte write to odd address, or 2-byte simultaneous write to even and odd addresses. The A_0 signal that is the address bit 0 is "L" when an even number address is accessed. The $\overline{BHE}$ signal becomes "L" when an odd number address is accessed.

The bit 2 of processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) is the wait bit. When this bit is set to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is 2 times as long when accessing an external memory area in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode. However, the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended when an internal memory area is accessed. When the wait bit is "1", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended for any access. Waveform (3) is an expansion of the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (1). Waveform (4),(5), and (6) are expansion of each "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (2), first half of waveform (2), and the last half of waveform (2) respectively.

Instruction code read, data read, and data write are described below.



A : Address
D : Data
These waveforms are at the memory expansion mode and the microprocessor mode.

Signal \ Access method	Access 2-byte simultaneously	Access even address 1-byte	Access odd address 1-byte
A_0	"L"	"L"	"H"
$\overline{BHE}$	"L"	"H"	"L"

Fig. 5 Relationship between access method and signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$

Instruction code read will be described first.
The CPU obtains instruction codes from the instruction queue buffer and executes them. The CPU notifies the bus interface unit that it is requesting an instruction code during an instruction code request cycle. If the requested instruction code is not yet stored in the instruction queue buffer, the bus interface unit halts the CPU until it can store more instructions than requested in the instruction queue buffer.
Even if there is no instruction code request from the CPU, the bus interface unit reads instruction codes from memory and stores them in the instruction queue buffer when the instruction queue buffer is empty or when only one instruction code is stored and the bus is idle on the next cycle.
This is referred to as instruction pre-fetching.
Normally, when reading an instruction code from memory, if the accessed address is even the next odd address is read together with the instruction code and stored in the instruction queue buffer.
However, in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, if the bus width switching pin BYTE is "H", external data bus width is 8 bits and the address to be read is in external memory area is odd, only one byte is read and stored in the instruction queue buffer. Therefore, waveform (1) or (3) in Figure 5 is used for instruction code read.
Data read and write are described below.
The CPU notifies the bus interface unit when performing data read or write. At this time, the bus interface unit halts the CPU if the bus interface unit is already using the bus or if there is a request with higher priority. When data read or write is enabled, the bus interface unit uses one of the waveforms from (1) to (6) in Figure 5 to perform the operation.
During data read, the CPU waits until the entire data is stored in the data buffer. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then it reads the memory when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L" and stores the result in the data buffer.
During data write, the CPU writes the data in the data buffer and the bus interface unit writes it to memory. Therefore, the CPU can proceed to the next step without waiting for write to complete. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L", the bus interface unit sends the data in the data buffer to the data bus and writes it to memory.

INTERRUPTS

Table 1 shows the interrupt types and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also treated as a type of interrupt and is discussed in this section, too.

$\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt used during debugging.

Interrupts other than reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction all have interrupt control registers. Table 2 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 6 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

Use the SEB and CLB instructions when setting each interrupt control register.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than $\overline{DBC}$ and watchdog timer can be cleared by software.

$\overline{INT_2}$ to $\overline{INT_0}$ are external interrupts and whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level sense/edge sense selection bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with polarity selection bit.

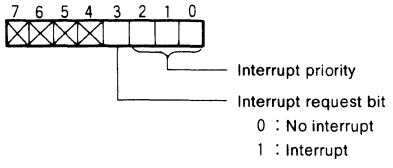
Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section.

The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupts are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 7. The hardware priority is fixed the following:

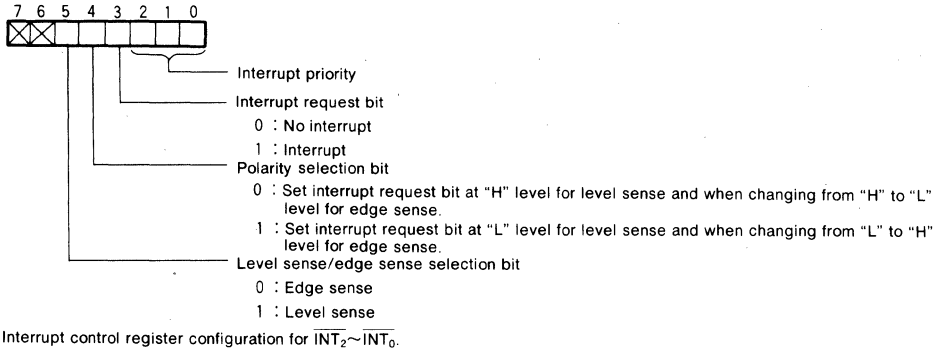
reset > $\overline{DBC}$ > watchdog timer > other interrupts

Table 1. Interrupt types and the interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses	
A-D conversion	$00FFD6_{16}$	$00FFD7_{16}$
UART1 transmit	$00FFD8_{16}$	$00FFD9_{16}$
UART1 receive	$00FFDA_{16}$	$00FFDB_{16}$
UART0 transmit	$00FFDC_{16}$	$00FFDD_{16}$
UART0 receive	$00FFDE_{16}$	$00FFDF_{16}$
Timer B2	$00FFE0_{16}$	$00FFE1_{16}$
Timer B1	$00FFE2_{16}$	$00FFE3_{16}$
Timer B0	$00FFE4_{16}$	$00FFE5_{16}$
Timer A4	$00FFE6_{16}$	$00FFE7_{16}$
Timer A3	$00FFE8_{16}$	$00FFE9_{16}$
Timer A2	$00FFEA_{16}$	$00FFEB_{16}$
Timer A1	$00FFEC_{16}$	$00FFED_{16}$
Timer A0	$00FFEE_{16}$	$00FFEF_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ external interrupt	$00FFF0_{16}$	$00FFF1_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ external interrupt	$00FFF2_{16}$	$00FFF3_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ external interrupt	$00FFF4_{16}$	$00FFF5_{16}$
Watchdog timer	$00FFF6_{16}$	$00FFF7_{16}$
$\overline{DBC}$ (unusable)	$00FFF8_{16}$	$00FFF9_{16}$
Break instruction	$00FFFA_{16}$	$00FFFB_{16}$
Zero divide	$00FFFC_{16}$	$00FFFD_{16}$
Reset	$00FFFE_{16}$	$00FFFF_{16}$



Interrupt control register configuration for A-D converter, UART0, UART1, timer A0 to timer A4, and timer B0 to timer B2



Interrupt control register configuration for $\overline{INT_2}$~$\overline{INT_0}$.

Fig. 6 Interrupt control register configuration

Table 2. Addresses of interrupt control registers

Interrupt control registers	Addresses
A-D conversion interrupt control register	000070_{16}
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	000071_{16}
UART0 receive interrupt control register	000072_{16}
UART1 transmit interrupt control register	000073_{16}
UART1 receive interrupt control register	000074_{16}
Timer A0 interrupt control register	000075_{16}
Timer A1 interrupt control register	000076_{16}
Timer A2 interrupt control register	000077_{16}
Timer A3 interrupt control register	000078_{16}
Timer A4 interrupt control register	000079_{16}
Timer B0 interrupt control register	$00007A_{16}$
Timer B1 interrupt control register	$00007B_{16}$
Timer B2 interrupt control register	$00007C_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register	$00007D_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register	$00007E_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register	$00007F_{16}$

Interrupts caused by a BRK instruction and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in this list.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are A-D converter, UART, Timer, INT interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 8 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority resolution circuit. When an interrupt is caused, the each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, $\overline{DBC}$, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 3.

Priority resolution is performed by latching the interrupt request bit and interrupt priority level so that they do not change. They are sampled at the first half and latched at the last half of the operation code fetch cycle.

Because priority resolution takes some time, no sampling pulse is generated for a certain interval even if it is the next operation code fetch cycle.

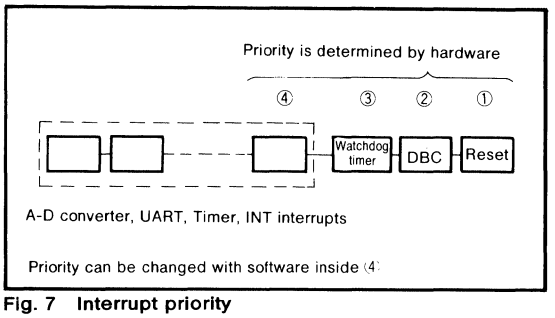


Fig. 7 Interrupt priority

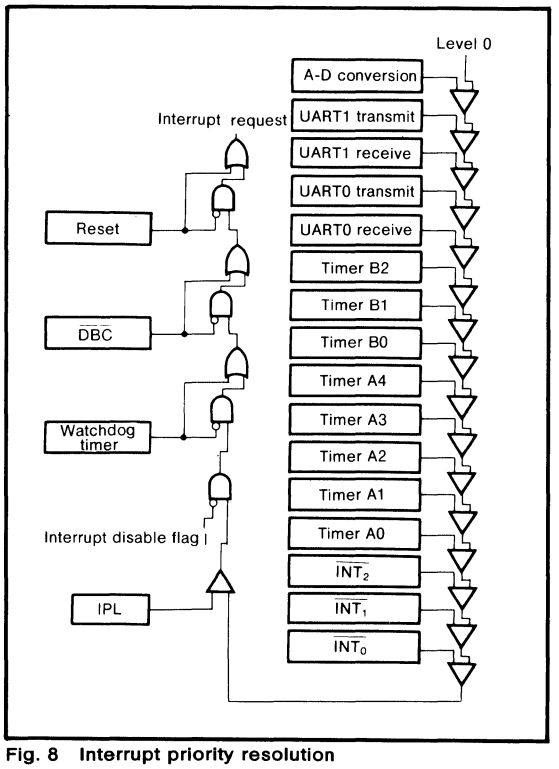


Fig. 8 Interrupt priority resolution

As shown in Figure 9, there are three different interrupt priority resolution time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) shown in Figure 10. Table 4 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register is initialized to "00_{16}" and therefore, the longest time is selected.

However, the shortest time should be selected by software.

Table 3. Value set in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
DBC	7
Watchdog timer	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
BRK instruction	Not change value of IPL.

Table 4. Relationship between priority level resolution time selection bit and number of cycles

Priority level resolution time selection bit		Number of cycles
Bit 5	Bit 4	
0	0	7 cycles of ϕ
0	1	4 cycles of ϕ
1	0	2 cycles of ϕ

ϕ : internal clock

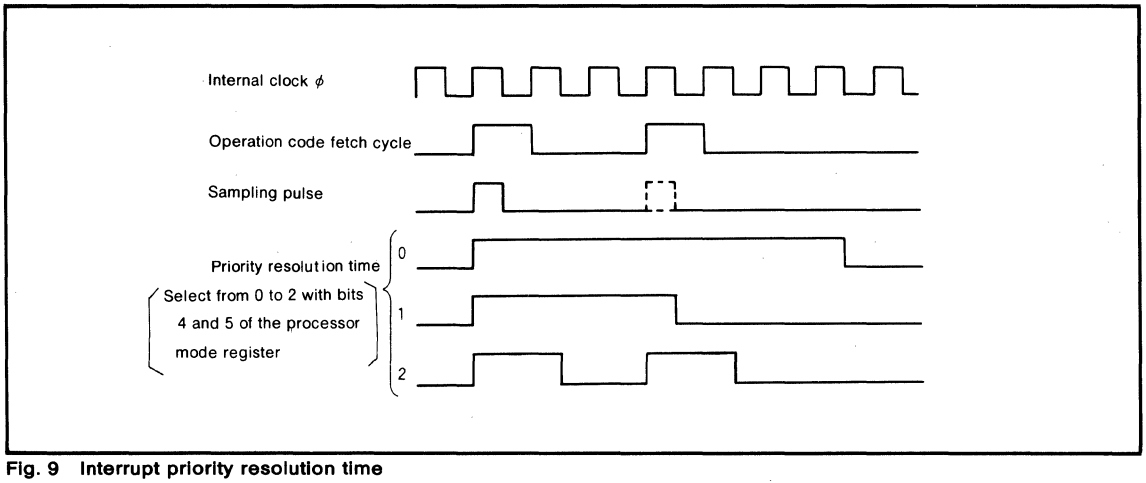


Fig. 9 Interrupt priority resolution time

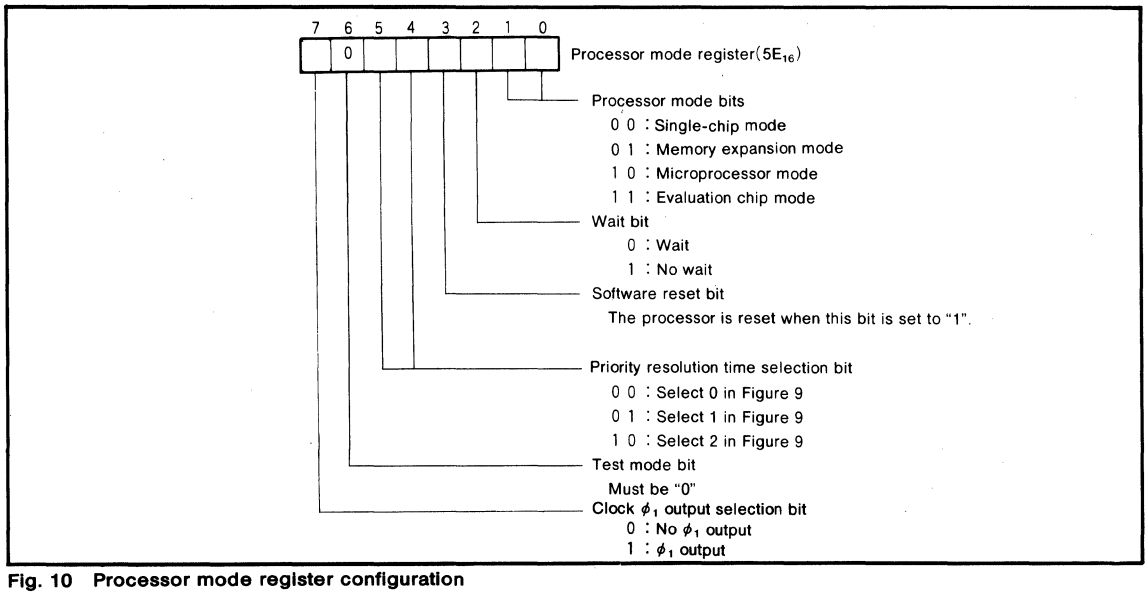


Fig. 10 Processor mode register configuration

TIMER

There are eight 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(3).

The timer I/O pins are shared with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the data direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

TIMER A

Figure 11 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes; timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 12 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1, and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bit 3 is ignored if bit 4 is "0".

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the timer counter source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 13 shows the bit configuration of the count start flag. The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

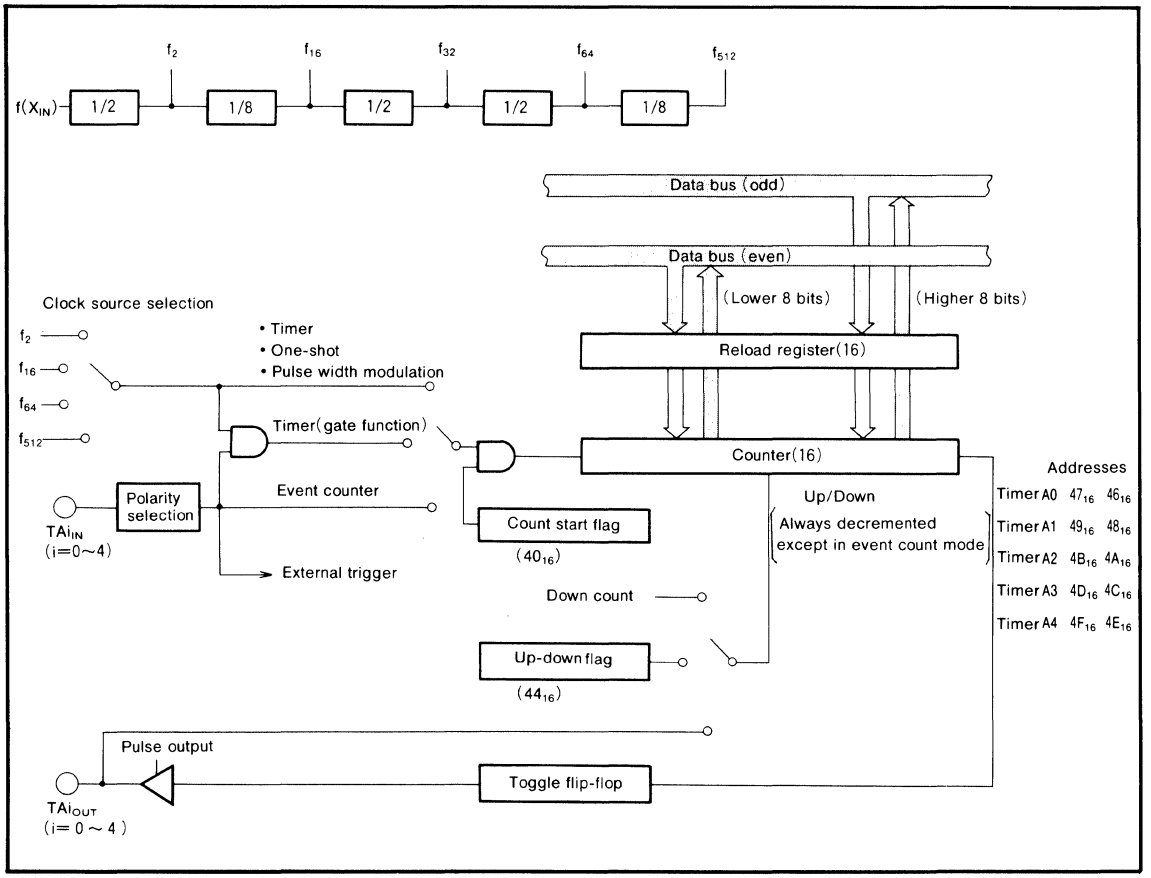


Fig. 11 Block diagram of timer A

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAi_{OUT} pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 0000_{16}. When the contents of the count start flag is "0", "L" is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.
When bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} can be used as a normal port pin.
When bit 4 is "0", TAi_{IN} can be used as a normal port pin.
When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 14. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAi_{IN} input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAi_{IN} pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".
Note that the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAi_{IN} pin must be two or more cycles of the timer count source.
When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.
When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency dividing ratio is $1/(n+1)$.

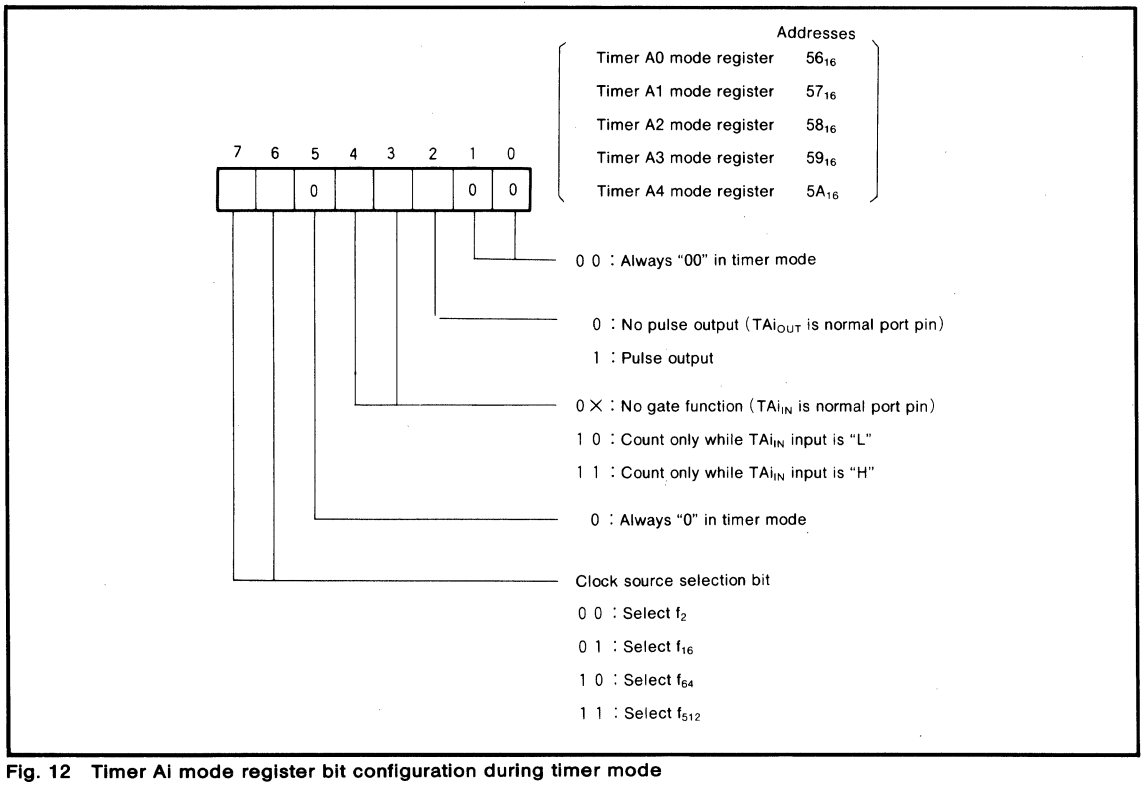


Fig. 12 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during timer mode

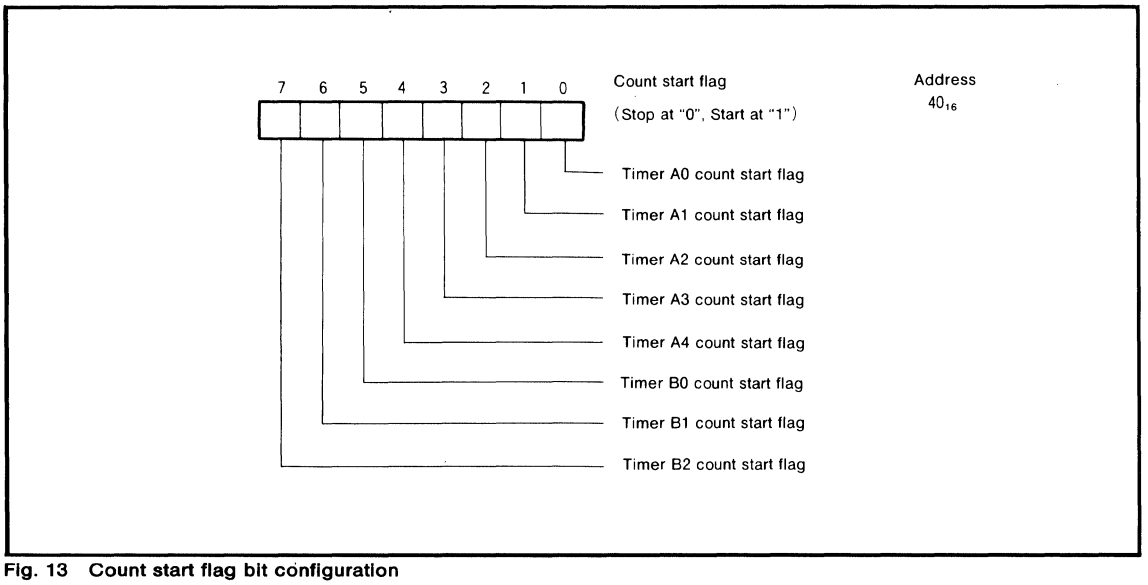


Fig. 13 Count start flag bit configuration

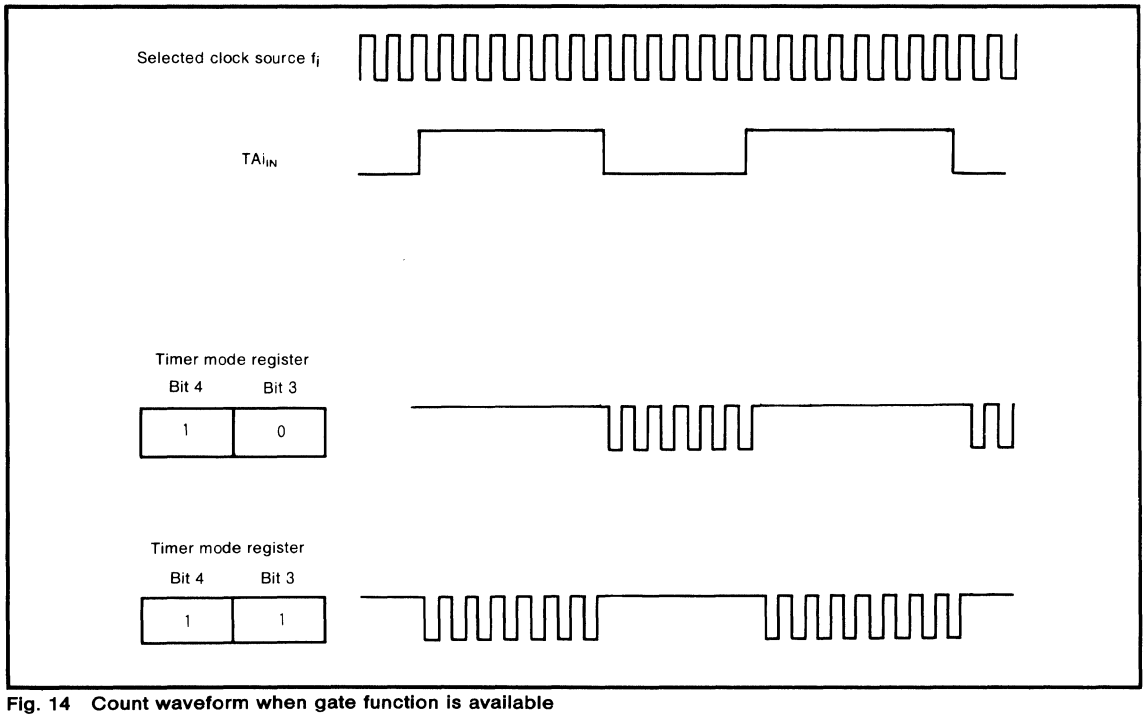


Fig. 14 Count waveform when gate function is available

(2) Event counter mode [01]

Figure 15 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bit 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag shown in Figure 13 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down flag or the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down flag is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the flag is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 16 shows the bit configuration of the up-down flag.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1" because if bit 2 is "1", TAi_{OUT} pin becomes an output pin with pulse output.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin before valid edge is input to the TAi_{IN} pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1" and the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count), the waveform reversing polarity is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} pin can be used as a normal port pin. However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAi_{OUT} pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 should be "0" unless the output from the TAi_{OUT} pin is to be used to select the count direction.

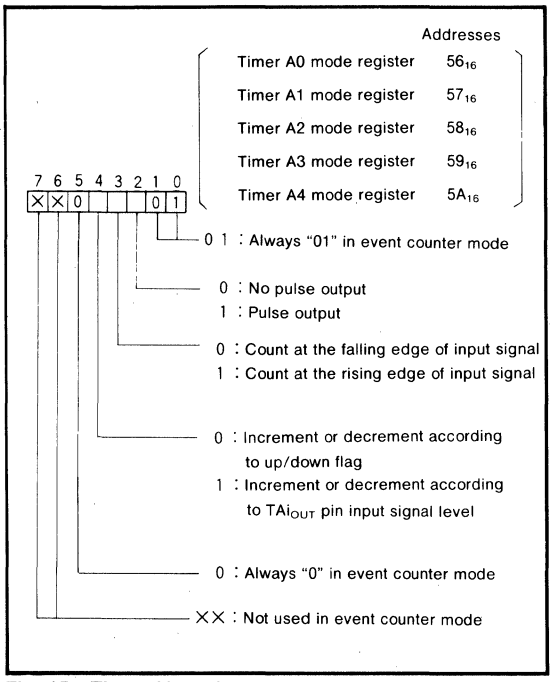


Fig. 15 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

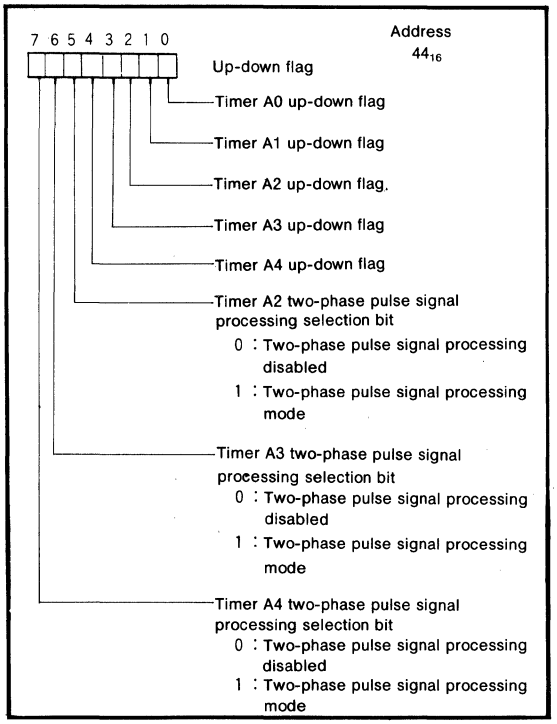


Fig. 16 Up-down flag bit configuration

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two-phase pulse input with phase shifted by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In either processing operation, two-phase pulse is input in the same way, that is, pulses out of phase by 90° are input at the TAj_{OUT} (j=2 to 4) pin and TAj_{IN} pin.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 17, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAk_{IN} pin after the level of TAk_{OUT} (k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is inserted, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 18, when a phase related pulse with a rising edge input to the $TA4_{IN}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{OUT}$ pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin and $TA4_{IN}$ pin.

When a phase related pulse with a falling edge input to the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{IN}$ pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{IN}$ pin and $TA4_{OUT}$ pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ignored. Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down flag register (44_{16}) are the two-phase pulse signal processing selection bit for timer A2, A3, and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start flag to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two-phase pulse signal is input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

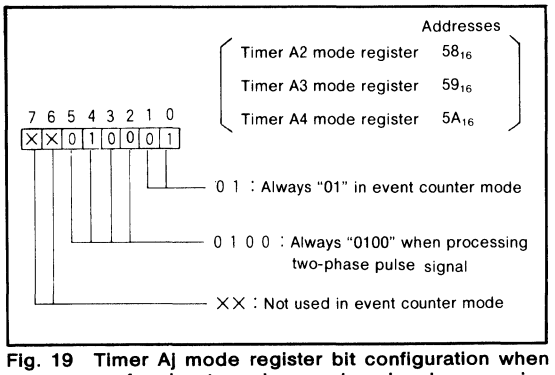


Fig. 19 Timer Aj mode register bit configuration when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

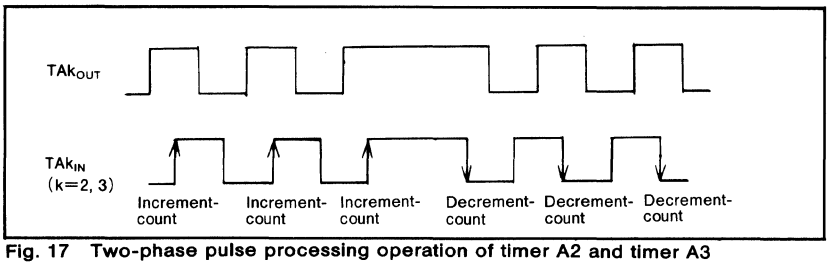


Fig. 17 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A2 and timer A3

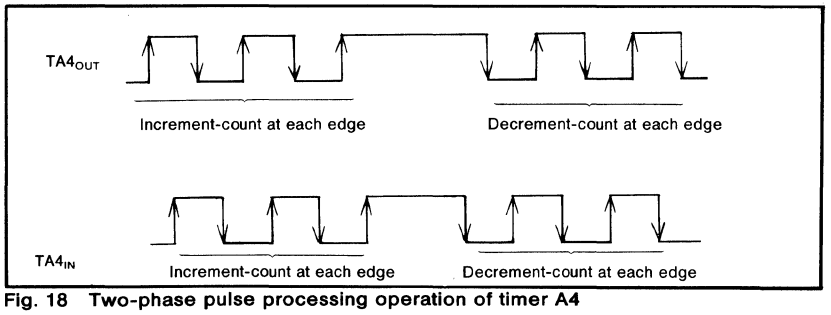


Fig. 18 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

(3) One-shot pulse mode (10)

Figure 20 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start flag is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAi_{IN} pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting the bit in the one-shot start flag corresponding to each timer.

Figure 21 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start flag.

As shown in Figure 22, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7.

If the contents of the counter is not 0000_{16}, the TAi_{OUT} pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement.

When the counter reaches 0001_{16}, The TAi_{OUT} pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

$$\frac{1}{\text{pulse frequency of the selected clock}} \times (\text{counter's value at the time of trigger}).$$

If the count start flag is "0", TAi_{OUT} goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start flag.

As shown in Figure 23, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register is not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed to the same way as for timer mode. When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

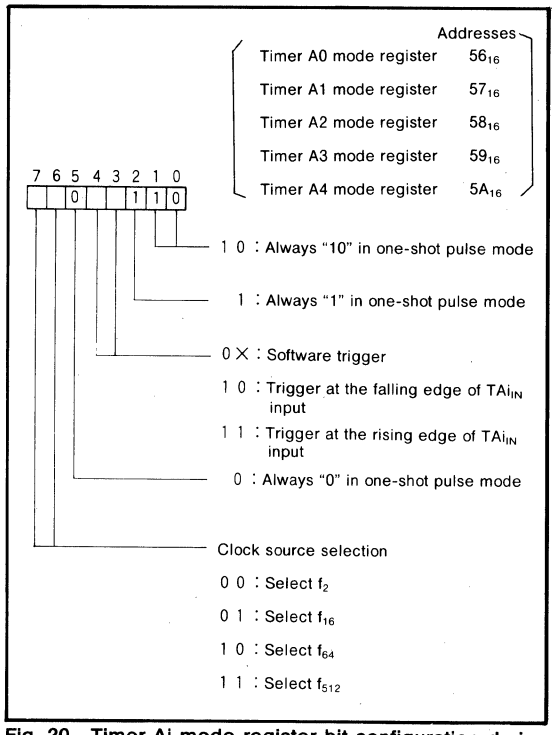


Fig. 20 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during one-shot pulse mode

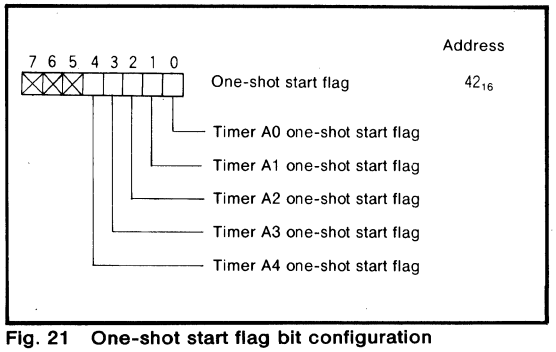


Fig. 21 One-shot start flag bit configuration

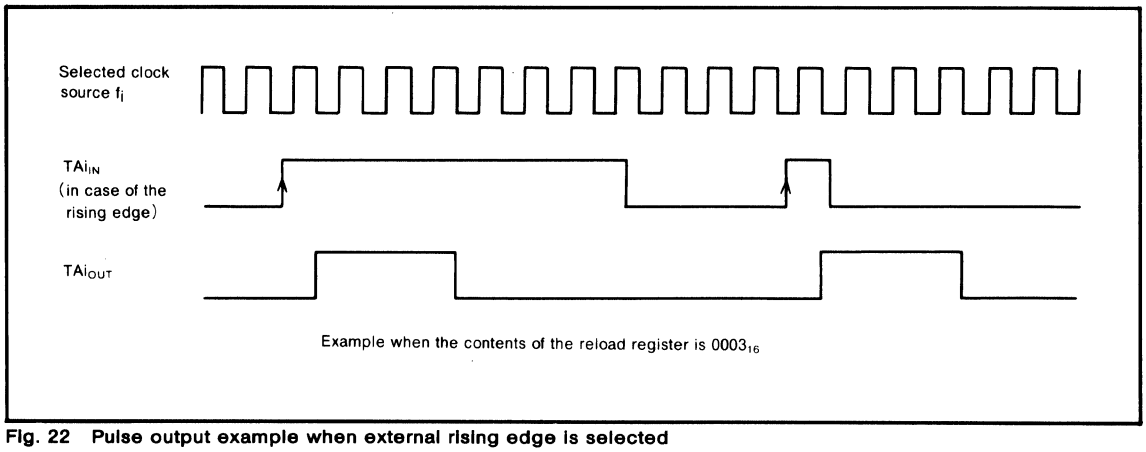


Fig. 22 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

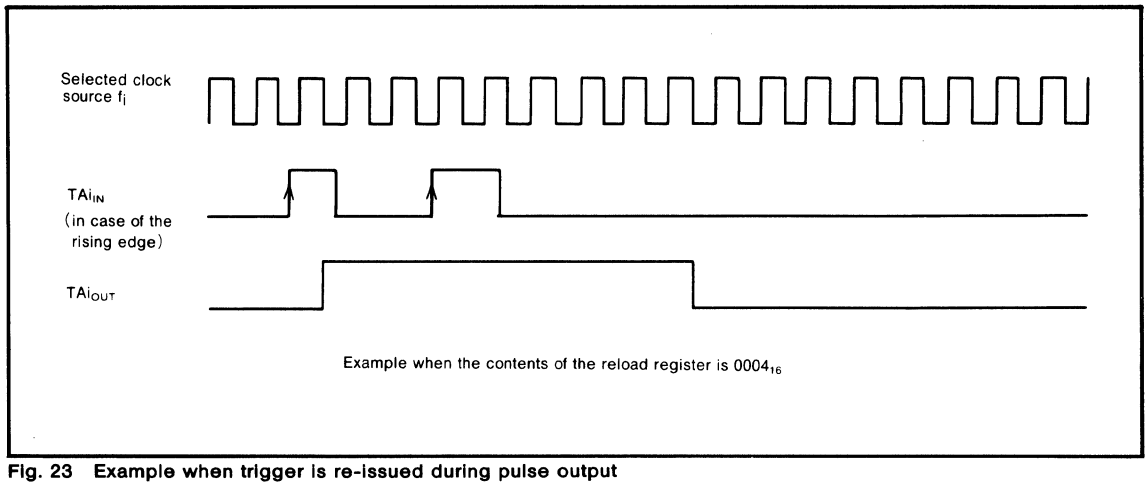


Fig. 23 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

(4) Pulse width modulation mode (11)

Figure 24 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAi_{IN} pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0". Pulse width modulator is started and pulse is output from TAi_{OUT} when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1". Pulse width modulator starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAi_{IN} pin when the timer Ai start flag is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1".

When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 25 is output continuously. Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times m$$

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16}-1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7. A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 0000_{16} as shown in Figure 26. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

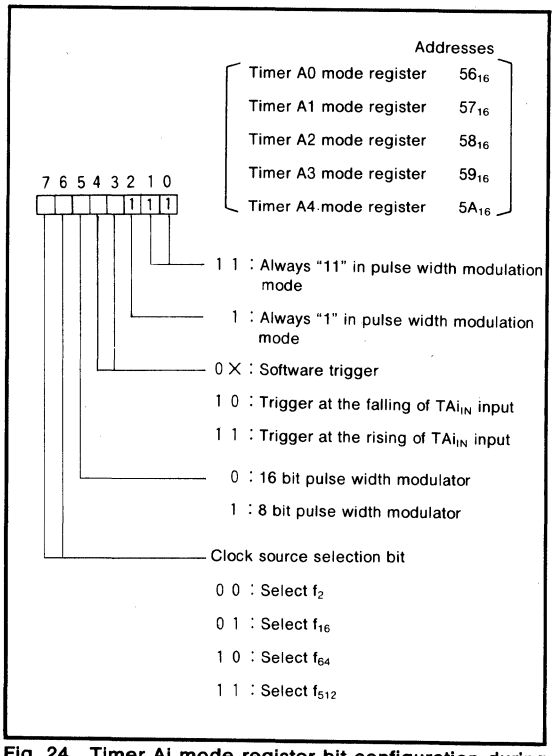


Fig. 24 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during pulse width modulation mode

Therefore, if the low order 8-bit of the reload register is n, the period of the generated pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$$

The high order 8-bit function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high order 8-bit of the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times m.$$

And the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times (2^8-1).$$

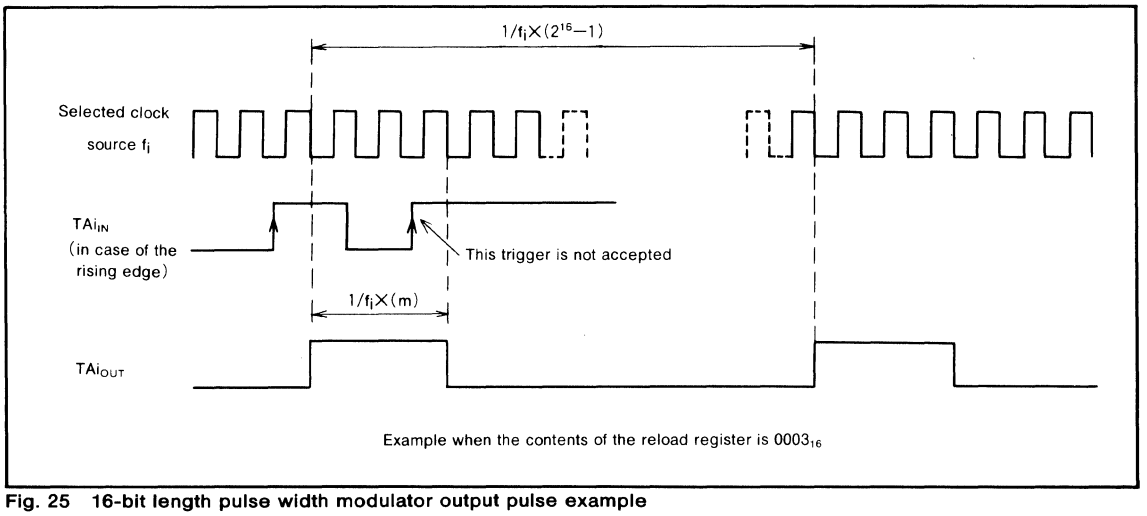


Fig. 25 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

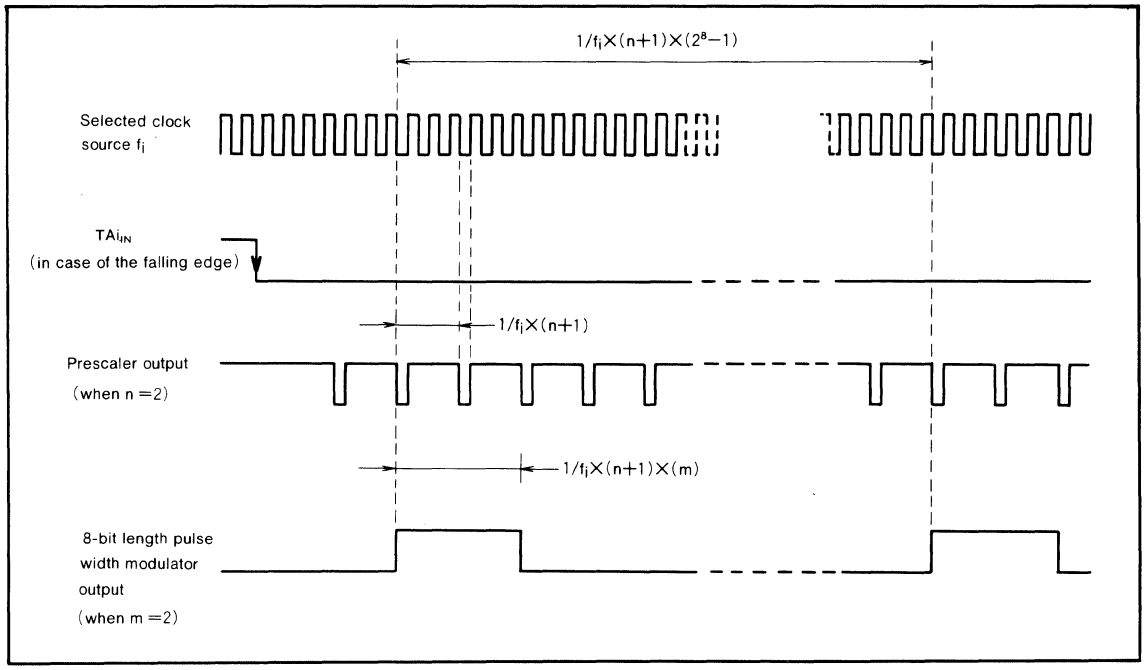


Fig. 26 8-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

TIMER B

Figure 27 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes; timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register (i = 0 to 2). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode [00]

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, and 1 of the timer Bi mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 13, the timer Bi count start flag is at the same address as the timer Ai count start flag. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer Bi does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer Bi halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Bi which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

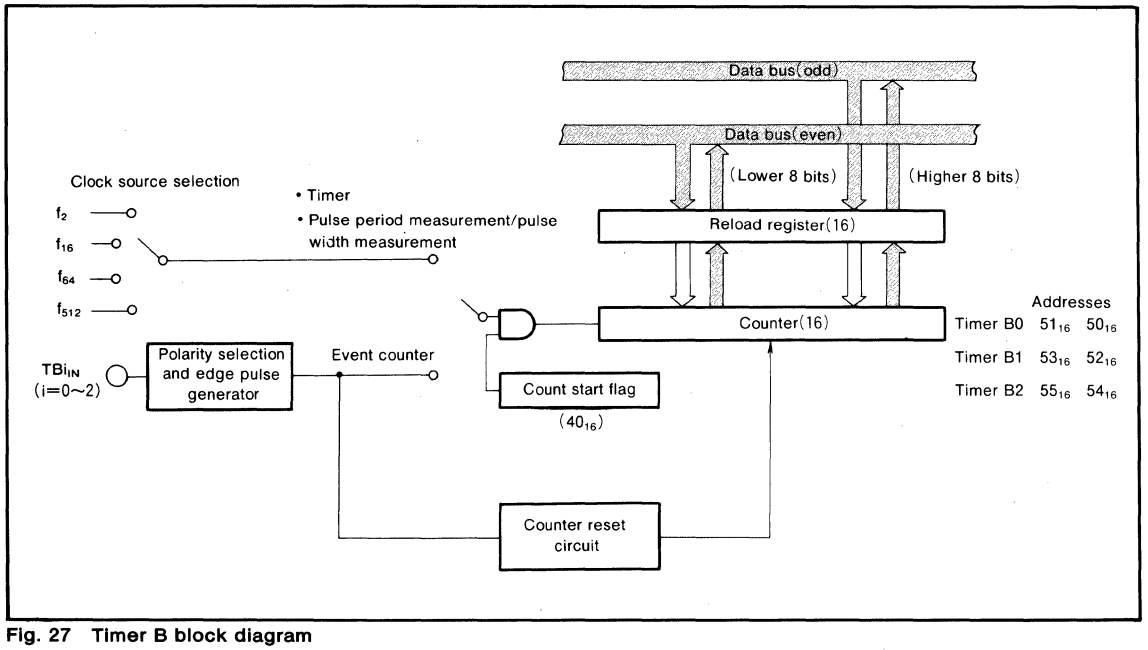


Fig. 27 Timer B block diagram

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 in the timer Bi mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

(3) Pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode (10)

Figure 30 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode.

In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise and the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 31, when the fall of the input signal from TBi_{IN} pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

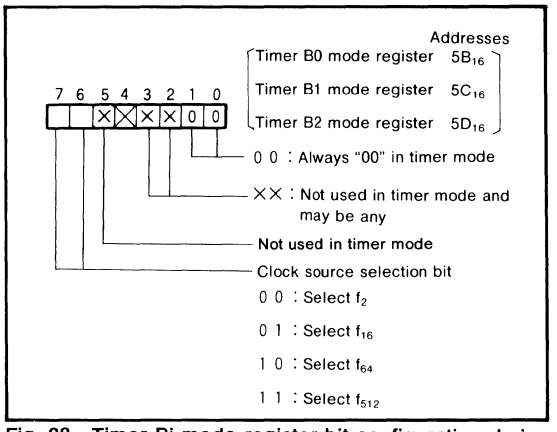


Fig. 28 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during timer mode

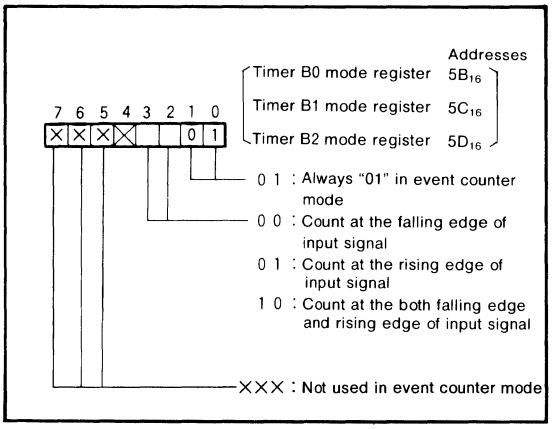


Fig. 29 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

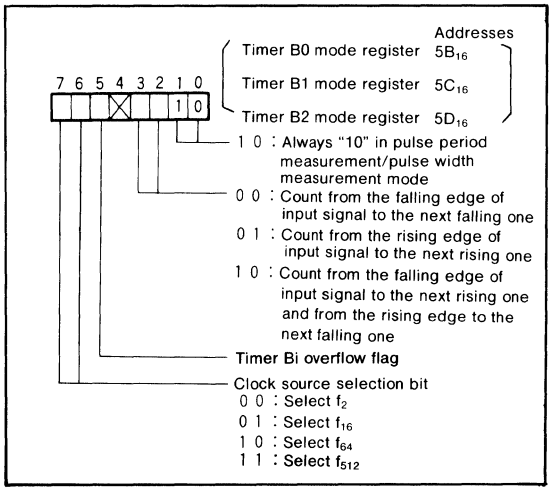


Fig. 30 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first time to the reload register after the count start flag is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is similar to pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 32.

When timer Bi is read, the contents of the reload register is read.

Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer Bi overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer Bi mode register is set to "1" when the timer Bi counter reaches 0000_{16}. This flag is cleared by writing to corresponding timer Bi mode register. This bit is set to "1" at reset.

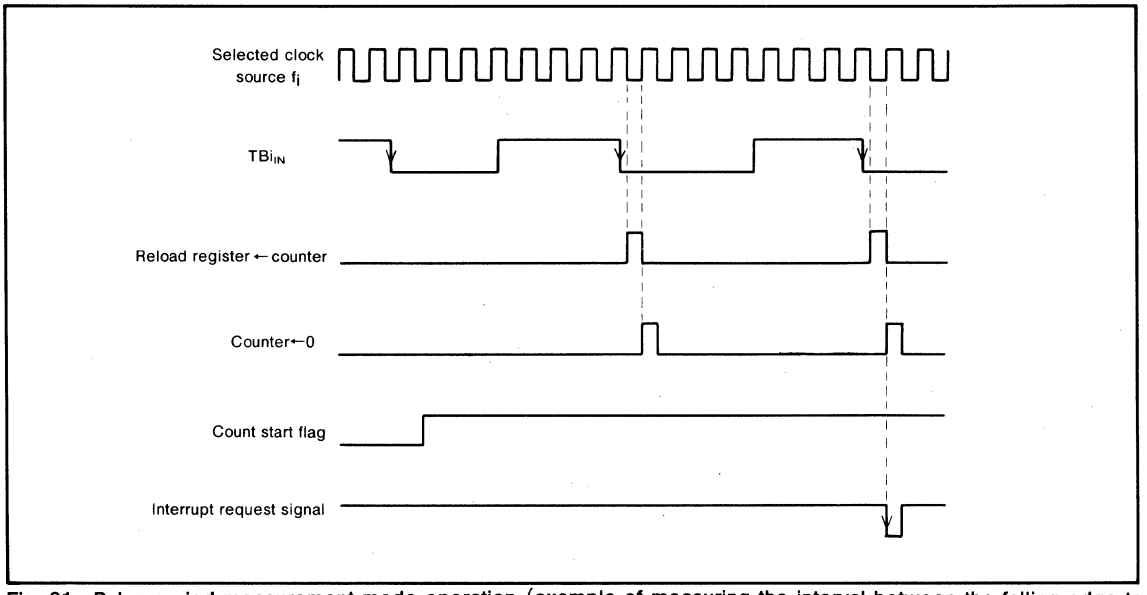


Fig. 31 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

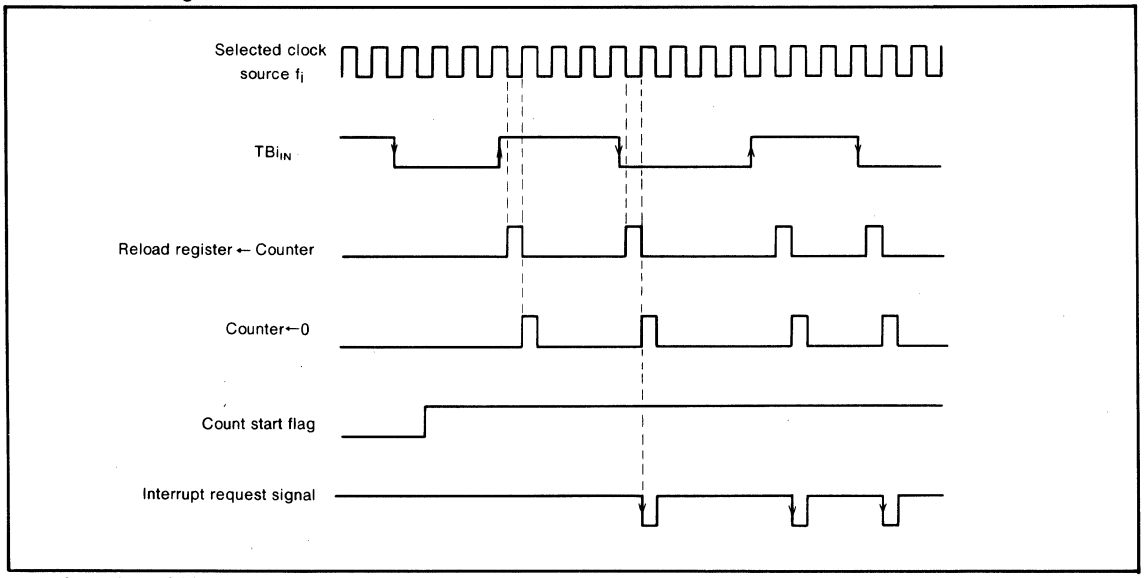


Fig. 32 Pulse width measurement mode operation

SERIAL I/O PORTS

Two independent serial I/O ports are provided. Figure 33 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O ports.

Bits 0, 1, and 2 of the UARTi (i = 0, 1) Transmit/Receive mode register shown in Figure 34 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as parallel port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port using start and stop bits.

Figures 35 and 36 show the connections of receiver/transmitter according to the mode.

Figure 37 shows the bit configuration of the UARTi transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

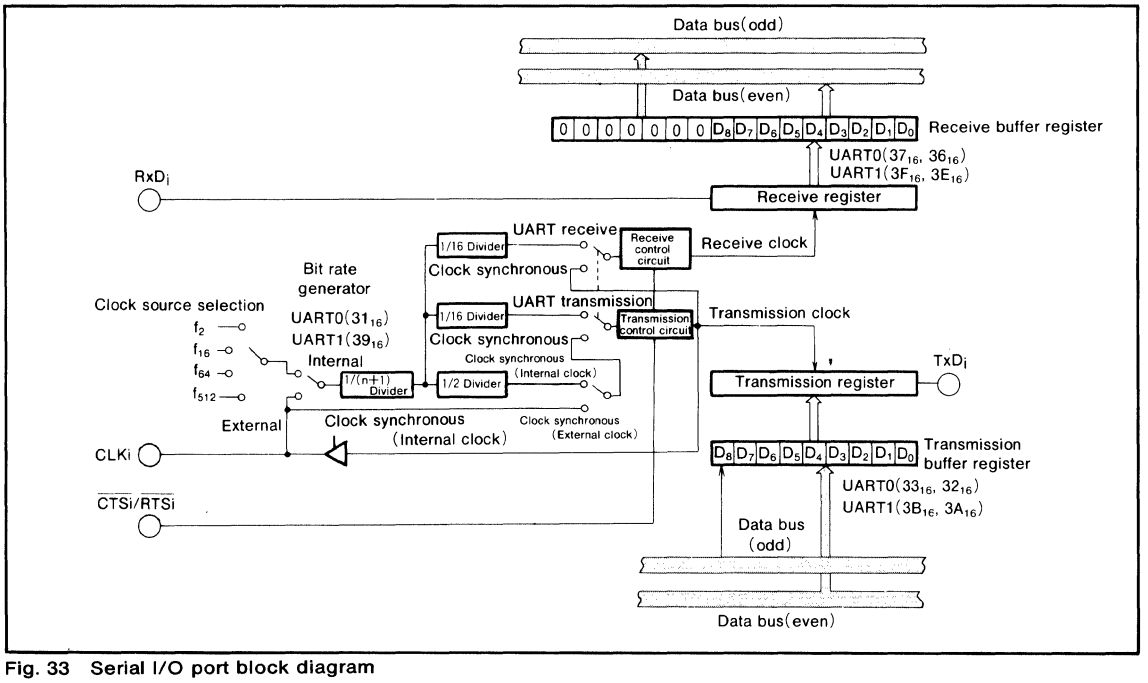


Fig. 33 Serial I/O port block diagram

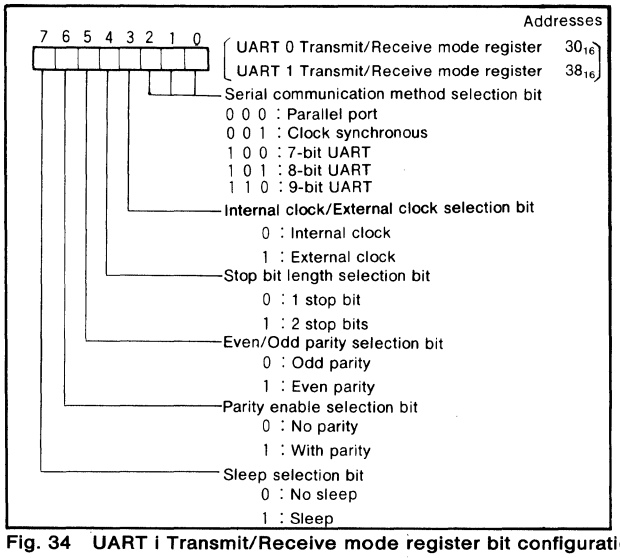


Fig. 34 UART i Transmit/Receive mode register bit configuration

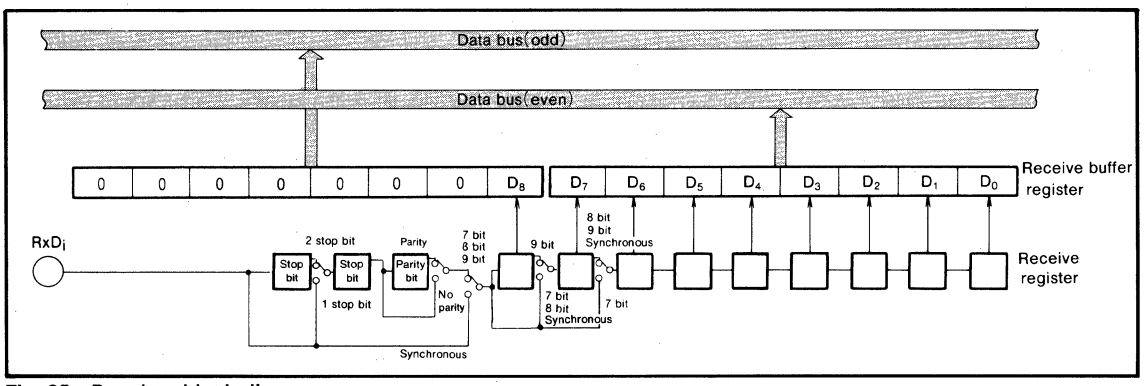


Fig. 35 Receiver block diagram

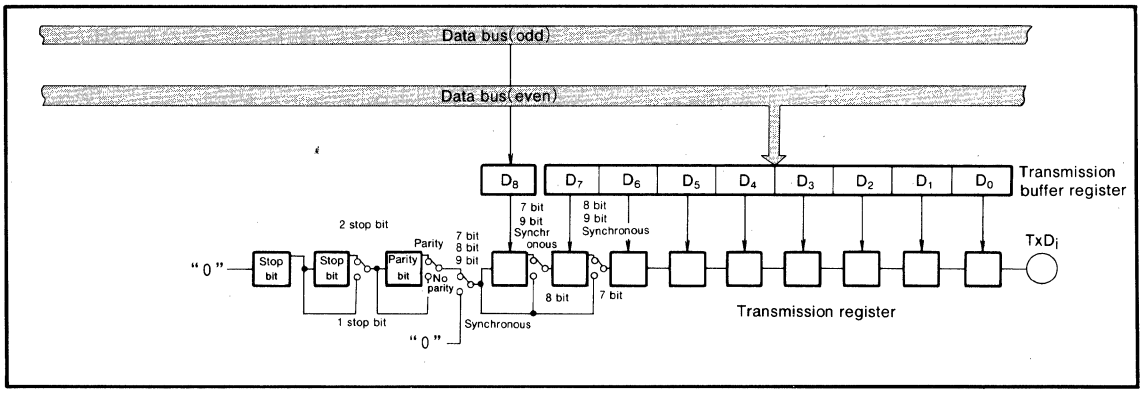


Fig. 36 Transmitter block diagram

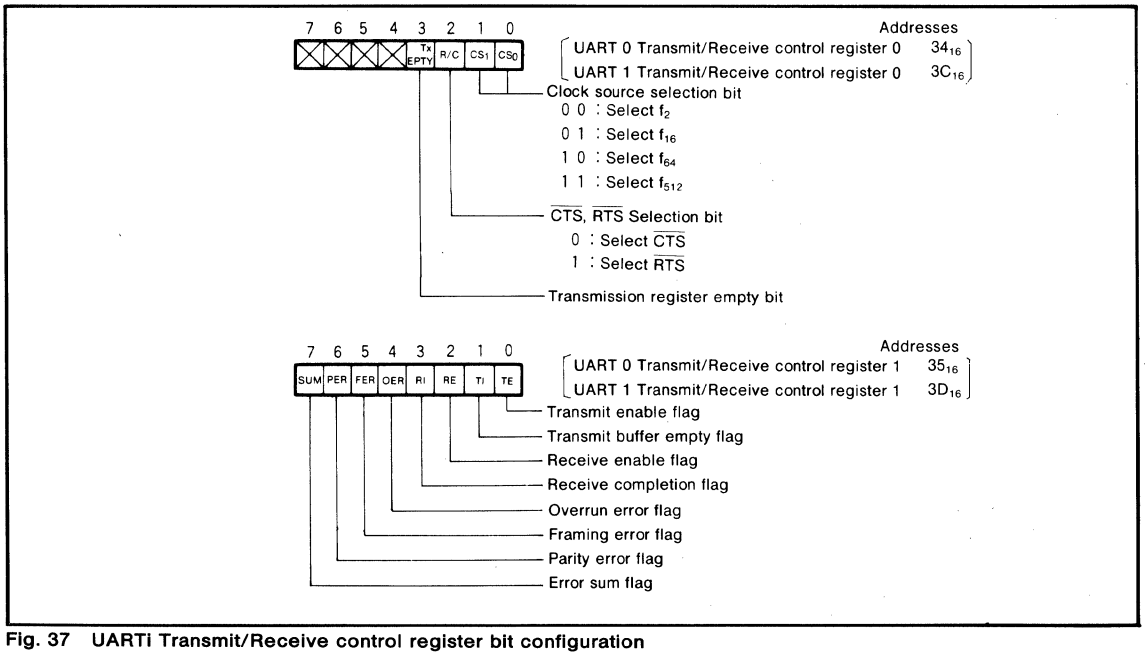


Fig. 37 UARTi Transmit/Receive control register bit configuration

CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 38 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 33, the selected clock is divided by (n + 1), then by 2, passed through a transmisson control circuit, and output as transmisson clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

$$\text{Bit Rate} = fi / \{(n+1) \times 2\}$$

On the clock receiving side, the CS_0 and CS_1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

The bit 2 of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is clear to "0" to select $\overline{CTS}j$ input. The bit 2 of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select $\overline{RTS}k$ output. $\overline{CTS}$, and $\overline{RTS}$ signals are described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (TIj flag) of one is "0", and $\overline{CTS}j$ input is "L". As shown in Figure 39, data is output from TxDj pin when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". The data is output from the least significant bit.

The TIj flag indicates whether the transmission buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer register and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.

When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. If the bit 2 of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is "1", $\overline{CTS}j$ input is ignored and transmission start is controlled only by the TEj flag and TIj flag. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when $\overline{CTS}j$ input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ is checked while the T_{ENDj} signal shown in Figure 39 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission buffer register and TIj flag is cleared to "0" before the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H".

The bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the TIj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmission interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive starts when the bit 2 (RE_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1".

The $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "H" when the RE_K flag is "0" and goes "L" when the RE_K flag changed to "1". It goes back to "H" when receive starts. Therefore, the $\overline{RTS}_K$ output can be used to determine whether the receive register is ready to receive. It is ready when $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "L".

The data from the RxD_K pin is retrieved and the contents of the receive register is shifted by 1 bit each time the transmission clock CLKj changes from "L" to"H". When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 (RI_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting of the RI_K flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this point, $\overline{RTS}j$ output goes "L" to indicate that the next data can be received. When the RI_K flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_K$ receive interrupt control register is set to "1". Bit 4 (OER_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while RI_K flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. RI_K and OER_K flags are cleared automatically to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read. The OER_K flag is also cleared when the RE_K flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FER_K flag), bit 6 (PER_K flag), and bit 7 (SUM_K flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 33, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no data to be sent from $UART_K$ to UARTj.

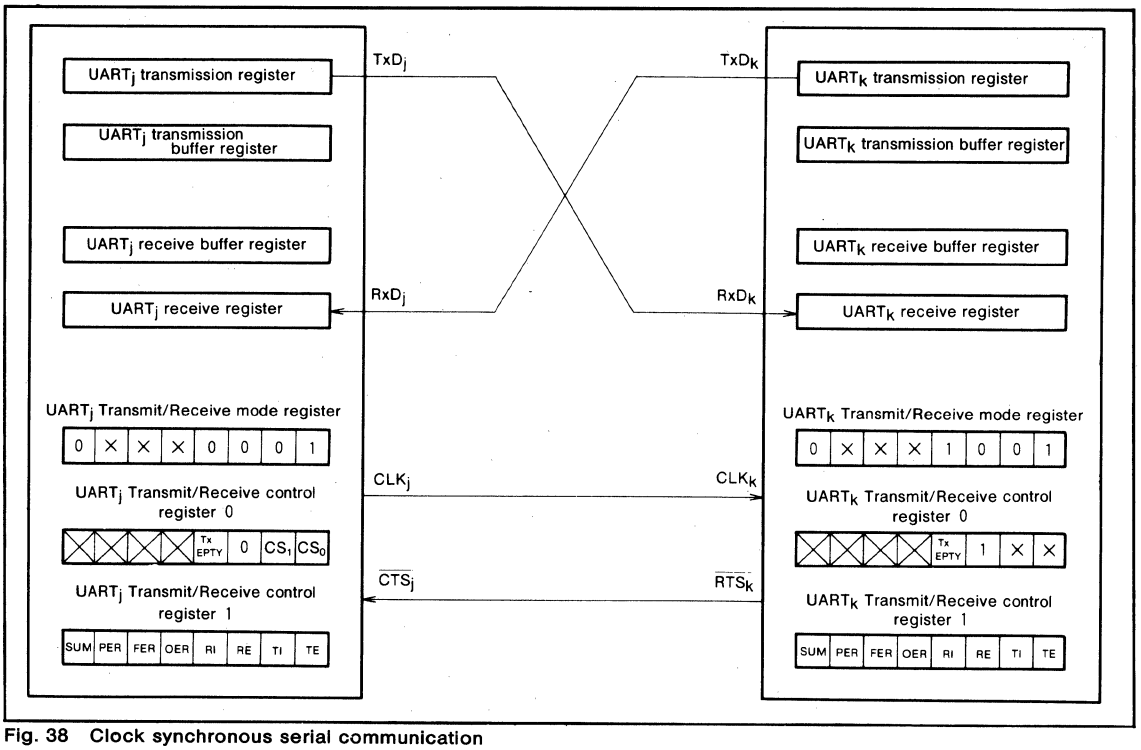


Fig. 38 Clock synchronous serial communication

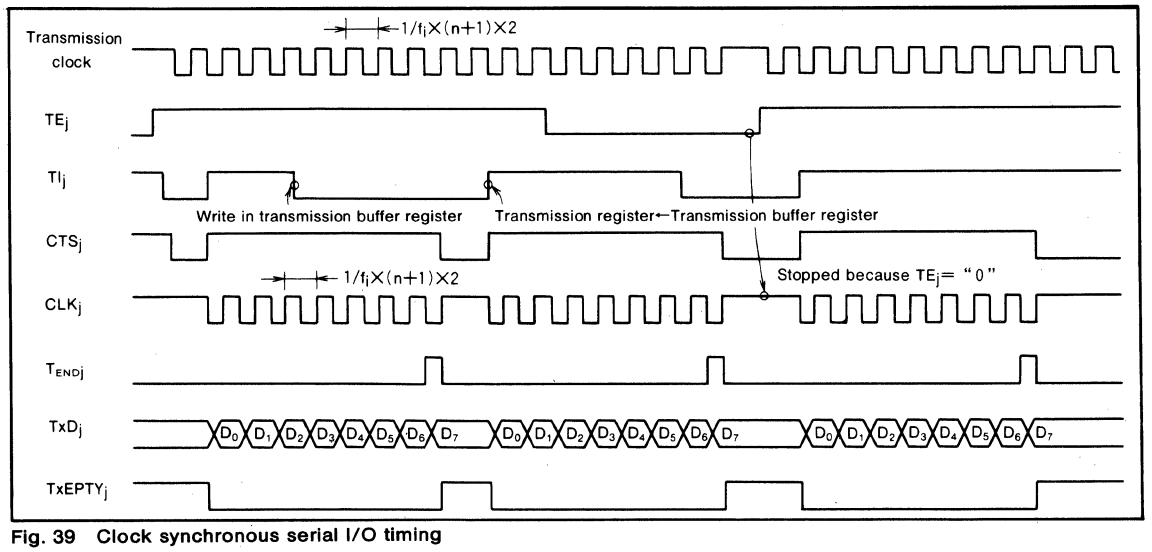


Fig. 39 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication.

With 8-bit asynchronous communication, the bit 0 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is "1", the bit 1 is "0", and the bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, the bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLKi pin can be used as a normal I/O pin.

The selected internal or external clock is divided by (n+1), then by 16, and passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents n of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock fi or an external clock f_{EXT},

$$\text{Bit Rate} = (f_i \text{ or } f_{EXT}) / \{(n+1) \times 16\}$$

Bit 4 is the stop bit length selection bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits.

The bit 5 is a selection bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always odd.

In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always even.

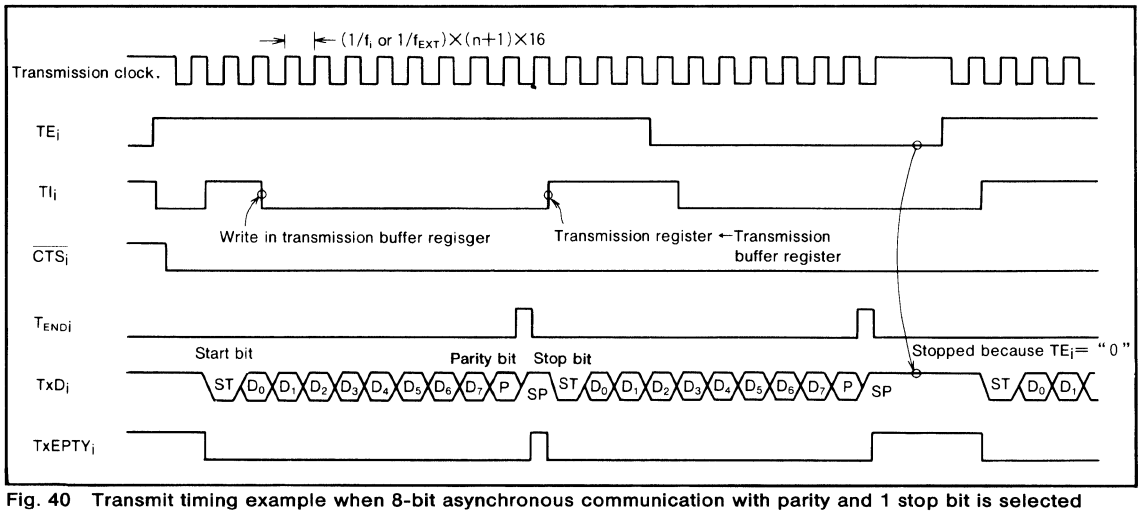


Fig. 40 Transmit timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with parity and 1 stop bit is selected

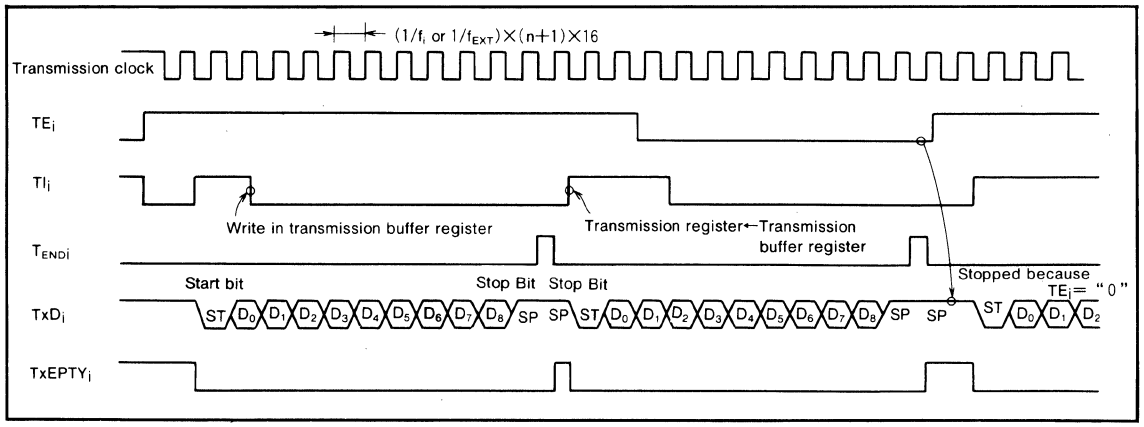


Fig. 41 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits is selected

Bit 6 is the parity bit selection bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.
Bits 4 to 6 should be set or reset according to the data format of the communicating devices.
Bit 7 is the sleep selection bit. The sleep mode is described later.
The UART$_i$ transmit/receive control regisger 0 bit 2 is used to determine whether to use $\overline{CTS_i}$ input or $\overline{RTS_i}$ output. $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is used if bit 2 is "0" and $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is used if bit 2 is "1".
If $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected, the user can control whether to stop or start transmission by external $\overline{CTS_i}$ input. $\overline{RTS_i}$ will be described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEi flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", the bit 1 (TI$_i$ flag) is "0", and $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is "L" if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected. As shown in Figure 40 and 41, data is output from the TxD$_i$ pin with the stop bit and parity bit specified by the bits 4 to 6 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit.
The TI$_i$ flag indicates whether the transmission buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.
When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically form the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied.
Once transmission has started, the TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ signal (if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected) are ignored until data transmission is completed.
Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes even if the TE$_i$ flag is cleared during transmission.
The transmission start condition indicated by TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ is checked while the T_{ENDi} signal shown in Figure 40 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission butter register and TI$_i$ flag is cleared to 0 before the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H".
The bit 3 (TxEPTY$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmision is completed.
When the TI$_i$ flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UART$_i$ transmissoin interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive is enabled when the bit 2 (RE$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. As shown in Figure 42, the frequency divider circuit at the receiving end begin to work when a start bit is arrived and the data is received.

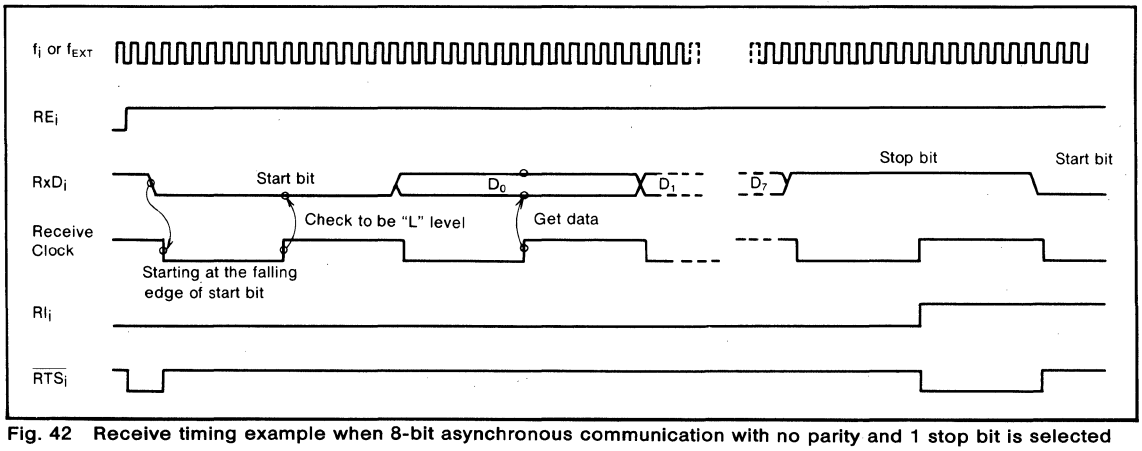


Fig. 42 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit is selected

If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected by setting the bit 2 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output is "H" when the RE$_i$ flag is "0". When the RE$_i$ flag changes to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output goes "L" to indicate receive ready and returns to "H" once receive has started. In other words, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output can be used to determine externally whether the receive register is ready to receive.

The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 35. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. In other words, the RI$_i$ flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set. If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output goes "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

The interrupt request bit in the UART$_i$ receive interrupt control register is set when the RI$_i$ flag changes from "0" to "1".

The bit 4 (OER$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmission control register 1 is set when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the RI$_i$ flag is "1". In other words when an overrun error occurs. If the OER$_i$ flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive butter register has been read.

Bit 5 (FER$_i$ flag) is set when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PER$_i$ flag) is set when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUM$_i$ flag) is set when either the OER$_i$ flag, FER$_i$ flag, or the PER$_i$ flag is set. Therefore, the SUM$_i$ flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the RI$_i$ flag, OER$_i$ flag, FER$_i$ flag, and the PERi flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register. The RI$_i$ OER$_i$, FER$_i$, PER$_i$, and SUM$_i$ flags are cleared when the low order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the RE$_i$ flag is cleared.

Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The sleep mode is entered when the bit 7 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive mode register is set.

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asychronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RI$_i$, OER$_i$, FER$_i$, PER$_i$, and the SUM$_i$ flag are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the UART$_i$ receive interrupt control register is also unchanged.

Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used.

The main microcomputer first sends data with bit 7 set to "1" and bits 0 to 6 set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer which wants to communicate with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive the same data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit if not. Next the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer with the sleep bit cleared will receive the data, but the microcomputer with the sleep bit set will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate with only the designated microcomputer.

A-D CONVERTER

The A-D converter is an 8-bit successive approximation converter.

Figure 43 shows a block diagram of the A-D converter and Figure 44 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register. The frequency of the A-D converter operating clock ϕ_{AD} is selected by the bit 7 of the A-D control register. When bit 7 is "0", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 8. That is, $\phi_{AD}=f(X_{IN})/8$. When bit 7 is "1", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 4 and ϕ_{AD} is $=f(X_{IN})/4$. The ϕ_{AD} during A-D conversion must be 250kHz minimum because the comparator consists of a capacity coupling amplifier.

The operating mode is selected by the bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register. The available operating modes are one-shot, repeat, single sweep, and repeat sweep.

The bit of data direction register bit corresponding to the A-D converter pin must be "0" (input mode) because the analog input port is shared with port P7.

The operation of each mode is described below.

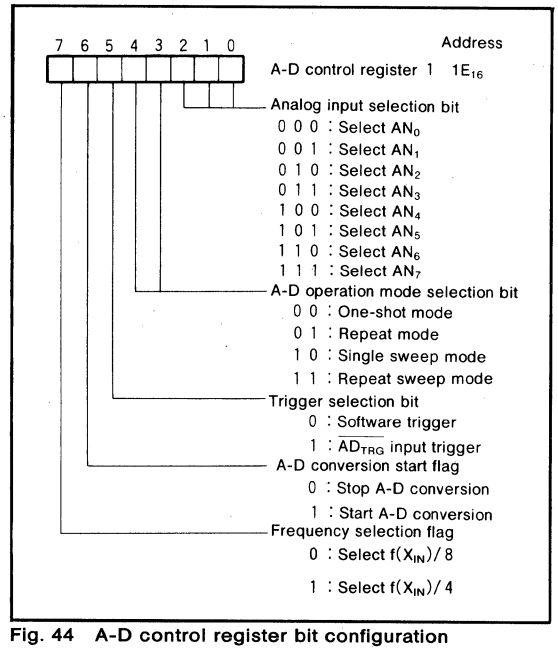


Fig. 44 A-D control register bit configuration

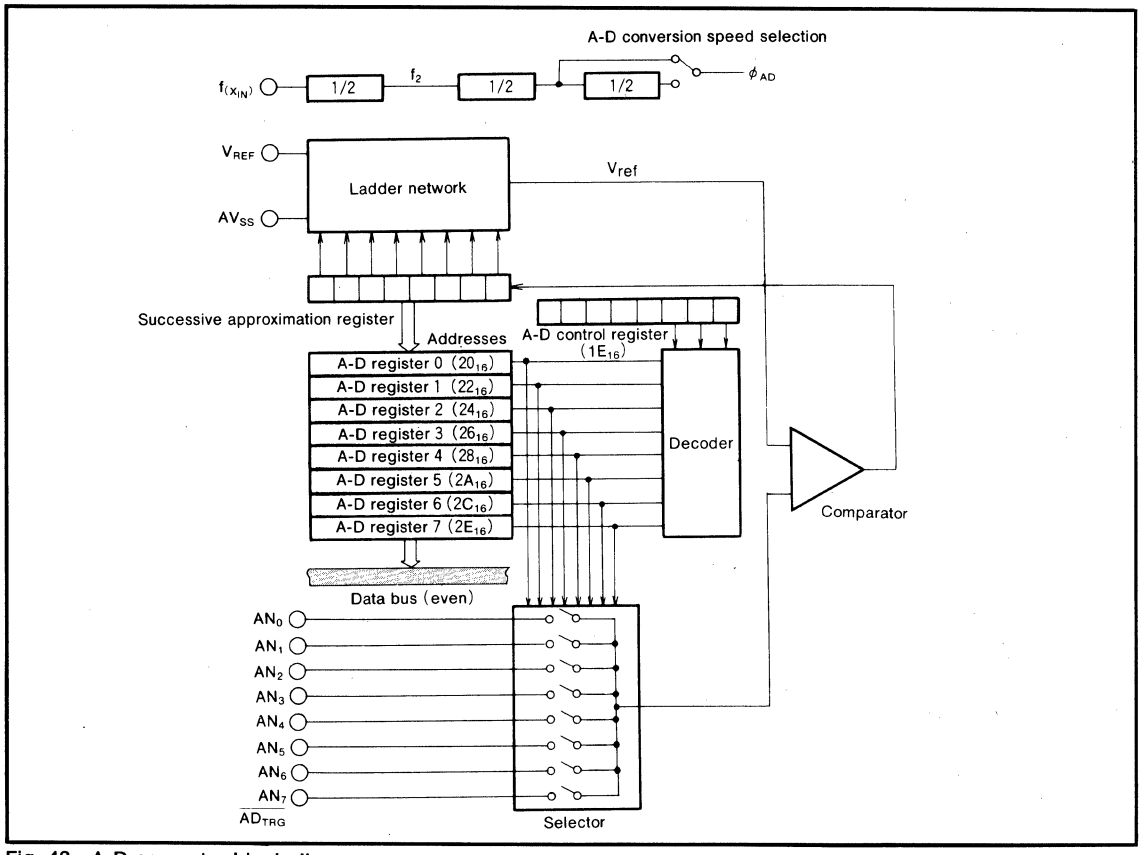


Fig. 43 A-D converter block diagram

(1) One-shot mode [00]

The A-D conversion pins are selected with the bit 0 to 2 of A-D control register. A-D conversion can be started by a software trigger or by an external trigger.

A software trigger is selected when the bit 5 of A-D control register is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. A-D conversion ends after 57 ϕ_{AD} cycles and an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops. The result of A-D conversion is stored in the A-D register corresponding to the selected pin.

If an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the pins that can be used for A-D conversion are AN_0 to AN_6 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with the analog voltage input pin AN_7. The operation is the same as with software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(2) Repeat mode [01]

The operation of this mode is the same as the operation of one-shot mode except that when A-D conversion of the selected pin is complete and the result is stored in the A-D register, conversion does not stop, but is repeated. Also, no interrupt request is issued in this mode. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The contents of the A-D register can be read at any time.

(3) Single sweep mode [10]

In the sweep mode, the number of analog input pins to be swept can be selected. Analog input pins are selected by bits 1 and 0 of the A-D sweep pin selection register ($1F_{16}$ address) shown in Figure 45. Two pins, four pins, six pins, or eight pins can be selected as analog input pins, depending on the contents of these bits.

A-D conversion is performed only for selected input pins. After A-D conversion is performed for input of AN_0 pin, the conversion result is stored in A-D register 0, and in the same way, A-D conversion is performed for selected pins one after another. After A-D conversion is performed for all selected pins, the sweep is stopped.

A-D conversion can be started with a software trigger or with an external trigger input. A software trigger is selected when bit 5 is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. When A-D conversion of all selected pins end, an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops.

When an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the A-D conversion result of the trigger input itself is stored in the A-D register 7 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with AN_7 pin.

The operation is the same as done by software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(4) Repeat sweep mode [11]

The difference with the single sweep mode is that A-D conversion does not stop after converting from the AN_0 pin to the selected pins, but repeats again from the AN_0 pin. The repeat is performed among the selected pins. Also, no interrupt request is generated. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The A-D register can be read at any time.

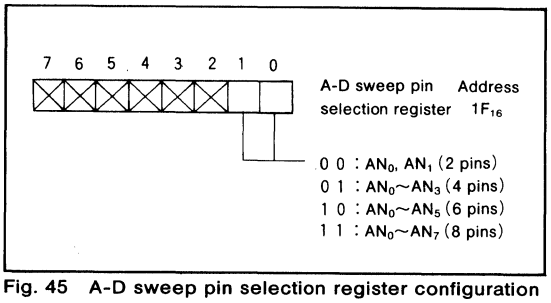


Fig. 45 A-D sweep pin selection register configuration

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software run-away.

Figure 46 shows a block diagram of the watchdog timer. The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts the clock frequency divided by 32 (f_{32}) or by 512 (f_{512}). Whether to count f_{32} or f_{512} is determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag shown in Figure 47. f_{512} is selected when the flag is "0" and f_{32} is selected when it is "1". The flag is cleared after reset.

FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer when "L" or $2V_{CC}$ is applied to the $\overline{RESET}$ pin, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer, or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0".

After FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer, the contents of watchdog timer is decremented by one at every cycle of selected frequency f_{32} or f_{512}, and after 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer become "0", and a watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set, and FFF_{16} is preset in the watchdog timer.

Normally, a program is written so that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0". If this routine is not executed due to unexpected program execution, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become eventually "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The processor can be reset by setting the bit 3 (software reset bit) of processor mode register described in Figure 10 in the interrupt section and generating a reset pulse.

The watchdog timer stops its function when the $\overline{RESET}$ pin voltage is raised to double the V_{CC} voltage.

The watchdog timer can also be used to recover from when the clock is stopped by the STP instruction. Refer to the section on clock generation circuit for more details.

The watchdog timer hold the contents during a hold state and the frequency is stopped to input.

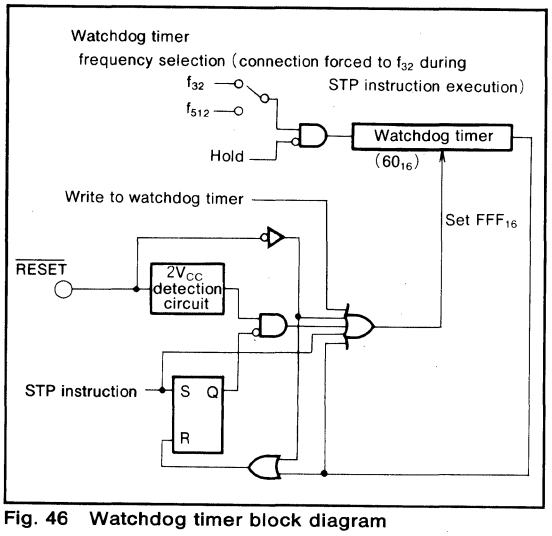


Fig. 46 Watchdog timer block diagram

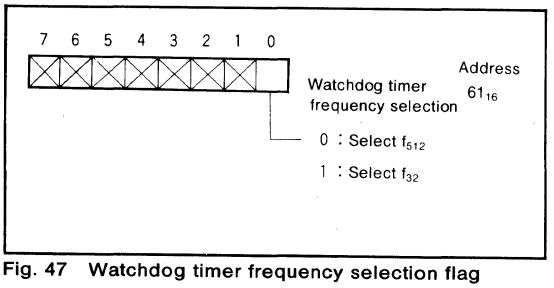


Fig. 47 Watchdog timer frequency selection flag

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 5V ±10%. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins A_{23} ~ A_{16} to 00_{16}, A_{15} ~ A_8 to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and A_7 ~ A_0 to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 48 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 49 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.9V or lower when the power voltage reaches 4.5V.

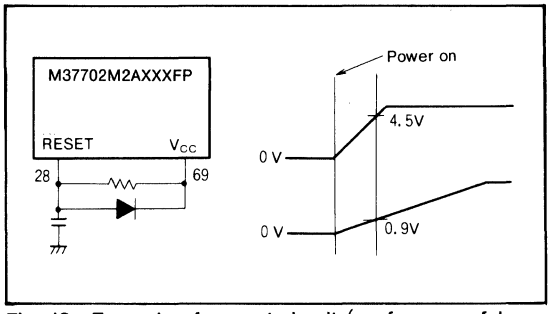


Fig. 49 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	X X X X X X 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	X X X X X X X 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 48 Microcomputer internal status during reset

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Ports P8 to P0 all have a data direction register and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding data direction register is set and an input pin when it is cleared.

When pin programmed for output, the data is written to the port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Therefore, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "L" voltage is raised due to reasons such as directly driving an LED.

A pin programmed for input is floating and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed for input, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin stays floating.

If an input/output pin is not used as an output port, clear the bit of the corresponding data direction register so that the pin become input mode.

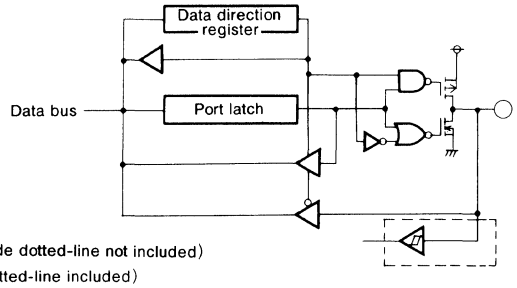
Figure 50 shows a block diagram of ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output.

In memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode, and evaluation chip mode, ports P4 to P0 are also used as address, data, and control signal pins.

Refer to the section on processor modes for more details.

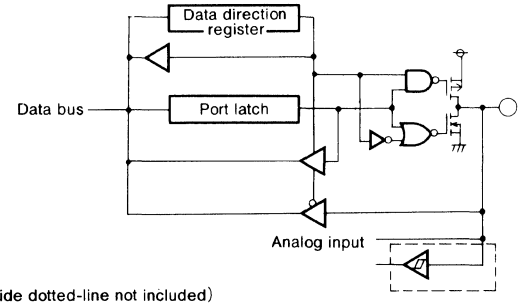
• Port $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_2$~$P4_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P4_0$, $P4_1$, $P4_7$, $P5_7$, $P6_1$~$P6_7$, $P8_2$, $P8_6$ (Inside dotted-line included, but $P8_2$, $P8_6$ are without hysterisis)



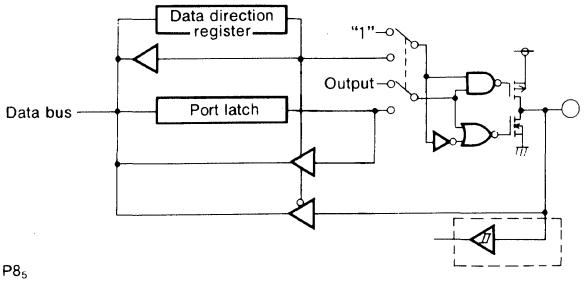
• Port $P7_0$~$P7_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

• Port $P7_7$ (Inside dotted-line included)

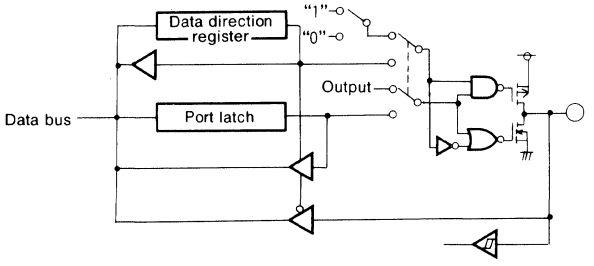


• Port $P8_3$, $P8_7$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$ (Inside dotted-line included)



• Port $P8_0$, $P8_1$, $P8_4$, $P8_5$



• $\overline{E}$

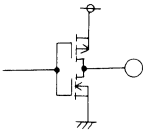


Fig. 50 Block diagram for ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output

PROCESSOR MODE

The bits 0 and 1 of processor mode register as shown in Figure 51 are used to select any mode of single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode, and evaluation chip mode.

Ports P3 to P0 and a part of port P4 are used as address, data, and control signal I/O pins except in single-chip mode.

Figure 52 shows the functions of ports P4 to P0 in each mode.

The external memory area changes when the mode changes.

Figure 53 shows the memory map for each mode.

Refer to Figure 1 for the memory map of the single-chip mode. The external memory area can be accessed except in single-chip mode. The accessing of the external memory is affected by the BYTE pin and the bit 2 (wait bit) of processor mode register . These will be described next.

•BYTE pin

When accessing the external memory, the level of the BYTE pin is used to determine whether to use the data bus as 8-bit width or 16-bit width.

The data bus width is 8 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "H" and port P2 becomes the data I/O pin.

The data bus width is 16 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "L" and ports P1 and P2 become the data I/O pins.

When accessing the internal memory, the data bus width is always 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level.

An exclusive mode in the evaluation chip mode allows the BYTE pin level to be set to $2 \cdot V_{CC}$. In this case, the operation is slightly different from the above. This is described in the evaluation chip mode section.

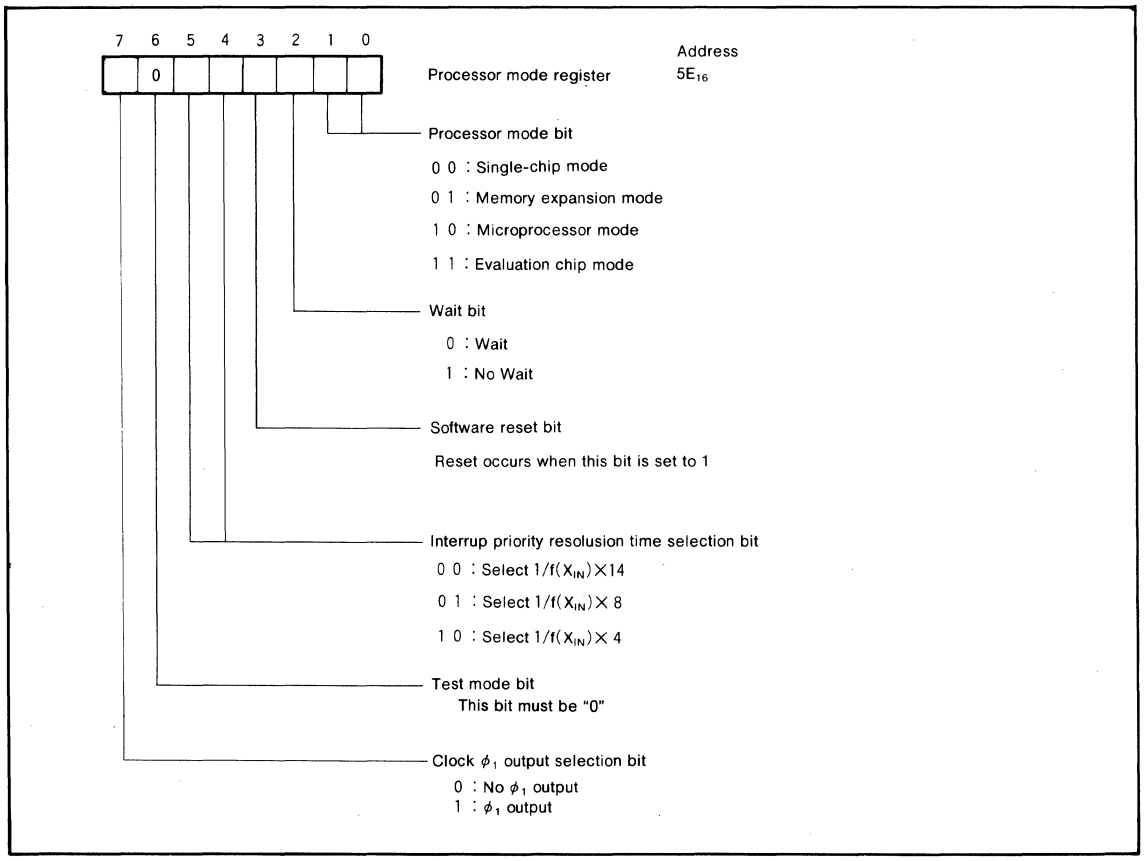


Fig. 51 Processor mode register bit configulation

Port \ Mode	CM_1=0, CM_0=0 Single-chip Mode	CM_1=0, CM_0=1 Memory Expansion Mode	CM_1=1, CM_0=0 Microprocessor Mode	CM_1=1, CM_0=1 Evaluation Chip Mode
Port P0	E; $P0_7$~$P0_0$: I/O Port	E; $P0_7$~$P0_0$: Address A_7~A_0	Same as left	Same as left
Port P1 BYTE= "L"	E; $P1_7$~$P1_0$: I/O Port	E; $P1_7$~$P1_0$: A_{15}~A_8 Address / Data(odd)	Same as left	Same as left
Port P1 BYTE= "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$ (Evaluation chip mode only.)	$P1_7$~$P1_0$: I/O Port	E; $P1_7$~$P1_0$: Address A_{15}~A_8	Same as left	E; $P1_7$~$P1_0$: A_{15}~A_8 Address / Data(odd). Port P4, P5 and their direction registers are treated as 16-bit wide bus. If BYTE=$2 \cdot V_{CC}$, the internal ROM area is also treated as 16-bit wide bus.
Port P2 BYTE= "L"	E; $P2_7$~$P2_0$: I/O Port	E; $P2_7$~$P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address / Data (even)	Same as left	Same as left
Port P2 BYTE= "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$ (Evaluation chip mode only.)	$P2_7$~$P2_0$: I/O Port	E; $P2_7$~$P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address / Data (even, odd)	Same as left	E; $P2_7$~$P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address / Data (even, odd). Same as for Port P1
Port P3	E; $P3_3$~$P3_0$: I/O Port	E; $P3_3$: $\overline{HLDA}$, $P3_2$: ALE, $P3_1$: $\overline{BHE}$, $P3_0$: R/$\overline{W}$	Same as left	Same as left
Port P4	E; $P4_7$~$P4_0$: I/O Port. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "0"	E; $P4_7$~$P4_2$: I/O Port; $P4_1$: $\overline{RDY}$, $P4_0$: $\overline{HOLD}$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "0"	—	E; $P4_7$: $\overline{DBC}$, $P4_6$: VPA, $P4_5$: VDA, $P4_4$: QCL, $P4_3$: MX, $P4_2$: ϕ_1, $P4_1$: $\overline{RDY}$, $P4_0$: $\overline{HOLD}$
	$P4_2$: ϕ_1. Same as above except $P4_2$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "1"	$P4_2$: ϕ_1. Same as above except $P4_2$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "1"	Same as left in spite of processor mode register bit 7	

Fig. 52 Processor mode and ports P4 to P0 functions

•Wait bit

As shown in Figure 54, when the external memory area is accessed with the processor mode register bit 2 (wait bit) cleared to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal becomes twice compared with no wait (the wait bit is "1"). The wait bit is cleared to "0" at reset.

The accessing of internal memory area is performed in no wait mode regardless of the wait bit.

The processor modes are described below.

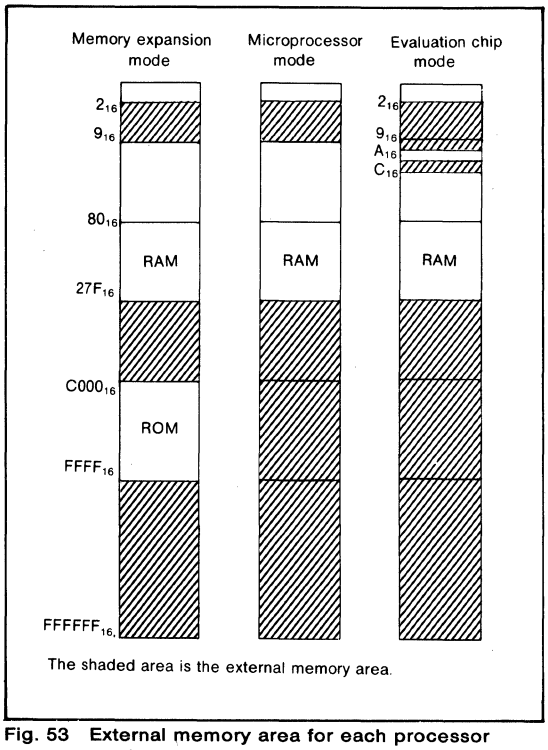


Fig. 53 External memory area for each processor mode

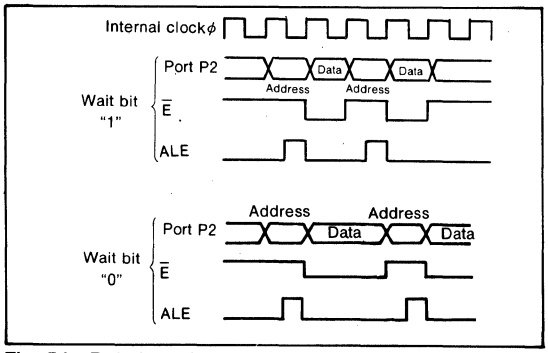


Fig. 54 Relationship between wait bit and access time

(1) Single-chip mode [00]

single-chip mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset. Ports P4 to P0 all function as normal I/O ports. Port $P4_2$ can be the ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2 by setting bit 7 of processor mode register to "1"

(2) Memory expansion mode [01]

Memory expansion mode is entered by setting the processor mode bits to "01" after connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset.

Port P0 becomes an address output pin and loses its I/O port function.

Port P1 has two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", port P1 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L". In this case the I/O port function is lost.

When the BYTE pin level "H", port P1 functions as an address output pin and loses its I/O port function.

Port P2 has two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even and odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L". In this case the I/O port function is lost.

Ports $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_2$, and $P3_3$ become R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ output pin respectively and lose their I/O port functions.

R/$\overline{W}$ is a read/write signal which indicates a read when it is "H" and a write when it is "L".

$\overline{BHE}$ is a byte high enable signal which indicates that an odd address is accessed when it is "L".

Therefore, two bytes at even and odd addresses are accessed simultaneously if address A_0 is "L" and $\overline{BHE}$ is "L".

ALE is an address latch enable signal used to latch the address signal from a multiplexed signal of address and data. The latch is transparent while ALE is "H" to let the address signal pass through and held while ALE is "L".

$\overline{HLDA}$ is a hold acknowledge signal and is used to notify externally when the microcomputer receives $\overline{HOLD}$ input and enters into hold state.

Ports $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively and lose their output pin function, but the input pin function remains.

$\overline{HOLD}$ is a hold request signal. It is an input signal used to put the microcomputer in hold state. $\overline{HOLD}$ input is accepted when the internal clock ϕ falls from "H" level to "L" level while the bus is not used. Ports P0, P1, P2, $P3_0$, and $P3_1$ are floating while the microcomputer stays in hold state. These ports are floating after one cycle of the internal clock ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "L" level. At the removing of hold state, these ports are removed from floating state after one cycle of ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "H" level.

$\overline{RDY}$ is a ready signal. If this signal goes "L", the internal clock ϕ stops at "L". When ϕ_1 output from port $P4_2$ is selected by setting bit 7 of processor mode register to "1", ϕ_1 output keeps on. $\overline{RDY}$ is used when slow external memory is attached.

(3) Microprocessor mode [10]

Microprocessor mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{CC} and starting from reset. It can also be entered by programming the processor mode bits to "10" after connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset. This mode is similar to memory expansion mode except that internal ROM is disabled and an external memory is required, and ϕ_1 from port $P4_2$ is always output in spite of bit 7 of processor mode register.

(4) Evaluation chip mode [11]

Evaluation chip mode is entered by applying voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage to the CNV_{SS} pin. This mode is normally used for evaluation tools.

The functions of ports P0 and P3 are the same as in memory expansion mode.

Port P1 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" regardless of the BYTE pin level. However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P2 function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" when the BYTE pin level is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$, port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even and odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P4 and its data direction register which are located at address $0A_{16}$ and $0C_{16}$ are treated differently in evaluation chip mode. When these addresses are accessed, the data bus width is treated as 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level, and the access cycle is treated as internal memory regardless of the wait bit.

When a voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage is applied to the BYTE pin, the addresses corresponding to the internal ROM area are also treated as 16-bit data bus.

The functions of ports $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ are the same as in memory expansion mode.

Ports $P4_2$ to $P4_6$ become ϕ_1, MX, QCL, VDA, and VPA output pins respectively. Port $P4_7$ becomes the $\overline{DBC}$ input pin.

ϕ_1 from port $P4_2$ divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2 is always output in spite of bit 7 of processor mode register.

The MX signal normally contains the contents of flag m, but the contents of flag x is output if the CPU is using flag x.

QCL is the queue buffer clear signal. It becomes "H" when the instruction queue buffer is cleared, for example, when a jump instruction is executed.

VDA is the valid data address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading data from data buffer or writing data to data buffer. It also becomes "H" when the first byte of the instruction (operation code) is read from the instruction queue buffer.

VPA is the valid program address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading an instruction code from the instruction queue buffer.

$\overline{DBC}$ is the debug control signal and is used for debugging.

Table 5 shows the relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes.

Table 5. Relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes

CNV_{SS}	Mode	Description
V_{SS}	• Single-chip • Memory expansion • Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Single-chip mode upon starting after reset. Other modes can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
V_{CC}	• Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Microprocessor mode upon starting after reset. Evaluation chip mode can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
$2 \cdot V_{CC}$	• Evaluation chip	• Evaluation chip mode only.

CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT

Figure 55 shows a block diagram of the clock generator.

When an STP instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops oscillating at "L" level. At the same time, FFF_{16} is written to watchdog timer and the watchdog timer input connection is forced to f_{32}. This connection is broken and connected to the input determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag when the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared or reset.

Oscillation resumes when an interrupt is received, but the internal clock ϕ remains at "L" level until the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared. This is to avoid the unstable interval at the start of oscillation when using a ceramic resonator.

When a WIT instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops at "L" level, but the oscillator does not stop. The clock is restarted when an interrupt is received. Instructions can be executed immediately because the oscillator is not stopped.

The stop or wait state is released when an interrupt is received or when reset is issued. Therefore, interrupts must be enabled before executing a STP or WIT instruction.

Figure 56 shows a circuit example using a ceramic (or quartz crystal) resonator. Use the manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance which differ for each resonator. Figure 57 shows an example of using an external clock signal.

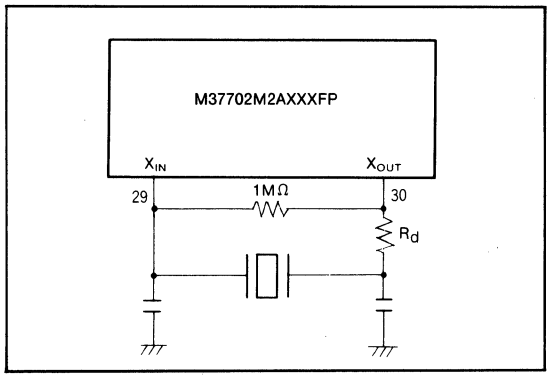


Fig. 56 Circuit using a ceramic resonator

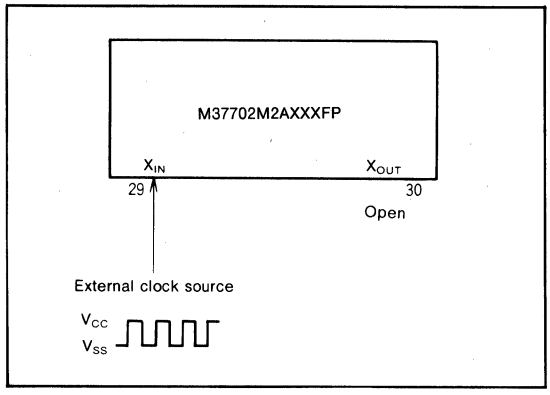


Fig. 57 External clock input circuit

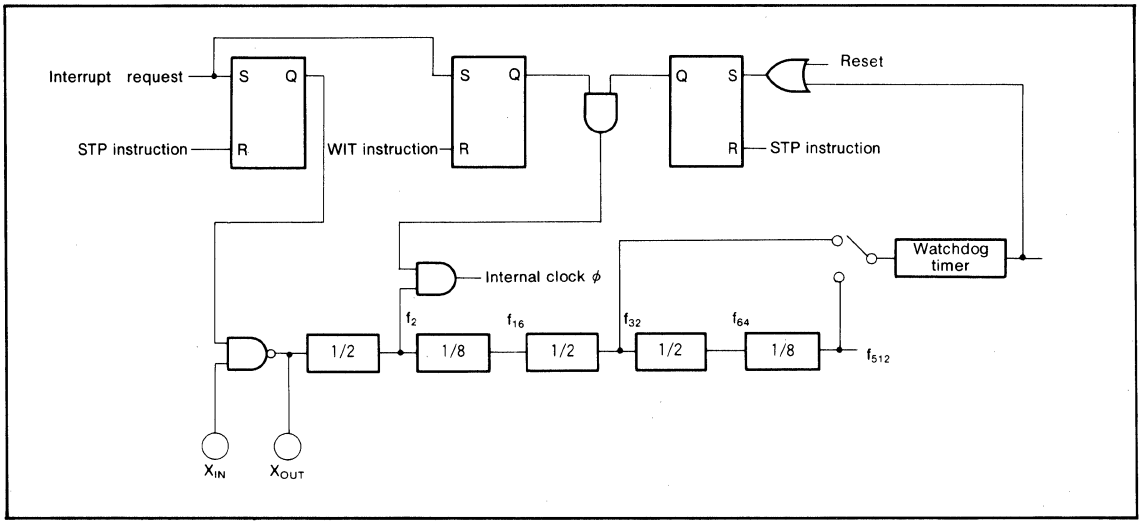


Fig. 55 Block diagram of a clock generator

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M2AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes.

Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M2AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M2AXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

M37702M2AXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage			V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37702M2AXXXFP, M37702S1AFP			16	MHz
		M37702M2BXXXFP, M37702S1BFP			25	

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

M37702M2BXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 58		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 58	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 58	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

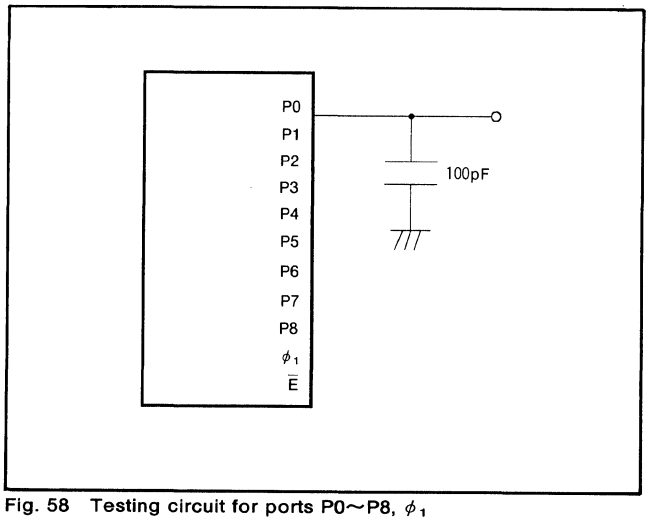
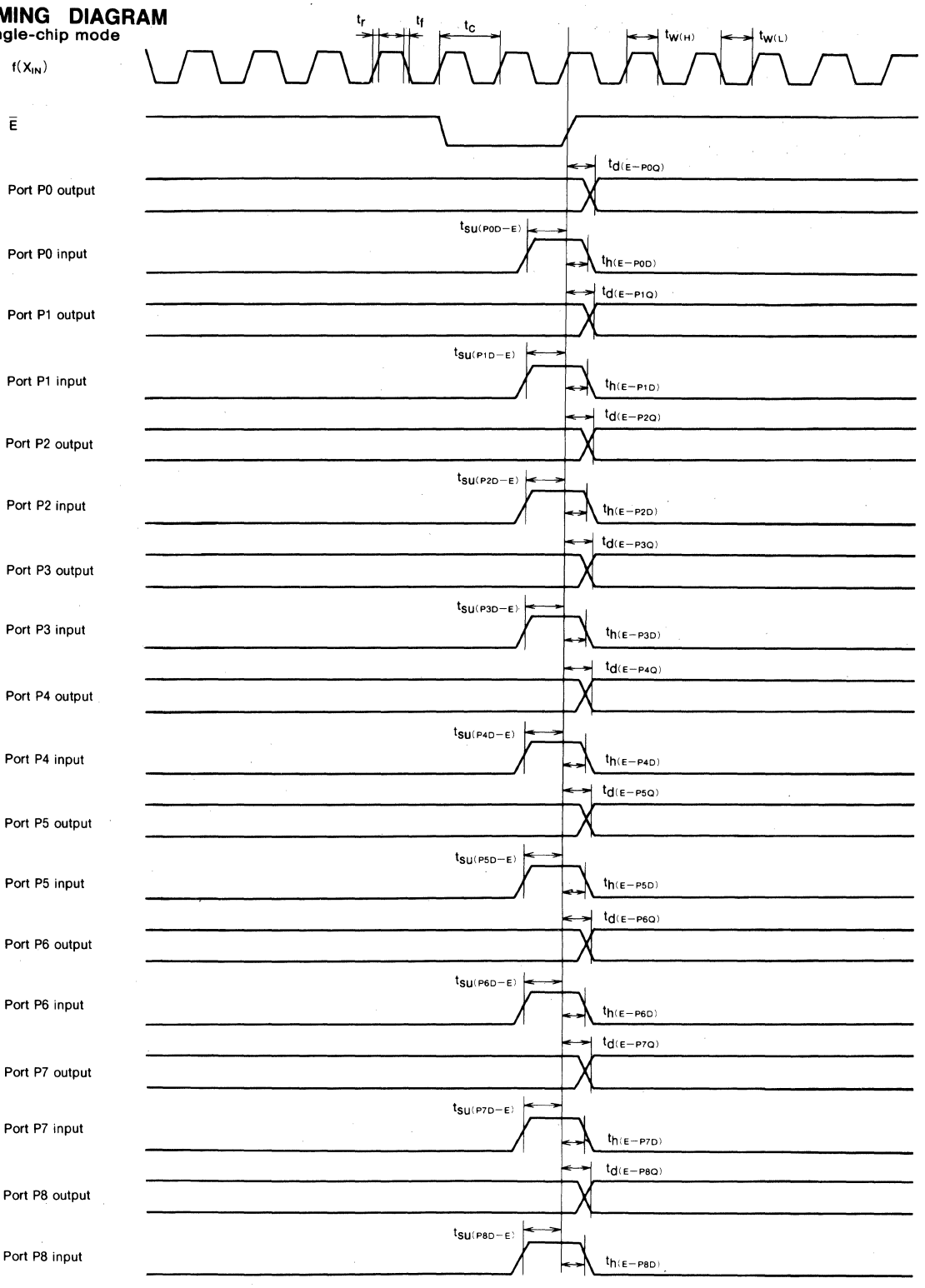
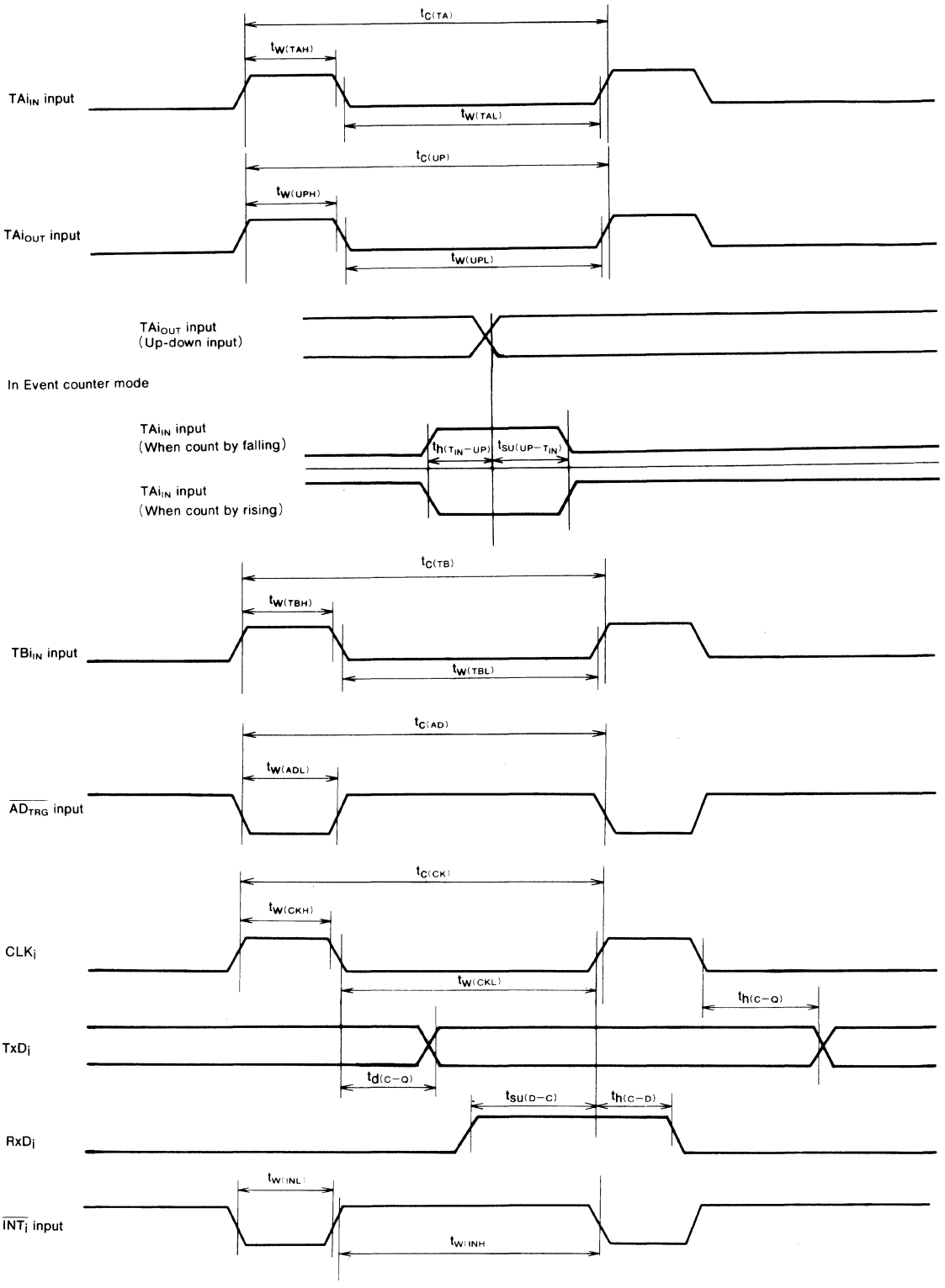


Fig. 58 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

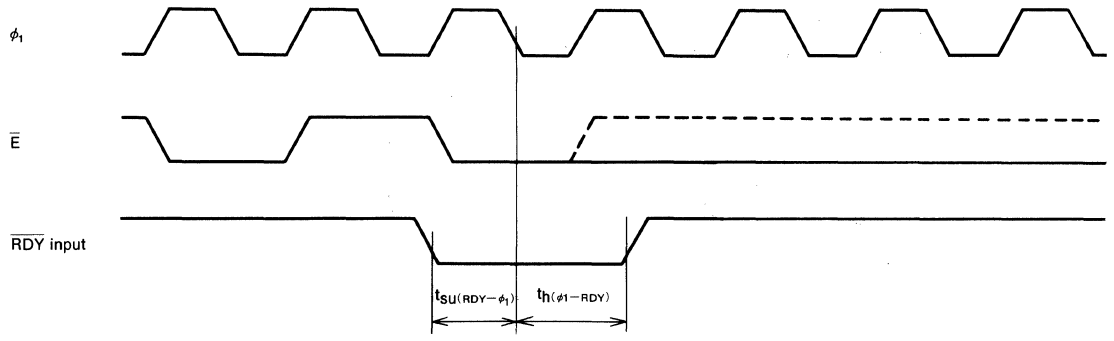
TIMING DIAGRAM
Single-chip mode



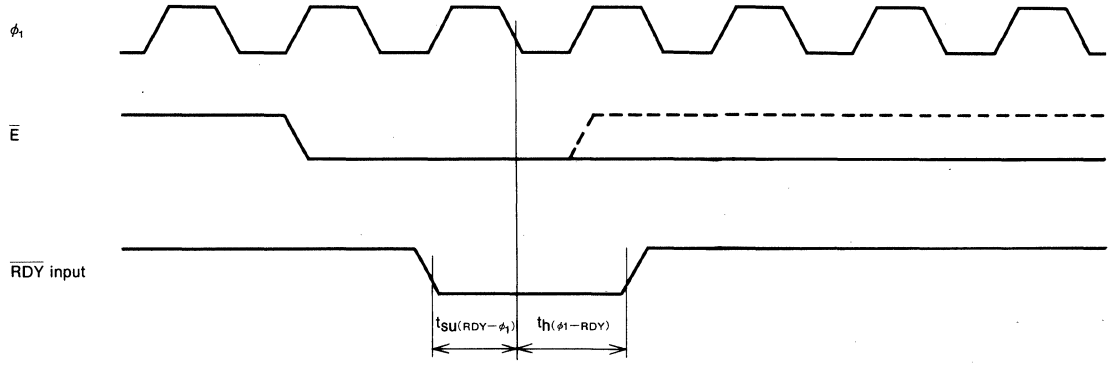

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{SU(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

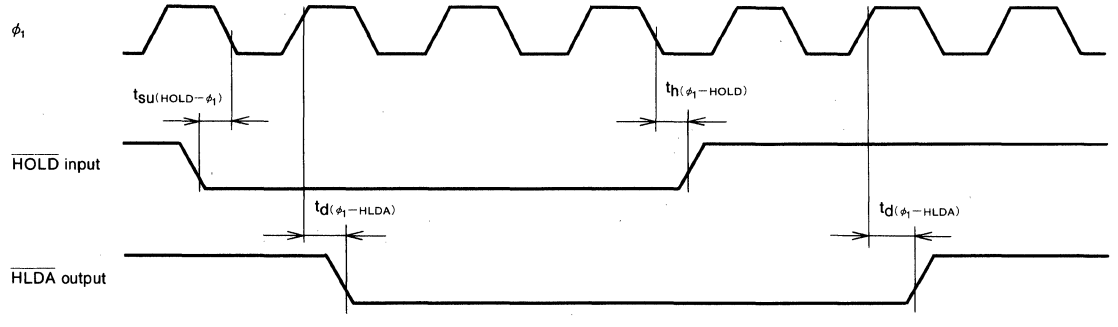
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



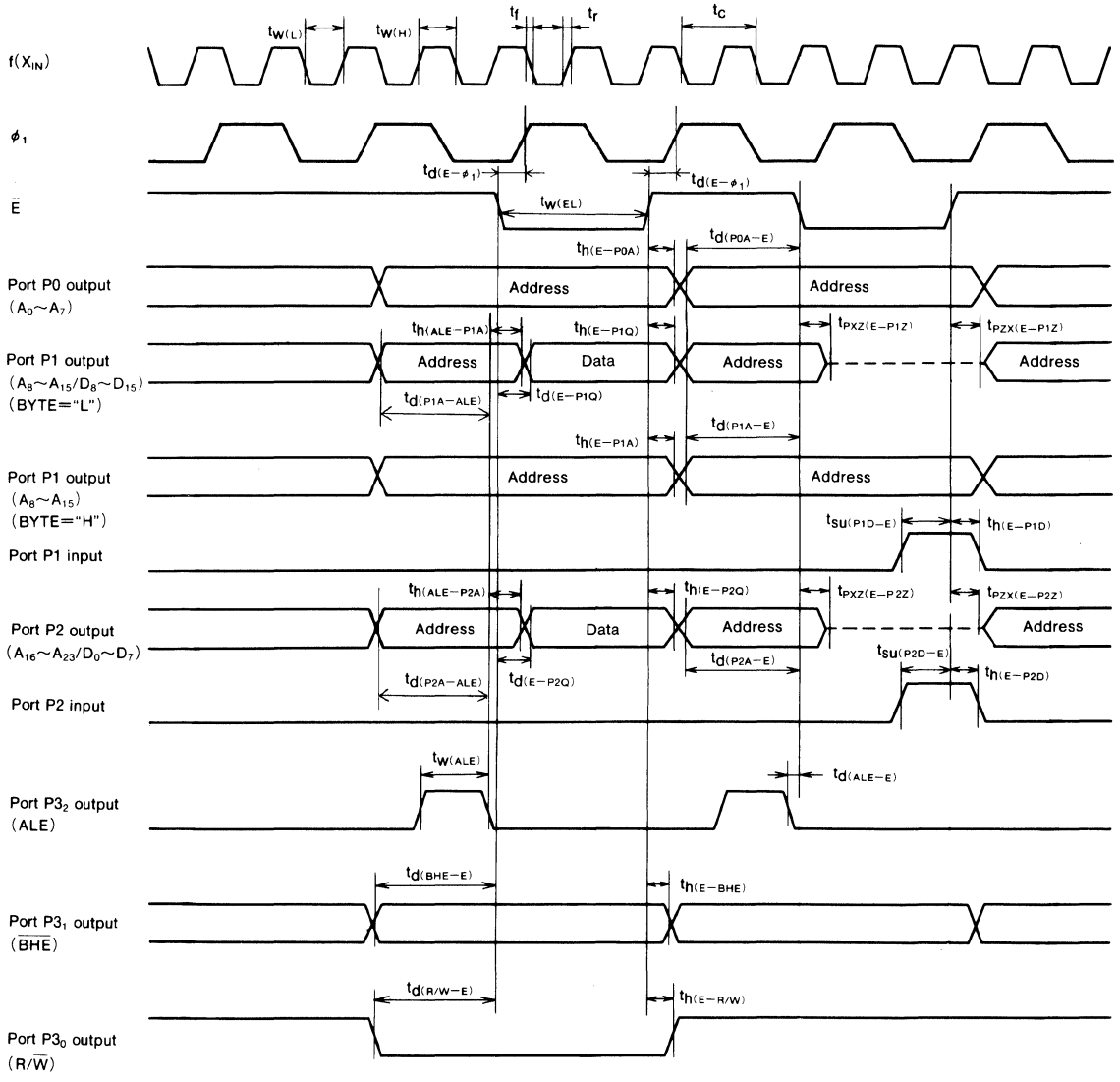
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 1.0V, V_{IH} = 4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

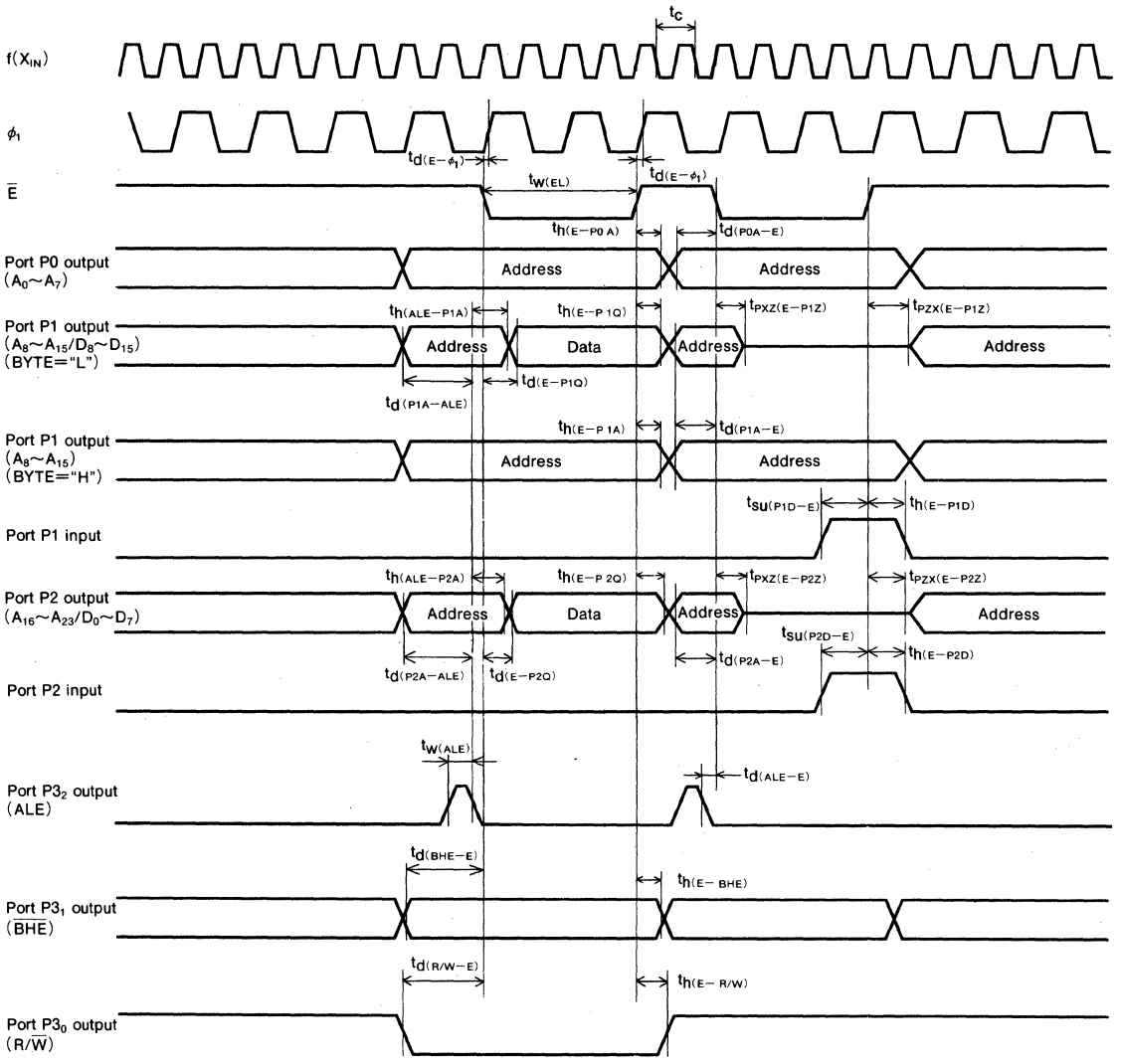
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702M2LXXXGP,M37702S1LGP
M37702M2LXXXHP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M2LXXXGP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The strong points of the M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702S1LGP and M37702M2LXXXHP are the low supply voltage and small package.

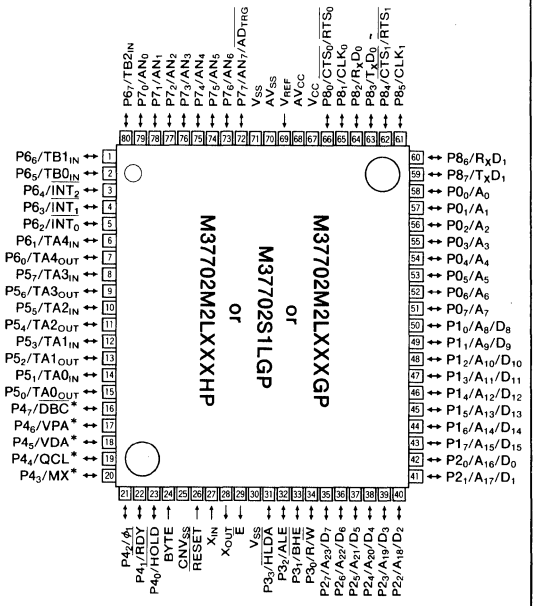
The differences between M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702 S1LGP and M37702M2LXXXHP are the ROM size and the package as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702M2LXXXGP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	Package
M37702M2LXXXGP	16K bytes	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A)
M37702S1LGP	External	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A)
M37702M2LXXXHP	16K bytes	80-pin plastic molded Fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-S)

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68
- Small package
  M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702S1LGP
  ..... 80-pin QFP(0.65mm lead pitch)
  M37702M2LXXXHP
  ..... 80-pin Fine-pitch QFP(0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline
M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702S1LGP 80P6S-A
M37702M2LXXXHP 80P6D-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

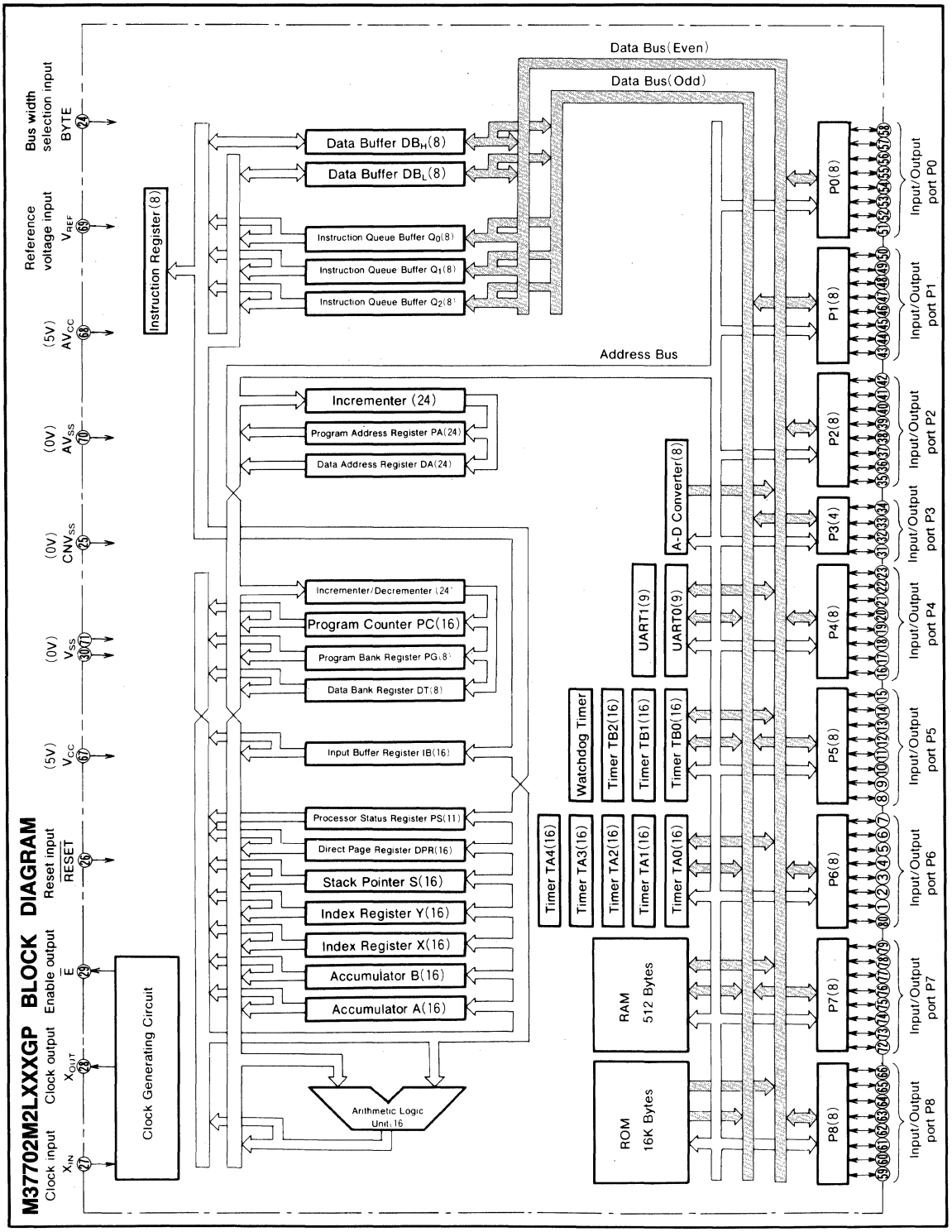
Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.


M37702M2LXXXGP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input
Clock output
Enable output
Reset input
Reference voltage input
Bus width selection input
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Instruction Register(8)
Data Buffer DBH(8)
Data Buffer DBL(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q2(8)
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
Clock Generating Circuit
RAM 512 Bytes
ROM 16K Bytes
A-D Converter(8)
UART1(9)
UART0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M2LXXXGP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8 -bit× 8
	P3	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7 .)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7~5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702S1LGP	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A : 0. 65mm lead pitch)
	M37702M2LXXXHP	80-pin plastic molded Fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-A : 0. 5mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M2LXXXGP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the reset circuit.
Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.
Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	X X X X X X 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	X X X X X X X 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	X X X 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

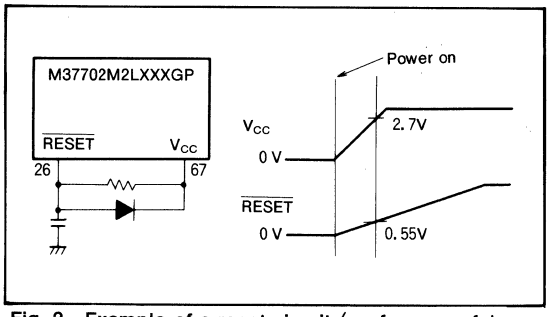


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M2LXXXGP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M2LXXXGP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M2LXXXGP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6S mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

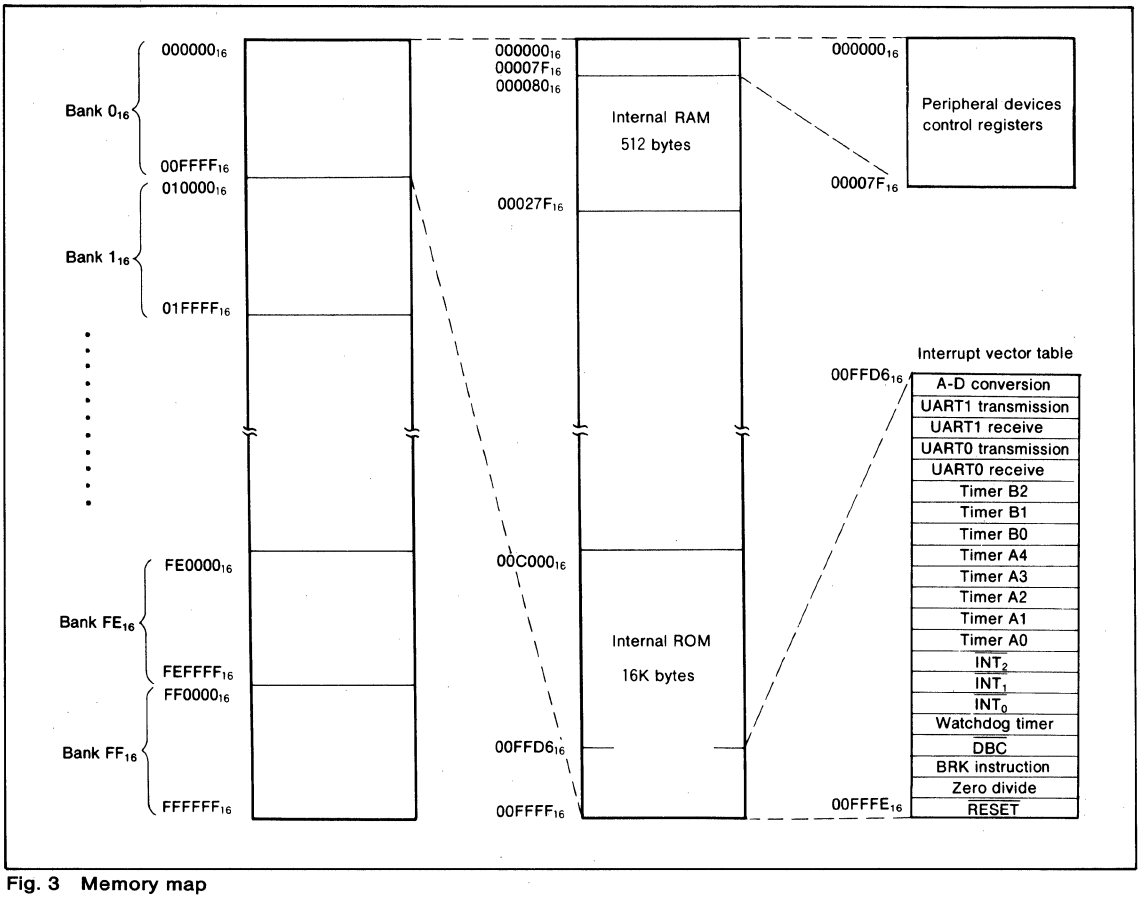


Fig. 3 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300(Note 1)	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. In the case of M37702M2LXXXHP, the rating of power dissipation is 200mW.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input — M37702M2LXXXGP, M37702S1LGP			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 4		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

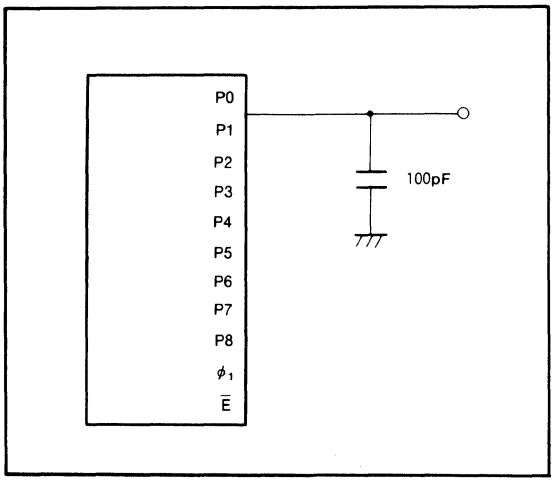
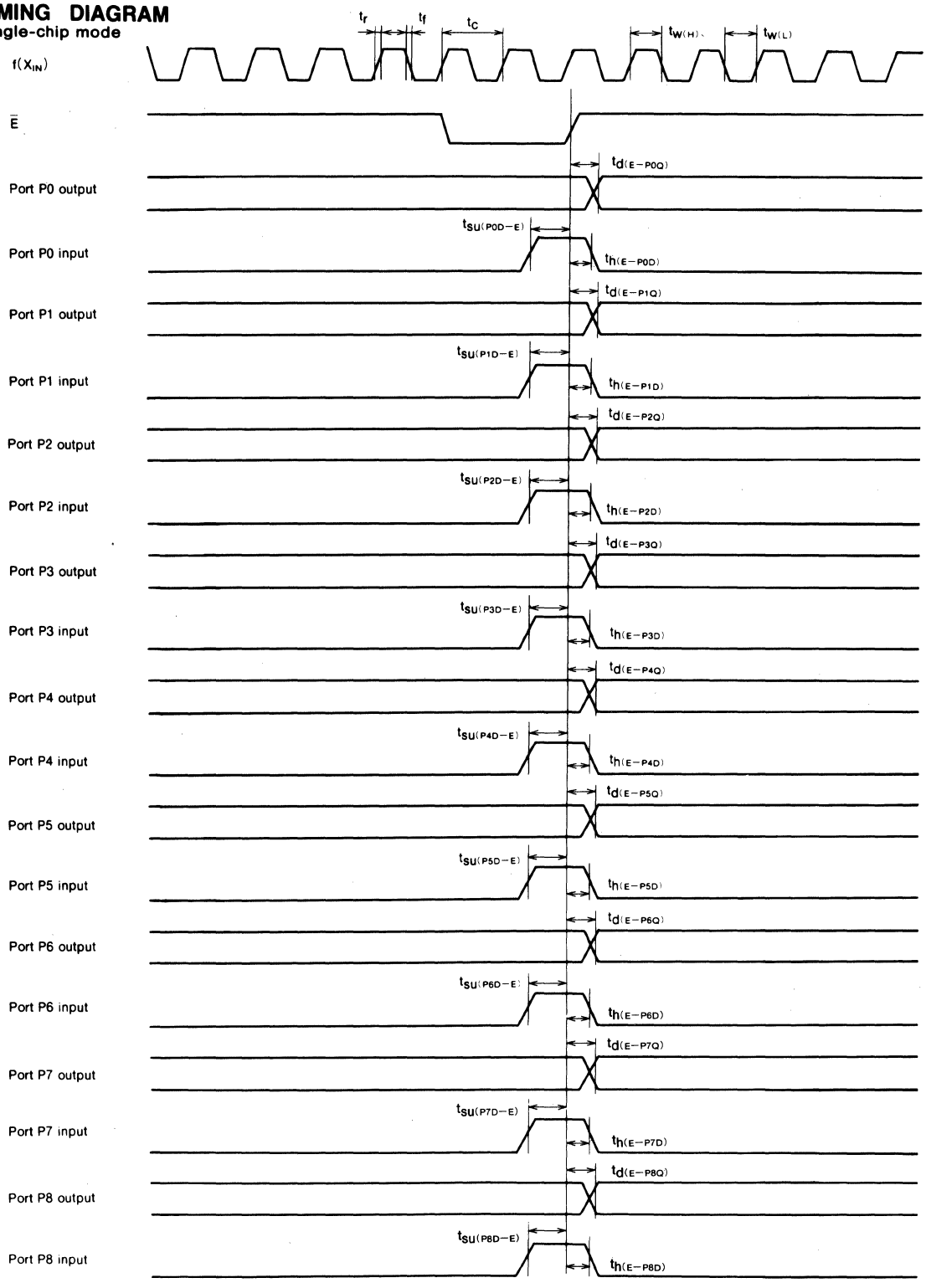
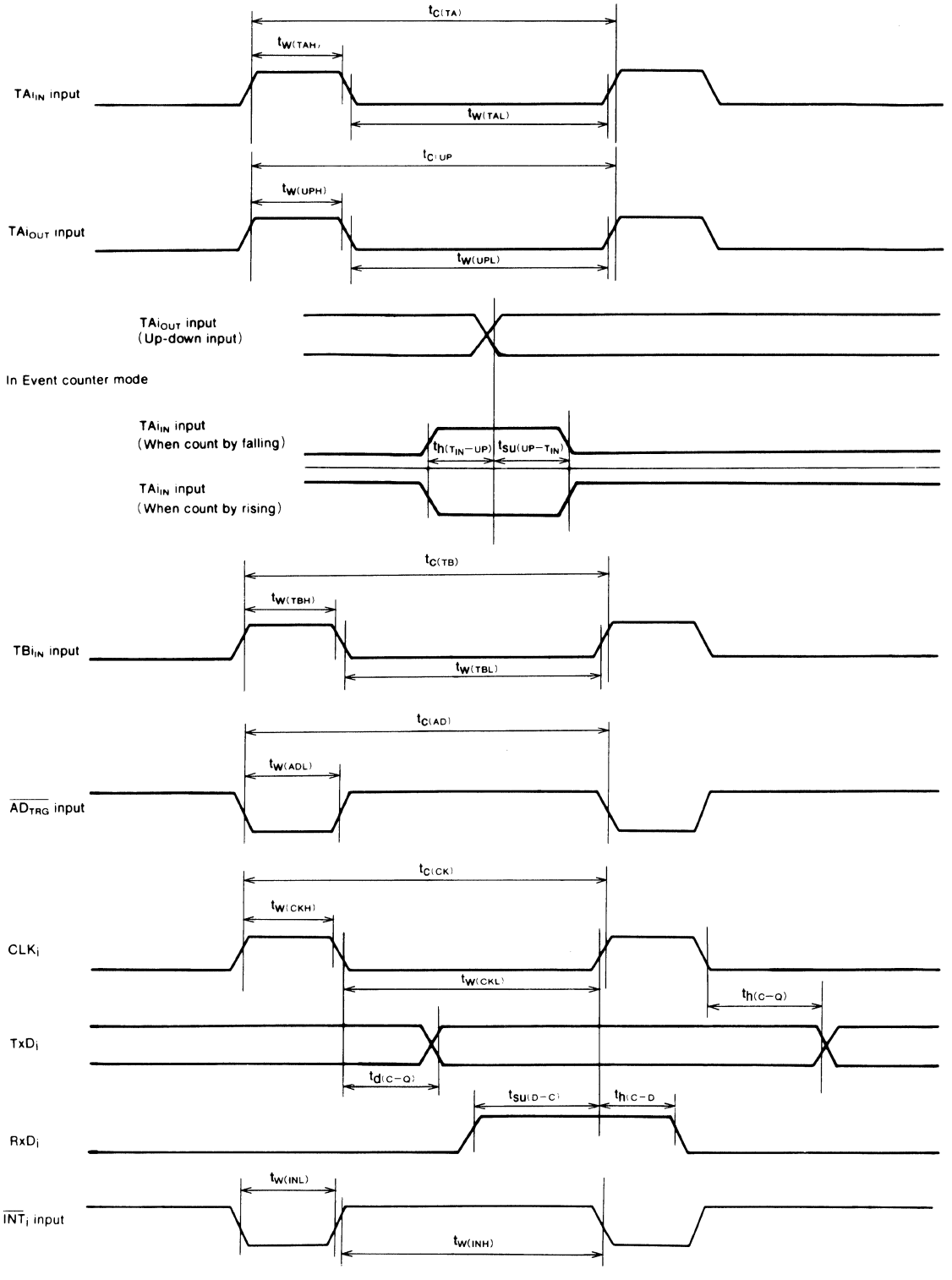


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

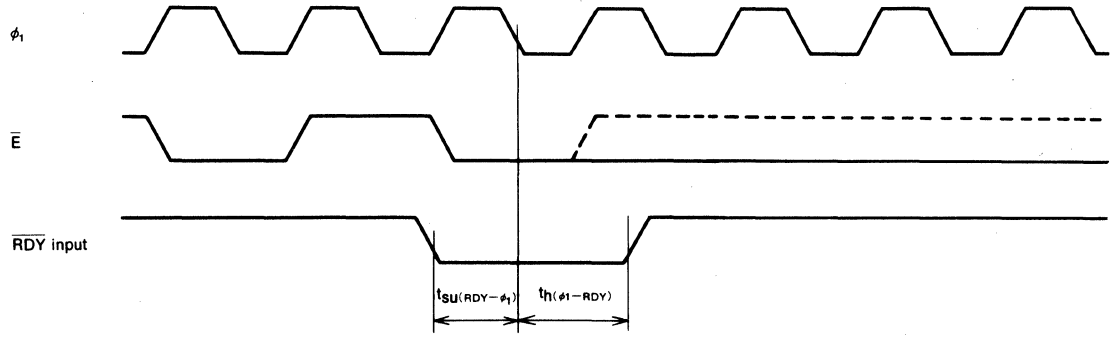
Single-chip mode



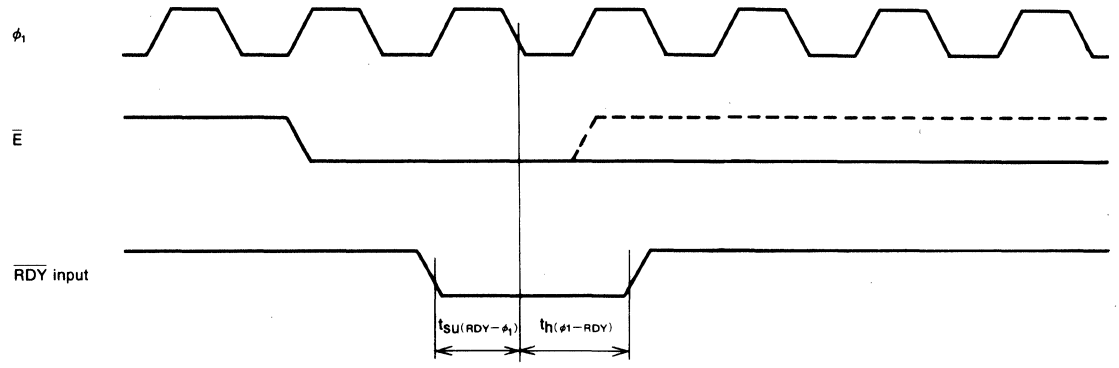

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(TIN-UP)}$ $t_{su(UP-TIN)}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

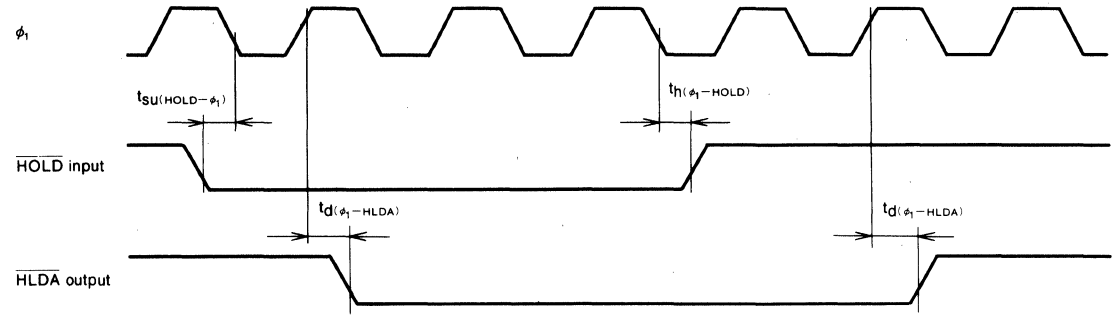
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



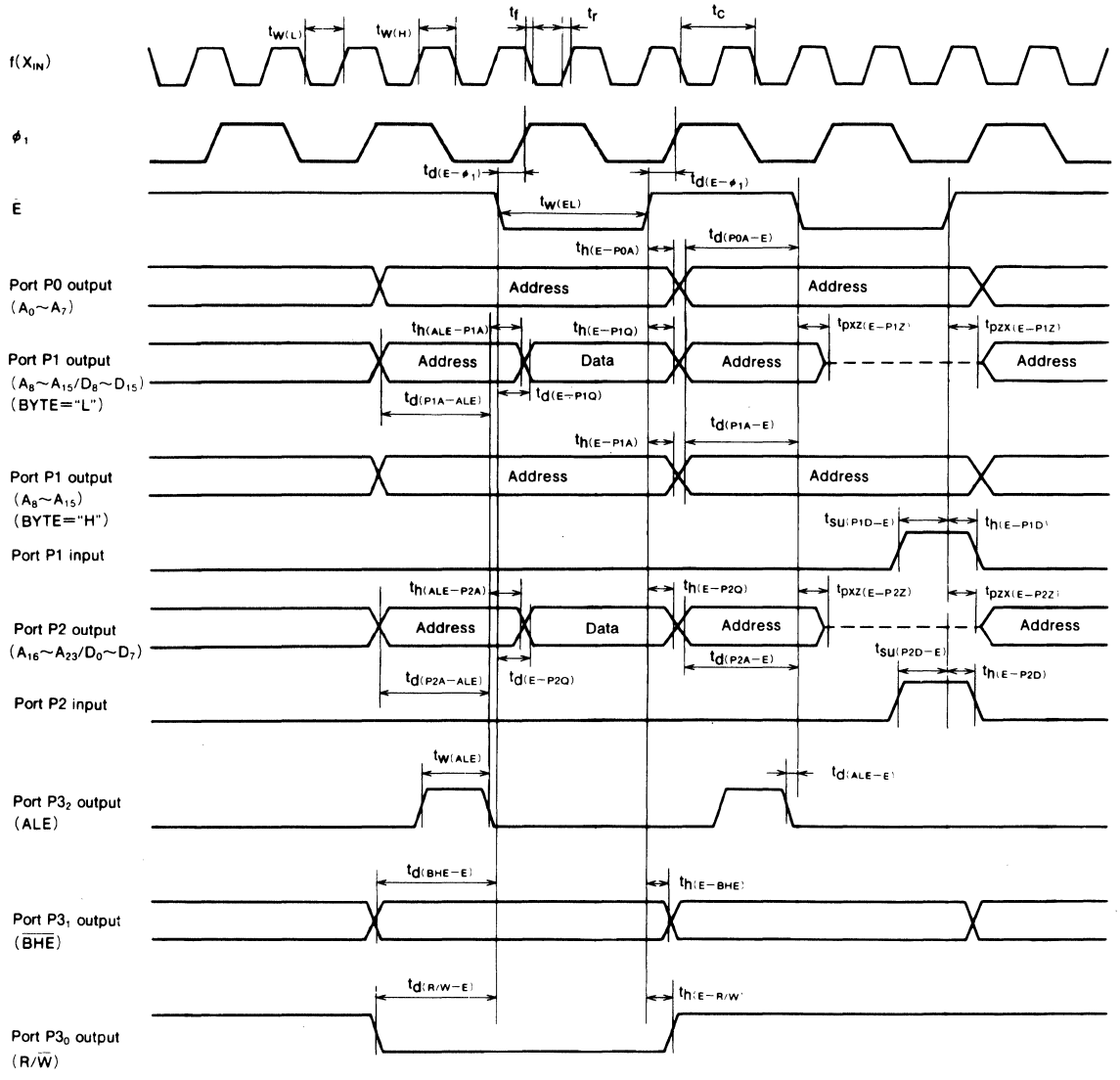
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

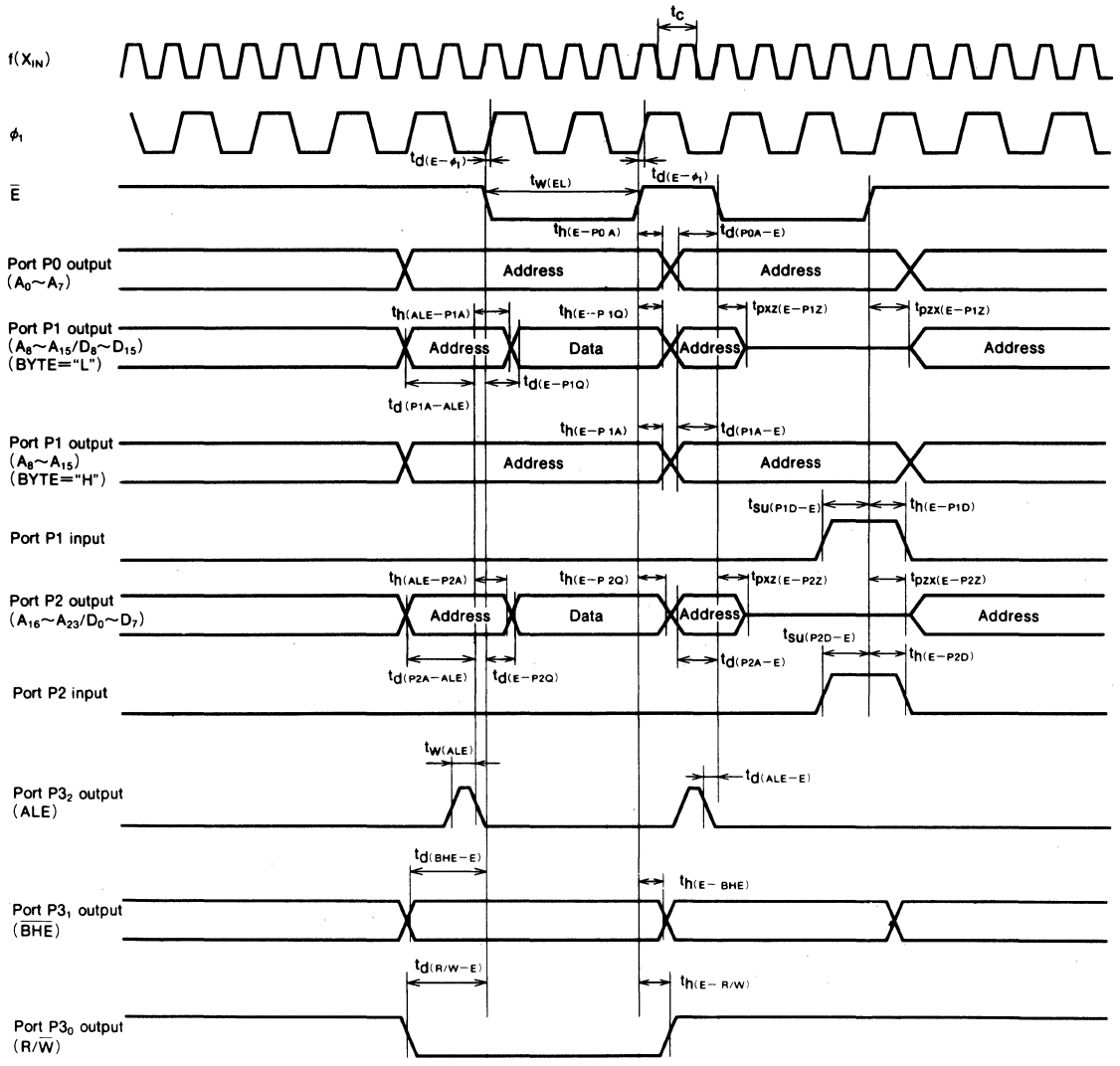
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702M3BXXXFP
M37702MDBXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M3BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The differences between M37702M3BXXXFP and M37702MDB XXXFP are the ROM size as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702M3BXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

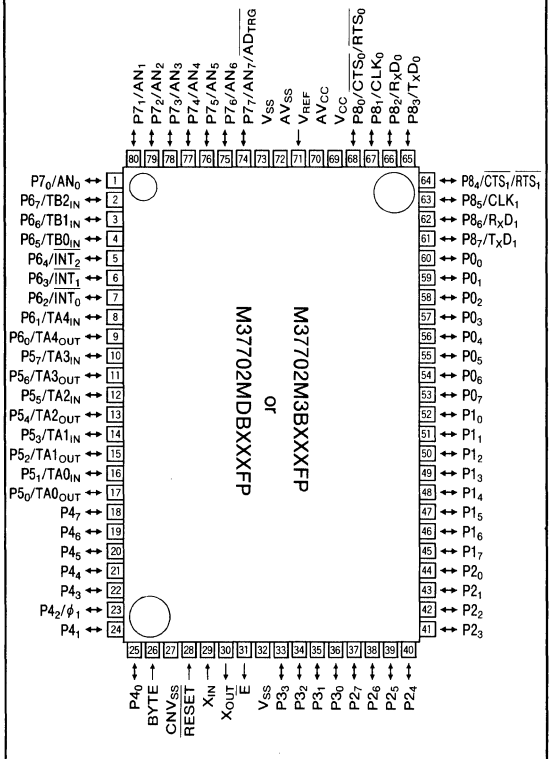
Type name	ROM size
M37702M3BXXXFP	24K bytes
M37702MDBXXXFP	32K bytes

The M37702M3BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the memory size and only in single-chip mode for the processor mode.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 24K bytes (M37702M3BXXXFP)
  32K bytes (M37702MDBXXXFP)
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

APPLICATION

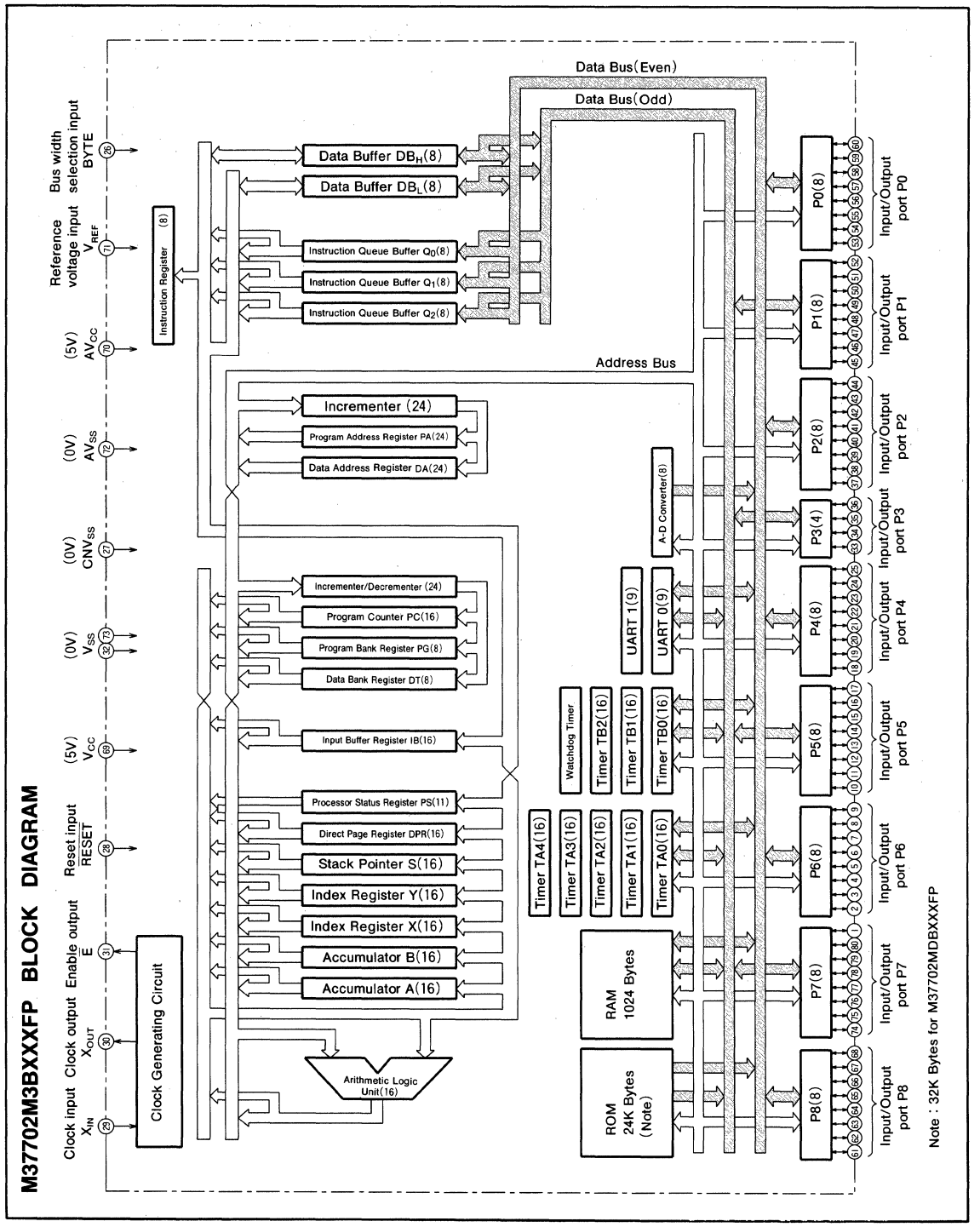
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37702M3BXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note : 32K Bytes for M37702MDBXXXFP

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M3BXXXFP

Parameter			Functions
Number of basic instructions			103
Instruction execution time			160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	M37702M3BXXXFP	ROM	24K bytes
		RAM	1024 bytes
	M37702MDBXXXFP	ROM	32K bytes
		RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8		8-bit× 8
	P3		4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4		16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2		16-bit× 3
Serial I/O			(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter			8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer			12-bit× 1
Interrupts			3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit			Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage			5V±10%
Power dissipation			95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage		5 V
	Output current		5 mA
Operating temperature range			−20~85℃
Device structure			CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package			80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5V±10% to V_{CC} and 0V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M3BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

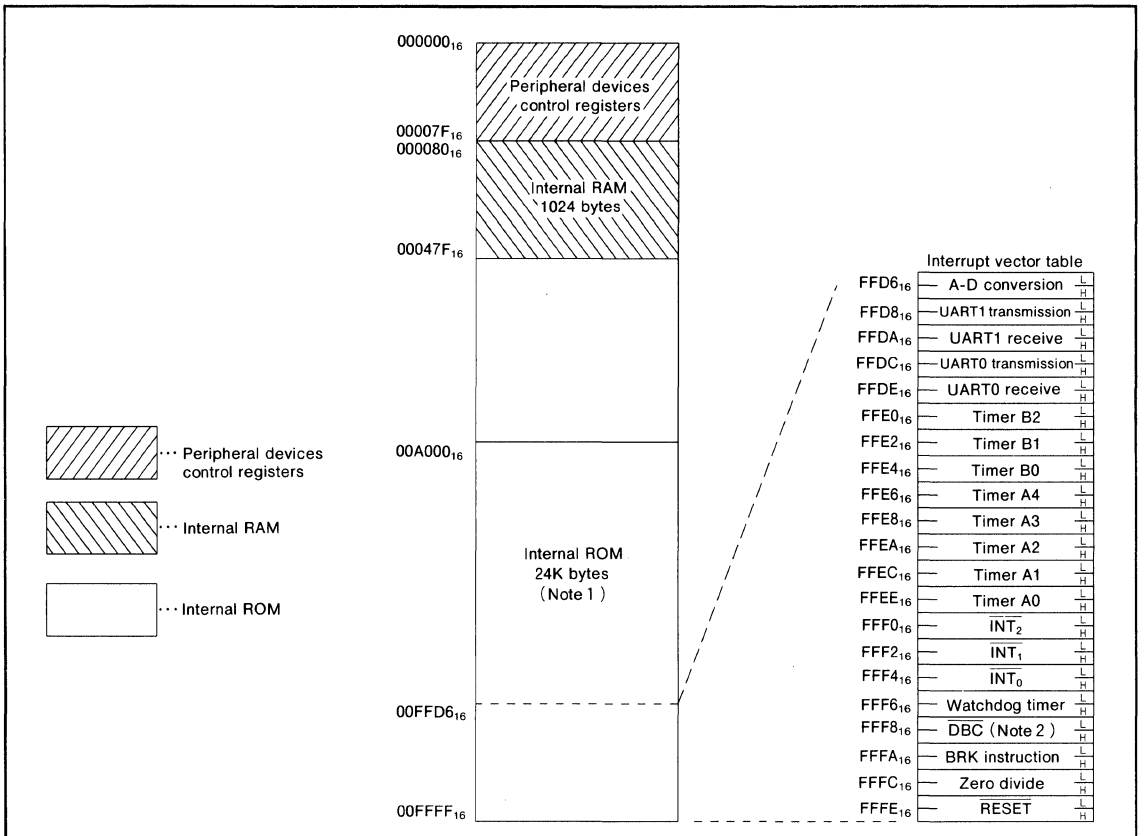
(1) The ROM size is 24K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 1024 bytes.
(3) Processor mode is only the single-chip mode.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

The address space is 64K bytes from addresses 0_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$. This 64K bytes address space is called bank 0_{16}. M37702M3BXXXFP can operate only in the single-chip mode. Therefore, the built-in ROM, RAM and control registers for the built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.



Note 1. Internal ROM of M37702MDBXXXFP is 32K bytes from addresses 8000_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$.
2. The $\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt for the exclusive use of the debug control interrupt and is not used, usually.

Fig. 1 Memory map

PROCESSOR MODE

The processor mode register bit configulation is shown in Figure 2. M37702M3BXXXFP can operate only in the single-chip mode. Therefore, set bit 0 and 1 of the processor mode register to "00".

- **BYTE pin**
  Connect the BYTE pin to V_{SS}.
- **CNV_{SS} pin**
  Connect the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS}.

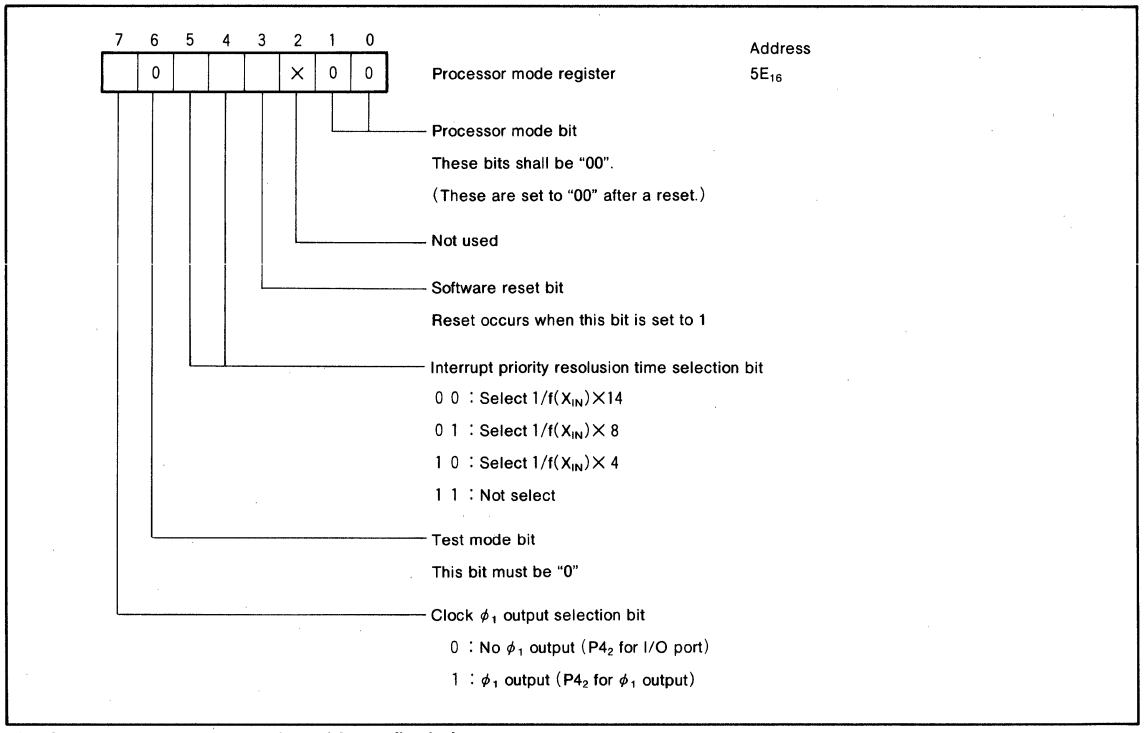


Fig. 2 Processor mode register bit configulation

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M3BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M3BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M3BXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns

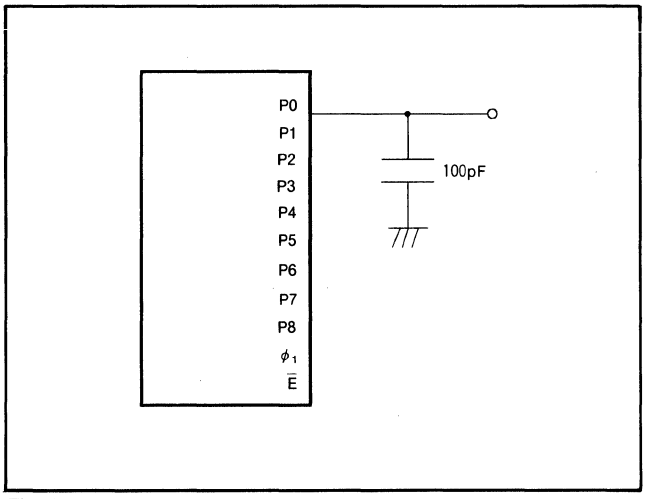
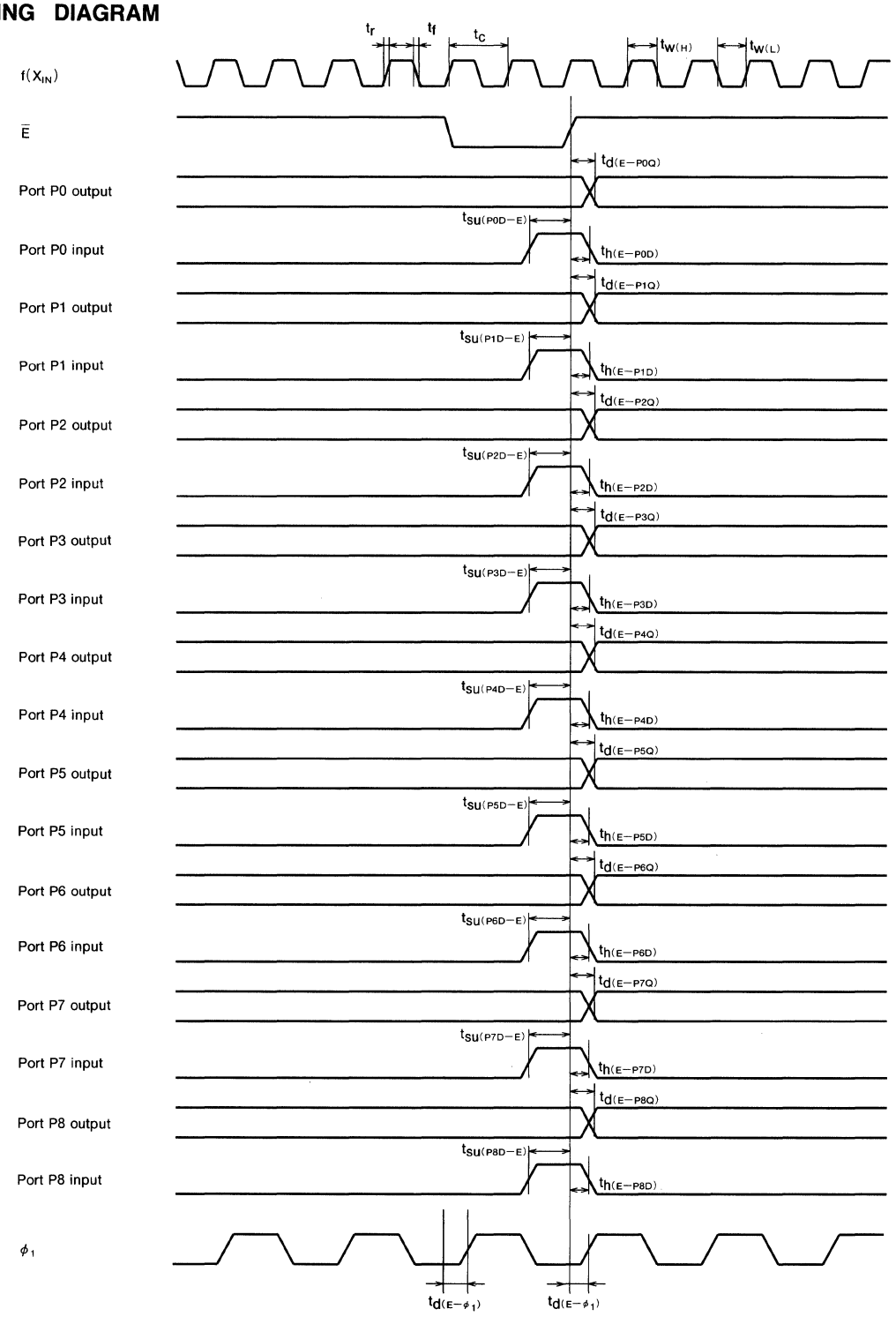
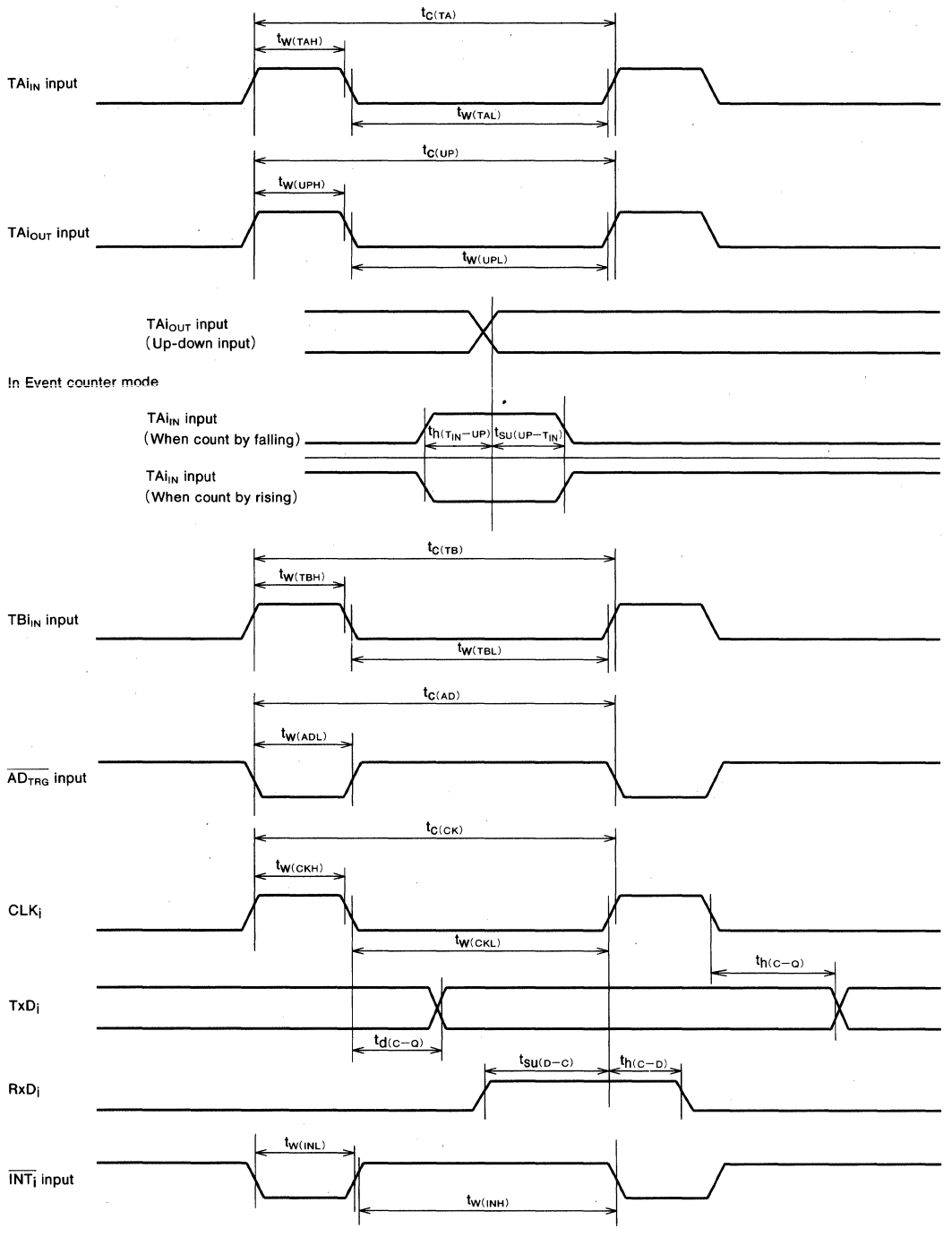


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM





Test conditions
- V_{CC}=5V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

M37702M4AXXXFP, M37702M4BXXXFP
M37702S4AFP, M37702S4BFP

M37702M4-XXXFP and M37702S4FP are respectively unified into M37702M4AXXXFP and M37702S4AFP.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M4AXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The differences between M37702M4AXXXFP, M37702M4BXXXFP, M37702S4AFP and M37702S4BFP are the ROM size and the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702M4AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

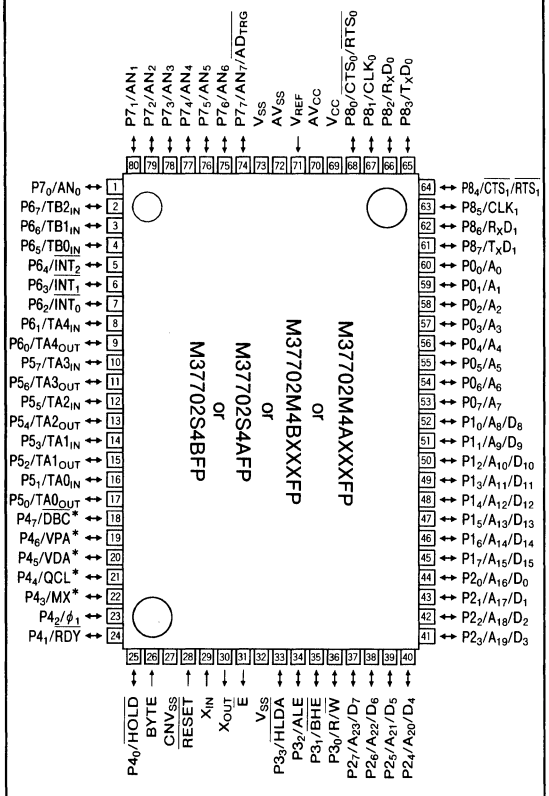
Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37702M4AXXXFP	32K bytes	16MHz
M37702M4BXXXFP	32K bytes	25MHz
M37702S4AFP	External	16MHz
M37702S4BFP	External	25MHz

The M37702M4AXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2AXXXFP except for the memory size.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37702M4AXXXFP, M37702S4AFP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37702M4BXXXFP, M37702S4BFP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

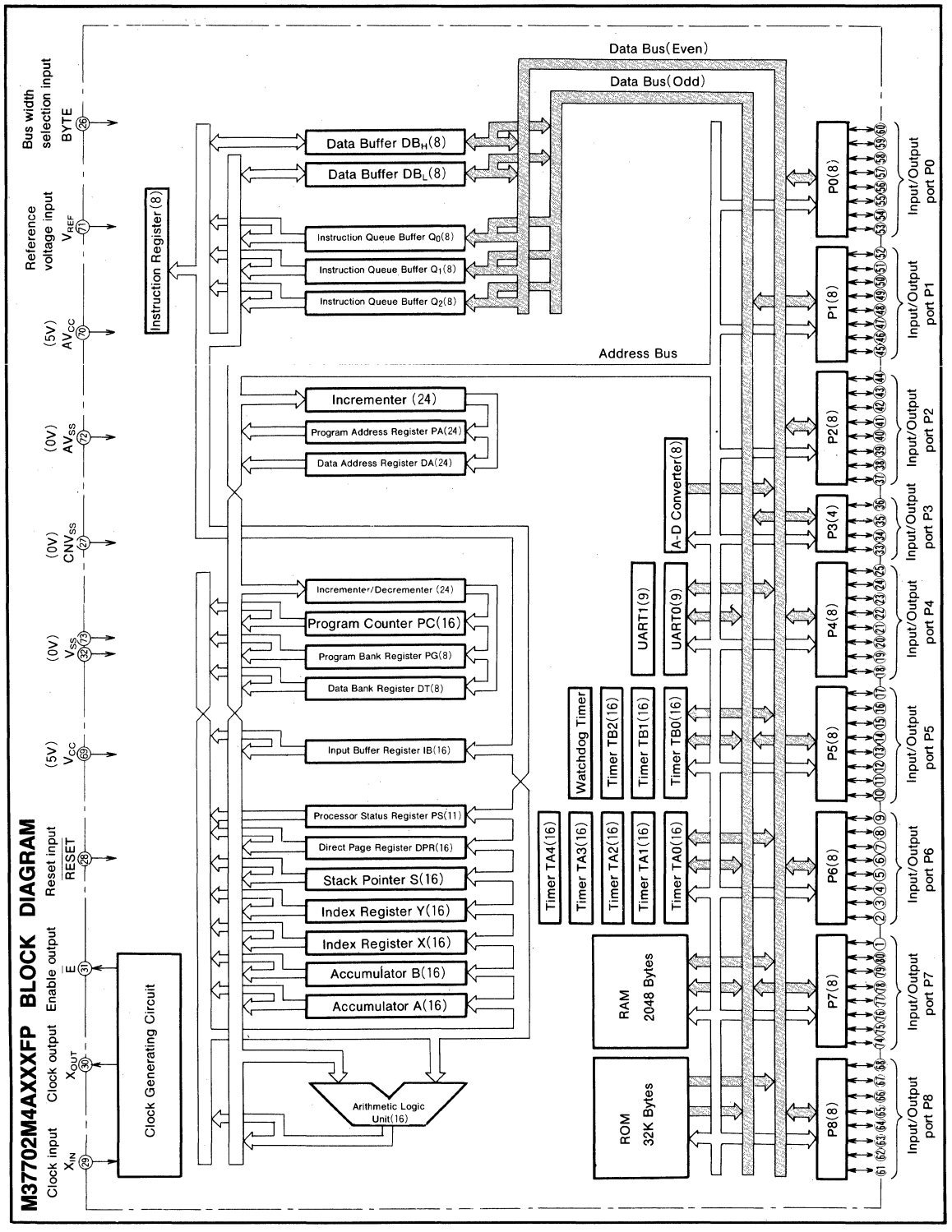
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37702M4AXXXFP and M37702S4AFP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37702M4-XXXFP and M37702S4FP.


M37702M4AXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input
Clock output
Enable output
Reset input
(5V) VCC
(0V) VSS
(0V) CNVSS
(0V) AVSS
(5V) AVCC
Reference voltage input VREF
Bus width selection input BYTE
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Data Buffer DBH(8)
Data Buffer DBL(8)
Instruction Register(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q2(8)
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
Clock Generating Circuit
ROM 32K Bytes
RAM 2048 Bytes
A-D Converter(8)
UART1(9)
UART0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M4AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37702M4AXXXFP, M37702S4AFP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37702M4BXXXFP, M37702S4BFP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
$\overline{BYTE}$	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC} AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M4AXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2AXXXFP except for the following.

(1) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2AXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M4AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M4AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M4AXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

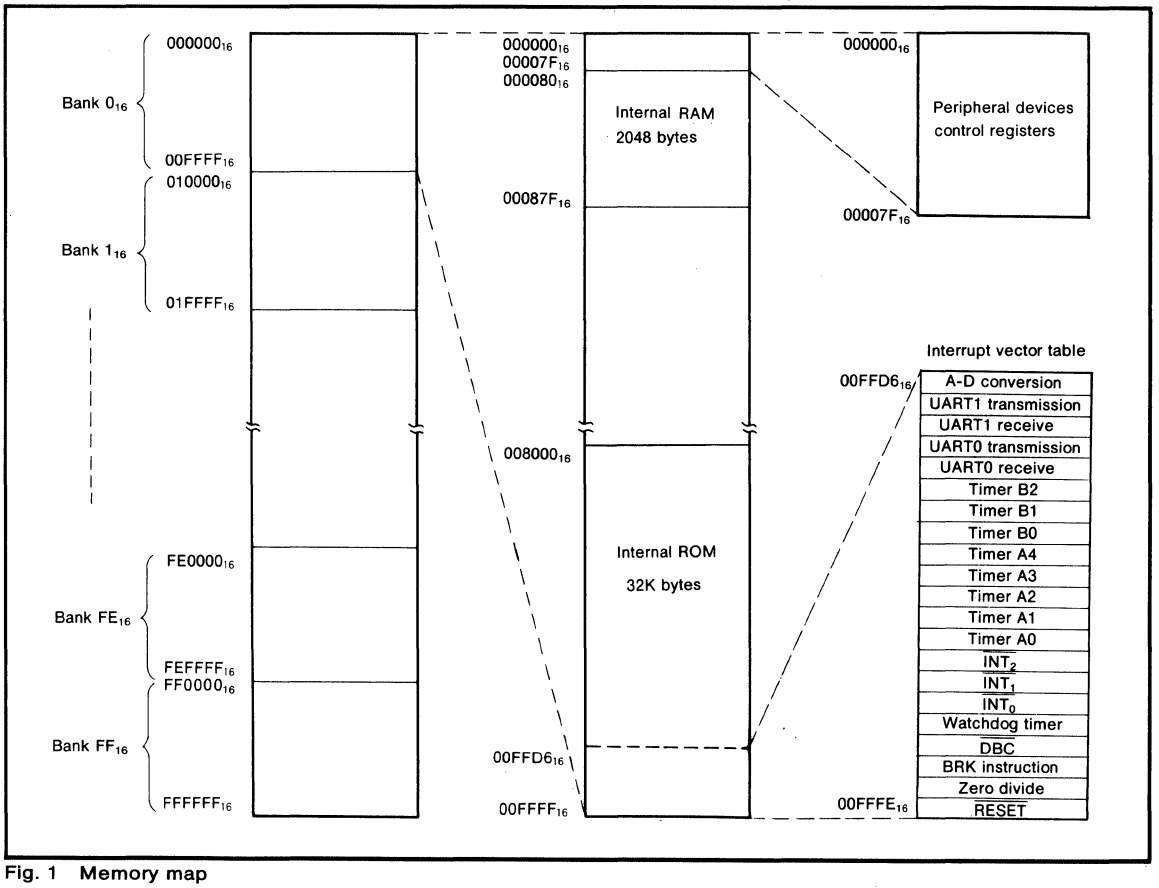


Fig. 1 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input — M37702M4AXXXFP, M37702S4AFP			16	MHz
	External clock frequency input — M37702M4BXXXFP, M37702S4BFP			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37702M4AXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37702M4BXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
					1	μA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.				
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

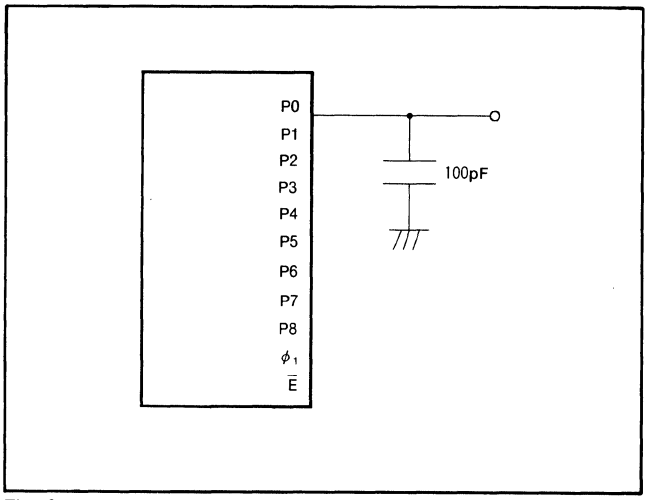
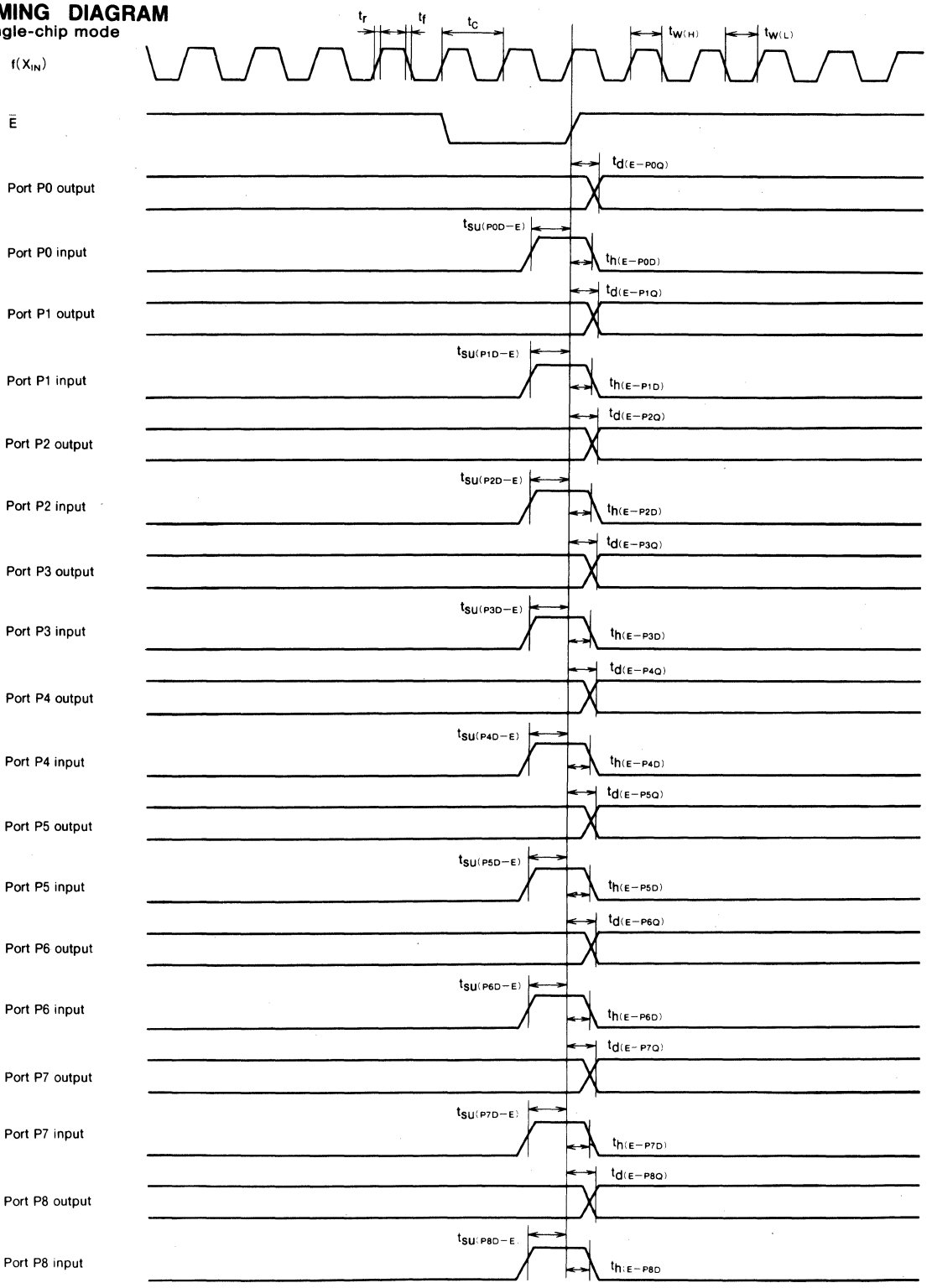
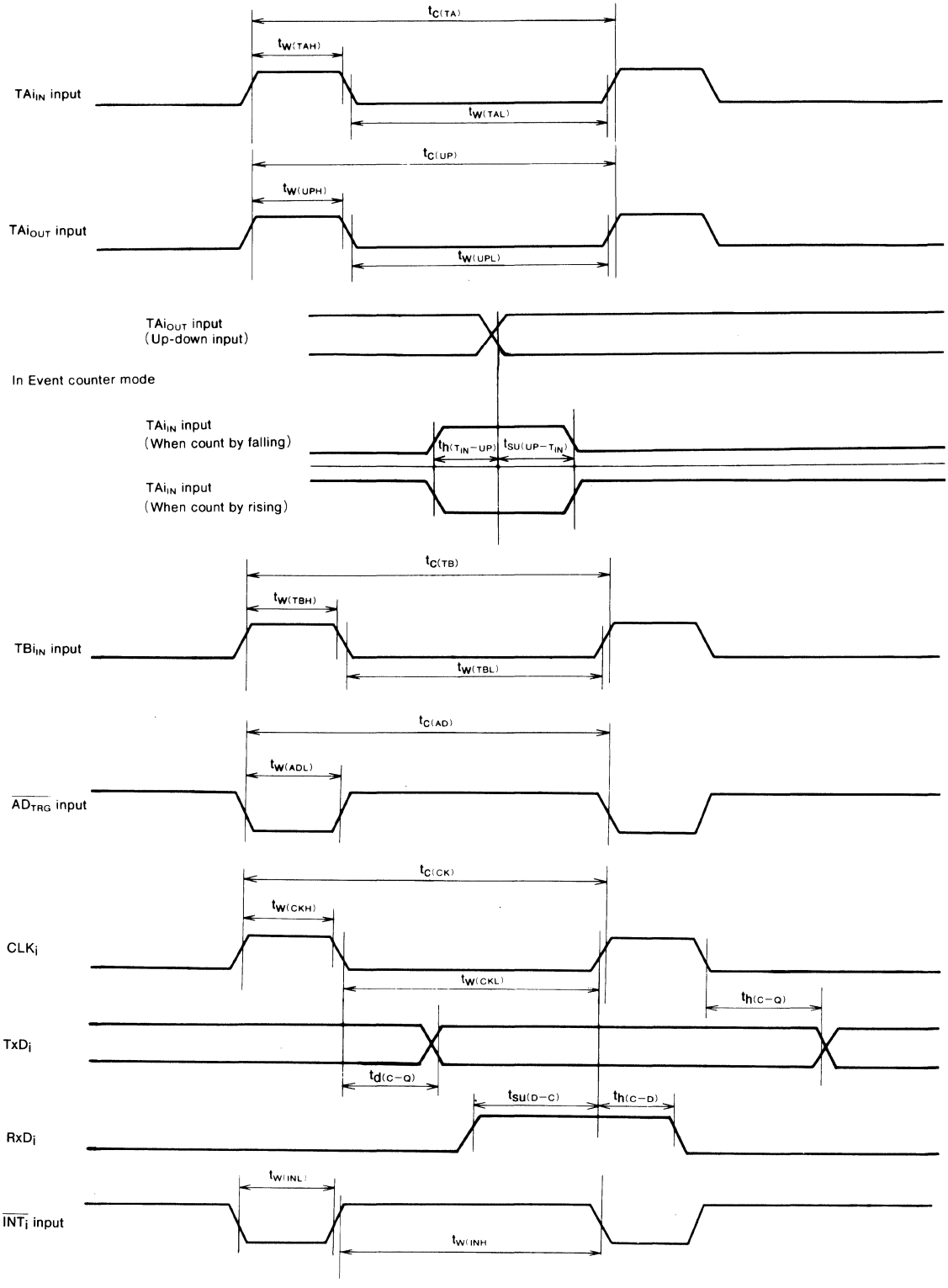


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

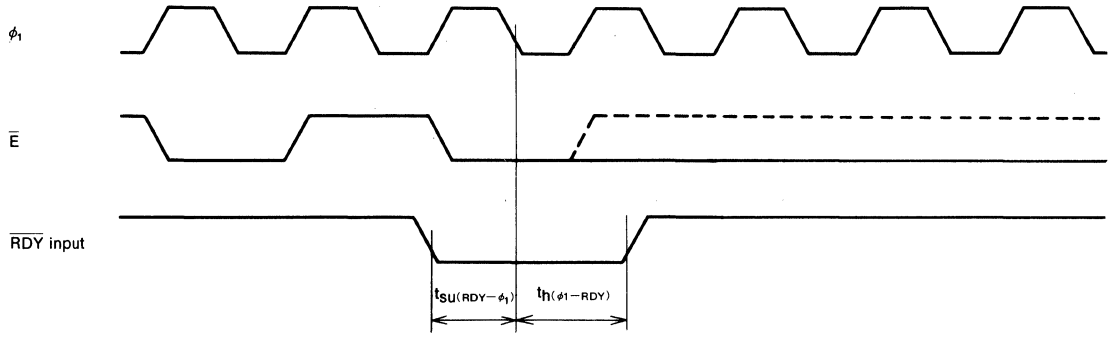
Single-chip mode



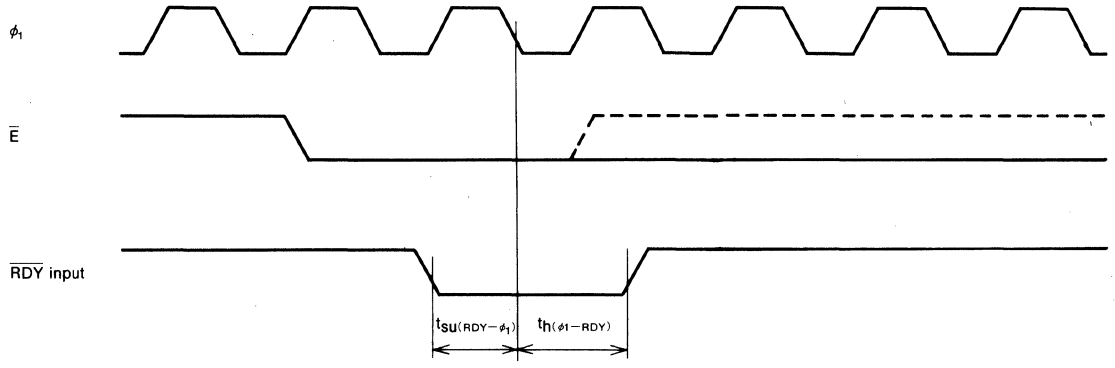

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

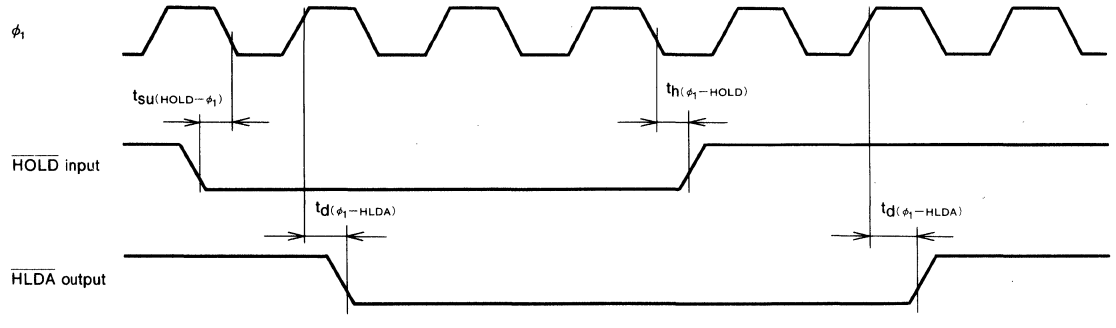
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



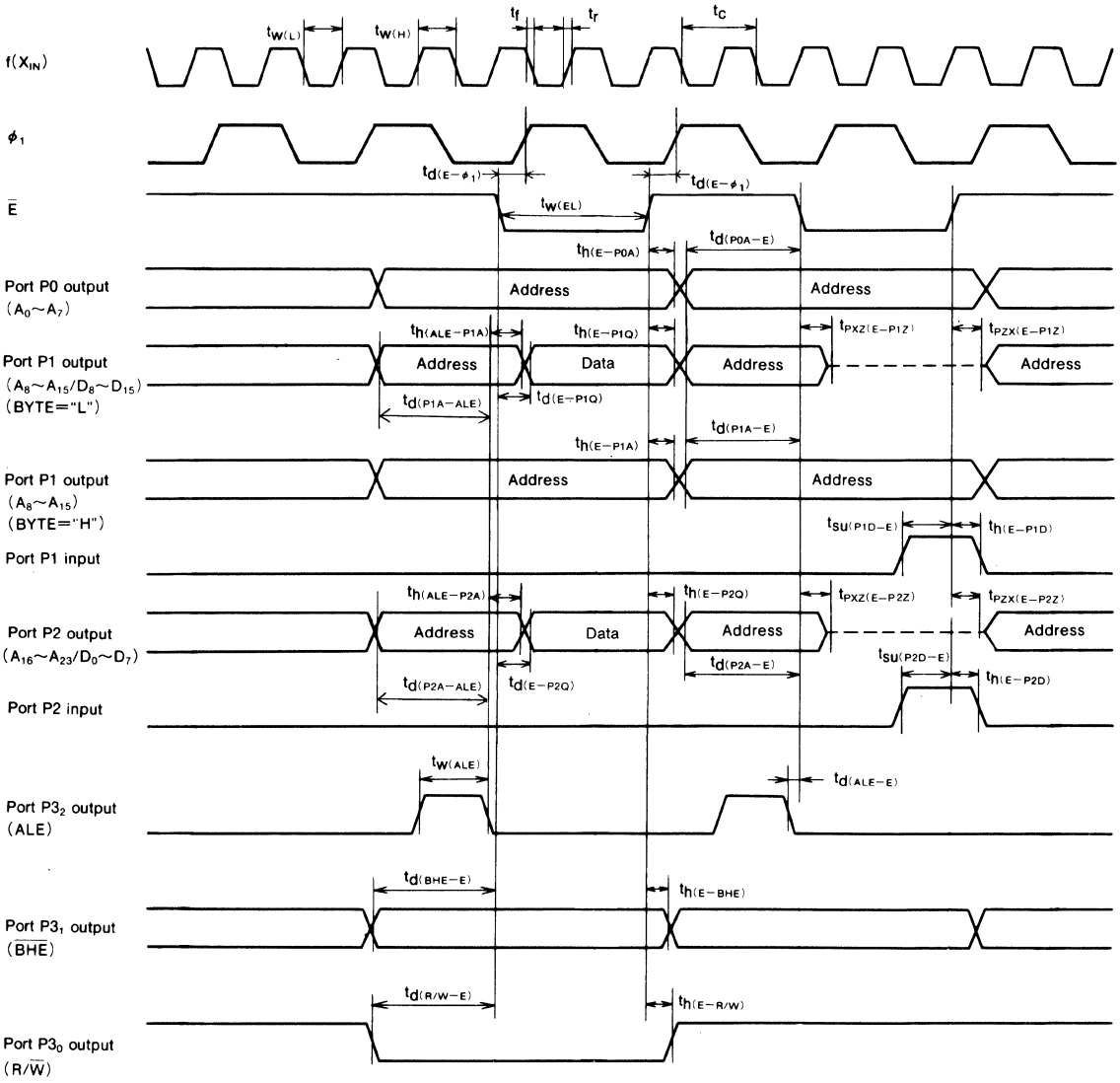
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 1.0V, V_{IH} = 4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

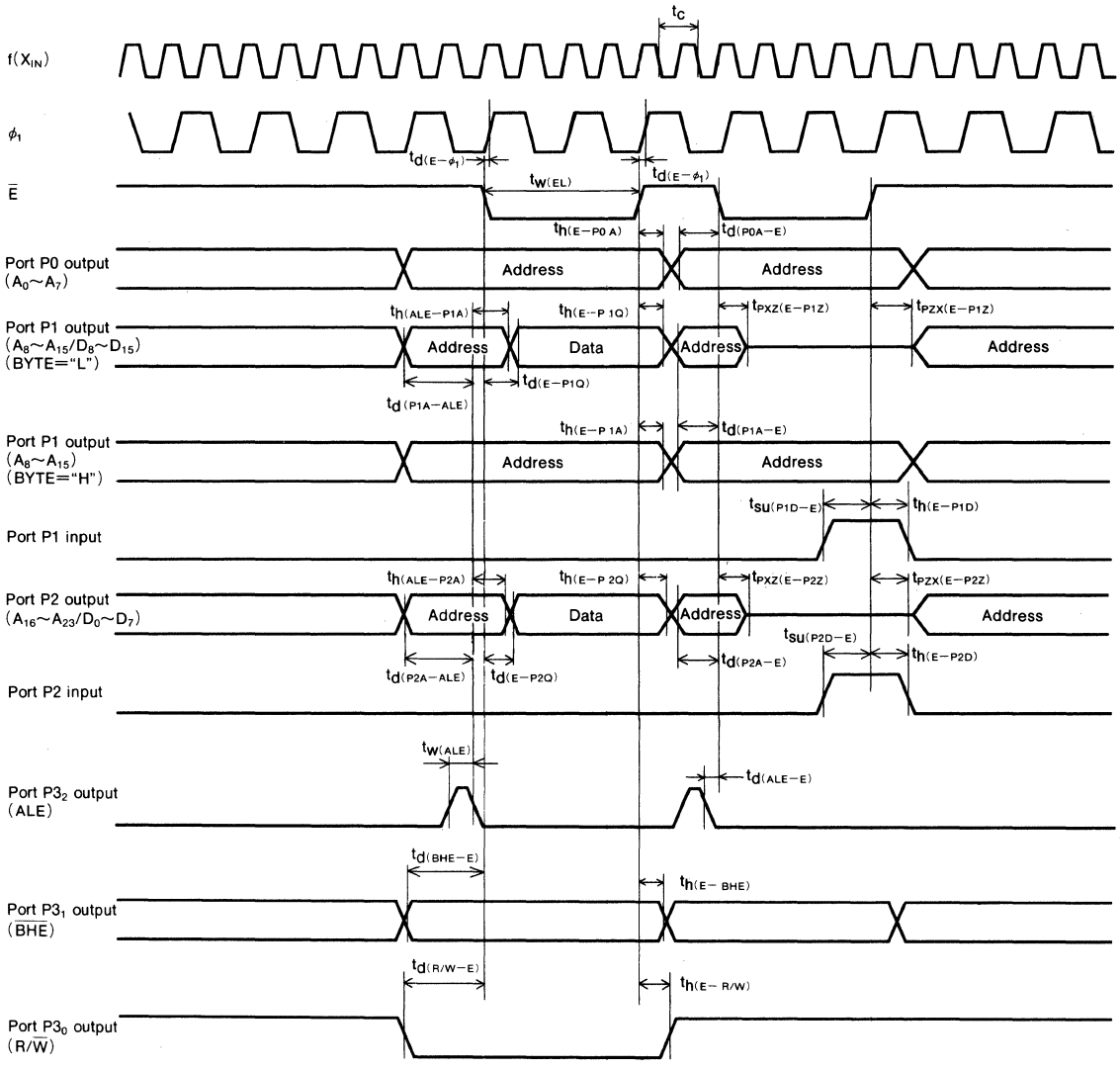
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702M4EXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M4EXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The strong point of the M37702M4EXXXFP is the wide operating temperature range.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (At 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

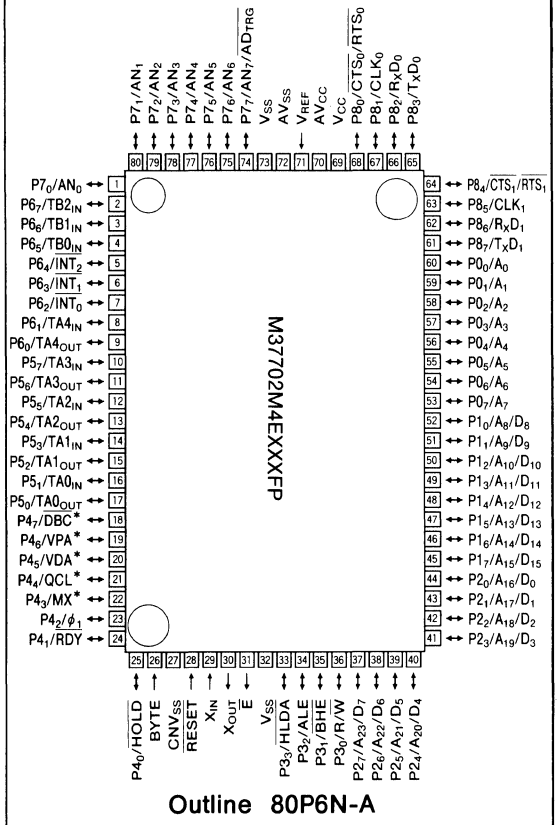
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

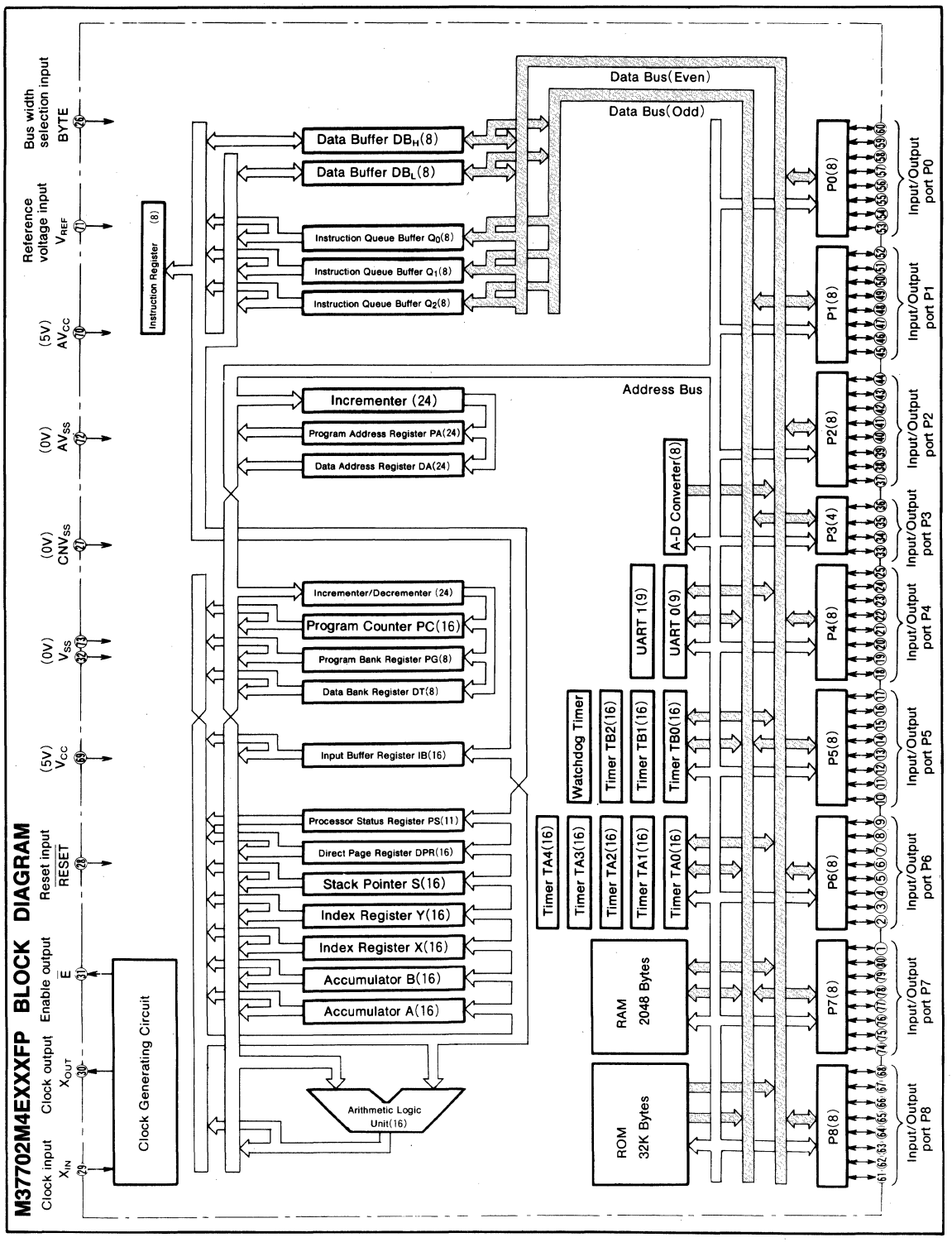
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M4EXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M4EXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M4EXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M4EXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M4EXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

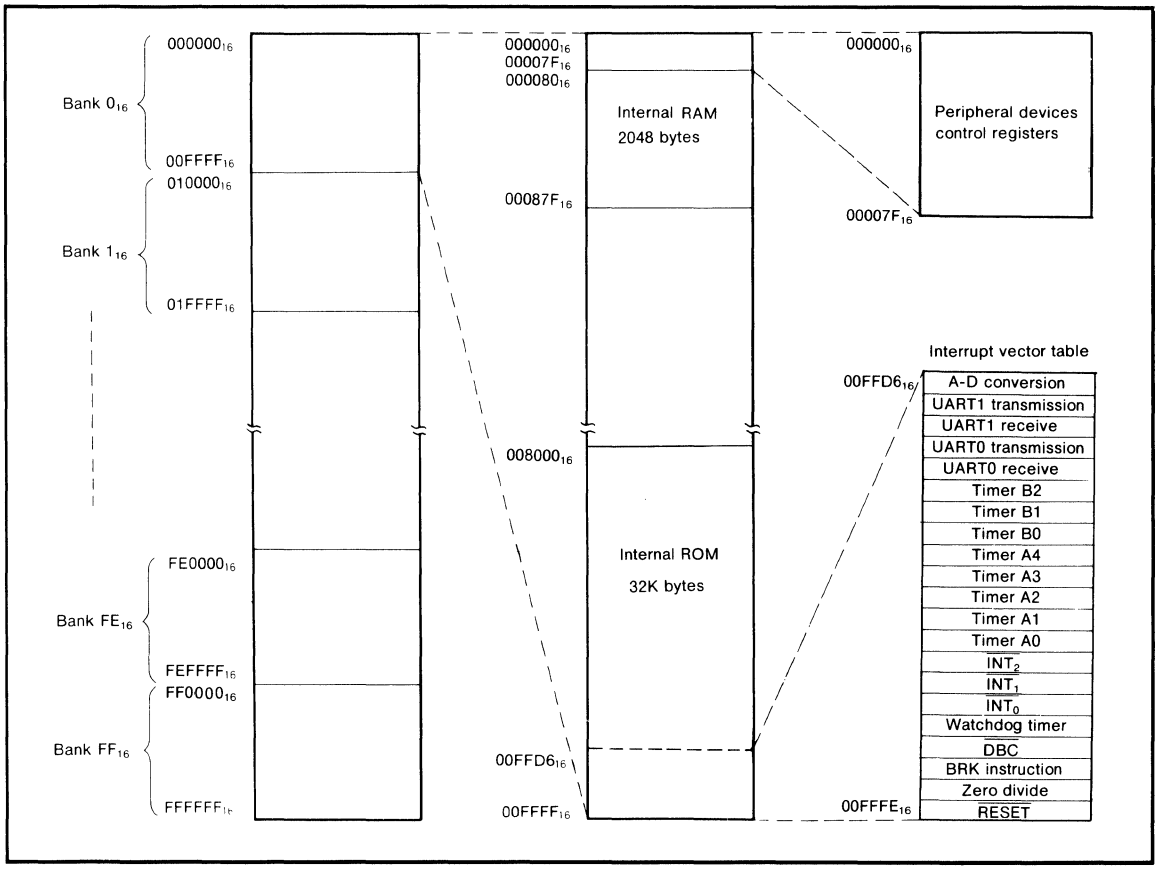


Fig. 1 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			16	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		100	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		36		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		36		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		ns

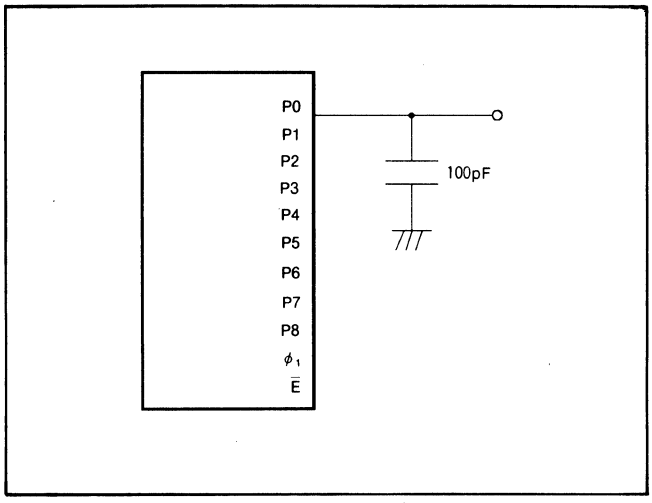
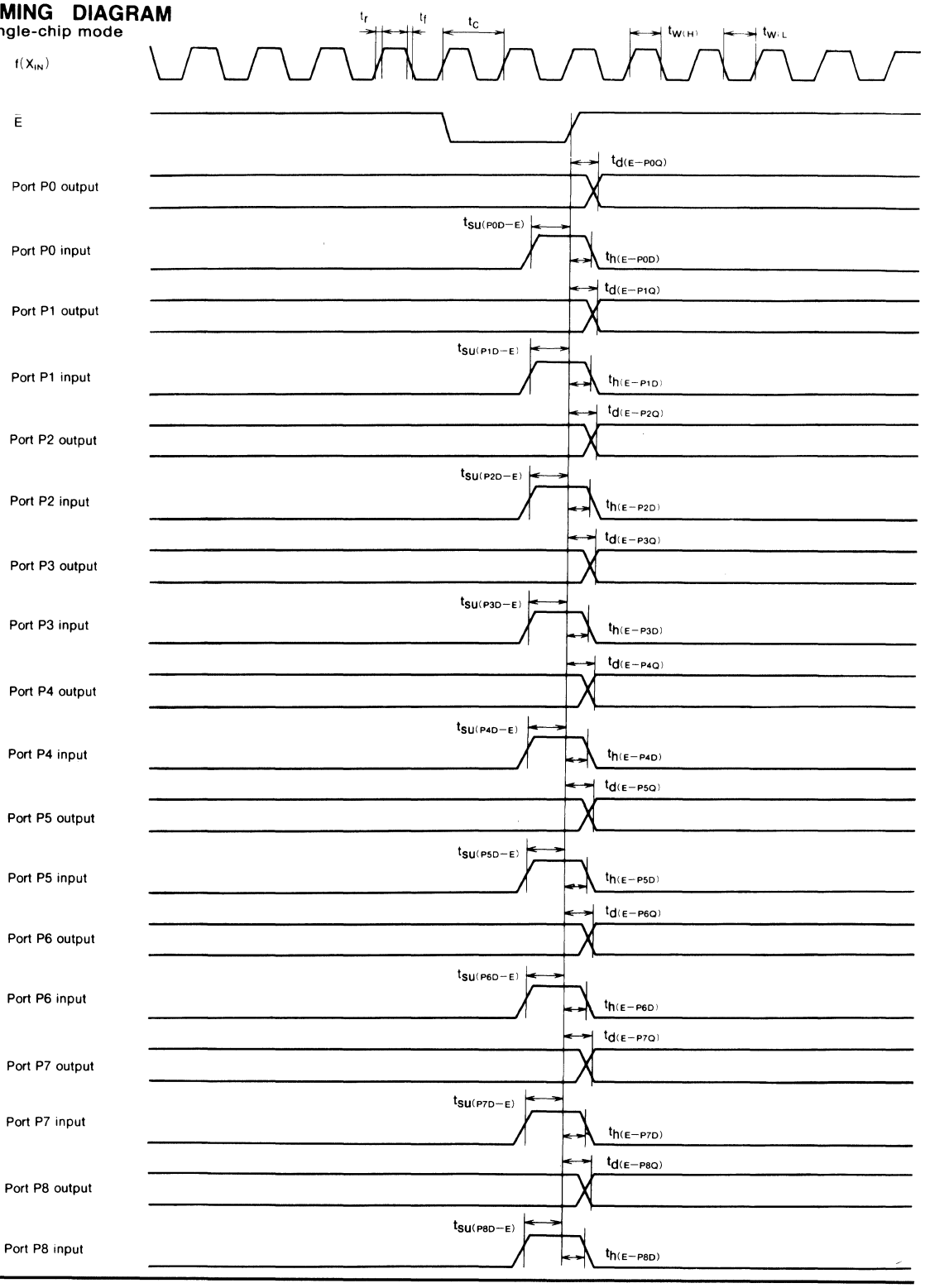


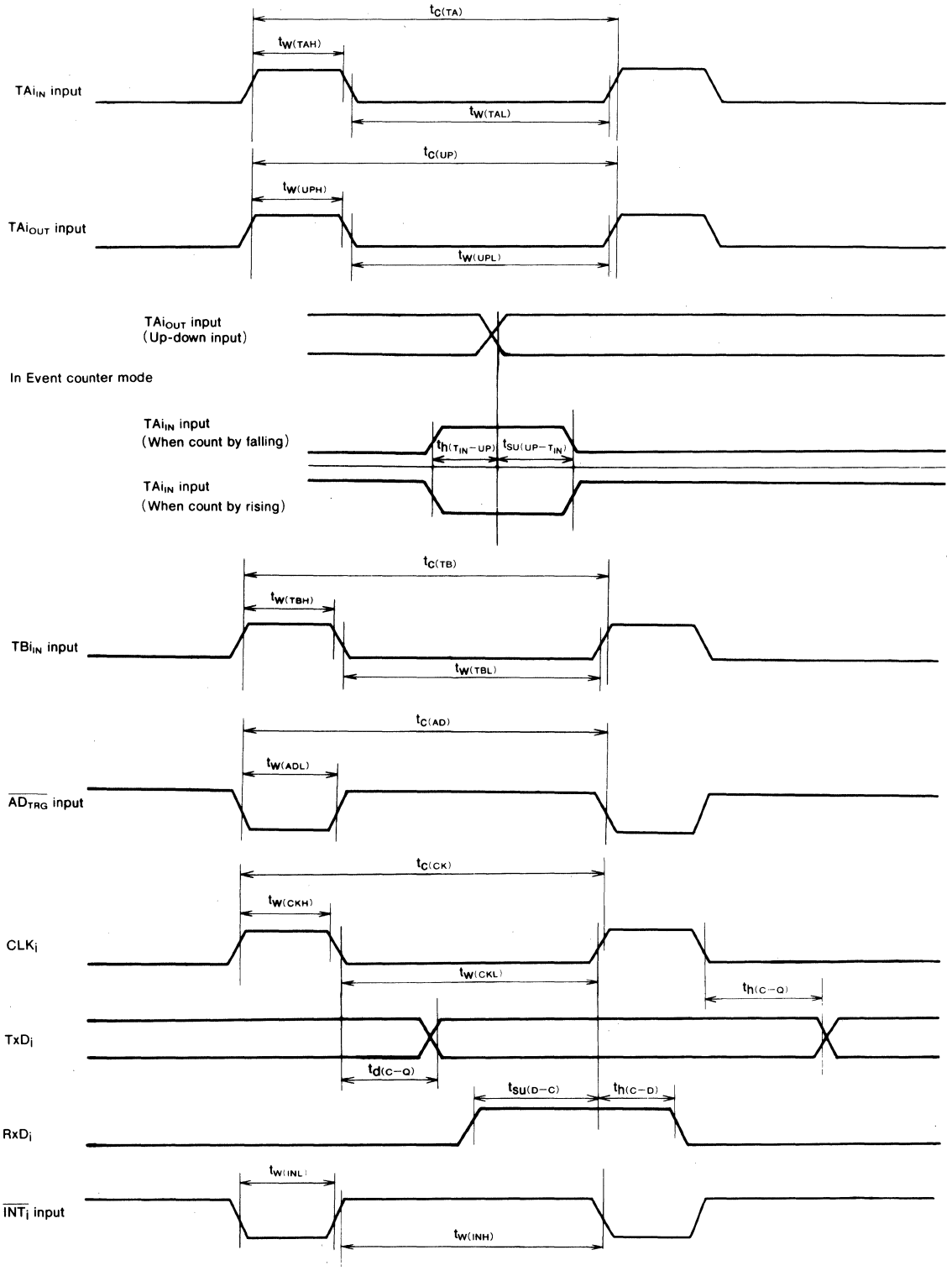
Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

TIMING DIAGRAM

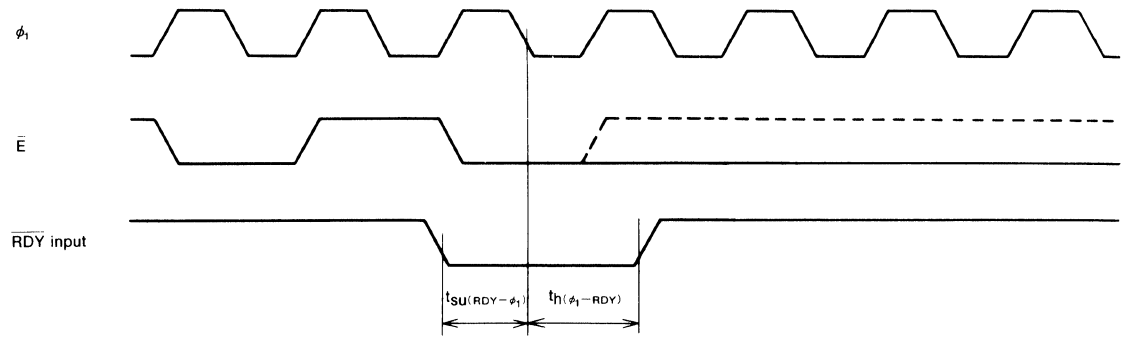
Single-chip mode



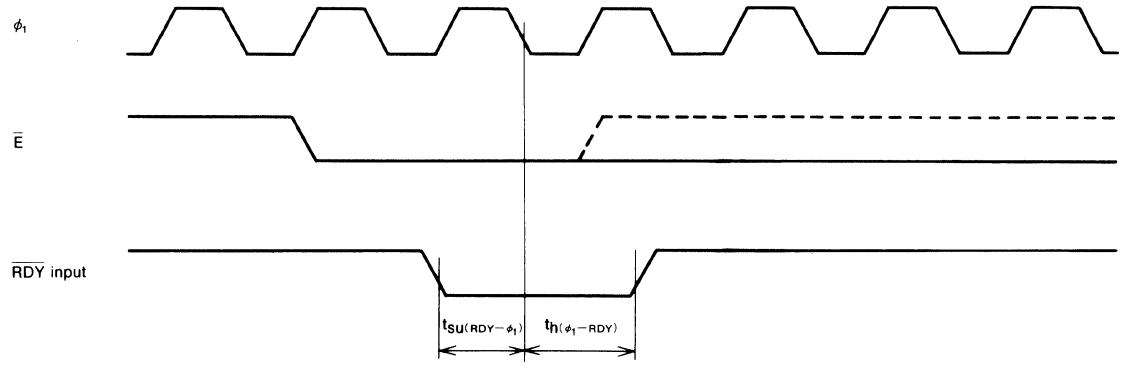

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

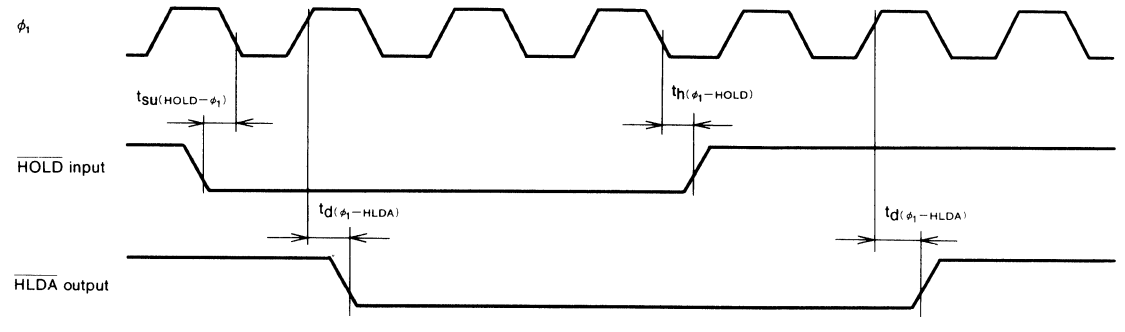
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



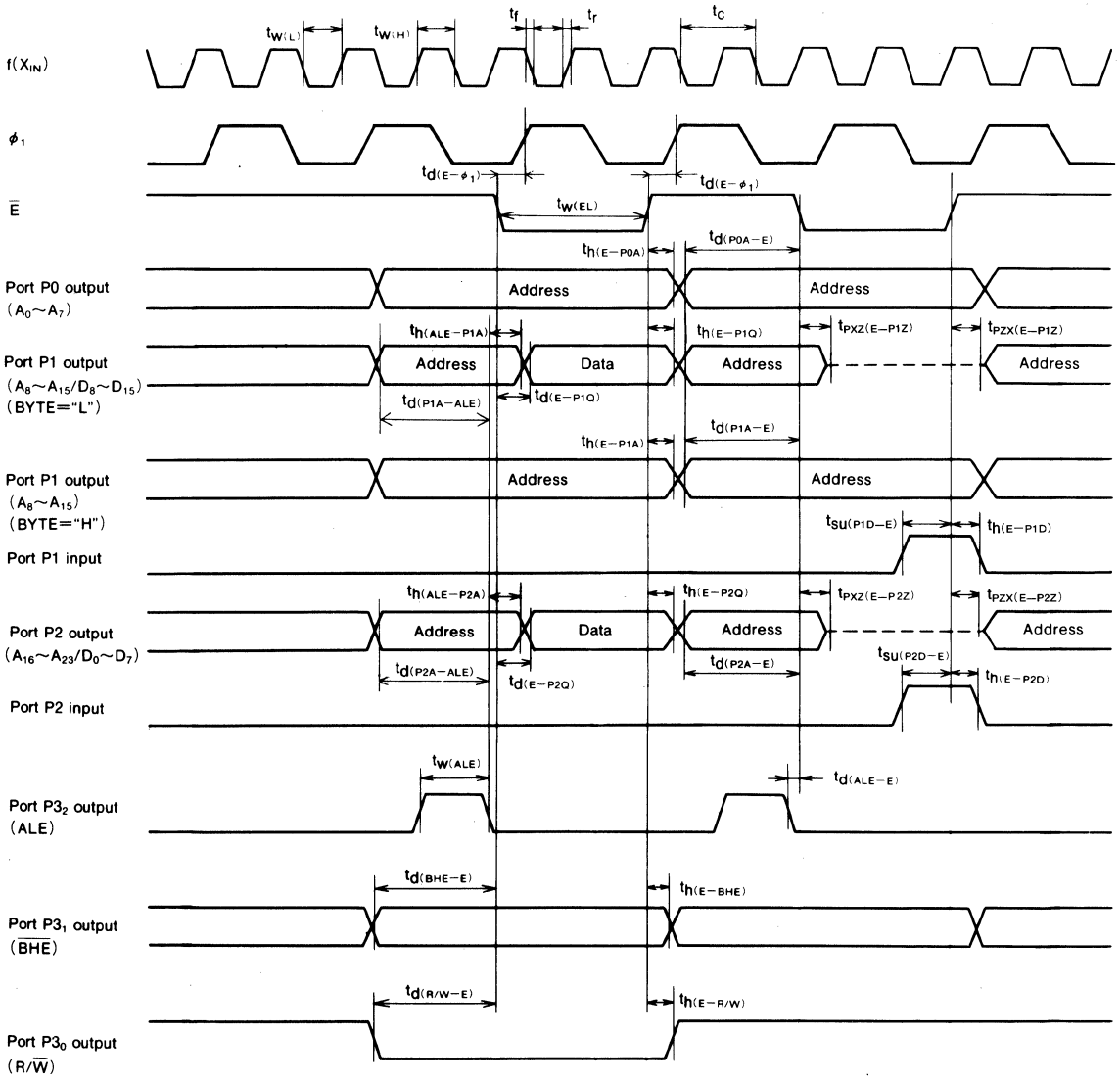
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

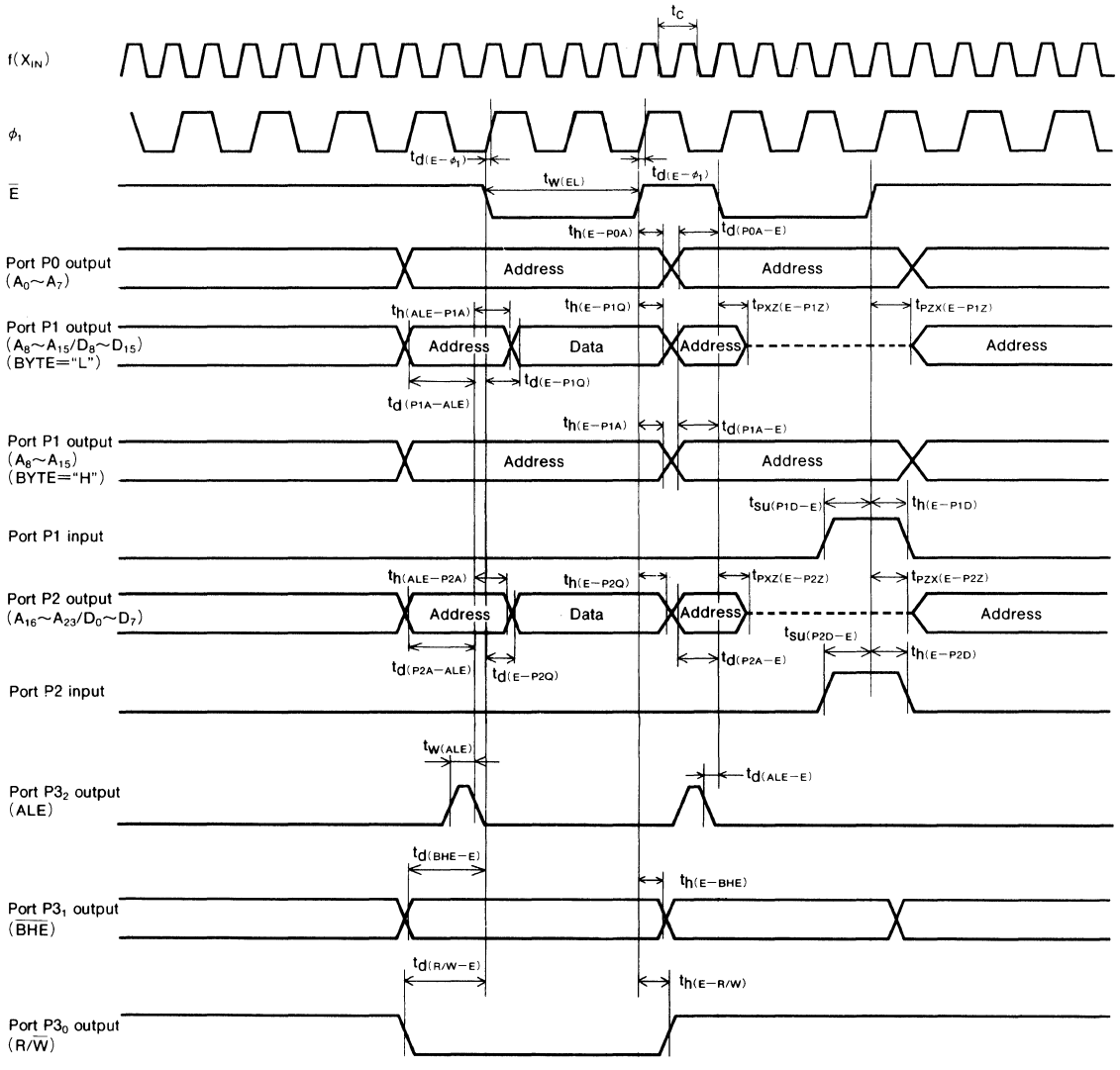
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702M4LXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M4LXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The strong point of the M37702M4LXXXFP is the low supply voltage.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8 MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85°C
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

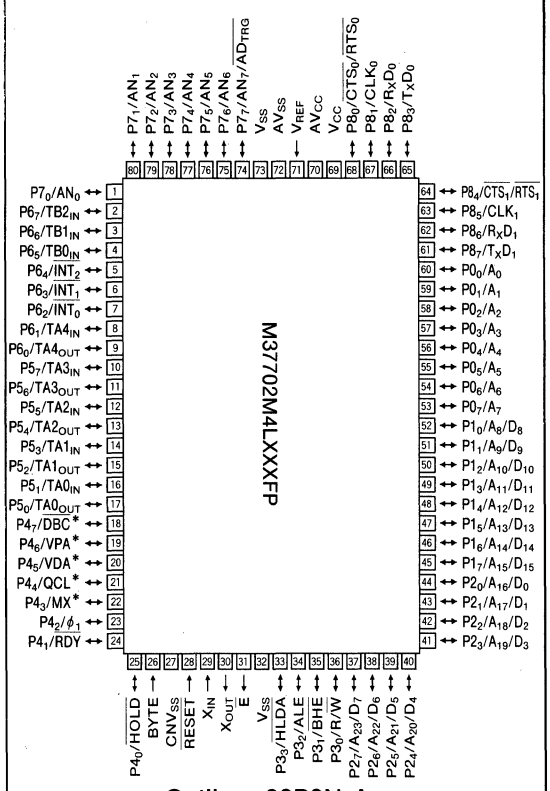
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

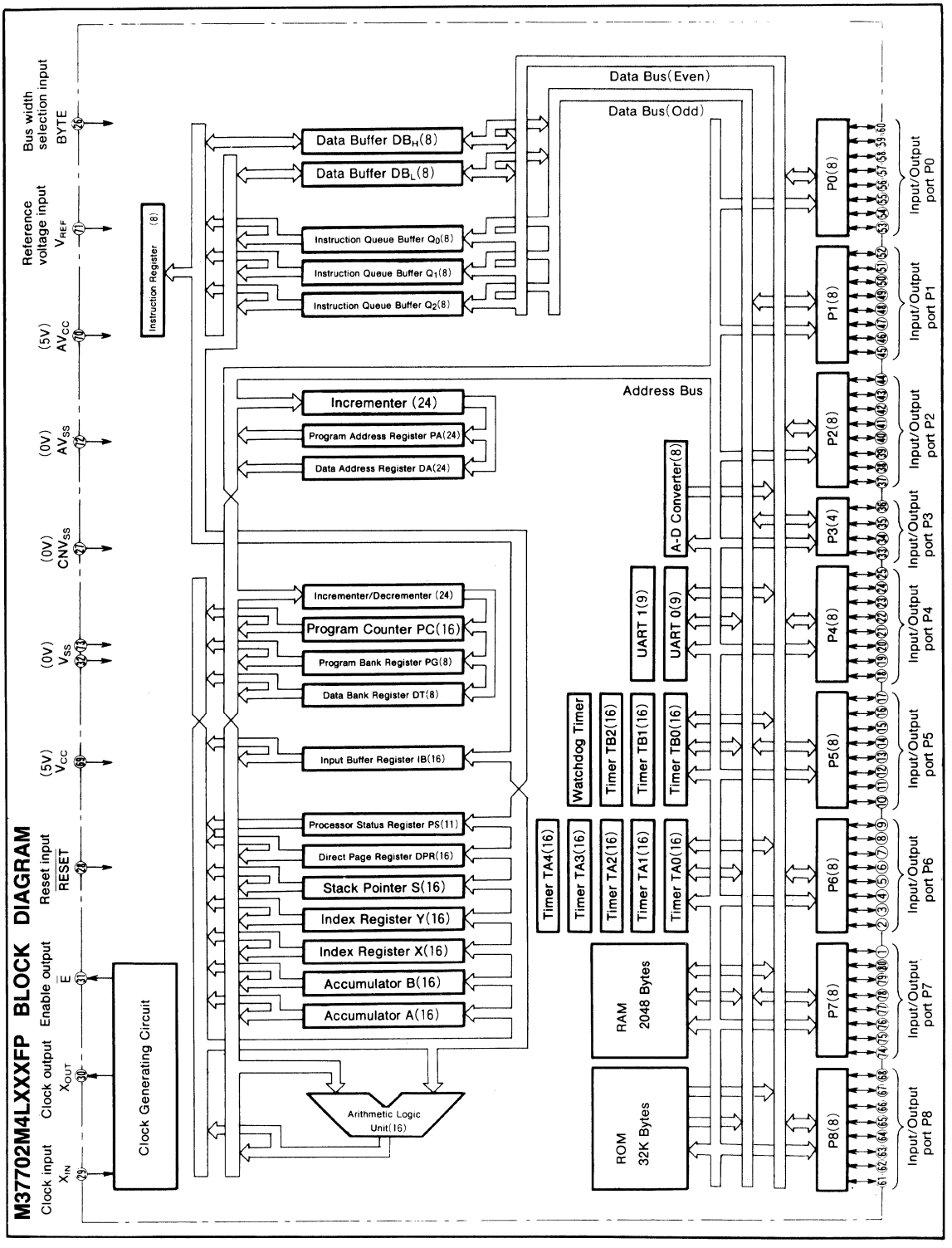
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only


M37702M4LXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input X_{IN}
Clock output X_{OUT}
Enable output $\overline{E}$
Reset input $\overline{RESET}$
(5V) V_{CC}
(0V) V_{SS}
(0V) CNV_{SS}
(0V) AV_{SS}
(5V) AV_{CC}
Reference voltage input V_{REF}
Bus width selection input BYTE
Clock Generating Circuit
Instruction Register (8)
Data Buffer DB_H(8)
Data Buffer DB_L(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_2(8)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
A-D Converter(8)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
RAM 2048 Bytes
ROM 32K Bytes
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M4LXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8 -bit× 8
	P3	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7~5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency) 30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M4LXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(3) The reset circuit is different.

Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	X X X X X X 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	X X X X X X X 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

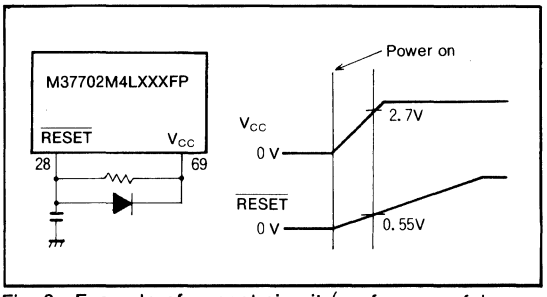


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M4LXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M4LXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M4LXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

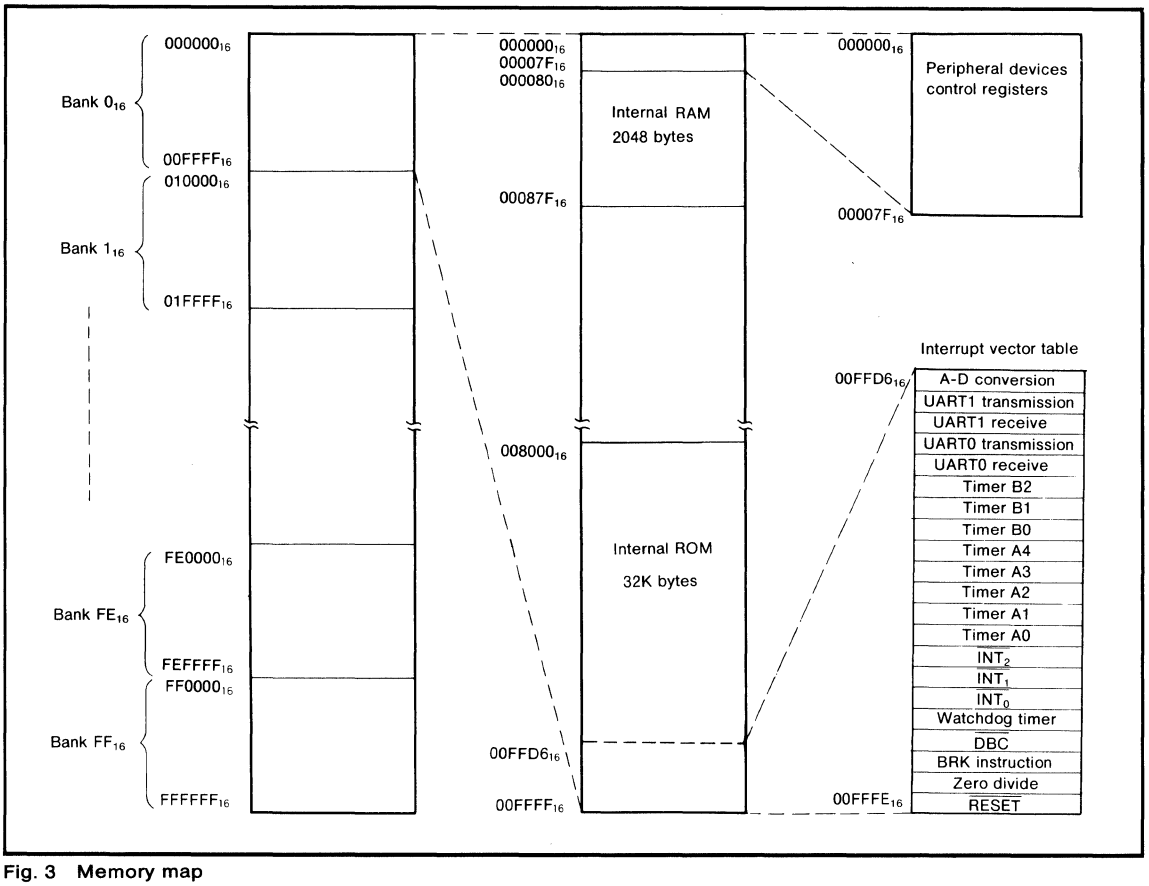


Fig. 3 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 4		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

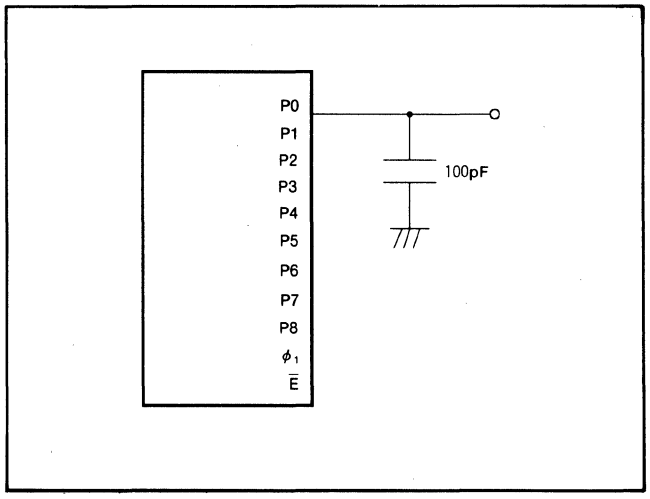
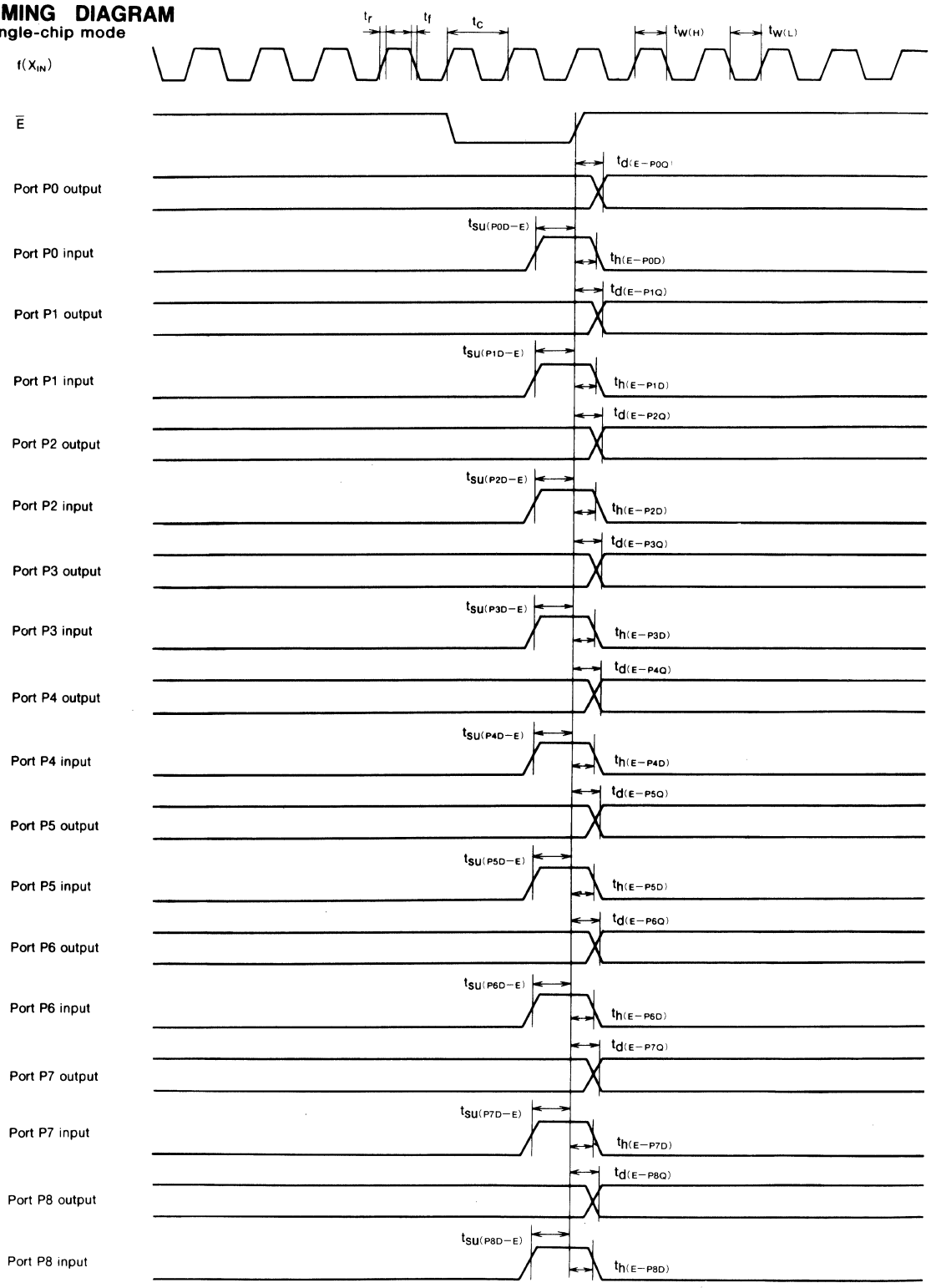
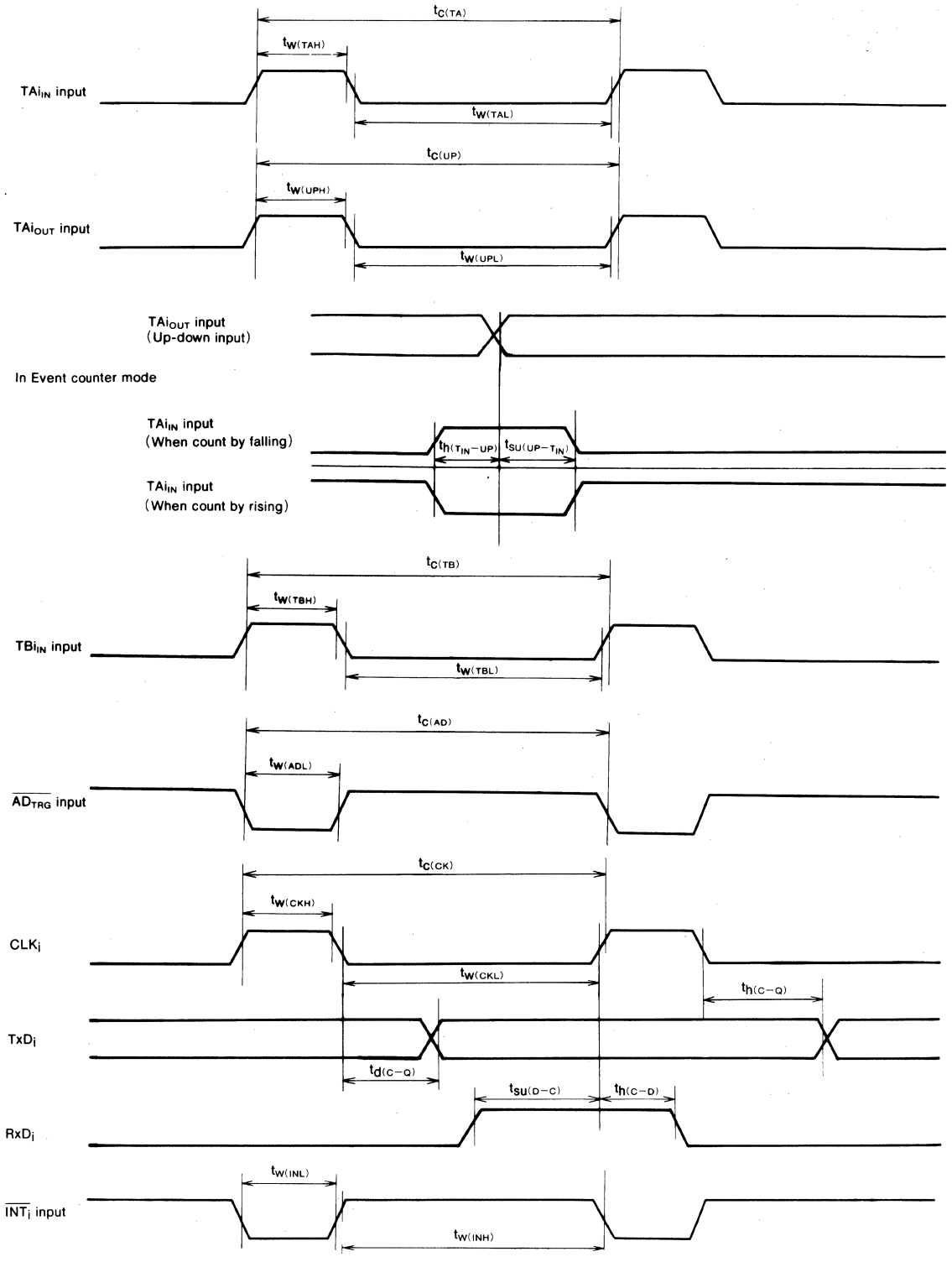


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

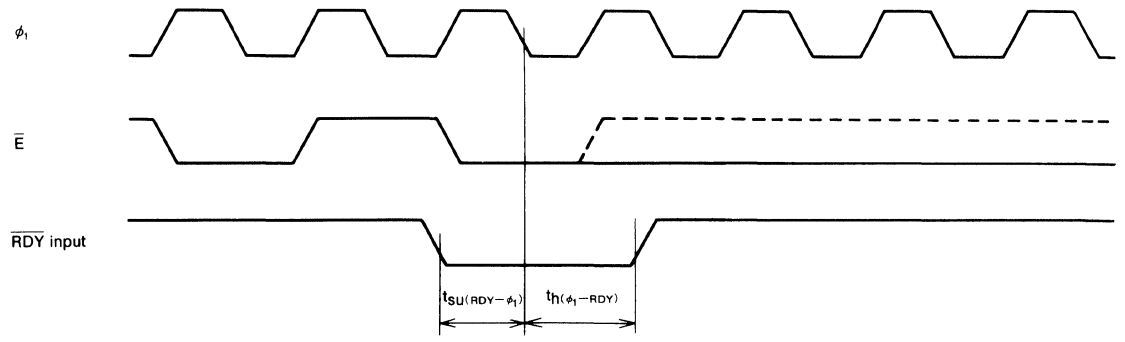
Single-chip mode



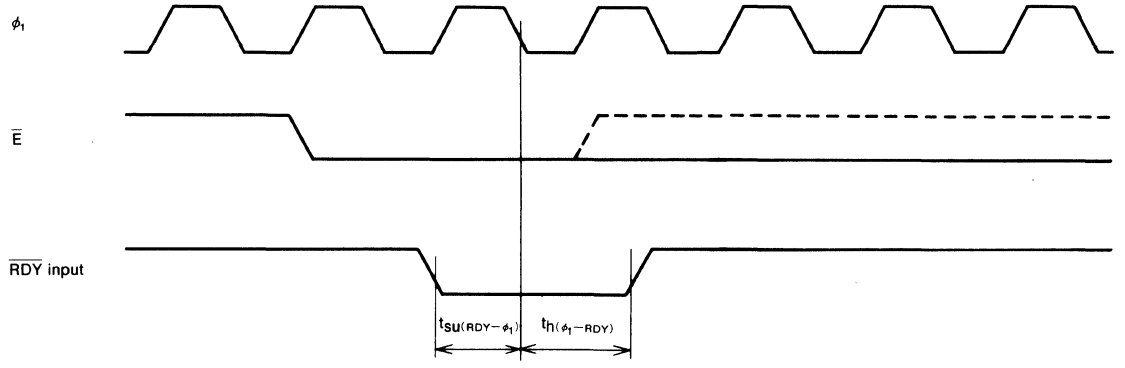

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

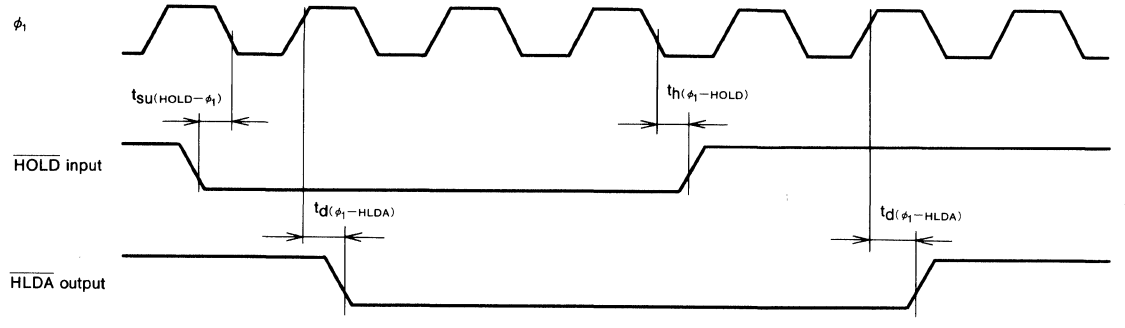
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



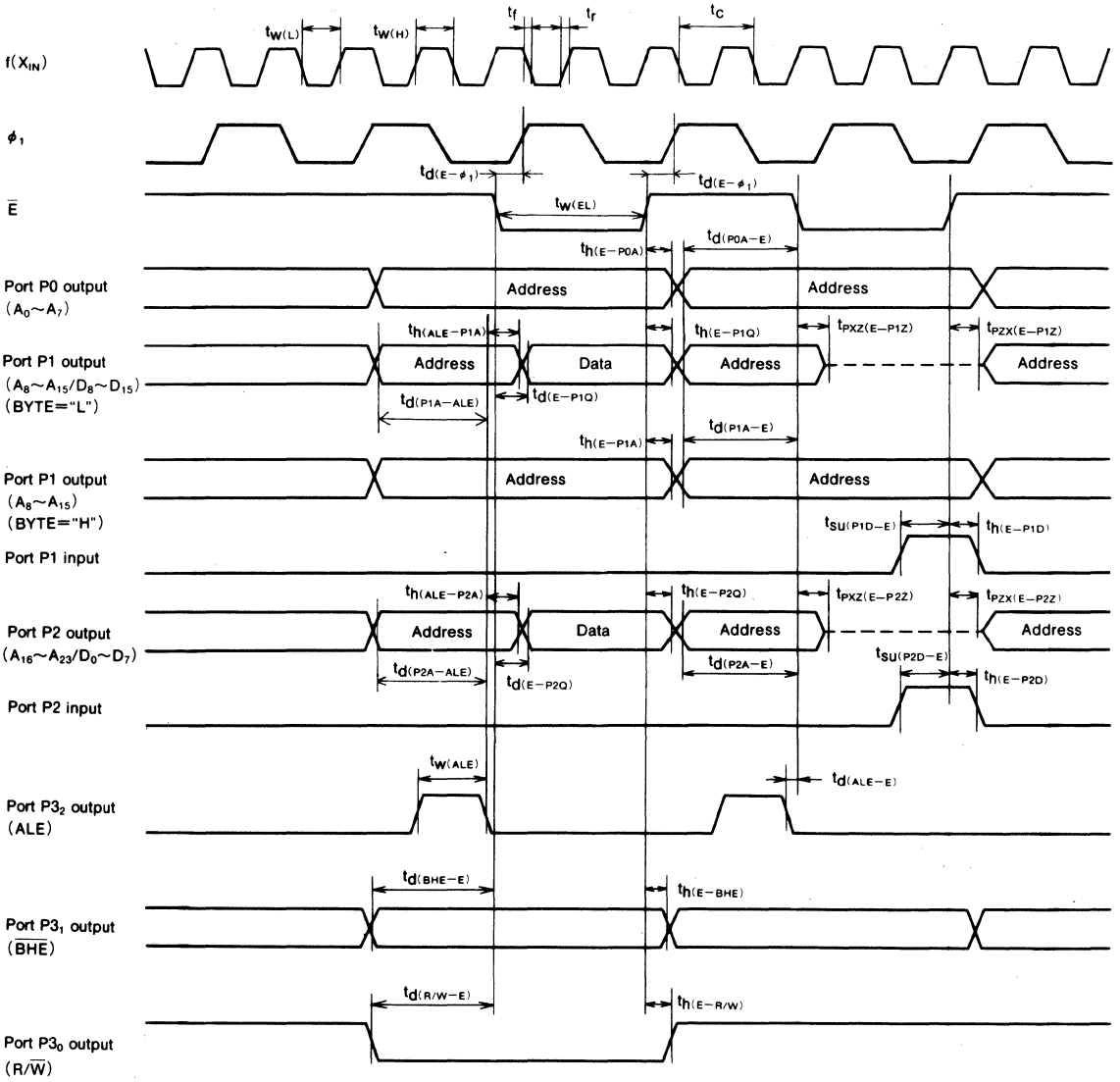
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

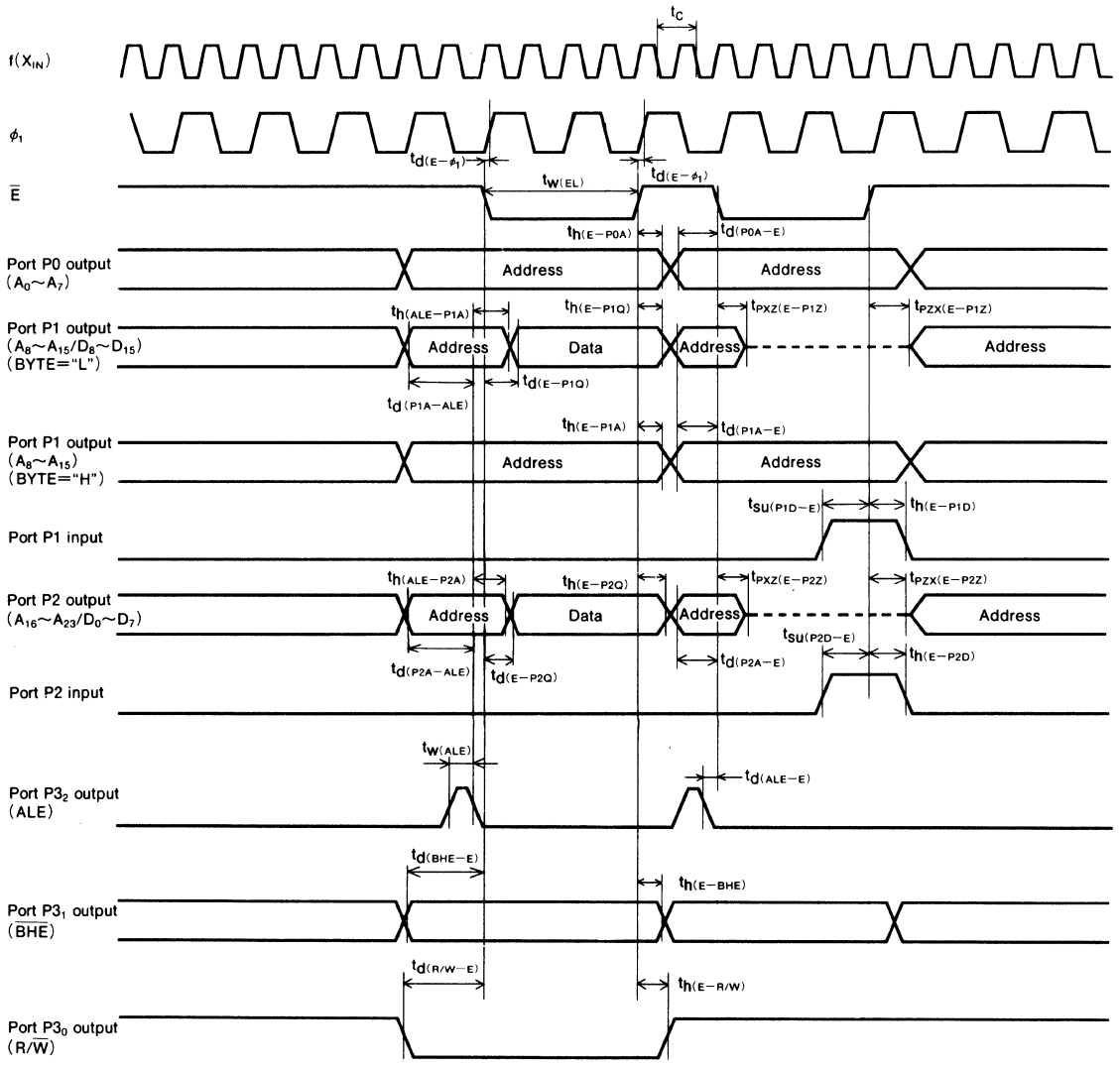
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702M4LXXXGP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M4LXXXGP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The strong points of the M37702M4LXXXGP are the low supply voltage and small package.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68
- Small package ..... 80-pin QFP(0.65mm lead pitch)

APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

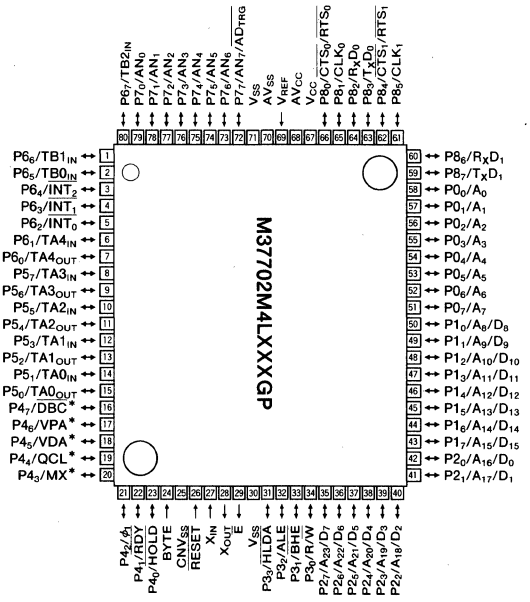
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

NOTE

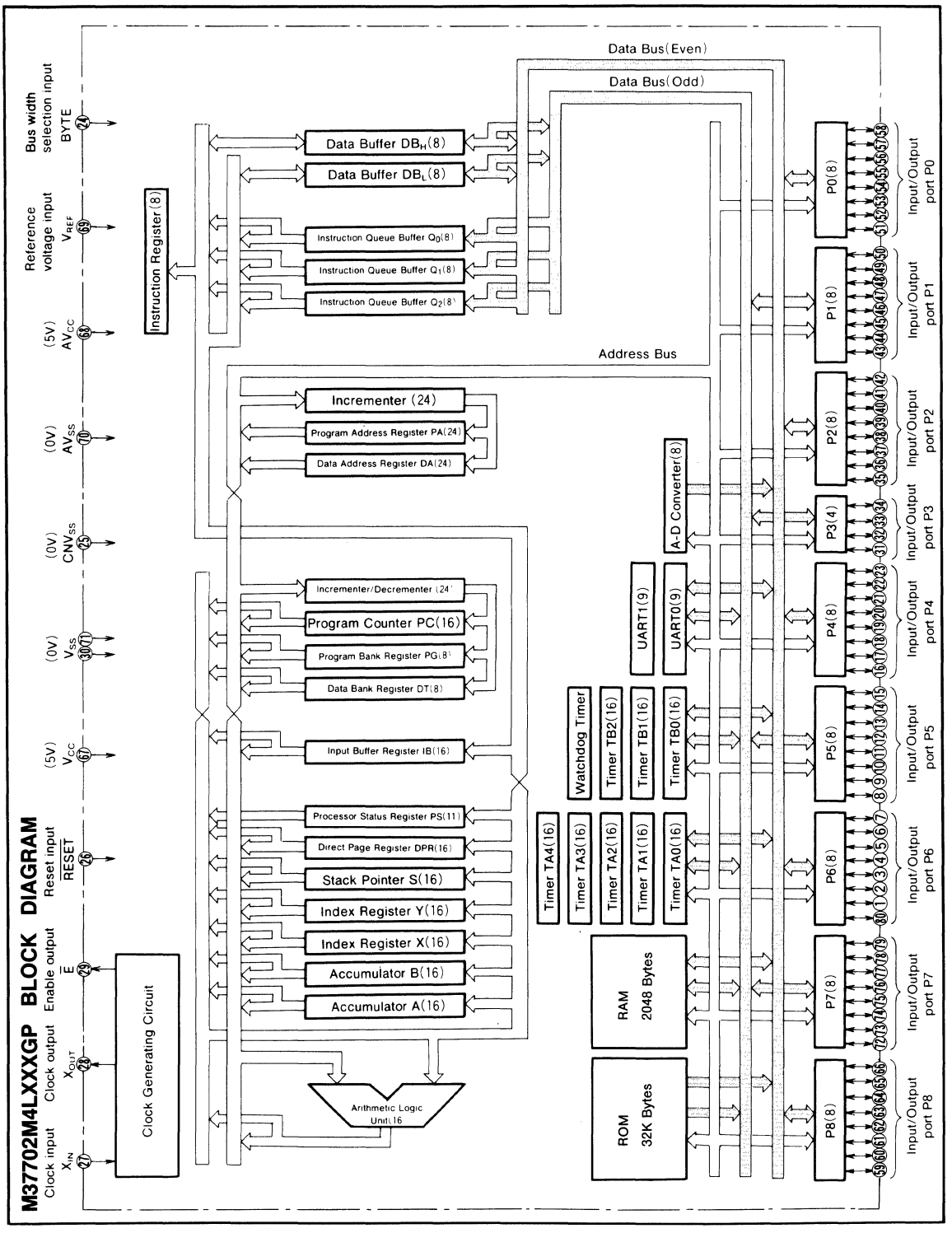
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6S-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only


M37702M4LXXXGP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input
Clock output
Enable output
Reset input
Bus width selection input
BYTE
Reference voltage input
(5V)
(0V)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Data Buffer DBH(8)
Data Buffer DBL(8)
Instruction Register(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q2(8)
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
Clock Generating Circuit
A-D Converter(8)
UART1(9)
UART0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
RAM 2048 Bytes
ROM 32K Bytes
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M4LXXXGP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8 -bit× 8
	P3	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A : 0.65mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M4LXXXGP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(3) The reset circuit is different.

Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	$(04_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	$(05_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	$(08_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	$(09_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	$(0C_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	$(0D_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	$(10_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	$(11_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	$(14_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	$(1E_{16})\cdots$	00000???
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	$(1F_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX11
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(30_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(38_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(34_{16})\cdots$	XXXX1000
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(3C_{16})\cdots$	XXXX1000
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(35_{16})\cdots$	00000010
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(3D_{16})\cdots$	00000010
(18)	Count start flag	$(40_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	$(42_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(20)	Up-down flag	$(44_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	$(56_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	$(57_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	$(58_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	$(59_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	$(5A_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	$(5B_{16})\cdots$	001X0000
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	$(5C_{16})\cdots$	001X0000
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	$(5D_{16})\cdots$	001X0000

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	$(5E_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	$(60_{16})\cdots$	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	$(61_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	$(70_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	$(71_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	$(72_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	$(73_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	$(74_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	$(75_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	$(76_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	$(77_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	$(78_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	$(79_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	$(7A_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	$(7B_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	$(7C_{16})\cdots$	XXXX0000
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	$(7D_{16})\cdots$	XX000000
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	$(7E_{16})\cdots$	XX000000
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	$(7F_{16})\cdots$	XX000000
(48)	Processor status register PS		000??00?1??
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

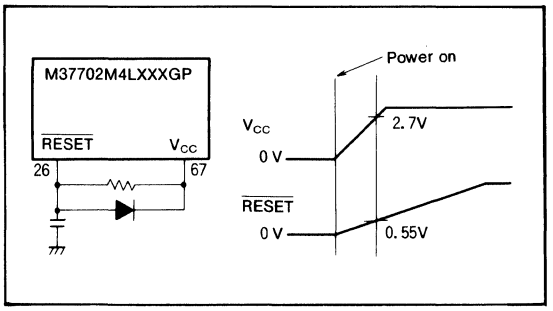


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M4LXXXGP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M4LXXXGP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M4LXXXGP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6S mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

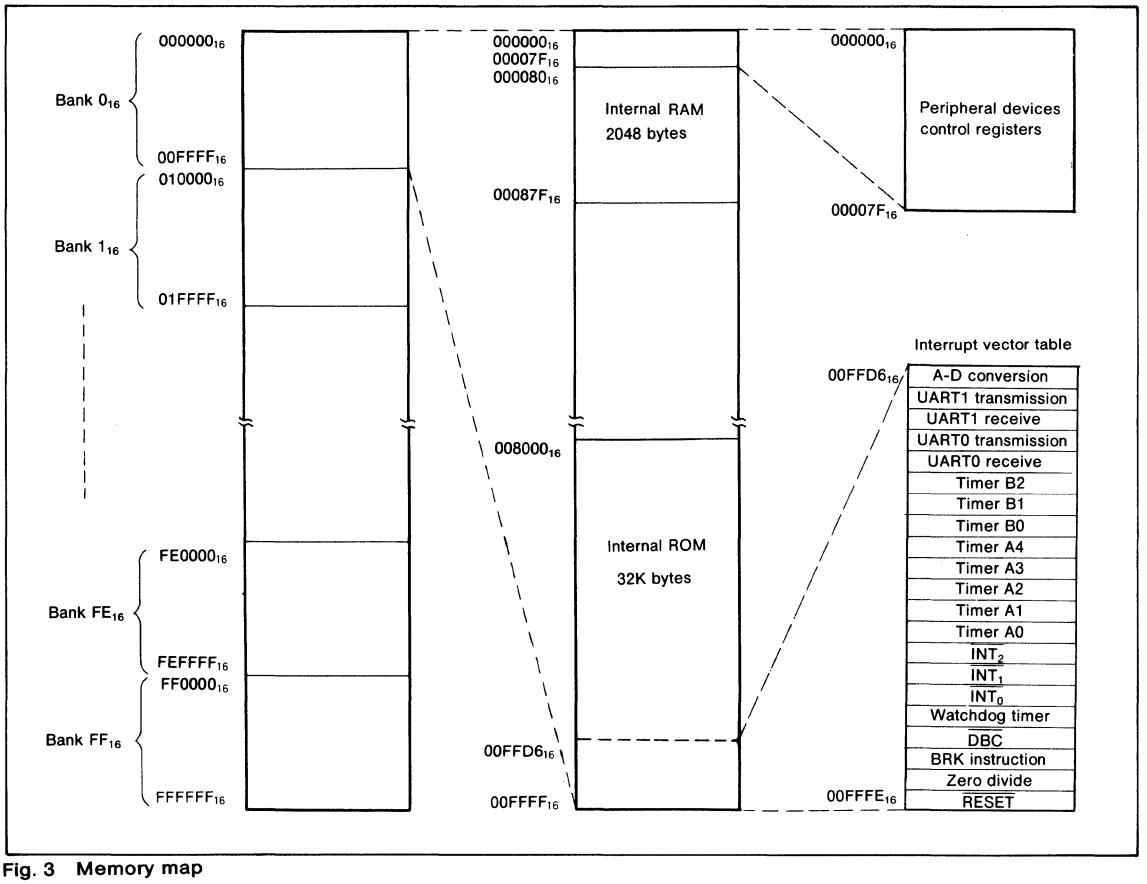


Fig. 3 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT0}$~$\overline{INT2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS0}$, $\overline{CTS1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 4		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

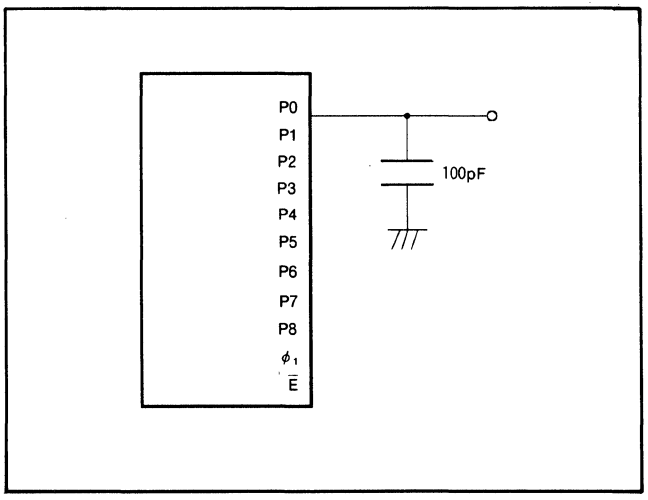
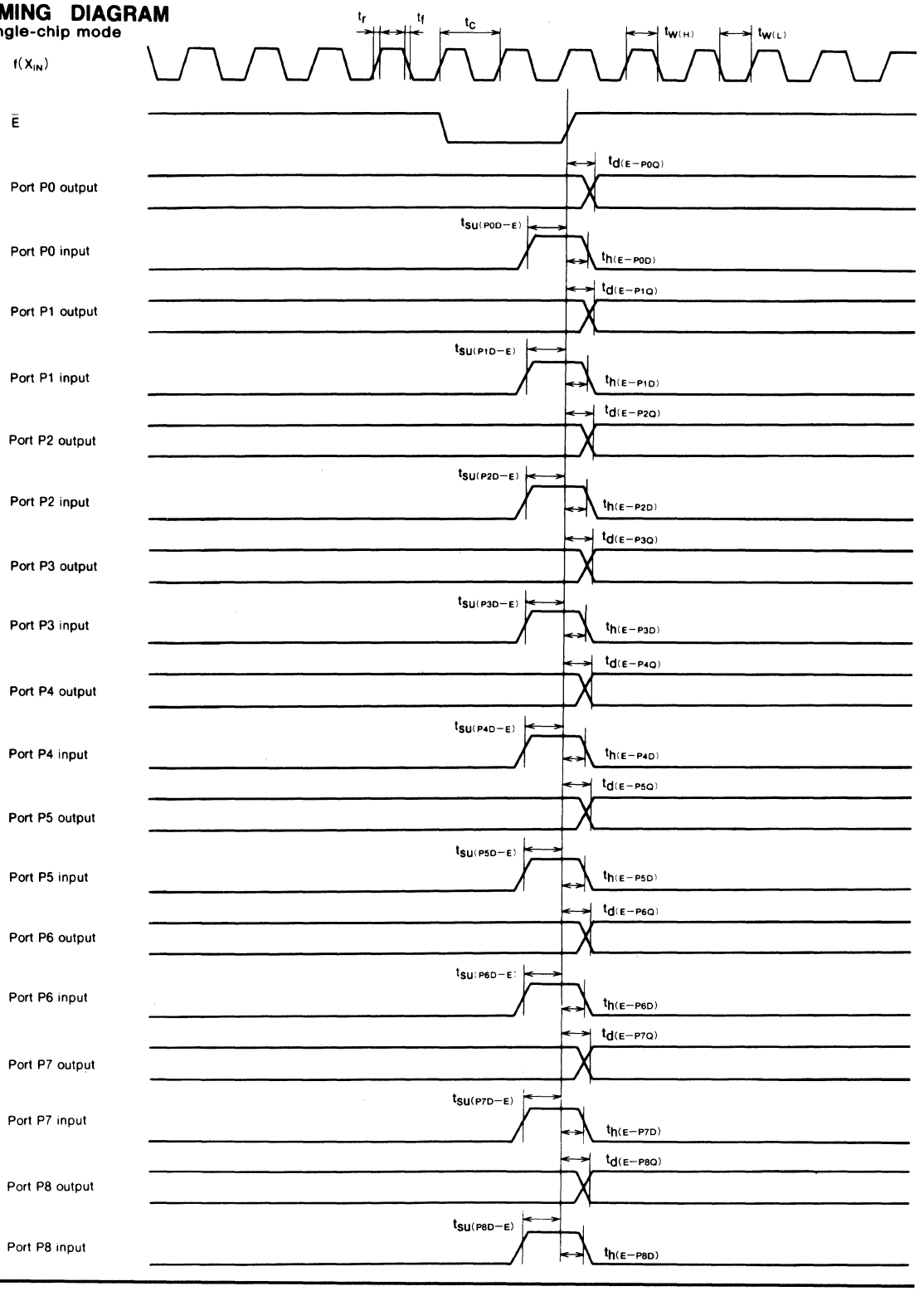
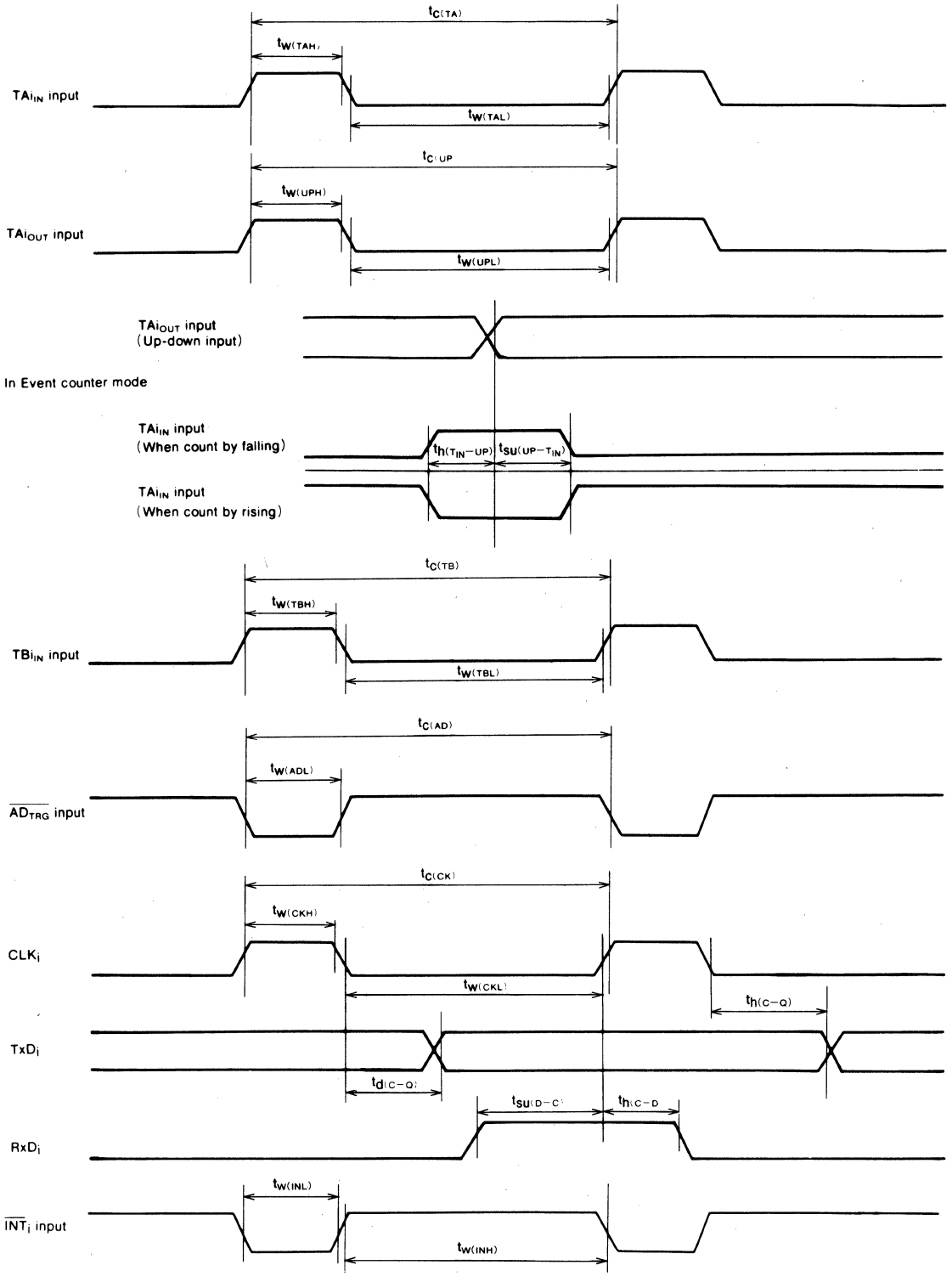


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

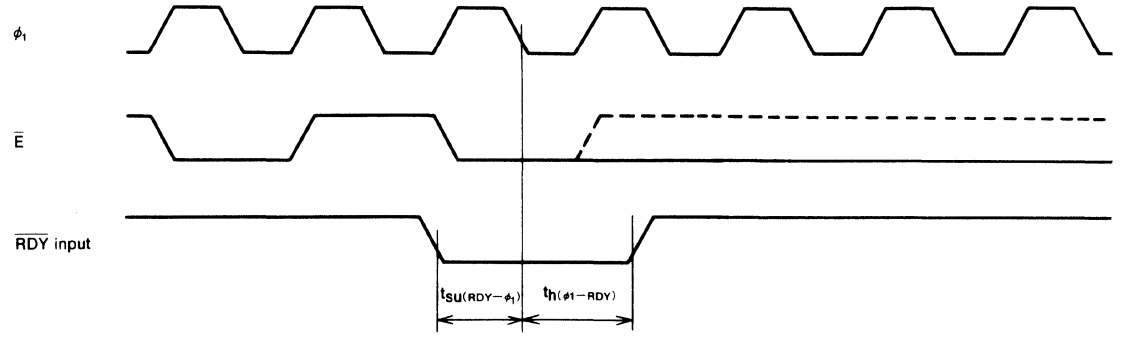
Single-chip mode



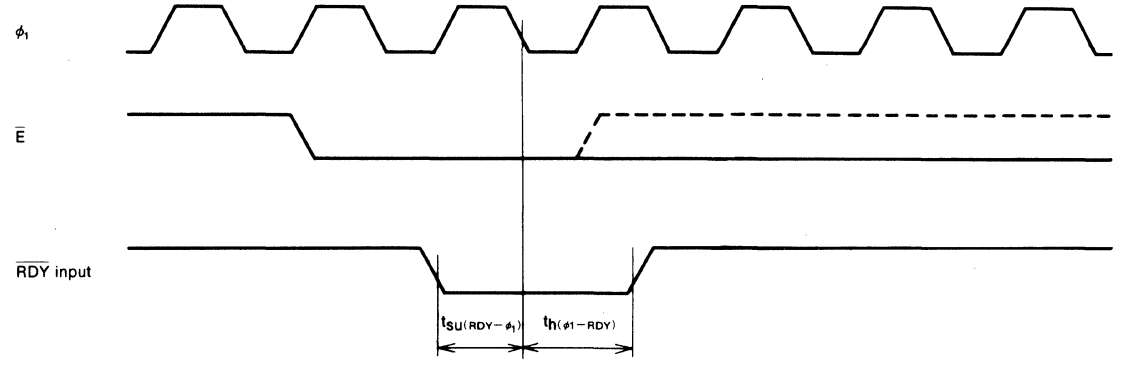

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

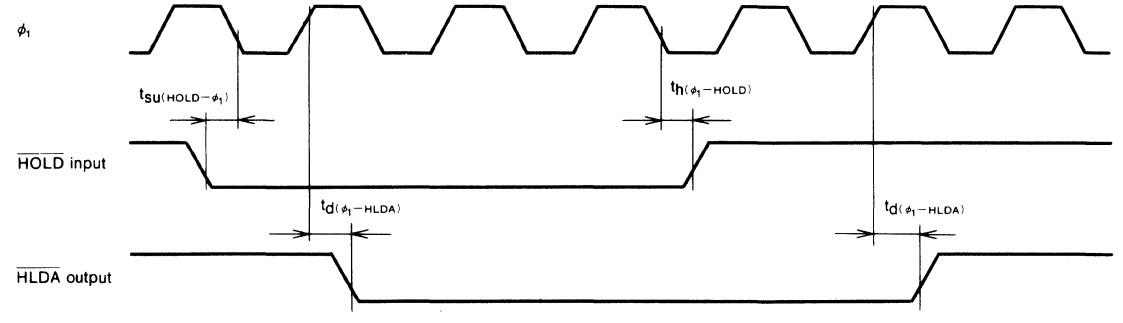
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



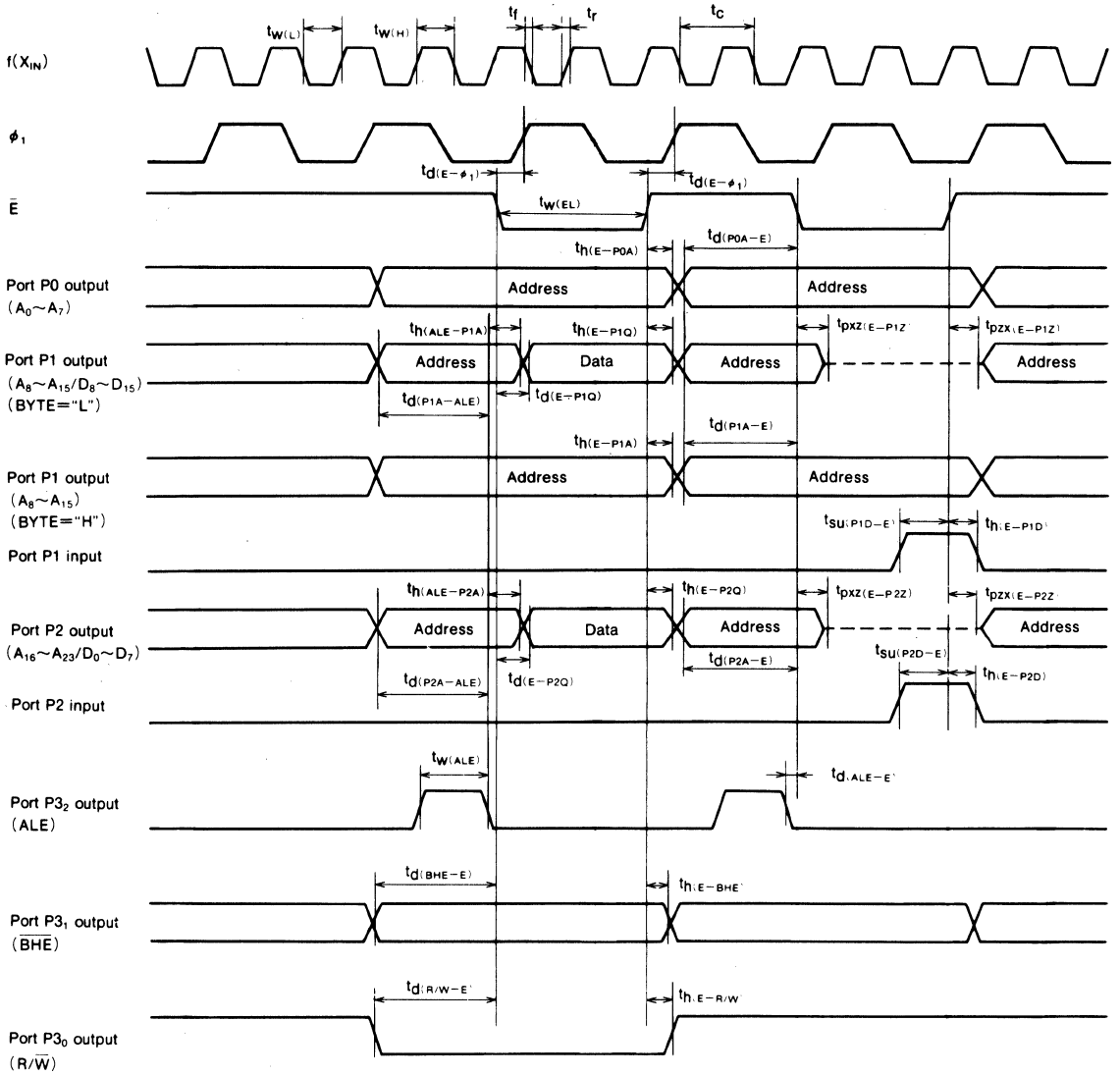
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

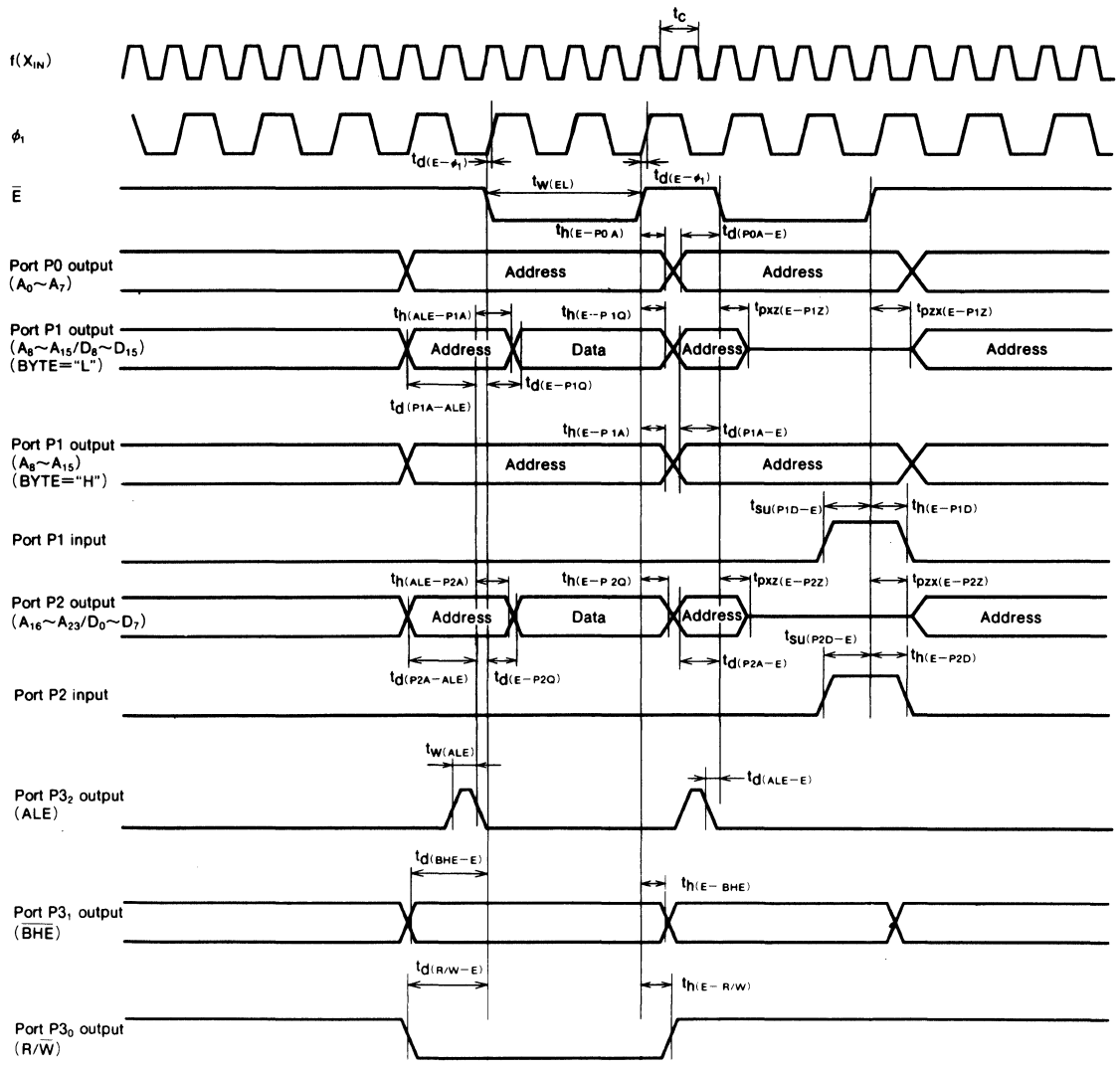
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702M6BXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M6BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The M37702M6BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the memory size.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 48K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (At 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

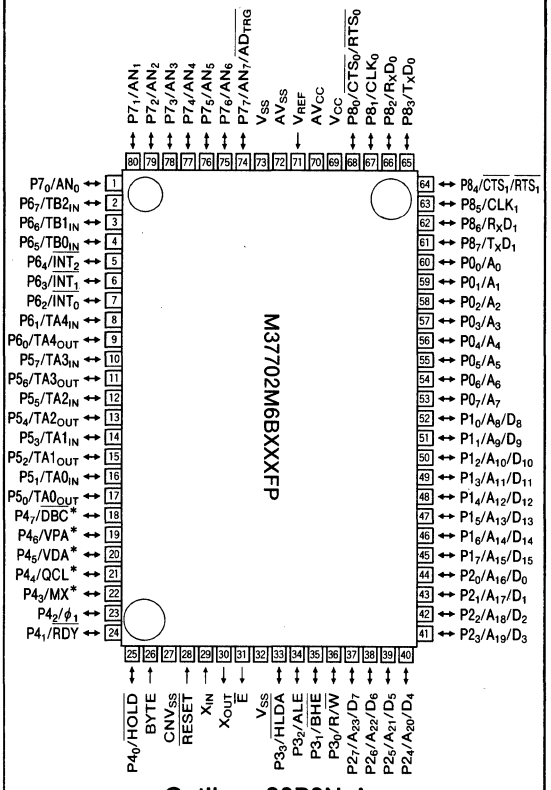
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

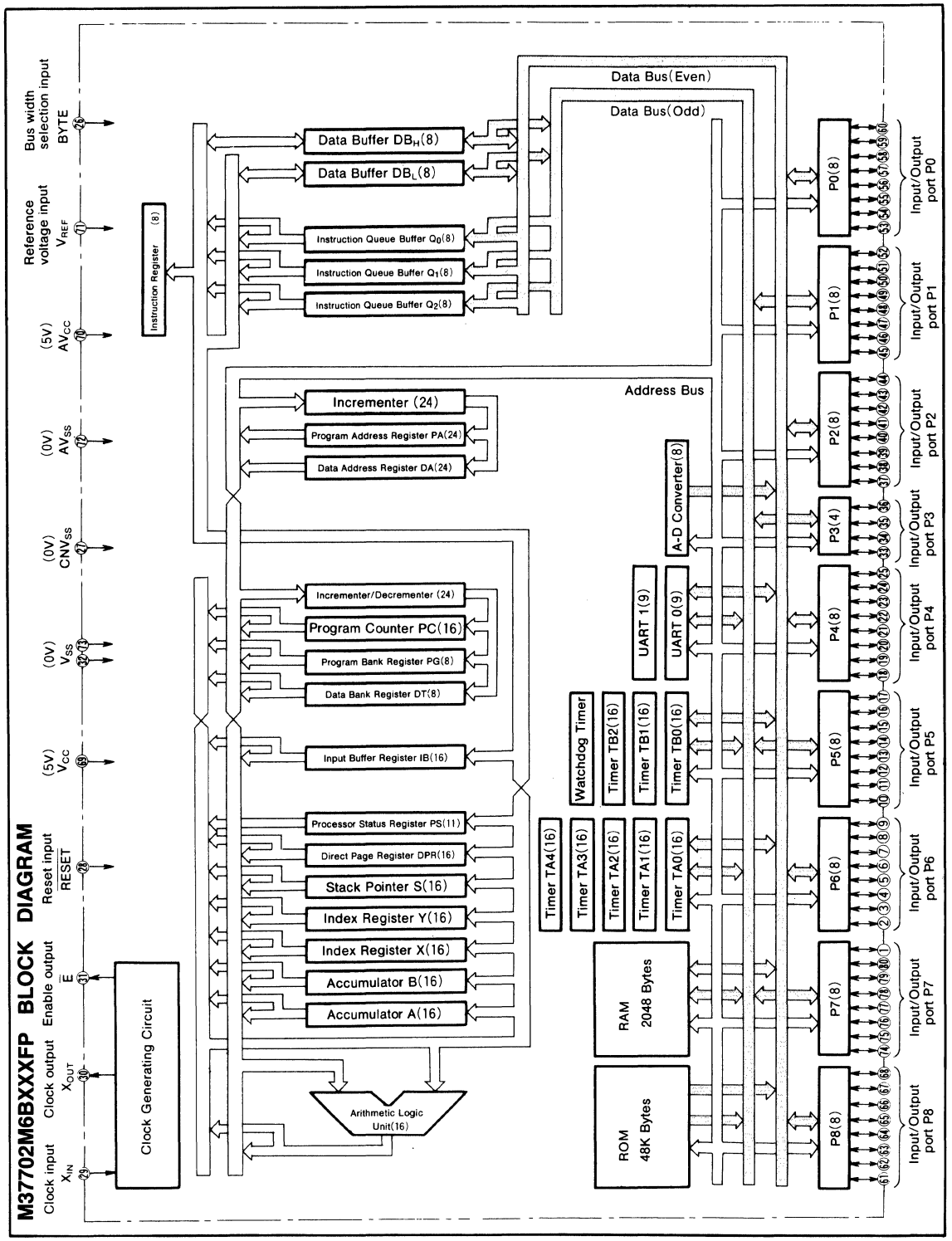
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only


M37702M6BXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input
Clock output
Enable output
Reset input
(5V) VCC
(0V) VSS
(0V) CNVSS
(0V) AVSS
(5V) AVCC
Reference voltage input VREF
Bus width selection input BYTE
Clock Generating Circuit
Instruction Register (8)
Data Buffer DBH(8)
Data Buffer DBL(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q2(8)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
A-D Converter(8)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
RAM 2048 Bytes
ROM 48K Bytes
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(4)
P4(8)
P5(8)
P6(8)
P7(8)
P8(8)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M6BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	48K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8 -bit× 8
	P3	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M6BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 48K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M6BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M6BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M6BXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

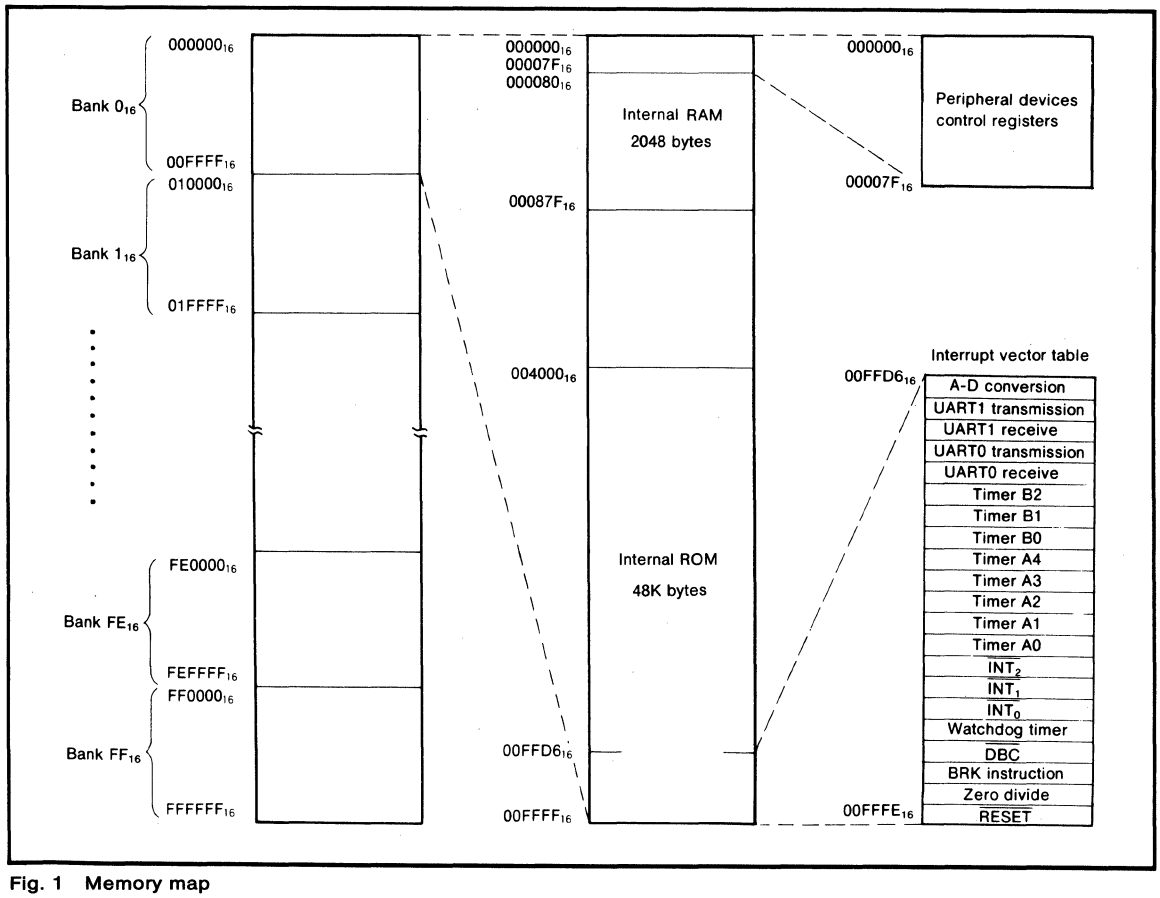


Fig. 1 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		130		ns

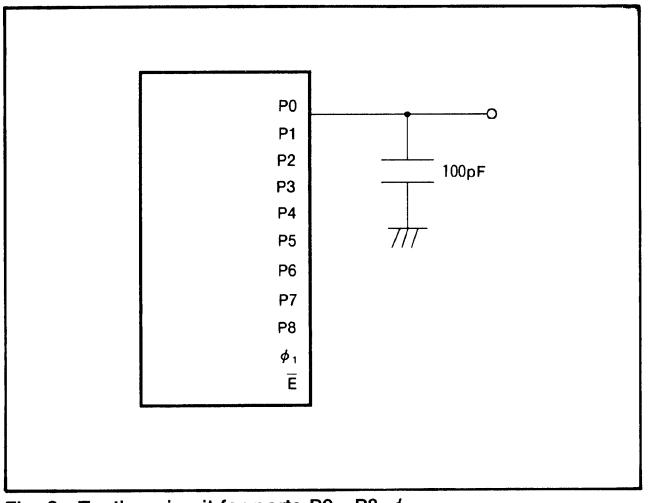
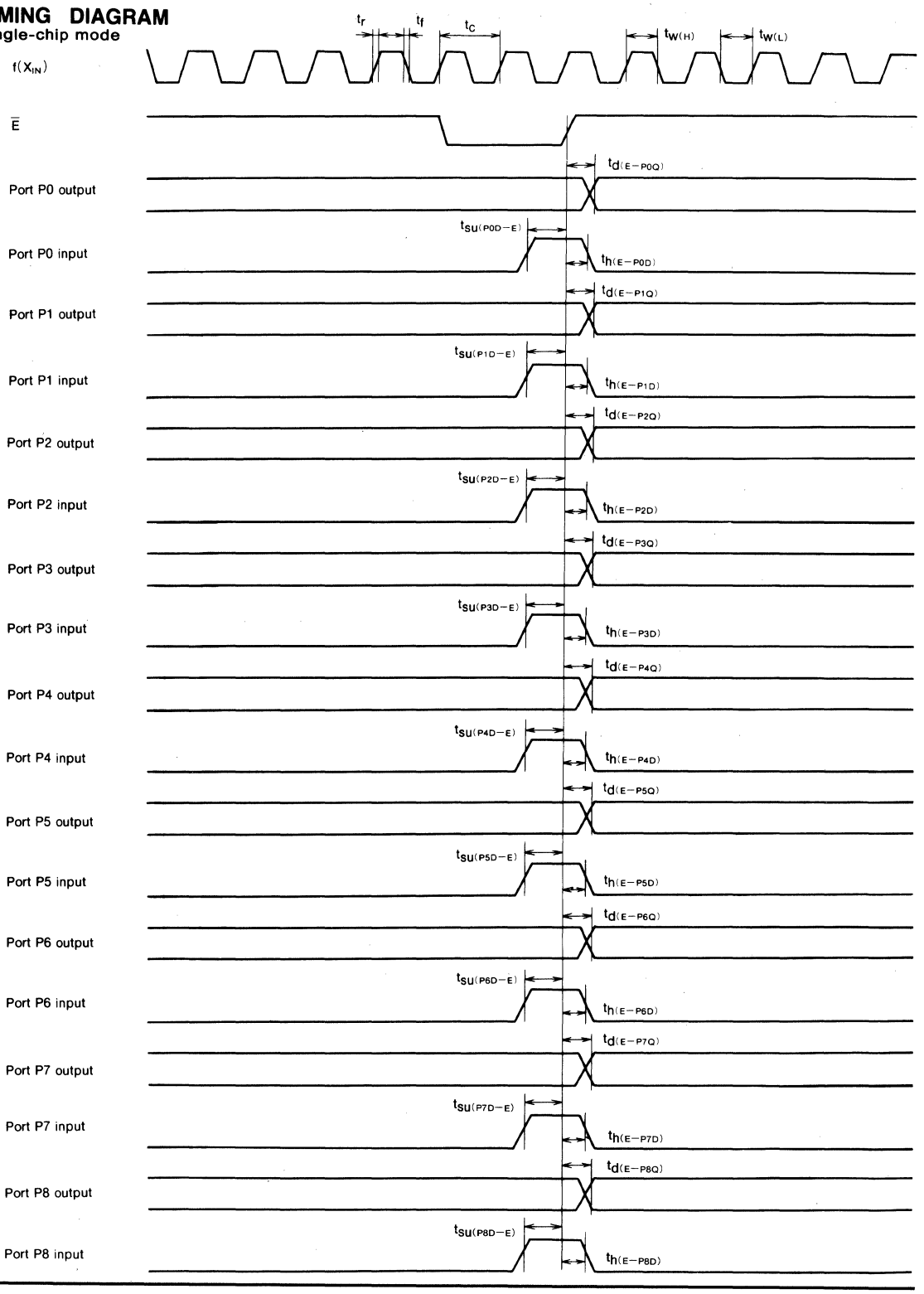
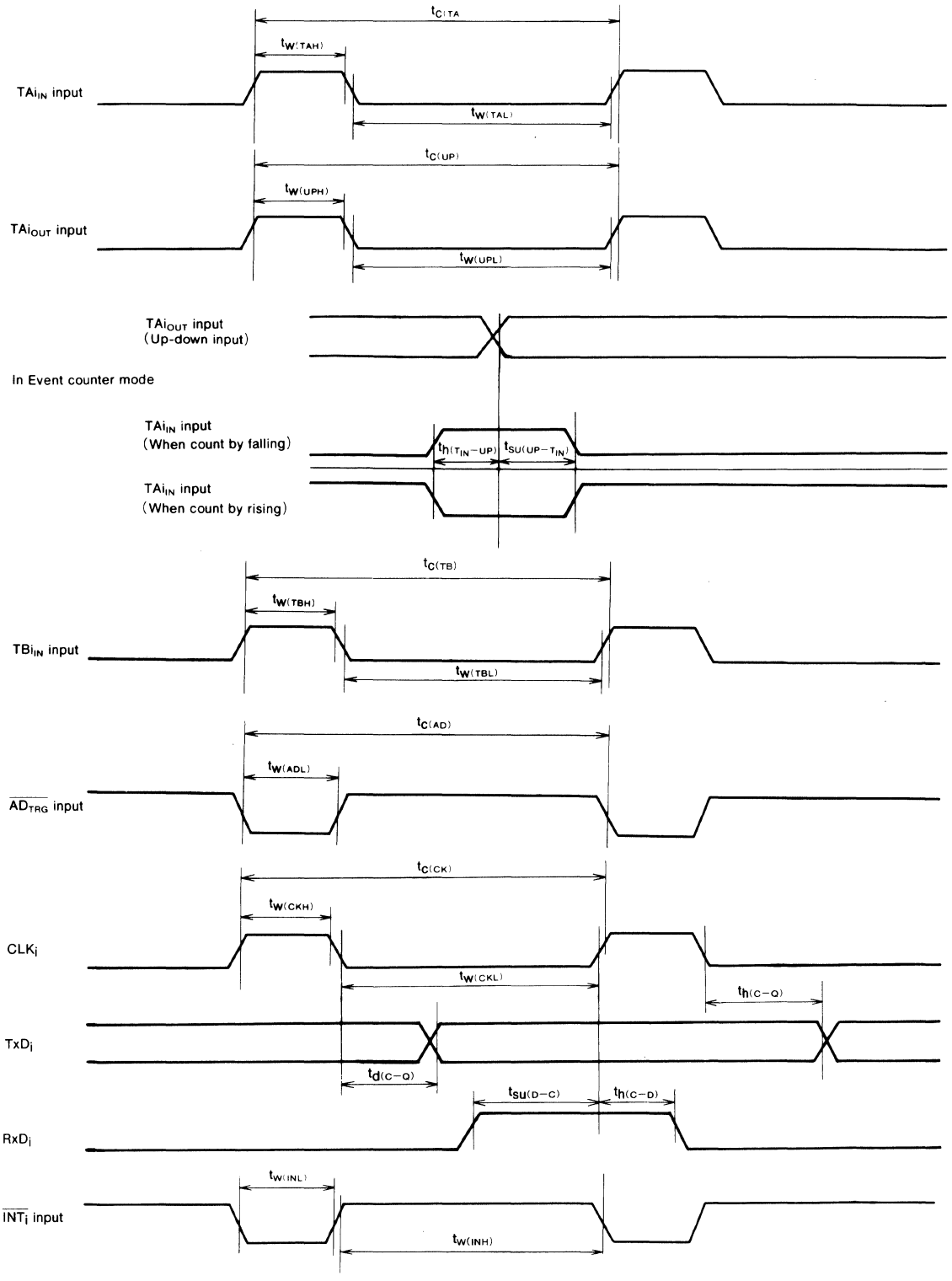


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

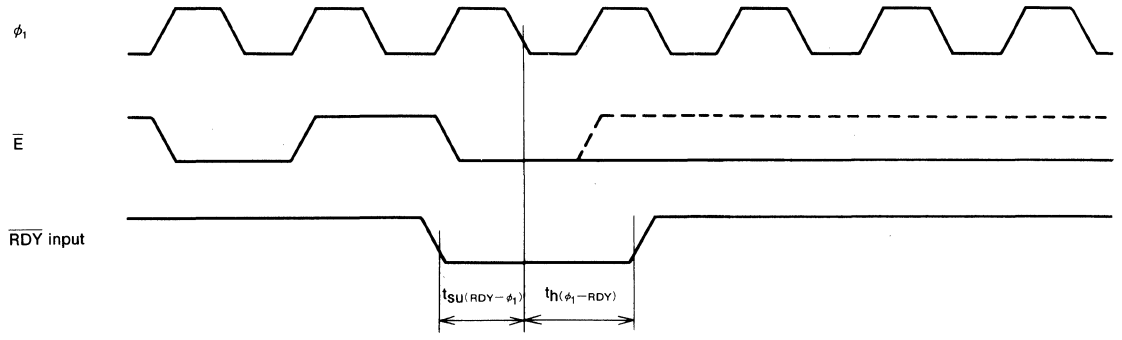
Single-chip mode



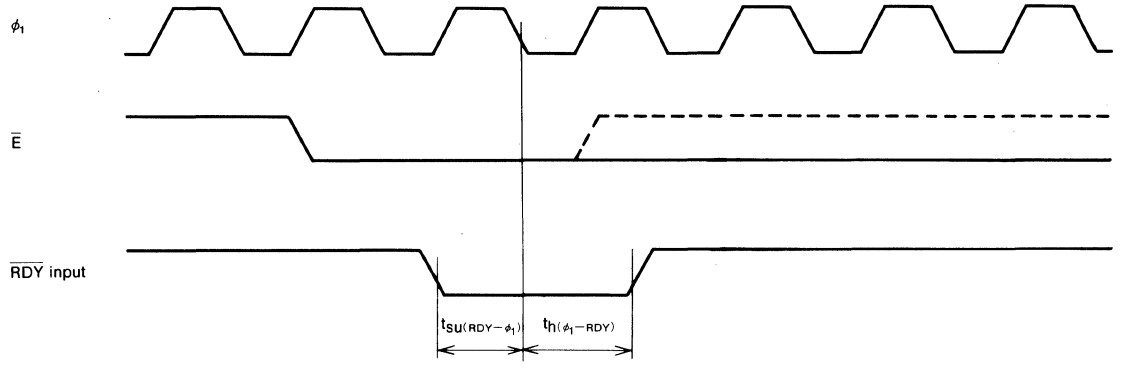

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

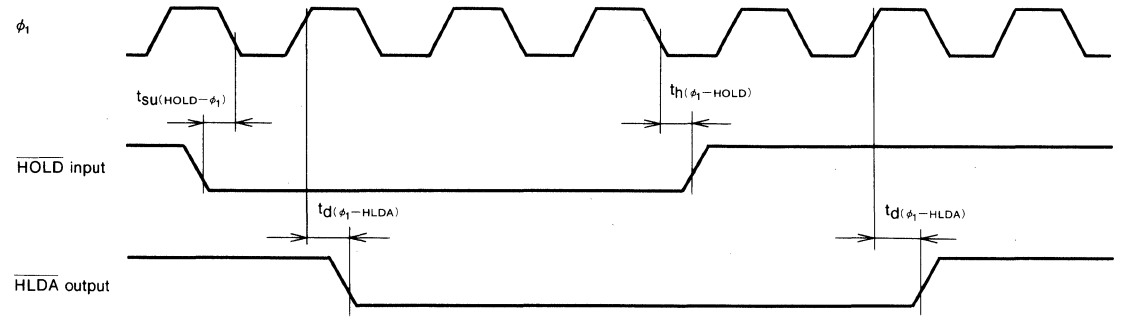
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



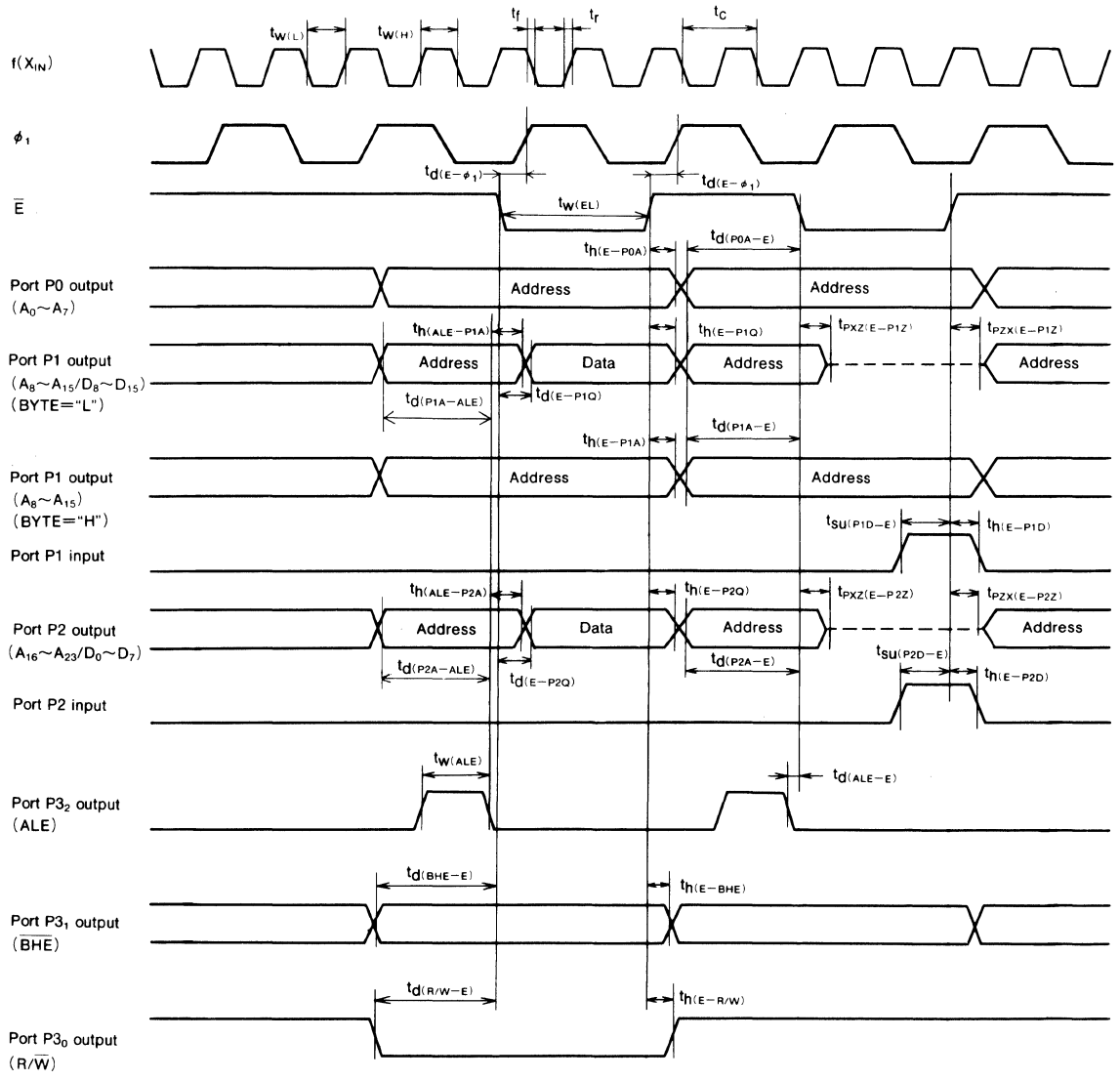
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

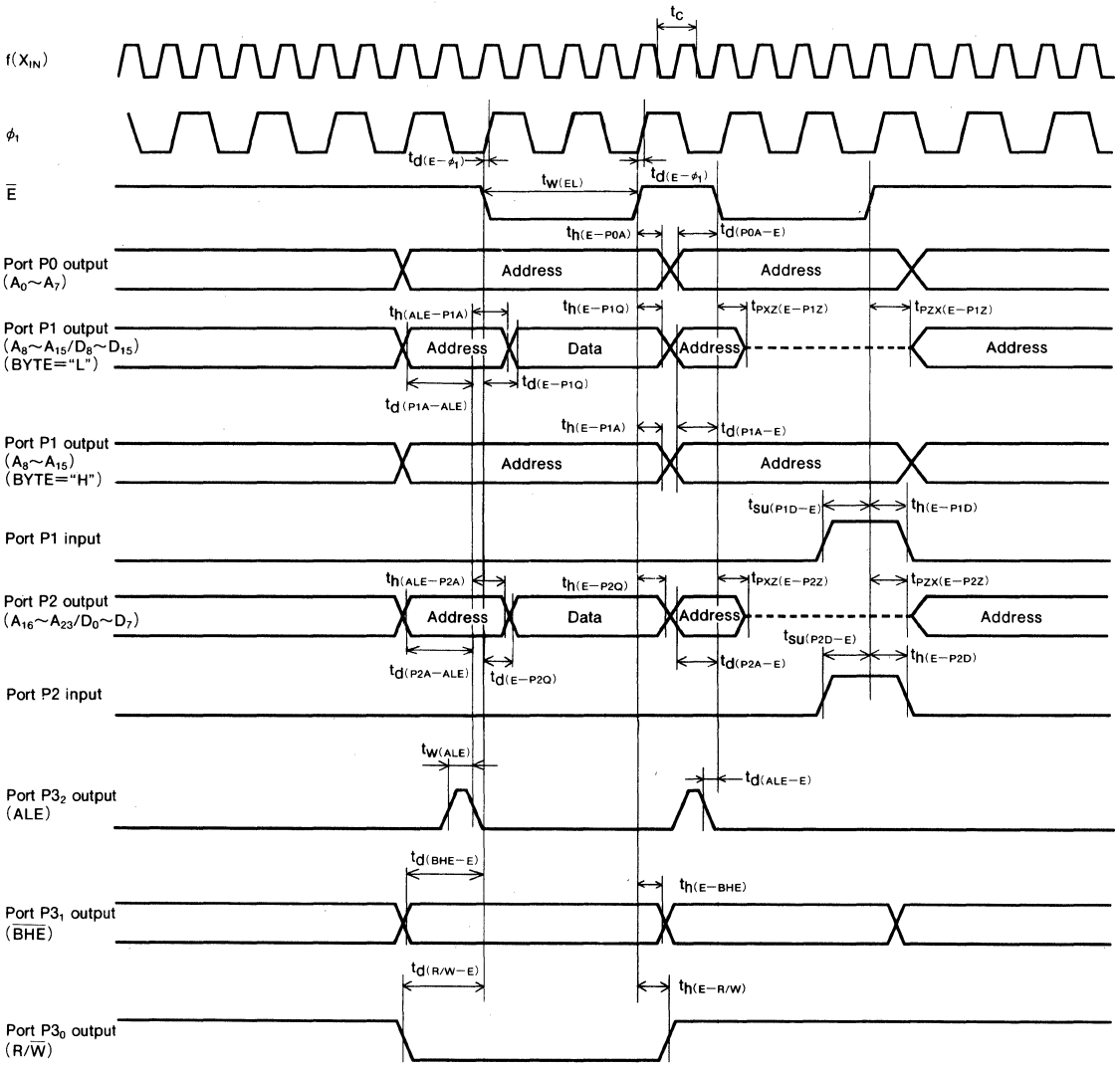
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702M6LXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M6LXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The strong point of the M37702M6LXXXFP is the low supply voltage.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 48K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8 MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

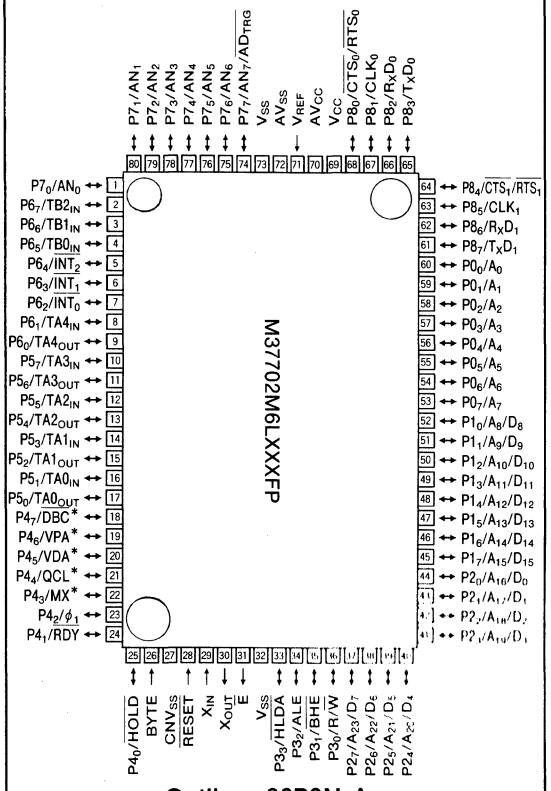
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

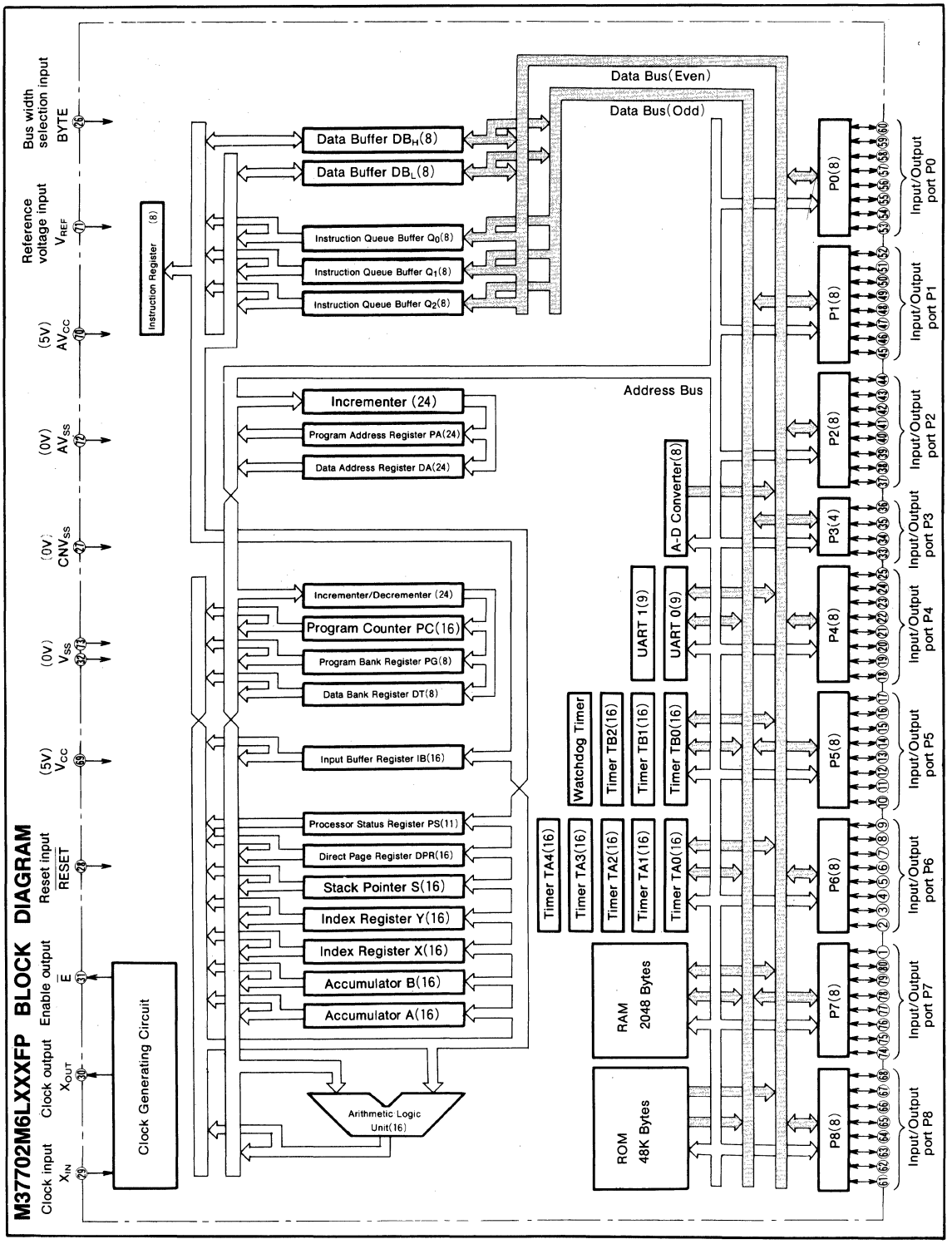
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M6LXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	48K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency) 30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M6LXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 48K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(3) The reset circuit is different.

Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX0000
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	00000???
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX11
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX1000
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX1000
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	00000010
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	00000010
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	XXX00000
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	001X0000
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	001X0000
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	001X0000

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	XXXXXXX0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX0000
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX0000
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX0000
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX0000
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX0000
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX0000
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX0000
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX0000
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX0000
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX0000
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX000000
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX000000
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX000000
(48)	Processor status register PS		000??001??
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

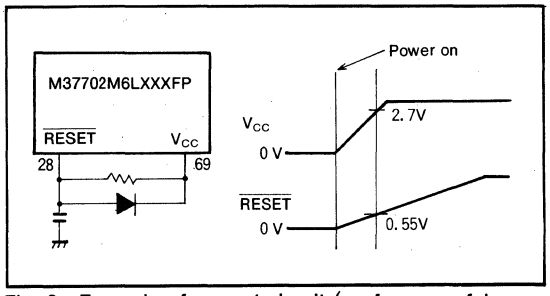


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M6LXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M6LXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M6LXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

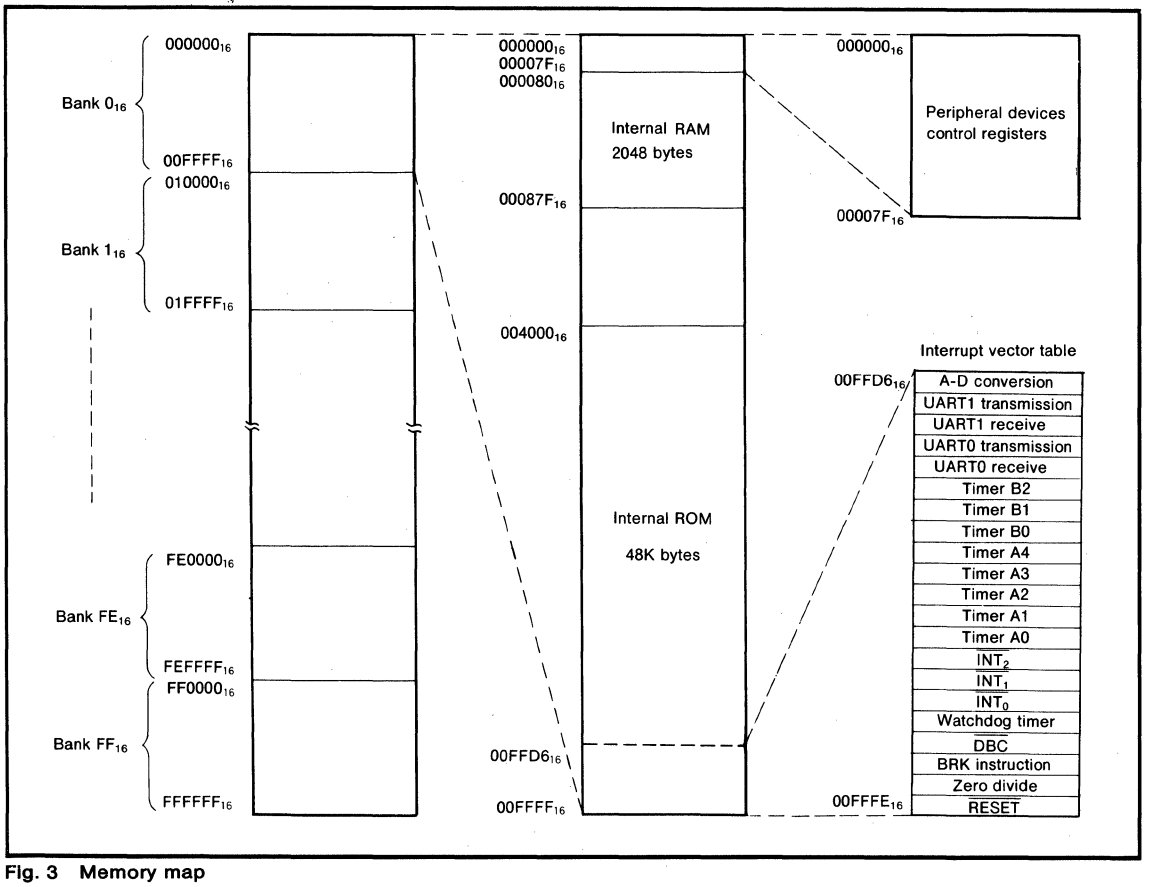


Fig. 3 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 4		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

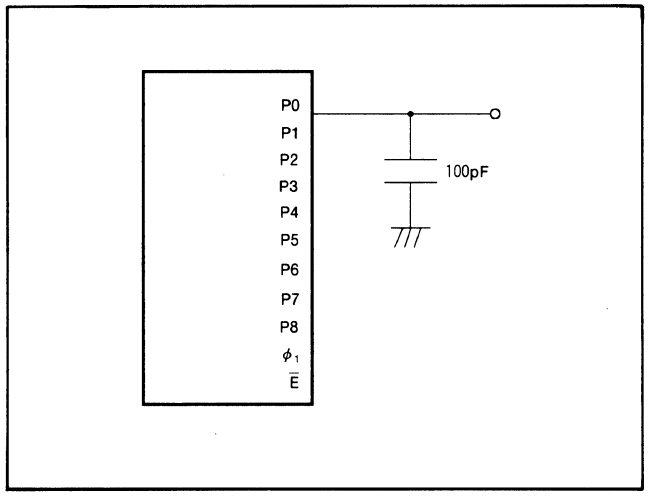
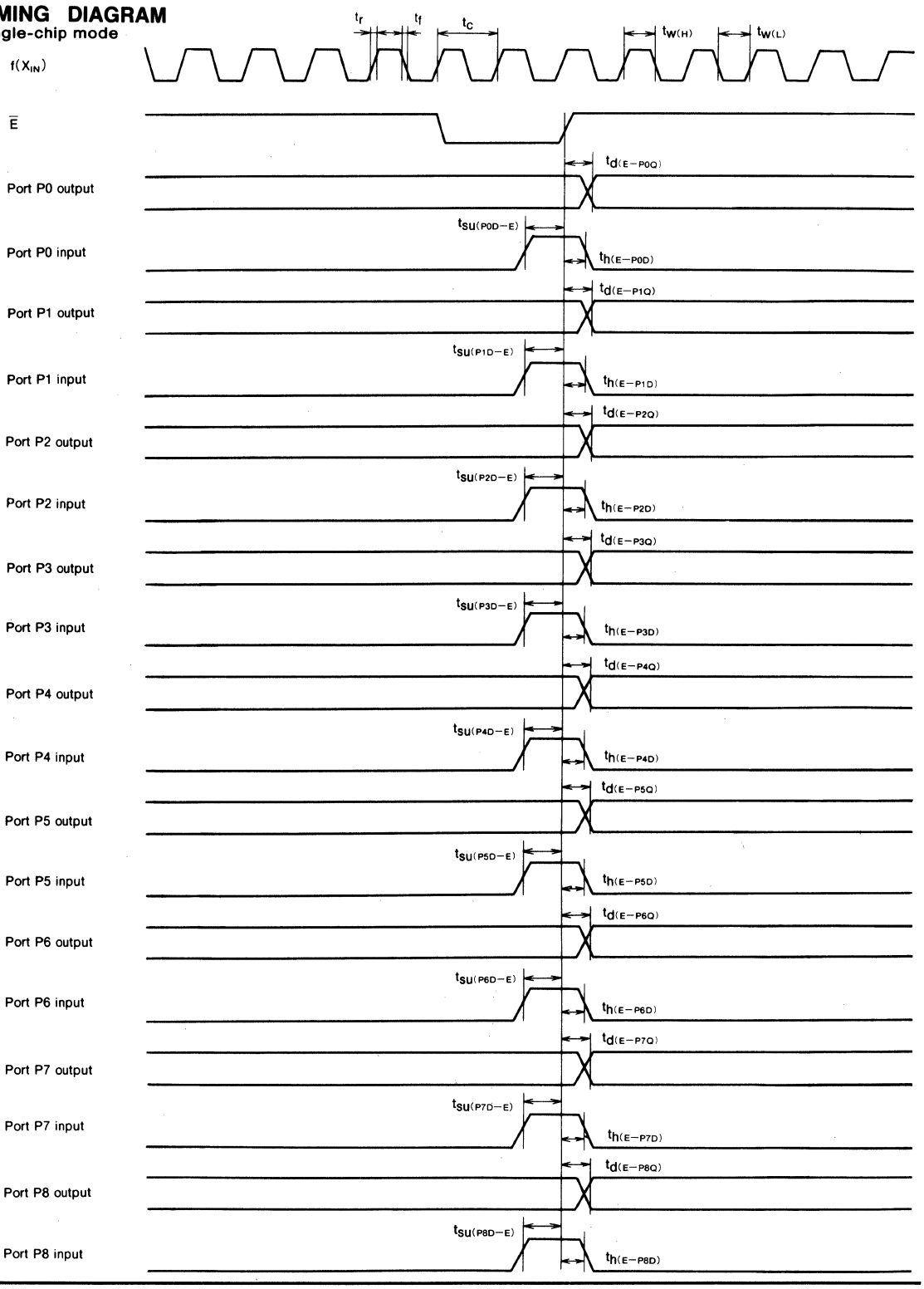
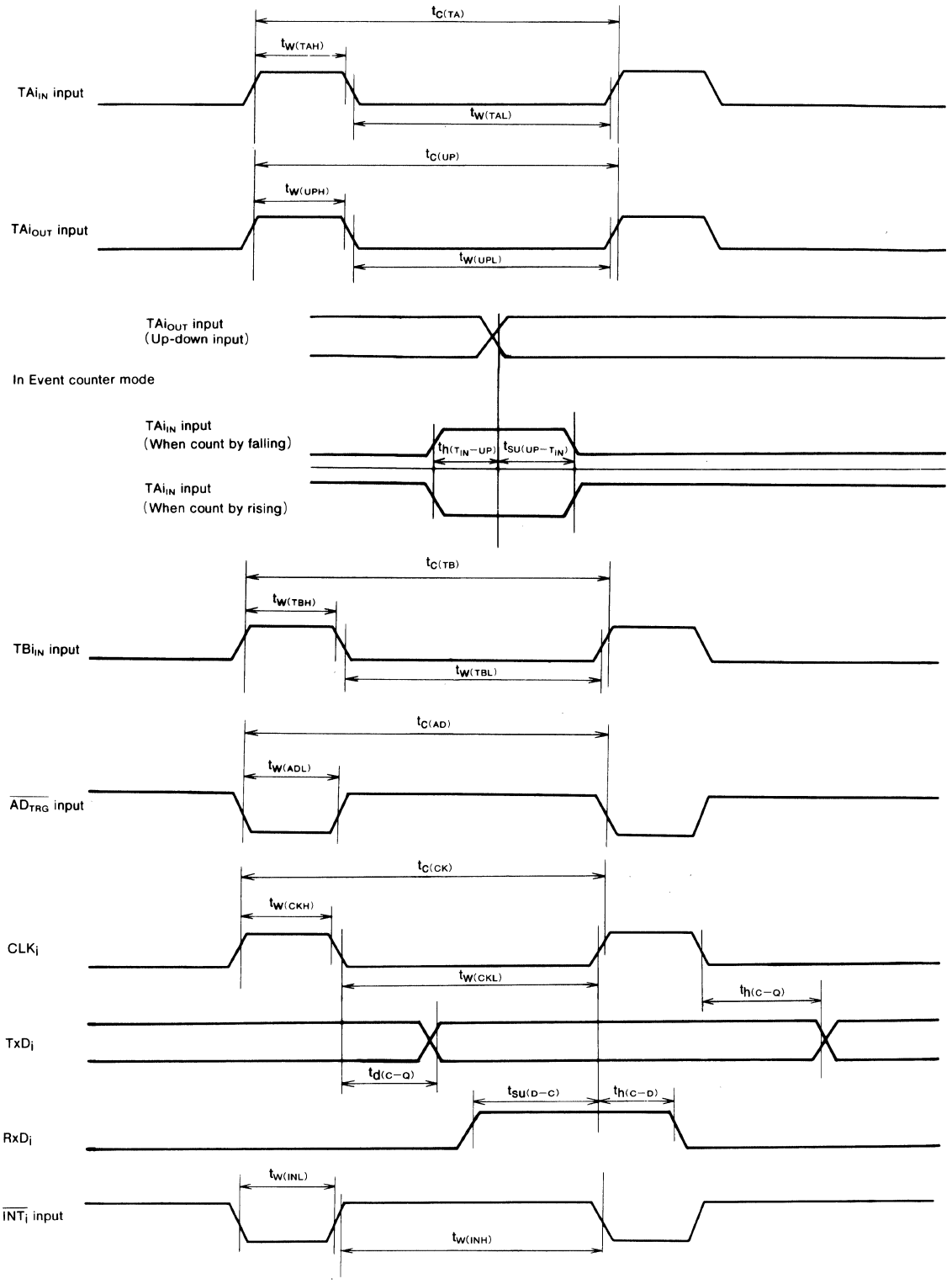


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

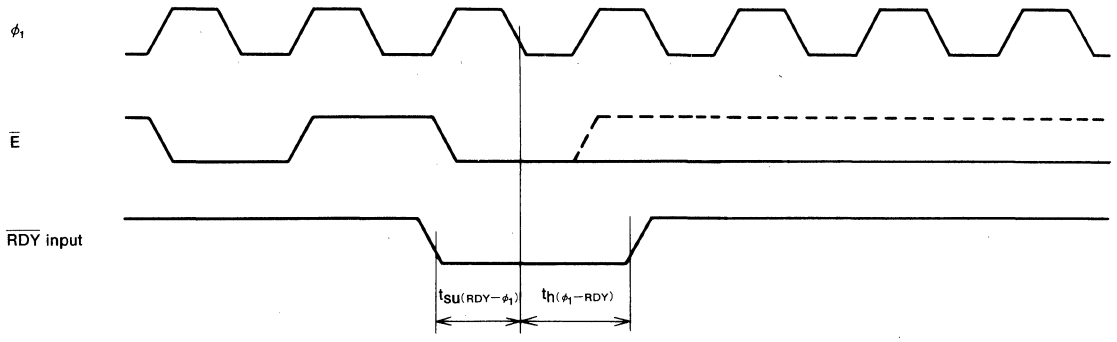
Single-chip mode



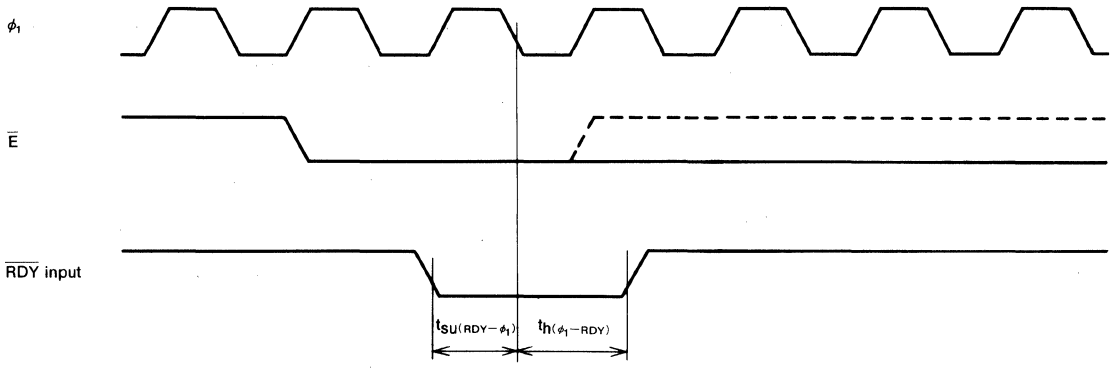

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{SU(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

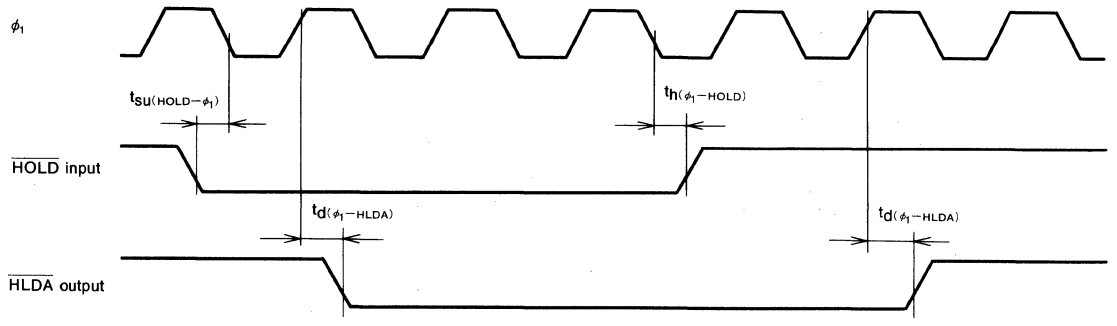
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



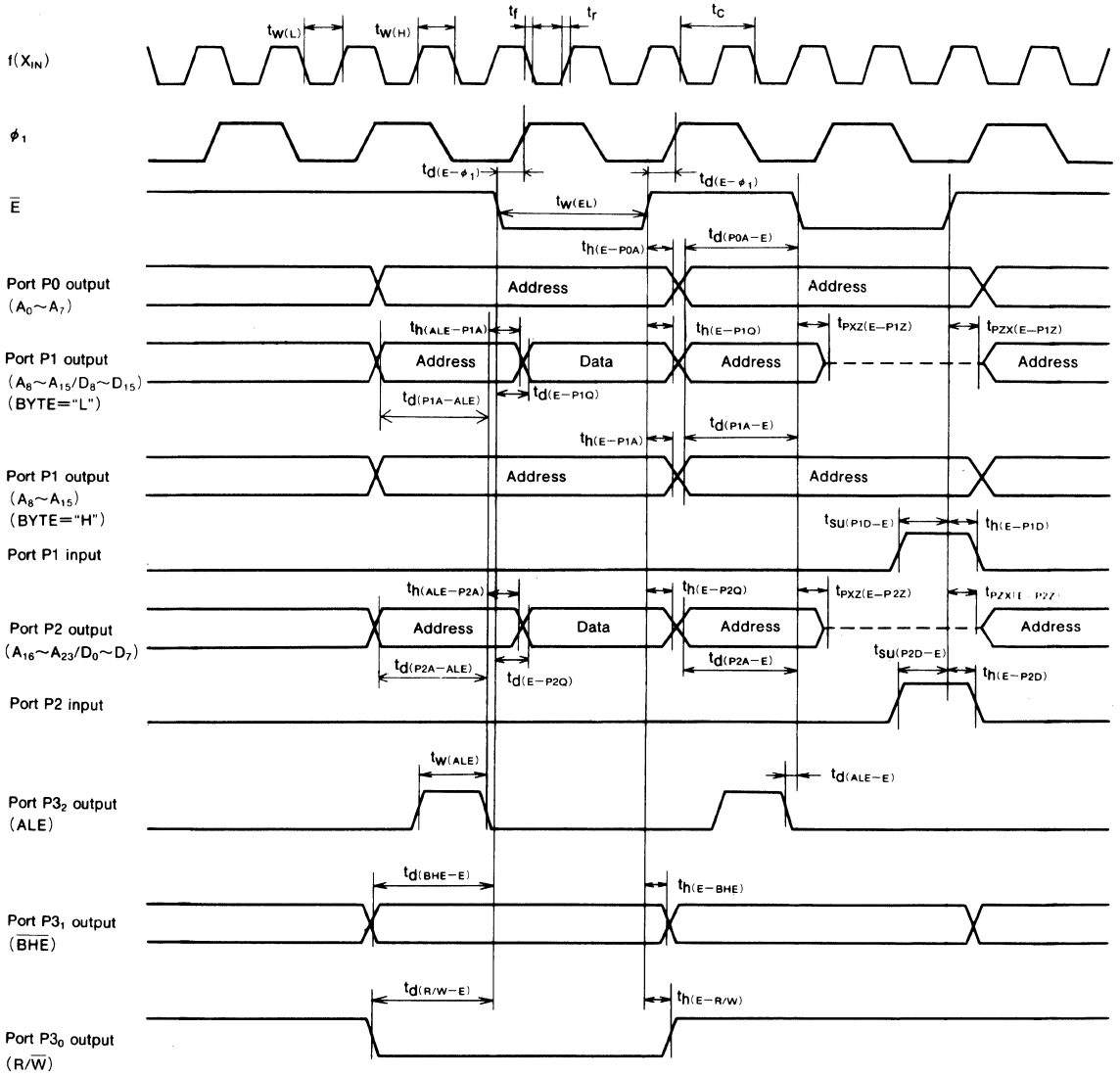
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

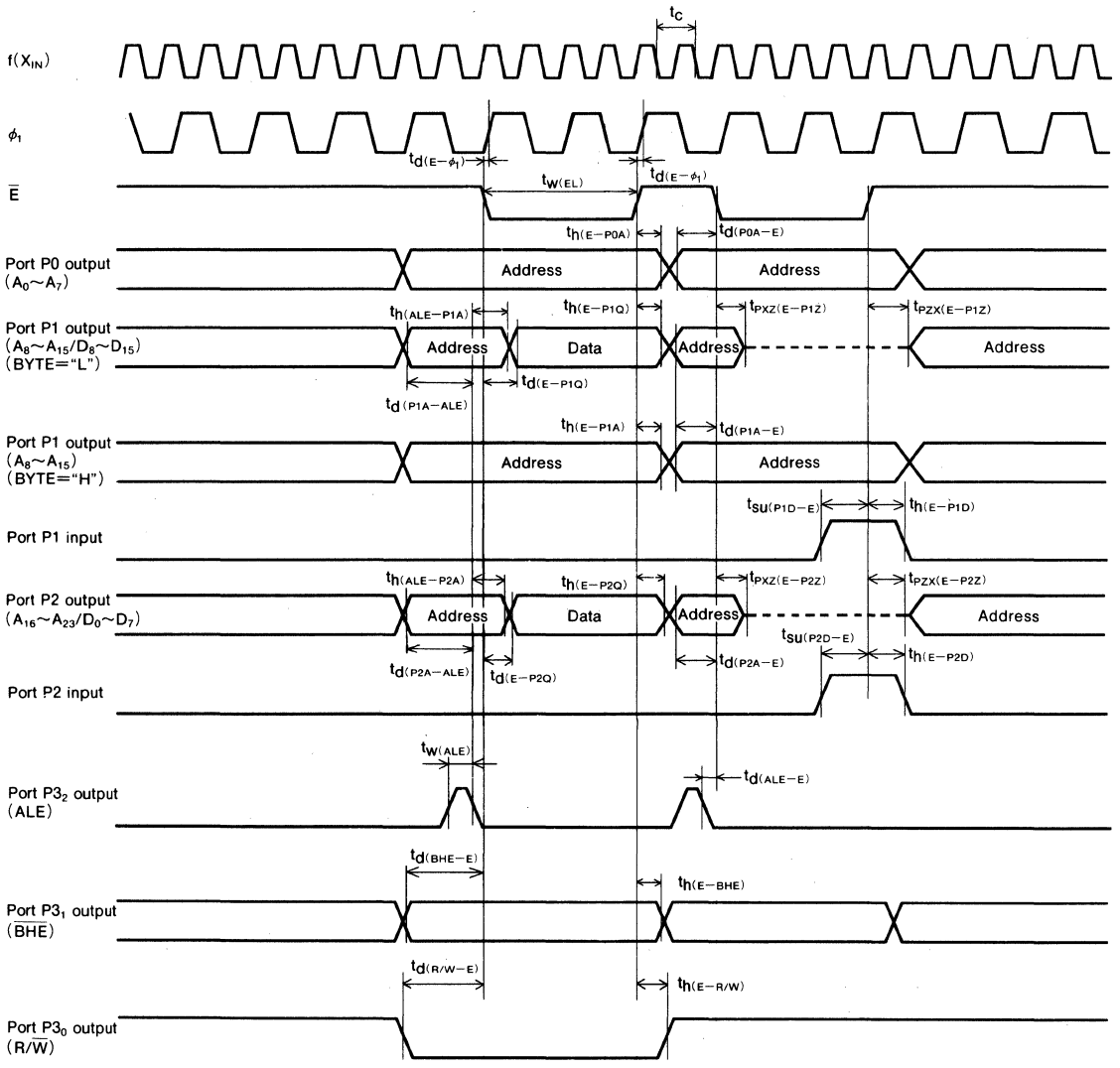
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

PRELIMINARY
Notice: This is not a final specification. Some parametric limits are subject to change.

M37702M8BXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M8BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The M37702M8BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the memory size.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 60K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

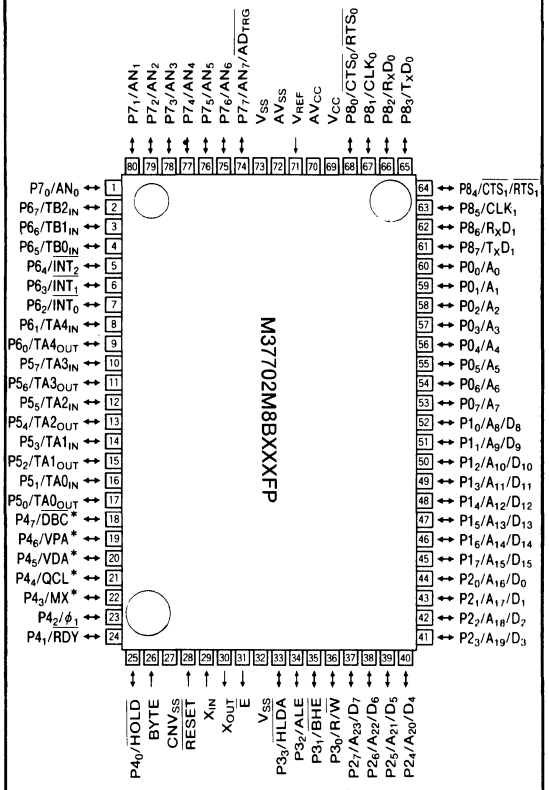
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

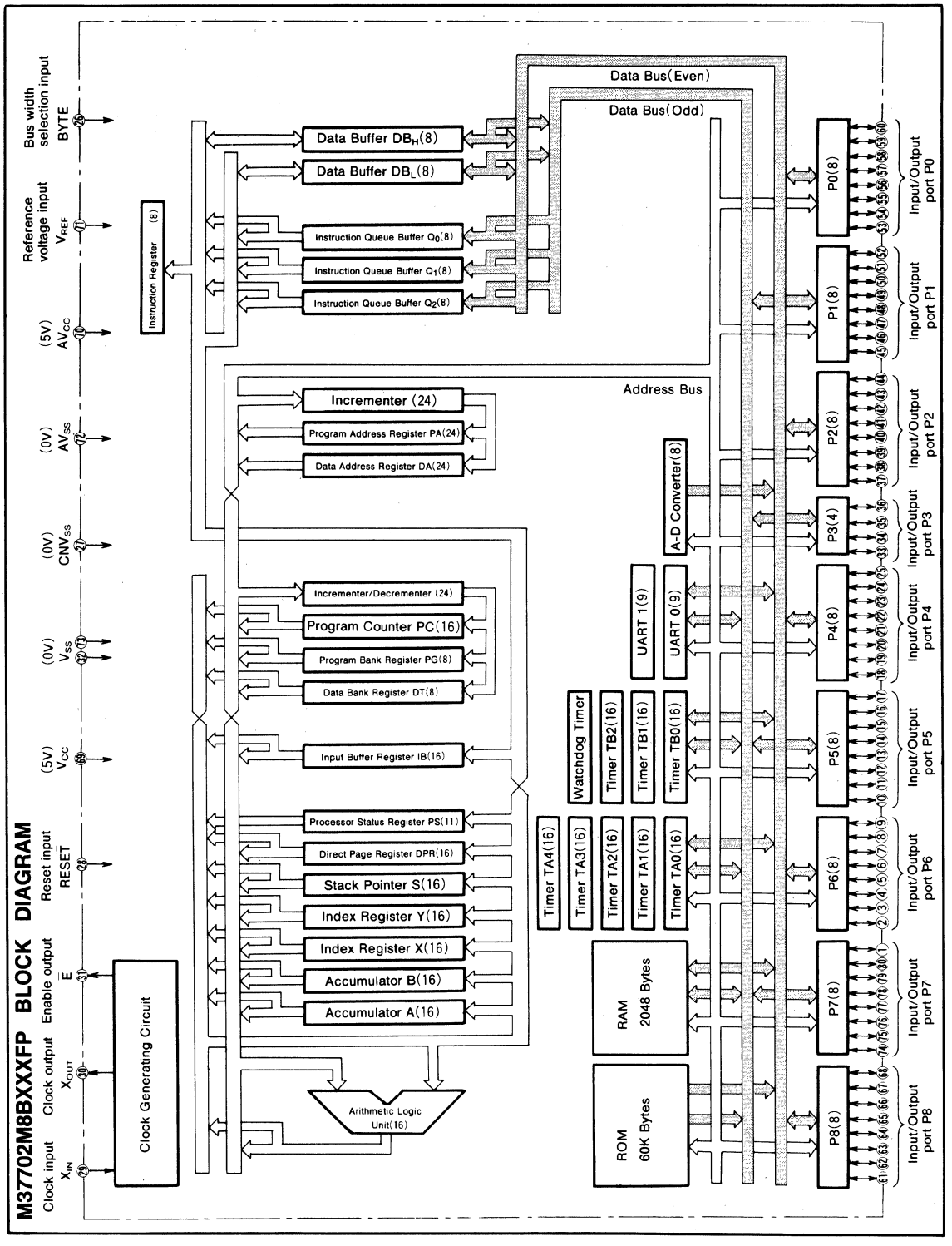
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702M8BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	60K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M8BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 60K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M8BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M8BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders

(1) M37702M8BXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

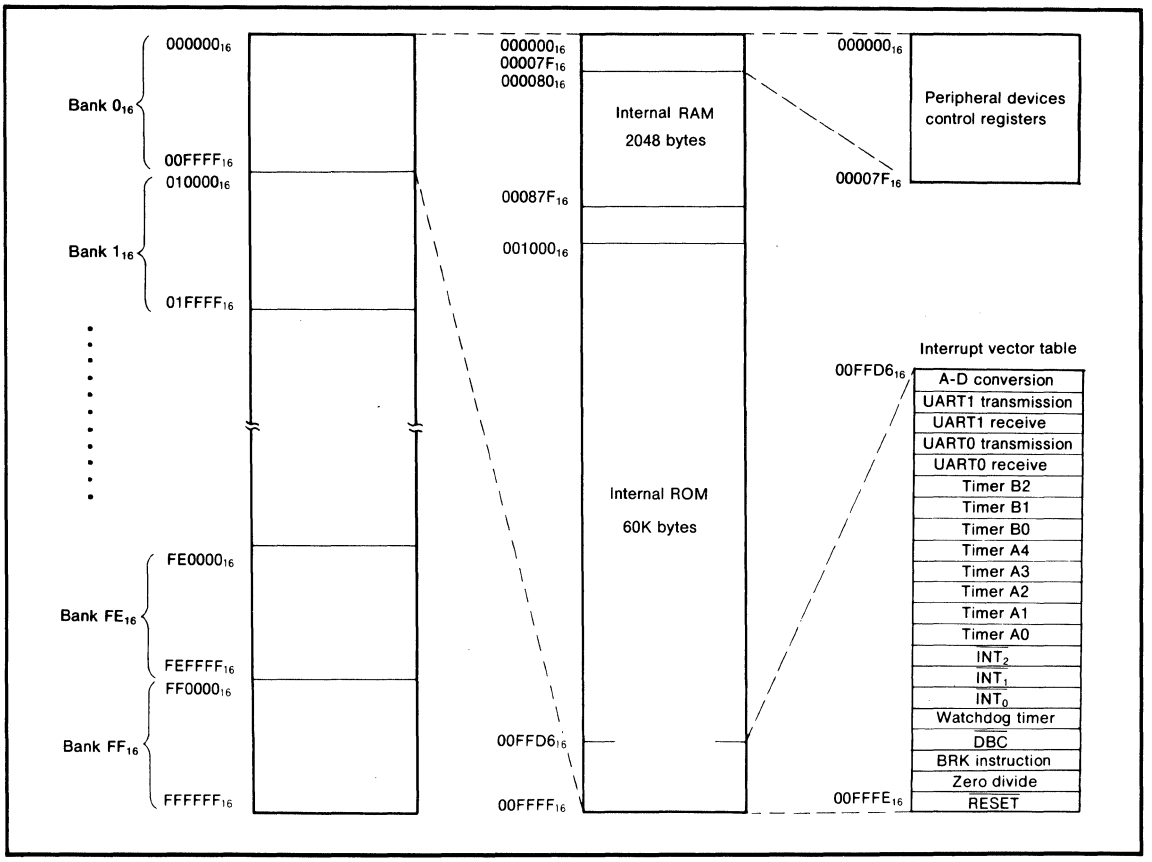


Fig. 1 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		130		ns

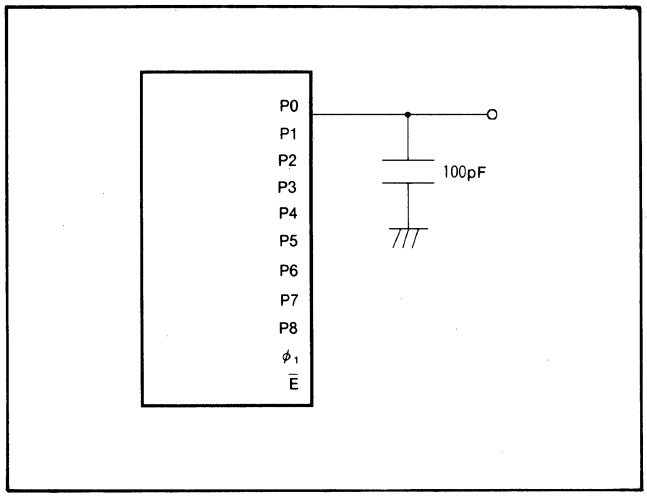
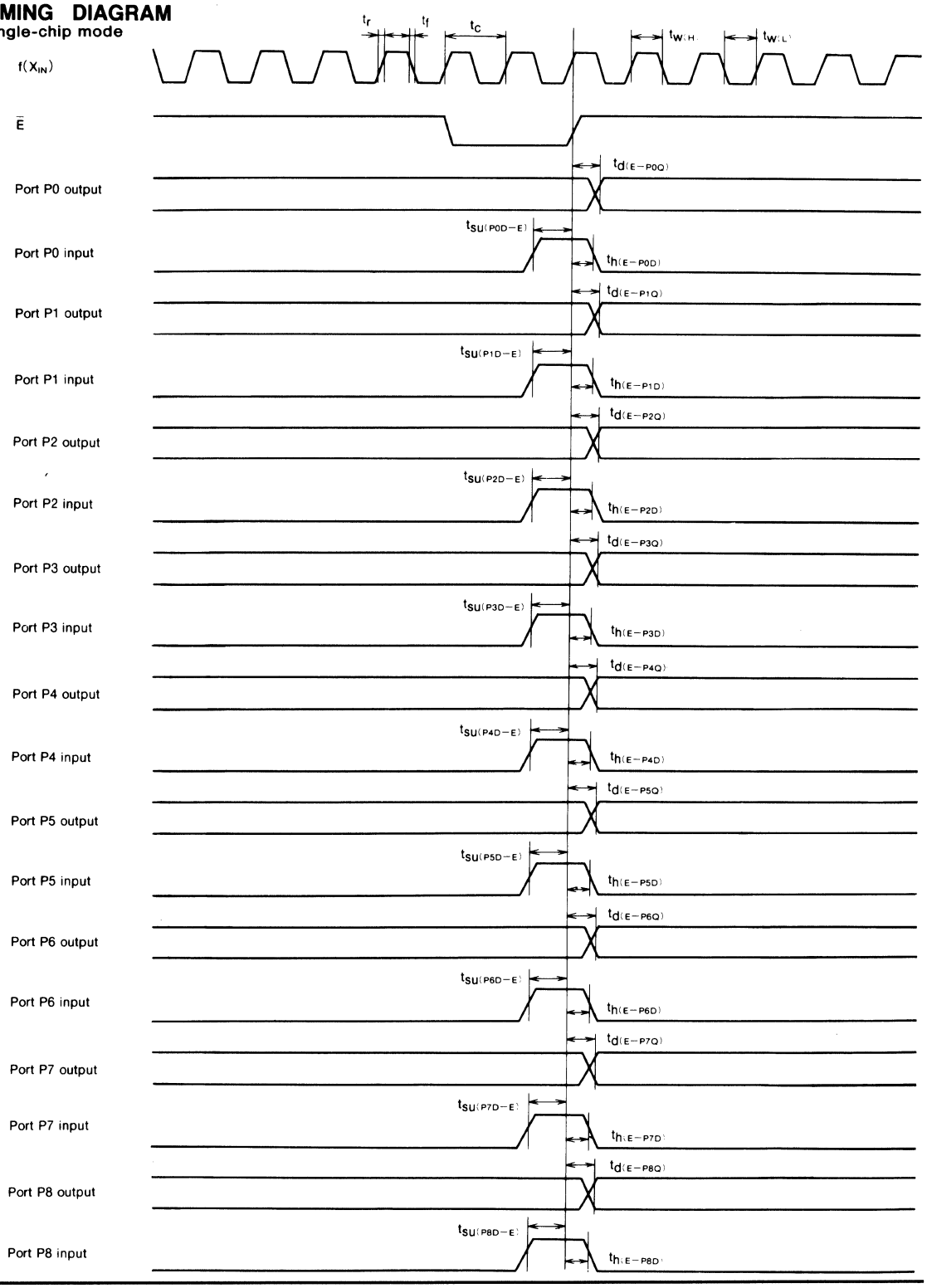
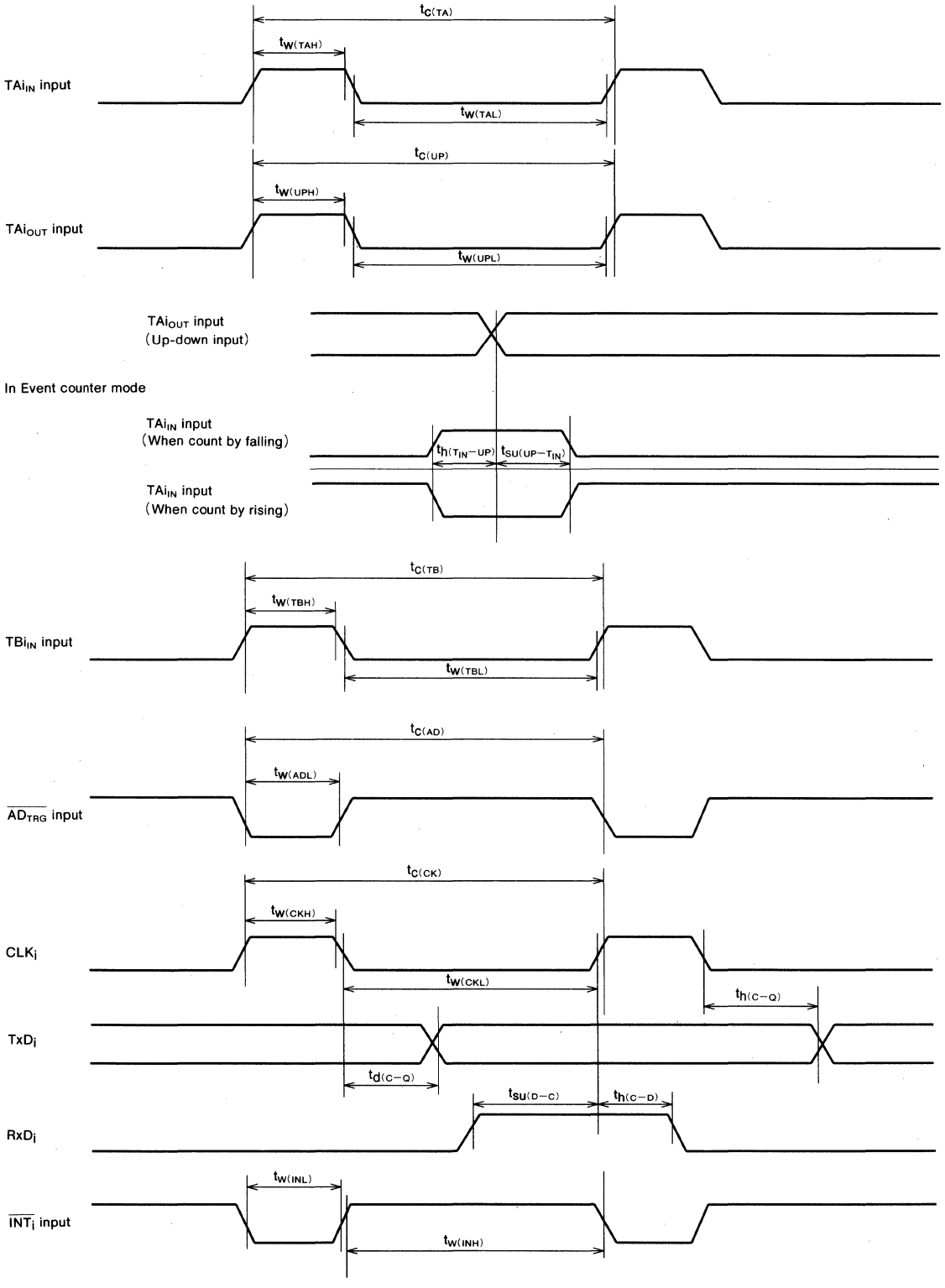


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

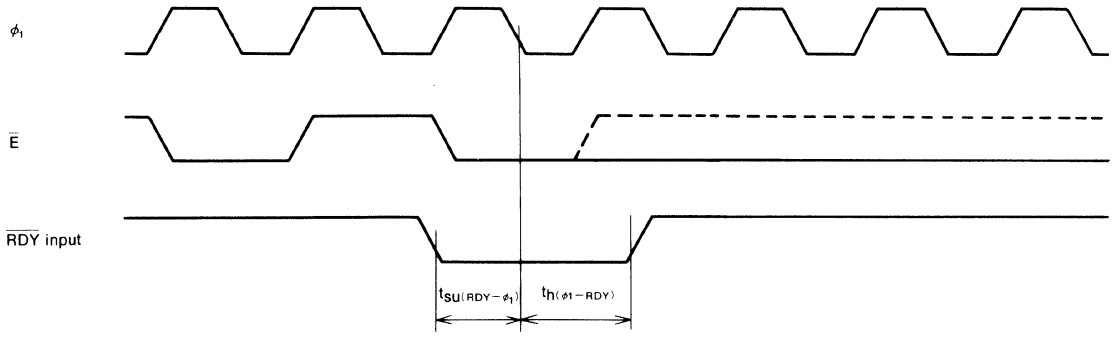




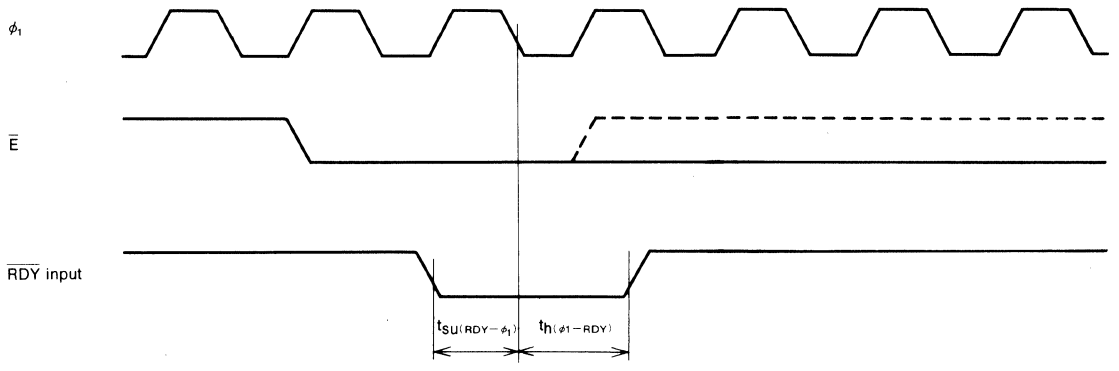
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

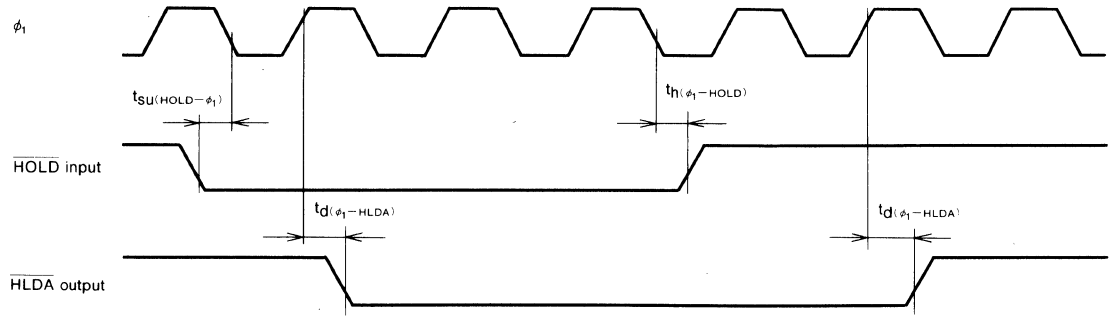
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



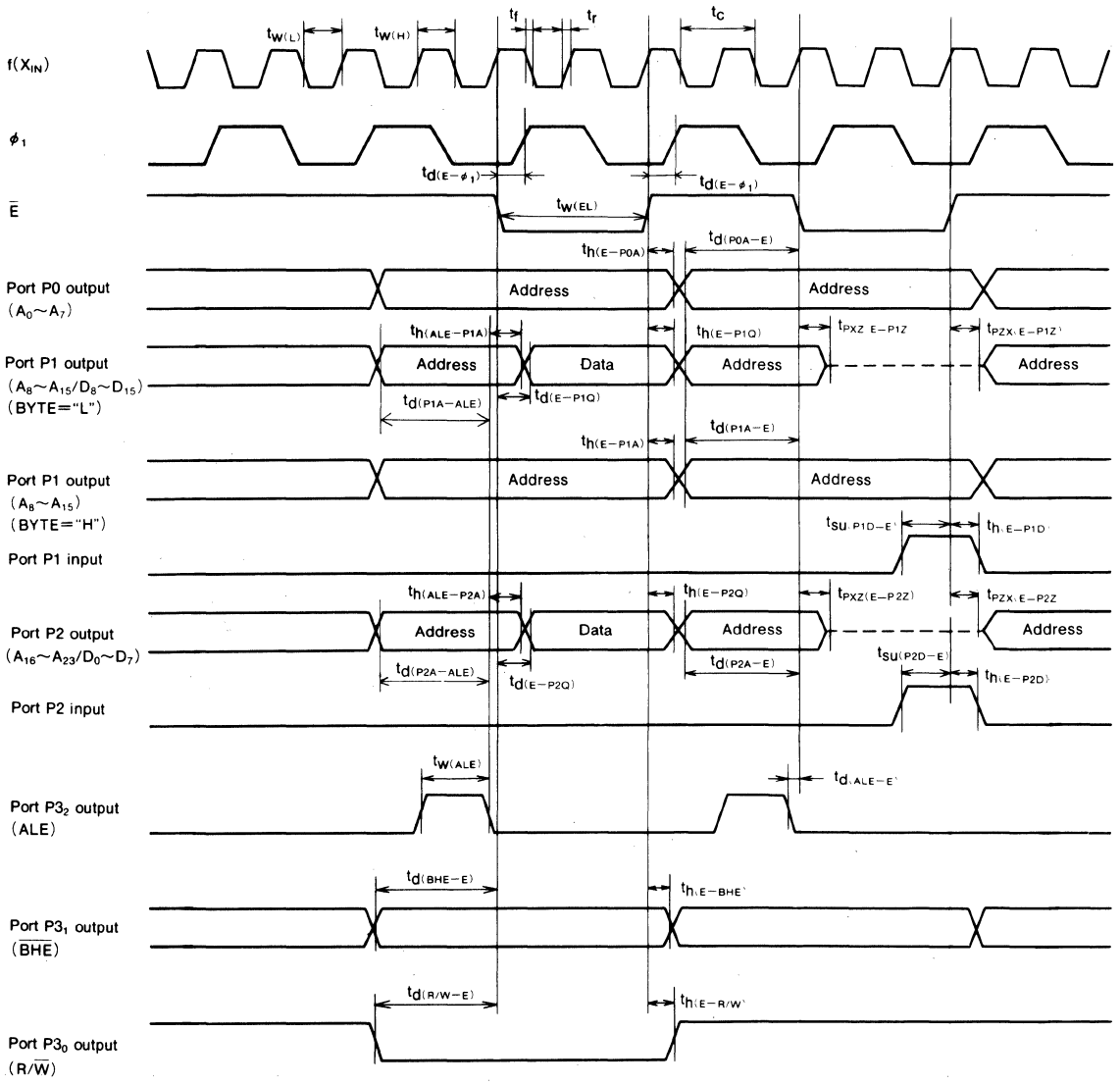
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")

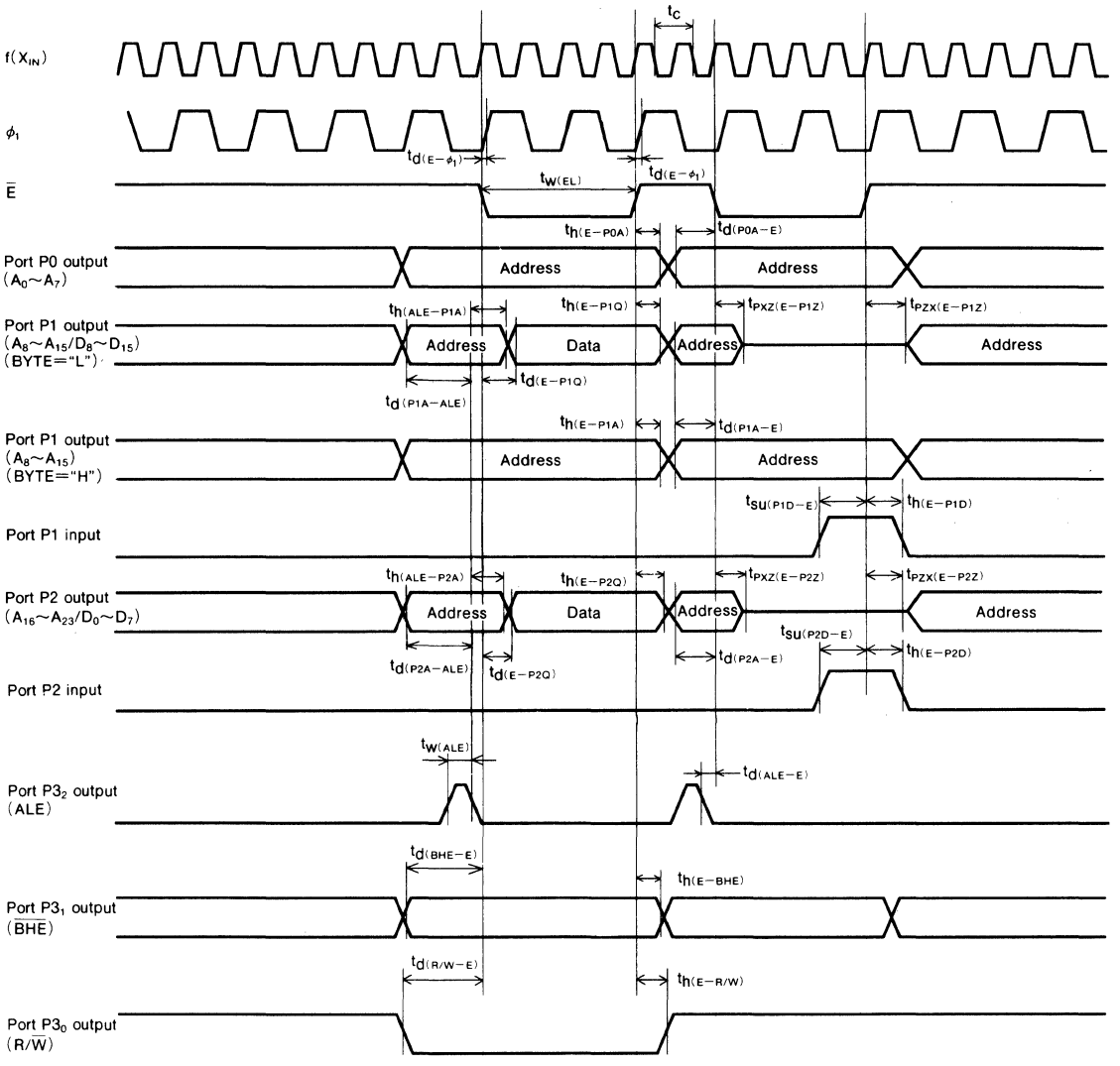


Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702M8LXXXHP

PRELIMINARY
Notice: This is not a final specification. Some parametric limits are subject to change.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37702M8LXXXHP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP.

This microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. The strong points of the M37702M8LXXXHP are the low supply voltage and small package.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 60K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68
- Small package
  ..... 80-pin fine-pitch QFP (0.5mm lead pitch)

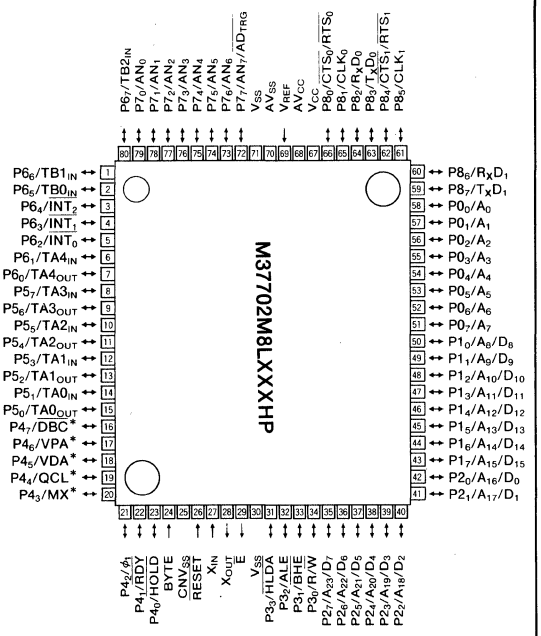
APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6D-A

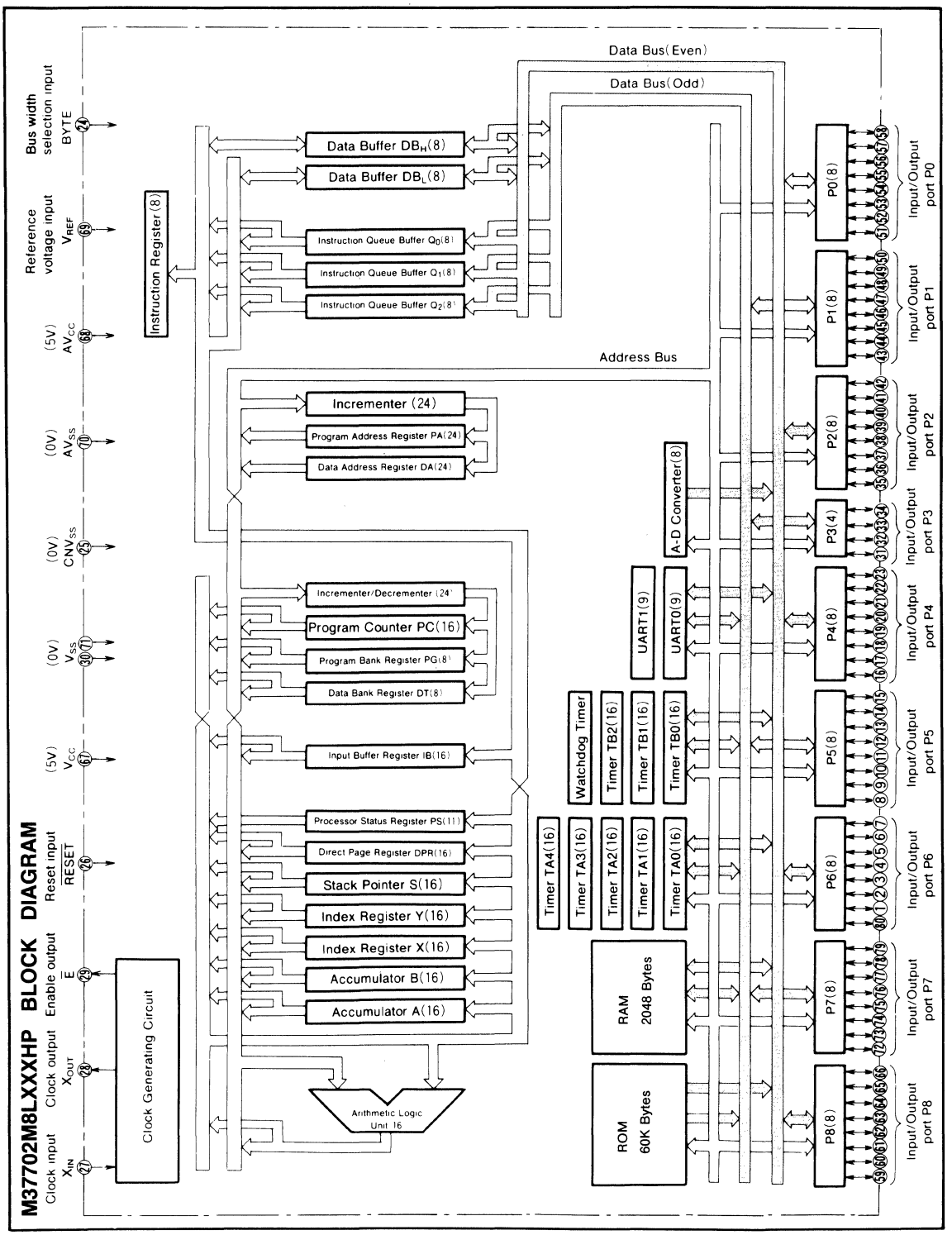
* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



FUNCTIONS OF M37702M8LXXXHP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	60K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-A : 0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702M8LXXXHP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The ROM size is 60K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(3) The reset circuit is different.

Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	$(04_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	$(05_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	$(08_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	$(09_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	$(0C_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	$(0D_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	$(10_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	$(11_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	$(14_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	$(1E_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	$(1F_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(30_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(38_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(34_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(3C_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(35_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(3D_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	$(40_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	$(42_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	$(44_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	$(56_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	$(57_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	$(58_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	$(59_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	$(5A_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	$(5B_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	$(5C_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	$(5D_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	$(5E_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	$(60_{16})\cdots$	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	$(61_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	$(70_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	$(71_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	$(72_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	$(73_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	$(74_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	$(75_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	$(76_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	$(77_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	$(78_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	$(79_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	$(7A_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	$(7B_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	$(7C_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	$(7D_{16})\cdots$	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	$(7E_{16})\cdots$	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	$(7F_{16})\cdots$	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

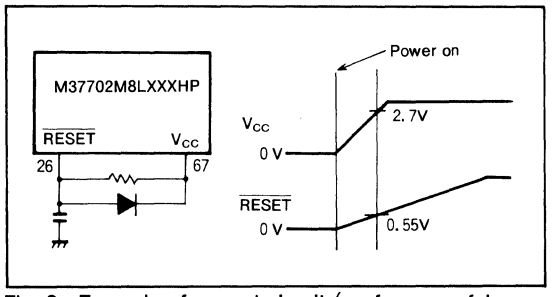


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702M8LXXXHP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702M8LXXXHP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37702M8LXXXHP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6D mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

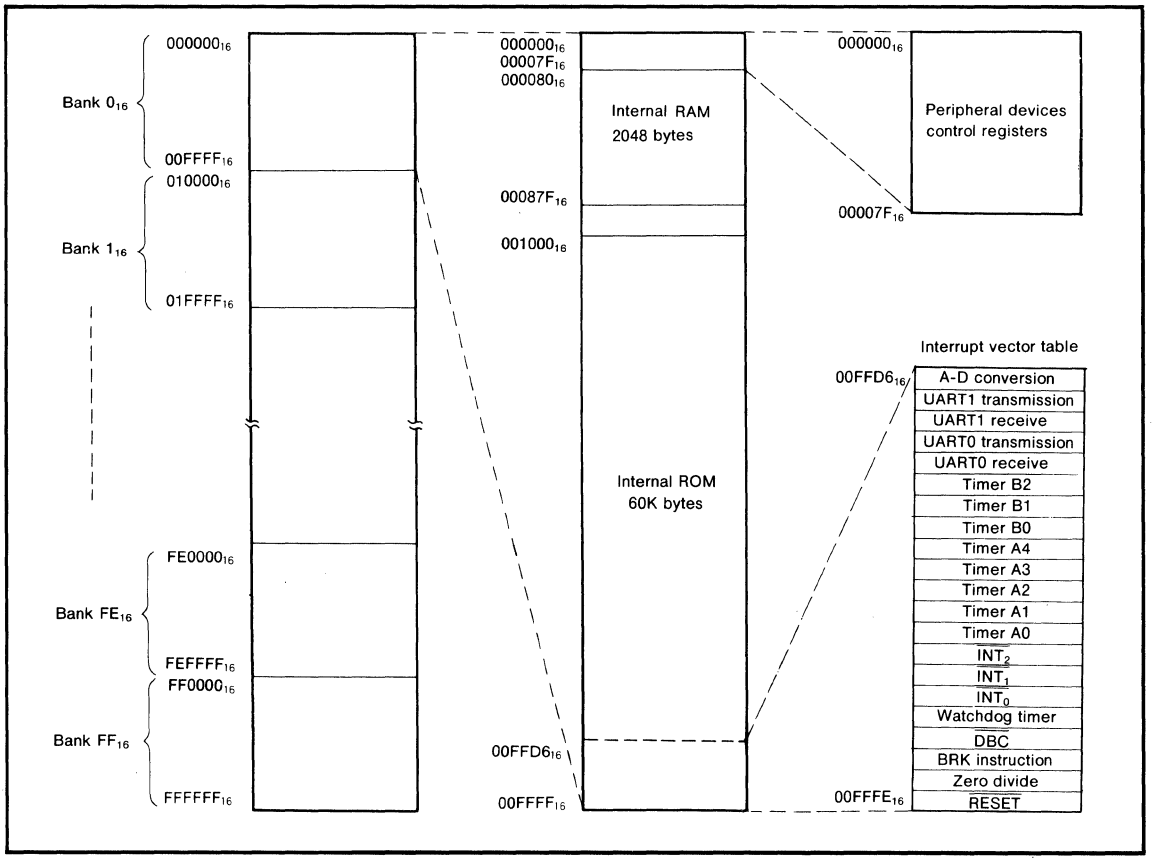


Fig. 3 Memory map

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	200	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 4		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

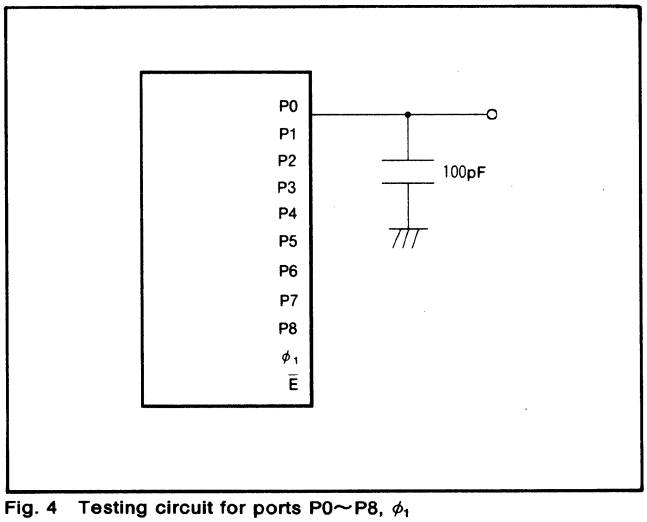
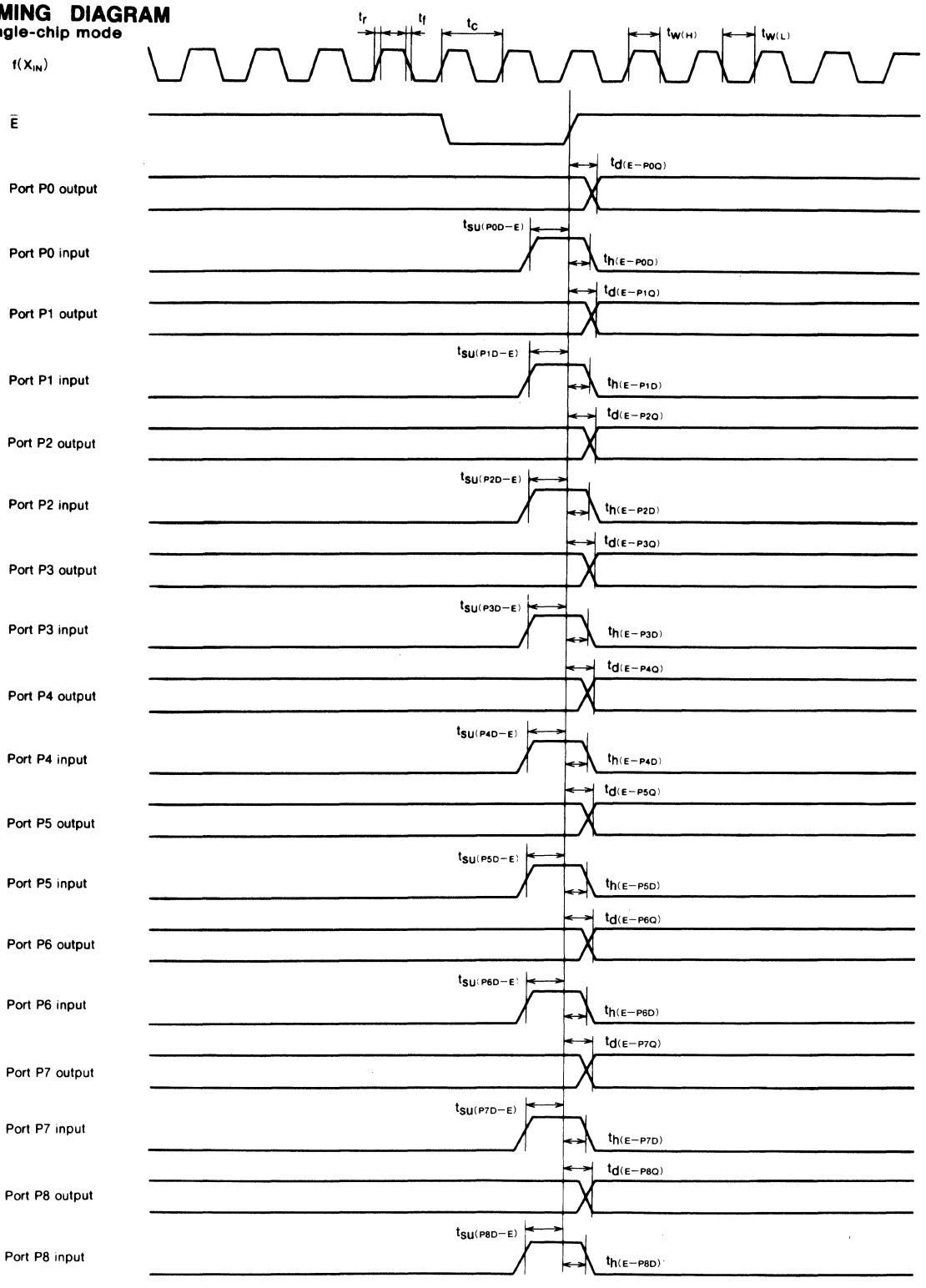
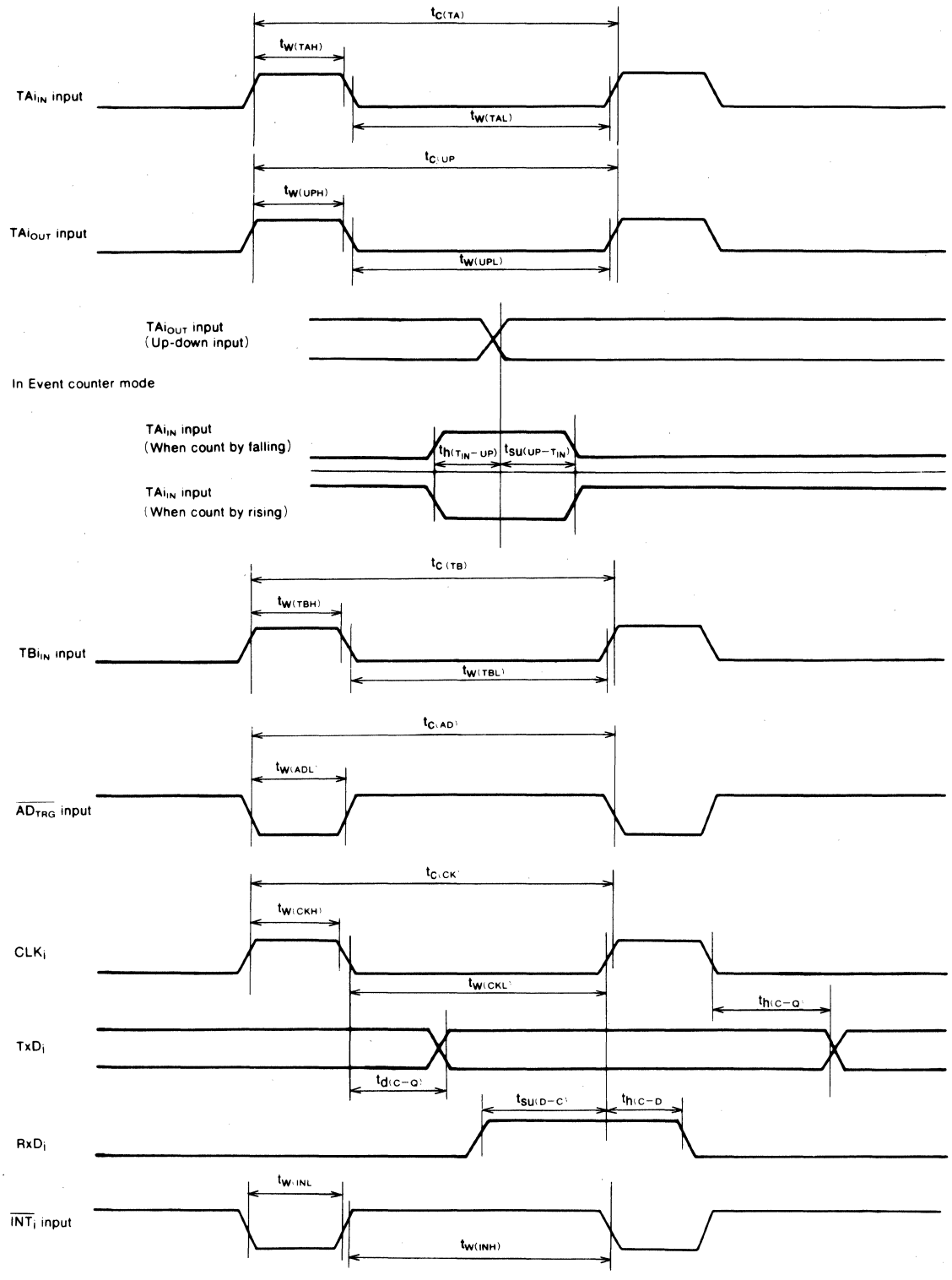


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

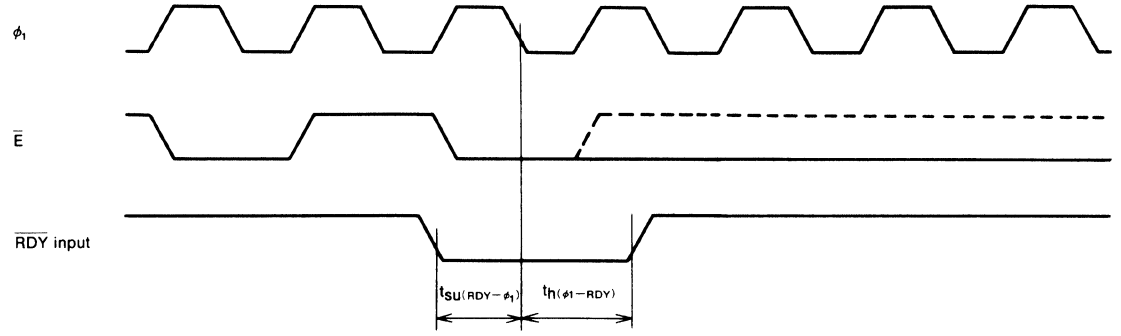




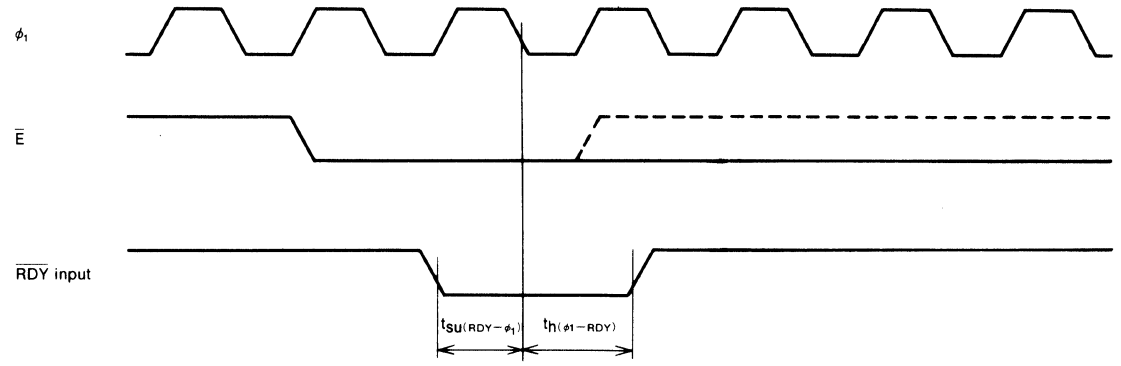
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

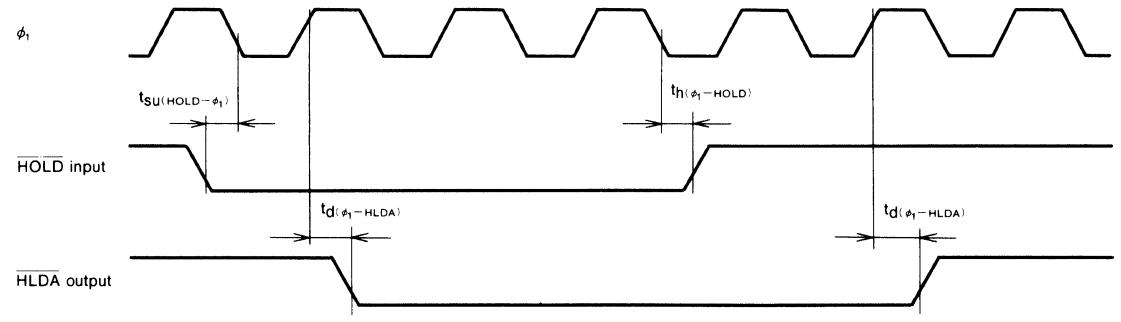
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



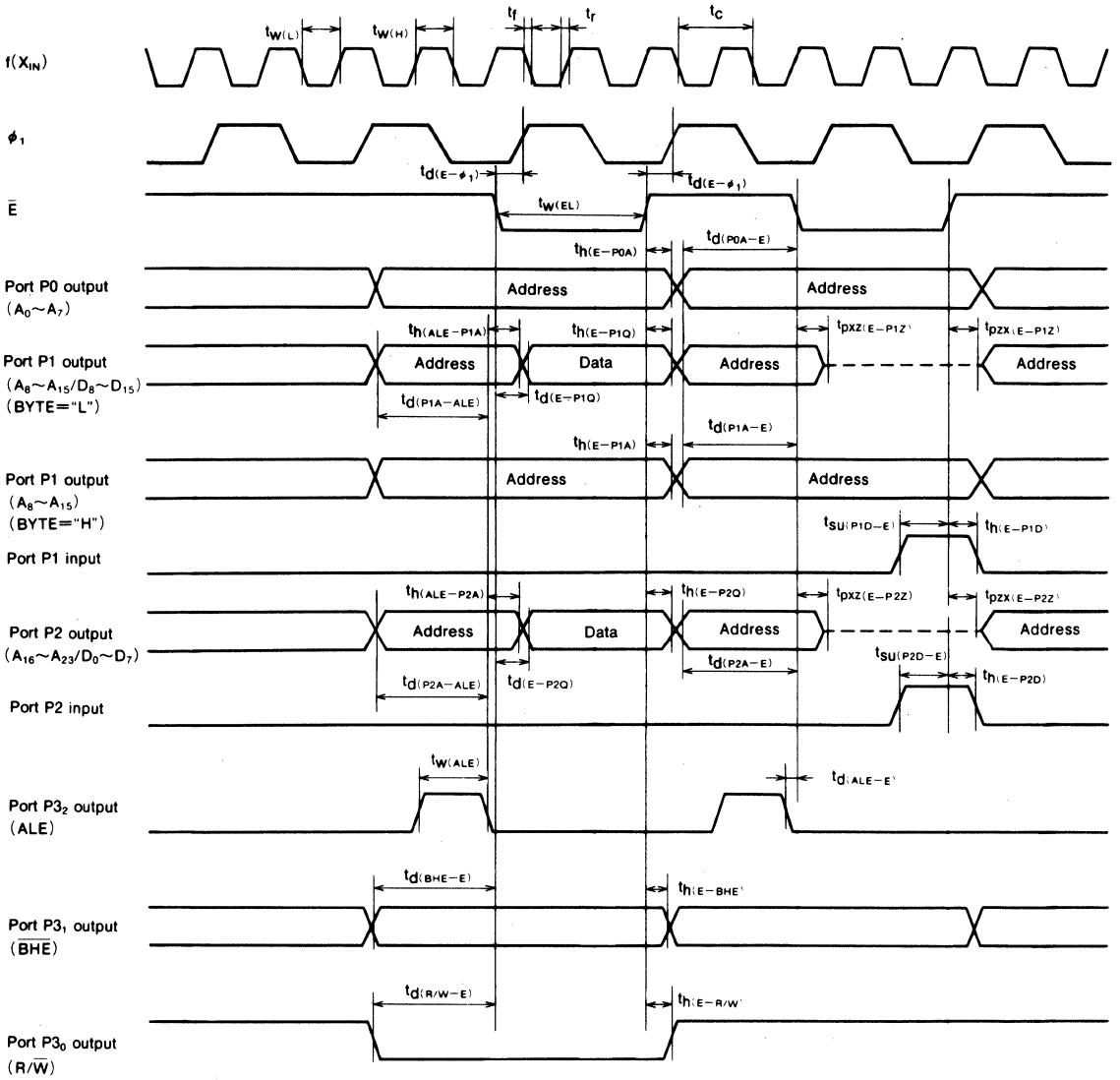
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

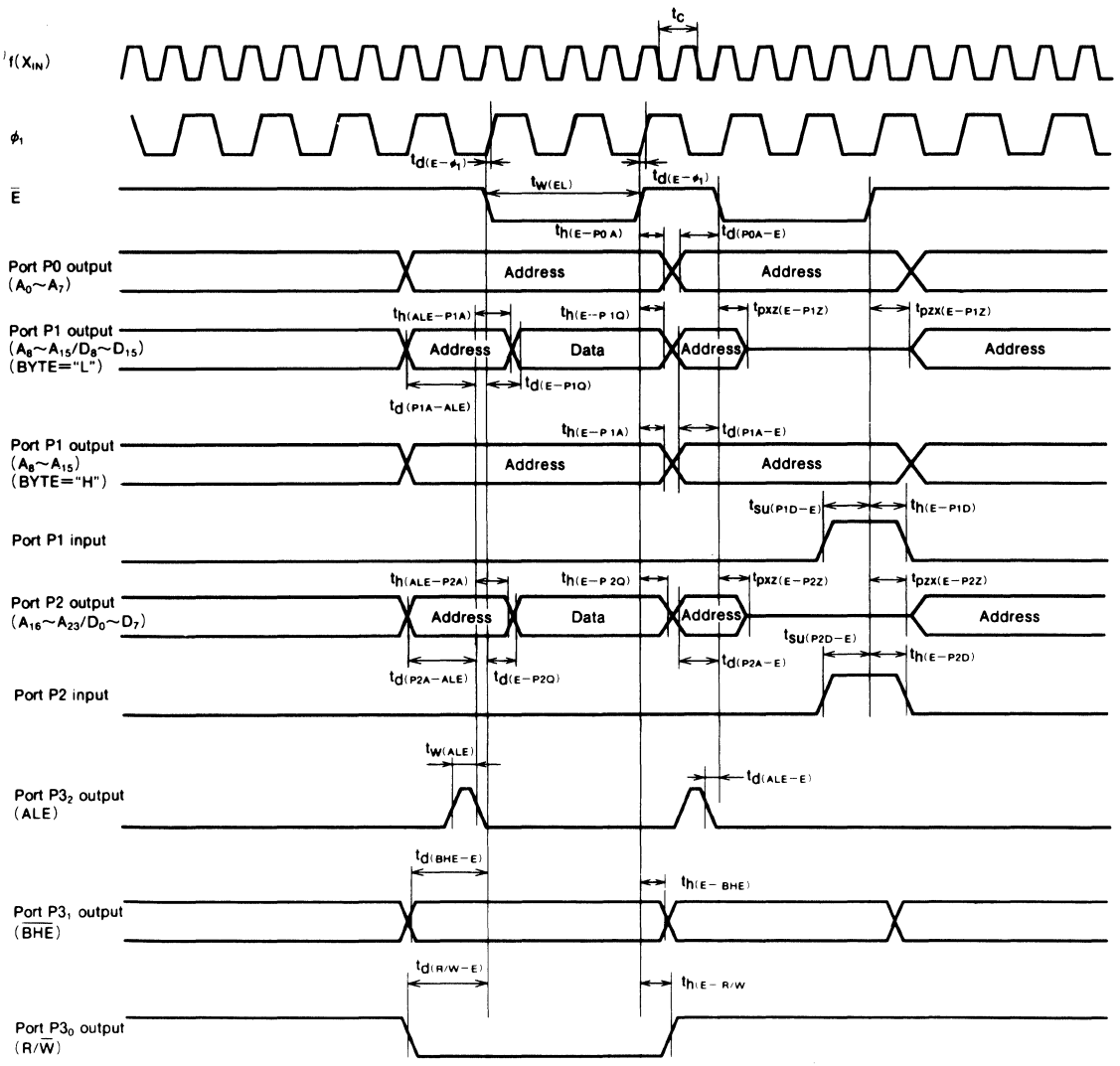
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37703 Group

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37703 GROUP

The M37703 group is housed in a 64-pin SDIP with the M37702's functions, and a general purpose microcomputer. Its strong points are following :

- ●Same functions as M37702 group in a 64-pin SDIP
- ●External clock input frequency 25MHz ("B" version)
  The fastest instruction execution time 160ns

Accordingly, this group suits to needs of industrial and public welfare equipments in recent years.
Pin numbers of the M37703 group are cut off from the M37702 group, so that its functions are some differences from the M37702 group. Confirm the differences on the following pages.

FEATURES

- ●Optional use as memory expansion and external ROM (except some types)
- ●Choice of external clock input frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions for all types
- ●Available one time PROM version
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/O port 53
  - •Interrupt .....19 types, 7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer .....5+3
  - •Serial I/O 2
    (clock synchronous / asynchronous .....1)
    (asynchronous .....1)
  - •8-bit A-D converter .....4-channel inputs
  - •12-bit watchdog timer

APPLICATION

Control devices such as Copier, HDD, Data terminal, Print engine for page printer, Cellular radio telephone, Cordless telephone, Radio communication, Personal information equipment, Electronic music instrument

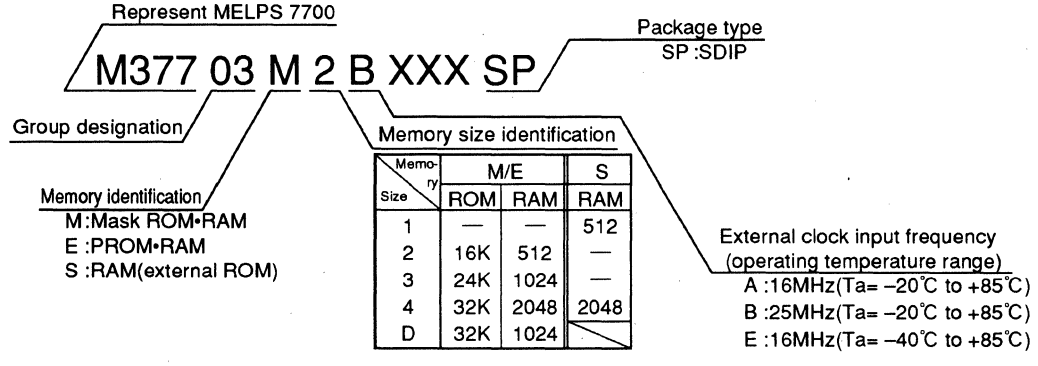
M37703 group expansion

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. •Supply Vol.			Package
		ROM	RAM	A	B	E	
Mask ROM	M37703M2	16K	512	●	●	—	64-pin SDIP (64P4B)
	M37703M3	24K	1024	—	●	—	
	M37703MD	32K	1024	—	●	—	
	M37703M4	32K	2048	●	●	—	
One Time PROM	M37703E2	16K	512	●	●	—	
	M37703E4	32K	2048	●	●	●	
External ROM	M37703S1	—	512	●	●	—	
	M37703S4	—	2048	●	●	—	

● : NOW

※ About PROM version, refer to "Chapter 3 PROM VERSION".
※ The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

Type name



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37703M2AXXXSP, M37703M2BXXXSP
M37703S1ASP, M37703S1BSP

M37703M2-XXXSP and M37703S1SP are unified respectively into M37703M2AXXXSP and M37703S1ASP.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37703M2AXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The differences between M37703M2AXXXSP, M37703M2BXXXSP, M37703S1ASP and M37703S1BSP are the ROM size and the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37703M2AXXXSP unless otherwise noted.

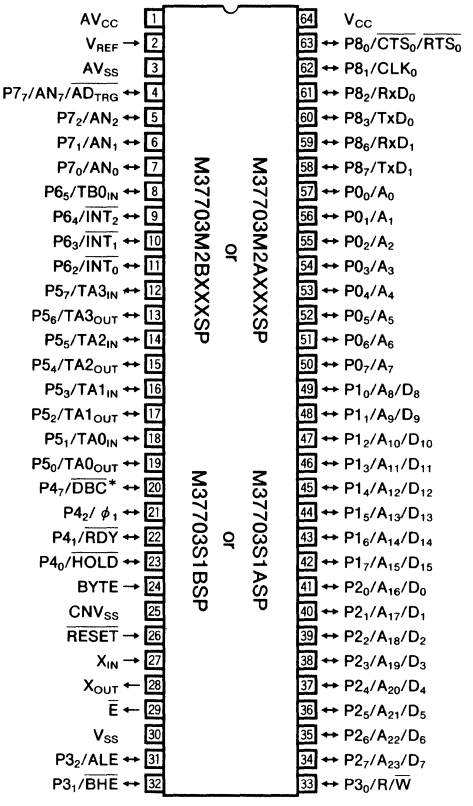
Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37703M2AXXXSP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37703M2BXXXSP	16K bytes	25MHz
M37703S1ASP	External	16MHz
M37703S1BSP	External	25MHz

The M37703M2AXXXSP cuts down the pins of M37702M2AXXXFP. Refer to the section on M37702M2AXXXFP for the functional differences.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37703M2AXXXSP, M37703S1ASP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37703M2BXXXSP, M37703S1BSP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

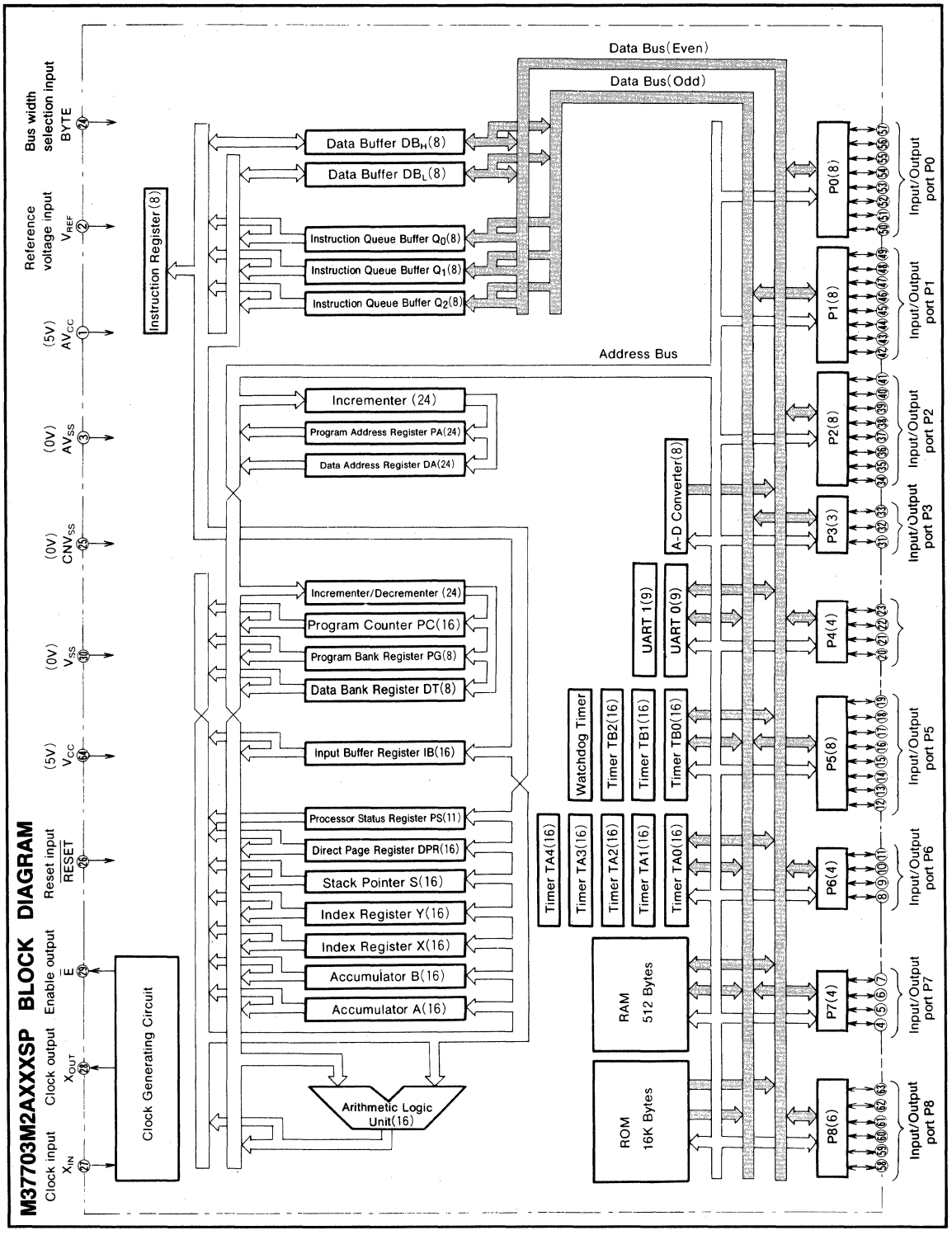
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37703M2AXXXSP and M37703S1ASP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37703M2-XXXSP and M37703S1SP.


M37703M2AXXXSP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input X_{IN} 27
Clock output X_{OUT} 28
Enable output E 29
Reset input RESET 26
(5V) V_{CC} 60
(0V) V_{SS} 30
(0V) CNV_{SS} 25
(0V) AV_{SS} 3
(5V) AV_{CC} 1
Reference voltage input V_{REF} 2
Bus width selection input BYTE 24
Clock Generating Circuit
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Data Buffer DB_H(8)
Data Buffer DB_L(8)
Instruction Register(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_2(8)
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
ROM 16K Bytes
RAM 512 Bytes
A-D Converter(8)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
P0(8) Input/Output port P0
P1(8) Input/Output port P1
P2(8) Input/Output port P2
P3(3) Input/Output port P3
P4(4) Input/Output port P4
P5(8) Input/Output port P5
P6(4) Input/Output port P6
P7(4) Input/Output port P7
P8(6) Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37703M2AXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37703M2AXXXSP, M37703S1ASP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37703M2BXXXSP, M37703S1BSP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5	8-bit× 4
	P8	6-bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7	4-bit× 3
	P3	3-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O		UART×2(One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The functional differences between the M7703M2AXXXSP and M37702M2AXXXFP are described below. The M37703M2AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37702M2AXXXFP, except these points. Refer to the section on the M37702M2AXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

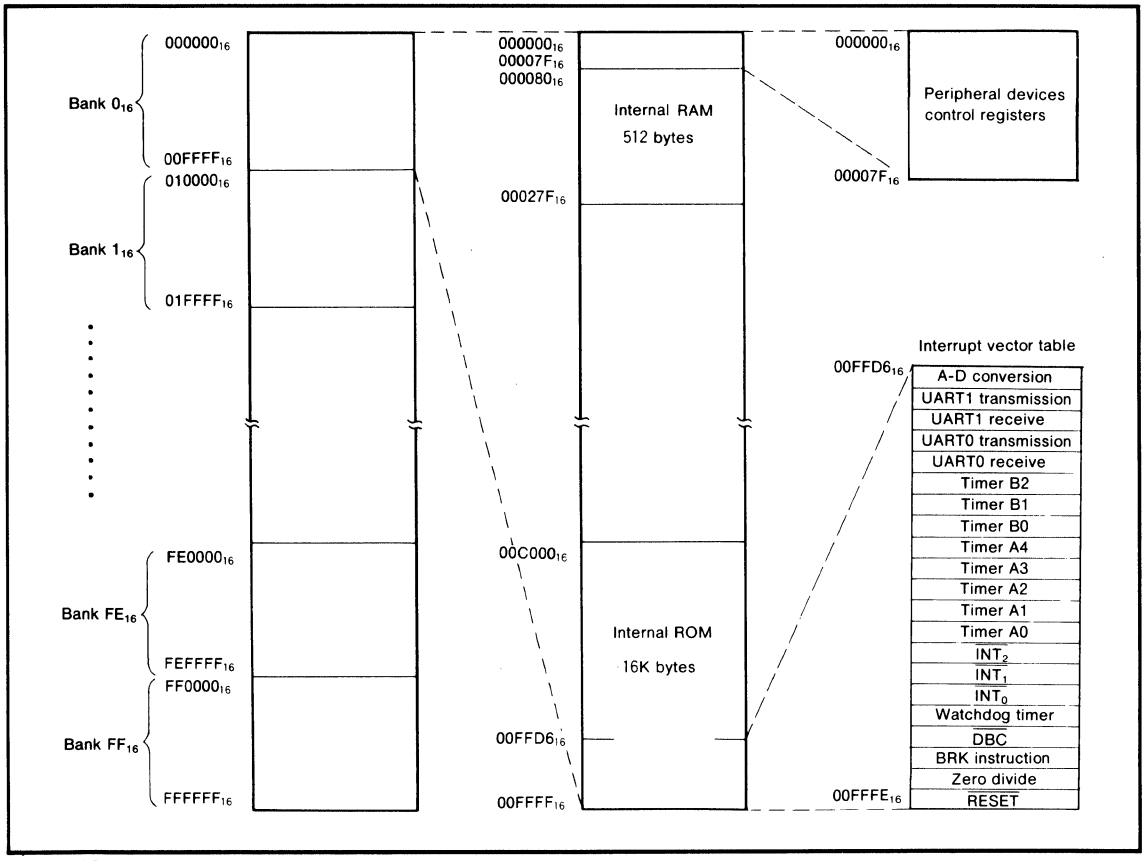


Fig. 1 Memory map

A-D CONVERTER

Analog signals are input through four channels, AN_0, AN_1, AN_2 and AN_7. In one-shot mode and repeat mode, select one on AN_0, AN_1, AN_2, and AN_7 as analog input by the analog input selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of A-D control register. Set the bits of the directional registers for ports corresponding to analog input channels AN_3, AN_4, AN_5 and AN_6 not having pins to "1" (output mode) and output "0" to the ports.

In the single sweep mode and repeat sweep mode, the M37703M2AXXXSP operates the same as the M37702M2A XXXFP. Set the directional register bits of ports corresponding to AN0, AN1, AN2, and AN7 to "0" (input mode), and the bits of the directional registers for ports corresponding to AN_3, AN_4, AN_5 and AN_6 not having pins to "1" (output mode), and output "0" to the ports. In the single sweep mode and repeat sweep mode, the contents of A-D register bits corresponding to analog input channels AN_3, AN_4, AN_5, and AN_6 not having pins are undefined.

TIMER

Since timer A4 has no input/output function and timer B1, B2 have no input function, timers A4, B1 and B2 operate only in timer mode. Therefore, only clock source can be selected by the bits 7 and 6 of timer mode register for each of timers A4, B1 and B2. The bits of timer mode register must be "0" except for the clock source selection bits. Other timers A0, A1, A2, A3 and B0 have the same functions as the M37702M2AXXXFP.

SERIAL I/O

UART1 has only the asynchronous serial communication function and no clock synchronous serial communication function. Therefore, do not select the clock synchronous serial communication function ("001") by the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART1 transmit/receive mode register. Since UART1 does not have the functions of $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$, the $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$ selection bit (bit 2) of UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 must always be "1". UART0 has the same function as the M37702M2AXXXFP.

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

The port registers and directional registers for ports P4, P6, P7 and P8 have eigtht bits, the directional register bits having no pins must always be set to the output mode. Since port $P3_3$ is not available as a pin although it has port register and directional register, port $P3_3$ must be set to the output mode.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703M2AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703M2AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37703M2AXXXSP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 64P4B mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

Table 1. The functional differences between the M37703M2AXXXSP and M37702M2AXXXFP

Parameter	M37703M2AXXXSP	M37702M2AXXXFP
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P5 ····· 8-bit× 4 P8 ····· 6-bit× 1 P4, P6, P7 ····· 4-bit× 3 P3 ····· 3-bit× 1 (without $\overline{HLDA}$)	P0~P2, P4~P8 ····· 8-bit× 8 P3 ····· 4-bit× 1 (with $\overline{HLDA}$)
Timer	Timer A ····· with Input/Output ports 16-bit× 4 only timer mode 16-bit× 1	Timer A ····· with Input/Output ports 16-bit× 5
	Timer B ····· with Input ports 16-bit× 1 only timer mode 16-bit× 2	Timer B ····· with Input ports 16-bit× 3
Serial I/O	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 1 UART× 1	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 2
A-D converter	8-bit× 1 (4 channels)	8-bit× 1 (8 channels)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input — M37703M2AXXXSP, M37703S1ASP			16	MHz
	External clock frequency input — M37703M2BXXXSP, M37703S1ASP			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37703M2AXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37703M2BXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		— T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		— T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(\overline{BHE}-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/\overline{W}-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time	Fig. 2	30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-\overline{BHE})}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/\overline{W})}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

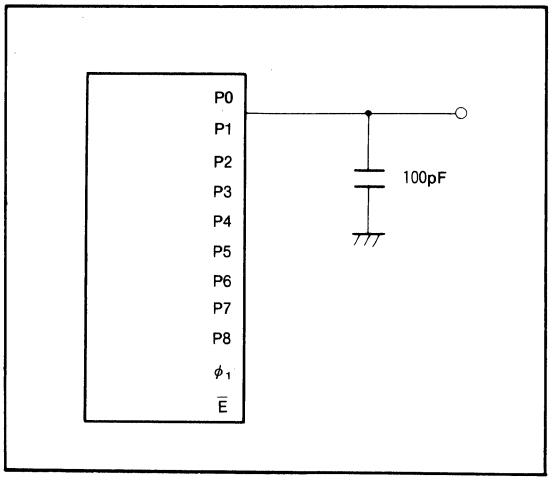
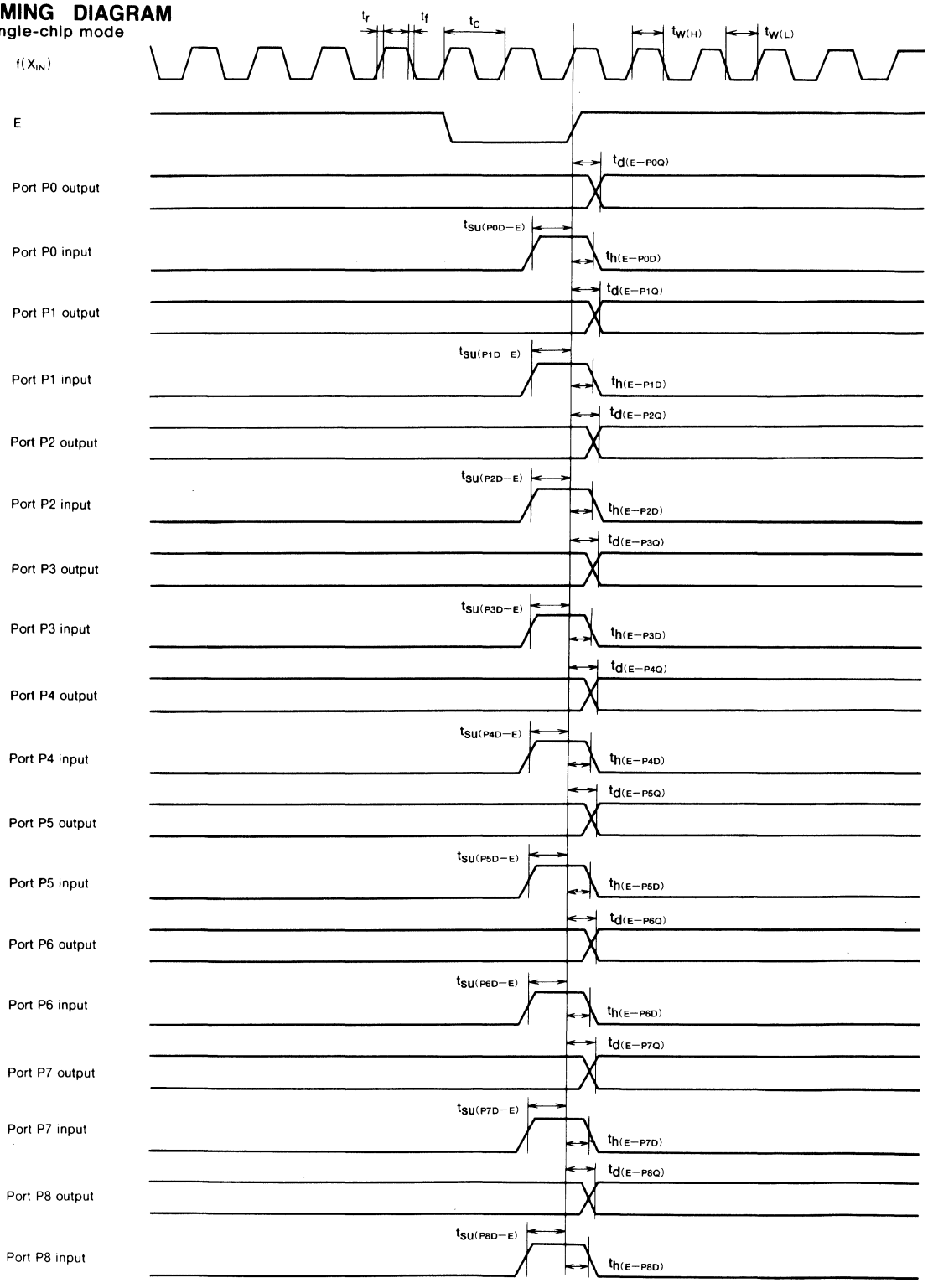
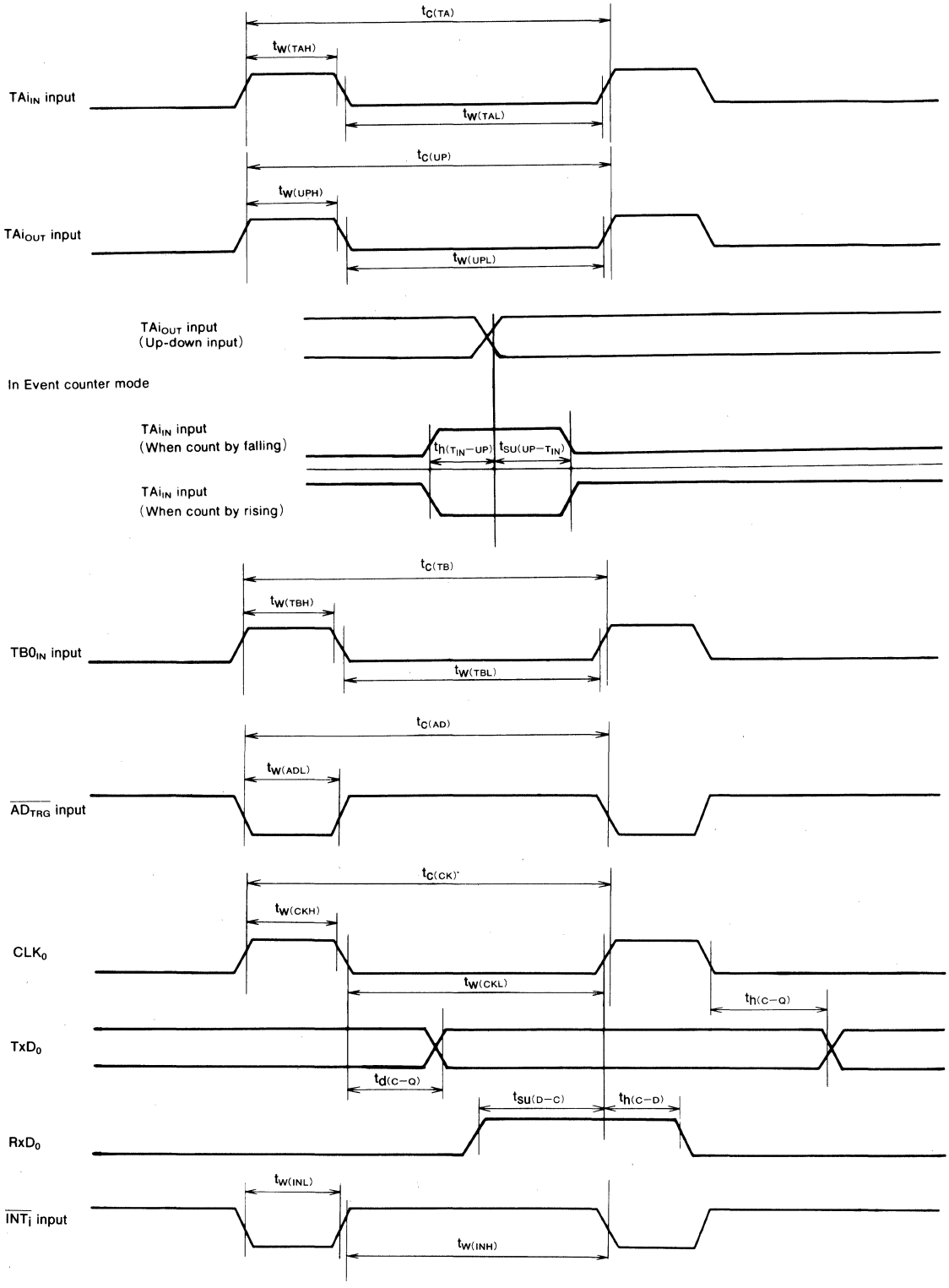


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

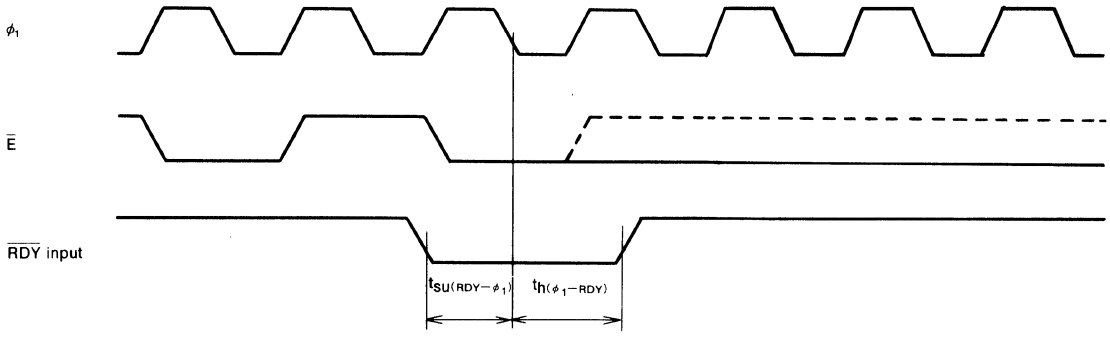
Single-chip mode



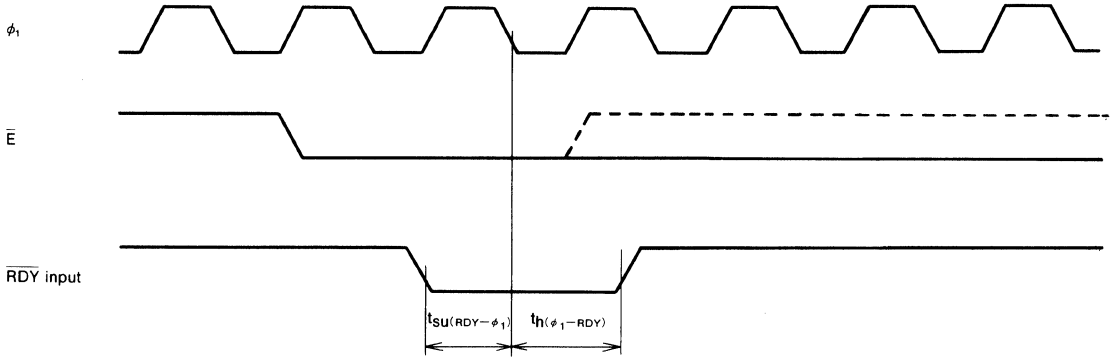

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_j}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

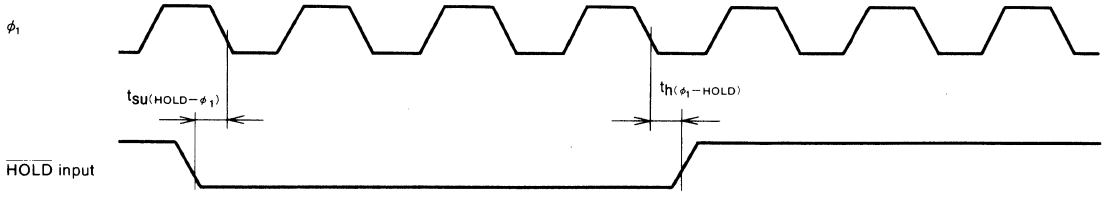
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



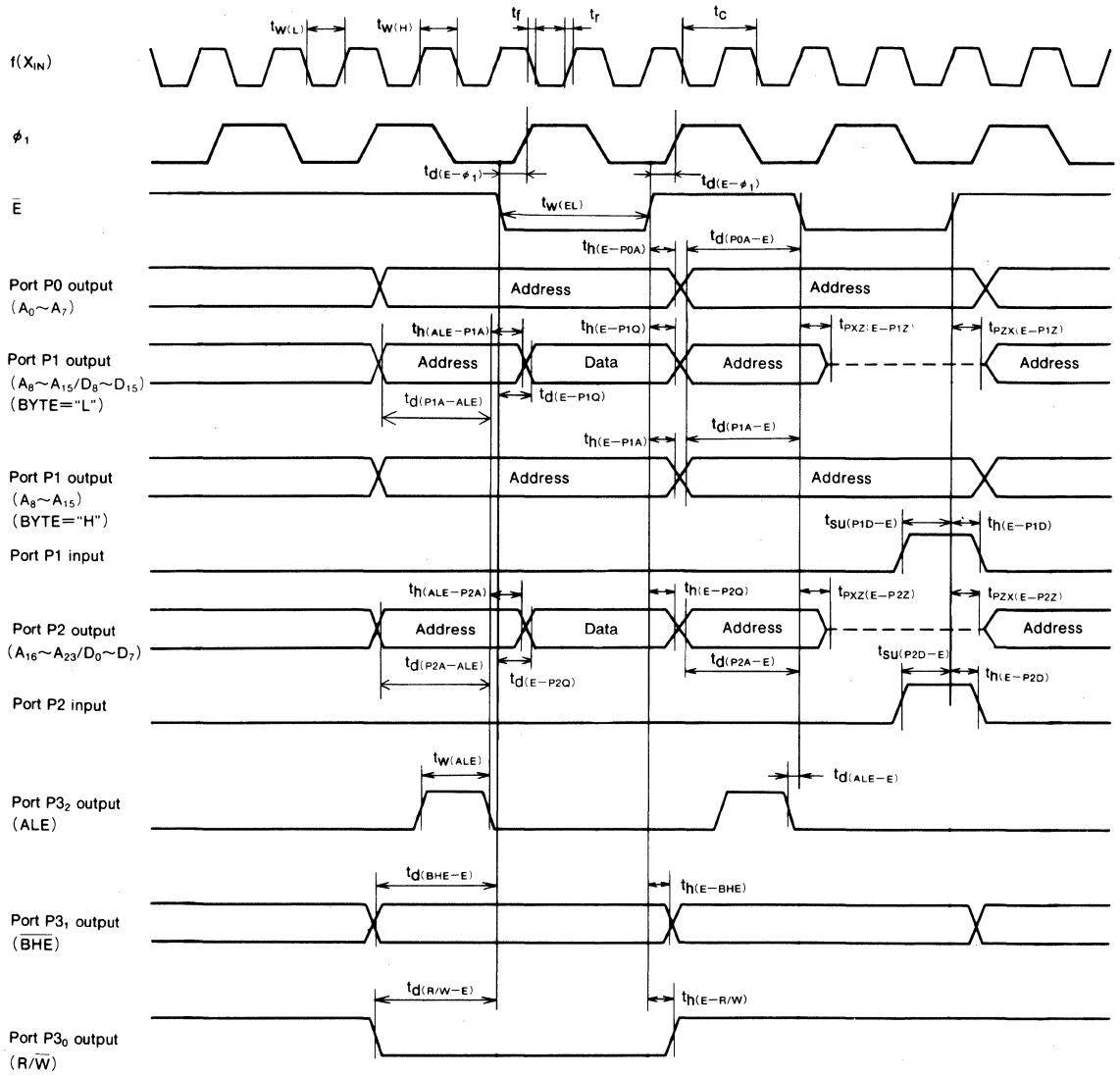
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

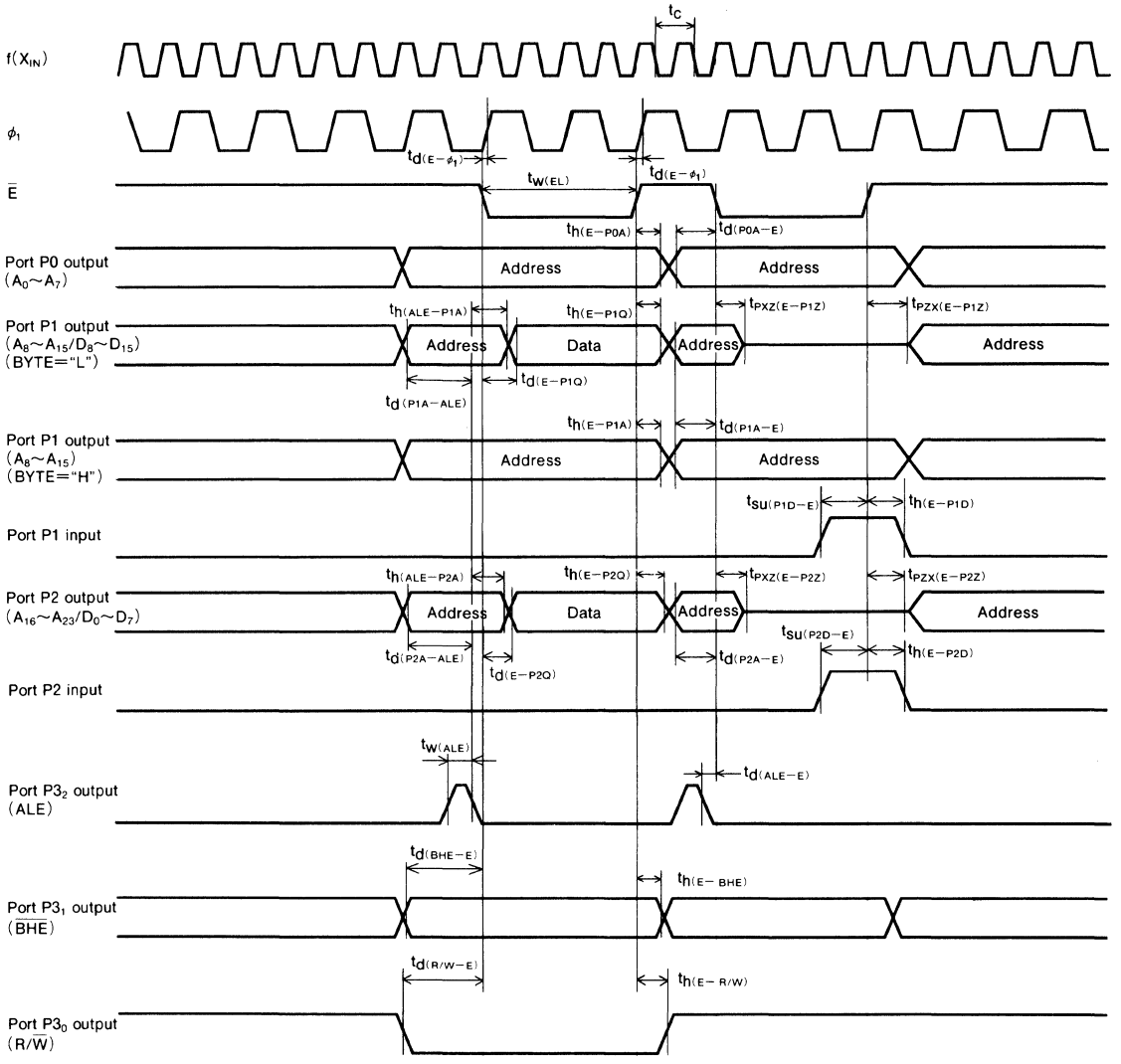
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37703M3BXXXSP
M37703MDBXXXSP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37703M3BXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The differences between M37703M3BXXXSP and M37703MDBXXXSP are the ROM size as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37703M3BXXXSP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size
M37703M3BXXXSP	24K bytes
M37703MDBXXXSP	32K bytes

The M37703M3BXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703M2BXXXSP except for the memory size and only in the single-chip mode for the processor mode.

FEATURES

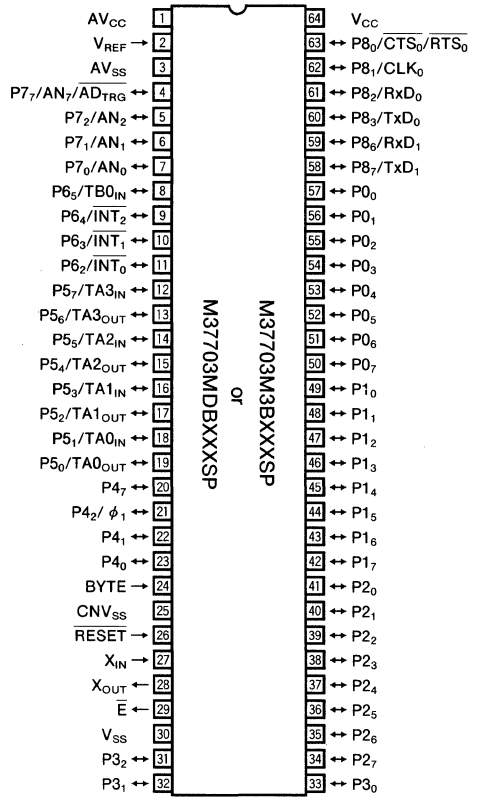
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 24K bytes (M37703M3BXXXSP)
  32K bytes (M37703MDBXXXSP)
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)

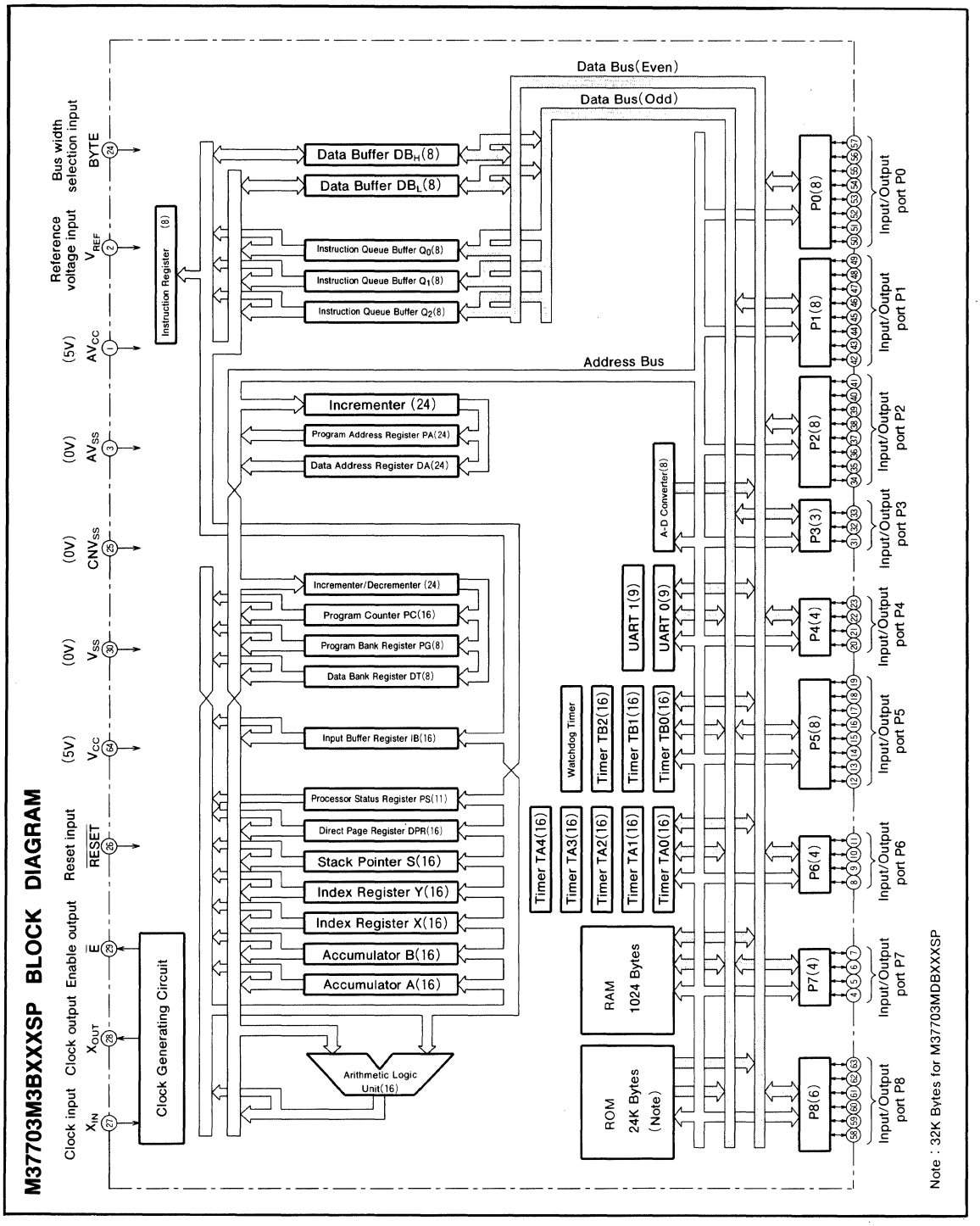


Outline 64P4B

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37703M3BXXXSP BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note : 32K Bytes for M37703MDBXXXSP

FUNCTIONS OF M37703M3BXXXSP

Parameter			Functions
Number of basic instructions			103
Instruction execution time			160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	M37703M3BXXXSP	ROM	24K bytes
		RAM	1024 bytes
	M37703MDBXXXSP	ROM	32K bytes
		RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5		8-bit× 4
	P8		6-bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7		4-bit× 3
	P3		3-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4		16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2		16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O			UART×2(One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter			8-bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer			12-bit× 1
Interrupts			3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit			Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage			5 V±10%
Power dissipation			95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage		5 V
	Output current		5 mA
Operating temperature range			−20~85℃
Device structure			CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package			64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37703M3BXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703M2BXXXSP except for the following:

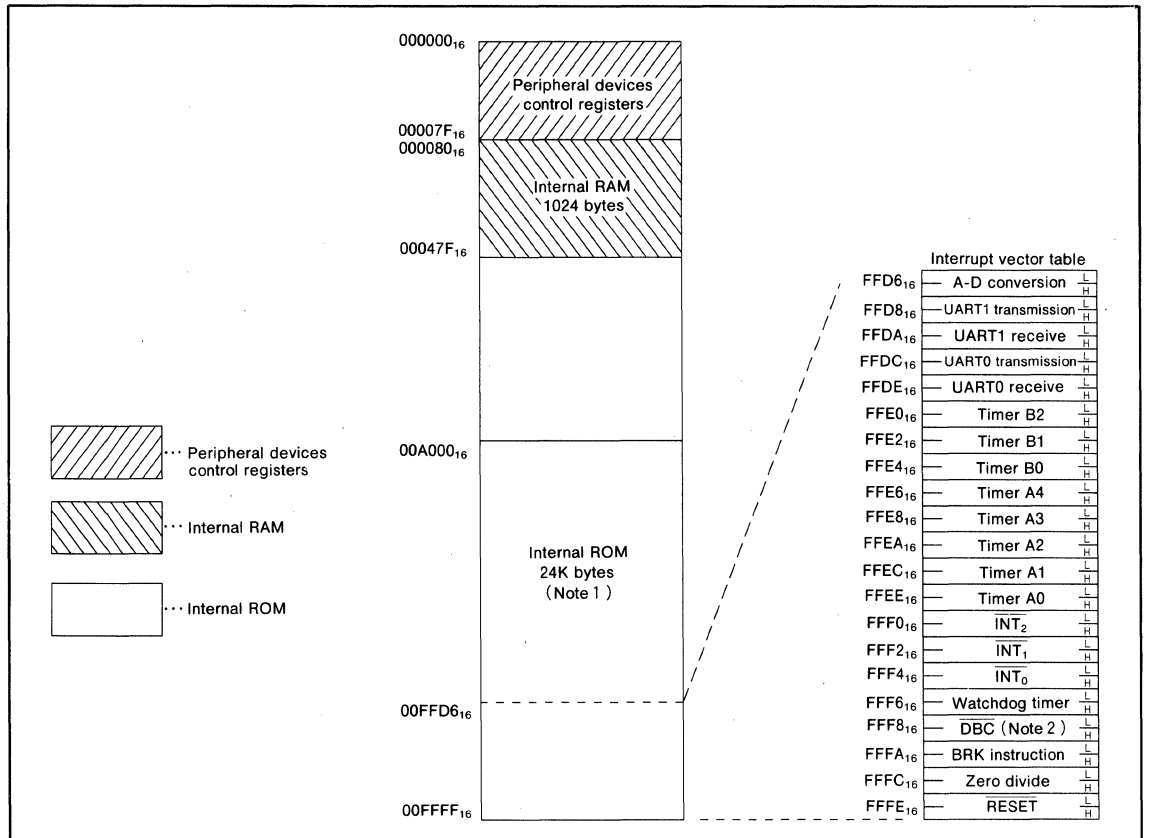
(1) The ROM size is 24K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 1024 bytes.
(3) Processor mode is only the single-chip mode.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37703M2BXXXSP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

The address space is 64K bytes from addresses 0_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$. This 64K bytes address space is called bank 0_{16}. M37703M3BXXXSP can operate only in the single-chip mode. Therefore, the built-in ROM, RAM and control registers for the built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.



Note 1. Internal ROM of M37703MDBXXXSP is 32K bytes from addresses 8000_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$.
2. The $\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt for the exclusive use of the debug control interrupt and is not used, usually.

Fig. 1 Memory map

PROCESSOR MODE

The processor mode register bit configulation is shown in Figure 2. M37703M3BXXXSP can operate only in the single-chip mode. Therefore, set bit 0 and 1 of the processor mode register to "00".

- **BYTE pin**
  Connect the BYTE pin to V_{SS}.
- **CNV_{SS} pin**
  Connect the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS}.

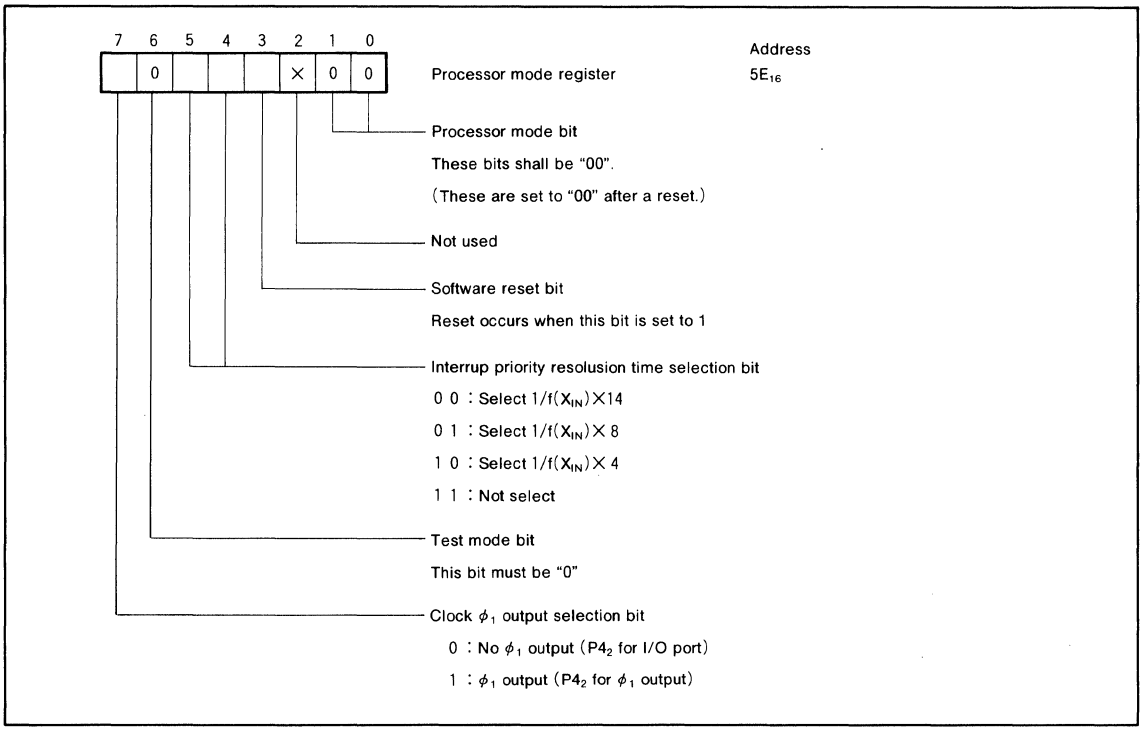


Fig. 2 Processor mode register bit configulation

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703M3BXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703M3BXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37703M3BXXXSP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 64P4B mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-\phi 1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns

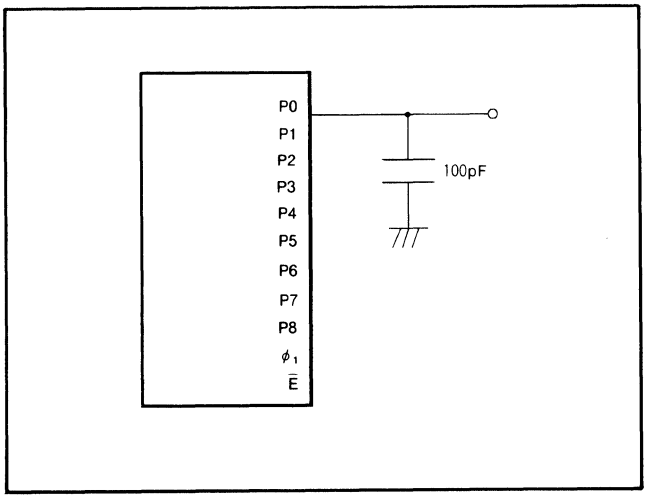
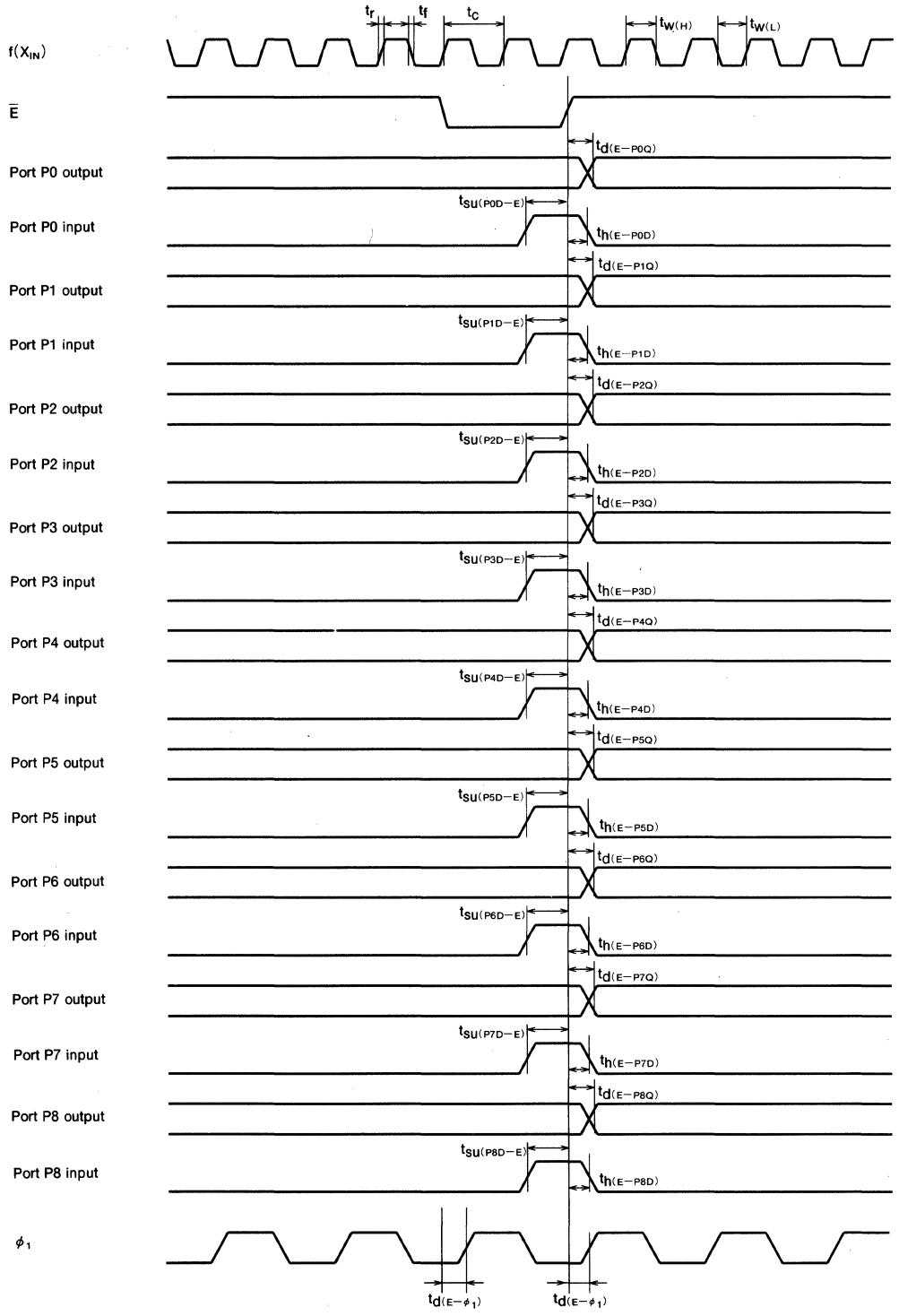
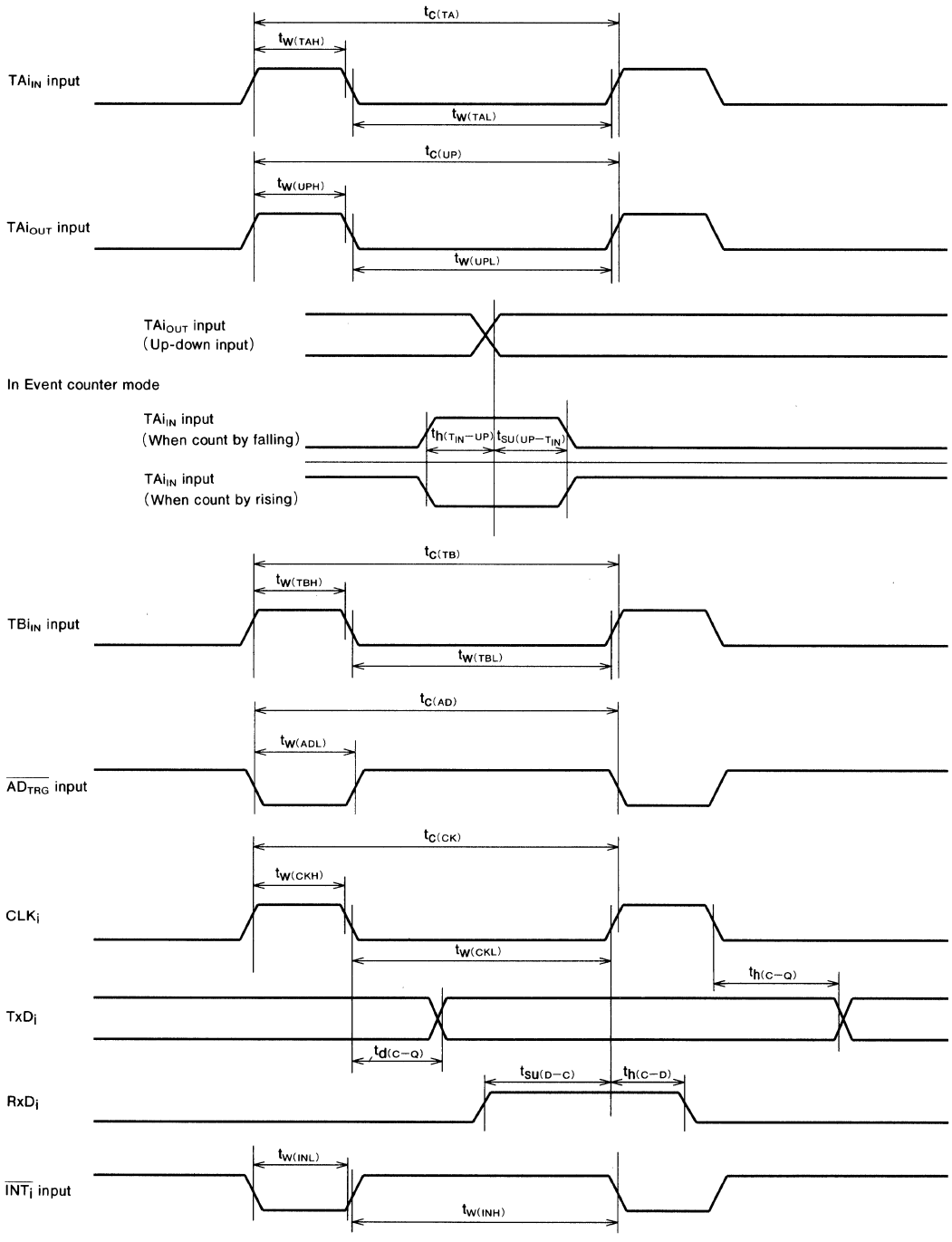


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0～P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM





Test conditions
- V_{CC}=5V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

M37703M4AXXXSP, M37703M4BXXXSP
M37703S4ASP, M37703S4BSP

M37703M4-XXXSP and M37703S4SP are unified respectively into M37703M4AXXXSP and M37703S4ASP.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37703M4AXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The differences between M37703M4AXXXSP, M37703M4BXXXSP, M37703S4ASP and M37703S4BSP are the ROM size and the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37703M4AXXXSP unless otherwise noted.

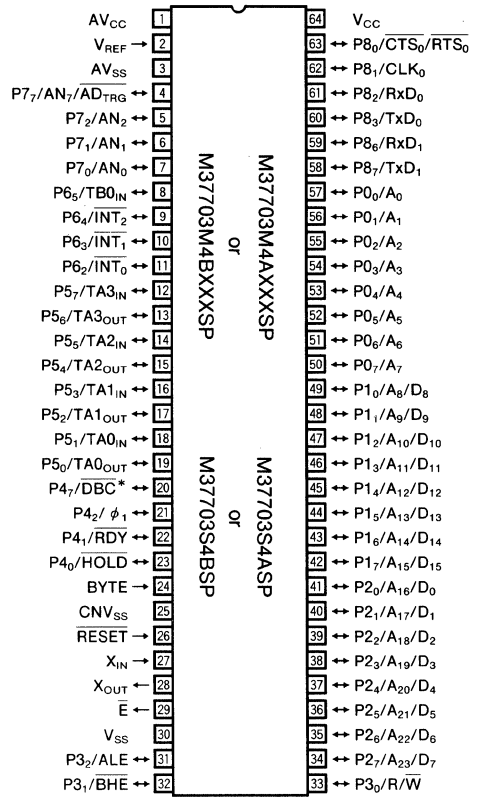
Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37703M4AXXXSP	32K bytes	16MHz
M37703M4BXXXSP	32K bytes	25MHz
M37703S4ASP	External	16MHz
M37703S4BSP	External	25MHz

The M37703M4AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703M2AXXXSP except for the memory size.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37703M4AXXXSP, M37703S4ASP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37703M4BXXXSP, M37703S4BSP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

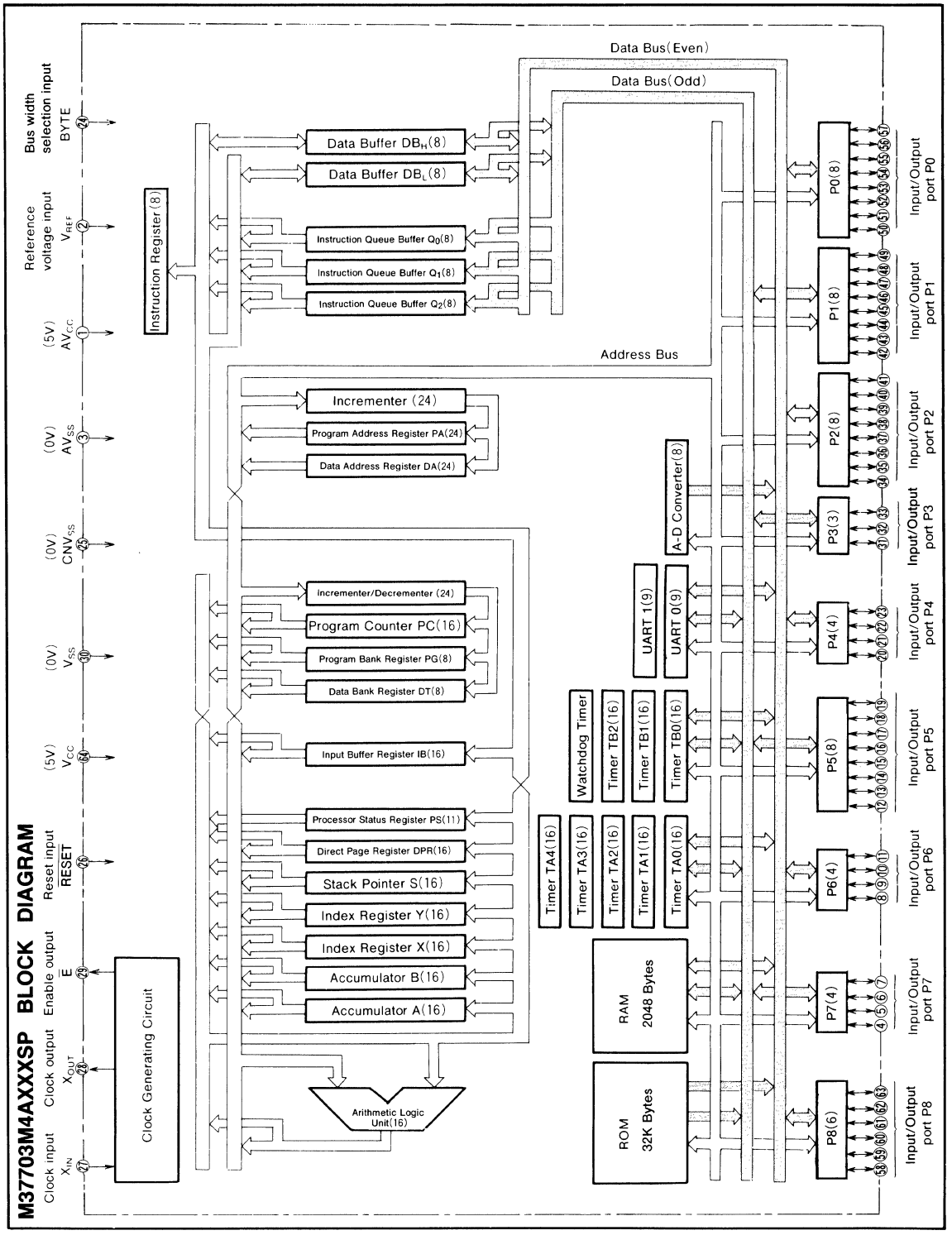
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37703M4AXXXSP and M37703S4ASP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37703M4-XXXSP and M37703S4SP.


M37703M4AXXXSP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input X_{IN} 27
Clock output X_{OUT} 28
Enable output E 29
Reset input RESET 26
(5V) V_{CC} 24
(0V) V_{SS} 30
(0V) CNV_{SS} 25
(0V) AV_{SS} 3
(5V) AV_{CC} 1
Reference voltage input V_{REF} 2
Bus width selection input BYTE 22
Clock Generating Circuit
Instruction Register(8)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Data Buffer DB_H(8)
Data Buffer DB_L(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_2(8)
Address Bus
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
ROM 32K Bytes
RAM 2048 Bytes
A-D Converter(8)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(3)
P4(4)
P5(8)
P6(4)
P7(4)
P8(6)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37703M4AXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37703M4AXXXSP, M37703S4ASP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37703M4BXXXSP, M37703S4BSP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5	8 -bit× 4
	P8	6 -bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7	4 -bit× 3
	P3	3 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O		UART×2(One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The functional differences between the M7703M4AXXXSP and M37702M4AXXXFP are described below. The M37703M4AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37702M4AXXXFP, except these points. Refer to the section on the M37702M4AXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

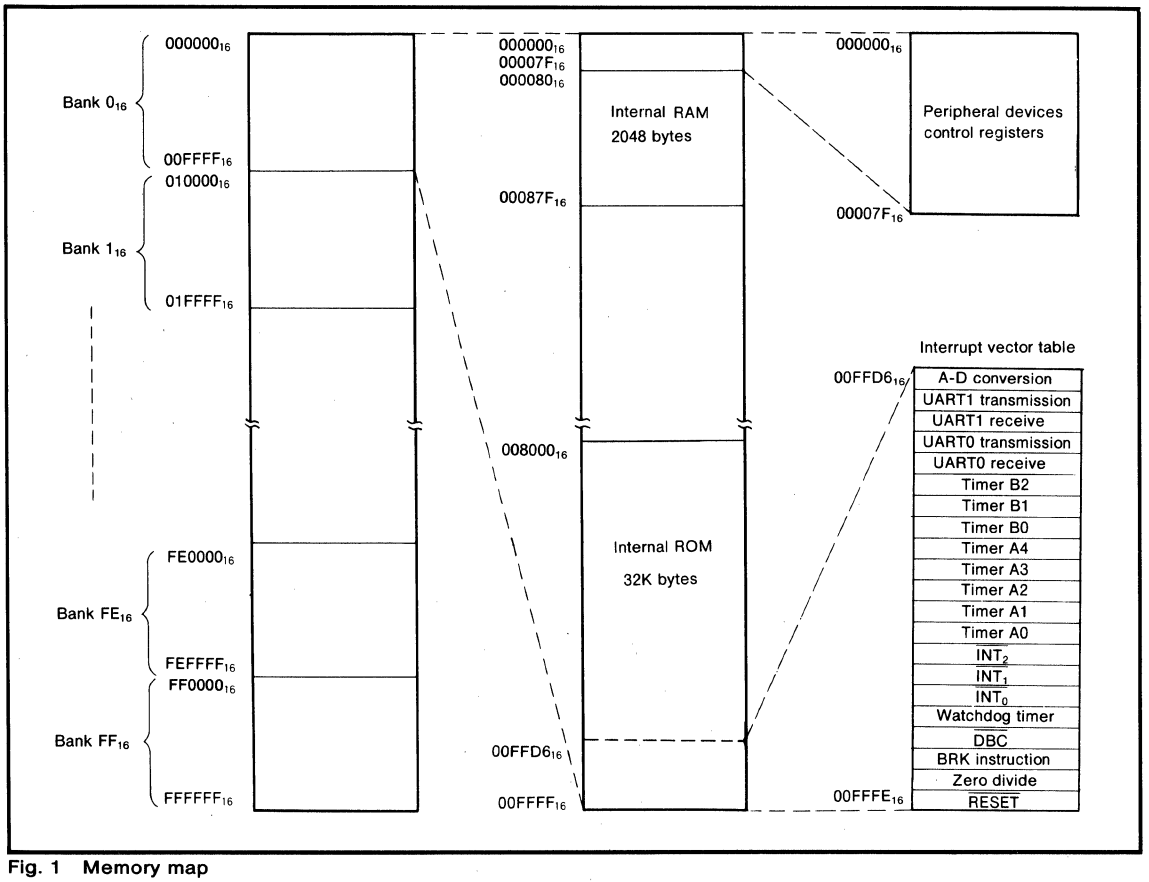


Fig. 1 Memory map

A-D CONVERTER

Analog signals are input through four channels, AN_0, AN_1, AN_2 and AN_7. In one-shot mode and repeat mode, select one on AN_0, AN_1, AN_2, and AN_7 as analog input by the analog input selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of A-D control register. Set the bits of the directional registers for ports corresponding to analog input channels AN_3, AN_4, AN_5 and AN_6 not having pins to "1" (output mode) and output "0" to the ports.

In the single sweep mode and repeat sweep mode, the M37703M4AXXXSP operates the same as the M37702M4A XXXFP. Set the directional register bits of ports corresponding to AN0, AN1, AN2, and AN7 to "0" (input mode), and the bits of the directional registers for ports corresponding to AN_3, AN_4, AN_5 and AN_6 not having pins to "1" (output mode), and output "0" to the ports. In the single sweep mode and repeat sweep mode, the contents of A-D register bits corresponding to analog input channels AN_3, AN_4, AN_5, and AN_6 not having pins are undefined.

TIMER

Since timer A4 has no input/output function and timer B1, B2 have no input function, timers A4, B1 and B2 operate only in timer mode. Therefore, only clock source can be selected by the bits 7 and 6 of timer mode register for each of timers A4, B1 and B2. The bits of timer mode register must be "0" except for the clock source selection bits. Other timers A0, A1, A2, A3 and B0 have the same functions as the M37702M4AXXXFP.

SERIAL I/O

UART1 has only the asynchronous serial communication function and no clock synchronous serial communication function. Therefore, do not select the clock synchronous serial communication function ("001") by the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART1 transmit/receive mode register. Since UART1 does not have the functions of $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$, the $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$ selection bit (bit 2) of UART1 transmit/receive control register 0 must always be "1". UART0 has the same function as the M37702M4AXXXFP.

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

The port registers and directional registers for ports P4, P6, P7 and P8 have eigtht bits, the directional register bits having no pins must always be set to the output mode. Since port $P3_3$ is not available as a pin although it has port register and directional register, port $P3_3$ must be set to the output mode.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703M4AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703M4AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37703M4AXXXSP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 64P4B mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

Table 1. The functional differences between the M37703M4AXXXSP and M37702M4AXXXFP

Parameter	M37703M4AXXXSP	M37702M4AXXXFP
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P5 ····· 8-bit× 4 P8 ····· 6-bit× 1 P4, P6, P7 ····· 4-bit× 3 P3 ····· 3-bit× 1 (without HLDA)	P0~P2, P4~P8 ····· 8-bit× 8 P3 ····· 4-bit× 1 (with HLDA)
Timer	Timer A ····· with Input/Output ports 16-bit× 4 only timer mode 16-bit× 1	Timer A ····· with Input/Output ports 16-bit× 5
	Timer B ····· with Input ports 16-bit× 1 only timer mode 16-bit× 2	Timer B ····· with Input ports 16-bit× 3
Serial I/O	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 1 UART× 1	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 2
A-D converter	8-bit× 1 (4 channels)	8-bit× 1 (8 channels)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage			V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37703M4AXXXSP, M37703S4ASP			16	MHz
		M37703M4BXXXSP, M37703S4ASP			25	

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37703M4AXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
					1	μA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.				
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37703M4BXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25°C, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

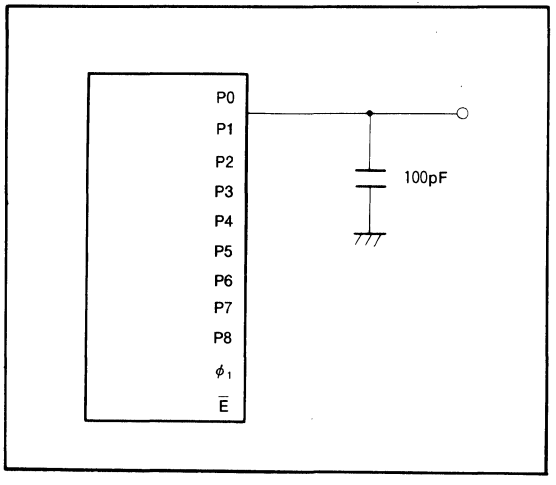
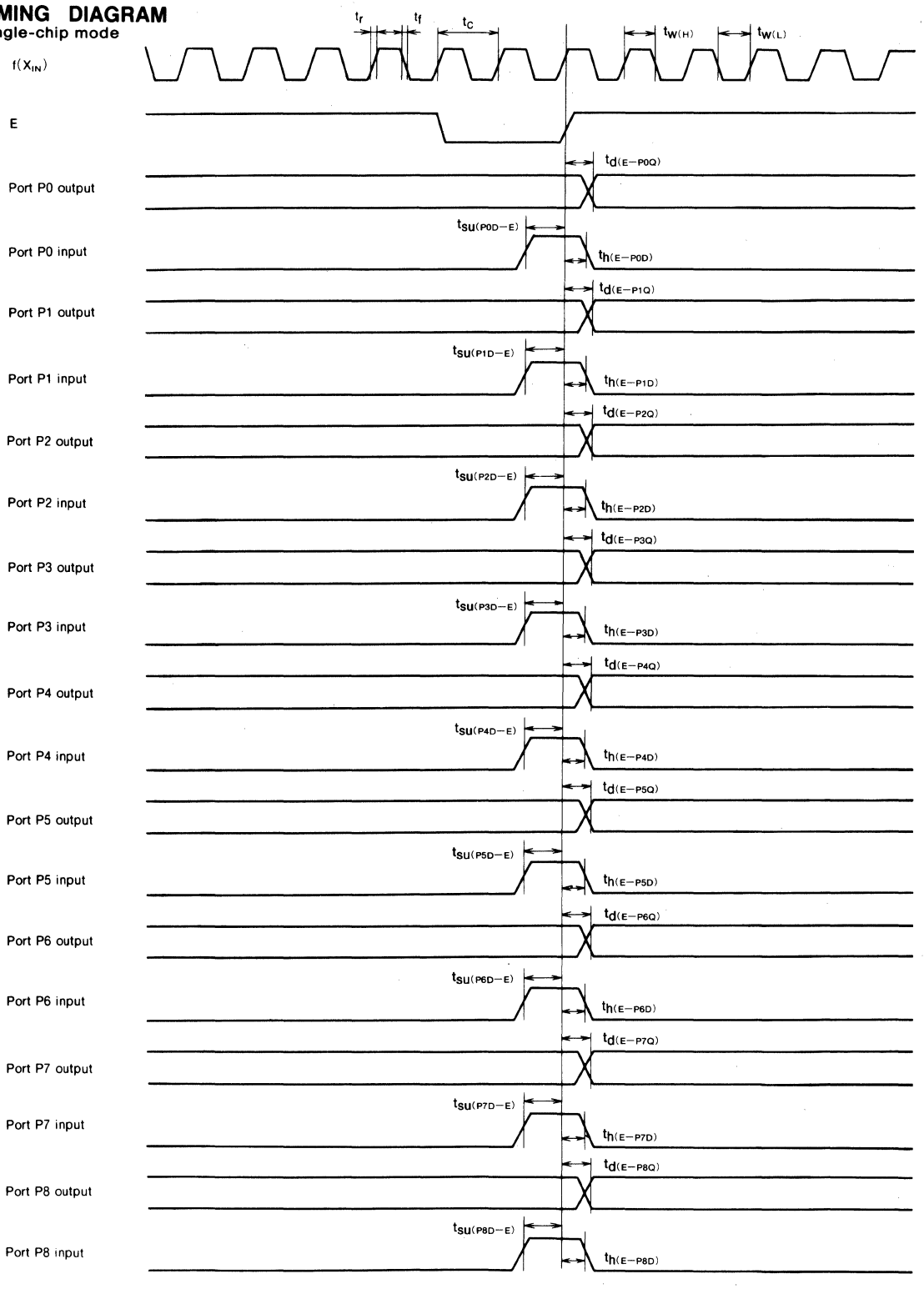
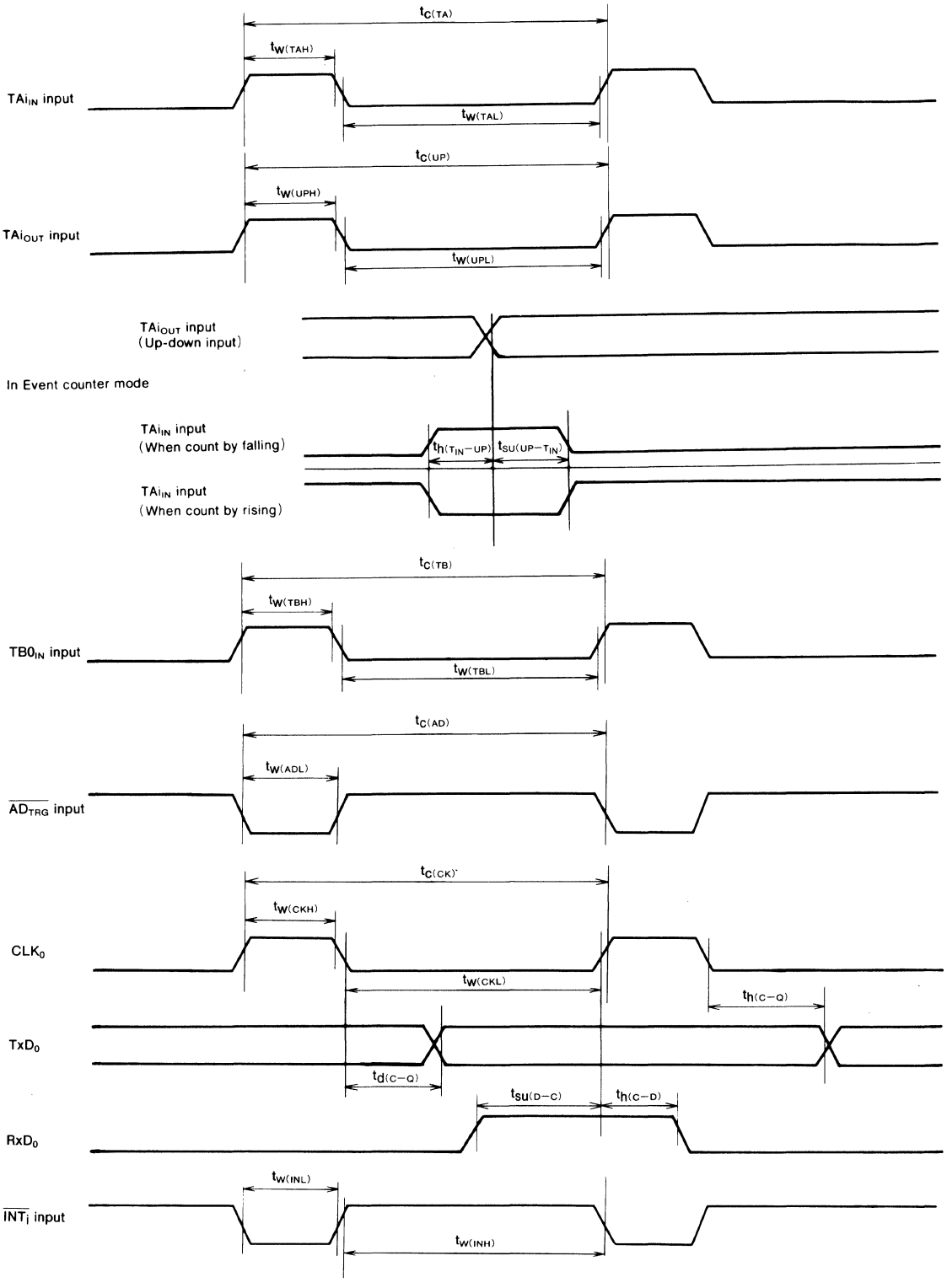


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

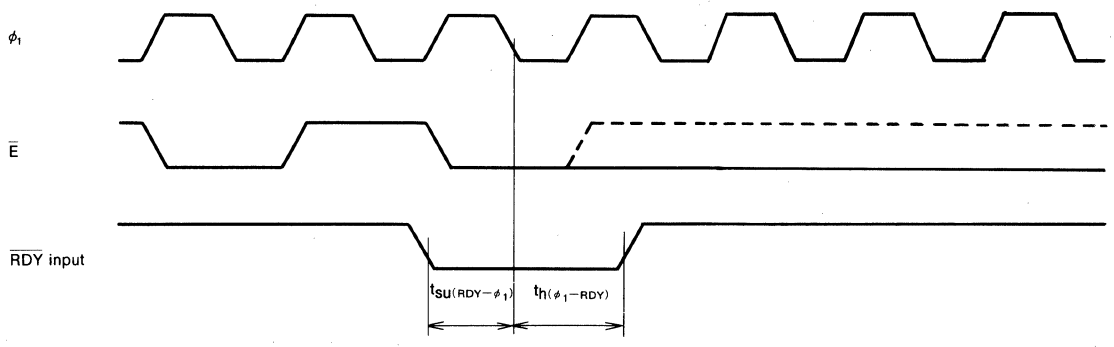
Single-chip mode



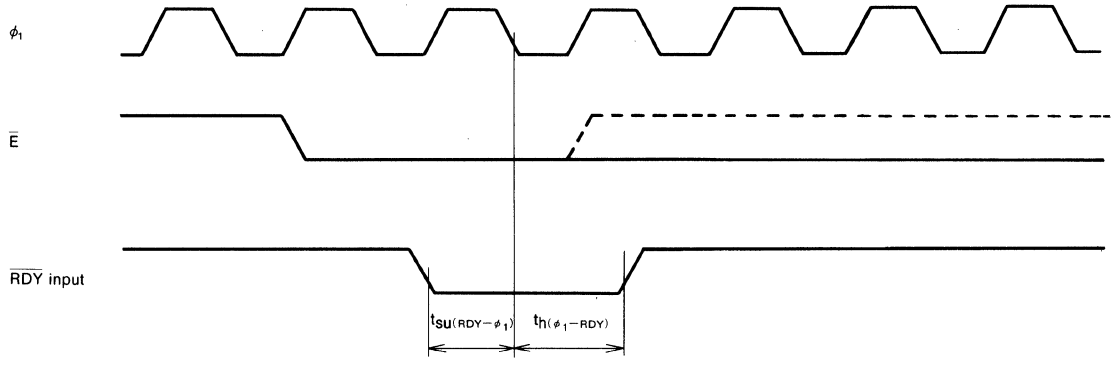

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

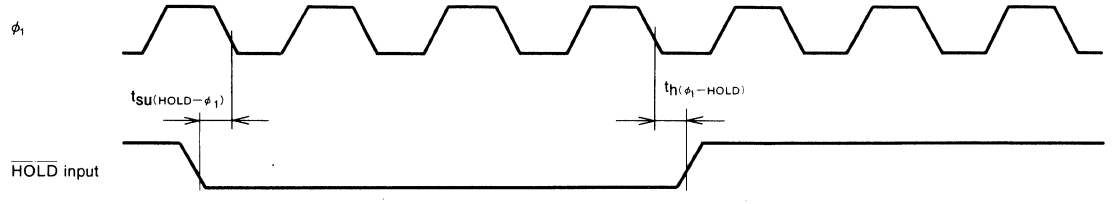
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



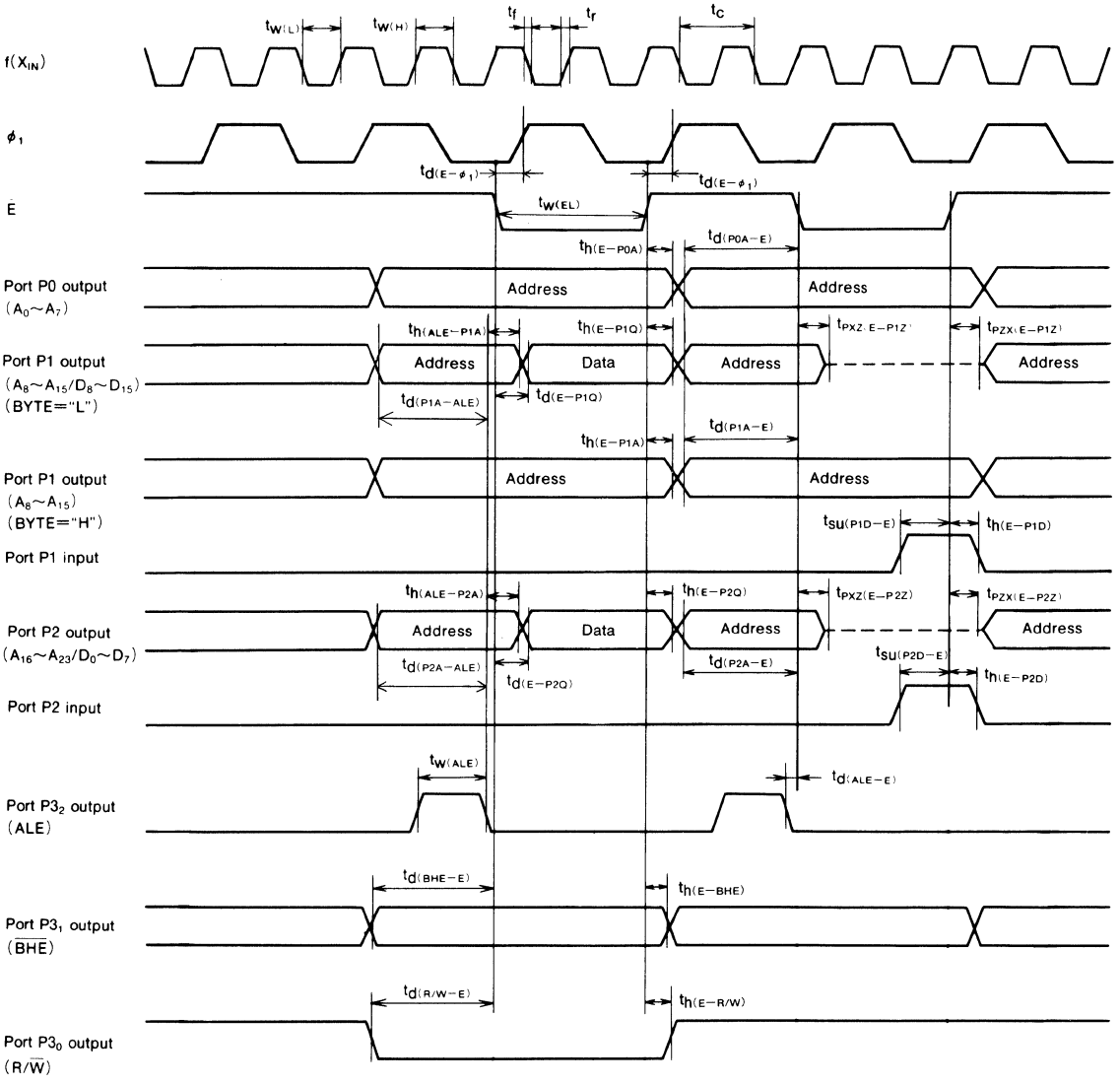
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 1.0V, V_{IH} = 4.0V

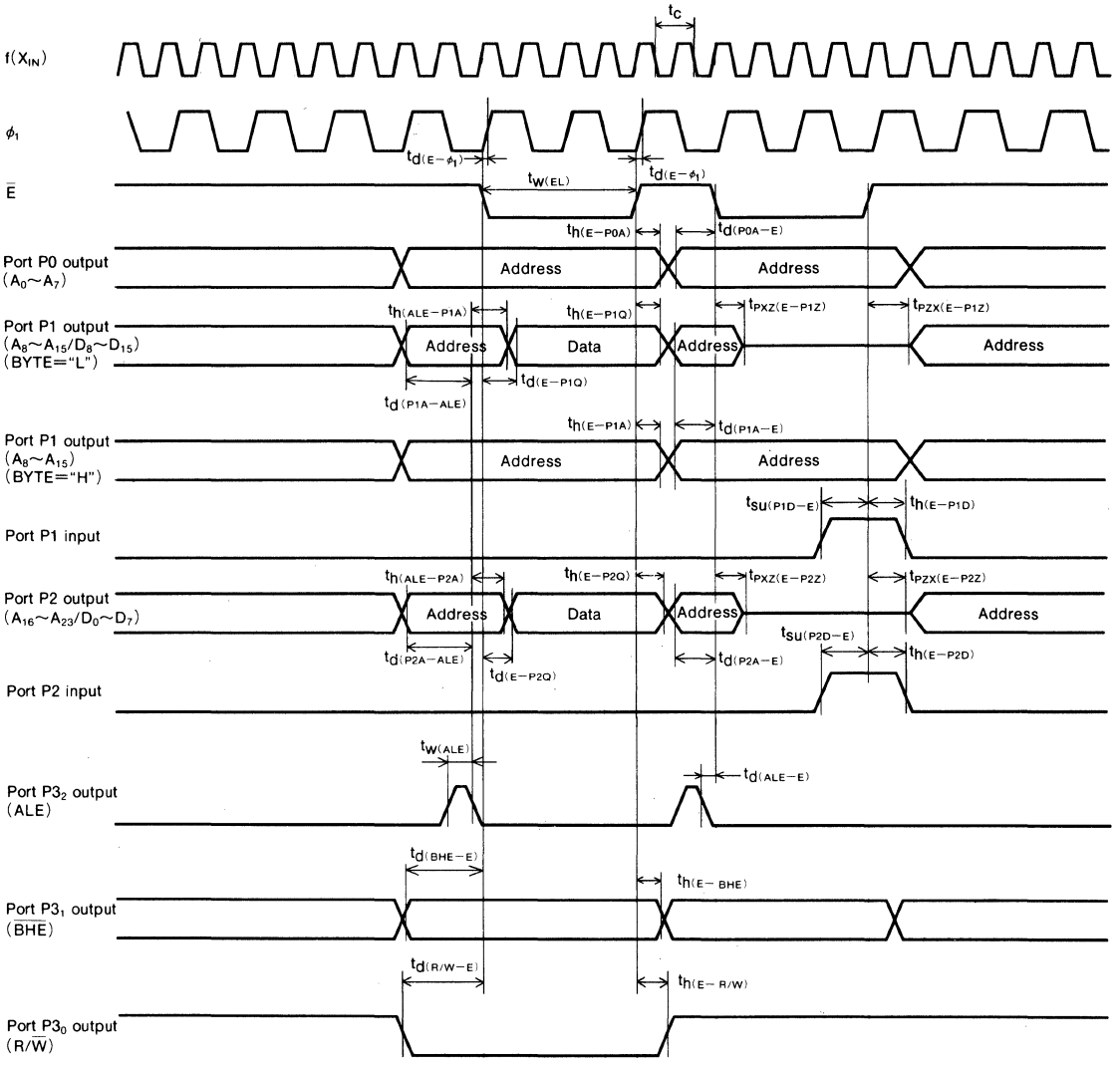
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37704 GROUP MASK ROM/EXTERNAL ROM VERSION

M37704 GROUP

The M37704 group has an enhanced timer function for motor control, and a general purpose microcomputer.
This group can output the following :

- ●6-phase PWM(Pulse Width Modulation) waveform
- ●4-phase pulse motor waveform from 2 channels

Accordingly, this group is suitable for control of AC induction motor, pulse motor, and so on.

FEATURES

- ●Motor control function
  - •Ability to output 3-phase waveform (the sum of positive and negative waveforms is 6) for AC motor drive
  - •Dead-time timer built-in
  - •Ability to use 4 pins × 2 channels as pulse output ports for pulse motor drive
- ●Phase difference detection function
- ●Choice of external clock input frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions for all types
- ●Choice of wide operating temperature range ("E" version)
- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/Oport 68
  - •Interrupt ..... 19 types,7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  - •Serial I/O (clock synchronous / asynchronous) 2
  - •8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
  - •12-bit watchdog timer

APPLICATION

Control devices such as Inverter type air conditioner, Genaral purpose inverter, Industrial sewing machine, Washing machine.

M37704 group expansion

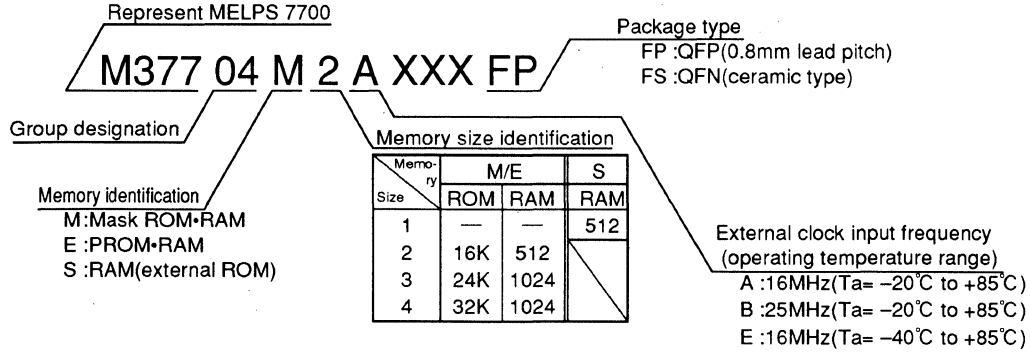
ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. •Supply Vol.			Package
		ROM	RAM	A	B	E	
Mask ROM	M37704M2	16K	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)
	M37704M3	24K	1024	—	●	—	
	M37704M4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
One Time PROM	M37704E2	16K	512	●	—	●	
	M37704E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
Windowed EPROM (Note 1)	M37704E2	16K	512	●	—	—	80-pin LCC (80D0)
	M37704E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
External ROM	M37704S1	—	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)

● : NOW

Note 1. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).
2. Supply voltage of the wide operating temperature range's one time PROM version with M37704E2 is 4.75V—5.25V.
3. The external clock input frequency 25MHz version operates only in the single-chip mode.

❊ About PROM version, refer to "Chapter 3 PROM VERSION".

Type name



M37704M2AXXXFP
M37704S1AFP

M37704M2-XXXFP and M37704S1FP are respectively unified into M37704M2AXXXFP and M37704S1AFP.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37704M2AXXXFP and M37704S1AFP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes these microcomputers suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

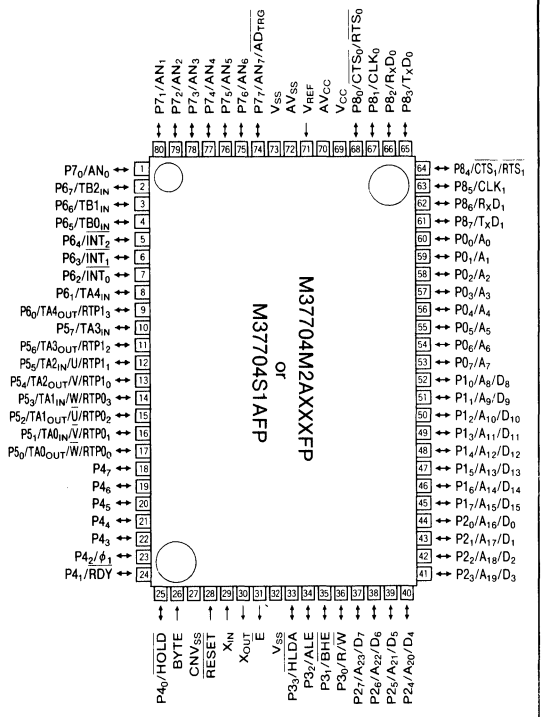
The differences between M37704M2AXXXFP and M37704S1 AFP are the ROM size as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37704M2AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37704M2AXXXFP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37704S1AFP	External	16MHz

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

APPLICATION

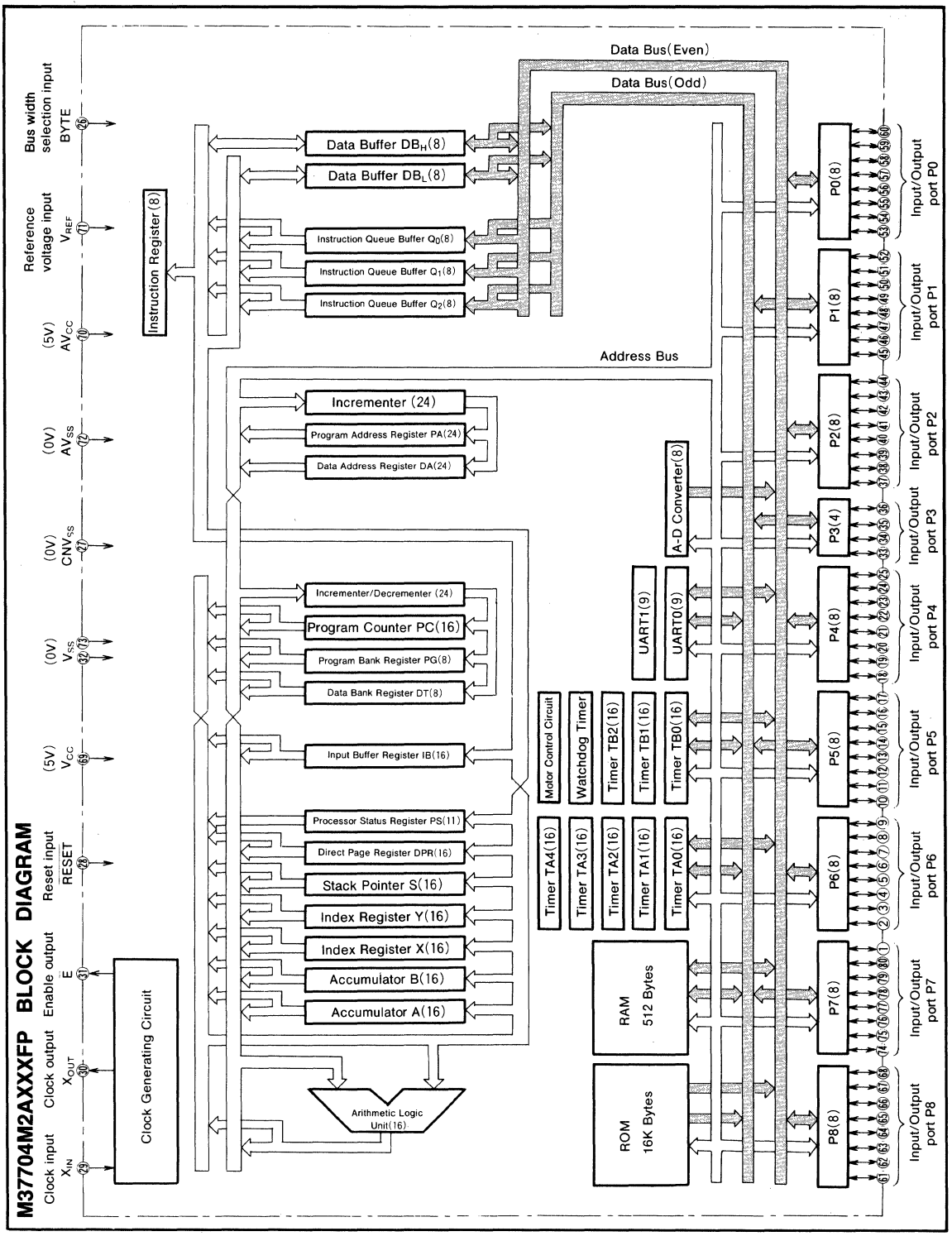
Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37704M2AXXXFP and M37704S1AFP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37704M2-XXXFP and M37704S1FP.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37704M2AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC} AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3. $P5_0$ to $P5_6$ also have the function as motor control output pins.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin, and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37704M2AXXXFP contains the following devices on a single chip: ROM and RAM for storing instructions and data, CPU for processing, bus interface unit (which controls instruction prefetch and data read/write between CPU and memory), timers, UART, A-D converter, and other peripheral devices such as I/O ports. Each of these devices are described below.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1. The address space is 16M bytes from addresses 0_{16} to FFFFFF$_{16}$. The address space is divided into 64K bytes units called banks. The banks are numbered from 0_{16} to FF$_{16}$.

Built-in ROM, RAM and control registers for built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.

The 16K bytes area from addresses C000$_{16}$ to FFFF$_{16}$ is the built-in ROM. Addresses FFD6$_{16}$ to FFFF$_{16}$ are the RESET and interrupt vector addresses and contain the interrupt vectors. Refer to the section on interrupts for details.

The 512 bytes area from addresses 80$_{16}$ to 27F$_{16}$ contains the built-in RAM. In addition to storing data, the RAM is used as stack during a subroutine call, or interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 0_{16} to 7F$_{16}$ are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, A-D converter, UART, timer, and interrupt control registers.

A 256 bytes direct page area can be allocated anywhere in bank 0_{16} using the direct page register DPR. In direct page addressing mode, the memory in the direct page area can be accessed with two words thus reducing program steps.

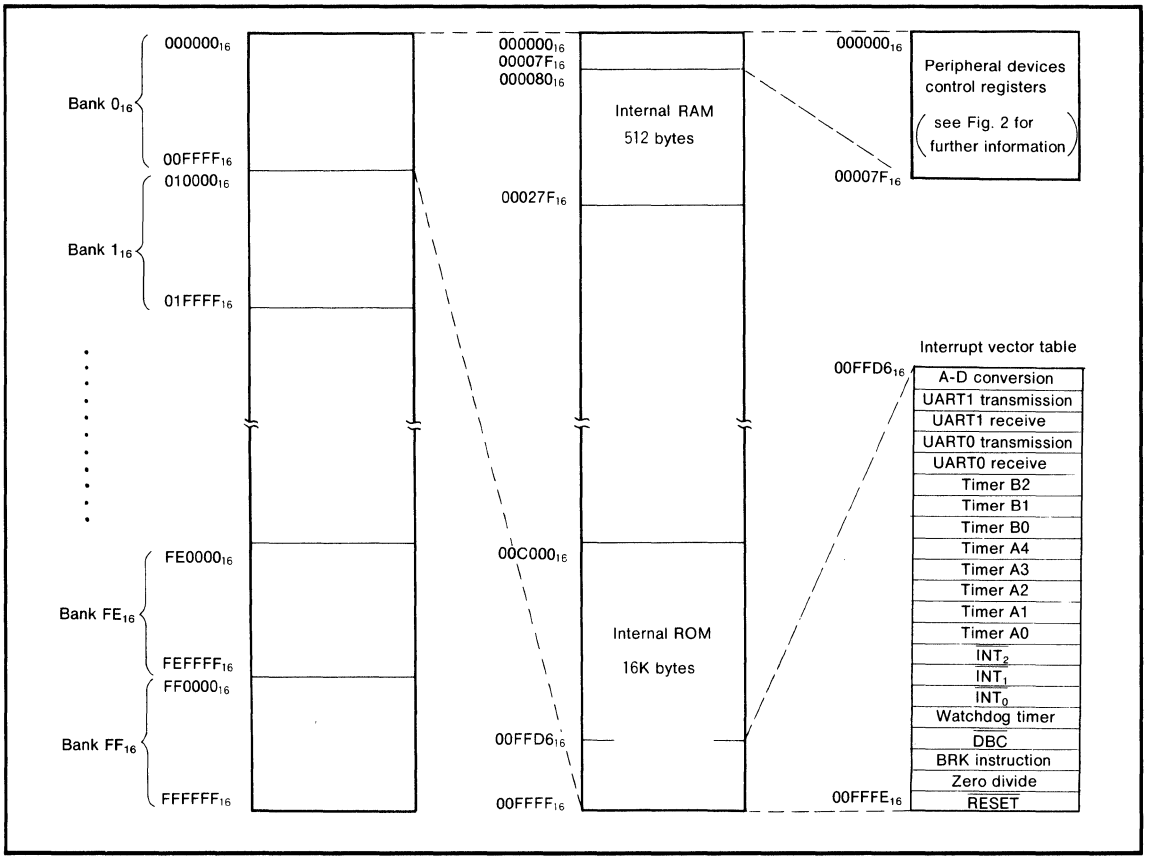


Fig. 1 Memory map

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000000	
000001	
000002	Port P0
000003	Port P1
000004	Port P0 data direction register
000005	Port P1 data direction register
000006	Port P2
000007	Port P3
000008	Port P2 data direction register
000009	Port P3 data direction register
00000A	Port P4
00000B	Port P5
00000C	Port P4 data direction register
00000D	Port P5 data direction register
00000E	Port P6
00000F	Port P7
000010	Port P6 data direction register
000011	Port P7 data direction register
000012	Port P8
000013	
000014	Port P8 data direction register
000015	
000016	
000017	
000018	
000019	
00001A	
00001B	
00001C	
00001D	
00001E	A-D control register
00001F	A-D sweep pin selection register
000020	A-D register 0
000021	
000022	A-D register 1
000023	
000024	A-D register 2
000025	
000026	A-D register 3
000027	
000028	A-D register 4
000029	
00002A	A-D register 5
00002B	
00002C	A-D register 6
00002D	
00002E	A-D register 7
00002F	
000030	UART 0 transmit/receive mode register
000031	UART 0 bit rate generator
000032	UART 0 transmission buffer register
000033	
000034	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 0
000035	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 1
000036	UART 0 receive buffer register
000037	
000038	UART 1 transmit/receive mode register
000039	UART 1 bit rate generator
00003A	UART 1 transmission buffer register
00003B	
00003C	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 0
00003D	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 1
00003E	UART 1 receive buffer register
00003F	

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000040	Count start flag
000041	
000042	One-shot start flag
000043	
000044	Up-down flag
000045	
000046	Timer A0
000047	
000048	Timer A1
000049	
00004A	Timer A2
00004B	
00004C	Timer A3
00004D	
00004E	Timer A4
00004F	
000050	Timer B0
000051	
000052	Timer B1
000053	
000054	Timer B2
000055	
000056	Timer A0 mode register
000057	Timer A1 mode register
000058	Timer A2 mode register
000059	Timer A3 mode register
00005A	Timer A4 mode register
00005B	Timer B0 mode register
00005C	Timer B1 mode register
00005D	Timer B2 mode register
00005E	Processor mode register
00005F	
000060	Watchdog timer
000061	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag
000062	Waveform output mode register
000063	Dead-time timer
000064	Pulse output data register 1
000065	Pulse output data register 0
000066	
000067	
000068	
000069	
00006A	
00006B	
00006C	
00006D	
00006E	
00006F	
000070	A-D conversion interrupt control register
000071	UART0 transmission interrupt control register
000072	UART0 receive interrupt control register
000073	UART1 transmission interrupt control register
000074	UART1 receive interrupt control register
000075	Timer A0 interrupt control register
000076	Timer A1 interrupt control register
000077	Timer A2 interrupt control register
000078	Timer A3 interrupt control register
000079	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B	Timer B1 interrupt control register
00007C	Timer B2 interrupt control register
00007D	$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register
00007E	$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register
00007F	$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register

Fig. 2. Location of peripheral devices and interrupt control registers

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

The CPU has ten registers and is shown in Figure 3. Each of these registers is described below.

ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., is executed mainly through the accumulator.

ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

INDEX REGISTER X (X)

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register X is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register X indicate the low-order 16 bits of the source data address. The third byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the source data address.

INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register Y is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register Y indicate the low-order 16 bits of the destination address. The second byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the destination data address.

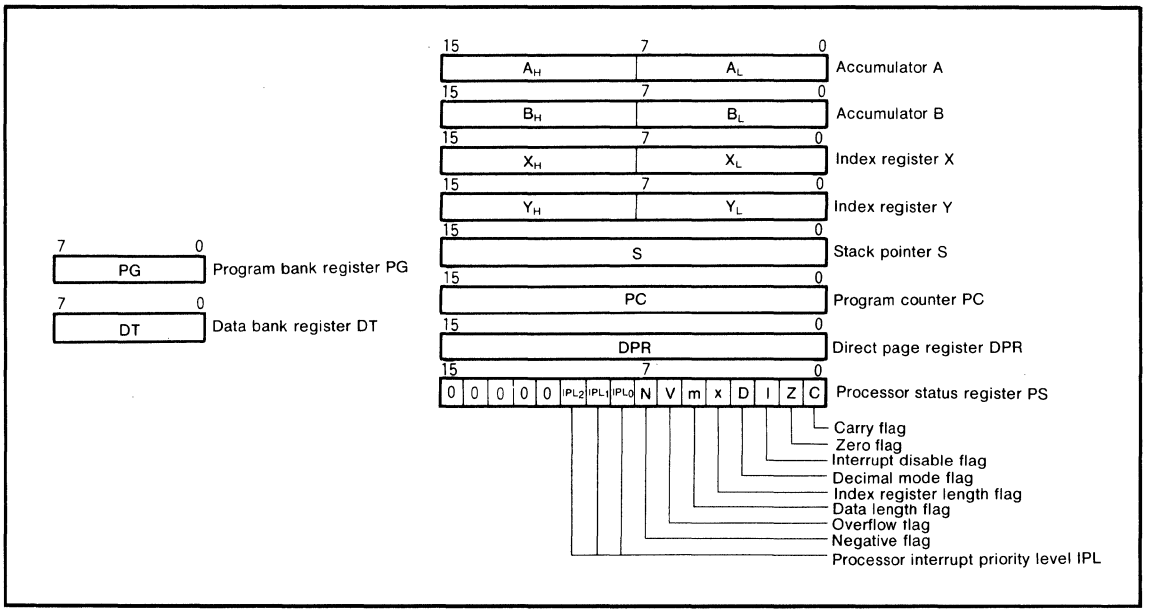


Fig. 3 Register structure

STACK POINTER (S)

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the cotents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented or decremented by 1 so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, a part of the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DPR)

Direct page register (DPR) is a 16-bit register. Its contents is used as the base address of a 256-byte direct page area. The direct page area is allocated in bank 0, but when the contents of DPR is $FF01_{16}$ or greater, the direct page area spans across bank 0_{16} and bank 1_{16}. All direct addressing modes use the contents of the direct page register (DPR) to generate the data address. If the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is "00_{16}", the number of cycles required to generate an address is minimized. Normally the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is set to "00_{16}".

PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of a flag to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels.

Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each processor status register bit are described below.

1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

2. Zero flag (Z)

This zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer, $\overline{DBC}$, and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when these is an interrupt. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as two or four digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when the data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16-bit when flag m is "0" and 8-bit when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag has meaning when addition or subtraction is performed a word as signed binary number. When the data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −32768 and +32767. When the data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −128 and +127. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", when data bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", when data bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

BUS INTERFACE UNIT

The CPU operates on an internal clock frequency which is obtained by dividing the external clock frequency $f_{(X_{IN})}$ by two. This frequency is twice the bus cycle frequency. In order to speed-up processing, a bus interface unit is used to pre-fetch instructions when the data bus is idle. The bus interface unit synchronizes the CPU and the bus and prefetches instructions. Figure 4 shows the relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit. The bus interface unit has a program address register, a 3-byte instruction queue buffer, a data address register, and a 2-byte data buffer.

The bus interface unit obtains an instruction code from memory and stores it in the instruction queue buffer, obtains data from memory and stores it in the data buffer, or writes the data from the data buffer to the memory.

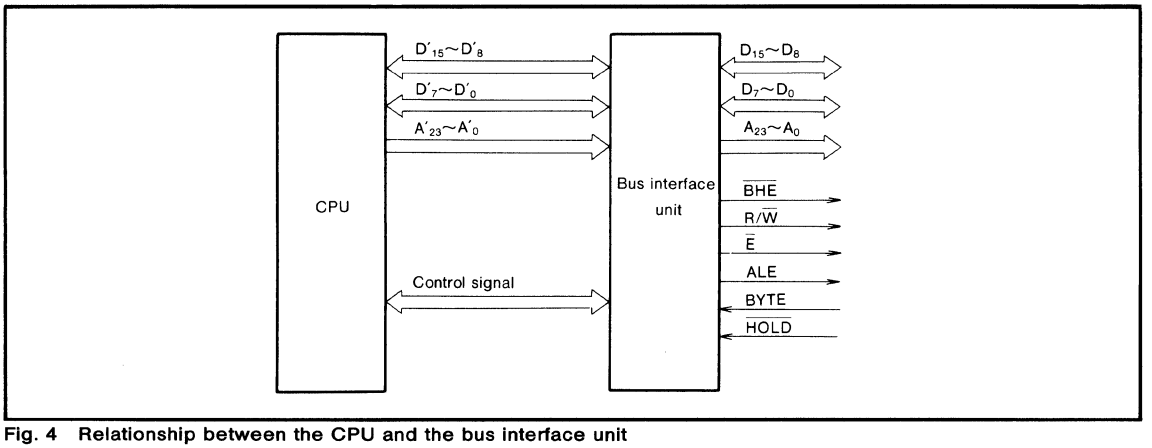


Fig. 4 Relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit

The bus interface unit operates using one of the waveforms (1) to (6) shown in Figure 5. The standard waveforms are (1) and (2).

The ALE signal is used to latch only the address signal from the multiplexed signal containing data and address.

The $\overline{E}$ signal becomes "L" when the bus interface unit reads an instruction code or data from memory or when it writes data to memory. Whether to perform read or write is controlled by the R/$\overline{W}$ signal. Read is performed when the R/$\overline{W}$ signal is "H" state and write is performed when it is "L" state.

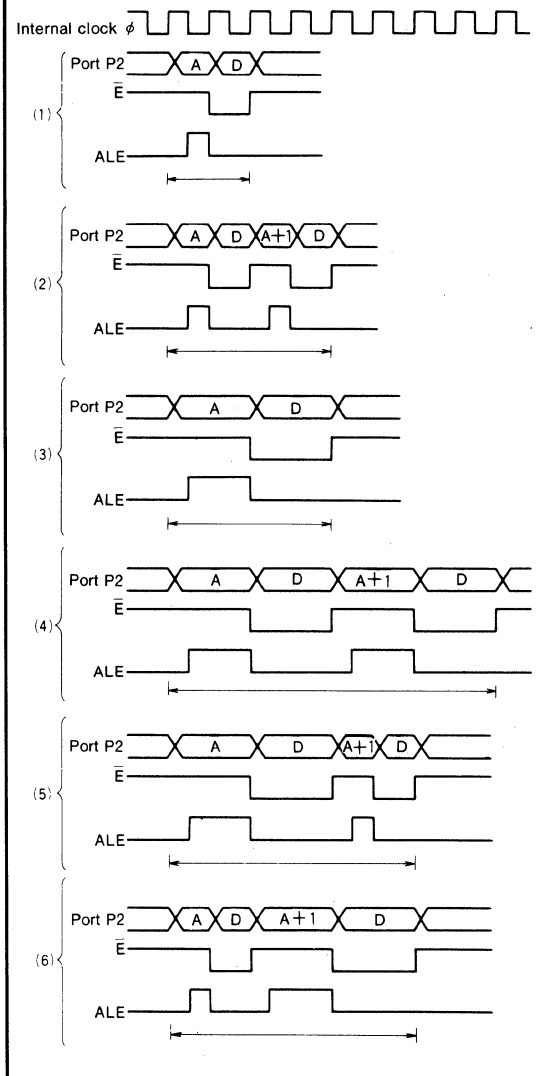
Waveform (1) in Figure 5 is used to access a single byte or two bytes simultaneously. To read or write two bytes simultaneously, the first address accessed must be even. Furthermore, when accessing an external memory area in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, set the bus width selection input pin BYTE to "L". (external data bus width to 16 bits) The internal memory area is always treated as 16-bit bus width regardless of BYTE.

When performing 16-bit data read or write, if the conditions for simultaneously accessing two bytes are not satisfied, waveform (2) is used to access each byte one by one. However, when prefetching the instruction code, if the address of the instruction code is odd, waveform (1) is used, and only one byte is read in the instruction queue buffer.

The signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$ in Figure 5 are used to control these cases: 1-byte read from even address, 1-byte read from odd address, 2-byte simultaneous read from even and odd addresses, 1-byte write to even address, 1-byte write to odd address, or 2-byte simultaneous write to even and odd addresses. The A_0 signal that is the address bit 0 is "L" when an even number address is accessed. The $\overline{BHE}$ signal becomes "L" when an odd number address is accessed.

The bit 2 of processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) is the wait bit. When this bit is set to "0", the ALE signal and $\overline{E}$ signal are extended and the access time is doubled when accessing an external memory area in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode. However, these signals are not extended when an internal memory area is accessed. When the wait bit is "1", the access time is not extended for any access. Waveform (3) is an expansion of waveform (1). Waveform (4),(5), and (6) are expansion of the entire waveform (2), first half of waveform (2), and the last half of waveform (2) respectively.

Instruction code read, data read, and data write are described below.



A : Address
D : Data
These waveforms are at the memory expansion mode and the microprocessor mode.

Signal \ Access method	Access 2-byte simultaneously	Access even address 1-byte	Access odd address 1-byte
A_0	"L"	"L"	"H"
$\overline{BHE}$	"L"	"H"	"L"

Fig. 5 Relationship between access method and signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$

Instruction code read will be described first.

The CPU obtains instruction codes from the instruction queue buffer and executes them. The CPU notifies the bus interface unit that it is requesting an instruction code during an instruction code request cycle. If the requested instruction code is not yet stored in the instruction queue buffer, the bus interface unit halts the CPU until it can store more instructions than requested in the instruction queue buffer.

Even if there is no instruction code request from the CPU, the bus interface unit reads instruction codes from memory and stores them in the instruction queue buffer when the instruction queue buffer is empty or when only one instruction code is stored and the bus is idle on the next cycle.

This is referred to as instruction pre-fetching.

Normally, when reading an instruction code from memory, if the accessed address is even the next odd address is read together with the instruction code and stored in the instruction queue buffer.

However, in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, if the bus width switching pin BYTE is "H", external data bus width is 8 bits and the address to be read is in external memory area is odd, only one byte is read and stored in the instruction queue buffer. Therefore, waveform (1) or (3) in Figure 5 is used for instruction code read.

Data read and write are described below.

The CPU notifies the bus interface unit when performing data read or write. At this time, the bus interface unit halts the CPU if the bus interface unit is already using the bus or if there is a request with higher priority. When data read or write is enabled, the bus interface unit uses one of the waveforms from (1) to (6) in Figure 5 to perform the operation.

During data read, the CPU waits until the entire data is stored in the data buffer. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then it reads the memory when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L" and stores the result in the data buffer.

During data write, the CPU writes the data in the data buffer and the bus interface unit writes it to memory. Therefore, the CPU can proceed to the next step without waiting for write to complete. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L", the bus interface unit sends the data in the data buffer to the data bus and writes it to memory.

INTERRUPTS

Table 1 shows the interrupt types and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also treated as a type of interrupt and is discussed in this section, too.

$\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt used during debugging.

Interrupts other than reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction all have interrupt control registers. Table 2 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 6 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

Use the SEB and CLB instructions when setting each interrupt control register.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than $\overline{DBC}$ and watchdog timer can be cleared by software.

$\overline{INT_2}$ to $\overline{INT_0}$ are external interrupts and whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level sense/edge sense selection bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with polarity selection bit.

Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section.

The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupts are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 7. The hardware priority is fixed the following:

reset > $\overline{DBC}$ > watchdog timer > other interrupts

Table 1. Interrupt types and the interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses	
A-D conversion	$00FFD6_{16}$	$00FFD7_{16}$
UART1 transmit	$00FFD8_{16}$	$00FFD9_{16}$
UART1 receive	$00FFDA_{16}$	$00FFDB_{16}$
UART0 transmit	$00FFDC_{16}$	$00FFDD_{16}$
UART0 receive	$00FFDE_{16}$	$00FFDF_{16}$
Timer B2	$00FFE0_{16}$	$00FFE1_{16}$
Timer B1	$00FFE2_{16}$	$00FFE3_{16}$
Timer B0	$00FFE4_{16}$	$00FFE5_{16}$
Timer A4	$00FFE6_{16}$	$00FFE7_{16}$
Timer A3	$00FFE8_{16}$	$00FFE9_{16}$
Timer A2	$00FFEA_{16}$	$00FFEB_{16}$
Timer A1	$00FFEC_{16}$	$00FFED_{16}$
Timer A0	$00FFEE_{16}$	$00FFEF_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ external interrupt	$00FFF0_{16}$	$00FFF1_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ external interrupt	$00FFF2_{16}$	$00FFF3_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ external interrupt	$00FFF4_{16}$	$00FFF5_{16}$
Watchdog timer	$00FFF6_{16}$	$00FFF7_{16}$
$\overline{DBC}$ (unusable)	$00FFF8_{16}$	$00FFF9_{16}$
Break instruction	$00FFFA_{16}$	$00FFFB_{16}$
Zero divide	$00FFFC_{16}$	$00FFFD_{16}$
Reset	$00FFFE_{16}$	$00FFFF_{16}$

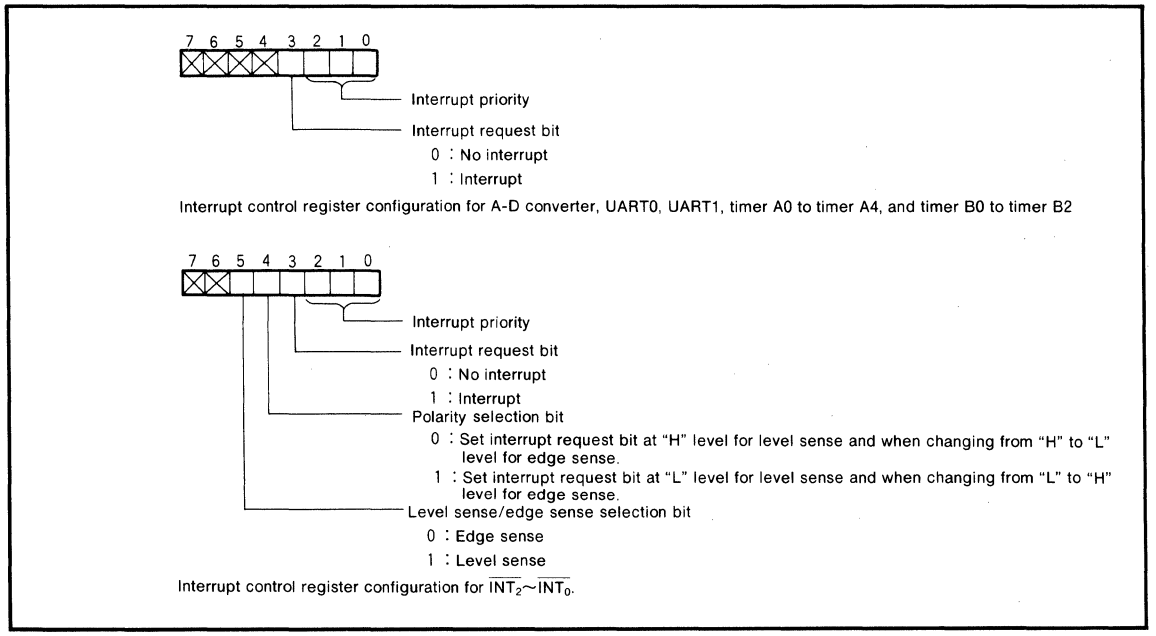


Fig. 6 Interrupt control register configuration

Table 2. Addresses of interrupt control registers

Interrupt control registers	Addresses
A-D conversion interrupt control register	000070_{16}
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	000071_{16}
UART0 receive interrupt control register	000072_{16}
UART1 transmit interrupt control register	000073_{16}
UART1 receive interrupt control register	000074_{16}
Timer A0 interrupt control register	000075_{16}
Timer A1 interrupt control register	000076_{16}
Timer A2 interrupt control register	000077_{16}
Timer A3 interrupt control register	000078_{16}
Timer A4 interrupt control register	000079_{16}
Timer B0 interrupt control register	$00007A_{16}$
Timer B1 interrupt control register	$00007B_{16}$
Timer B2 interrupt control register	$00007C_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register	$00007D_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register	$00007E_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register	$00007F_{16}$

Interrupts caused by a BRK instruction and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in this list.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are A-D converter, UART, Timer, INT interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 8 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority resolution circuit. When an interrupt is caused, the each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, $\overline{DBC}$, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 3.

Priority resolution is performed by latching the interrupt request bit and interrupt priority level so that they do not change. They are sampled at the first half and latched at the last half of the operation code fetch cycle.

Because priority resolution takes some time, no sampling pulse is generated for a certain interval even if it is the next operation code fetch cycle.

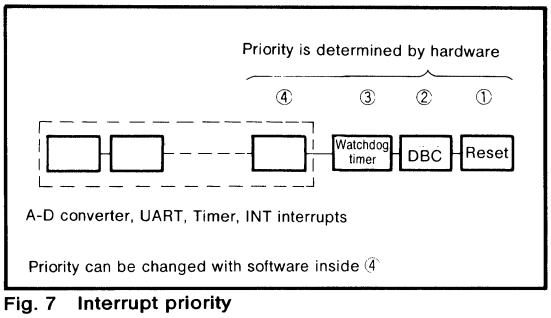


Fig. 7 Interrupt priority

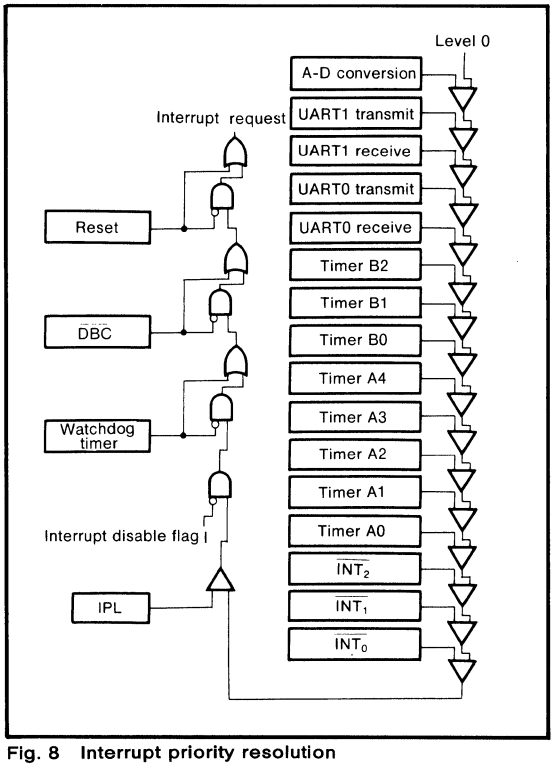


Fig. 8 Interrupt priority resolution

As shown in Figure 9, there are three different interrupt priority resolution time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) shown in Figure 10. Table 4 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register is initialized to "00_{16}" and therefore, the longest time is selected.

However, the shortest time should be selected by software.

Table 3. Value set in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
DBC	7
Watchdog timer	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
BRK instruction	Not change value of IPL.

Table 4. Relationship between priority level resolution time selection bit and number of cycles

Priority level resolution time selection bit		Number of cycles
Bit 5	Bit 4	
0	0	7 cycles of ϕ
0	1	4 cycles of ϕ
1	0	2 cycles of ϕ

ϕ : internal clock

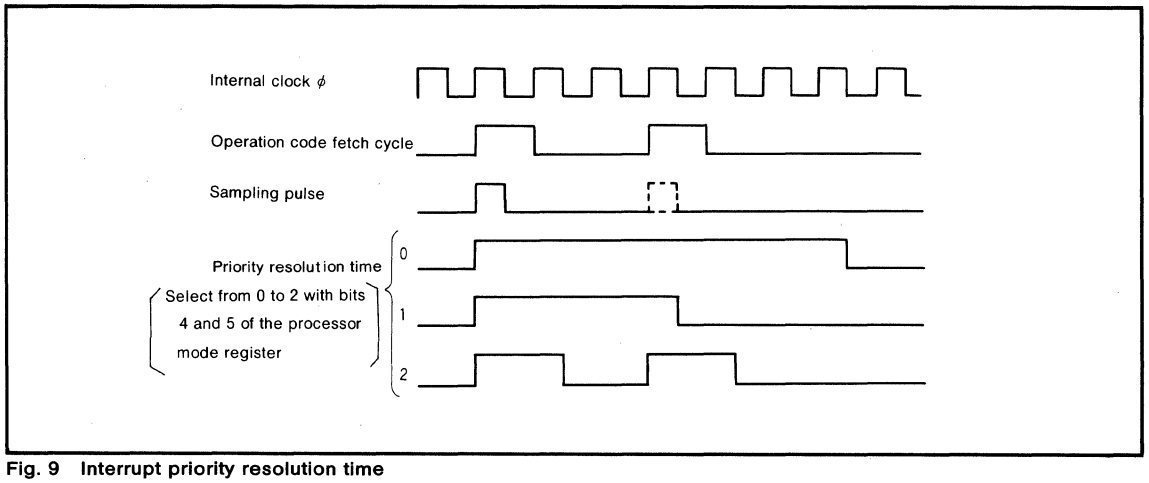


Fig. 9 Interrupt priority resolution time

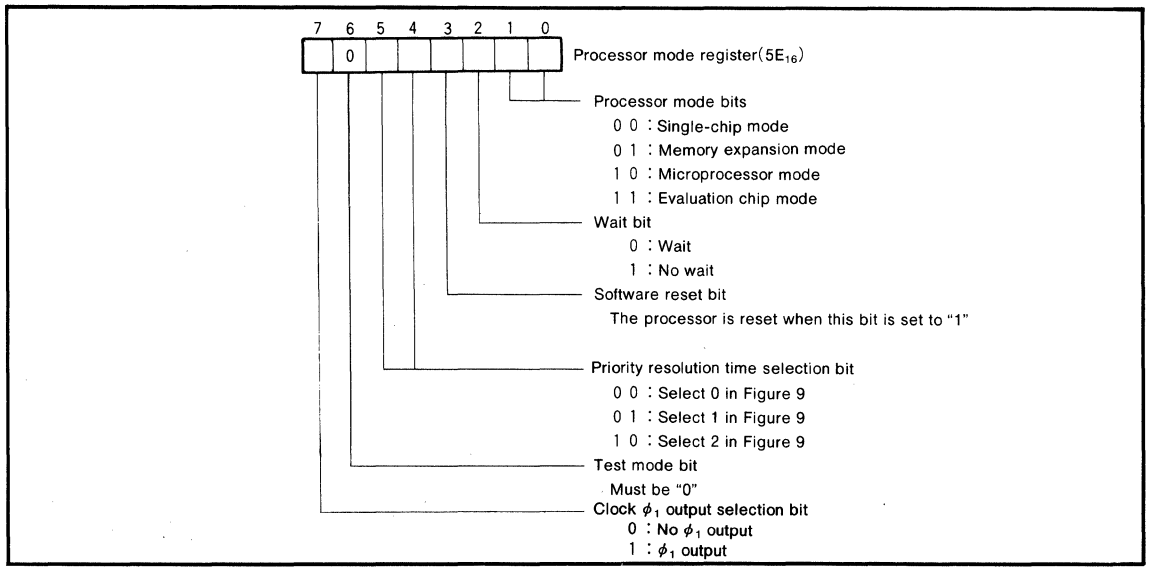


Fig. 10 Processor mode register configuration

TIMER

There are eight 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(3).

The timer I/O pins are shared with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the data direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

Using this timer, confirm the function as this timer is different a little from M37700M2-XXXFP's.

TIMER A

Figure 11 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes; timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 12 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1, and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bit 3 is ignored if bit 4 is "0".

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the timer counter source.

The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 13 shows the bit configuration of the count start flag.

The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

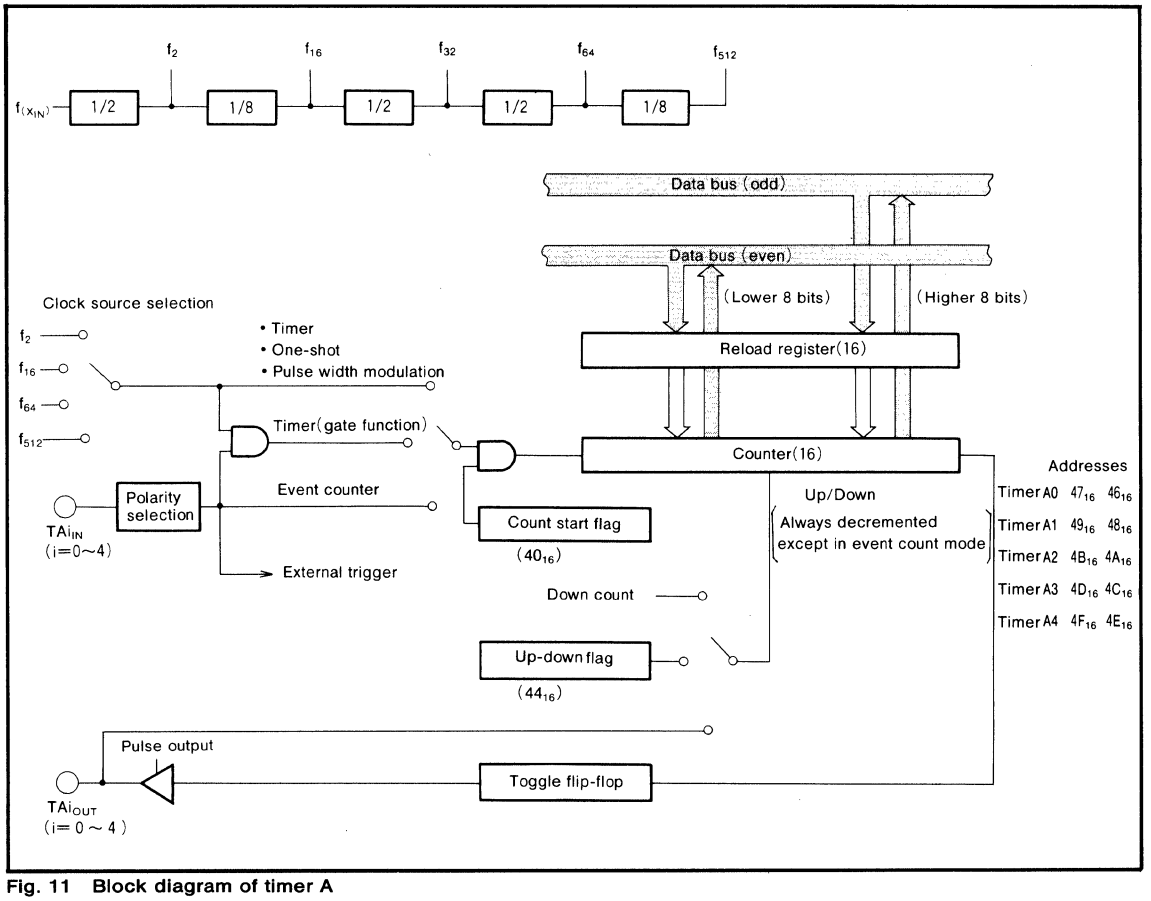


Fig. 11 Block diagram of timer A

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAi_{OUT} pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 0000_{16}. When the contents of the count start flag is "0", "L" is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "0", TAi_{IN} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 14. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAi_{IN} input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAi_{IN} pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".

Note that the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAi_{IN} pin must be two or more cycles of the timer count source.

When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency dividing ratio is $1/(n+1)$.

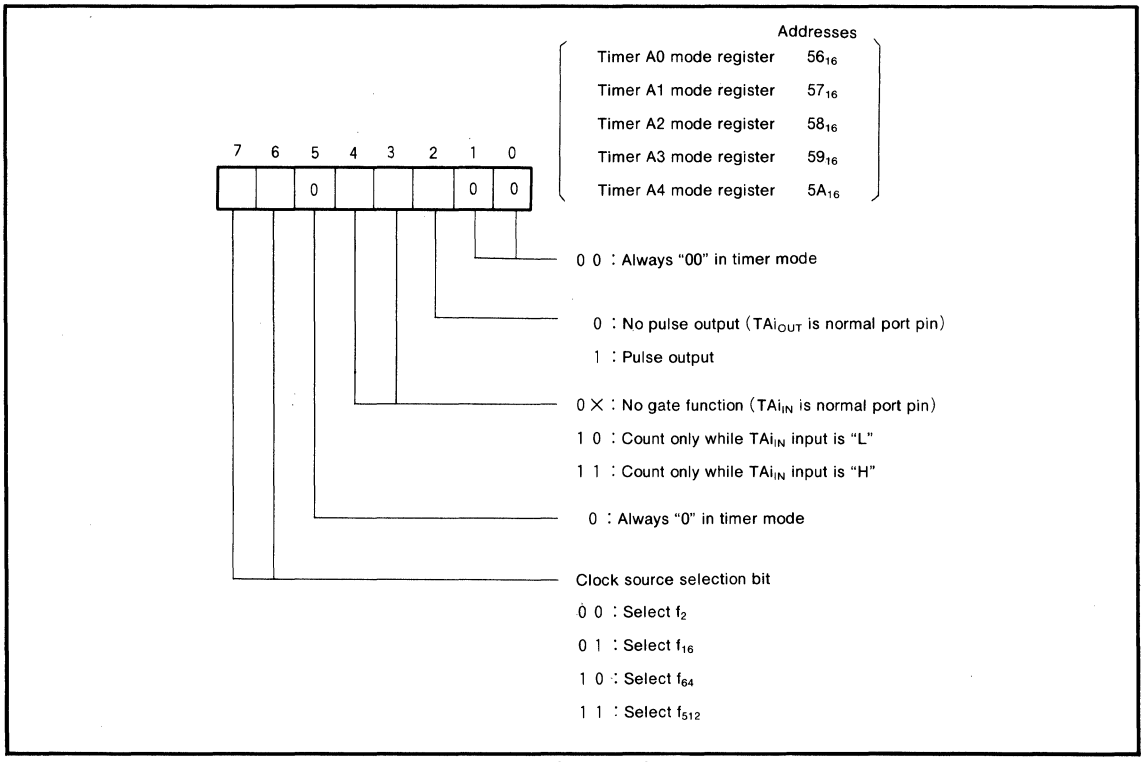


Fig. 12 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during timer mode

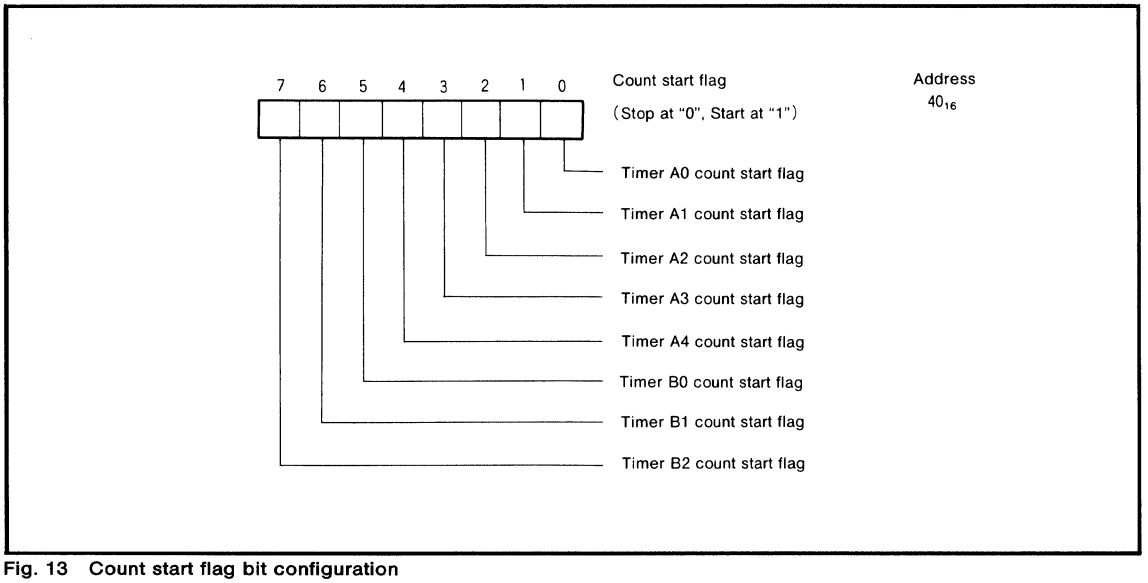


Fig. 13 Count start flag bit configuration

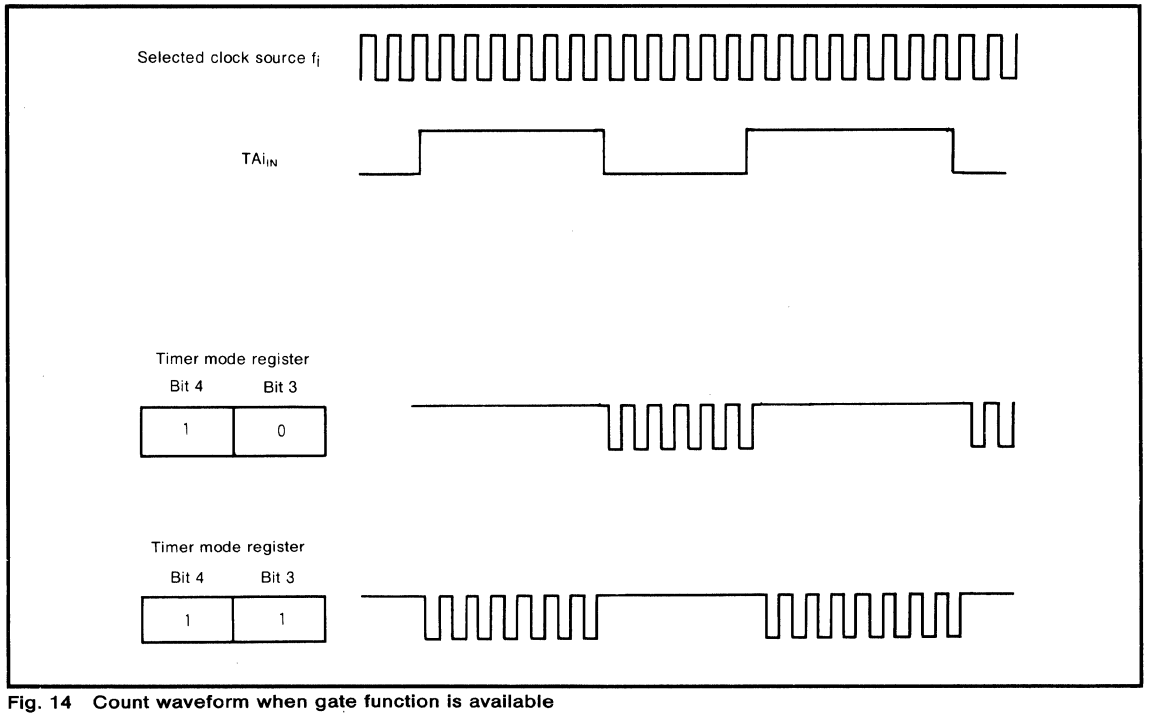


Fig. 14 Count waveform when gate function is available

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 15 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bit 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag shown in Figure 13 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down flag or the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down flag is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the flag is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 16 shows the bit configuration of the up-down flag.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1" because if bit 2 is "1", TAi_{OUT} pin becomes an output pin with pulse output.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin before valid edge is input to the TAi_{IN} pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1" and the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count), the waveform reversing polarity is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} pin can be used as a normal port pin. However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAi_{OUT} pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 should be "0" unless the output from the TAi_{OUT} pin is to be used to select the count direction.

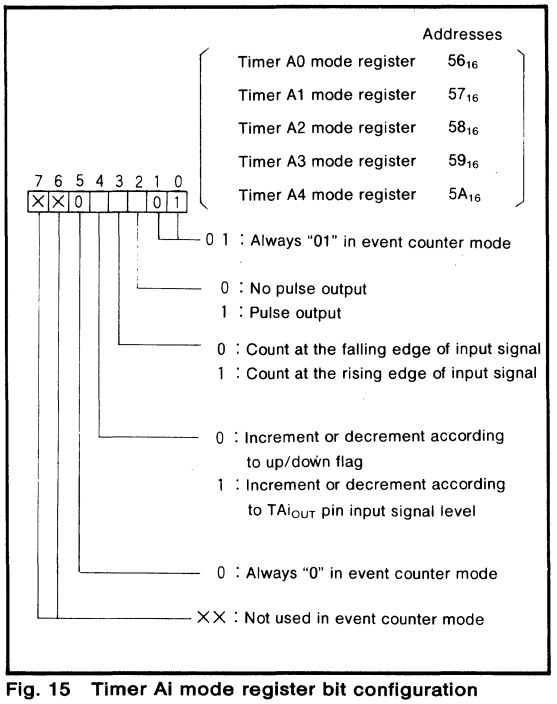


Fig. 15 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

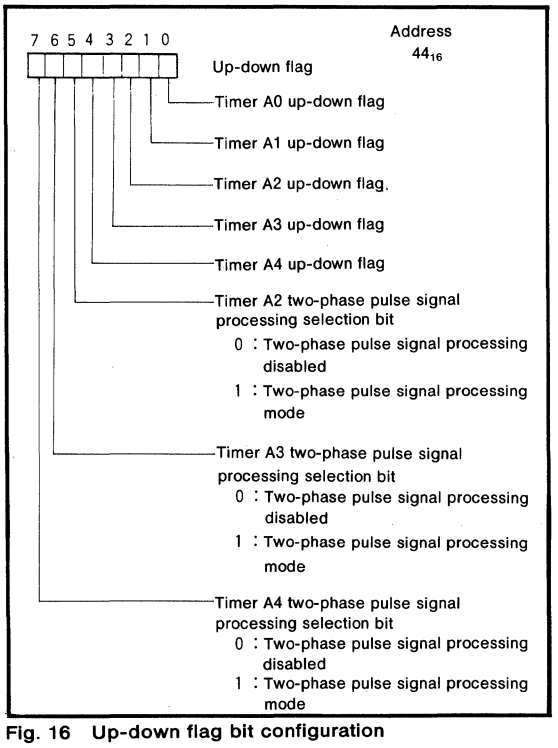


Fig. 16 Up-down flag bit configuration

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two-phase pulse input with phase shifted by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In either processing operation, two-phase pulse is input in the same way, that is, pulses out of phase by 90° are input at the TAj_{OUT} (j=2 to 4) pin and TAj_{IN} pin.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 17, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAk_{IN} pin after the level of TAk_{OUT} (k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is inserted, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 18, when a phase related pulse with a rising edge input to the $TA4_{IN}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{OUT}$ pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin and $TA4_{IN}$ pin.

When a phase related pulse with a falling edge input to the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{IN}$ pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{IN}$ pin and $TA4_{OUT}$ pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ignored. Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down flag register (44_{16}) are the two-phase pulse signal processing selection bit for timer A2, A3, and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start flag to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two-phase pulse signal is input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

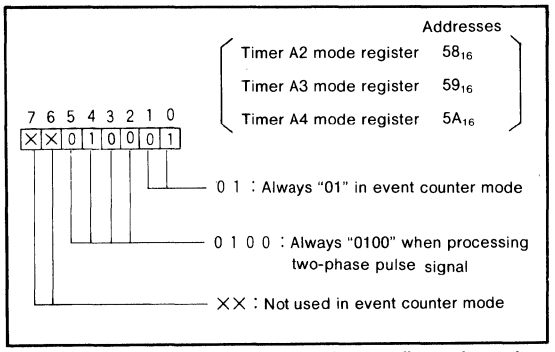


Fig. 19 Timer Aj mode register bit configuration when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

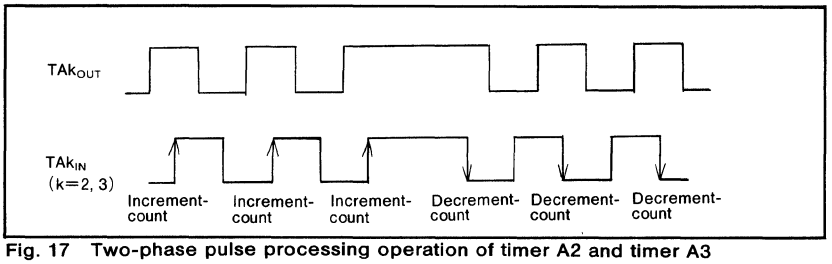


Fig. 17 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A2 and timer A3

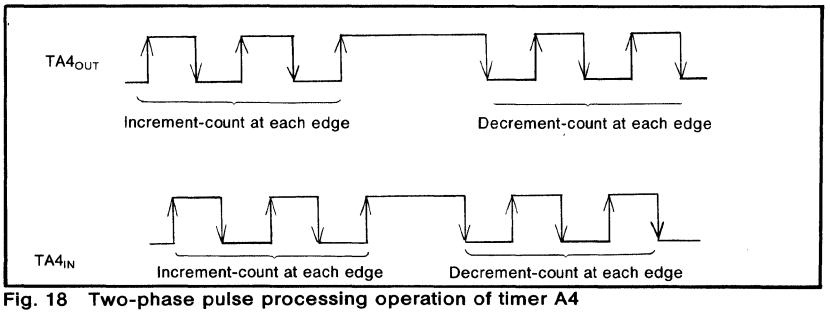


Fig. 18 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

(3) One-shot pulse mode (10)

Figure 20 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start flag is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAi_{IN} pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting the bit in the one-shot start flag corresponding to each timer.

Figure 21 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start flag. Bit 7 of the one-shot start flag must always be "0".

As shown in Figure 22, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7.

If the contents of the counter is not 0000_{16}, the TAi_{OUT} pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement.

When the counter reaches 0001_{16}, The TAi_{OUT} pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

$$\frac{1}{\text{pulse frequency of the selected clock}} \times (\text{counter's value at the time of trigger}).$$

If the count start flag is "0", TAi_{OUT} goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start flag.

As shown in Figure 23, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register is not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed to the same way as for timer mode. When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

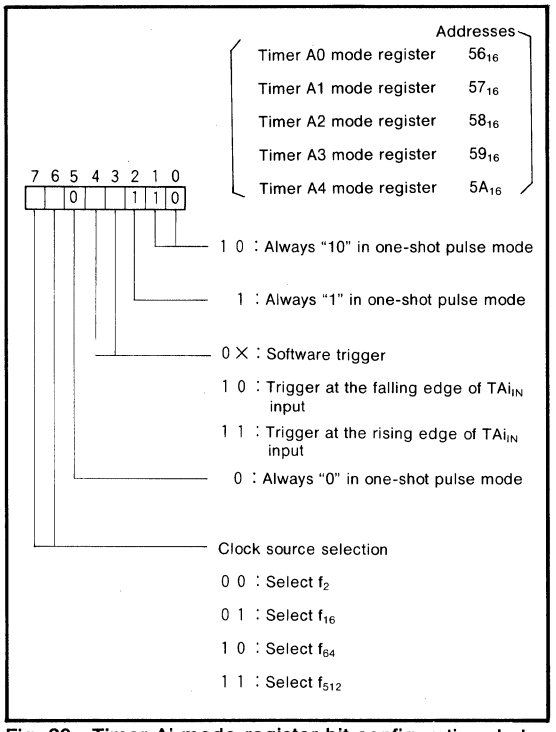


Fig. 20 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during one-shot pulse mode

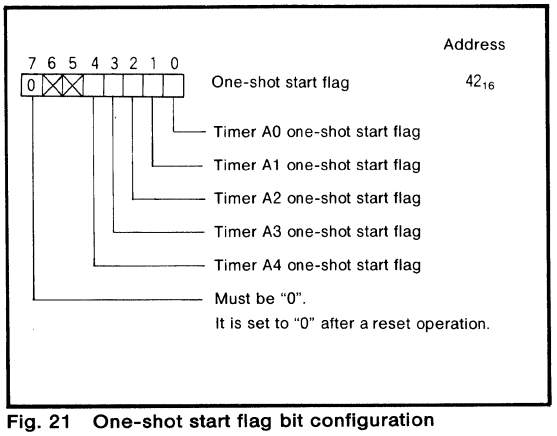


Fig. 21 One-shot start flag bit configuration

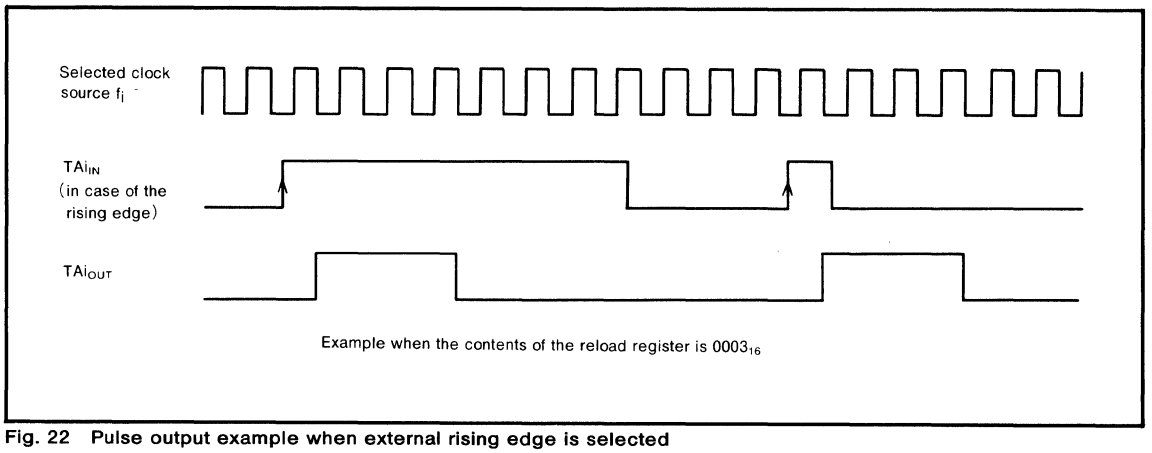


Fig. 22 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

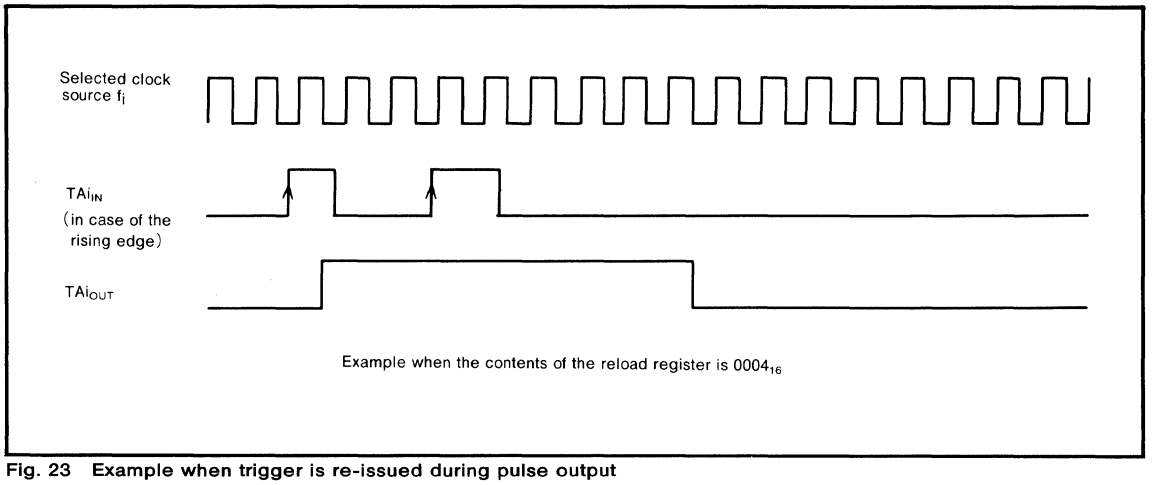


Fig. 23 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

(4) Pulse width modulation mode (11)

Figure 24 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAi_{IN} pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0". Pulse width modulator is started and pulse is output from TAi_{OUT} when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1". Pulse width modulator starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAi_{IN} pin when the timer Ai start flag is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1".

When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the time Ai start flag is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 25 is output continuously. Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times m$$

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16}-1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7. A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 0000_{16} as shown in Figure 26. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

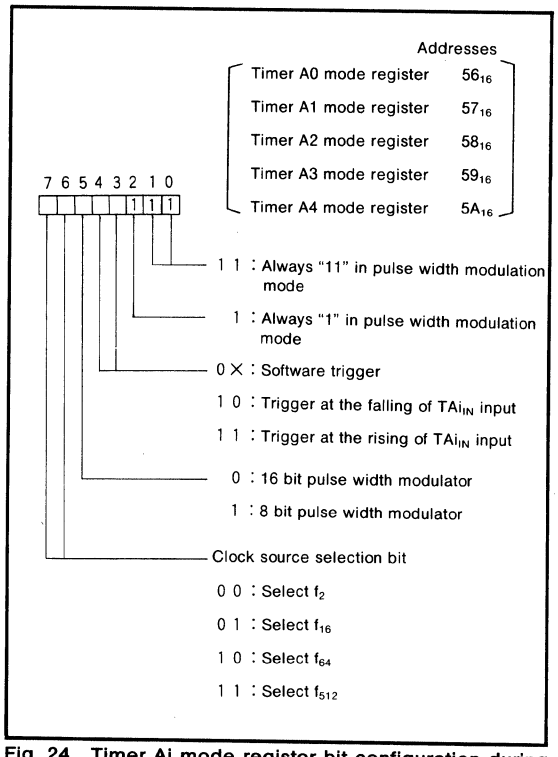


Fig. 24 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during pulse width modulation mode

Therefore, if the low order 8-bit of the reload register is n, the period of the generated pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$$

The high order 8-bit function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high order 8-bit of the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times m.$$

And the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times (2^8-1).$$

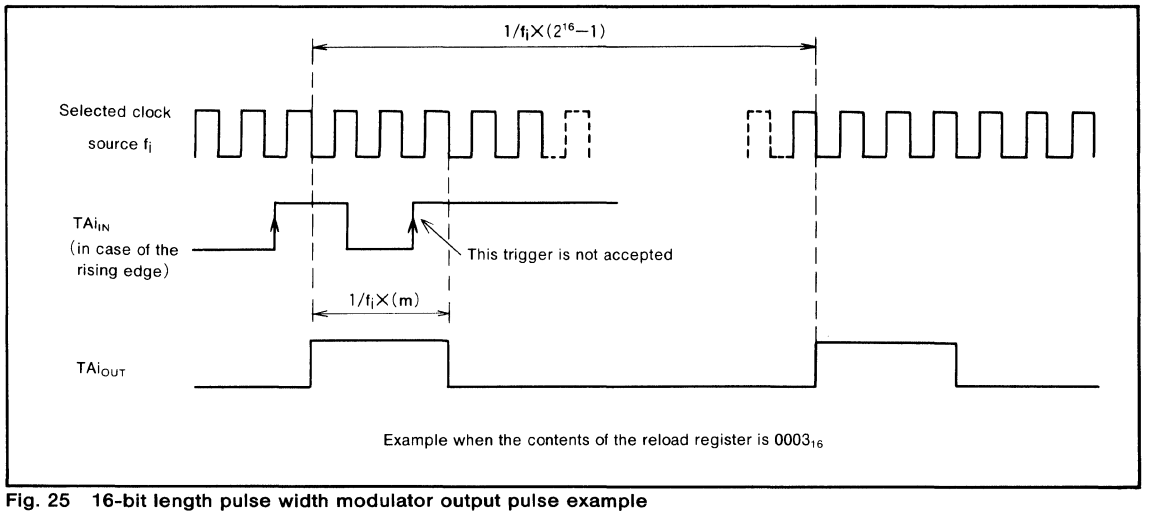


Fig. 25 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

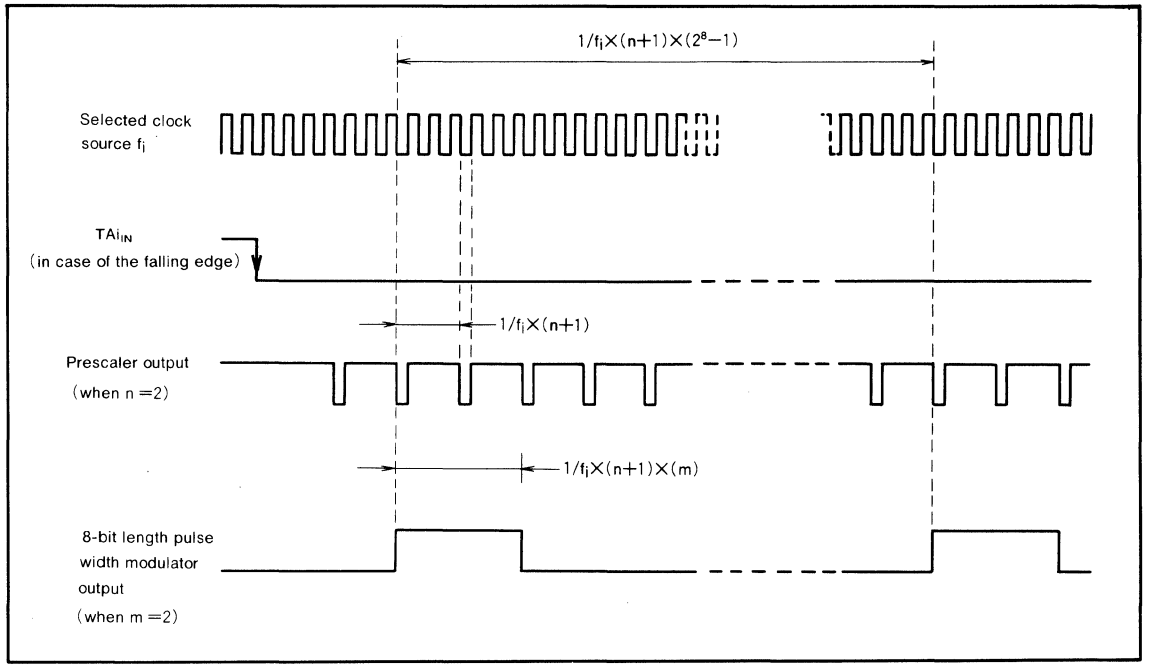


Fig. 26 8-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

TIMER B

Figure 27 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes; timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register (i = 0 to 2). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, and 1 of the timer Bi mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 13, the timer Bi count start flag is at the same address as the timer Ai count start flag. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer Bi does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer Bi halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Bi which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

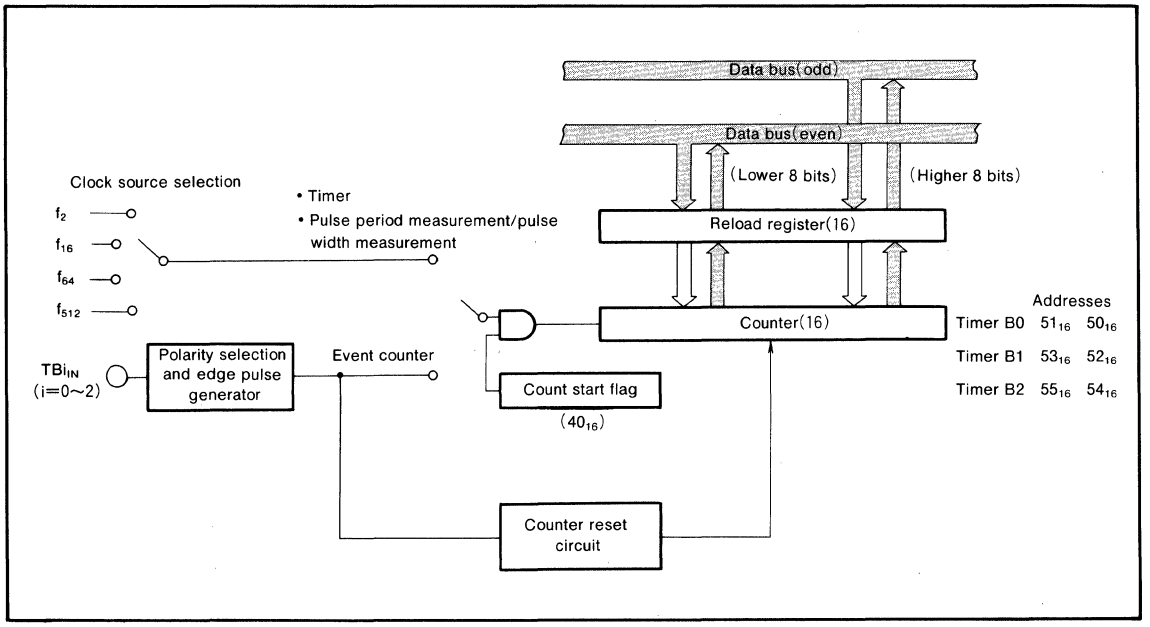


Fig. 27 Timer B block diagram

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 in the timer Bi mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

(3) Pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode (10)

Figure 30 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode.

In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise and the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 31, when the fall of the input signal from TBi_{IN} pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

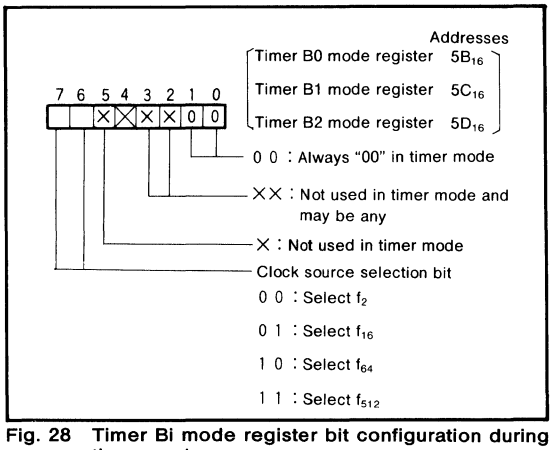


Fig. 28 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during timer mode

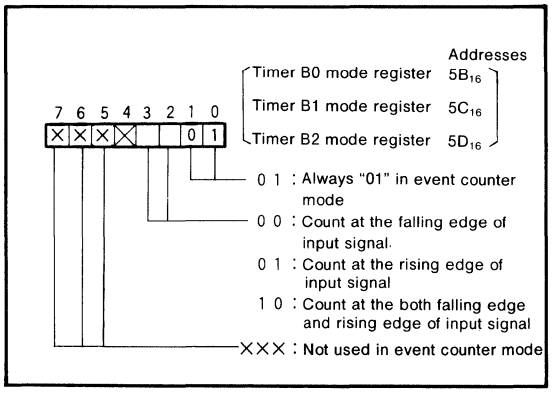


Fig. 29 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

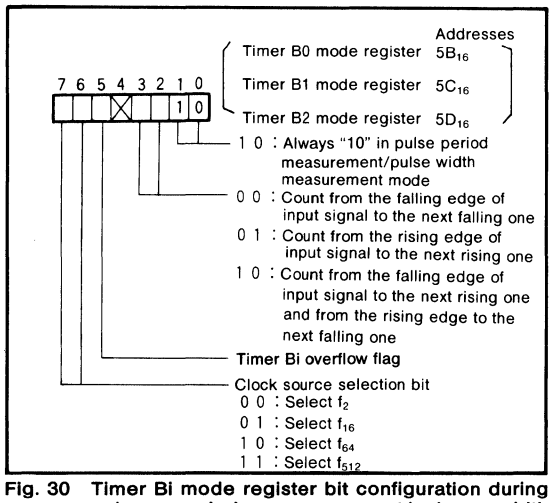


Fig. 30 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first time to the reload register after the count start flag is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is similar to pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 32.

When timer Bi is read, the contents of the reload register is read.

Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer Bi overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer Bi mode register is set to "1" when the timer Bi counter reaches 0000_{16}. This flag is cleared by writing to corresponding timer Bi mode register.

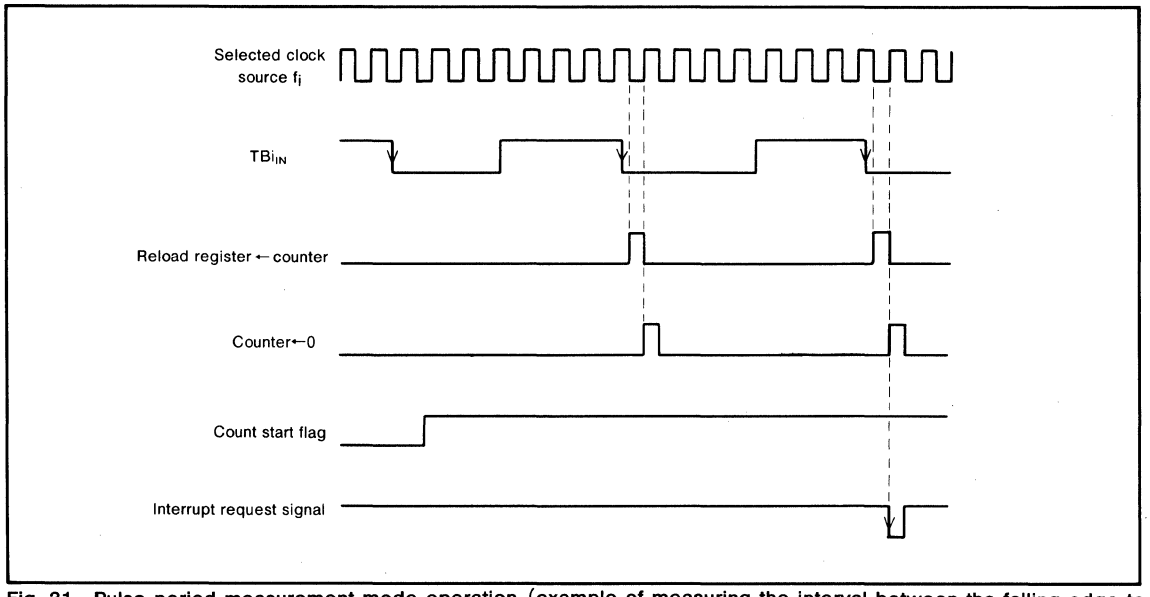


Fig. 31 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

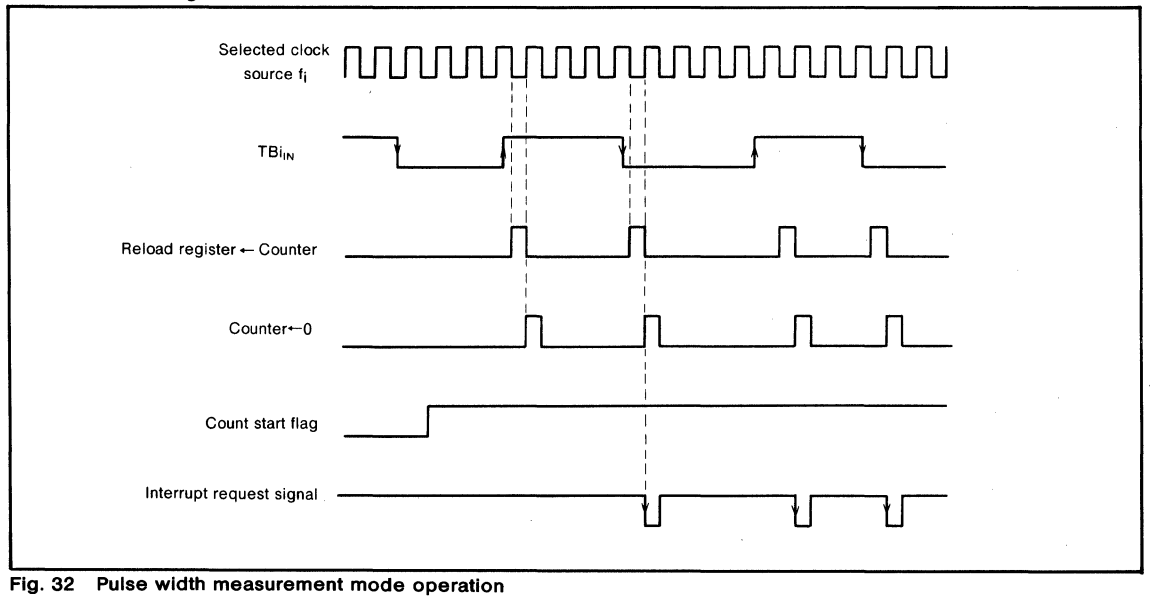


Fig. 32 Pulse width measurement mode operation

Timer B can detect phase difference by using timer B1 and timer B0. The phase detection mode is explained below. Figure 33 shows a block diagram of the phase detection mode. In the phase detection mode, timer B1 and timer B0 are used. Set timer B1 to the timer mode and timer B0 to the pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. For selection of the phase detection mode, set bit 4 of the timer B0 mode register ($5B_{16}$ address) to "1". Bit 5 of timer B0 mode register functions as phase detection flag by setting bit 4 to "1". Figure 34 shows the bit configuration of the timer B0 mode register and the timer B1 mode register in the phase detection mode.

Figure 35 shows an example of operation in the phase detection mode. First, each time the counter of timer B1 is set to 0000_{16} in the timer mode of timer B1, a signal reversing polarity is generated as a reference signal. Next an external signal is input from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin. By setting bit 4 of the timer B0 mode register to "1", timer B0 measures the pulse width of the logical sum (AND) signal of the reference signal generated from timer B1 and the external input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin. The bit 5 (phase detection flag) of the timer B0 mode register indicates whether the phase of the signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is ahead or behind with respect to the reference signal. The phase detection flag gets the input level from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin at the rising from "L" to "H" of the reference signal. "0" of phase detection flag indicates that the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is behind with respect to the reference signal. "1" indicates that the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is ahead with respect to the reference signal.

To detect the phase difference between the reference signal and the input signal of the $TB0_{IN}$ pin, advance the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin with respect to the reference signal. In this state, the phase difference between the reference signal and the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin can be detected by measuring the pulse width by timer B0.

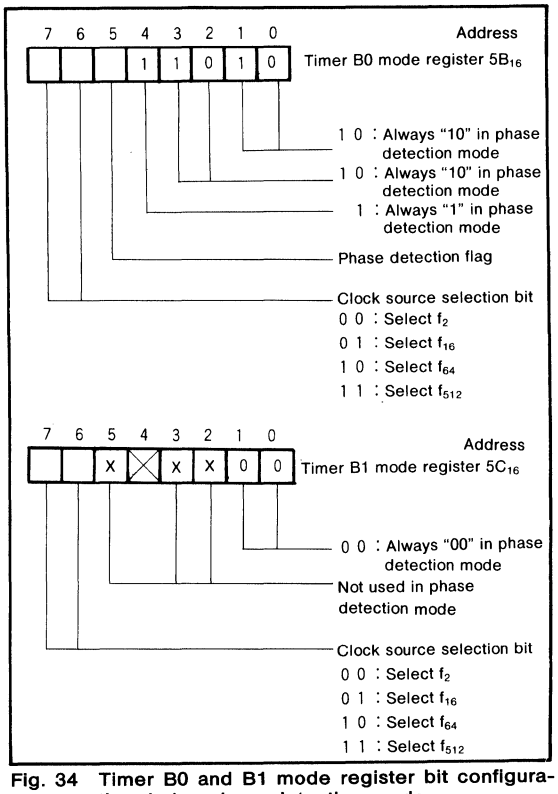


Fig. 34 Timer B0 and B1 mode register bit configuration during phase detection mode

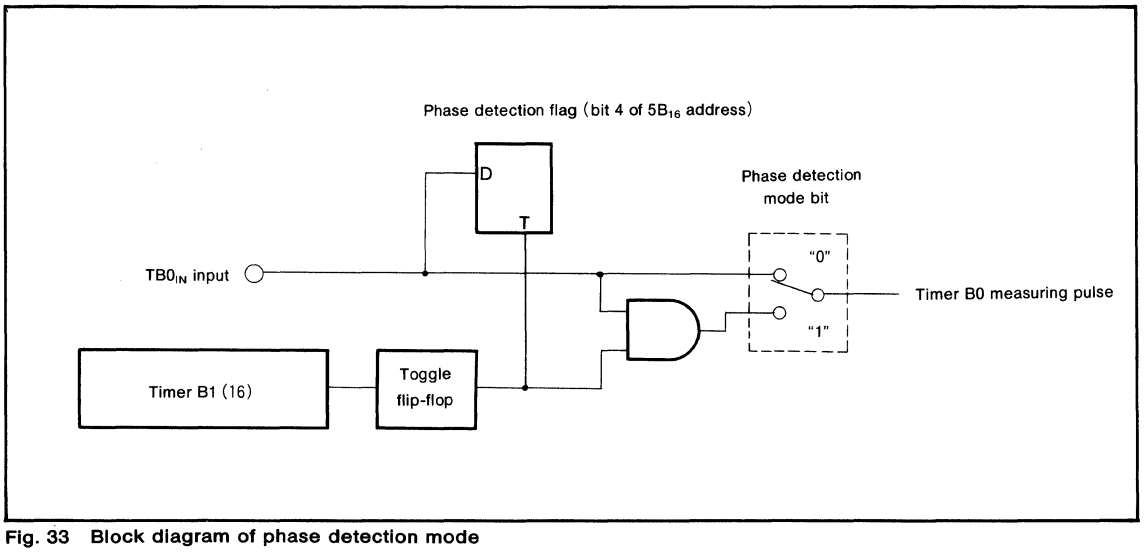


Fig. 33 Block diagram of phase detection mode

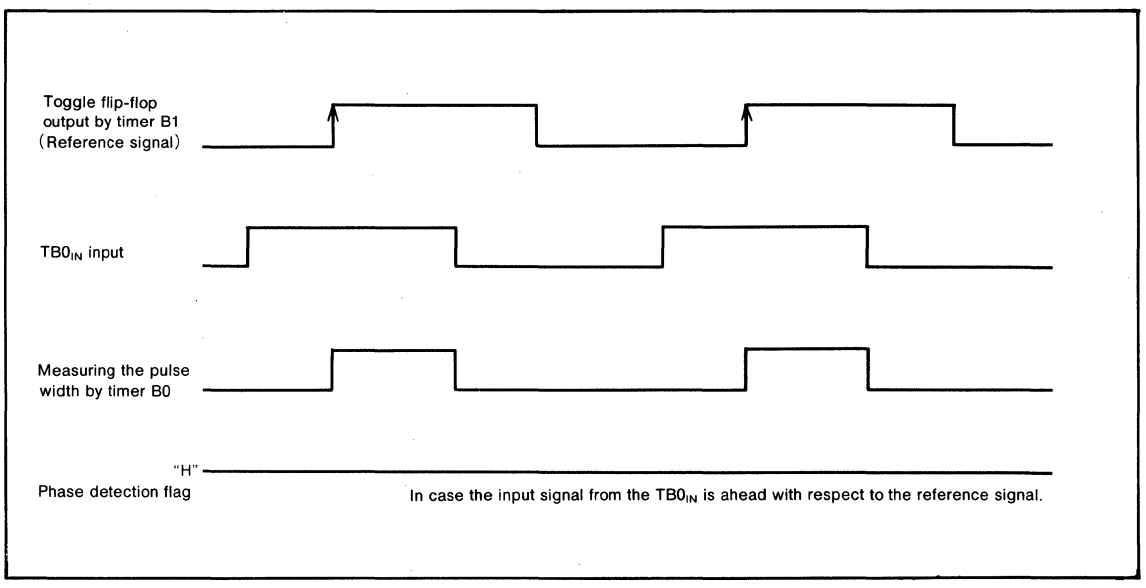


Fig. 35 Example operation of the phase detection mode

Timer function for motor control

Three-phase motor drive waveform and pulse motor drive waveform can be output using more than one incorporated timer A and timer B. The waveform output modes are explained below.

Three-phase motor drive waveform output mode (three-phase waveform mode)

The three-phase waveform mode in which four timers A0, A1, A2, and B3 are used is selected when bit 2 of the waveform output mode register shown in Figure 36 is set to "1" and, bits 1 and 0 are set to "0". In this mode, bits 3, 4, and 5 of the waveform output mode register are insignificant because they are ignored. As shown in Figure 37, timers A0, A1 and A2 must be set by the respective timer mode registers to the rising edge of external trigger signal in one-shot pulse mode is valid, and timer B2 must be set to the timer mode by the timer B2 mode register.

Figure 38 shows a block diagram in the three-phase waveform mode. In the three-phase waveform mode, six waveforms, positive waveforms (U phase, V phase, and W phase) and negative phase waveforms ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase) are output from ports $P5_5$, $P5_4$, $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ with "L" level active. Among the timers used in this mode, timer A2 controls the waveforms of U and $\overline{U}$ phases, timer A1 controls the waveforms of V and $\overline{V}$ phases, and timer A0 controls the waveforms W and $\overline{W}$ phases, and timer B2 controls the period of the one-shot pulse output of timers A2, A1 and A0.

In the waveform output, a short circuit prevention time can be set to prevent "L" level of three-phase waveform outputs (U phase, V phase, and W phase) from overlapping with "L" level of their negative-phase waveform outputs ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase). The short circuit prevention time is set by three eight-bit dead-time timers that share the reload register. The dead-time timers operate as one-shot timers. The dead-time timers can use both the rising and falling edge or only the falling edge of one-shot pulse generated by timer A2, A1 or A0 as the start trigger. The start trigger is selected by the bit 6 of the waveform output mode register (62_{16} address). The start trigger is both the rising and falling edge when bit 6 is "0" and only the falling edge when bit 6 is "1".

When a value is written to the dead-time timer (63_{16} address), it is written to the reload register shared by the three dead-time timers. The dead-time timer puts the value of the reload register in the counter when the start trigger arrives from the corresponding timers, and decrements the count in f_2 (signal with the external clock input frequency divided by 2). This timer can accept the trigger again before completion of operation by the preceding trigger. In this case, after the contents of the reload register is transferred to the dead-time timer by the trigger, the value is decrement.

The dead-time timer operates as a one-shot pulse timer. When a trigger arrives, the dead-time timer starts pulse output, and when the value of the timer reaches 00_{16}, it terminates pulse output, stops operation, and waits for the next trigger.

The output polarity of three-phase waveform depends on the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops. When the contents of the output polarity toggle flip-flops is "0", the positive phase waveform is output at "H" level, and when "1", it is output at "L" level (three-phase waveform is output using negative logic).

The output polarity setting toggle flip-flops each have output polarity setting buffers shown in Figure 39. When the contents of timer B2 counter reaches 0000_{16}, the contents of output polarity setting buffers is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops. After this, the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops have polarity reversed for each termination of one-shot pulse of timer (timer A2, A1 or A0) corresponding to each phase.

An example of U phase waveform is shown in Figure 40 to explain waveform output operation. Writing "0" to the U phase waveform start level setting bit (bit 1 of 64_{16} address) and actuating timer B2 makes the three-phase waveform mode effective. When the contents of timer B2 counter reaches 0000_{16}, timer A2 starts one-shot pulse output. At this time, the contents ("0" in this case) of U phase output polarity setting buffer is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2. At termination of one-shot pulse output of timer A2, the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "0" to "1" and a one-shot pulse of the eight-bit dead-time timer is output to set a time so that the "L" level of U phase waveform and $\overline{U}$ phase waveform with the negative phase of U phase waveform does not overlap.

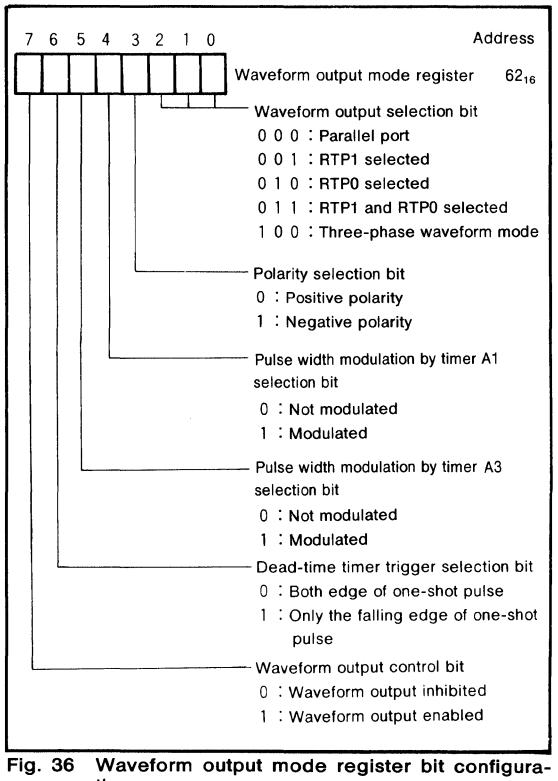


Fig. 36 Waveform output mode register bit configuration

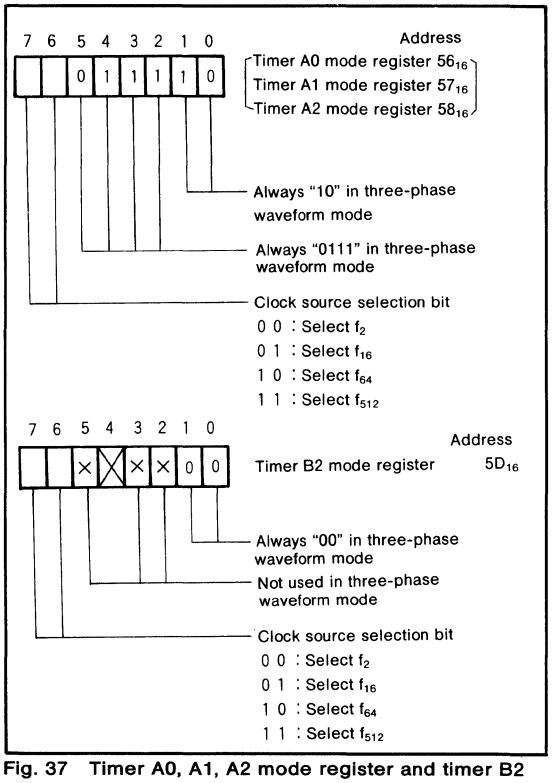


Fig. 37 Timer A0, A1, A2 mode register and timer B2 mode register bit configuration

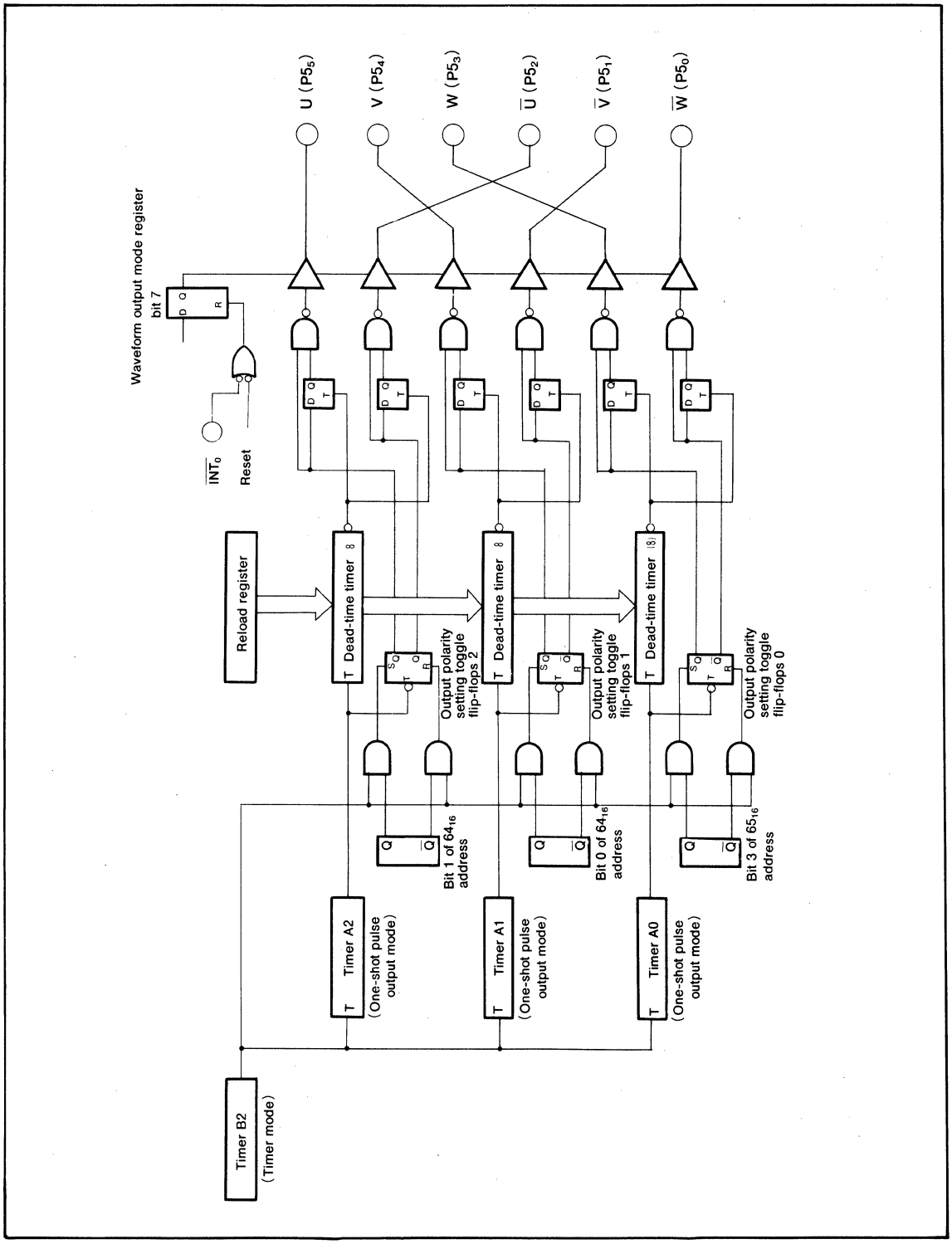


Fig. 38 Block diagram in three-phase waveform mode

The U-phase waveform output that began at "H" level remains at "H" level until termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer, even when the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "0" to "1" due to one-shot pulse output of timer A2. At termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer, "1" of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 already reversed becomes effective and the U-phase waveform changes to "L" level. Next write "1" again to the U-phase output polarity setting buffer (bit 1 of 64_{16} address) before the counter of timer B2 reaches 0000_{16}. When the counter of timer B2 reaches 0000_{16}, the one-shot pulse output of timer B2 begins to operate. At the same time, "1" written to the U-phase output polarity setting buffer is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 and the U-phase waveform output remains at "L" level. At termination of the one-shot pulse output of timer A2, the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "1" to "0" and the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer begins to operate. The U-phase waveform output, when the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop changes from "1" to "0", changes form "L" to "H" without waiting for termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer.

U-phase waveform is generated by repeating the above operation. $\overline{U}$-phase waveform with the negative phase of U-phase waveform is generated in the same way as U-phase waveform, except that the signal contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 is the very reverse of that in U-phase waveform. In this way, U-phase waveform and $\overline{U}$-phase waveform with the negative phase are generated from the pins so that the "L" level does not overlap.

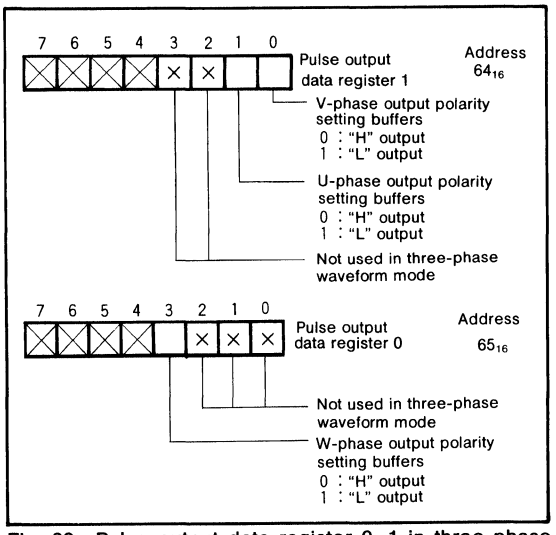


Fig. 39 Pulse output data register 0, 1 in three-phase waveform mode

The width of "L" level can be changed by changing the value of timer B2 and the value of timer A2. This technique for generating waveforms with "L" level not overlapping is also applicable to V phase, W phase, and their negative phases, $\overline{V}$ phase and $\overline{W}$ phase, by using corresponding timers.

The above explanation is for an example of generating three-phase waveform by the triangular wave modulation (called double edge modulation), but three-phase waveform by the saw-tooth-wave modulation (called signal edge modulation) can also be generated by fixing the start level of each phase.

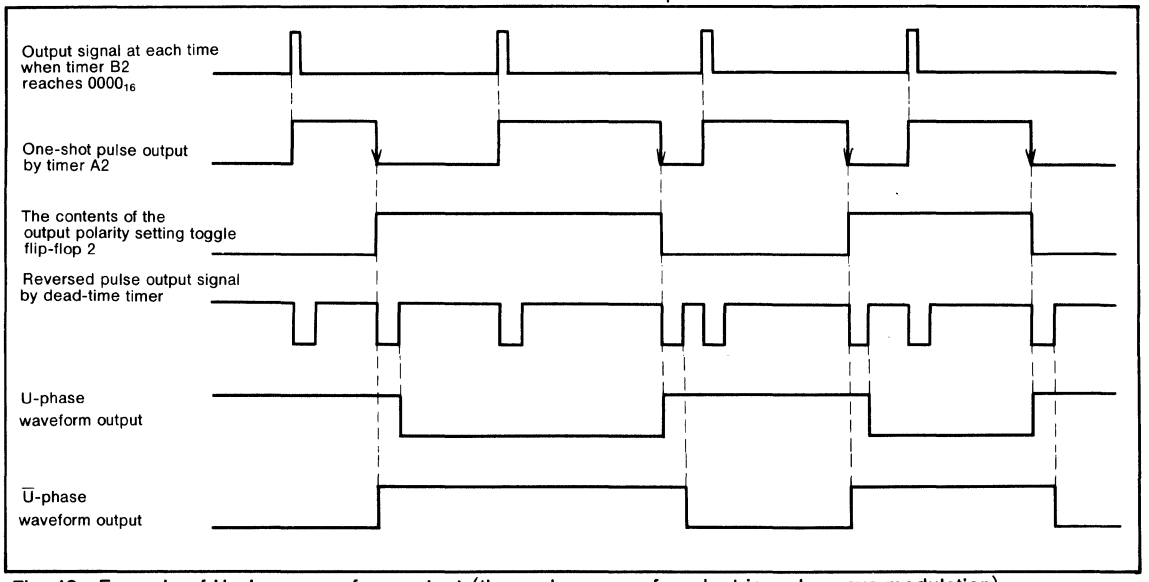


Fig. 40 Example of U-phase waveform output (three-phase waveform by triangular wave modulation)

Three-phase waveforms (U phase, V phase, and W phase) generated in this way and their negative-phase waveforms ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase) are output from each port by setting the waveform output control bit (bit 7) of the waveform output mode register to "1". Setting this bit to "0" places a port into floating states. This bit can be set to "0" by instructions, by inputting a falling edge to the $\overline{INT_0}$ input pin of external interrupt, or reset.

Pulse output port mode

Figure 41 shows a block diagram for pulse output port mode. In the pulse output port mode, two pairs of four-bit pulse output ports are used. Whether using pulse output port or not can be selected by waveform output selection bit (bit 0, bit 1, bit 2) of waveform output mode register (62_{16} address) shown in Figure 36. When bit 2 of waveform output selection bit is set to "0" and bit 0 is set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 selected), and when bit 2 of waveform output selection bit is set to "0" and bit 1 is set to "1", ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP0 selected). When bit 2 of waveform output selection bits is set to "0" and bits 1 and 0 are set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$, and $P5_4$, and ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 and RTP0 selected).

The ports not used as pulse output ports can be used as normal parallel ports or timer input/output.

In the pulse output port mode, set timers A2 and A0 to timer mode as timers A2 and A0 are used. Figure 42 shows the bit configuration of timer A0, A2 mode registers in pulse output port mode.

Data can be set in each bit of the pulse output data register corresponding to four ports selected as pulse output ports. Figure 43 shows the bit configuration of the pulse output data register. The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (low-order four bits of 64_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A2 becomes 0000_{16}. The contents of the pulse output data register 0 (low-order four bits of 65_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A0 becomes 0000_{16}.

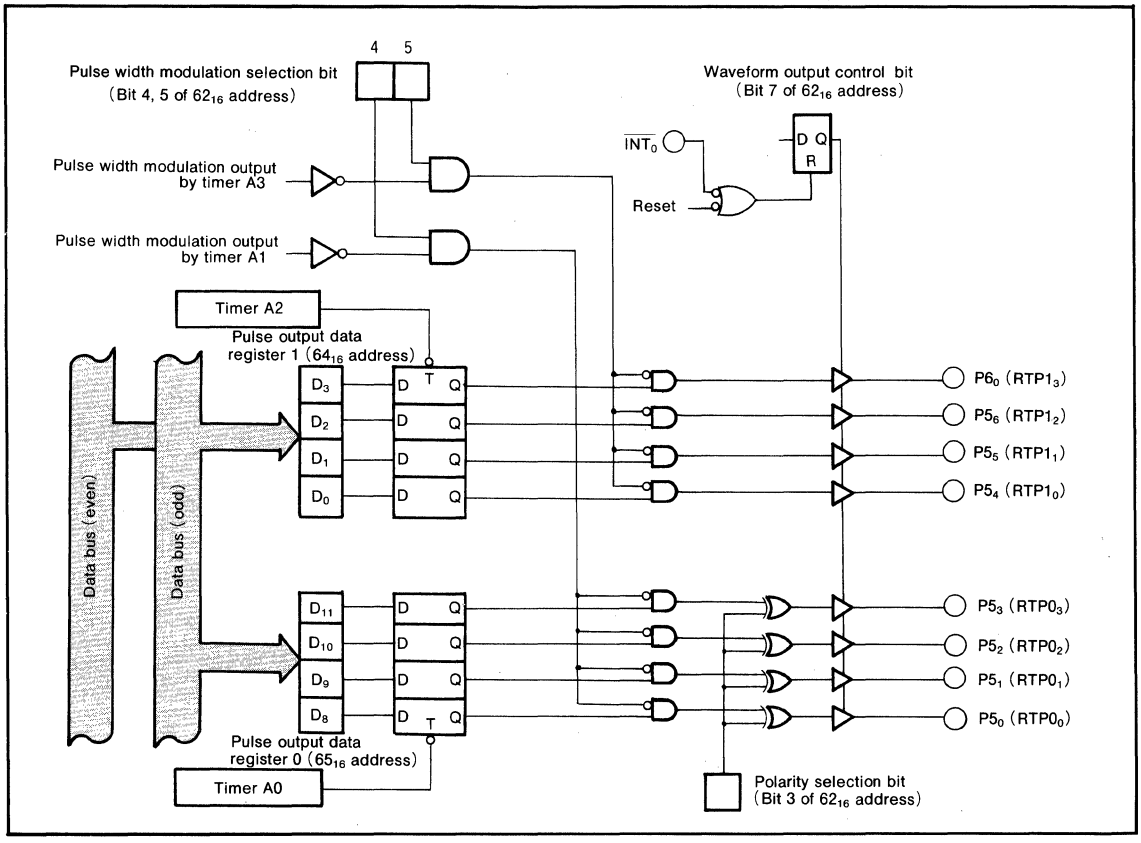


Fig. 41 Block diagram for pulse output port mode

When "0" is written to a specified bit of the pulse output data register, "L" level is output to the corresponding pulse output port when the counter of corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}, and when "1" is written, "H" level is output to the pulse output port.

Pulse width modulation can be applied to each pulse output port. Since pulse width modulation involves the use of timers A3 and A1, activate these timers in pulse width modulation mode. When a certain bit of the pulse output register is "1", pulse width modulation is output from the pulse output port when the counter of the corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}.

Ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A3 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A3 (bit 5) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

Ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A1 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A1 (bit 4) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

The contents of the pulse output data register 0 can be reversed and output to pulse output ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ by the polarity selection bit (bit 3) of the waveform output mode register. When the polarity selection bit is "0", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is output unchangeably, and when "1", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is reversed and output. When pulse width modulation is applied, likewise the polarity reverse to pulse width modulation can be selected by the polarity selection bit.

Figure 44 shows example of waveforms in pulse output port mode.

Ports selecting the pulse output port mode can control output as in the three-phase wavefrom mode by the waveform output control bit (bit 7) of the waveform output mode register (62_{16} address).

When the waveform output control bit is set to "1", a waveform is output from the port. When this bit is set to "0", waveform output from the port is stopped and the port is placed in floating state.

This bit can be set to "0" by instructions, by inputting a falling edge to the $\overline{INT_0}$ pin, or reset.

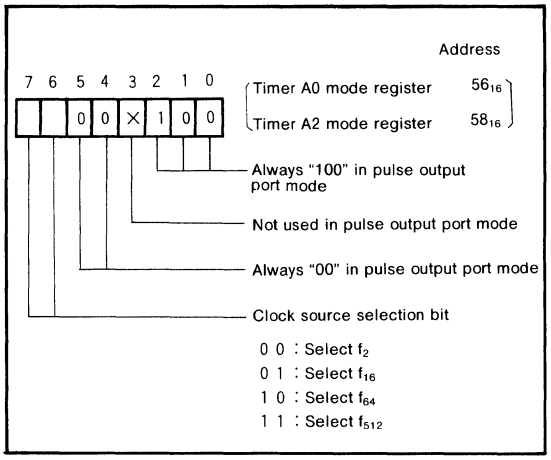


Fig. 42 Timer A0, A2 mode register bit configuration in pulse output port mode

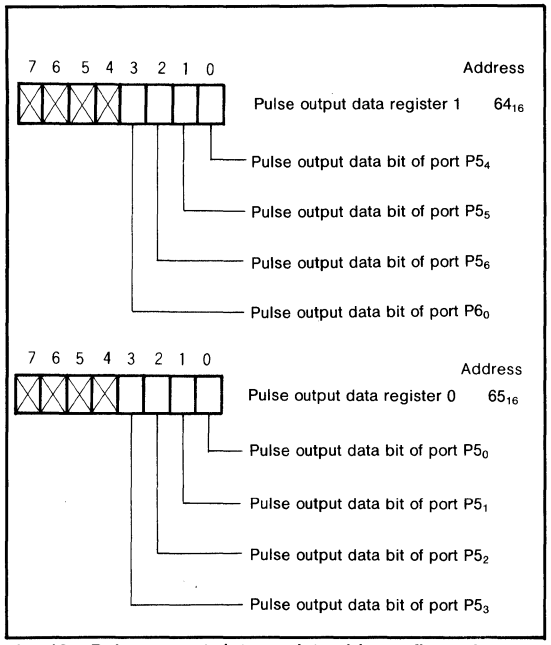


Fig. 43 Pulse output data register bit configuration

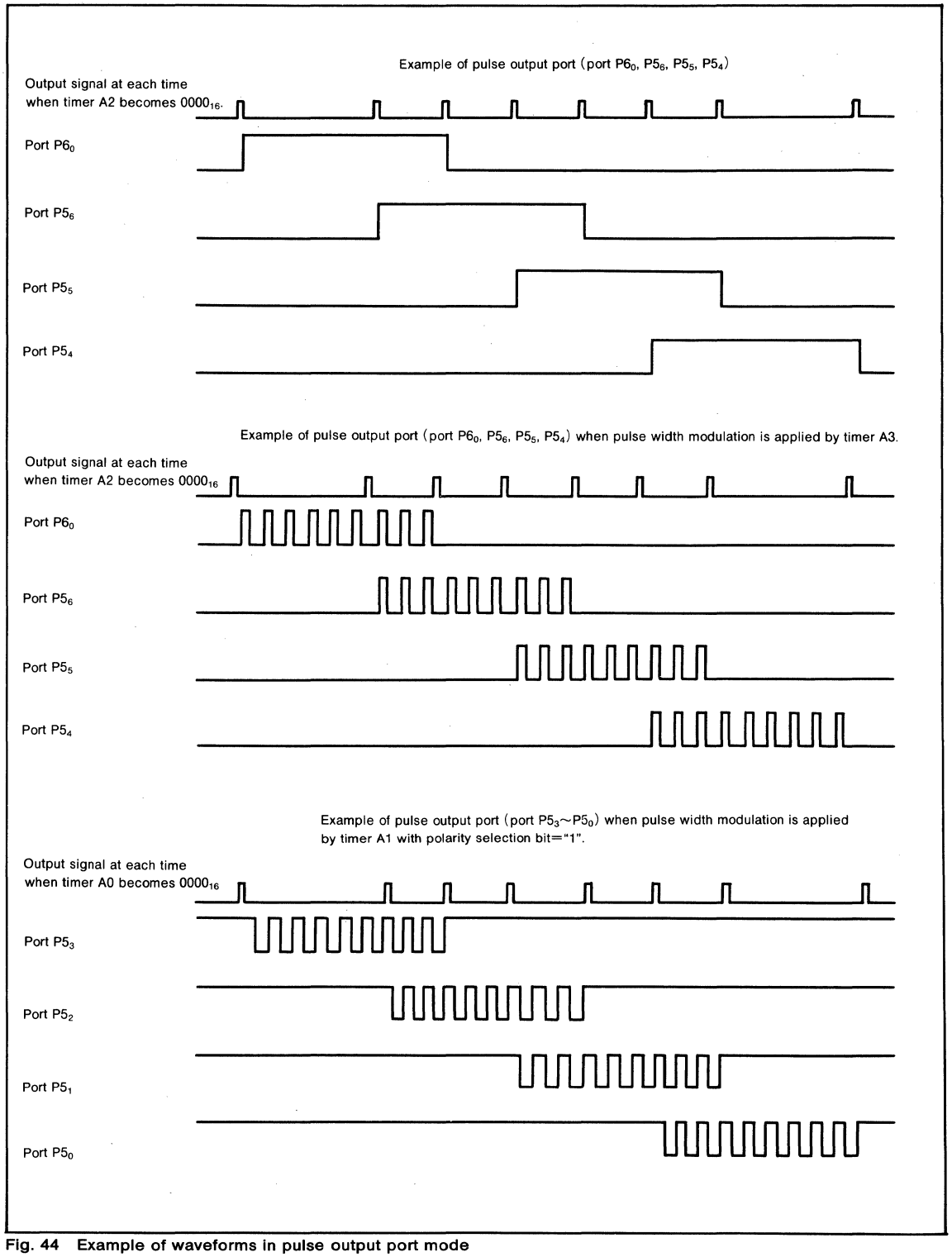


Fig. 44 Example of waveforms in pulse output port mode

SERIAL I/O PORTS

Two independent serial I/O ports are provided. Figure 45 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O ports.

Bits 0, 1, and 2 of the UARTi (i = 0, 1) Transmit/Receive mode register shown in Figure 46 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as parallel port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port using start and stop bits.

Figures 47 and 48 show the connections of receiver/transmitter according to the mode.

Figure 49 shows the bit configuration of the UARTi transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

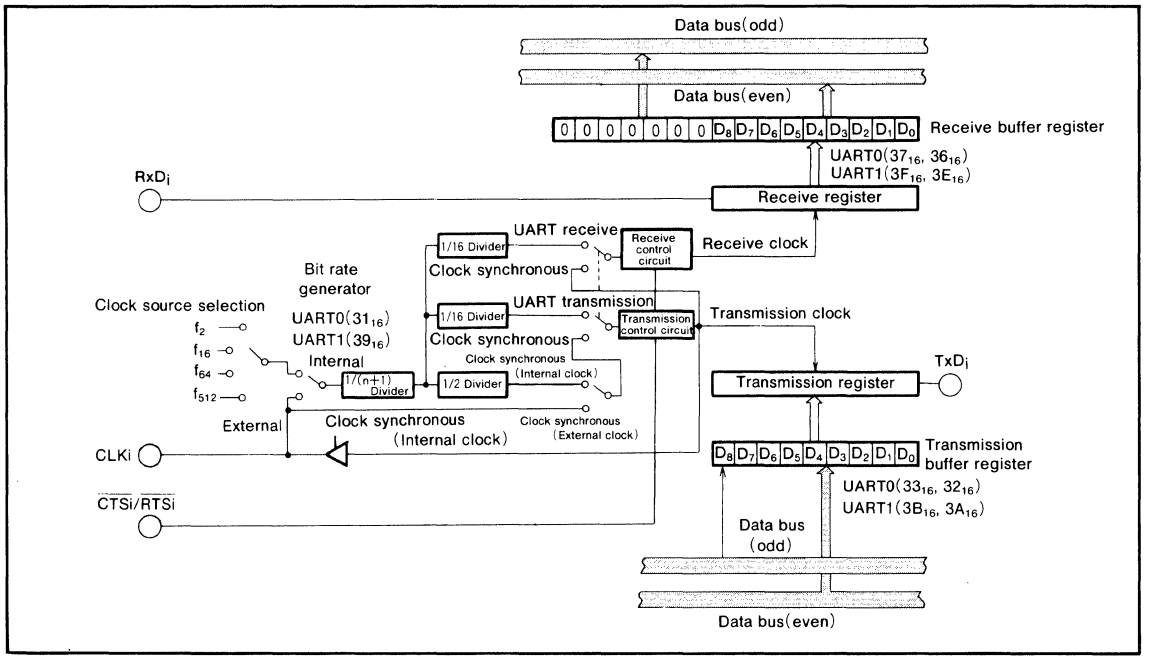


Fig. 45 Serial I/O port block diagram

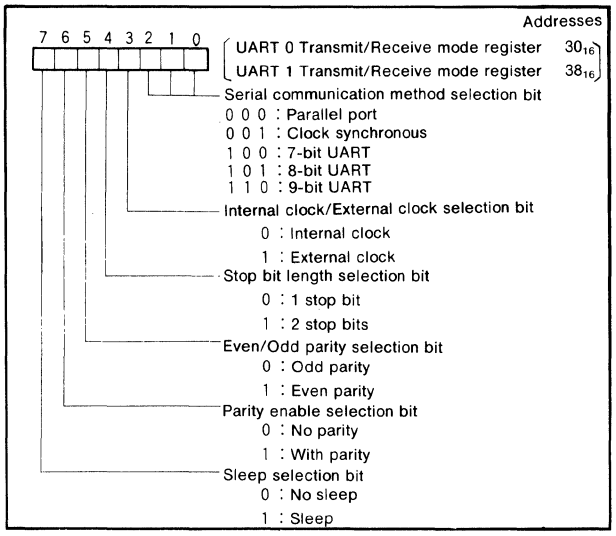


Fig. 46 UART i Transmit/Receive mode register bit configuration

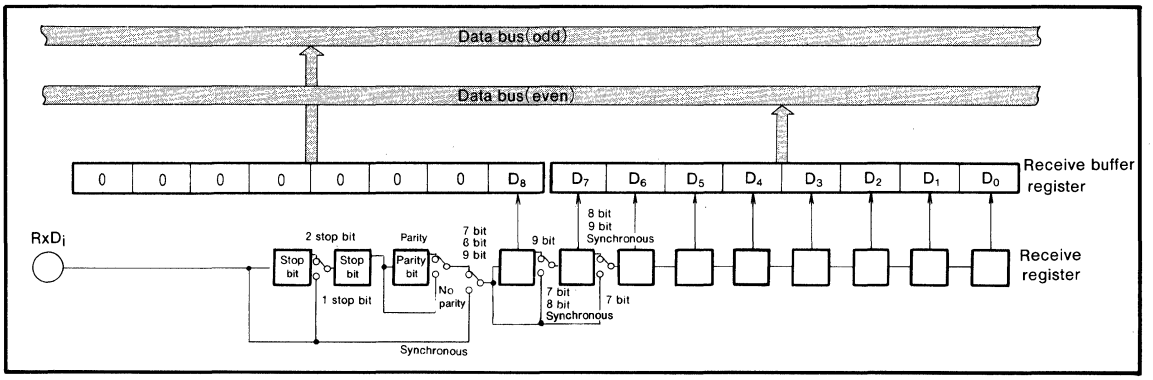


Fig. 47 Receiver block diagram

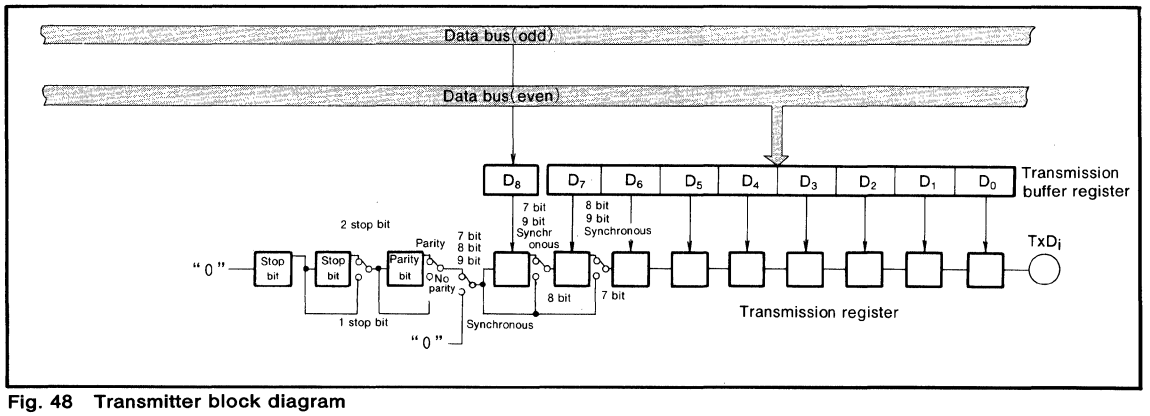


Fig. 48 Transmitter block diagram

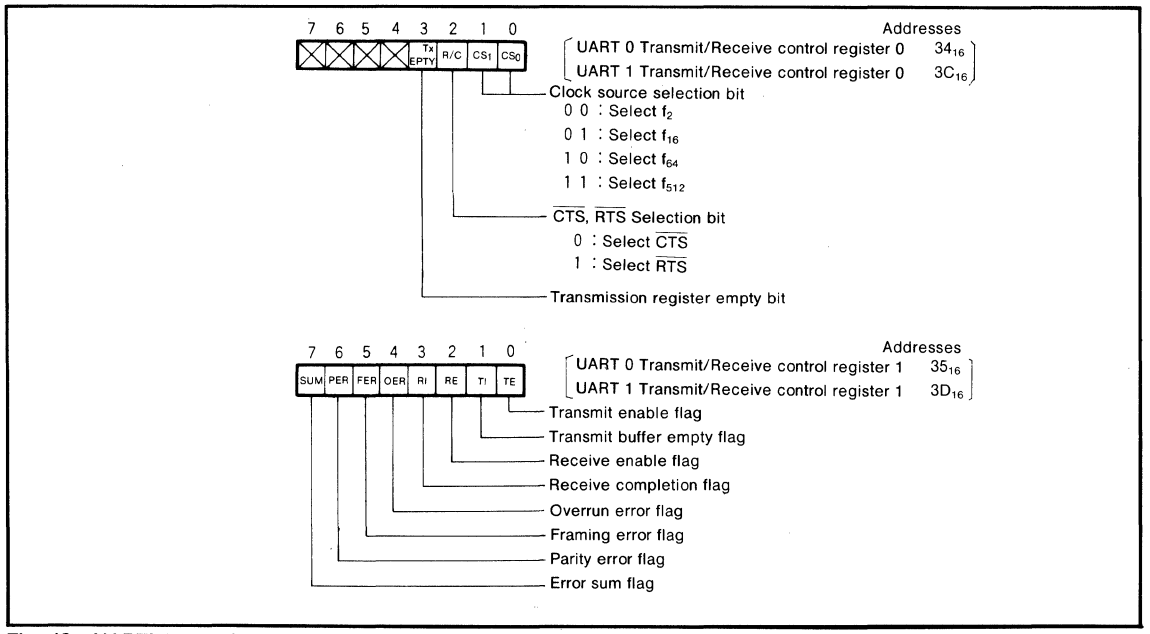


Fig. 49 UARTi Transmit/Receive control register bit configuration

CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 50 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 45, the selected clock is divided by $(n+1)$, then by 2, passed through a transmisson control circuit, and output as transmisson clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

$$\text{Bit Rate} = fi/\{(n+1)\times 2\}$$

On the clock receiving side, the CS_0 and CS_1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

The bit 2 of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is clear to "0" to select $\overline{CTS}j$ input. The bit 2 of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select $\overline{RTS}k$ output. $\overline{CTS}$, and $\overline{RTS}$ signals are described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (TIj flag) of one is "0", and $\overline{CTS}j$ input is "L". As shown in Figure 51, data is output from TxDj pin when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". The data is output from the least significant bit.

The TIj flag indicates whether the transmission buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer register and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.

When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. If the bit 2 of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is "1", $\overline{CTS}j$ input is ignored and transmission start is controlled only by the TEj flag and TIj flag. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when $\overline{CTS}j$ input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ is checked while the T_{ENDj} signal shown in Figure 51 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission buffer register and TIj flag is cleared to "0" before the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H".

The bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the TIj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmission interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive starts when the bit 2 (RE_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1".

The $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "H" when the RE_K flag is "0" and goes "L" when the RE_K flag changed to "1". It goes back to "H" when receive starts. Therefore, the $\overline{RTS}_K$ output can be used to determine whether the receive register is ready to receive. It is ready when $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "L".

The data from the RxD_K pin is retrieved and the contents of the receive register is shifted by 1 bit each time the transmission clock CLKj changes from "L" to"H". When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 (RI_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting of the RI_K flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this point, $\overline{RTS}j$ output goes "L" to indicate that the next data can be received. When the RI_K flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_K$ receive interrupt control register is set to "1". Bit 4 (OER_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while RI_K flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. RI_K and OER_K flags are cleared automatically to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read. The OER_K flag is also cleared when the RE_K flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FER_K flag), bit 6 (PER_K flag), and bit 7 (SUM_K flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 50, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no data to be sent from $UART_K$ to UARTj.

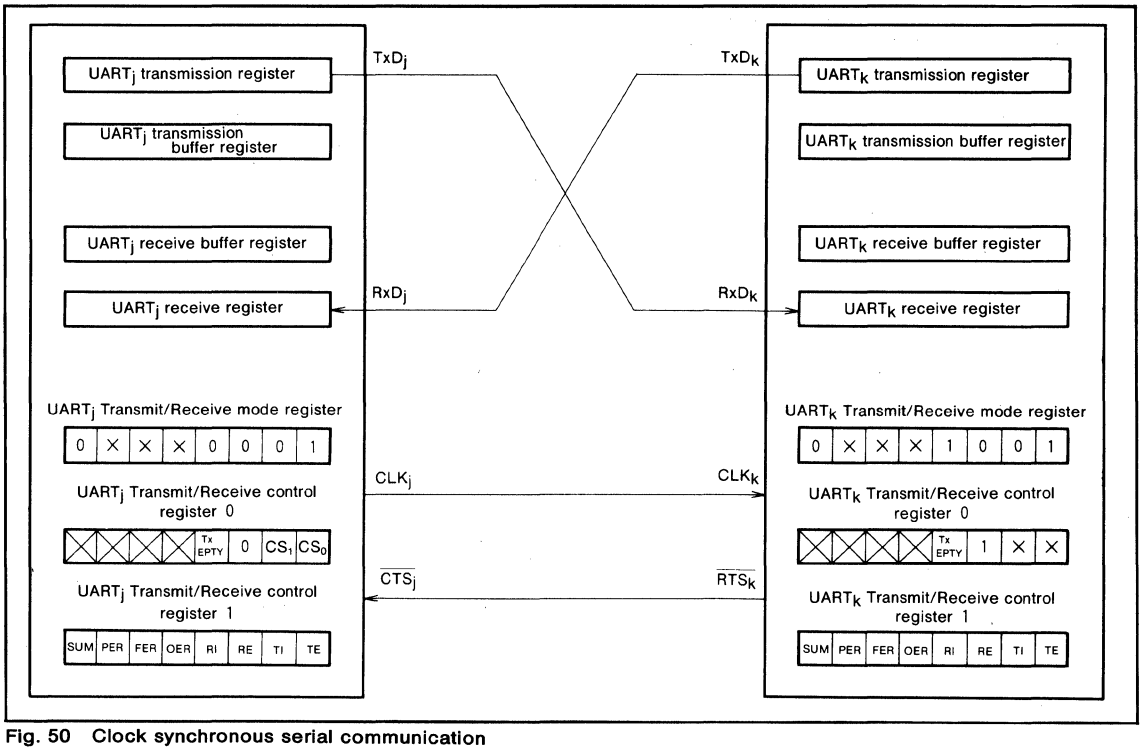


Fig. 50 Clock synchronous serial communication

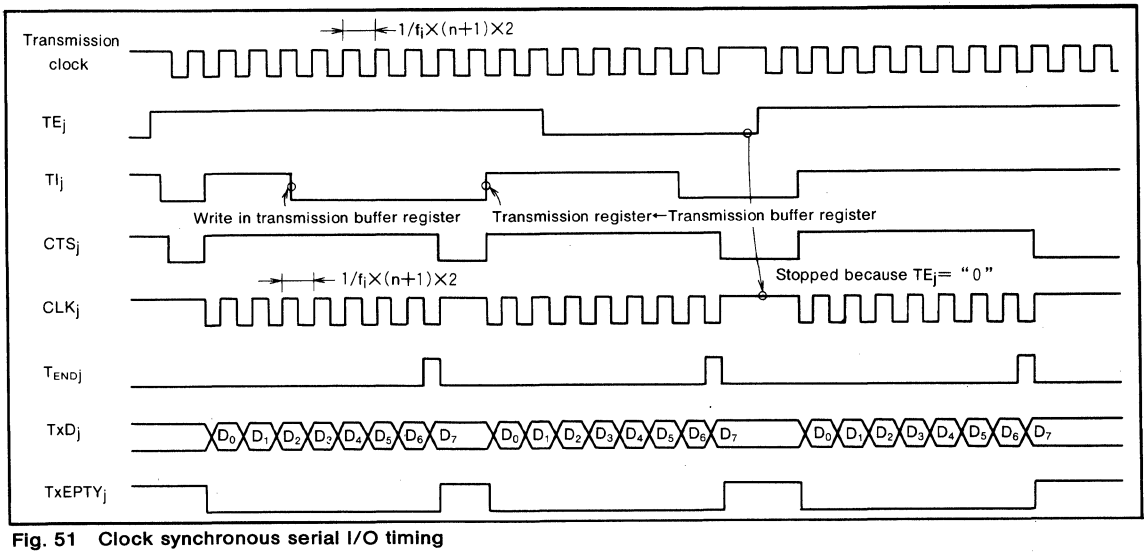


Fig. 51 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication.

With 8-bit asynchronous communication, the bit 0 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is "1", the bit 1 is "0", and the bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, the bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLK_i pin can be used as a normal I/O pin.

The selected internal or external clock is divided by (n+1), then by 16, and passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents n of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock fi or an external clock f_{EXT},

$$\text{Bit Rate} = (f_i \text{ or } f_{EXT}) / \{(n+1) \times 16\}$$

Bit 4 is the stop bit length selection bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits.

The bit 5 is a selection bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always odd.

In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always even.

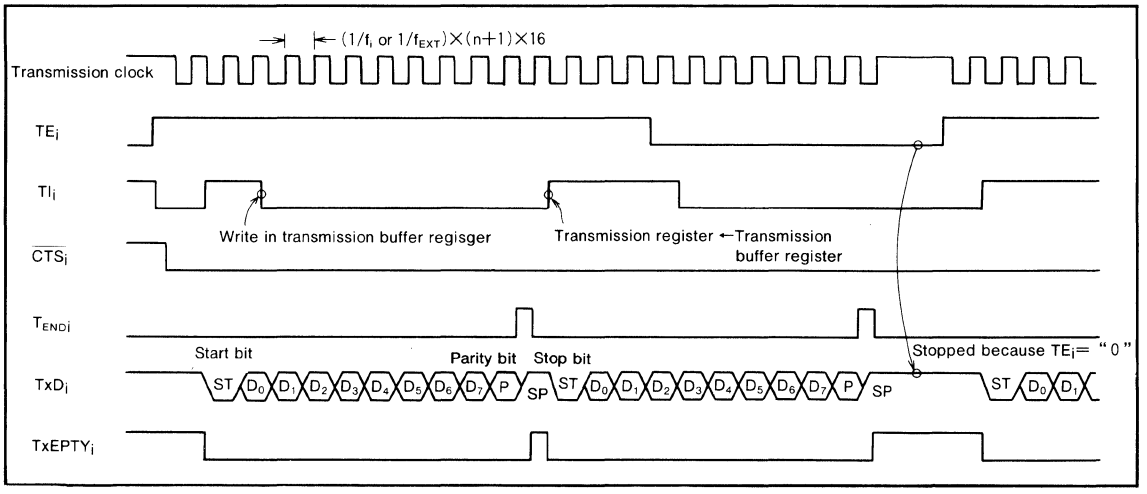


Fig. 52 Transmit timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with parity and 1 stop bit is selected

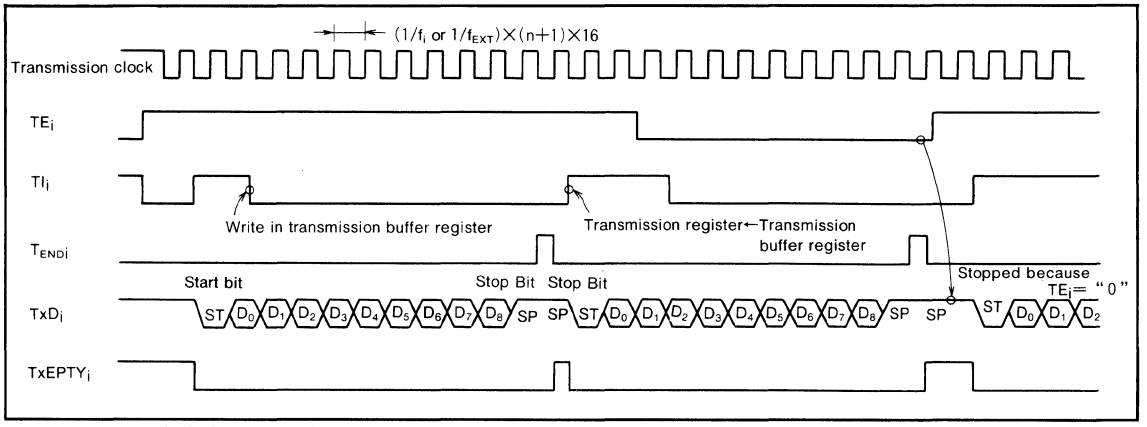


Fig. 53 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits is selected

Bit 6 is the parity bit selection bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.
Bits 4 to 6 should be set or reset according to the data format of the communicating devices.
Bit 7 is the sleep selection bit. The sleep mode is described later.
The UART$_i$ transmit/receive control regisger 0 bit 2 is used to determine whether to use $\overline{CTS_i}$ input or $\overline{RTS_i}$ output. $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is used if bit 2 is "0" and $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is used if bit 2 is "1".
If $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected, the user can control whether to stop or start transmission by external $\overline{CTS_i}$ input. $\overline{RTS_i}$ will be described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEi flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", the bit 1 (TI$_i$ flag) is "0", and $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is "L" if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected. As shown in Figure 52 and 53, data is output from the TxD$_i$ pin with the stop bit and parity bit specified by the bits 4 to 6 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit.
The TI$_i$ flag indicates whether the transmission buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.
When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically form the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied.
Once transmission has started, the TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ signal (if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected) are ignored until data transmission is completed.
Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes even if the TE$_i$ flag is cleared during transmission.
The transmission start condition indicated by TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ is checked while the T_{ENDi} signal shown in Figure 52 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission butter register and TI$_i$ flag is cleared to 0 before the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H".
The bit 3 (TxEPTY$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmision is completed.
When the TI$_i$ flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UART$_i$ transmissoin interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive is enabled when the bit 2 (RE$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. As shown in Figure 54, the frequency divider circuit at the receiving end begin to work when a start bit is arrived and the data is received.

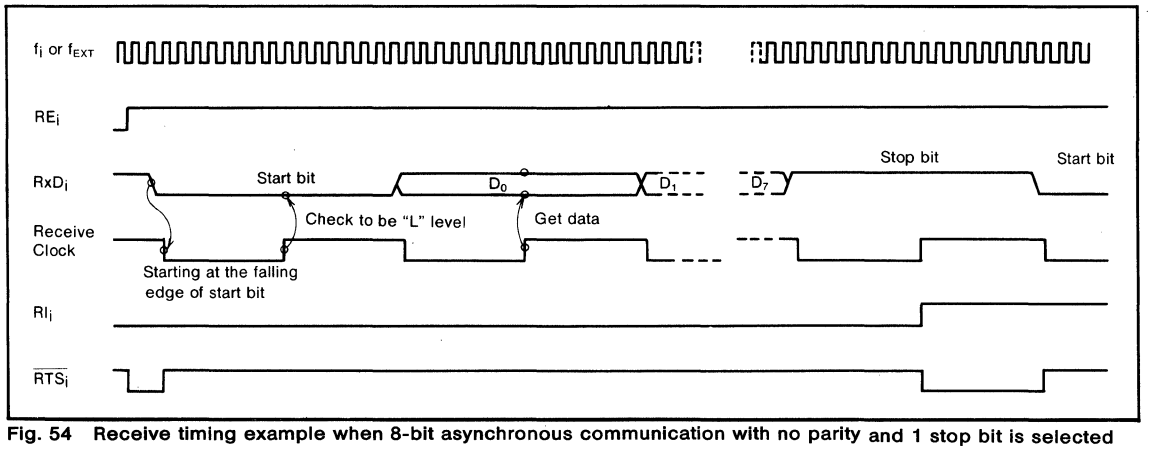


Fig. 54 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit is selected

If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected by setting the bit 2 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output is "H" when the RE_i flag is "0". When the RE_i flag changes to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output goes "L" to indicate receive ready and returns to "H" once receive has started. In other words, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output can be used to determine externally whether the receive register is ready to receive.

The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 33. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. In other words, the RI_i flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set. If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output goes "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

The interrupt request bit in the $UART_i$ receive interrupt control register is set when the RI_i flag changes from "0" to "1".

The bit 4 (OER_i flag) of $UART_i$ transmission control register 1 is set when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the RI_i flag is "1". In other words when an overrun error occurs. If the OER_i flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive buffer register has been read.

Bit 5 (FER_i flag) is set when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PER_i flag) is set when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUM_i flag) is set when either the OER_i flag, FER_i flag, or the PER_i flag is set. Therefore, the SUM_i flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the RI_i flag, OER_i flag, FER_i flag, and the PERi flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register. The RI_i OER_i, FER_i, PER_i, and SUM_i flags are cleared when the low order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the RE_i flag is cleared.

Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The sleep mode is entered when the bit 7 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive mode register is set.

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asychronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RI_i, OER_i, FER_i, PER_i, and the SUM_i flag are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the $UART_i$ receive interrupt control register is also unchanged.

Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used.

The main microcomputer first sends data with bit 7 set to "1" and bits 0 to 6 set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer which wants to communicate with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive the same data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit if not. Next the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer with the sleep bit cleared will receive the data, but the microcomputer with the sleep bit set will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate with only the designated microcomputer.

A-D CONVERTER

The A-D converter is an 8-bit successive approximation converter.

Figure 55 shows a block diagram of the A-D converter and Figure 56 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register. The frequency of the A-D converter operating clock ϕ_{AD} is selected by the bit 7 of the A-D control register. When bit 7 is "0", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 8. That is, $\phi_{AD}=f(X_{IN})/8$. When bit 7 is "1", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 4 and ϕ_{AD} is $=f(X_{IN})/4$. The ϕ_{AD} during A-D conversion must be 250KHz minimum because the comparator consists of a capacity coupling amplifier.

The operating mode is selected by the bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register. The available operating modes are one-shot, repeat, single sweep, and repeat sweep.

The bit of data direction register bit corresponding to the A-D converter pin must be "0" (input mode) because the analog input port is shared with port P7.

The operation of each mode is described below.

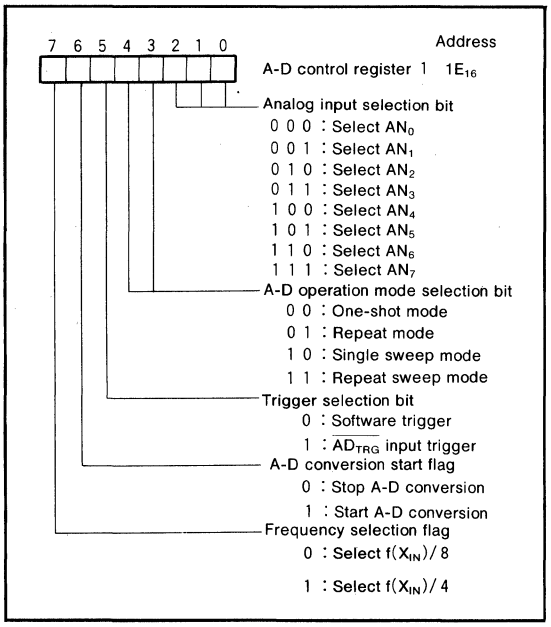


Fig. 56 A-D control register bit configuration

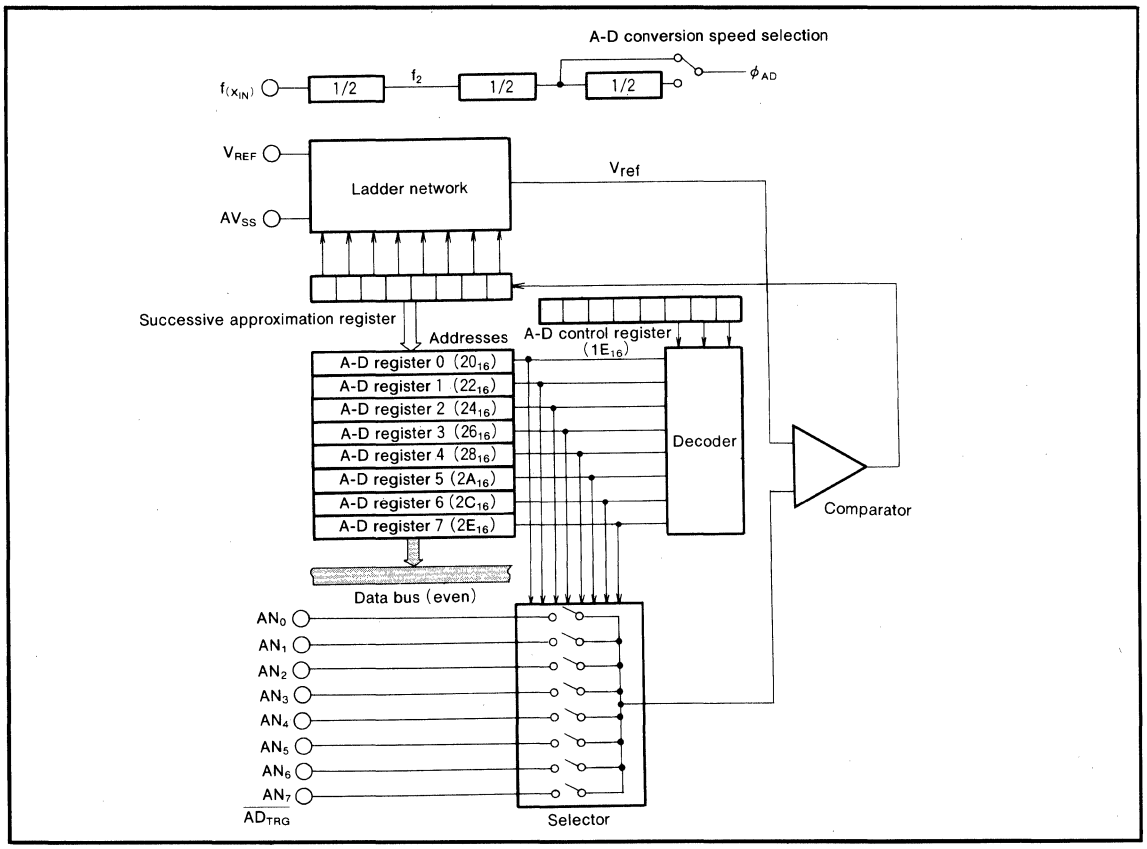


Fig. 55 A-D converter block diagram

(1) One-shot mode [00]

The A-D conversion pins are selected with the bit 0 to 2 of A-D control register. A-D conversion can be started by a software trigger or by an external trigger.

A software trigger is selected when the bit 5 of A-D control register is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. A-D conversion ends after 57 ϕ_{AD} cycles and an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops. The result of A-D conversion is stored in the A-D register corresponding to the selected pin.

If an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the pins that can be used for A-D conversion are AN_0 to AN_6 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with the analog voltage input pin AN_7. The operation is the same as with software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(2) Repeat mode [01]

The operation of this mode is the same as the operation of one-shot mode except that when A-D conversion of the selected pin is complete and the result is stored in the A-D register, conversion does not stop, but is repeated. Also, no interrupt request is issued in this mode. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The contents of the A-D register can be read at any time.

(3) Single sweep mode [10]

In the sweep mode, the number of analog input pins to be swept can be selected. Analog input pins are selected by bits 1 and 0 of the A-D sweep pin selection register ($1F_{16}$ address) shown in Figure 57. Two pins, four pins, six pins, or eight pins can be selected as analog input pins, depending on the contents of these bits.

A-D conversion is performed only for selected input pins. After A-D conversion is performed for input of AN_0 pin, the conversion result is stored in A-D register 0, and in the same way, A-D conversion is performed for selected pins one after another. After A-D conversion is performed for all selected pins, the sweep is stopped.

A-D conversion can be started with a software trigger or with an external trigger input. A software trigger is selected when bit 5 is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. When A-D conversion of all selected pins end, an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops.

When an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the A-D conversion result of the trigger input itself is stored in the A-D register 7 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with AN_7 pin.

The operation is the same as done by software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(4) Repeat sweep mode [11]

The difference with the single sweep mode is that A-D conversion does not stop after converting from the AN_0 pin to the selected pins, but repeats again from the AN_0 pin. The repeat is performed among the selected pins. Also, no interrupt request is generated. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The A-D register can be read at any time.

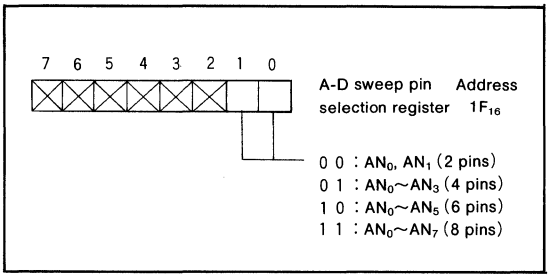


Fig. 57 A-D sweep pin selection register configuration

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software run-away.

Figure 58 shows a block diagram of the watchdog timer. The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts the clock frequency divided by 32 (f_{32}) or by 512 (f_{512}). Whether to count f_{32} or f_{512} is determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag shown in Figure 59. f_{512} is selected when the flag is "0" and f_{32} is selected when it is "1". The flag is cleared after reset.

FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer when "L" or $2V_{CC}$ is applied to the $\overline{RESET}$ pin, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer, or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0".

After FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer, the contents of watchdog timer is decremented by one at every cycle of selected frequency f_{32} or f_{512}, and after 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer become "0", and a watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set, and FFF_{16} is preset in the watchdog timer.

Normally, a program is written so that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0". If this routine is not executed due to unexpected program execution, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become eventually "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The processor can be reset by setting the bit 3 (software reset bit) of processor mode register described in Figure 10 in the interrupt section and generating a reset pulse.

The watchdog timer stops its function when the $\overline{RESET}$ pin voltage is raised to double the V_{CC} voltage.

The watchdog timer can also be used to recover from when the clock is stopped by the STP instruction. Refer to the section on clock generation circuit for more details.

The watchdog timer hold the contents during a hold state and the frequency is stopped to input.

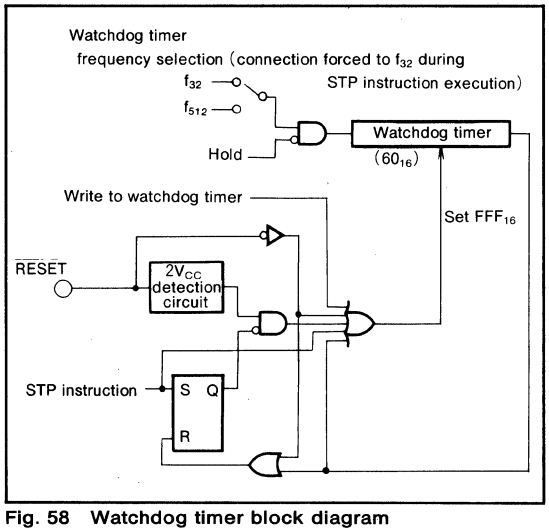


Fig. 58 Watchdog timer block diagram

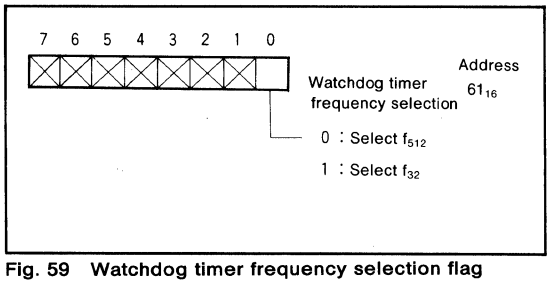


Fig. 59 Watchdog timer frequency selection flag

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 5V ±10%. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins A_{23}～A_{16} to 00_{16}, A_{15}～A_8 to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and A_7～A_0 to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 60 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 61 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.9V or lower when the power voltage reaches 4.5V.

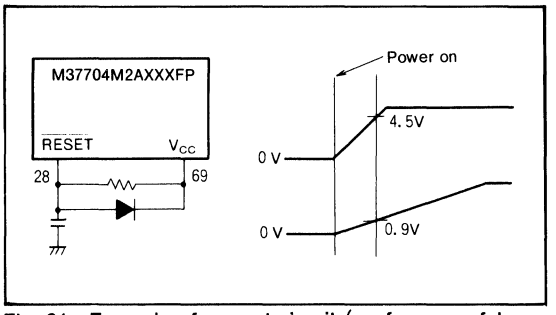


Fig. 61 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		番地	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX0000
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	00000???
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX11
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX1000
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX1000
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	00000010
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	00000010
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	0XX00000
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	001X0000
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	001X0000

		番地	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	0
(32)	Waveform output mode register	(62_{16})···	00_{16}
(33)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX0000
(34)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX0000
(35)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX0000
(36)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX0000
(37)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX0000
(38)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX0000
(39)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX0000
(40)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX0000
(41)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX0000
(42)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX0000
(43)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(44)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(45)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT 0}}$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX000000
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT 1}}$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX000000
(48)	$\overline{\text{INT 2}}$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX000000
(49)	Processor status register PS		000??001??
(50)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(51)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(52)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(53)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(54)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 60 Microcomputer internal status during reset

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Ports P8 to P0 all have a data direction register and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding data direction register is set and an input pin when it is cleared.

When pin programmed for output, the data is written to the port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Therefore, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "L" voltage is raised due to reasons such as directly driving an LED.

A pin programmed for input is floating and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed for input, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin stays floating.

If an input/output pin is not used as an output port, clear the bit of the corresponding data direction register so that the pin become input mode.

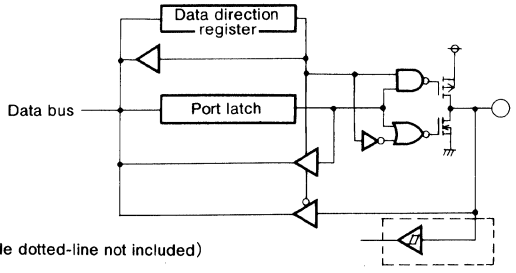
Figure 62 shows a block diagram of ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output.

In memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode, and evaluation chip mode, ports P4 to P0 are also used as address, data, and control signal pins.

Refer to the section on processor modes for more details.

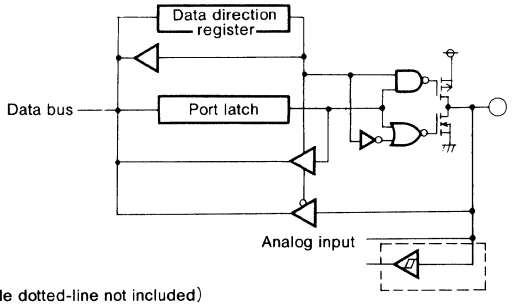
• Port $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_2$~$P4_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P4_0$, $P4_1$, $P4_7$, $P5_7$, $P6_1$~$P6_7$, $P8_2$, $P8_6$ (Inside dotted-line included, but $P8_2$, $P8_6$ are without hysterisis)



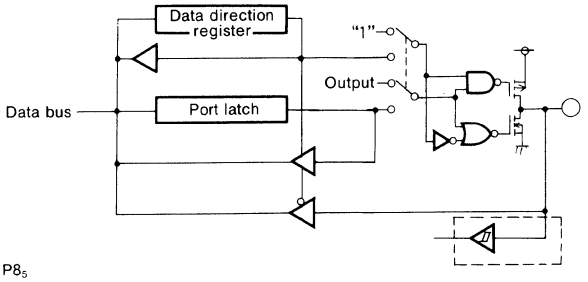
• Port $P7_0$~$P7_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

• Port $P7_7$ (Inside dotted-line included)

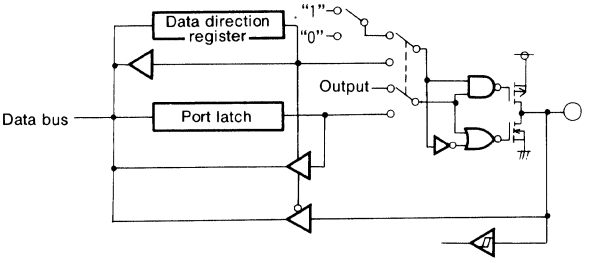


• Port $P8_3$, $P8_7$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$ (Inside dotted-line included)



• Port $P8_0$, $P8_1$, $P8_4$, $P8_5$



• $\overline{E}$

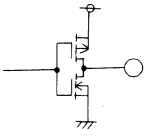


Fig. 62 Block diagram for ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output

PROCESSOR MODE

The bits 0 and 1 of processor mode register as shown in Figure 63 are used to select any mode of single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode, and evaluation chip mode.

Ports P3 to P0 and a part of port P4 are used as address, data, and control signal I/O pins except in single-chip mode.

Figure 64 shows the functions of ports P4 to P0 in each mode.

The external memory area changes when the mode changes.

Figure 65 shows the memory map for each mode.

Refer to Figure 1 for the memory map of the single-chip mode. The external memory area can be accessed except in single-chip mode. The accessing of the external memory is affected by the BYTE pin and the bit 2 (wait bit) of processor mode register . These will be described next.

•BYTE pin

When accessing the external memory, the level of the BYTE pin is used to determine whether to use the data bus as 8-bit width or 16-bit width.

The data bus width is 8 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "H" and port P2 becomes the data I/O pin.

The data bus width is 16 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "L" and ports P1 and P2 become the data I/O pins.

When accessing the internal memory, the data bus width is always 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level.

An exclusive mode in the evaluation chip mode allows the BYTE pin level to be set to $2 \cdot V_{CC}$. In this case, the operation is slightly different from the above. This is described in the evaluation chip mode section.

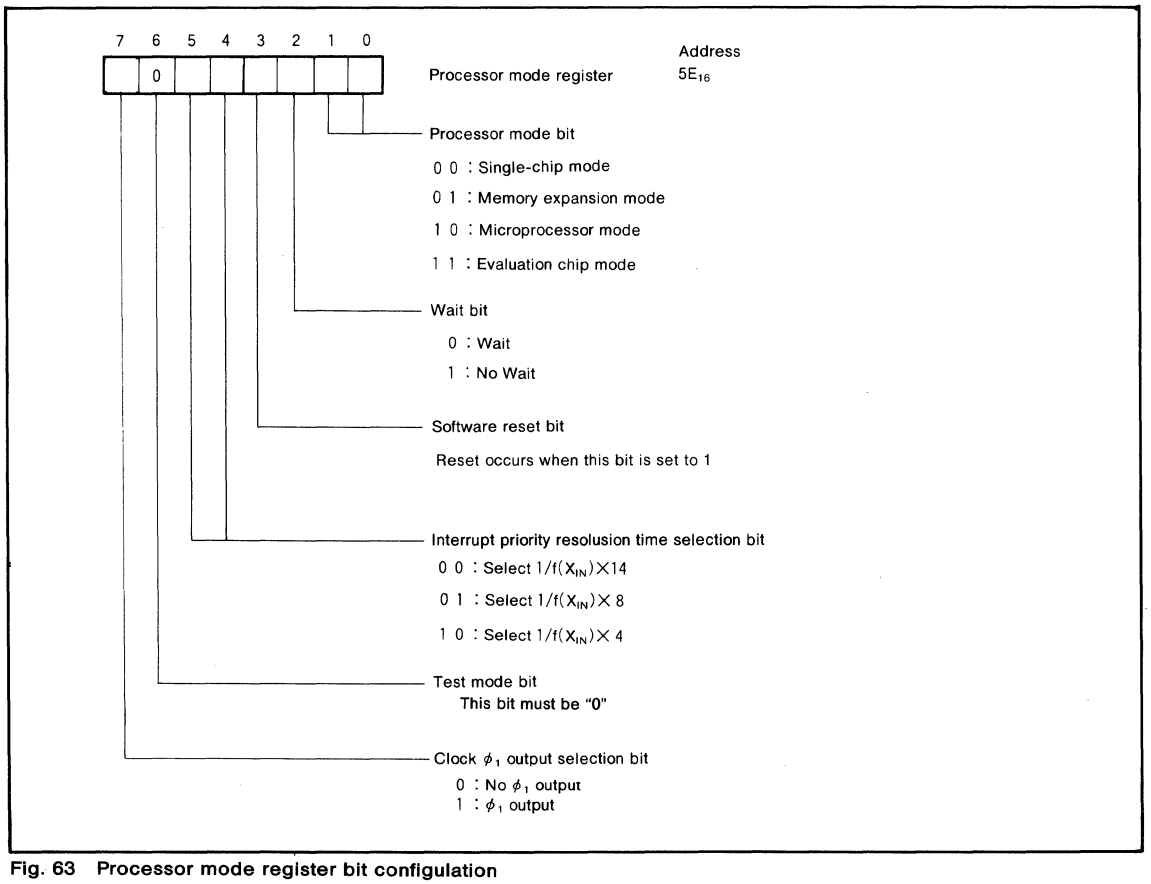


Fig. 63 Processor mode register bit configulation

Port \ Mode	Single-chip Mode (CM_1=0, CM_0=0)	Memory Expansion Mode (CM_1=0, CM_0=1)	Microprocessor Mode (CM_1=1, CM_0=0)	Evaluation Chip Mode (CM_1=1, CM_0=1)
Port P0	$\overline{E}$; $P0_7$ ~ $P0_0$: I/O Port	$\overline{E}$; $P0_7$ ~ $P0_0$: Address A_7~A_0	Same as left	Same as left
Port P1 BYTE= "L"	$\overline{E}$	$\overline{E}$; $P1_7$ ~ $P1_0$: A_{15}~A_8 Address, Data(odd)	Same as left	Same as left
Port P1 BYTE= "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$ (Evaluation chip mode only.)	$P1_7$ ~ $P1_0$: I/O Port	$\overline{E}$; $P1_7$ ~ $P1_0$: Address A_{15}~A_8	Same as left	$\overline{E}$; $P1_7$ ~ $P1_0$: A_{15}~A_8 Address, Data(odd). Port P4, P5 and their direction registers are treated as 16-bit wide bus. If BYTE=$2 \cdot V_{CC}$, the internal ROM area is also treated as 16-bit wide bus.
Port P2 BYTE= "L"	$\overline{E}$; $P2_7$ ~ $P2_0$: I/O Port	$\overline{E}$; $P2_7$ ~ $P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address, Data (even)	Same as left	Same as left
Port P2 BYTE= "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$ (Evaluation chip mode only.)		$\overline{E}$; $P2_7$ ~ $P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address, Data (even, odd)	Same as left	$\overline{E}$; $P2_7$ ~ $P2_0$: A_{23}~A_{16} Address, Data (even, odd). Same as for Port P1
Port P3	$\overline{E}$; $P3_3$ ~ $P3_0$: I/O Port	$\overline{E}$; $P3_3$: $\overline{HLDA}$; $P3_2$: ALE; $P3_1$: $\overline{BHE}$; $P3_0$: R/$\overline{W}$	Same as left	Same as left
Port P4	$\overline{E}$; $P4_7$ ~ $P4_0$: I/O Port. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "0"	$\overline{E}$; $P4_7$ ~ $P4_2$: I/O Port; $P4_1$: $\overline{RDY}$; $P4_0$: $\overline{HOLD}$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "0"	—	$\overline{E}$; $P4_7$: $\overline{DBC}$; $P4_6$: VPA; $P4_5$: VDA; $P4_4$: QCL; $P4_3$: MX; $P4_2$: ϕ_1; $P4_1$: $\overline{RDY}$; $P4_0$: $\overline{HOLD}$
	$P4_2$: ϕ_1. Same as above except $P4_2$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "1"	$P4_2$: ϕ_1. Same as above except $P4_2$. * When processor mode register bit 7 = "1"	Same as left in spite of processor mode register bit 7	

Fig. 64 Processor mode and ports P4 to P0 functions

•Wait bit

As shown in Figure 66, when the external memory area is accessed with the processor mode register bit 2 (wait bit) cleared to "0", the access time becomes twice the access time than the wait bit is "1" (no wait). The wait bit is cleared during reset.

The accessing of internal memory area is performed in no wait mode regardless of the wait bit.

The processor modes are described below.

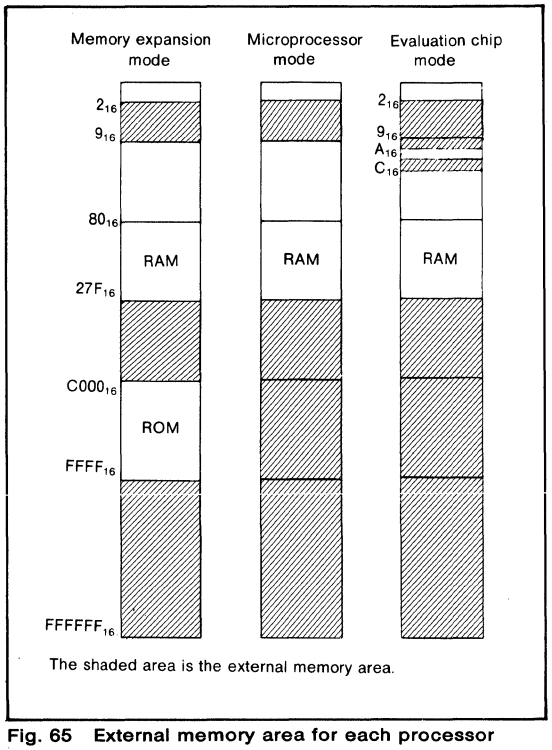


Fig. 65 External memory area for each processor mode

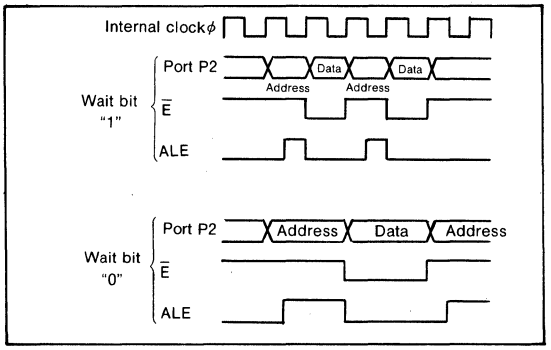


Fig. 66 Relationship between wait bit and access time

(1) Single-chip mode [00]

single-chip mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset. Ports P4 to P0 all function as normal I/O ports. Port $P4_2$ can be the ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2 by setting bit 7 of processor mode register to "1"

(2) Memory expansion mode [01]

Memory expansion mode is entered by setting the processor mode bits to "01" after connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset.

Port P0 becomes an address output pin and loses its I/O port function.

Port P1 has two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", port P1 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L". In this case the I/O port function is lost.

When the BYTE pin level "H", port P1 functions as an address output pin and loses its I/O port function.

Port P2 has two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even and odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L". In this case the I/O port function is lost.

Ports $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_2$, and $P3_3$ become R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ output pin respectively and lose their I/O port functions.

R/$\overline{W}$ is a read/write signal which indicates a read when it is "H" and a write when it is "L".

$\overline{BHE}$ is a byte high enable signal which indicates that an odd address is accessed when it is "L".

Therefore, two bytes at even and odd addresses are accessed simultaneously if address A_0 is "L" and $\overline{BHE}$ is "L".

ALE is an address latch enable signal used to latch the address signal from a multiplexed signal of address and data. The latch is transparent while ALE is "H" to let the address signal pass through and held while ALE is "L".

$\overline{HLDA}$ is a hold acknowledge signal and is used to notify externally when the microcomputer receives $\overline{HOLD}$ input and enters into hold state.

Ports $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively and lose their output pin function, but the input pin function remains.

$\overline{HOLD}$ is a hold request signal. It is an input signal used to put the microcomputer in hold state. Ports P0, P1, P2, $P3_0$, and $P3_1$ are floating while the microcomputer stays in hold state.

$\overline{RDY}$ is a ready signal. If this signal goes "L", the internal clock ϕ stops at "L". When ϕ_1 output from port $P4_2$ is selected by setting bit 7 of processor mode register to "1", ϕ_1 output keeps on. $\overline{RDY}$ is used when slow external memory is attached.

(3) Microprocessor mode [10]

Microprocessor mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{CC} and starting from reset. It can also be entered by programming the processor mode bits to "10" after connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset. This mode is similar to memory expansion mode except that internal ROM is disabled and an external memory is required, and ϕ_1 from port $P4_2$ is always output in spite of bit 7 of processor mode register.

(4) Evaluation chip mode [11]

Evaluation chip mode is entered by applying voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage to the CNV_{SS} pin. This mode is normally used for evaluation tools.

The functions of ports P0 and P3 are the same as in memory expansion mode.

Port P1 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" regardless of the BYTE pin level. However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P2 function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" when the BYTE pin level is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H" or $2 \cdot V_{CC}$, port P2 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even and odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P4 and its data direction register which are located at address $0A_{16}$ and $0C_{16}$ are treated differently in evaluation chip mode. When these addresses are accessed, the data bus width is treated as 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level, and the access cycle is treated as internal memory regardless of the wait bit.

When a voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage is applied to the BYTE pin, the addresses corresponding to the internal ROM area are also treated as 16-bit data bus.

The functions of ports $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ are the same as in memory expansion mode.

Ports $P4_2$ to $P4_6$ become ϕ_1, MX, QCL, VDA, and VPA output pins respectively. Port $P4_7$ becomes the $\overline{DBC}$ input pin. ϕ_1 from port $P4_2$ divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2 is always output in spite of bit 7 of processor mode register.

The MX signal normally contains the contents of flag m, but the contents of flag x is output if the CPU is using flag x.

QCL is the queue buffer clear signal. It becomes "H" when the instruction queue buffer is cleared, for example, when a jump instruction is executed.

VDA is the valid data address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading data from data buffer or writing data to data buffer. It also becomes "H" when the first byte of the instruction (operation code) is read from the instruction queue buffer.

VPA is the valid program address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading an instruction code from the instruction queue buffer.

$\overline{DBC}$ is the debug control signal and is used for debugging.

Table 5 shows the relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes.

Table 5. Relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes

CNV_{SS}	Mode	Description
V_{SS}	• Single-chip • Memory expansion • Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Single-chip mode upon starting after reset. Other modes can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
V_{CC}	• Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Microprocessor mode upon starting after reset. Evaluation chip mode can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
$2 \cdot V_{CC}$	• Evaluation chip	• Evaluation chip mode only.

CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT

Figure 67 shows a block diagram of the clock generator.

When an STP instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops oscillating at "L" level. At the same time, FFF_{16} is written to watchdog timer and the watchdog timer input connection is forced to f_{32}. This connection is broken and connected to the input determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag when the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared or reset.

Oscillation resumes when an interrupt is received, but the internal clock ϕ remains at "L" level until the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared. This is to avoid the unstable interval at the start of oscillation when using a ceramic resonator.

When a WIT instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops at "L" level, but the oscillator does not stop. The clock is restarted when an interrupt is received. Instructions can be executed immediately because the oscillator is not stopped.

The stop or wait state is released when an interrupt is received or when reset is issued. Therefore, interrupts must be enabled before executing a STP or WIT instruction.

Figure 68 shows a circuit example using a ceramic (or quartz crystal) resonator. Use the manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance which differ for each resonator. Figure 69 shows an example of using an external clock signal.

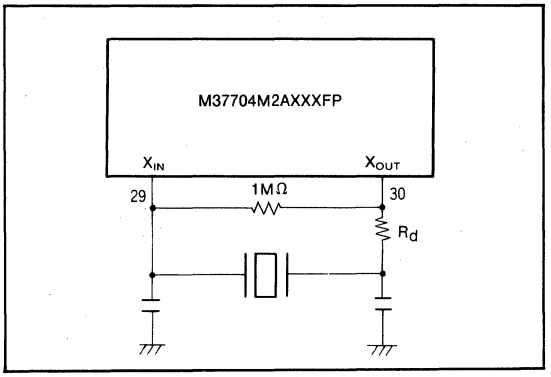


Fig. 68 Circuit using a ceramic resonator

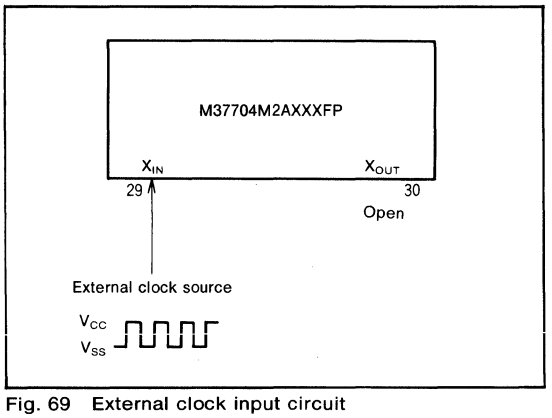


Fig. 69 External clock input circuit

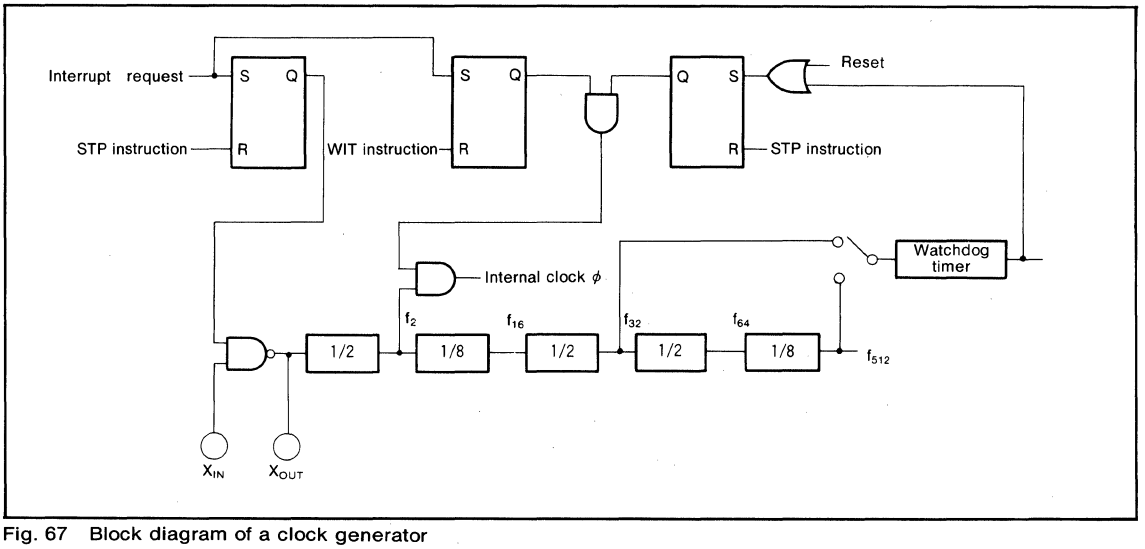


Fig. 67 Block diagram of a clock generator

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37704M2AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes.

Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37704M2AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37704M2AXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			20	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			15	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			16	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 110mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37704M2AXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P5_0$~$P5_5$	I_{OL}=20mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±2	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time		62			ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width		25			ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width		25			ns
t_r	External clock rise time				10	ns
t_f	External clock fall time				10	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time		0			ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time		45			ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time		45			ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time (when wait bit = "1")		60			ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time		0			ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		125			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		62			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		62			ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		250			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time		2500			ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width		1250			ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width		1250			ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time		500			ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time		500			ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)		125			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)		62			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)		62			ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)		250			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)		125			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)		125			ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)		1000			ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLKi input cycle time		250			ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLKi input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLKi input low-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxDi output delay time				90	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxDi hold time		0			ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxDi input setup time		30			ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxDi input hold time		90			ns

External interrupt $\overline{INTi}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INTi}$ input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INTi}$ input low-level pulse width		250			ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 70			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time				100	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 70	30			ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")				5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time				5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(E-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time				50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4			ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		40			ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0		20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25			ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95			ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 70	155			ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")				5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time				5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(E-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time				50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4			ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		165			ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0		20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25			ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220			ns

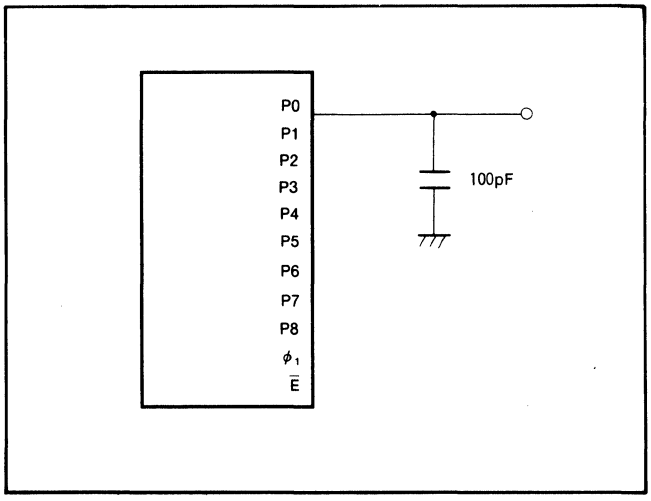
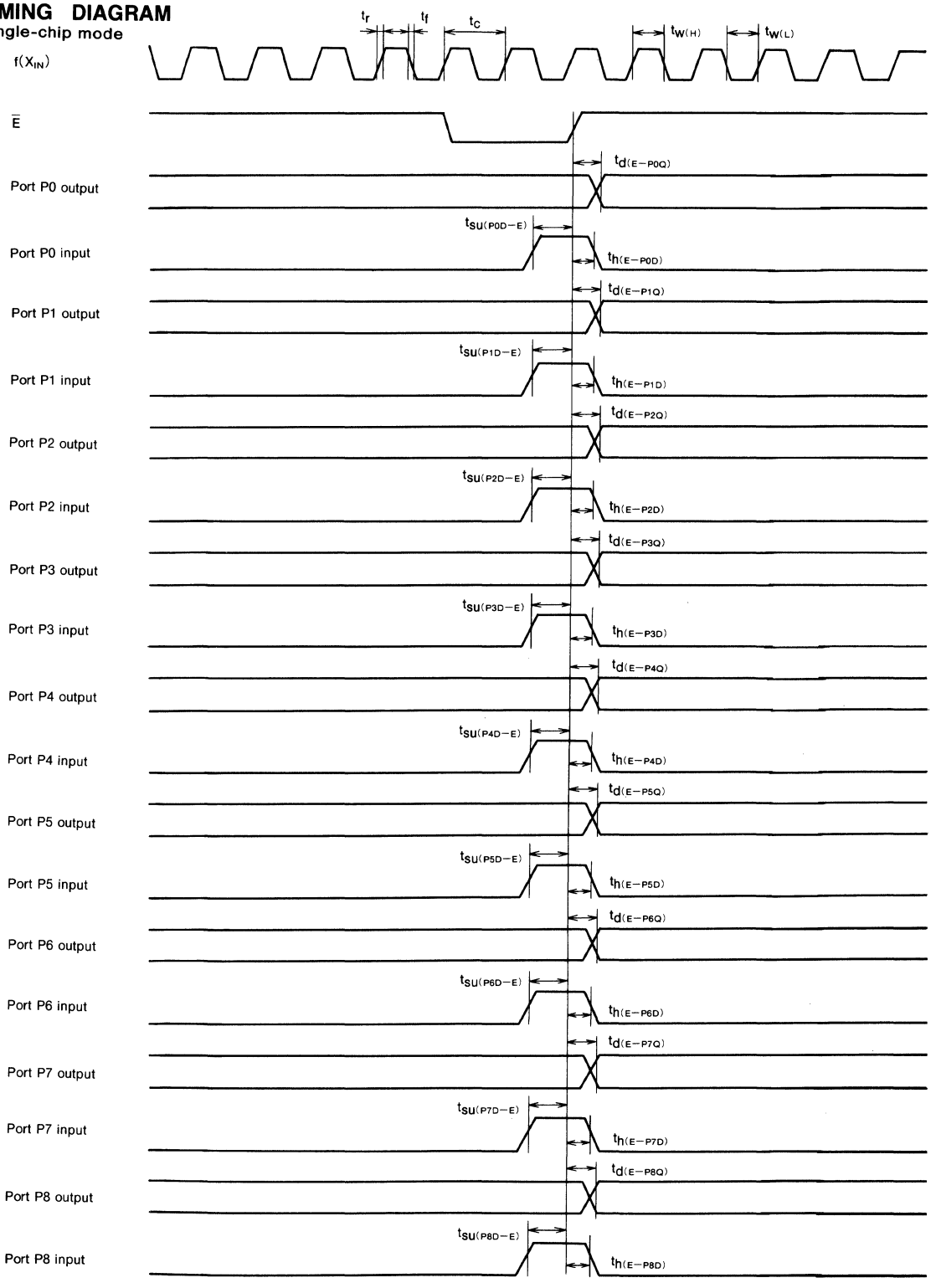
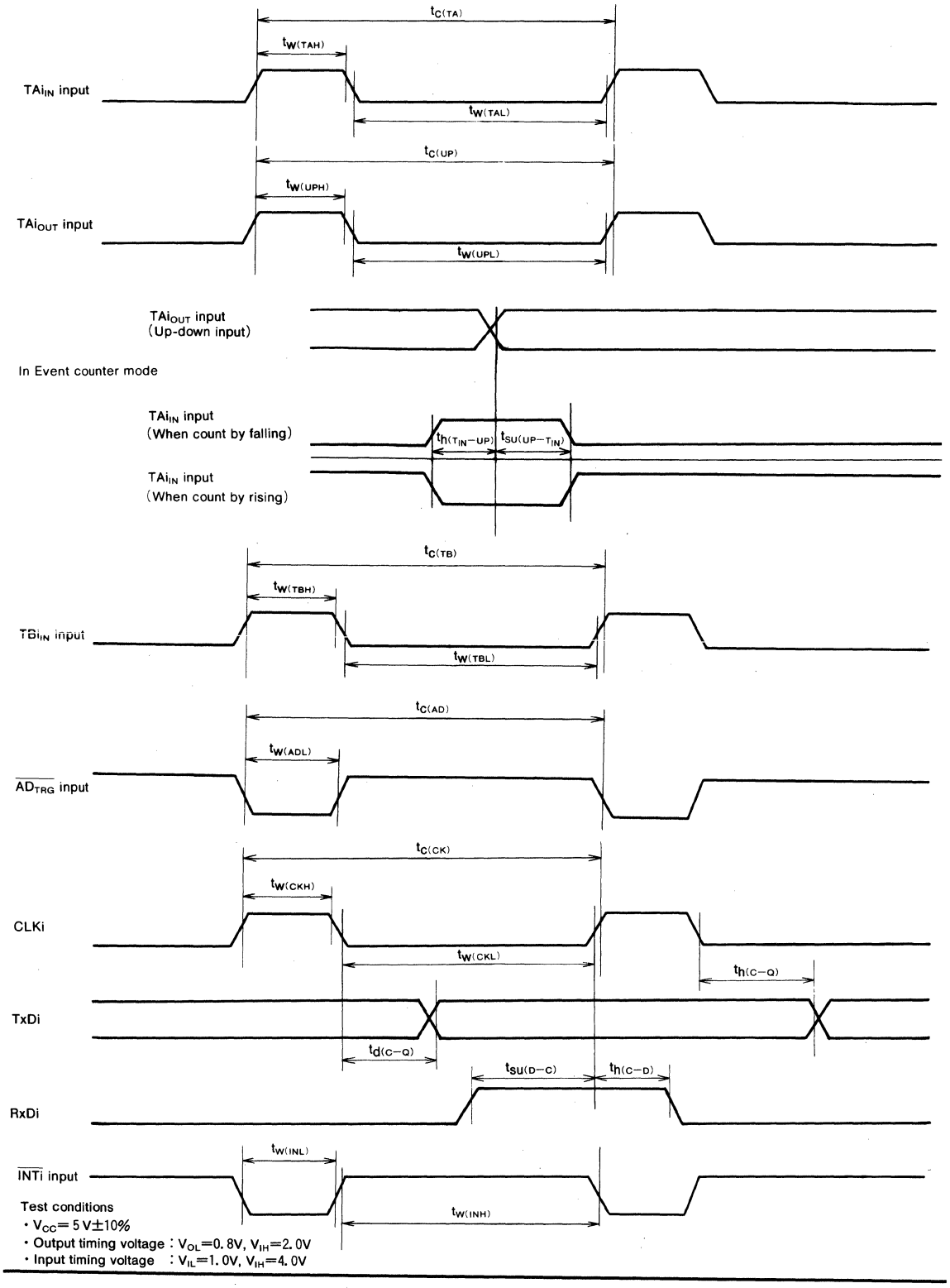


Fig. 70 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

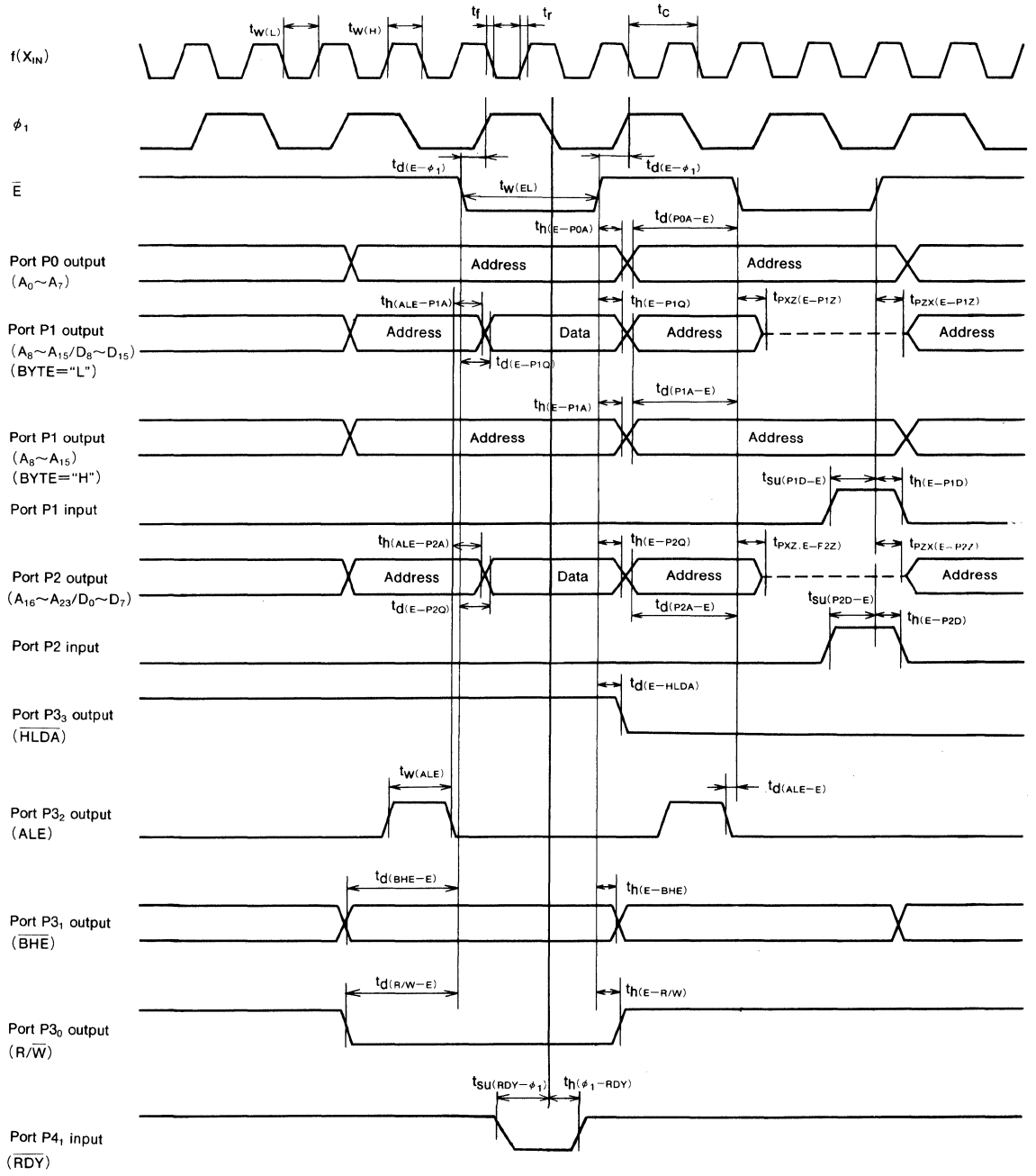
Single-chip mode





Test conditions
- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.0V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

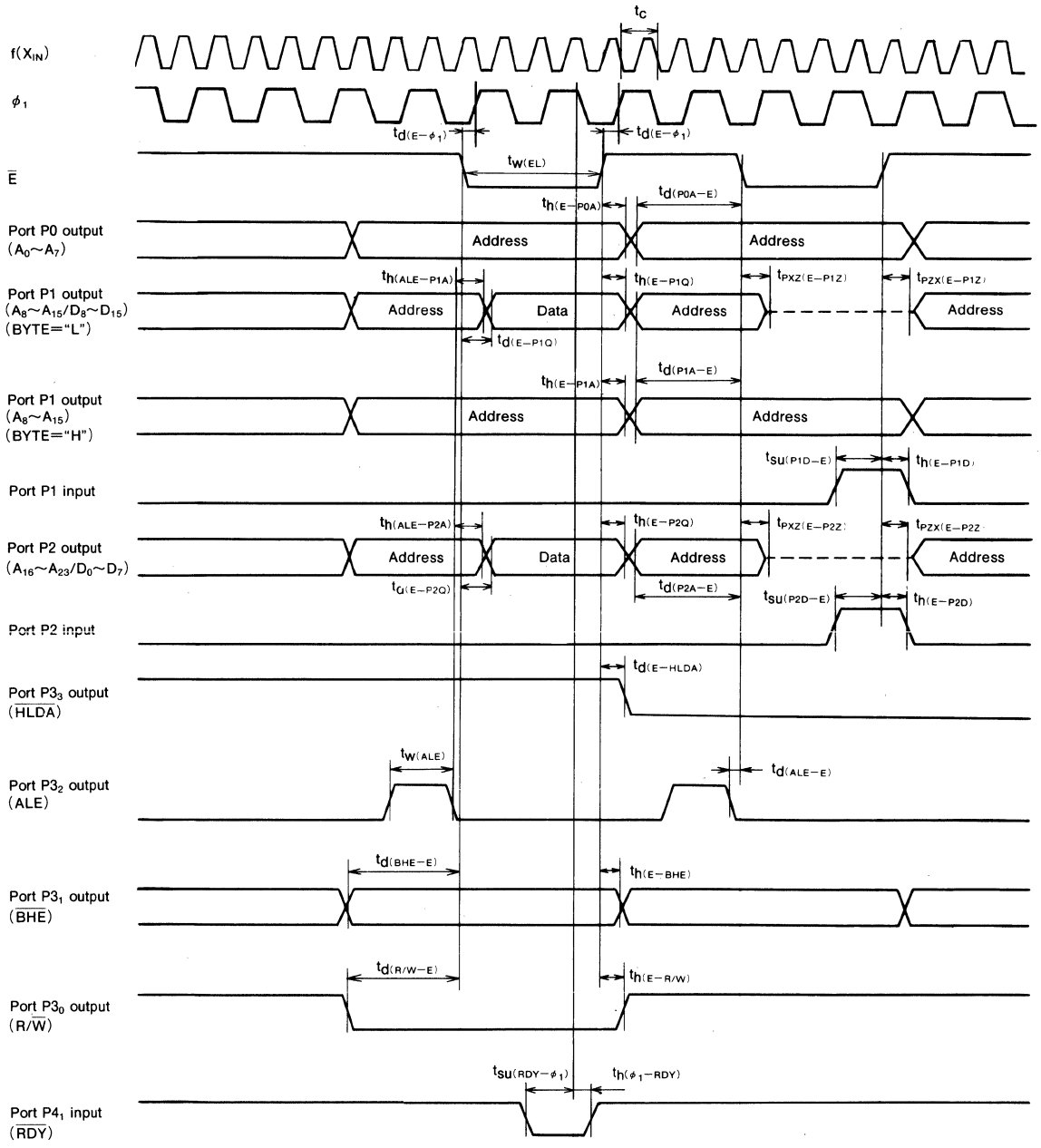
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V
- Port $P4_1$ input : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit="0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V
- Port $P4_1$ input : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

M37704M2EXXXFP
M37704S1EFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37704M2EXXXFP and M37704S1EFP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes these microcomputers suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The differences between M37704M2EXXXFP and M37704 S1EFP are the ROM size as shown below.

Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37704M2EXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37704M2EXXXFP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37704S1EFP	External	16MHz

The M37704M2EXXXFP is the wide operating temperature range version of the M37704M2AXXXFP.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

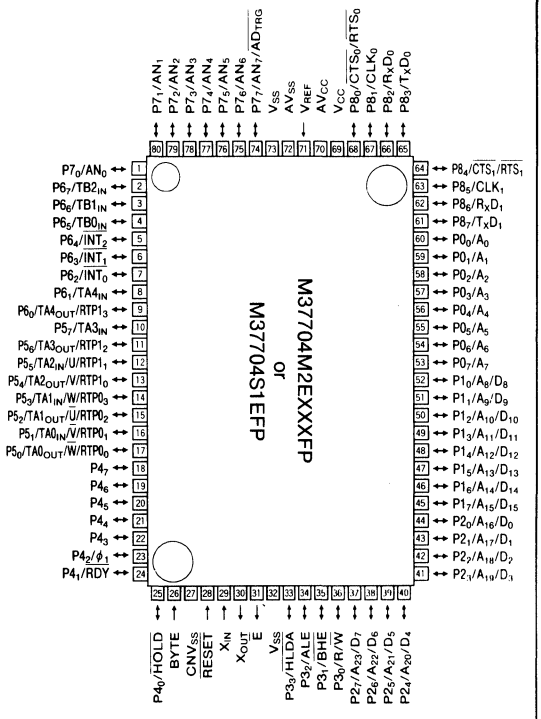
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

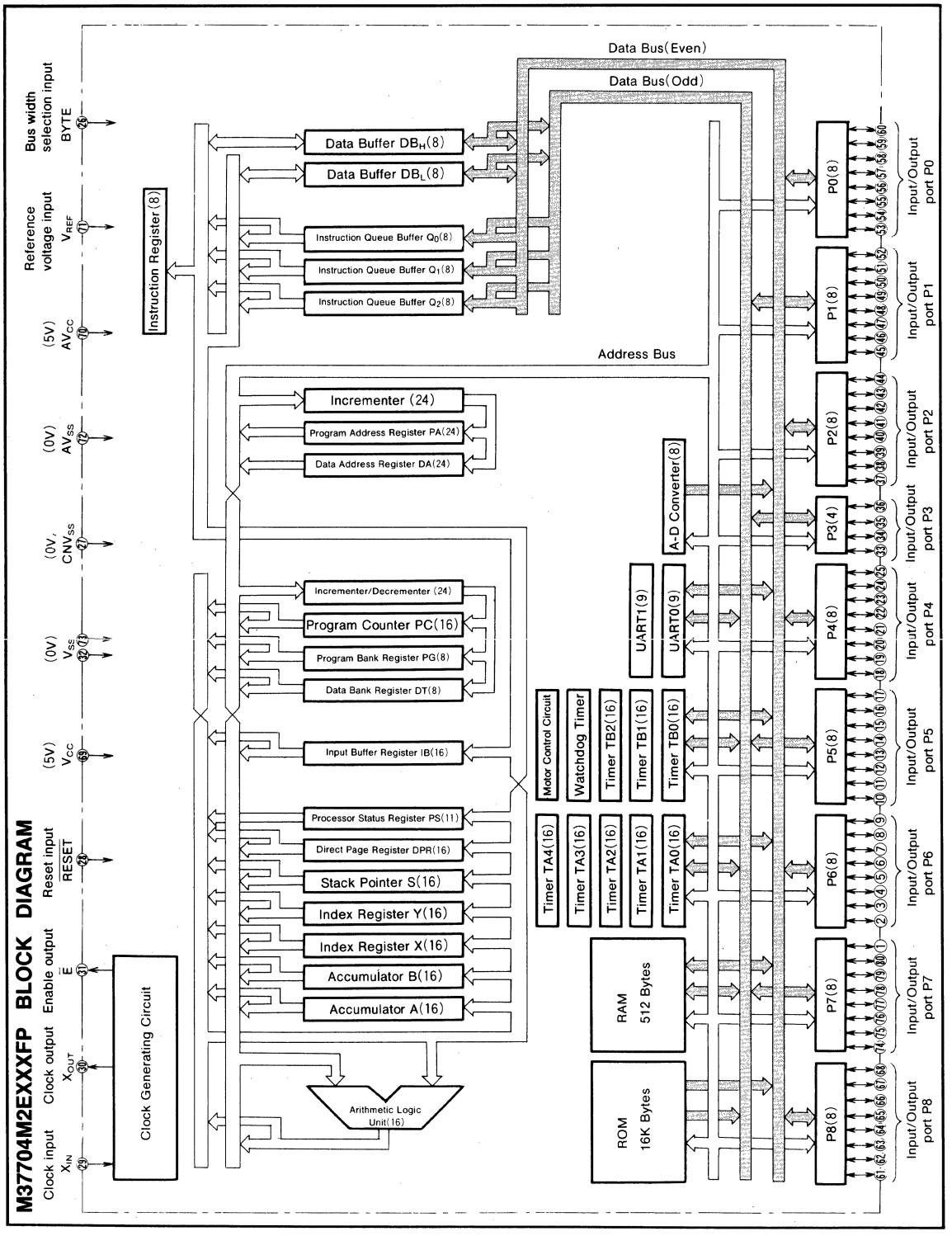
THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37704M2EXXXFP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37704M2AXXXFP except for the following. Refer to the section on the M37704M2AXXXFP.

Operating temperature range	−40~85℃
Storage temprature	−65~150℃
A-D converter absolute accuracy	Max. ±3LSB

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37704M4BXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37704M4BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The M37704M4BXXXFP operates only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

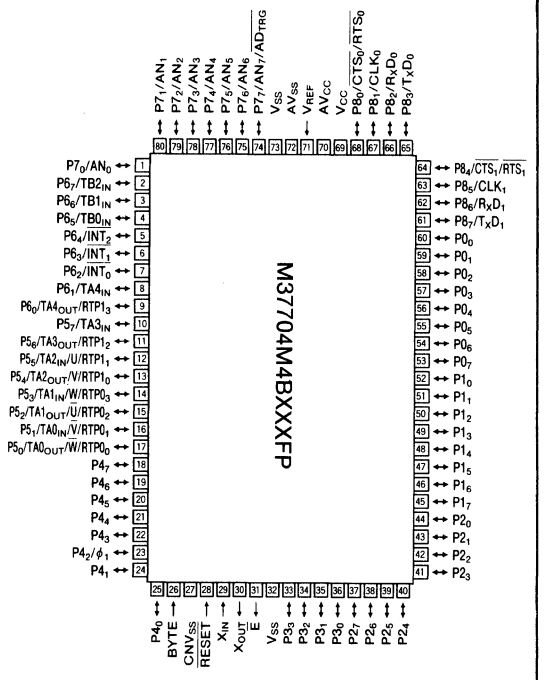
Control devices for equipment that requires motor control such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters.

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers.

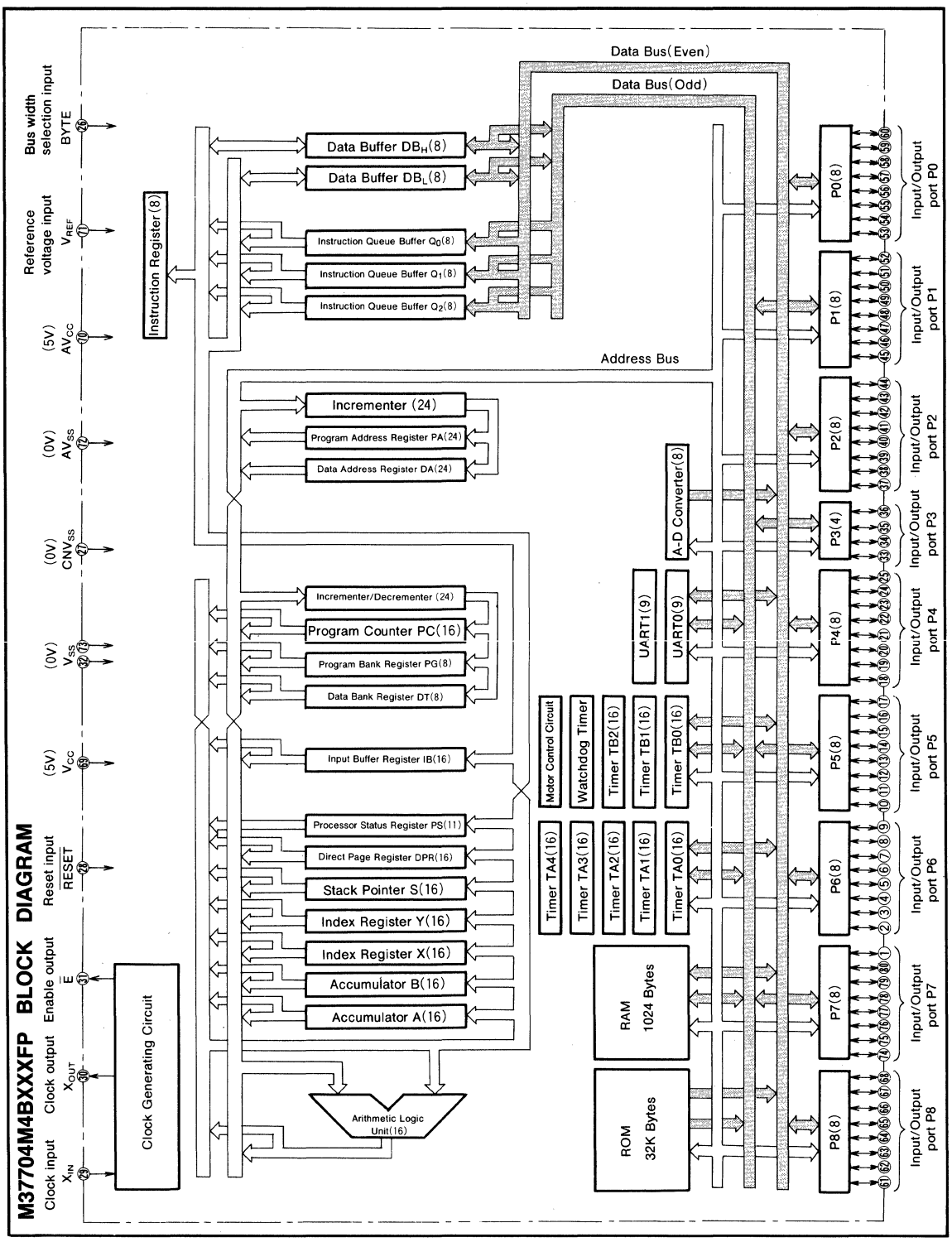
NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37704M4BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Operating temperature range		−20~85°C
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC} AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3. $P5_0$ to $P5_6$ also have the function as motor control output pins.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0 to AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37704M4BXXXFP contains the following devices on a single chip: ROM and RAM for storing instructions and data, CPU for processing, bus interface unit (which controls instruction prefetch and data read/write between CPU and memory), timers, UART, A-D converter, and other peripheral devices such as I/O ports. Each of these devices are described below.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1. The address space is 64K bytes from addresses 0_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$. This 64K bytes address space is called bank 0_{16} (Note 1).

Built-in ROM, RAM and control registers for built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.

The 32K bytes area from addresses 8000_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$ is the built-in ROM. Addresses $FFD6_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ are the RESET and interrupt vector addresses and contain the interrupt vectors. Refer to the section on interrupts for details.

The 1024 bytes area from addresses 80_{16} to $47F_{16}$ contains the built-in RAM. In addition to storing data, the RAM is used as stack during a subroutine call, or interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 0_{16} to $7F_{16}$ are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, A-D converter, UART, timer, and interrupt control registers.

A 256 bytes direct page area can be allocated anywhere in bank 0_{16} using the direct page register DPR. In direct page addressing mode, the memory in the direct page area can be accessed with two words thus reducing program steps.

Note 1. M37704M4BXXXFP operates only in the single-chip mode. Therefore, the address space is bank 0_{16}.

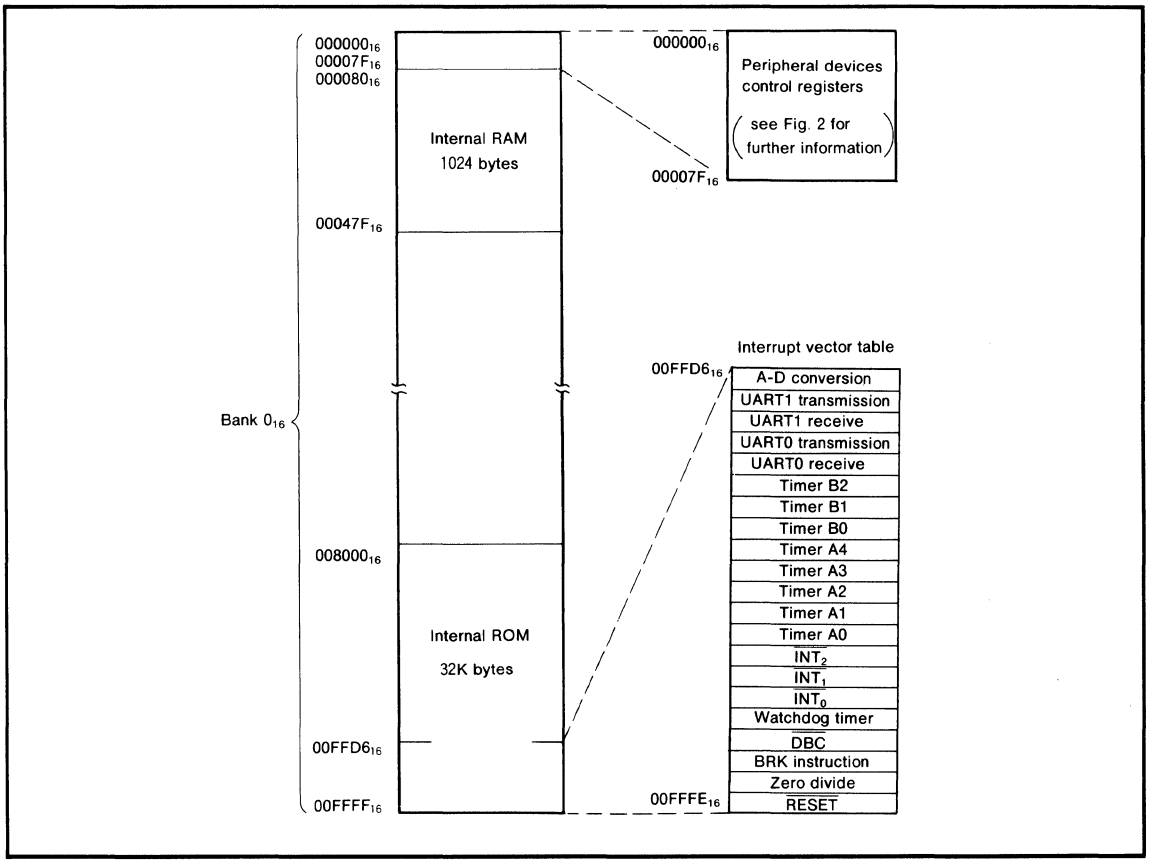


Fig. 1 Memory map

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000000	
000001	
000002	Port P0
000003	Port P1
000004	Port P0 data direction register
000005	Port P1 data direction register
000006	Port P2
000007	Port P3
000008	Port P2 data direction register
000009	Port P3 data direction register
00000A	Port P4
00000B	Port P5
00000C	Port P4 data direction register
00000D	Port P5 data direction register
00000E	Port P6
00000F	Port P7
000010	Port P6 data direction register
000011	Port P7 data direction register
000012	Port P8
000013	
000014	Port P8 data direction register
000015	
000016	
000017	
000018	
000019	
00001A	
00001B	
00001C	
00001D	
00001E	A-D control register
00001F	A-D sweep pin selection register
000020	A-D register 0
000021	
000022	A-D register 1
000023	
000024	A-D register 2
000025	
000026	A-D register 3
000027	
000028	A-D register 4
000029	
00002A	A-D register 5
00002B	
00002C	A-D register 6
00002D	
00002E	A-D register 7
00002F	
000030	UART 0 transmit/receive mode register
000031	UART 0 bit rate generator
000032	UART 0 transmission buffer register
000033	
000034	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 0
000035	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 1
000036	UART 0 receive buffer register
000037	
000038	UART 1 transmit/receive mode register
000039	UART 1 bit rate generator
00003A	UART 1 transmission buffer register
00003B	
00003C	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 0
00003D	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 1
00003E	UART 1 receive buffer register
00003F	

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000040	Count start flag
000041	
000042	One-shot start flag
000043	
000044	Up-down flag
000045	
000046	Timer A0
000047	
000048	Timer A1
000049	
00004A	Timer A2
00004B	
00004C	Timer A3
00004D	
00004E	Timer A4
00004F	
000050	Timer B0
000051	
000052	Timer B1
000053	
000054	Timer B2
000055	
000056	Timer A0 mode register
000057	Timer A1 mode register
000058	Timer A2 mode register
000059	Timer A3 mode register
00005A	Timer A4 mode register
00005B	Timer B0 mode register
00005C	Timer B1 mode register
00005D	Timer B2 mode register
00005E	Processor mode register
00005F	
000060	Watchdog timer
000061	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag
000062	Waveform output mode register
000063	Dead-time timer
000064	Pulse output data register 1
000065	Pulse output data register 0
000066	
000067	
000068	
000069	
00006A	
00006B	
00006C	
00006D	
00006E	
00006F	
000070	A-D conversion interrupt control register
000071	UART0 transmission interrupt control register
000072	UART0 receive interrupt control register
000073	UART1 transmission interrupt control register
000074	UART1 receive interrupt control register
000075	Timer A0 interrupt control register
000076	Timer A1 interrupt control register
000077	Timer A2 interrupt control register
000078	Timer A3 interrupt control register
000079	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B	Timer B1 interrupt control register
00007C	Timer B2 interrupt control register
00007D	$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register
00007E	$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register
00007F	$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register

Fig. 2. Location of peripheral devices and interrupt control registers

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

The CPU has ten registers and is shown in Figure 3. Each of these registers is described below.

ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., is executed mainly through the accumulator.

ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

INDEX REGISTER X (X)

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register X is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register X indicate the low-order 16 bits of the source data address. The third byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the source data address.

INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register Y is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register Y indicate the low-order 16 bits of the destination address. The second byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the destination data address.

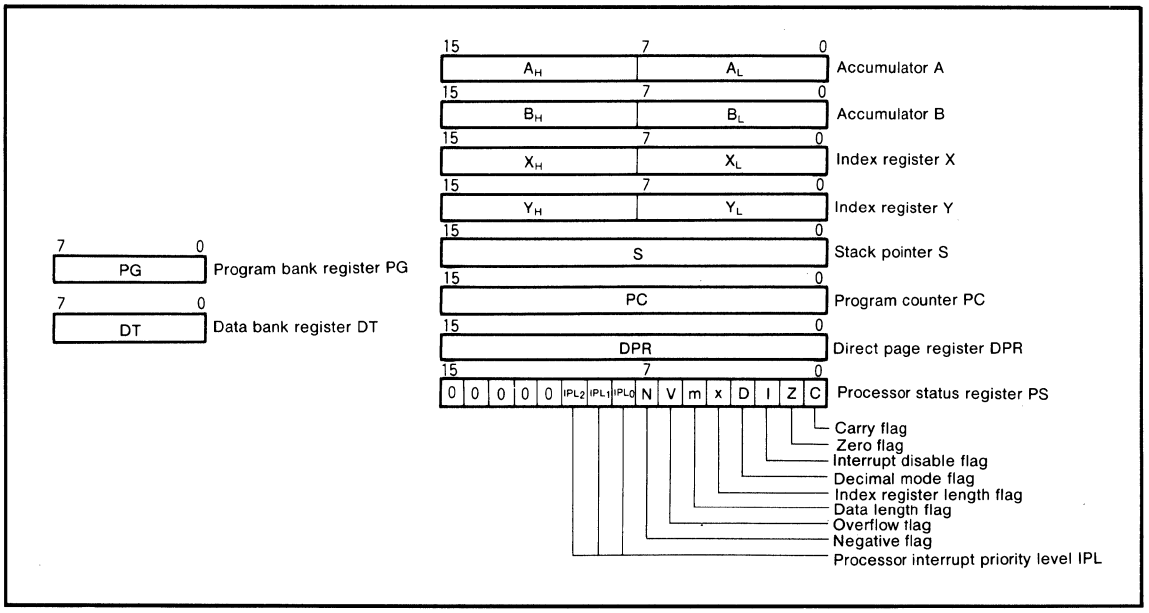


Fig. 3 Register structure

STACK POINTER (S)

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented or decremented by 1 so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, a part of the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DPR)

Direct page register (DPR) is a 16-bit register. Its contents is used as the base address of a 256-byte direct page area. The direct page area is allocated in bank 0_{16}, but when the contents of DPR is $FF01_{16}$ or greater, the direct page area spans across bank 0_{16} and bank 1_{16}. All direct addressing modes use the contents of the direct page register (DPR) to generate the data address. If the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is "00_{16}", the number of cycles required to generate an address is minimized. Normally the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is set to "00_{16}".

PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of a flag to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels.

Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each processor status register bit are described below.

1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

2. Zero flag (Z)

This zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer, $\overline{DBC}$, and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when there is an interrupt. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as two or four digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when the data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16-bit when flag m is "0" and 8-bit when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag has meaning when addition or subtraction is performed a word as signed binary number. When the data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −32768 and +32767. When the data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −128 and +127. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", when data bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", when data bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

BUS INTERFACE UNIT

The CPU operates on an internal clock frequency which is obtained by dividing the external clock frequency $f_{(X_{IN})}$ by two. This frequency is twice the bus cycle frequency. In order to speed-up processing, a bus interface unit is used to pre-fetch instructions when the data bus is idle. The bus interface unit synchronizes the CPU and the bus and prefetches instructions. Figure 4 shows the relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit. The bus interface unit has a program address register, a 3-byte instruction queue buffer, a data address register, and a 2-byte data buffer.

The bus interface unit obtains an instruction code from memory and stores it in the instruction queue buffer, obtains data from memory and stores it in the data buffer, or writes the data from the data buffer to the memory.

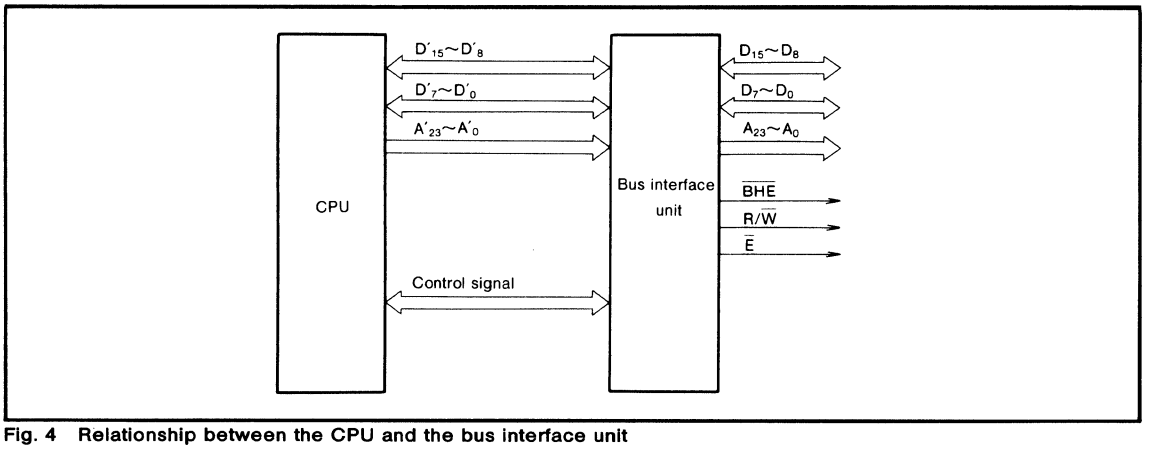


Fig. 4 Relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit

Instruction code read will be described first.
The CPU obtains instruction codes from the instruction queue buffer and executes them. The CPU notifies the bus interface unit that it is requesting an instruction code during an instruction code request cycle. If the requested instruction code is not yet stored in the instruction queue buffer, the bus interface unit halts the CPU until it can store more instructions than requested in the instruction queue buffer.
Even if there is no instruction code request from the CPU, the bus interface unit reads instruction codes from memory and stores them in the instruction queue buffer when the instruction queue buffer is empty or when only one instruction code is stored and the bus is idle on the next cycle.
This is referred to as instruction pre-fetching.
Normally, when reading an instruction code from memory, if the accessed address is even the next odd address is read together with the instruction code and stored in the instruction queue buffer.
Data read and write are described below.
The CPU notifies the bus interface unit when performing data read or write. At this time, the bus interface unit halts the CPU if the bus interface unit is already using the bus or if there is a request with higher priority. When data read or write is enabled, the bus interface unit performs the operation.
During data read, the CPU waits until the entire data is stored in the data buffer. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then it reads the memory when the E signal is "L" and stores the result in the data buffer.
During data write, the CPU writes the data in the data buffer and the bus interface unit writes it to memory. Therefore, the CPU can proceed to the next step without waiting for write to complete. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L", the bus interface unit sends the data in the data buffer to the data bus and writes it to memory.

INTERRUPTS

Table 1 shows the interrupt types and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also treated as a type of interrupt and is discussed in this section, too.

$\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt used during debugging.

Interrupts other than reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction all have interrupt control registers. Table 2 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 5 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

Use the SEB and CLB instructions when each interrupt control register is set.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than $\overline{DBC}$ and watchdog timer can be cleared by software.

$\overline{INT_2}$ to $\overline{INT_0}$ are external interrupts and whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level sense/edge sense selection bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with polarity selection bit.

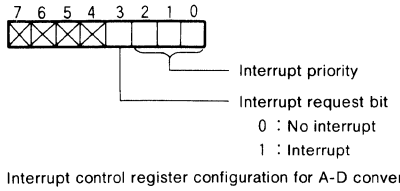
Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section.

The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupts are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 6. The hardware priority is fixed the following:

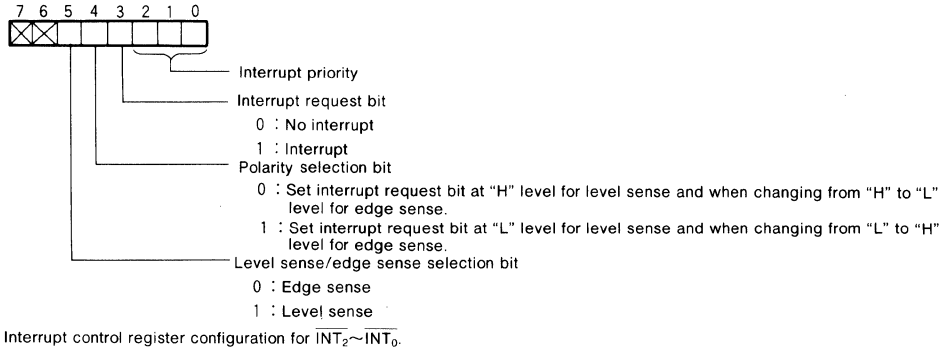
reset > $\overline{DBC}$ > watchdog timer > other interrupts

Table 1. Interrupt types and the interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses
A-D conversion	$00FFD6_{16}$ $00FFD7_{16}$
UART1 transmit	$00FFD8_{16}$ $00FFD9_{16}$
UART1 receive	$00FFDA_{16}$ $00FFDB_{16}$
UART0 transmit	$00FFDC_{16}$ $00FFDD_{16}$
UART0 receive	$00FFDE_{16}$ $00FFDF_{16}$
Timer B2	$00FFE0_{16}$ $00FFE1_{16}$
Timer B1	$00FFE2_{16}$ $00FFE3_{16}$
Timer B0	$00FFE4_{16}$ $00FFE5_{16}$
Timer A4	$00FFE6_{16}$ $00FFE7_{16}$
Timer A3	$00FFE8_{16}$ $00FFE9_{16}$
Timer A2	$00FFEA_{16}$ $00FFEB_{16}$
Timer A1	$00FFEC_{16}$ $00FFED_{16}$
Timer A0	$00FFEE_{16}$ $00FFEF_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ external interrupt	$00FFF0_{16}$ $00FFF1_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ external interrupt	$00FFF2_{16}$ $00FFF3_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ external interrupt	$00FFF4_{16}$ $00FFF5_{16}$
Watchdog timer	$00FFF6_{16}$ $00FFF7_{16}$
$\overline{DBC}$ (unusable)	$00FFF8_{16}$ $00FFF9_{16}$
Break instruction	$00FFFA_{16}$ $00FFFB_{16}$
Zero divide	$00FFFC_{16}$ $00FFFD_{16}$
Reset	$00FFFE_{16}$ $00FFFF_{16}$



Interrupt control register configuration for A-D converter, UART0, UART1, timer A0 to timer A4, and timer B0 to timer B2



Interrupt control register configuration for $\overline{INT_2}$~$\overline{INT_0}$.

Fig. 5 Interrupt control register configuration

Table 2. Addresses of interrupt control registers

Interrupt control registers	Addresses
A-D conversion interrupt control register	000070_{16}
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	000071_{16}
UART0 receive interrupt control register	000072_{16}
UART1 transmit interrupt control register	000073_{16}
UART1 receive interrupt control register	000074_{16}
Timer A0 interrupt control register	000075_{16}
Timer A1 interrupt control register	000076_{16}
Timer A2 interrupt control register	000077_{16}
Timer A3 interrupt control register	000078_{16}
Timer A4 interrupt control register	000079_{16}
Timer B0 interrupt control register	$00007A_{16}$
Timer B1 interrupt control register	$00007B_{16}$
Timer B2 interrupt control register	$00007C_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register	$00007D_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register	$00007E_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register	$00007F_{16}$

Interrupts caused by a BRK instruction and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in this list.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are A-D converter, UART, Timer, INT interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 7 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority resolution circuit. When an interrupt is caused, the each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, $\overline{DBC}$, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 3.

Priority resolution is performed by latching the interrupt request bit and interrupt priority level so that they do not change. They are sampled at the first half and latched at the last half of the operation code fetch cycle.

Because priority resolution takes some time, no sampling pulse is generated for a certain interval even if it is the next operation code fetch cycle.

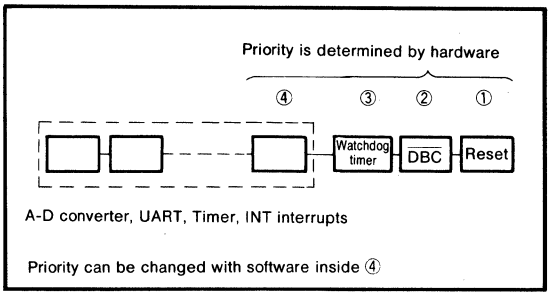


Fig. 6 Interrupt priority

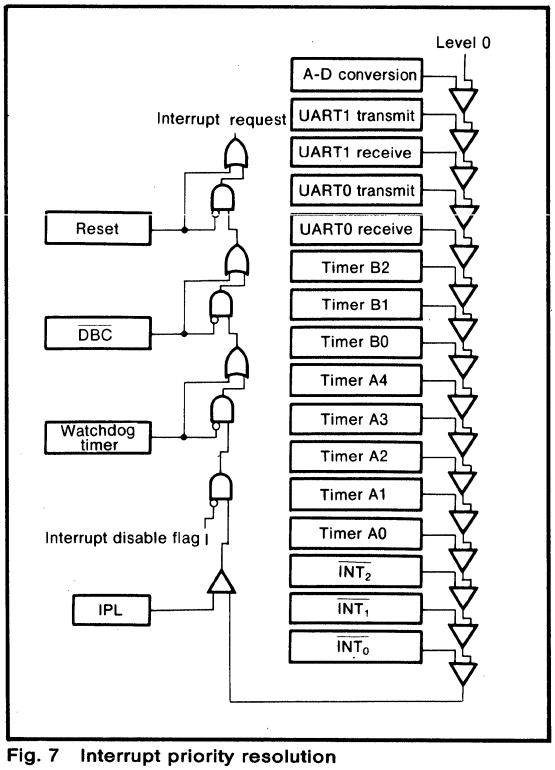


Fig. 7 Interrupt priority resolution

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

As shown in Figure 8, there are three different interrupt priority resolution time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) shown in Figure 9. Table 4 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register is initialized to "00_{16}" and therefore, the longest time is selected.

However, the shortest time should be selected by software.

Table 3. Value set in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
$\overline{DBC}$	7
Watchdog timer	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
BRK instruction	Not change value of IPL.

Table 4. Relationship between priority level resolution time selection bit and number of cycles

Priority level resolution time selection bit		Number of cycles
Bit 5	Bit 4	
0	0	7 cycles of ϕ
0	1	4 cycles of ϕ
1	0	2 cycles of ϕ

ϕ : internal clock

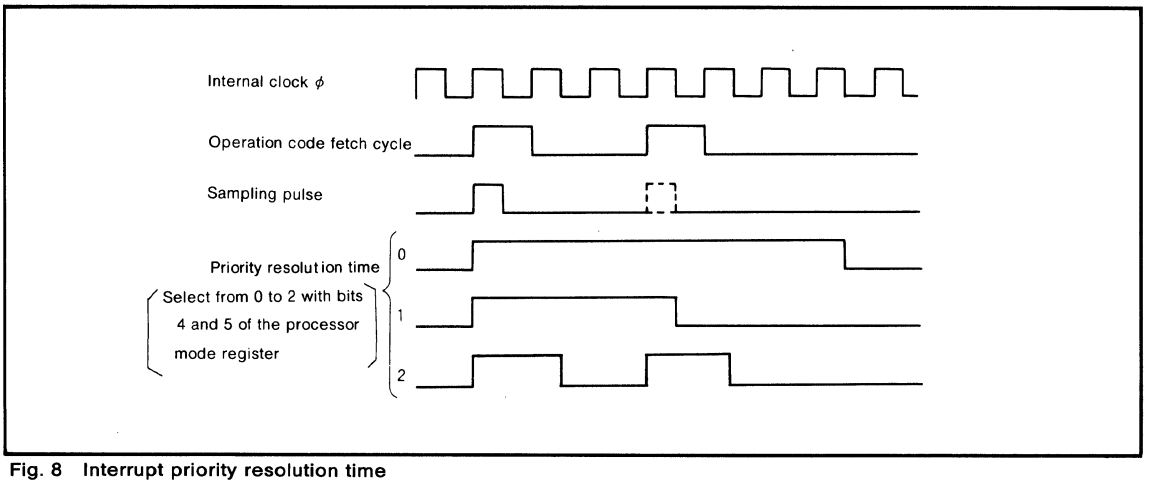


Fig. 8 Interrupt priority resolution time

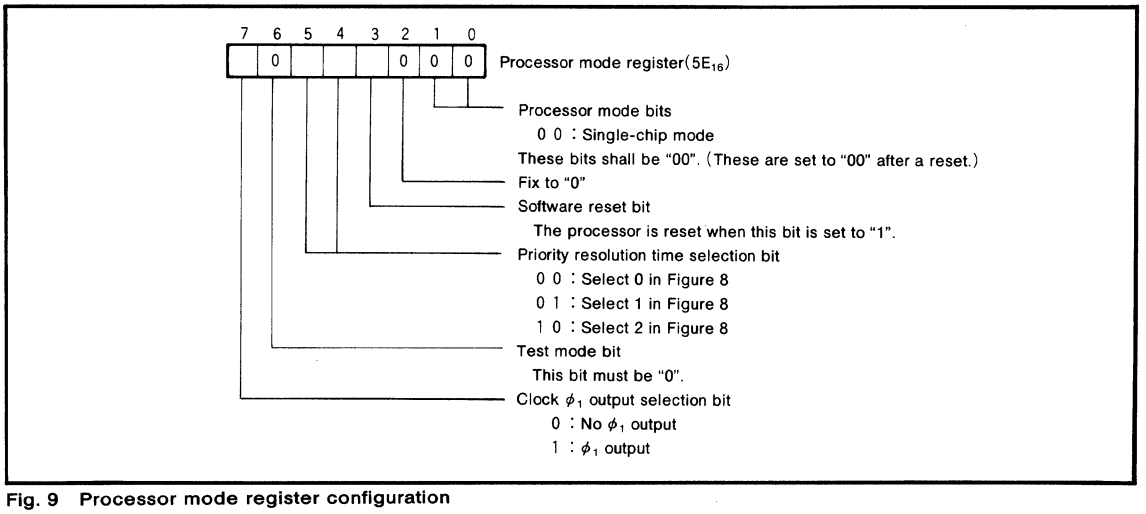


Fig. 9 Processor mode register configuration

TIMER

There are eight 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(3).

The timer I/O pins are shared with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the data direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

Using this timer, confirm the function as this timer is different a little from M37700M2AXXXFP's.

TIMER A

Figure 10 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes; timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 11 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1, and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bit 3 is ignored if bit 4 is "0".

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the timer counter source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 12 shows the bit configuration of the count start flag. The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

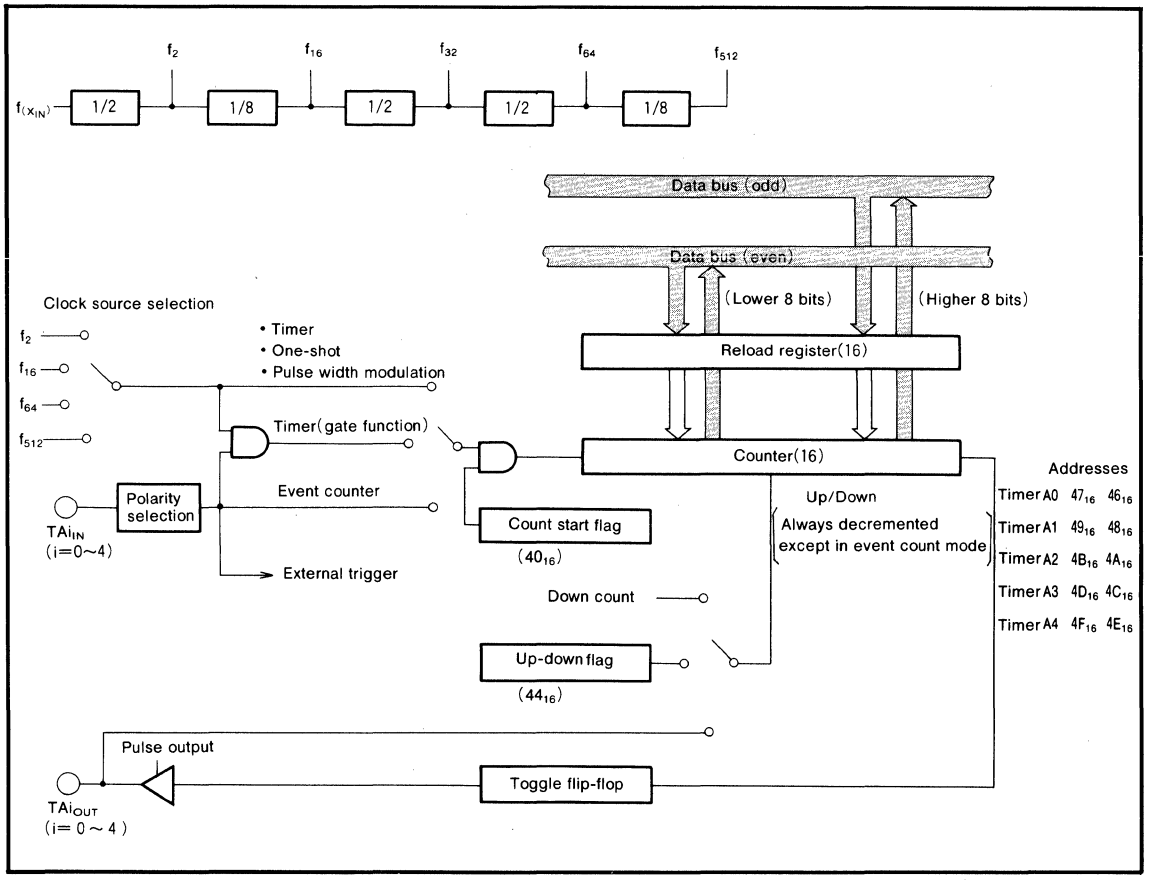


Fig. 10 Block diagram of timer A

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAi_{OUT} pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 0000_{16}. When the contents of the count start flag is "0", "L" is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "0", TAi_{IN} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 13. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAi_{IN} input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAi_{IN} pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".

Note that the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAi_{IN} pin must be two or more cycles of the timer count source.

When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency dividing ratio is $1/(n+1)$.

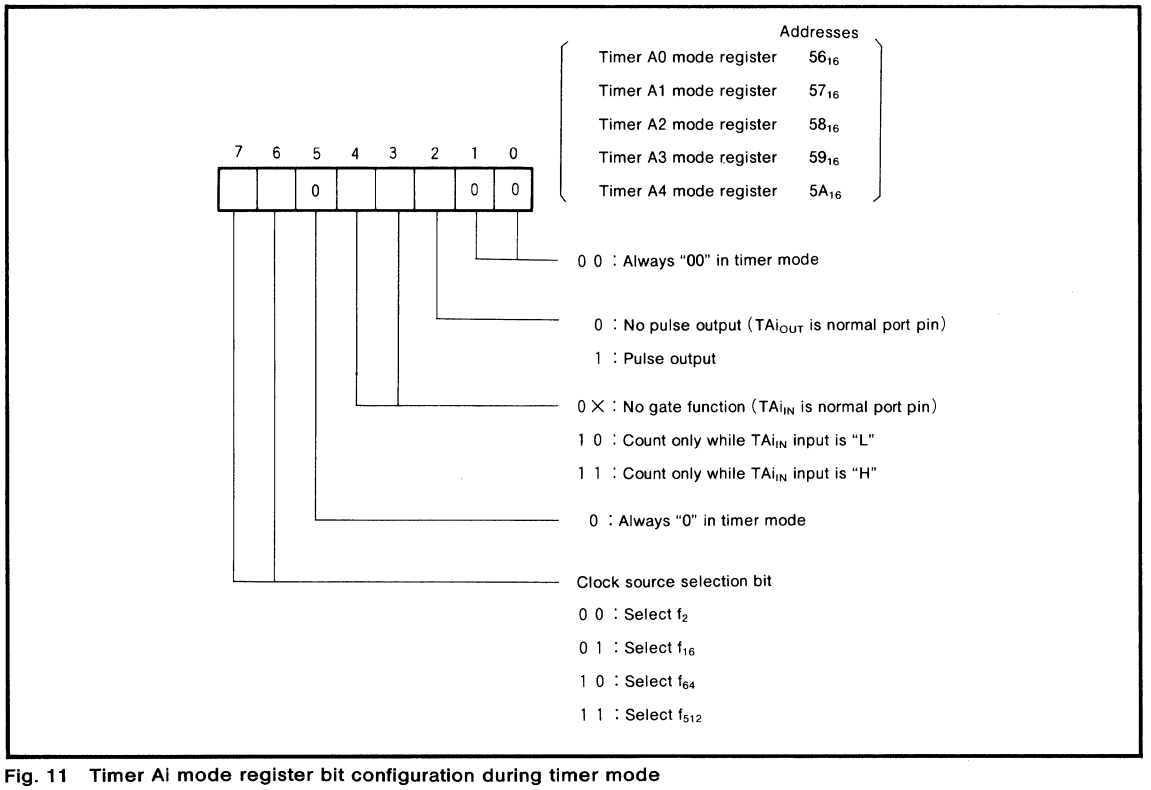


Fig. 11 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during timer mode

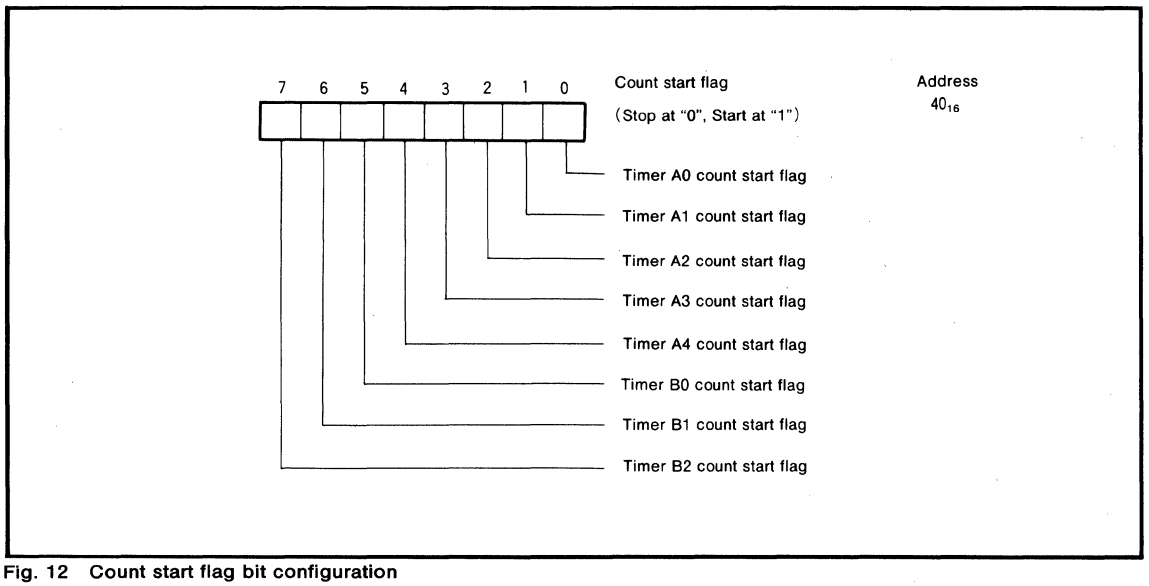


Fig. 12 Count start flag bit configuration

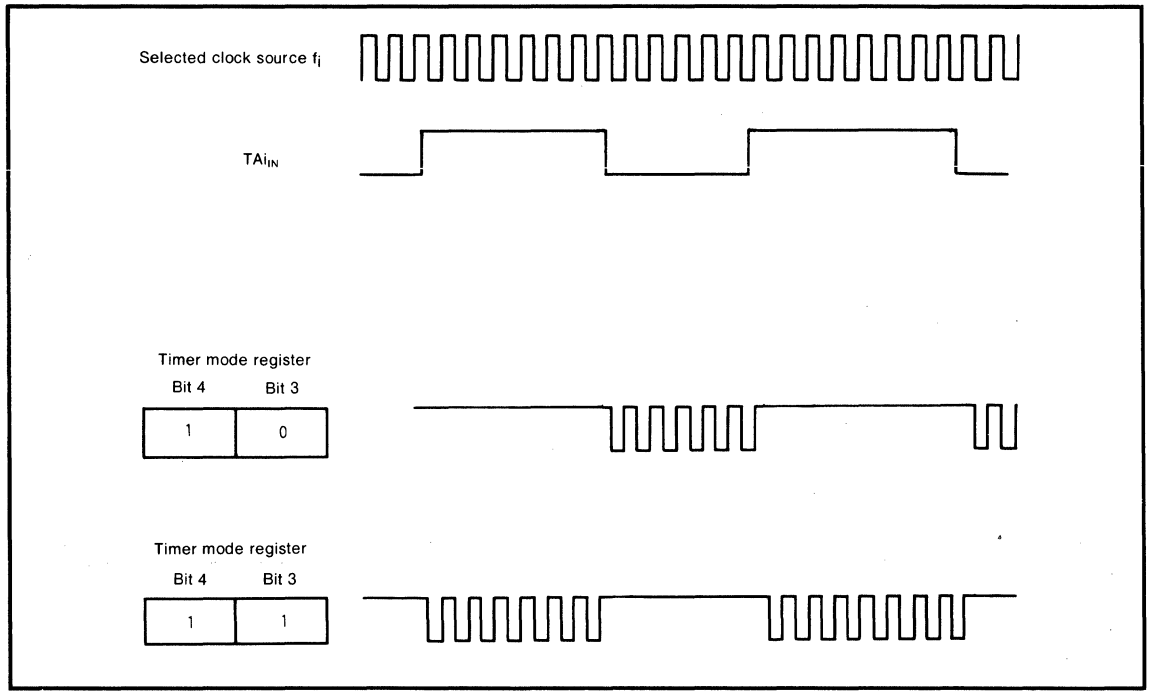


Fig. 13 Count waveform when gate function is available

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 14 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bit 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag shown in Figure 12 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down flag or the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down flag is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the flag is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 15 shows the bit configuration of the up-down flag.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1" because if bit 2 is "1", TAi_{OUT} pin becomes an output pin with pulse output.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin before valid edge is input to the TAi_{IN} pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1" and the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count), the waveform reversing polarity is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} pin can be used as a normal port pin. However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAi_{OUT} pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 should be "0" unless the output from the TAi_{OUT} pin is to be used to select the count direction.

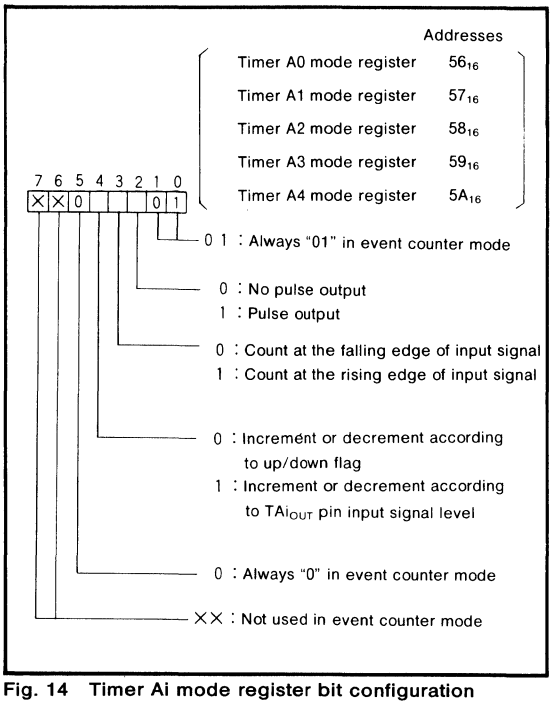


Fig. 14 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

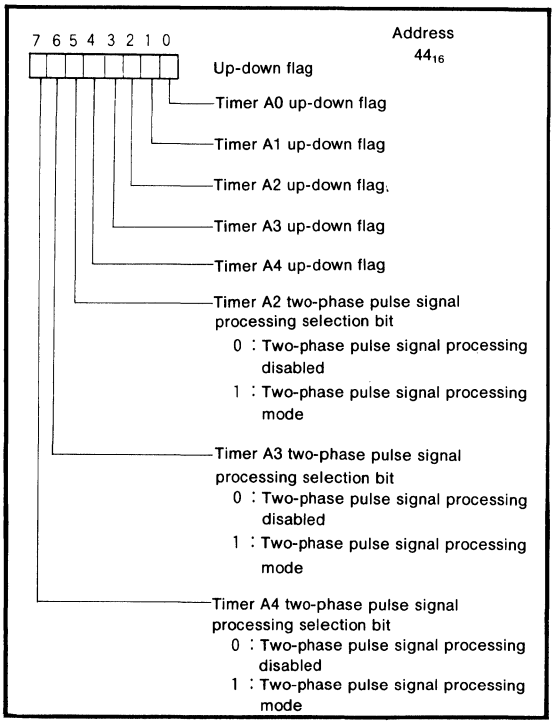


Fig. 15 Up-down flag bit configuration

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two-phase pulse input with phase shifted by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In either processing operation, two-phase pulse is input in the same way, that is, pulses out of phase by 90° are input at the TAj_{OUT} (j=2 to 4) pin and TAj_{IN} pin.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 16, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAk_{IN} pin after the level of TAk_{OUT} (k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is inserted, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 17, when a phase related pulse with a rising edge input to the $TA4_{IN}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{OUT}$ pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin and $TA4_{IN}$ pin.

When a phase related pulse with a falling edge input to the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{IN}$ pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{IN}$ pin and $TA4_{OUT}$ pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ignored. Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down flag register (44_{16}) are the two-phase pulse signal processing selection bit for timer A2, A3, and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start flag to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two-phase pulse signal is input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

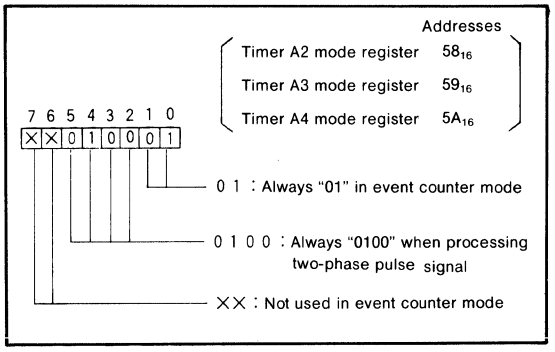


Fig. 18 Timer Aj mode register bit configuration when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

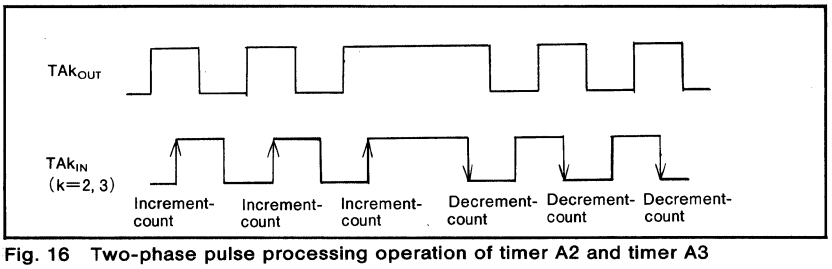


Fig. 16 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A2 and timer A3

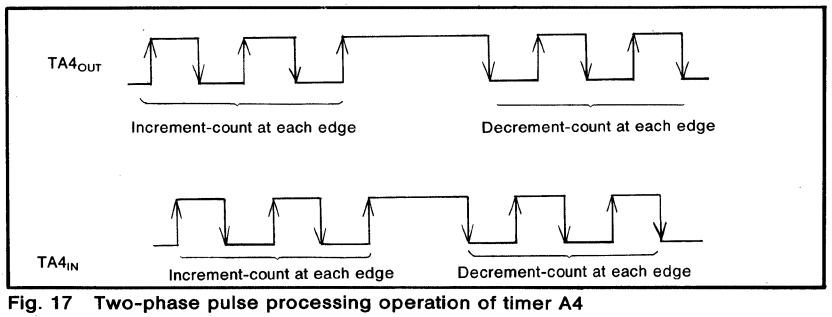


Fig. 17 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

(3) One-shot pulse mode (10)

Figure 19 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start flag is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAi_{IN} pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting the bit in the one-shot start flag corresponding to each timer.

Figure 20 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start flag. Bit 7 of the one-shot start flag must always be "0".

As shown in Figure 21, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7.

If the contents of the counter is not 0000_{16}, the TAi_{OUT} pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement.

When the counter reaches 0001_{16}, The TAi_{OUT} pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

$$\frac{1}{\text{pulse frequency of the selected clock}} \times (\text{counter's value at the time of trigger}).$$

If the count start flag is "0", TAi_{OUT} goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start flag.

As shown in Figure 22, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register is not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed to the same way as for timer mode. When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

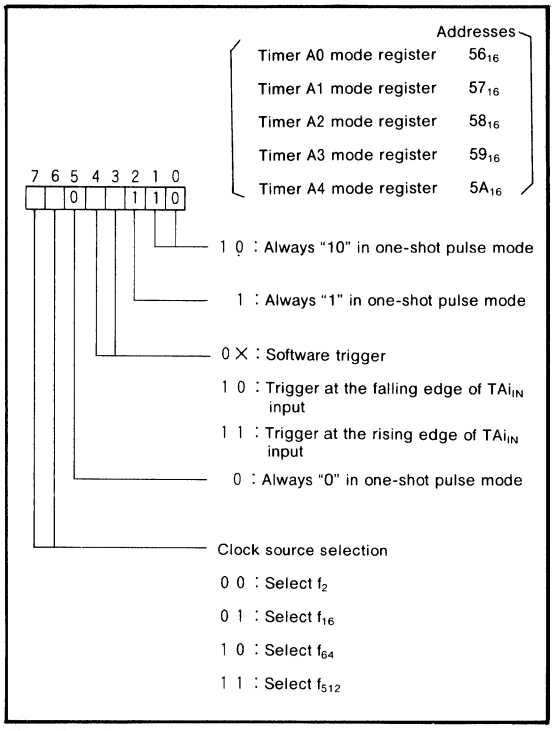


Fig. 19 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during one-shot pulse mode

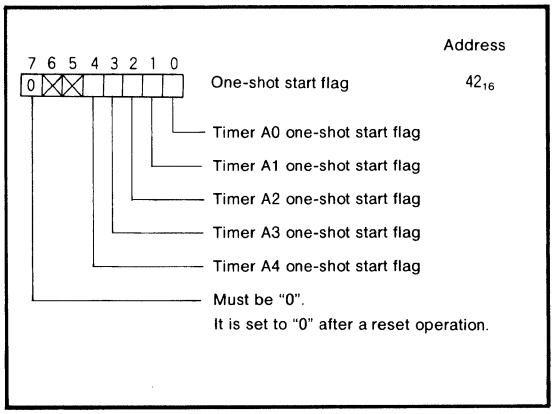


Fig. 20 One-shot start flag bit configuration

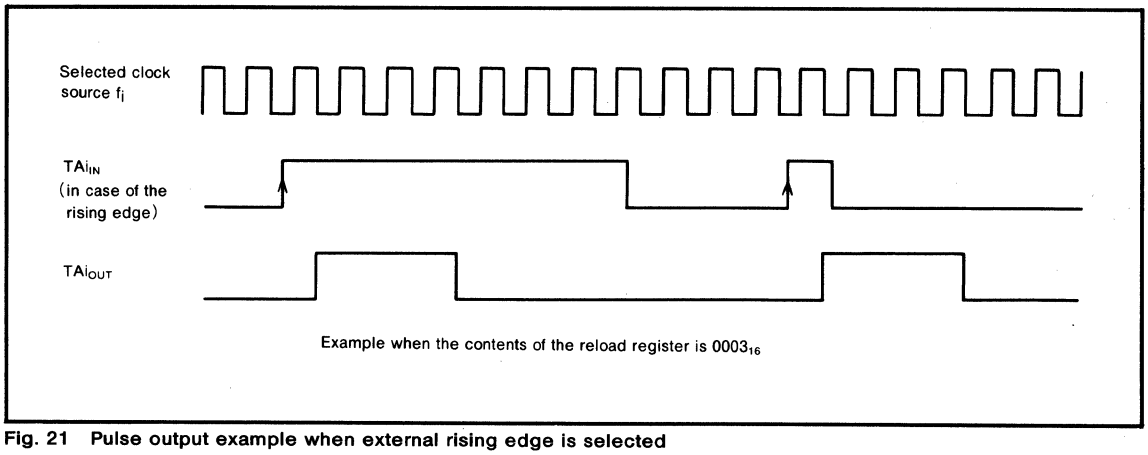


Fig. 21 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

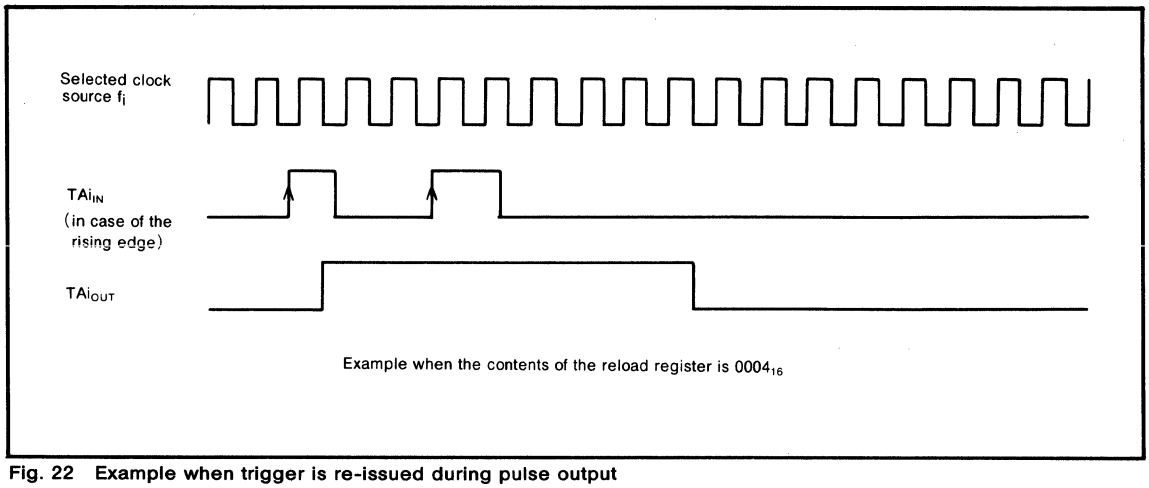


Fig. 22 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

(4) Pulse width modulation mode (11)

Figure 23 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAi_{IN} pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0". Pulse width modulator is started and pulse is output from TAi_{OUT} when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1". Pulse width modulator starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAi_{IN} pin when the timer Ai start flag is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1".

When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the time Ai start flag is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 24 is output continuously. Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times m$$

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16}-1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7. A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 0000_{16} as shown in Figure 25. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

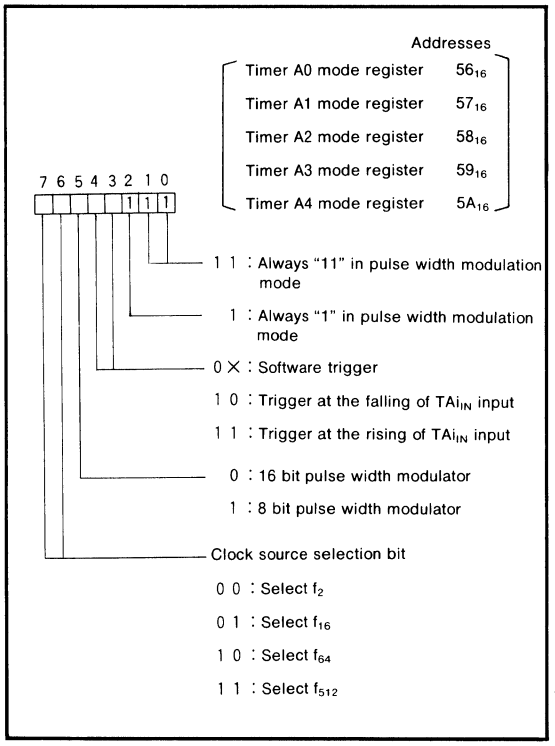


Fig. 23 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during pulse width modulation mode

Therefore, if the low order 8-bit of the reload register is n, the period of the generated pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$$

The high order 8-bit function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high order 8-bit of the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times m.$$

And the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times (2^8-1).$$

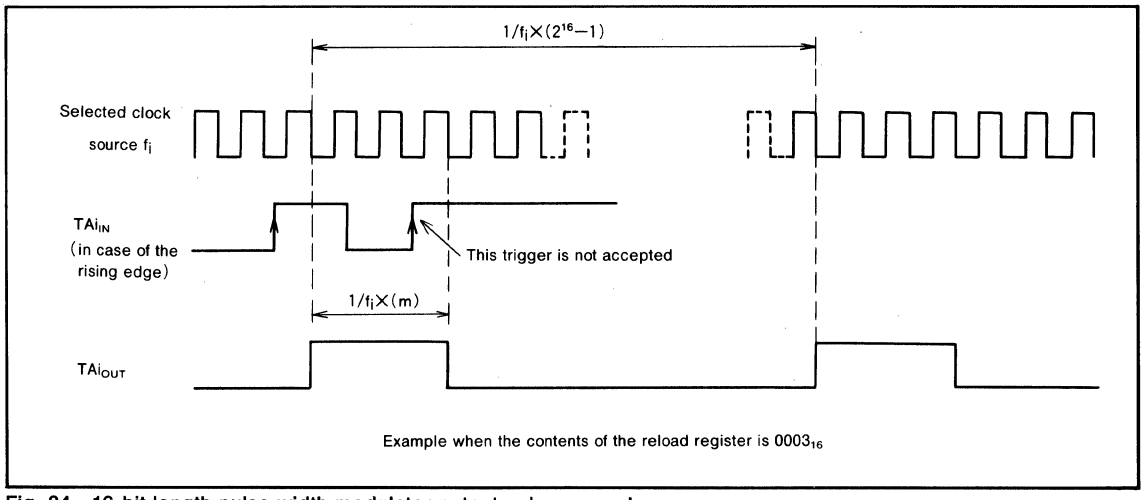


Fig. 24 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

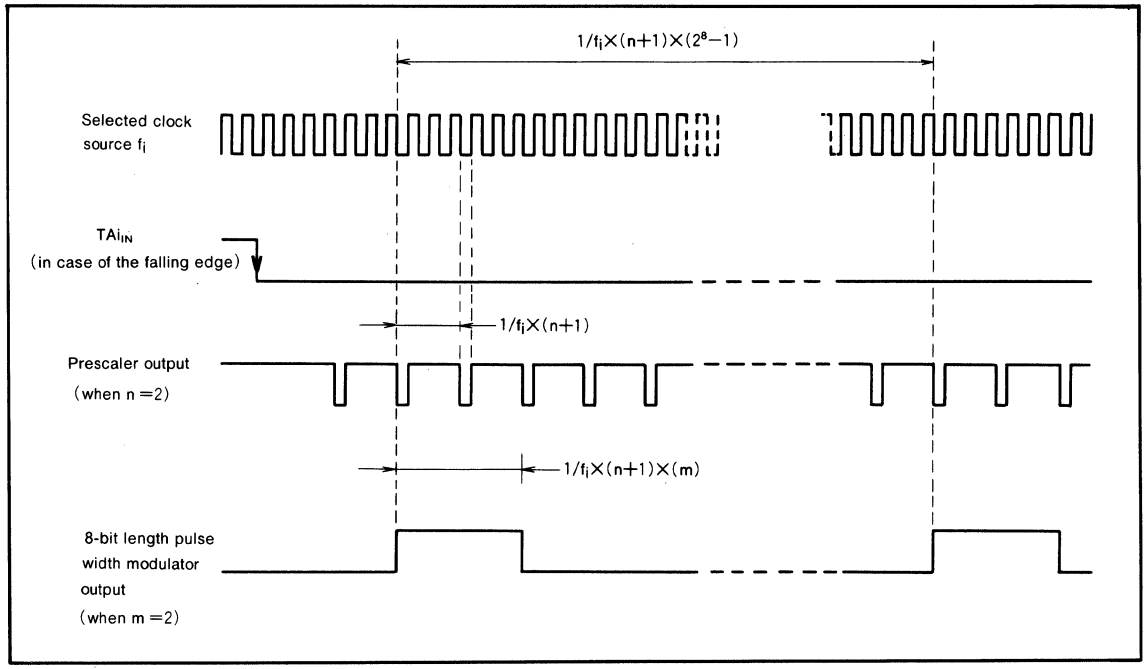


Fig. 25 8-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

TIMER B

Figure 26 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes; timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register (i = 0 to 2). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 27 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, and 1 of the timer Bi mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 12, the timer Bi count start flag is at the same address as the timer Ai count start flag. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer Bi does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer Bi halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Bi which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

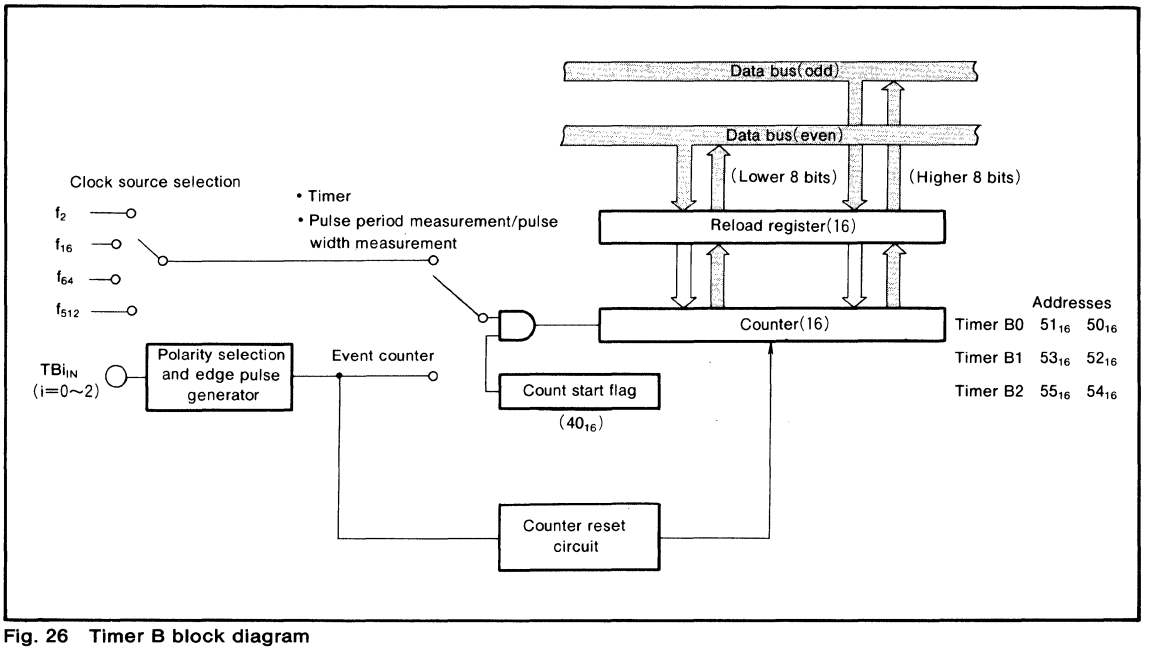


Fig. 26 Timer B block diagram

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 in the timer Bi mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

(3) Pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode (10)

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode.

In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise and the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 30, when the fall of the input signal from TBi_{IN} pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

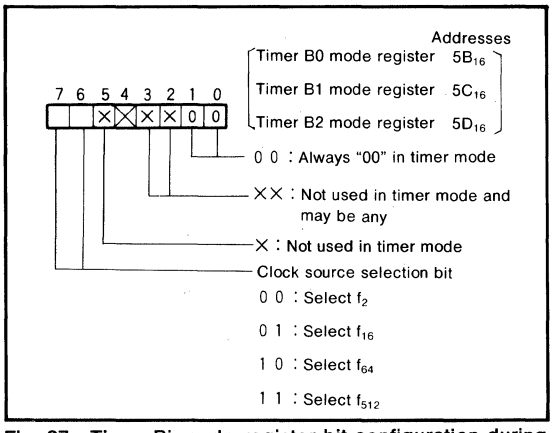


Fig. 27 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during timer mode

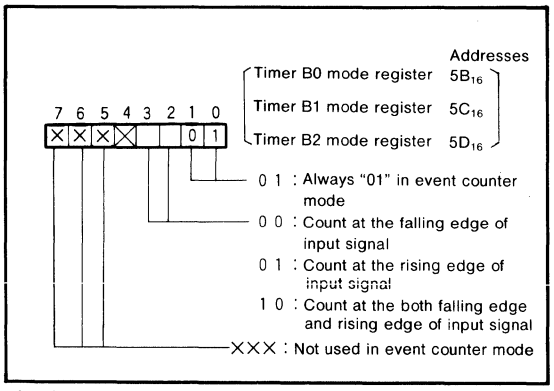


Fig. 28 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

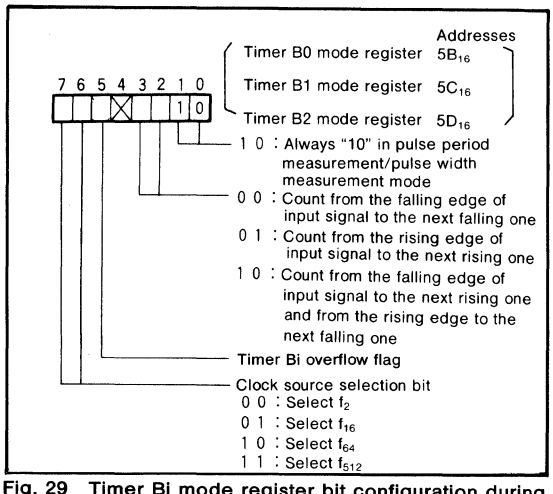


Fig. 29 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first time to the reload register after the count start flag is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is similar to pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 31.

When timer Bi is read, the contents of the reload register is read.

Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer Bi overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer Bi mode register is set to "1" when the timer Bi counter reaches 0000_{16}. This flag is cleared by writing to corresponding timer Bi mode register.

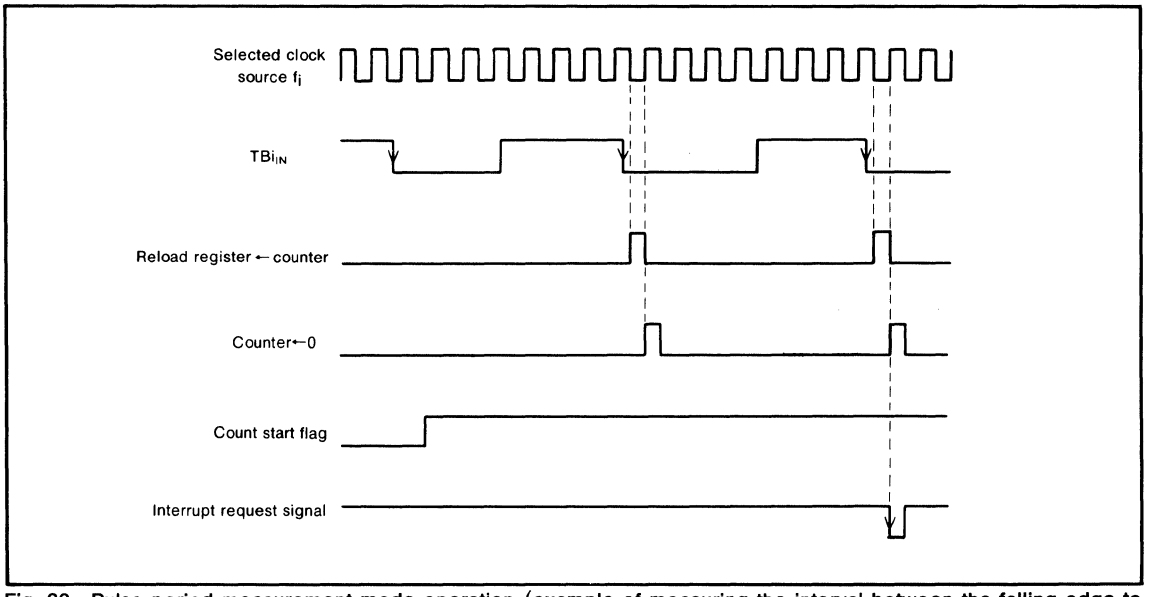


Fig. 30 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

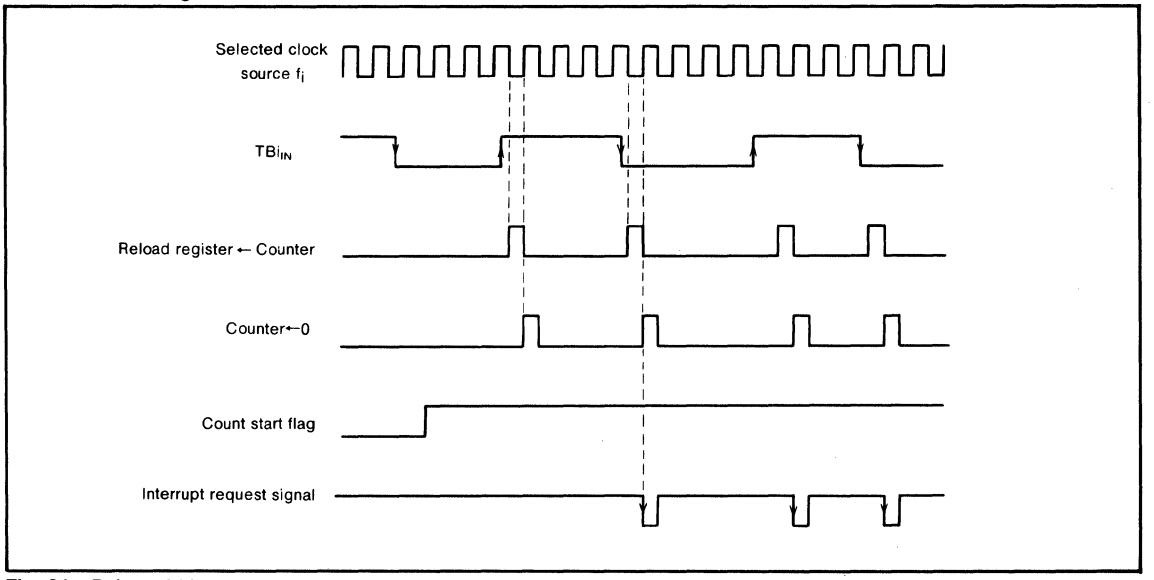


Fig. 31 Pulse width measurement mode operation

Timer B can detect phase difference by using timer B1 and timer B0. The phase detection mode is explained below. Figure 32 shows a block diagram of the phase detection mode. In the phase detection mode, timer B1 and timer B0 are used. Set timer B1 to the timer mode and timer B0 to the pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. For selection of the phase detection mode, set bit 4 of the timer B0 mode register ($5B_{16}$ address) to "1". Bit 5 of timer B0 mode register functions as phase detection flag by setting bit 4 to "1". Figure 33 shows the bit configuration of the timer B0 mode register and the timer B1 mode register in the phase detection mode.

Figure 34 shows an example of operation in the phase detection mode. First, each time the counter of timer B1 is set to 0000_{16} in the timer mode of timer B1, a signal reversing polarity is generated as a reference signal. Next an external signal is input from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin. By setting bit 4 of the timer B0 mode register to "1", timer B0 measures the pulse width of the logical sum (AND) signal of the reference signal generated from timer B1 and the external input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin. The bit 5 (phase detection flag) of the timer B0 mode register indicates whether the phase of the signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is ahead or behind with respect to the reference signal. The phase detection flag gets the input level from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin at the rising from "L" to "H" of the reference signal. "0" of phase detection flag indicates that the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is behind with respect to the reference signal. "1" indicates that the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is ahead with respect to the reference signal.

To detect the phase difference between the reference signal and the input signal of the $TB0_{IN}$ pin, advance the phase of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin with respect to the reference signal. In this state, the phase difference between the reference signal and the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin can be detected by measuring the pulse width by timer B0.

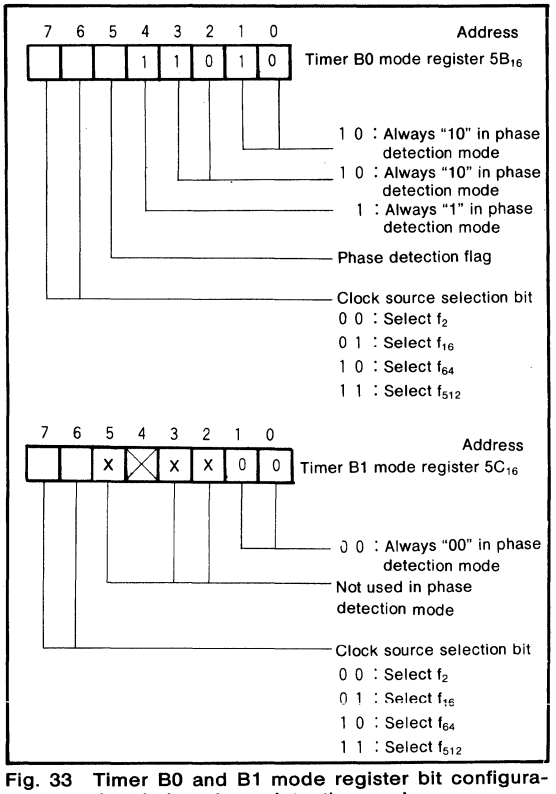


Fig. 33 Timer B0 and B1 mode register bit configuration during phase detection mode

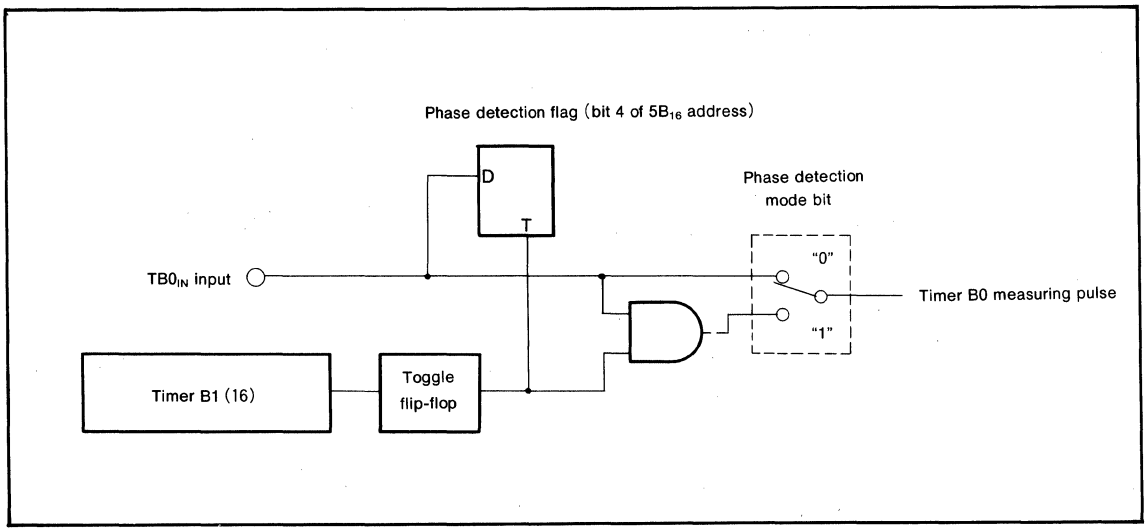


Fig. 32 Block diagram of phase detection mode

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

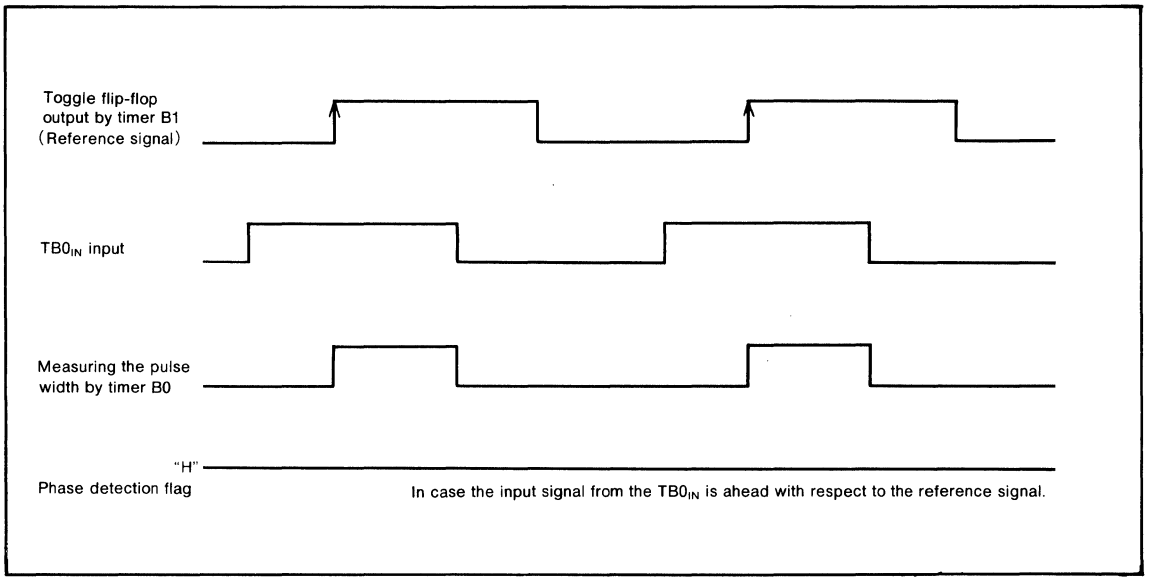


Fig. 34 Example operation of the phase detection mode

Timer function for motor control

Three-phase motor drive waveform and pulse motor drive waveform can be output using more than one incorporated timer A and timer B. The waveform output modes are explained below.

Three-phase motor drive waveform output mode (three-phase waveform mode)

The three-phase waveform mode in which four timers A0, A1, A2, and B3 are used is selected when bit 2 of the waveform output mode register shown in Figure 35 is set to "1" and, bits 1 and 0 are set to "0". In this mode, bits 3, 4, and 5 of the waveform output mode register are insignificant because they are ignored. As shown in Figure 36, timers A0, A1 and A2 must be set by the respective timer mode registers to the rising edge of external trigger signal in one-shot pulse mode is valid, and timer B2 must be set to the timer mode by the timer B2 mode register.

Figure 37 shows a block diagram in the three-phase waveform mode. In the three-phase waveform mode, six waveforms, positive waveforms (U phase, V phase, and W phase) and negative phase waveforms ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase) are output from ports $P5_5$, $P5_4$, $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ with "L" level active. Among the timers used in this mode, timer A2 controls the waveforms of U and $\overline{U}$ phases, timer A1 controls the waveforms of V and $\overline{V}$ phases, and timer A0 controls the waveforms W and $\overline{W}$ phases, and timer B2 controls the period of the one-shot pulse output of timers A2, A1 and A0.

In the waveform output, a short circuit prevention time can be set to prevent "L" level of three-phase waveform outputs (U phase, V phase, and W phase) from overlapping with "L" level of their negative-phase waveform outputs ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase). The short circuit prevention time is set by three eight-bit dead-time timers that share the reload register. The dead-time timers operate as one-shot timers. The dead-time timers can use both the rising and falling edge or only the falling edge of one-shot pulse generated by timer A2, A1 or A0 as the start trigger. The start trigger is selected by the bit 6 of the waveform output mode register (62_{16} address). The start trigger is both the rising and falling edge when bit 6 is "0" and only the falling edge when bit 6 is "1".

When a value is written to the dead-time timer (63_{16} address), it is written to the reload register shared by the three dead-time timers. The dead-time timer puts the value of the reload register in the counter when the start trigger arrives from the corresponding timers, and decrements the count in f_2 (signal with source oscillation frequency divided by 2). This timer can accept the trigger again before completion of operation by the preceding trigger. In this case, after the contents of the reload register is transferred to the dead-time timer by the trigger, the value is decrement.

The dead-time timer operates as a one-shot pulse timer. When a trigger arrives, the dead-time timer starts pulse output, and when the value of the timer reaches 00_{16}, it terminates pulse output, stops operation, and waits for the next trigger.

The output polarity of three-phase waveform depends on the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops. When the contents of the output polarity toggle flip-flops is "0", the positive phase waveform is output at "H" level, and when "1", it is output at "L" level (three-phase waveform is output using negative logic).

The output polarity setting toggle flip-flops each have output polarity setting buffers shown in Figure 38. When the contents of timer B2 counter reaches 0000_{16}, the contents of output polarity setting buffers is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops. After this, the output polarity setting toggle flip-flops have polarity reversed for each termination of one-shot pulse of timer (timer A2, A1 or A0) corresponding to each phase.

An example of U phase waveform is shown in Figure 39 to explain waveform output operation. Writing "0" to the U phase waveform start level setting bit (bit 1 of 64_{16} address) and actuating timer B2 makes the three-phase waveform mode effective. When the contents of timer B2 counter reaches 0000_{16}, timer A2 starts one-shot pulse output. At this time, the contents ("0" in this case) of U phase output polarity setting buffer is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2. At termination of one-shot pulse output of timer A2, the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "0" to "1" and a one-shot pulse of the eight-bit dead-time timer is output to set a time so that the "L" level of U phase waveform and $\overline{U}$ phase waveform with the negative phase of U phase waveform does not overlap.

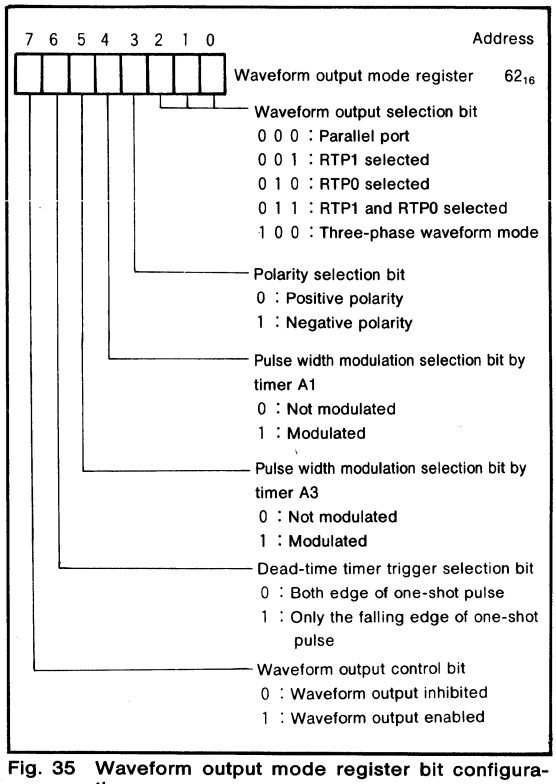


Fig. 35 Waveform output mode register bit configuration

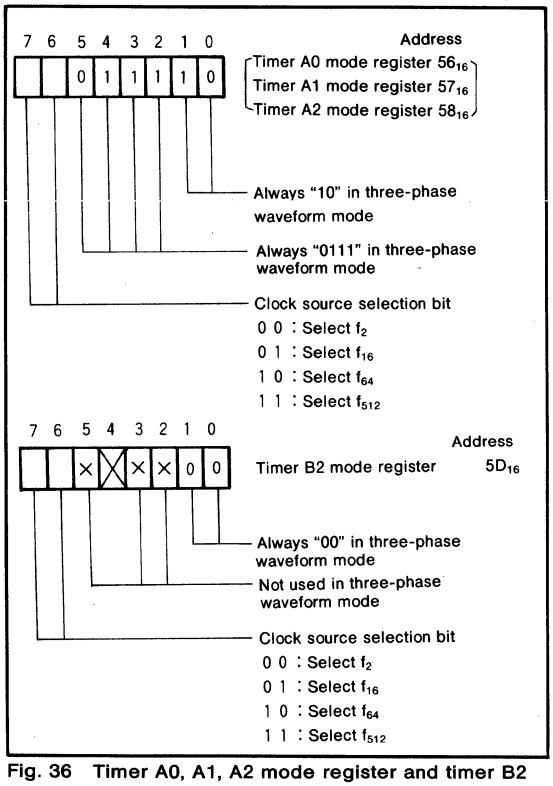


Fig. 36 Timer A0, A1, A2 mode register and timer B2 mode register bit configuration

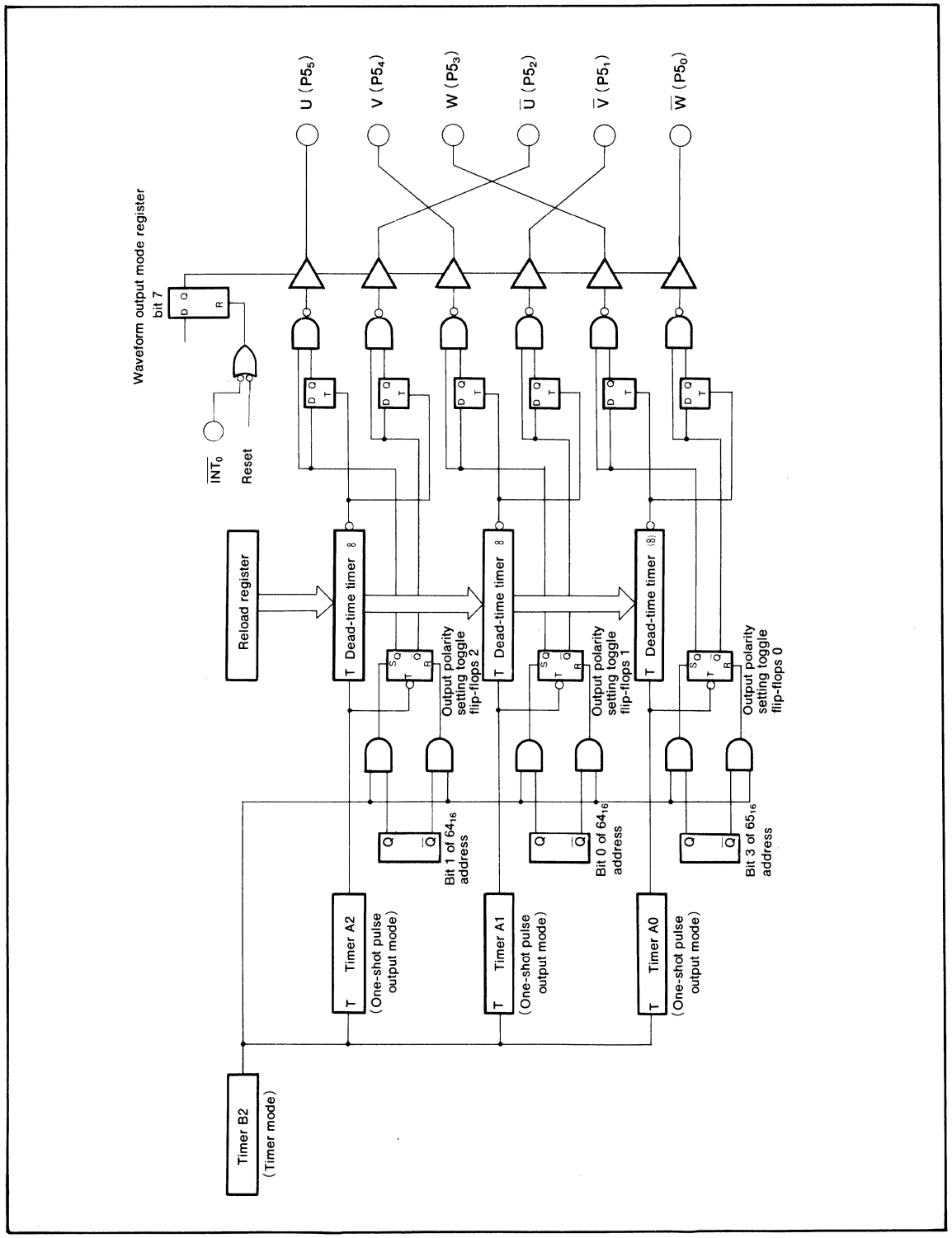


Fig. 37 Block diagram in three-phase waveform mode

The U phase waveform output that began at "H" level remains at "H" level until termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer, even when the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "0" to "1" due to one-shot pulse output of timer A2. At termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer, "1" of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 already reversed becomes effective and the U-phase waveform changes to "L" level. Next write "1" again to the U-phase output polarity setting buffer (bit 1 of 64_{16} address) before the counter of timer B2 reaches 0000_{16}. When the counter of timer B2 reaches 0000_{16}, the one-shot pulse output of timer B2 begins to operate. At the same time, "1" written to the U-phase output polarity setting buffer is set in the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 and the U-phase waveform output remains at "L" level. At termination of the one-shot pulse output of timer A2, the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 changes from "1" to "0" and the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer begins to operate. The U-phase waveform output, when the contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop changes from "1" to "0", changes form "L" to "H" without waiting for termination of the one-shot pulse output of the dead-time timer.

U-phase waveform is generated by repeating the above operation. $\overline{U}$-phase waveform with the negative phase of U-phase waveform is generated in the same way as U-phase waveform, except that the signal contents of the output polarity setting toggle flip-flop 2 is the very reverse of that in U-phase waveform. In this way, U-phase waveform and $\overline{U}$-phase waveform with the negative phase are generated from the pins so that the "L" level does not overlap.

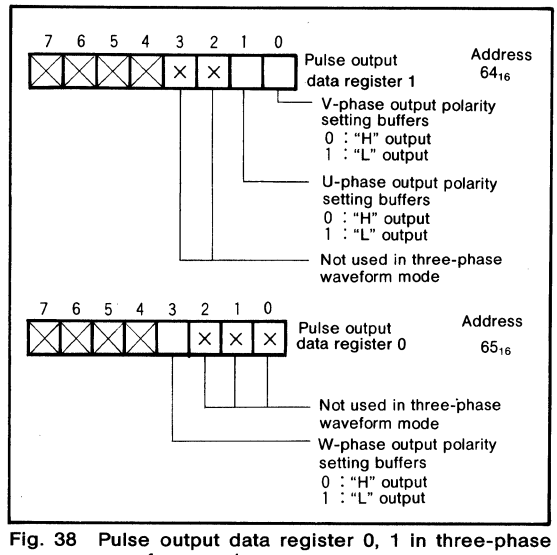


Fig. 38 Pulse output data register 0, 1 in three-phase waveform mode

The width of "L" level can be changed by changing the value of timer B2 and the value of timer A2. This technique for generating waveforms with "L" level not overlapping is also applicable to V phase, W phase, and their negative phases, $\overline{V}$ phase and $\overline{W}$ phase, by using corresponding timers.

The above explanation is for an example of generating three-phase waveform by the triangular wave modulation (called double edge modulation), but three-phase waveform by the saw-tooth-wave modulation (called signal edge modulation) can also be generated by fixing the start level of each phase.

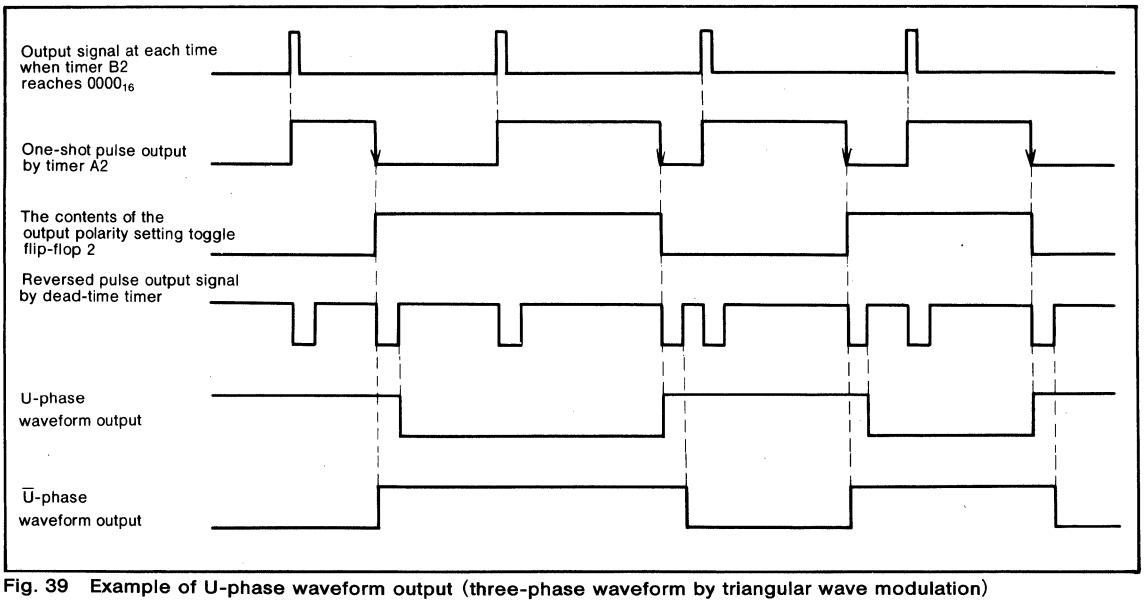


Fig. 39 Example of U-phase waveform output (three-phase waveform by triangular wave modulation)

Three-phase waveforms (U phase, V phase, and W phase) generated in this way and their negative-phase waveforms ($\overline{U}$ phase, $\overline{V}$ phase, and $\overline{W}$ phase) are output from each port by setting the waveform output control bit (bit 7) of the waveform output mode register to "1". Setting this bit to "0" places a port into floating states. This bit can be set to "0" by instructions, by inputting a falling edge to the $\overline{INT_0}$ input pin of external interrupt, or reset.

Pulse output port mode

Figure 40 shows a block diagram for pulse output port mode. In the pulse output port mode, two pairs of four-bit pulse output ports are used. Whether using pulse output port or not can be selected by waveform output selection bit (bit 0, bit 1, bit 2) of waveform output mode register (62_{16} address) shown in Figure 35. When bit 2 of waveform output selection bit is set to "0" and bit 0 is set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 selected), and when bit 2 of waveform output selection bit is set to "0" and bit 1 is set to "1", ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP0 selected). When bit 2 of waveform output selection bits is set to "0" and bits 1 and 0 are set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$, and $P5_4$, and ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 and RTP0 selected).

The ports not used as pulse output ports can be used as normal parallel ports or timer input/output.

In the pulse output port mode, set timers A2 and A0 to timer mode as timers A2 and A0 are used. Figure 41 shows the bit configuration of timer A0, A2 mode registers in pulse output port mode.

Data can be set in each bit of the pulse output data register corresponding to four ports selected as pulse output ports. Figure 42 shows the bit configuration of the pulse output data register. The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (low-order four bits of 64_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A2 becomes 0000_{16}. The contents of the pulse output data register 0 (low-order four bits of 65_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A0 becomes 0000_{16}.

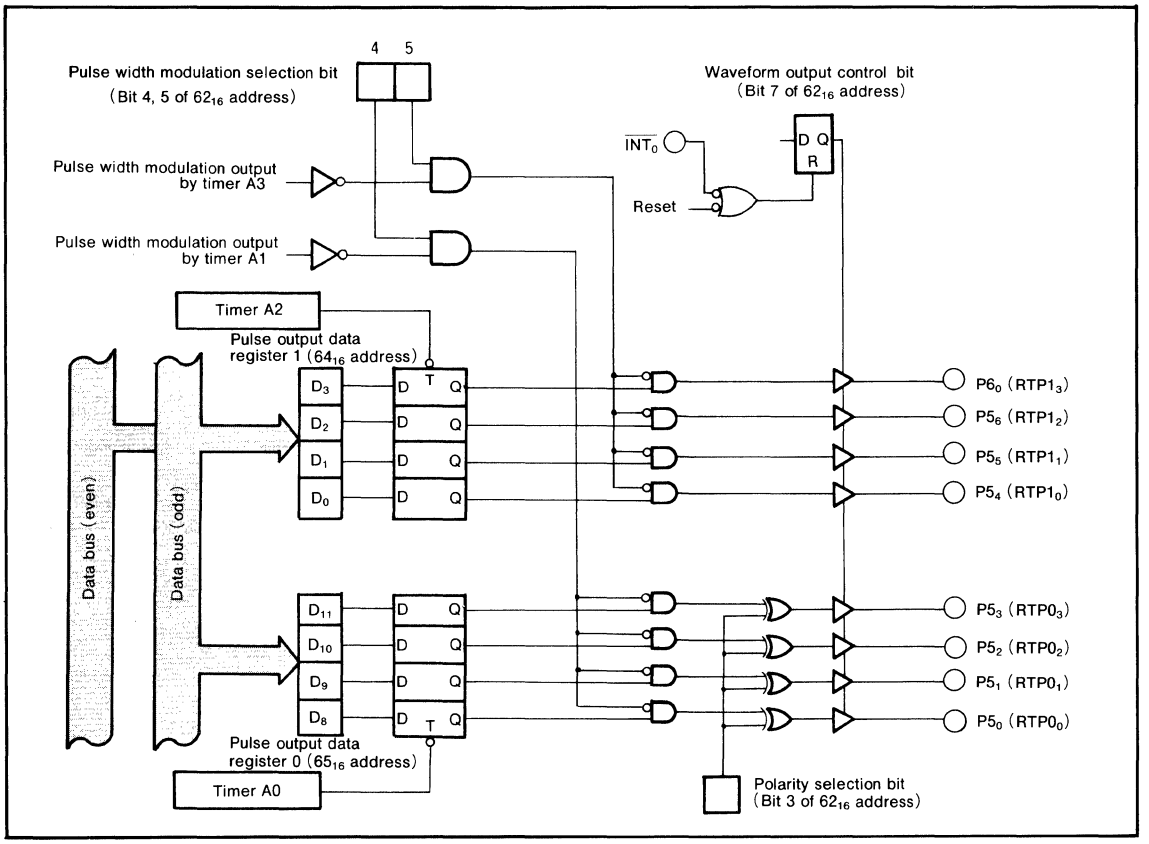


Fig. 40 Block diagram for pulse output port mode

When "0" is written to a specified bit of the pulse output data register, "L" level is output to the corresponding pulse output port when the counter of corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}, and when "1" is written, "H" level is output to the pulse output port.

Pulse width modulation can be applied to each pulse output port. Since pulse width modulation involves the use of timers A3 and A1, activate these timers in pulse width modulation mode. When a certain bit of the pulse output register is "1", pulse width modulation is output from the pulse output port when the counter of the corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}.

Ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A3 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A3 (bit 5) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

Ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A1 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A1 (bit 4) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

The contents of the pulse output data register 0 can be reversed and output to pulse output ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ by the polarity selection bit (bit 3) of the waveform output mode register. When the polarity selection bit is "0", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is output unchangeably, and when "1", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is reversed and output. When pulse width modulation is applied, likewise the polarity reverse to pulse width modulation can be selected by the polarity selection bit.

Figure 43 shows example of waveforms in pulse output port mode.

Ports selecting the pulse output port mode can control output as in the three-phase waveform mode by the waveform output control bit (bit 7) of the waveform output mode register (62_{16} address).

When the waveform output control bit is set to "1", a waveform is output from the port. When this bit is set to "0", waveform output from the port is stopped and the port is placed in floating state.

This bit can be set to "0" by instructions, by inputting a falling edge to the $\overline{INT_0}$ pin, or reset.

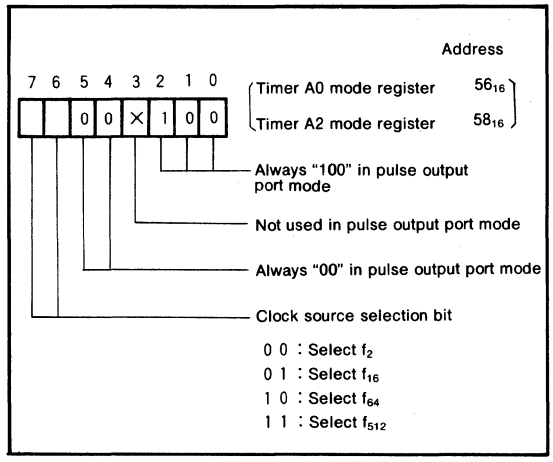


Fig. 41 Timer A0, A2 mode register bit configuration in pulse output port mode

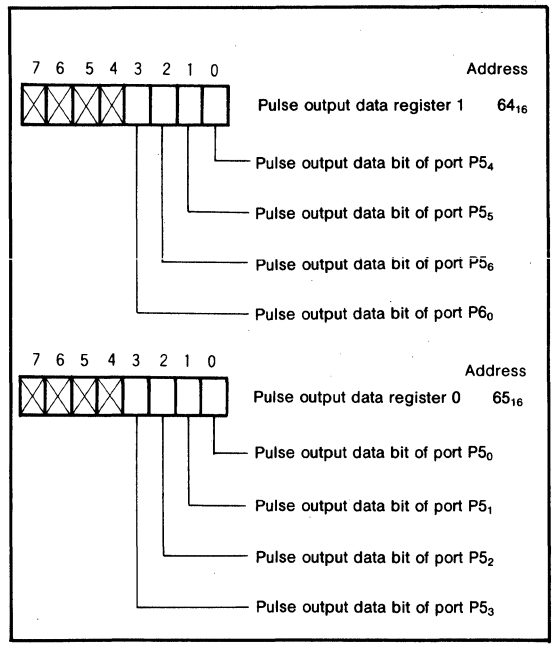


Fig. 42 Pulse output data register bit configuration

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

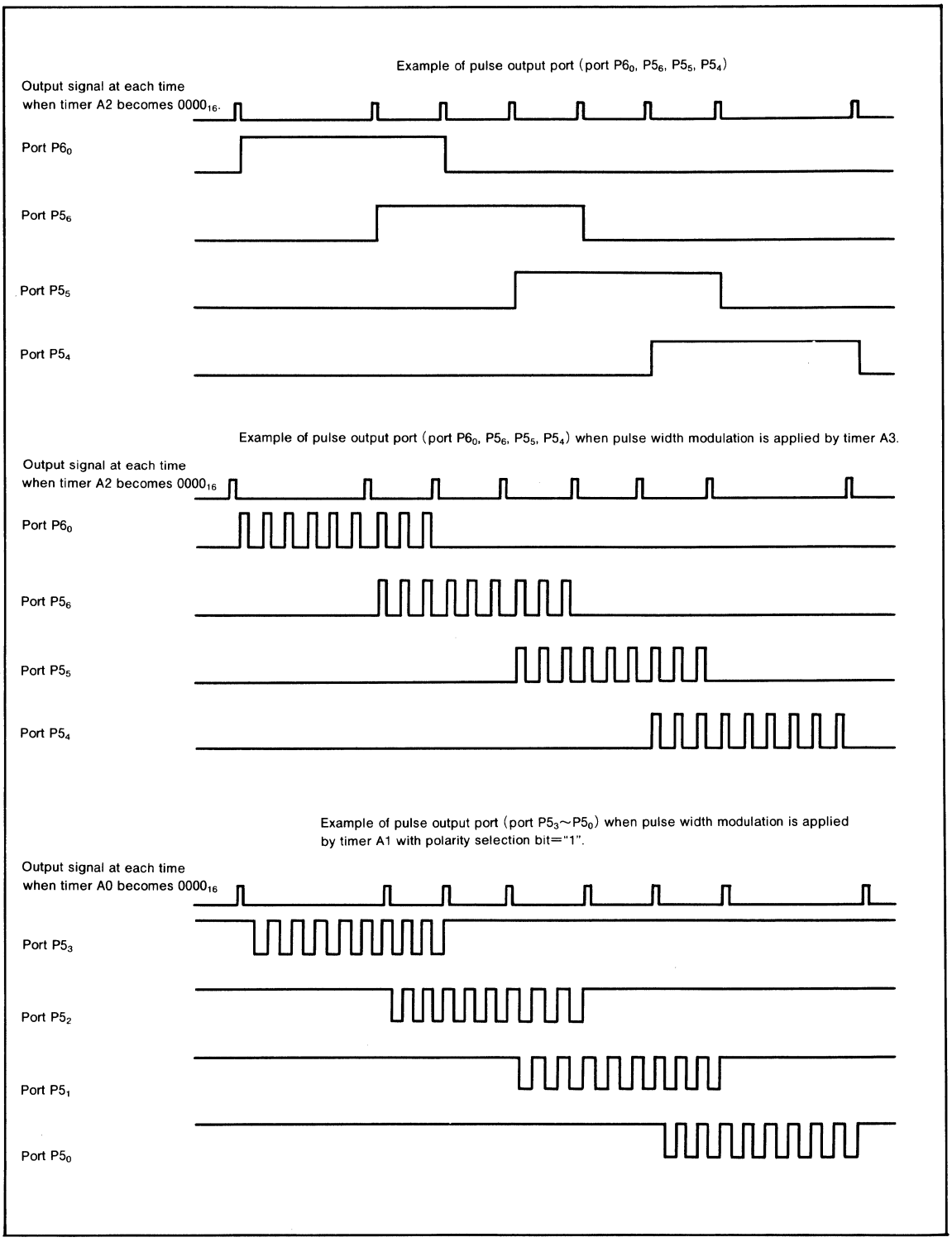


Fig. 43 Example of waveforms in pulse output port mode

SERIAL I/O PORTS

Two independent serial I/O ports are provided. Figure 44 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O ports.

Bits 0, 1, and 2 of the UARTi (i = 0, 1) Transmit/Receive mode register shown in Figure 45 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as parallel port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port using start and stop bits.

Figures 46 and 47 show the connections of receiver/transmitter according to the mode.

Figure 48 shows the bit configuration of the UARTi transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

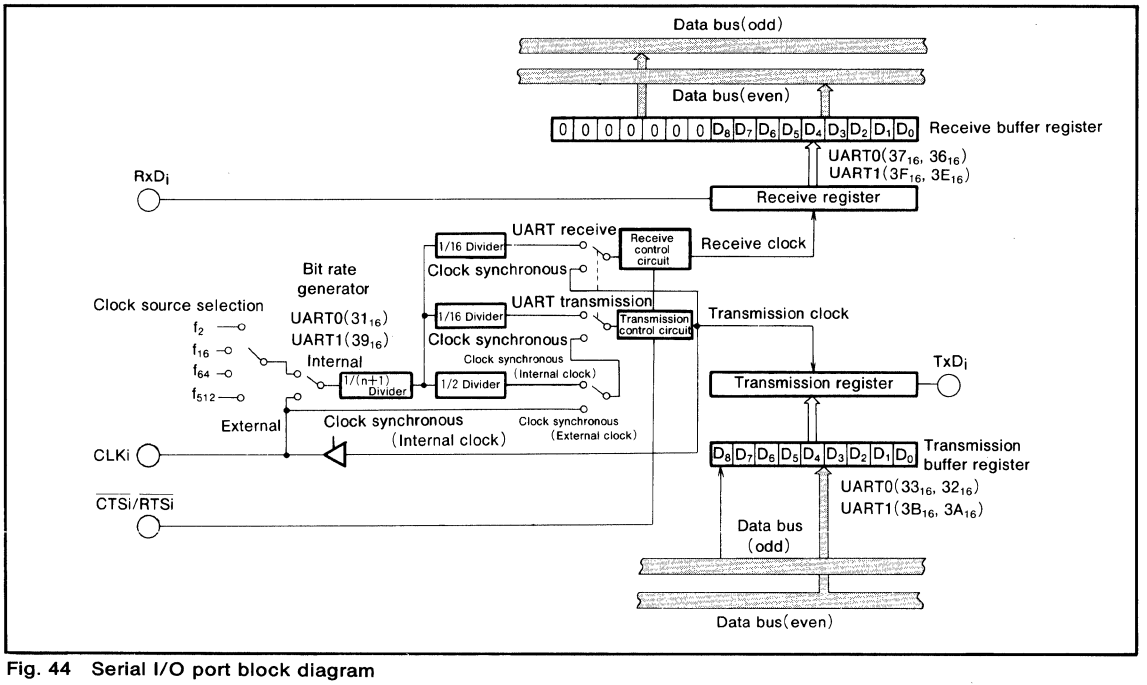


Fig. 44 Serial I/O port block diagram

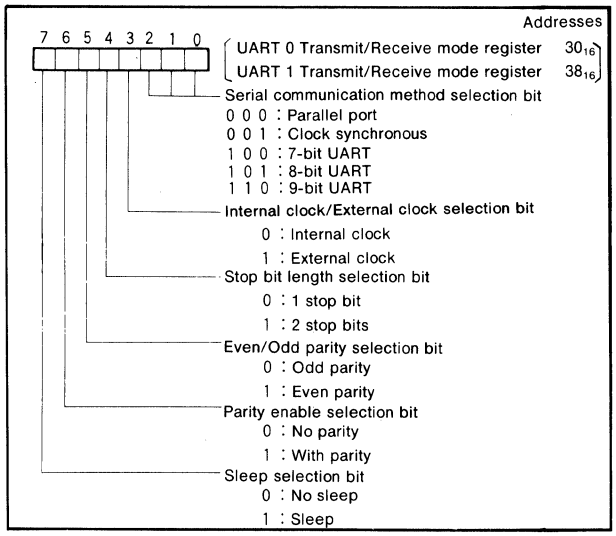


Fig. 45 UART i Transmit/Receive mode register bit configuration

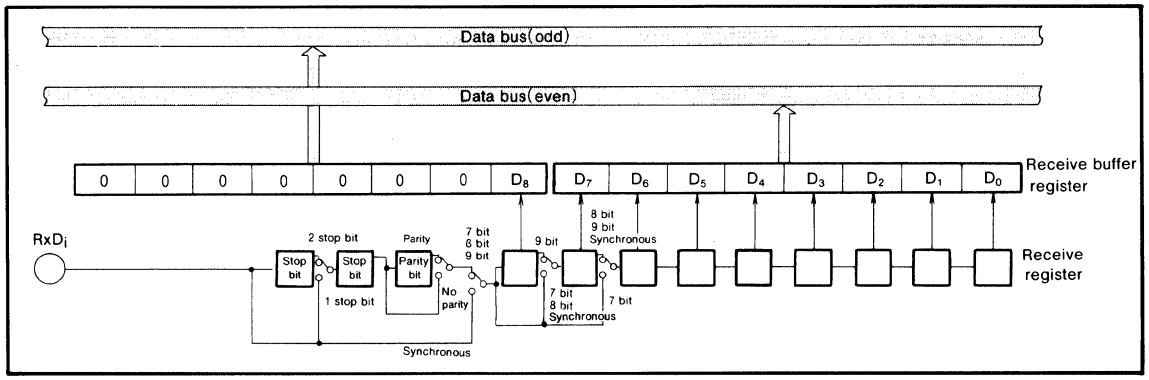


Fig. 46 Receiver block diagram

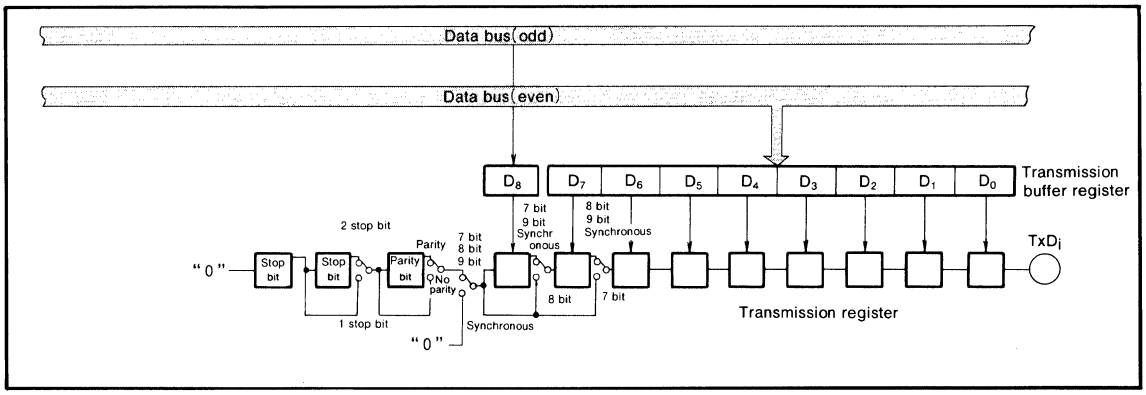


Fig. 47 Transmitter block diagram

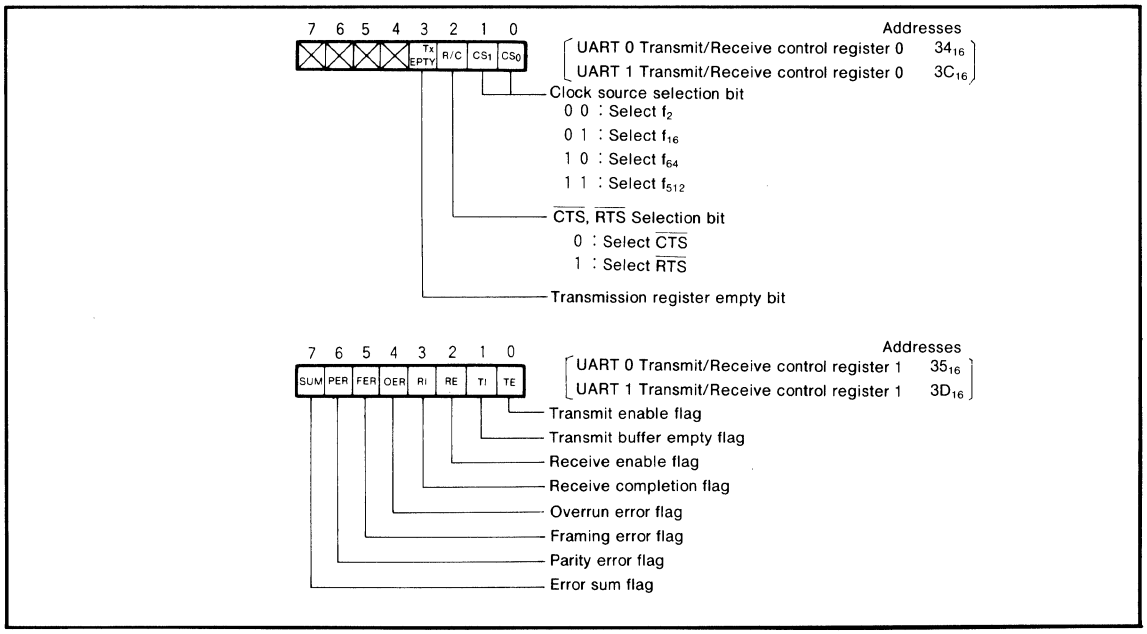


Fig. 48 UARTi Transmit/Receive control register bit configuration

CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 49 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 44, the selected clock is divided by $(n+1)$, then by 2, passed through a transmisson control circuit, and output as transmission clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

$$\text{Bit Rate} = fi / \{(n+1) \times 2\}$$

On the clock receiving side, the CS_0 and CS_1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

The bit 2 of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is clear to "0" to select $\overline{CTS}j$ input. The bit 2 of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select $\overline{RTS}k$ output. $\overline{CTS}$, and $\overline{RTS}$ signals are described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (Tlj flag) of one is "0", and $\overline{CTS}j$ input is "L". As shown in Figure 50, data is output from TxDj pin when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". The data is output from the least significant bit.

The Tlj flag indicates whether the transmission buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer register and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.

When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. If the bit 2 of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is "1", $\overline{CTS}j$ input is ignored and transmission start is controlled only by the TEj flag and Tlj flag. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, Tlj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when $\overline{CTS}j$ input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, Tlj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ is checked while the T_{ENDj} signal shown in Figure 50 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission buffer register and Tlj flag is cleared to "0" before the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H".

The bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the Tlj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmission interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive starts when the bit 2 (RE_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1".

The $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "H" when the RE_K flag is "0" and goes "L" when the RE_K flag changed to "1". It goes back to "H" when receive starts. Therefore, the $\overline{RTS}_K$ output can be used to determine whether the receive register is ready to receive. It is ready when $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "L".

The data from the RxD_K pin is retrieved and the contents of the receive register is shifted by 1 bit each time the transmission clock CLKj changes from "L" to"H". When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 (RI_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting of the RI_K flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this point, $\overline{RTS}j$ output goes "L" to indicate that the next data can be received. When the RI_K flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_K$ receive interrupt control register is set to "1". Bit 4 (OER_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while RI_K flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. RI_K and OER_K flags are cleared automatically to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read. The OER_K flag is also cleared when the RE_K flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FER_K flag), bit 6 (PER_K flag), and bit 7 (SUM_K flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 44, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no data to be sent from $UART_K$ to UARTj.

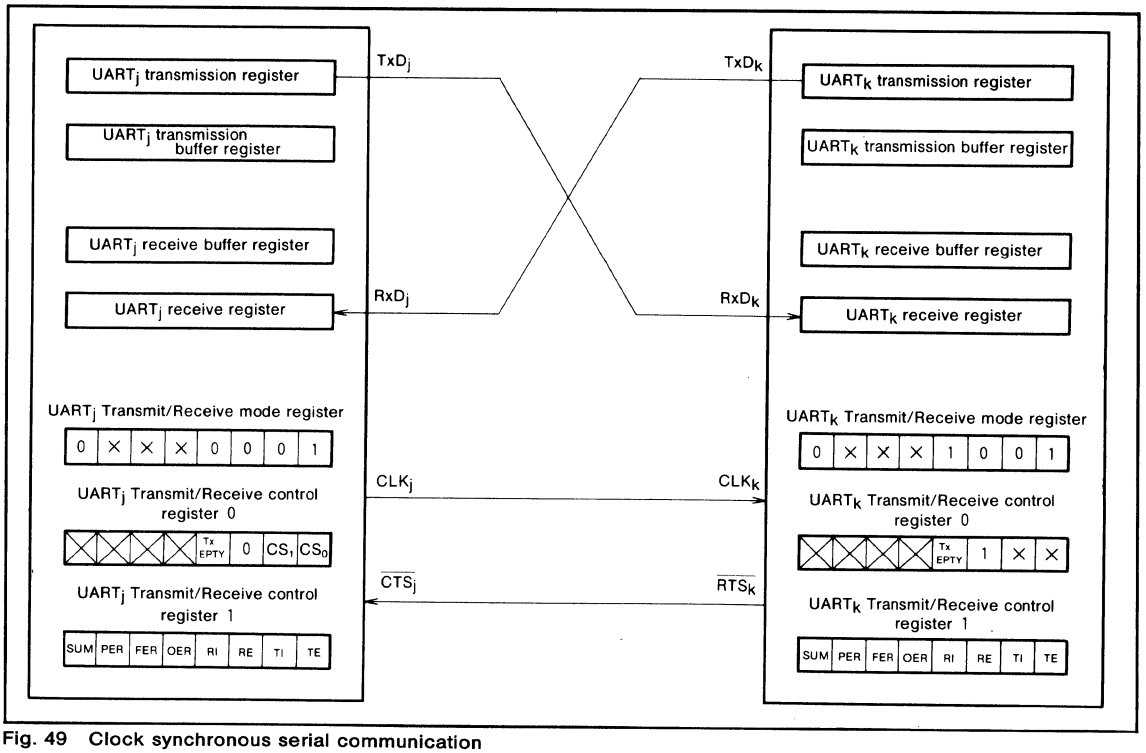


Fig. 49 Clock synchronous serial communication

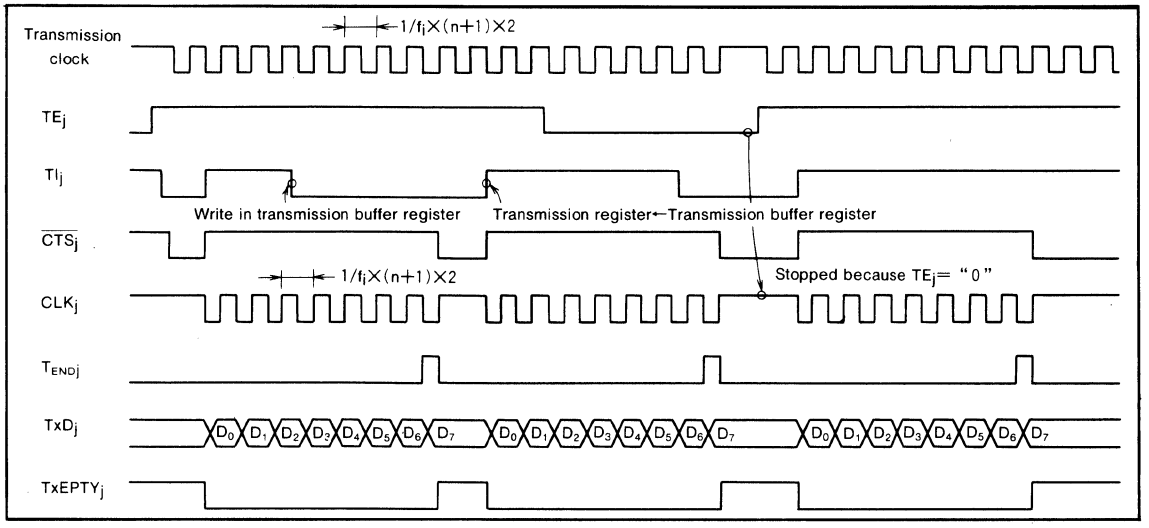


Fig. 50 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication.

With 8-bit asynchronous communication, the bit 0 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is "1", the bit 1 is "0", and the bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, the bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLK_i pin can be used as a normal I/O pin.

The selected internal or external clock is divided by (n+1), then by 16, and passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents n of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock fi or an external clock f_{EXT},

$$\text{Bit Rate} = (f_i \text{ or } f_{EXT}) / \{(n+1) \times 16\}$$

Bit 4 is the stop bit length selection bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits.

The bit 5 is a selection bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always odd.

In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always even.

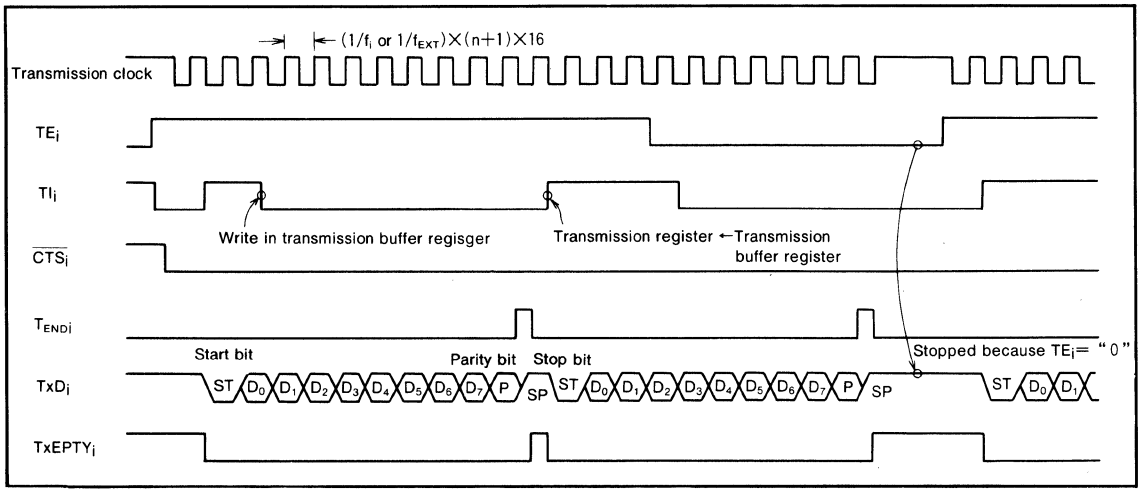


Fig. 51 Transmit timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with parity and 1 stop bit is selected

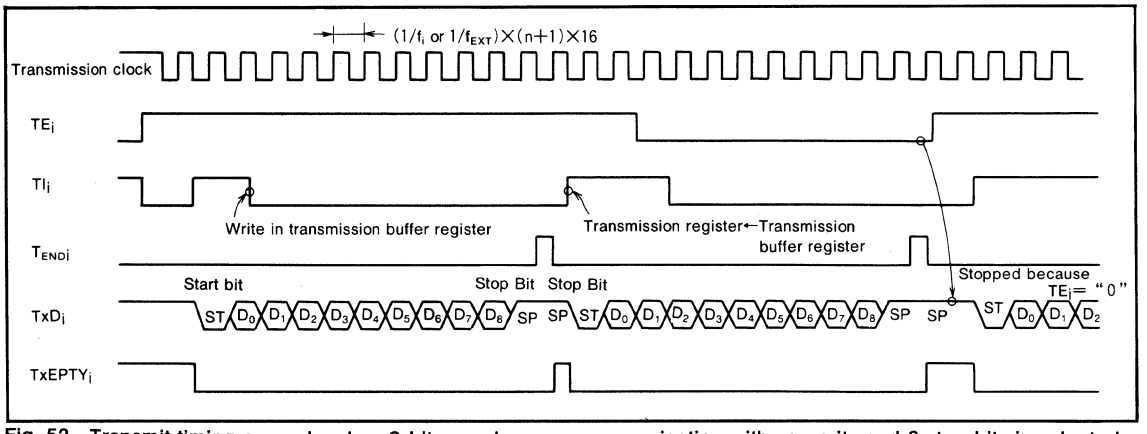


Fig. 52 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits is selected

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Bit 6 is the parity bit selection bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.
Bits 4 to 6 should be set or reset according to the data format of the communicating devices.
Bit 7 is the sleep selection bit. The sleep mode is described later.
The UART$_i$ transmit/receive control regisger 0 bit 2 is used to determine whether to use $\overline{CTS_i}$ input or $\overline{RTS_i}$ output. $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is used if bit 2 is "0" and $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is used if bit 2 is "1".
If $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected, the user can control whether to stop or start transmission by external $\overline{CTS_i}$ input. $\overline{RTS_i}$ will be described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEi flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", the bit 1 (TI$_i$ flag) is "0", and $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is "L" if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected. As shown in Figure 51 and 52, data is output from the TxD$_i$ pin with the stop bit and parity bit specified by the bits 4 to 6 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit.
The TI$_i$ flag indicates whether the transmission buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.
When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied.
Once transmission has started, the TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ signal (if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected) are ignored until data transmission is completed.
Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes even if the TE$_i$ flag is cleared during transmission.
The transmission start condition indicated by TE$_i$ flag, TI$_i$ flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ is checked while the T_{ENDi} signal shown in Figure 51 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission butter register and TI$_i$ flag is cleared to 0 before the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H".
The bit 3 (TxEPTY$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmision is completed.
When the TI$_i$ flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UART$_i$ transmissoin interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive is enabled when the bit 2 (RE$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. As shown in Figure 53, the frequency divider circuit at the receiving end begin to work when a start bit is arrived and the data is received.

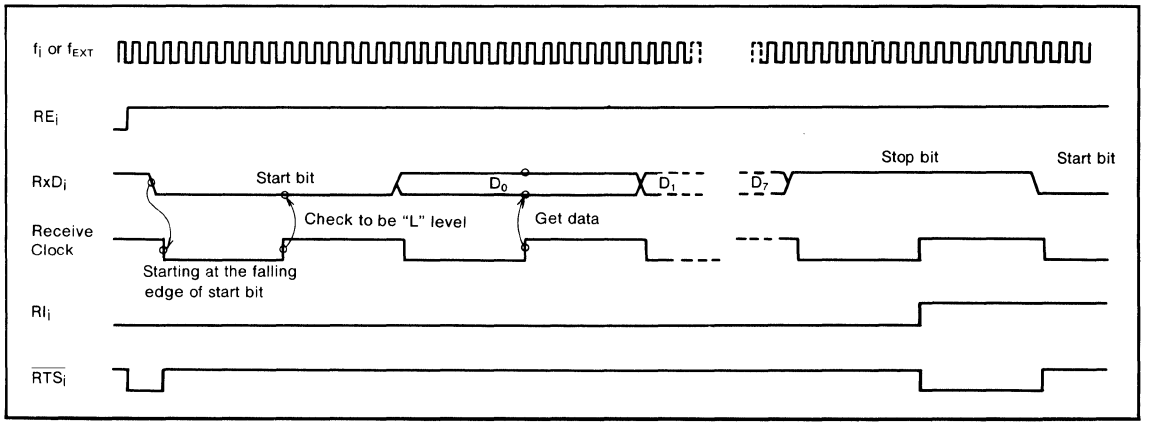


Fig. 53 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit is selected

If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected by setting the bit 2 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output is "H" when the RE$_i$ flag is "0". When the RE$_i$ flag changes to "1", the $\overline{RTSi}$ output goes "L" to indicate receive ready and returns to "H" once receive has started. In other words, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output can be used to determine externally whether the receive register is ready to receive.

The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 46. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. In other words, the RI$_i$ flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set. If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output goes "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

The interrupt request bit in the UART$_i$ receive interrupt control register is set when the RI$_i$ flag changes from "0" to "1".

The bit 4 (OER$_i$ flag) of UART$_i$ transmission control register 1 is set when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the RI$_i$ flag is "1". In other words when an overrun error occurs. If the OER$_i$ flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive buffer register has been read.

Bit 5 (FER$_i$ flag) is set when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PER$_i$ flag) is set when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUM$_i$ flag) is set when either the OER$_i$ flag, FER$_i$ flag, or the PER$_i$ flag is set. Therefore, the SUM$_i$ flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the RI$_i$ flag, OER$_i$ flag, FER$_i$ flag, and the PERi flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register. The RI$_i$ OER$_i$, FER$_i$, PER$_i$, and SUM$_i$ flags are cleared when the low order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the RE$_i$ flag is cleared.

Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The sleep mode is entered when the bit 7 of UART$_i$ transmit/receive mode register is set.

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asychronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RI$_i$, OER$_i$, FER$_i$, PER$_i$, and the SUM$_i$ flag are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the UART$_i$ receive interrupt control register is also unchanged.

Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used.

The main microcomputer first sends data with bit 7 set to "1" and bits 0 to 6 set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer which wants to communicate with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive the same data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit if not. Next the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer with the sleep bit cleared will receive the data, but the microcomputer with the sleep bit set will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate with only the designated microcomputer.

A-D CONVERTER

The A-D converter is an 8-bit successive approximation converter.

Figure 54 shows a block diagram of the A-D converter and Figure 55 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register. The frequency of the A-D converter operating clock ϕ_{AD} is selected by the bit 7 of the A-D control register. When bit 7 is "0", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 8. That is, $\phi_{AD}=f(X_{IN})/8$. When bit 7 is "1", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 4 and ϕ_{AD} is $=f(X_{IN})/4$. The ϕ_{AD} during A-D conversion must be 250KHz minimum because the comparator consists of a capacity coupling amplifier.

The operating mode is selected by the bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register. The available operating modes are one-shot, repeat, single sweep, and repeat sweep.

The bit of data direction register bit corresponding to the A-D converter pin must be "0" (input mode) because the analog input port is shared with port P7.

The operation of each mode is described below.

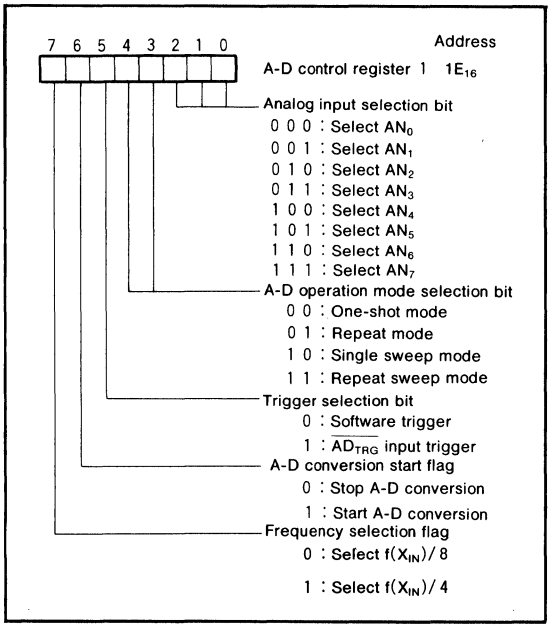


Fig. 55 A-D control register bit configuration

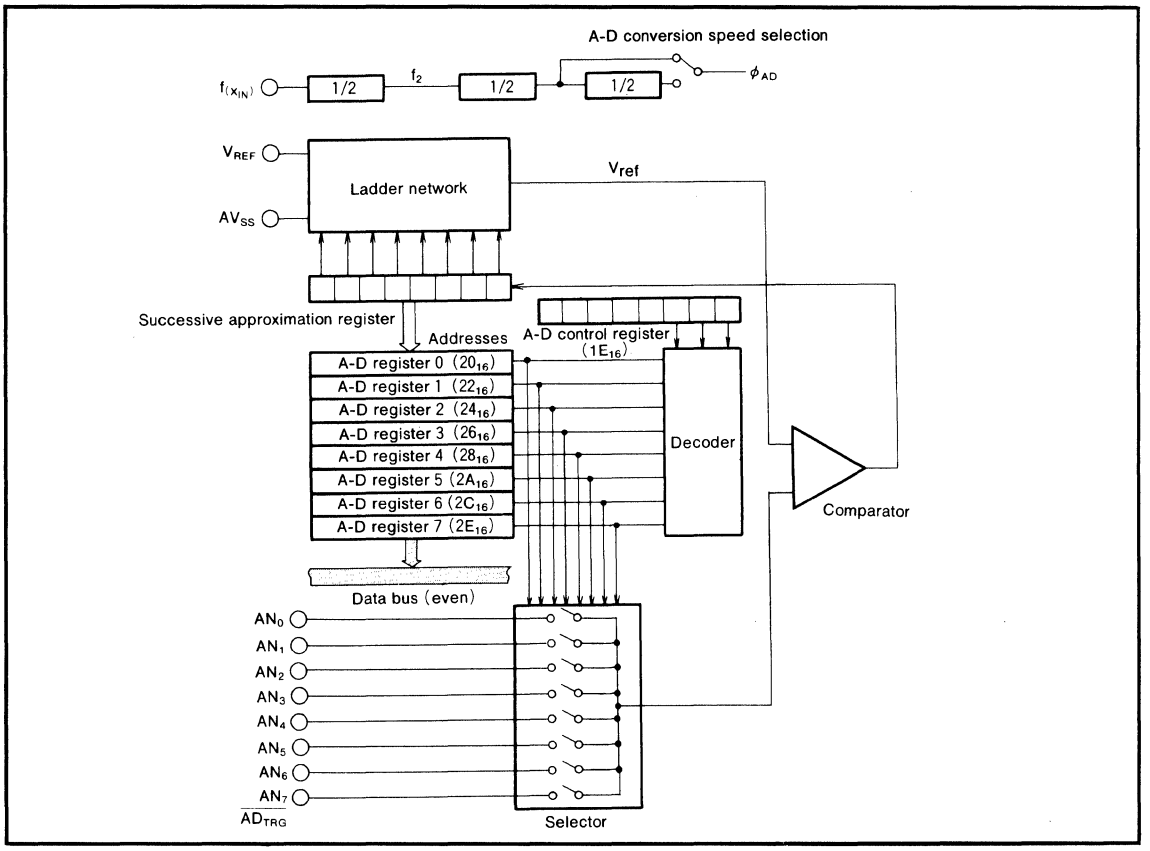


Fig. 54 A-D converter block diagram

(1) One-shot mode [00]

The A-D conversion pins are selected with the bit 0 to 2 of A-D control register. A-D conversion can be started by a software trigger or by an external trigger.

A software trigger is selected when the bit 5 of A-D control register is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. A-D conversion ends after 57 ϕ_{AD} cycles and an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops. The result of A-D conversion is stored in the A-D register corresponding to the selected pin.

If an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the pins that can be used for A-D conversion are AN_0 to AN_6 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with the analog voltage input pin AN_7.

The operation is the same as with software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(2) Repeat mode [01]

The operation of this mode is the same as the operation of one-shot mode except that when A-D conversion of the selected pin is complete and the result is stored in the A-D register, conversion does not stop, but is repeated. Also, no interrupt request is issued in this mode. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The contents of the A-D register can be read at any time.

(3) Single sweep mode [10]

In the sweep mode, the number of analog input pins to be swept can be selected. Analog input pins are selected by bits 1 and 0 of the A-D sweep pin selection register ($1F_{16}$ address) shown in Figure 56. Two pins, four pins, six pins, or eight pins can be selected as analog input pins, depending on the contents of these bits.

A-D conversion is performed only for selected input pins. After A-D conversion is performed for input of AN_0 pin, the conversion result is stored in A-D register 0, and in the same way, A-D conversion is performed for selected pins one after another. After A-D conversion is performed for all selected pins, the sweep is stopped.

A-D conversion can be started with a software trigger or with an external trigger input. A software trigger is selected when bit 5 is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. When A-D conversion of all selected pins end, an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops.

When an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the A-D conversion result of the trigger input itself is stored in the A-D register 7 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with AN_7 pin.

The operation is the same as done by software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(4) Repeat sweep mode [11]

The difference with the single sweep mode is that A-D conversion does not stop after converting from the AN_0 pin to the selected pins, but repeats again from the AN_0 pin. The repeat is performed among the selected pins. Also, no interrupt request is generated. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The A-D register can be read at any time.

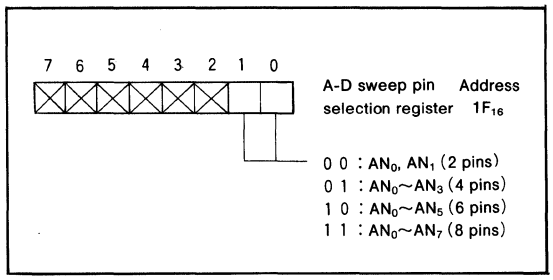


Fig. 56 A-D sweep pin selection register configuration

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software run-away.

Figure 57 shows a block diagram of the watchdog timer. The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts the clock frequency divided by 32 (f_{32}) or by 512 (f_{512}). Whether to count f_{32} or f_{512} is determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag shown in Figure 58. f_{512} is selected when the flag is "0" and f_{32} is selected when it is "1". The flag is cleared after reset.

FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer when "L" or $2V_{CC}$ is applied to the $\overline{RESET}$ pin, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer, or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0".

After FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer, the contents of watchdog timer is decremented by one at every cycle of selected frequency f_{32} or f_{512}, and after 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer become "0", and a watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set, and FFF_{16} is preset in the watchdog timer.

Normally, a program is written so that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0". If this routine is not executed due to unexpected program execution, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become eventually "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The processor can be reset by setting the bit 3 (software reset bit) of processor mode register described in Figure 9 in the interrupt section and generating a reset pulse.

The watchdog timer stops its function when the $\overline{RESET}$ pin voltage is raised to double the V_{CC} voltage.

The watchdog timer can also be used to recover from when the clock is stopped by the STP instruction. Refer to the section on clock generation circuit for more details.

The watchdog timer hold the contents during a hold state and the frequency is stopped to input.

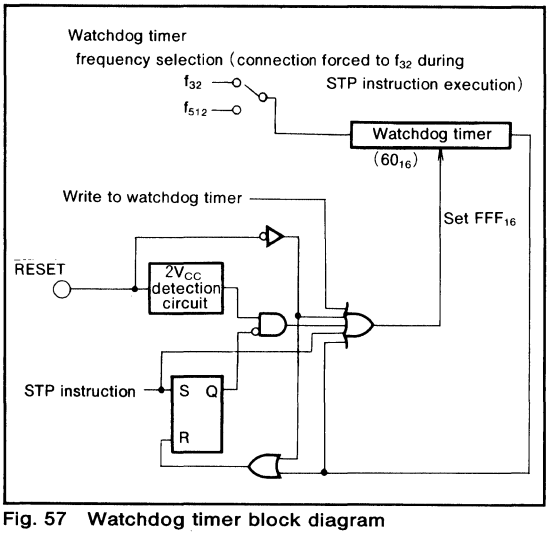


Fig. 57 Watchdog timer block diagram

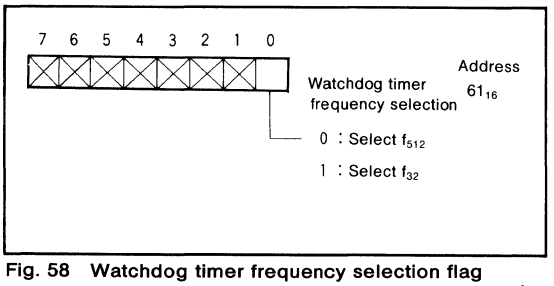


Fig. 58 Watchdog timer frequency selection flag

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 5V ±10%. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins A_{23} ~ A_{16} to 00_{16}, A_{15} ~ A_8 to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and A_7 ~ A_0 to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 59 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 60 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.9V or lower when the power voltage reaches 4.5V.

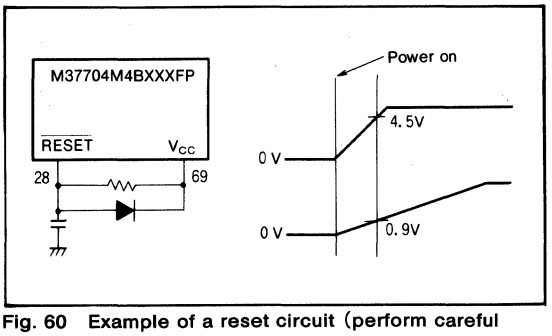


Fig. 60 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX0000
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	00000???
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX11
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX1000
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX1000
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	00000010
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	00000010
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	0XX00000
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	001X0000
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	001X0000

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	0
(32)	Waveform output mode register	(62_{16})···	00_{16}
(33)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX0000
(34)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX0000
(35)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX0000
(36)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX0000
(37)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX0000
(38)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX0000
(39)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX0000
(40)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX0000
(41)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX0000
(42)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX0000
(43)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(44)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(45)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX0000
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT 0}}$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX000000
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT 1}}$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX000000
(48)	$\overline{\text{INT 2}}$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX000000
(49)	Processor status register PS		000??00?1??
(50)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(51)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(52)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(53)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(54)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 59 Microcomputer internal status during reset

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Ports P8 to P0 all have a data direction register and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding data direction register is set and an input pin when it is cleared.

When pin programmed for output, the data is written to the port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Therefore, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "L" voltage is raised due to reasons such as directly driving an LED.

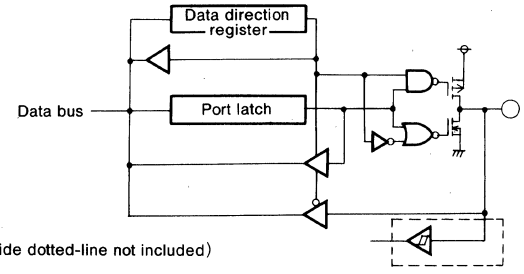
A pin programmed for input is floating and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed for input, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin stays floating.

If an input/output pin is not used as an output port, clear the bit of the corresponding data direction register so that the pin become input mode.

Figure 61 shows a block diagram of ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output.

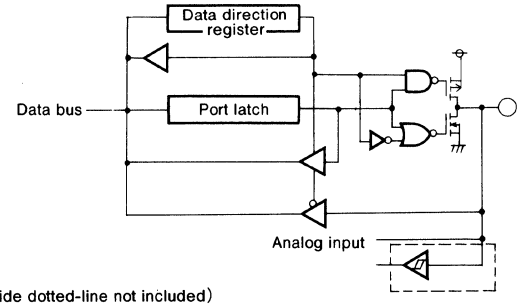
• Port $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_2$~$P4_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P4_0$, $P4_1$, $P4_7$, $P5_7$, $P6_1$~$P6_7$, $P8_2$, $P8_6$ (Inside dotted-line included, but $P8_2$, $P8_6$ are without hysterisis)



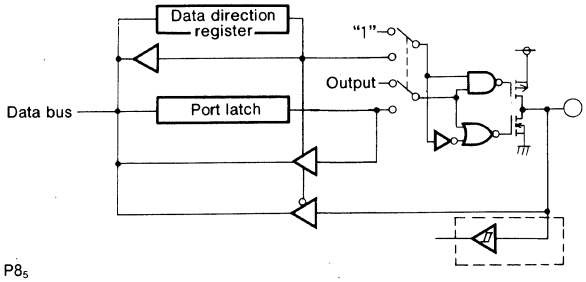
• Port $P7_0$~$P7_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

• Port $P7_7$ (Inside dotted-line included)

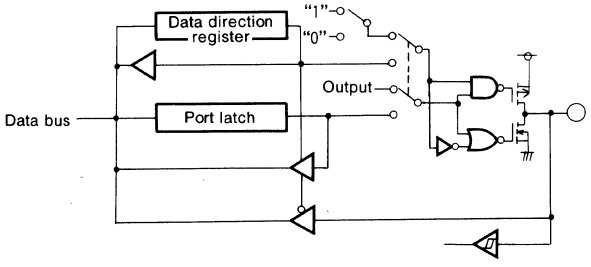


• Port $P8_3$, $P8_7$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Port $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$ (Inside dotted-line included)



• Port $P8_0$, $P8_1$, $P8_4$, $P8_5$



• $\overline{E}$

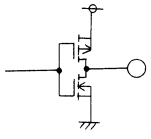


Fig. 61 Block diagram for ports P8 to P0 in single-chip mode and the $\overline{E}$ pin output

PROCESSOR MODE

The bits 0 and 1 of processor mode register as shown in Figure 62 are used to specify single-chip mode. Single-chip mode is specified automatically after a reset.
Figure 63 shows the functions of ports P4 to P0 in single-chip mode.
Refer to Figure 1 for the memory map of the single-chip mode.

Single-chip mode

Single-chip mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{ss} pin to V_{SS} and starting from reset. Ports P4 to P0 all function as normal I/O ports. Port $P4_2$ can be the ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2 by setting bit 7 of processor mode register to "1"

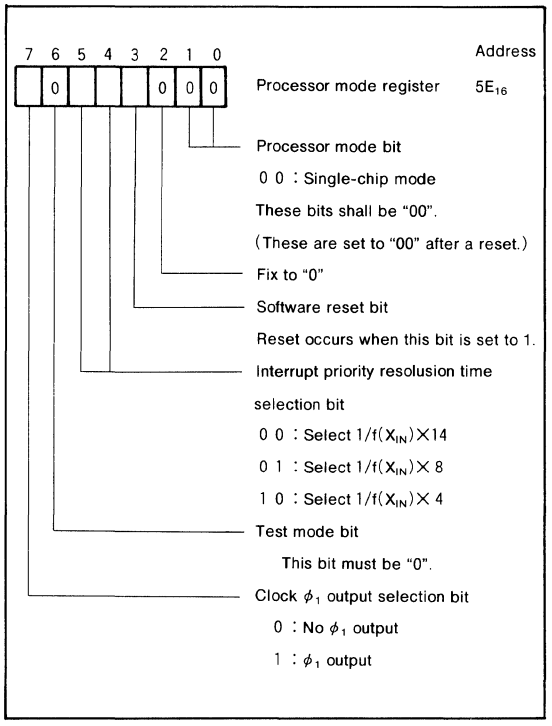


Fig. 62 Processor mode register bit configulation

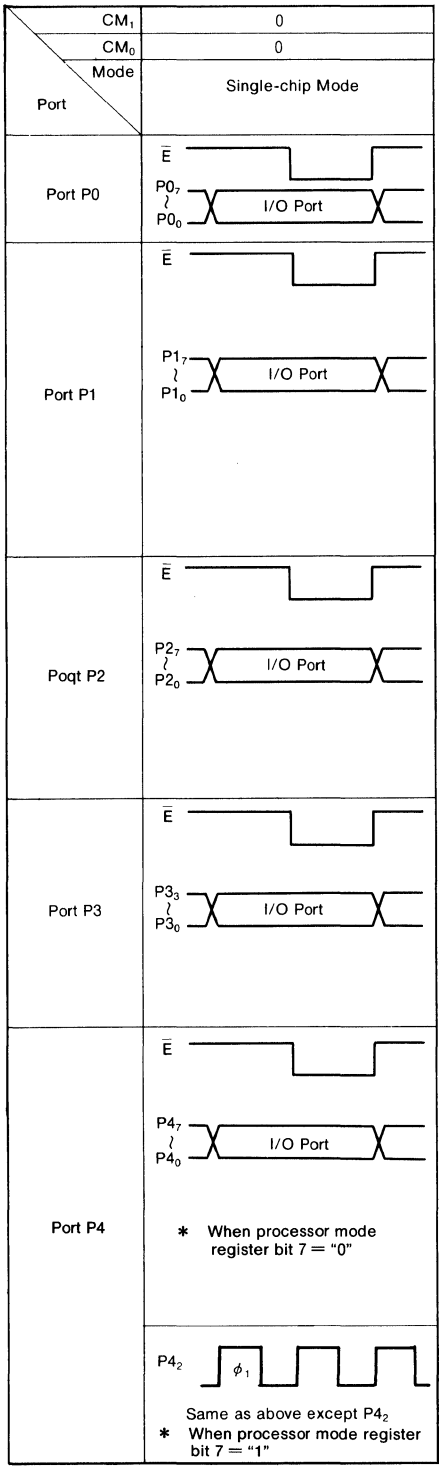


Fig. 63 Ports P4 to P0 functions in single-chip mode

CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT

Figure 64 shows a block diagram of the clock generator.

When an STP instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops oscillating at "L" level. At the same time, FFF_{16} is written to watchdog timer and the watchdog timer input connection is forced to f_{32}. This connection is broken and connected to the input determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag when the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared or reset.

Oscillation resumes when an interrupt is received, but the internal clock ϕ remains at "L" level until the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared. This is to avoid the unstable interval at the start of oscillation when using a ceramic resonator.

When a WIT instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops at "L" level, but the oscillator does not stop. The clock is restarted when an interrupt is received. Instructions can be executed immediately because the oscillator is not stopped.

The stop or wait state is released when an interrupt is received or when reset is issued. Therefore, interrupts must be enabled before executing a STP or WIT instruction.

Figure 65 shows a circuit example using a ceramic (or quartz crystal) resonator. Use the manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance which differ for each resonator. Figure 66 shows an example of using an external clock signal.

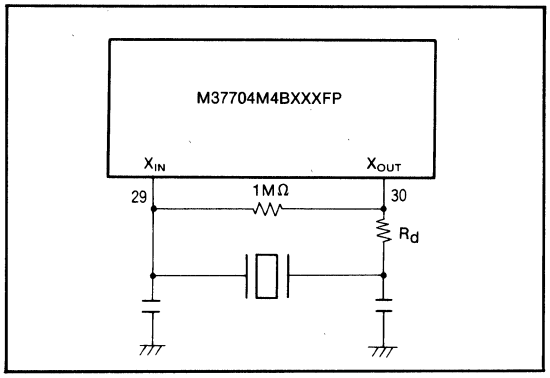


Fig. 65 Circuit using a ceramic resonator

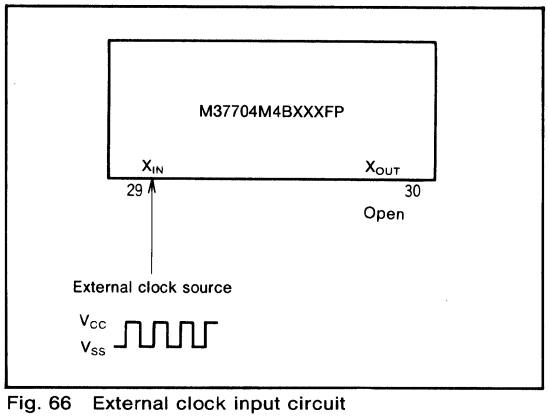


Fig. 66 External clock input circuit

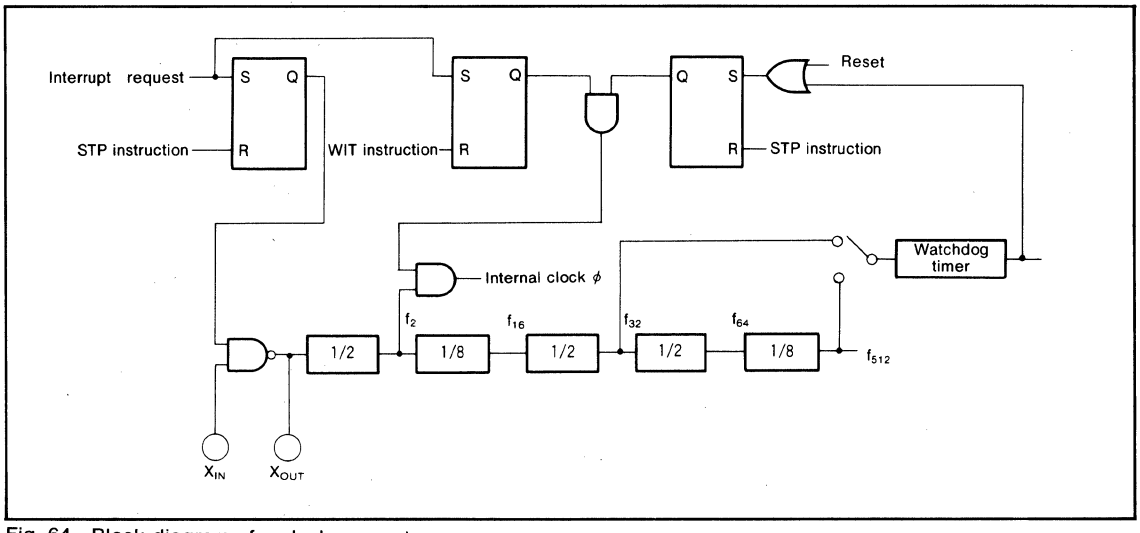


Fig. 64 Block diagram of a clock generator

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37704M4BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37704M4BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37704M4BXXXFP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6N mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			20	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			15	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 110mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P5_0$~$P5_5$	I_{OL}=20mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±2	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time (Note 1)		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 67		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns

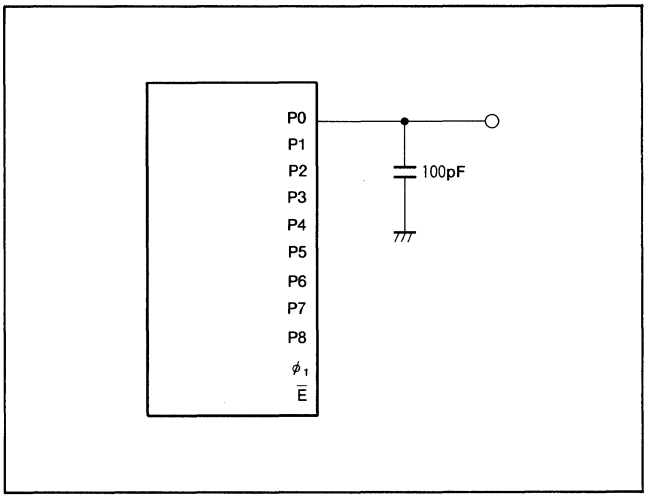
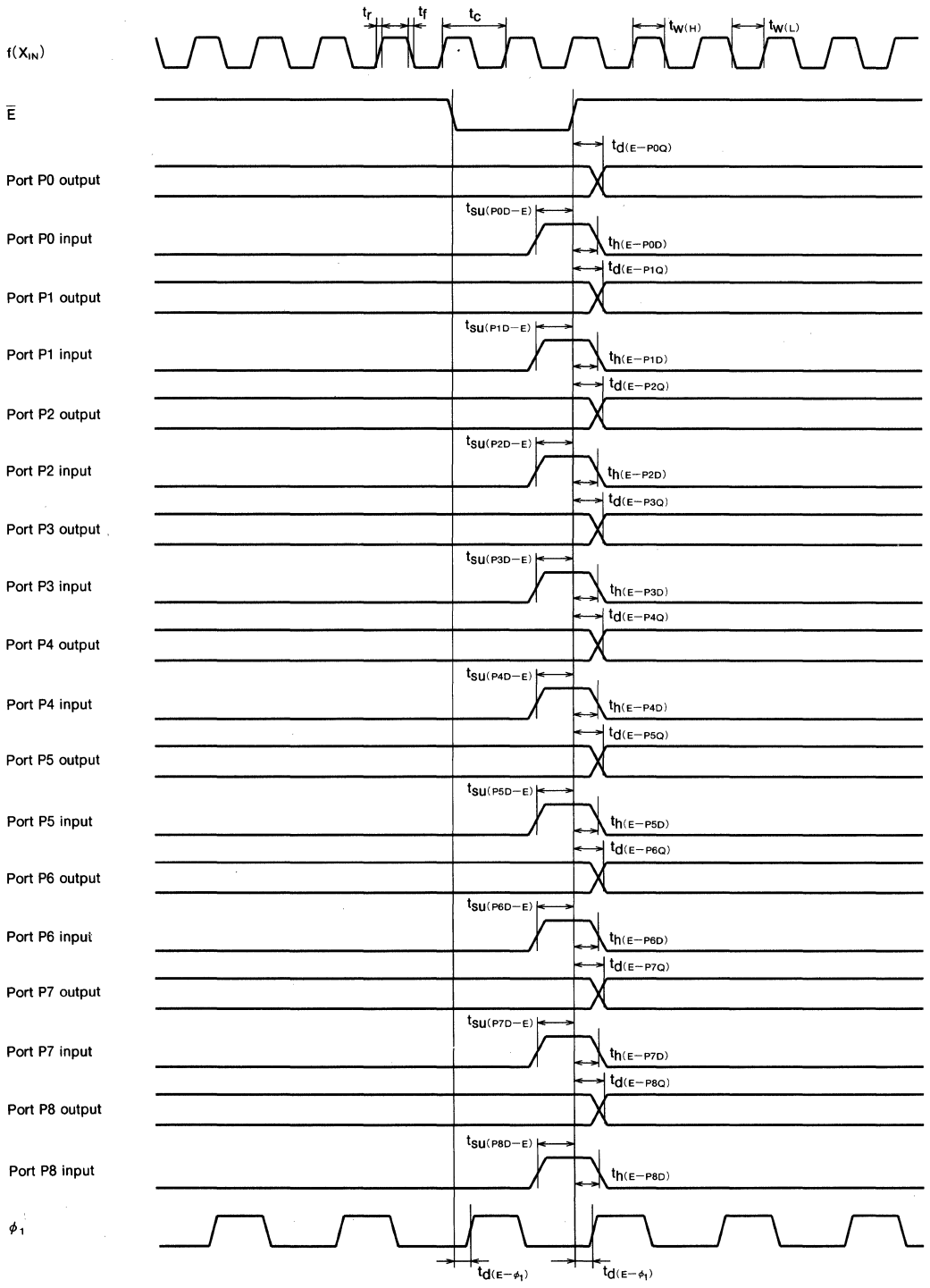
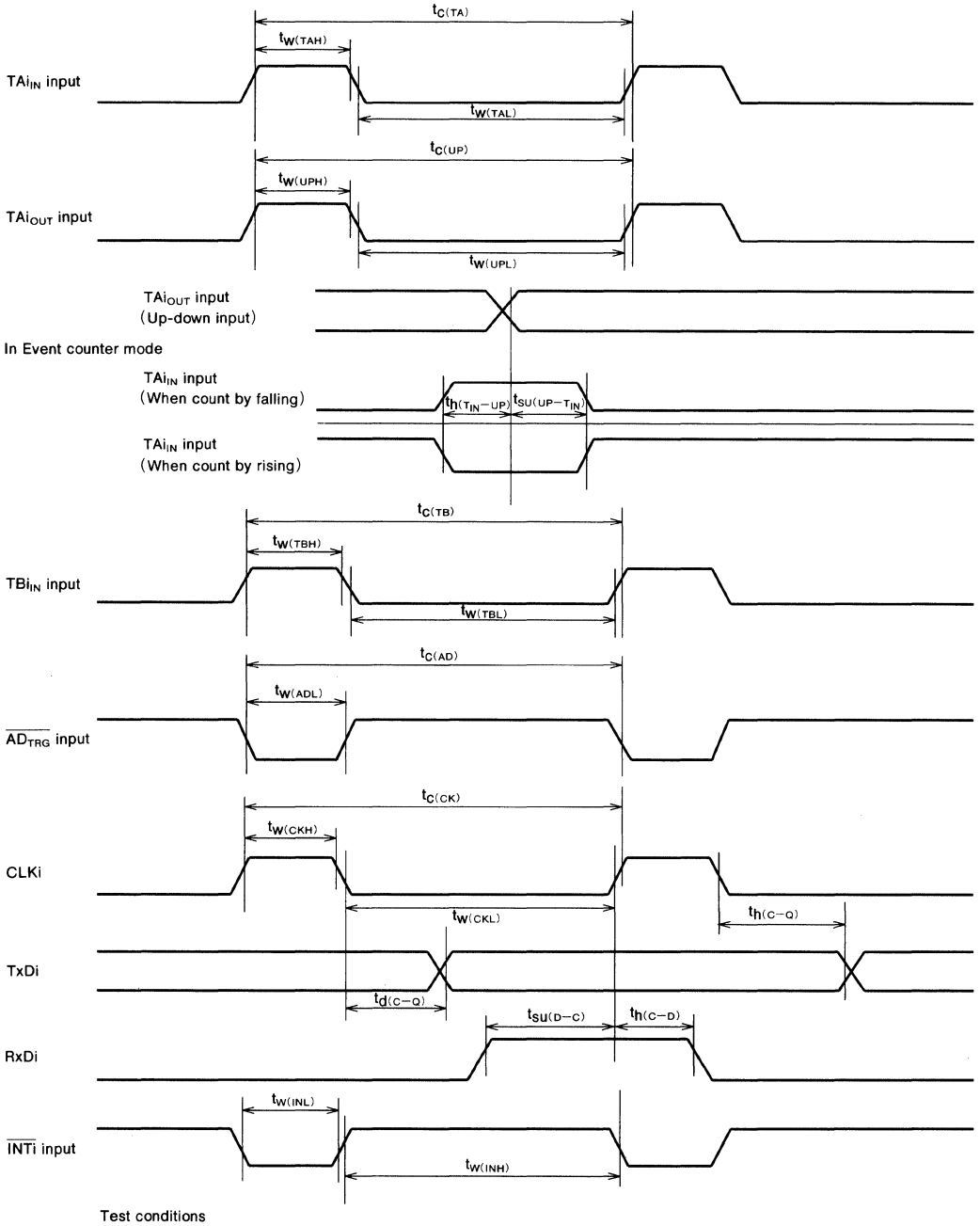


Fig. 67 Testing circuit for ports P0～P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode





Test conditions
- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 1.0V, V_{IH} = 4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

M37704M3BXXXFP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37704M3BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The M37704M3BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37704M4BXXXFP except for the ROM size.

Internal ROM area is in addresses 8000_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$ for the M37704M4BXXXFP, and in addresses $A000_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ for the M37704M3BXXXFP.

The M37704M3BXXXFP operates only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

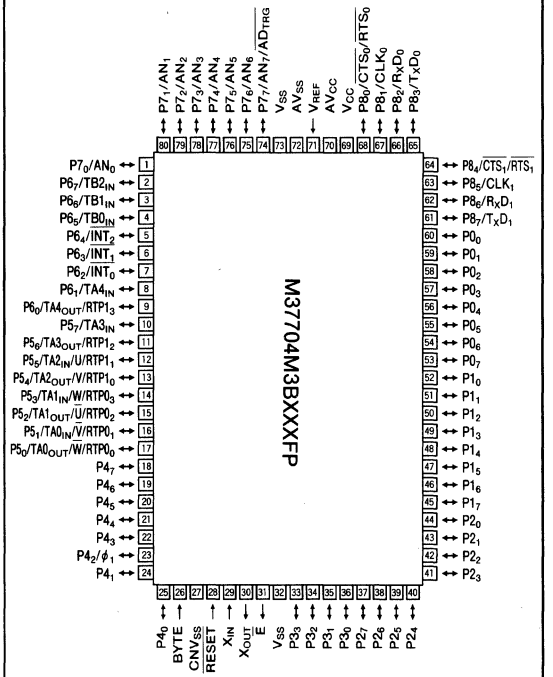
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 24K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Control devices for equipment that requires motor control such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

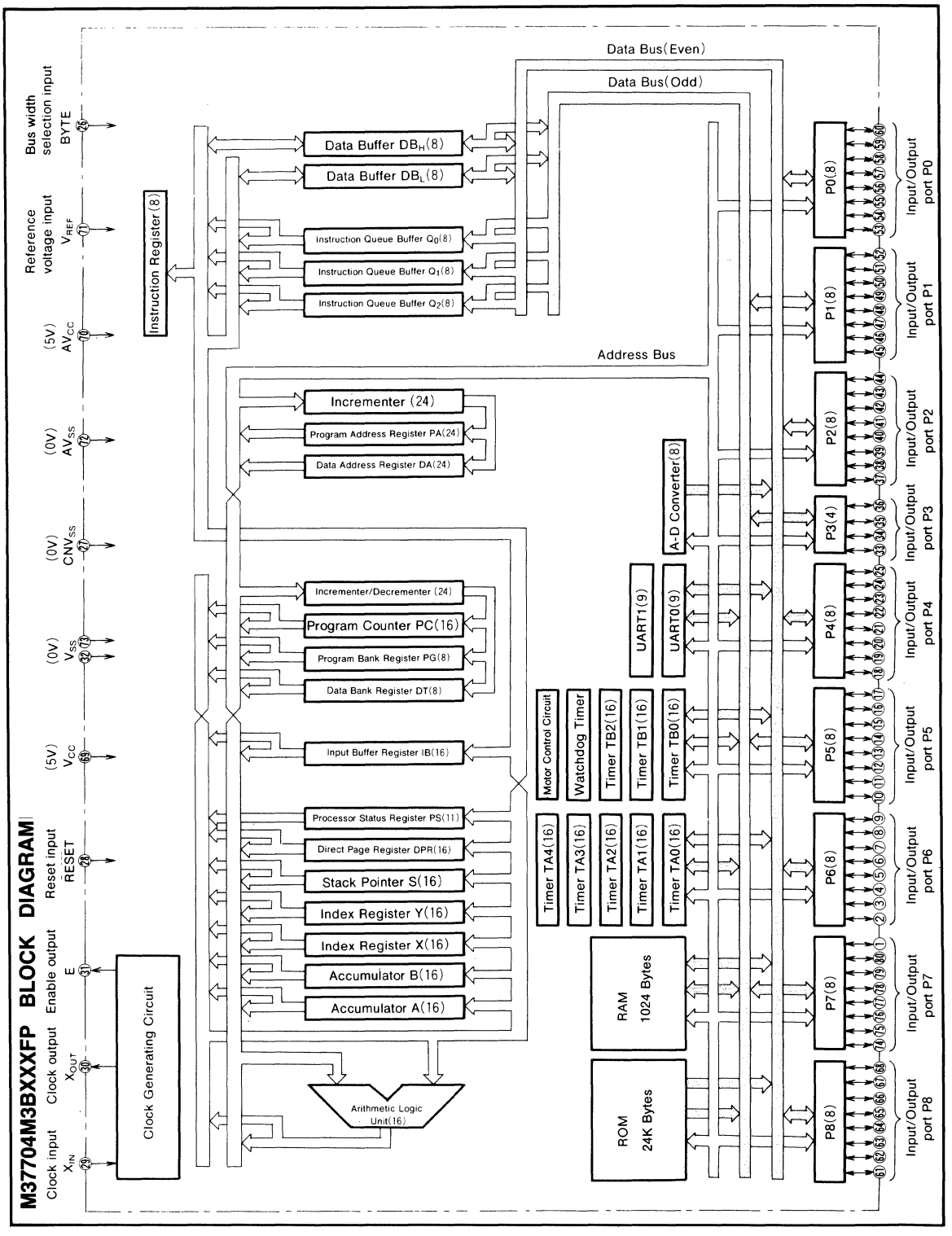
The M37704M3BXXXFP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37704M4BXXXFP except for the ROM size. Refer to the section on the M37704M4BXXXFP.

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using microcomputer.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37704M3BXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM



M37705 GROUP MASK ROM/EXTERNAL ROM VERSION

M37705 Group

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37705 GROUP

The M37705 group has an enhanced timer function for motor control, and a general purpose microcomputer.
This group can output the following :

- ●6-phase PWM waveform
- ●4-phase pulse motor waveform from 2 channels

Accordingly, this group is suitable for control of AC induction motor, pulse motor, and so on.
The M37705 group is housed in a 64-pin SDIP with the M37704's function. Pin numbers of the M37705 group are cut off from the M37704 group, so that its functions are some differences from the M37704 group. Confirm the differences on the following pages.

FEATURES

- ●Motor control function
  - •Ability to output 3-phase waveform (the sum of positive and negative waveforms is 6) for AC motor drive
  - •Dead-time timer built-in
  - •Ability to use 4 pins × 2 channels as pulse output ports for pulse motor drive
- ●Phase difference detection function
- ●Choice of wide operating temperature range ("E" version)
- ●Choice of external clock frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions for all types
- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/O port 53
  - •Interrupt ..... 16 types,7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  - •Serial I/O (asynchronous) 1
  - •8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
  - •12-bit watchdog timer

M37705 group expansion

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte) ROM	RAM	Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol. A	B	E	Package
Mask ROM	M37705M2	16K	512	●	—	●	64-pin SDIP (64P4B)
	M37705M3	24K	1024	—	●	—	
	M37705M4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
One Time PROM	M37705E2	16K	512	●	—	●	
	M37705E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
Windowed EPROM (Note 1)	M37705E2	16K	512	●	—	—	64-pin SDIP (64S1B-E)
External ROM	M37705S1	—	512	●	—	●	64-pin SDIP (64P4B)

● : NOW

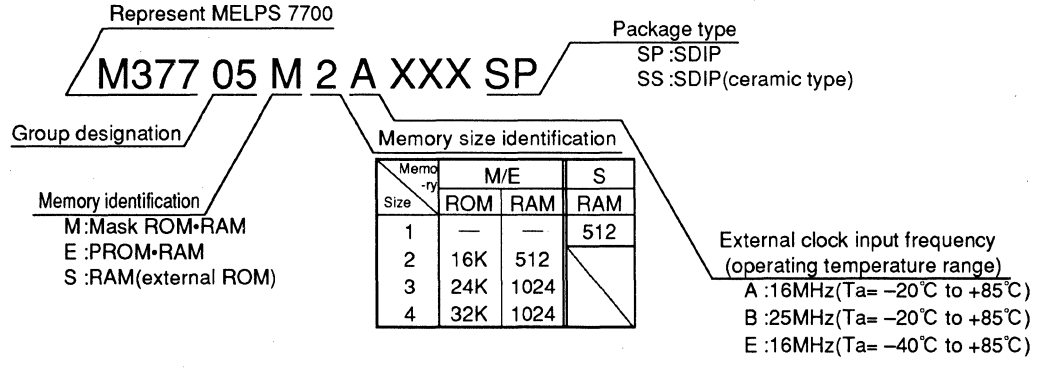
APPLICATION

Control devices such as Inverter type air conditioner, General purpose inverter, Industrial sewing machine, Washing machine.

Note 1. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).
2. Supply voltage of the wide operating temperature range's one time PROM version with M37705E2 is 4.75V—5.25V.
3. The external clock input frequency 25MHz version operates only in the single-chip mode.

✻ About PROM version, refer to "Chapter 3 PROM VERSION".

Type name



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37705M2AXXXSP
M37705S1ASP

M37705M2-XXXSP and M37705S1SP
are respectively unified into
M37705M2AXXXSP and M37705S1ASP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37705M2AXXXSP and M37705S1ASP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes these microcomputers suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The differences between M37705M2AXXXSP and M37705S1 ASP are the ROM size as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37705M2AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

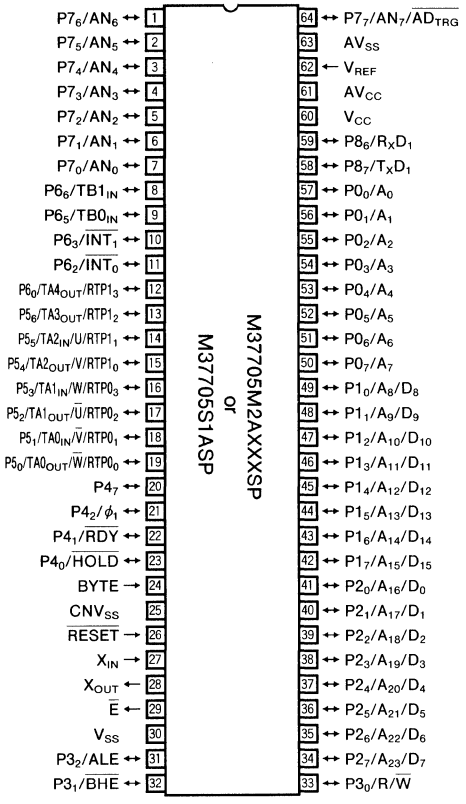
Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37705M2AXXXSP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37705S1ASP	External	16MHz

The M37705M2AXXXSP cuts down the pins of M37704M2A XXXFP. Refer to the BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS for the functional differences.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

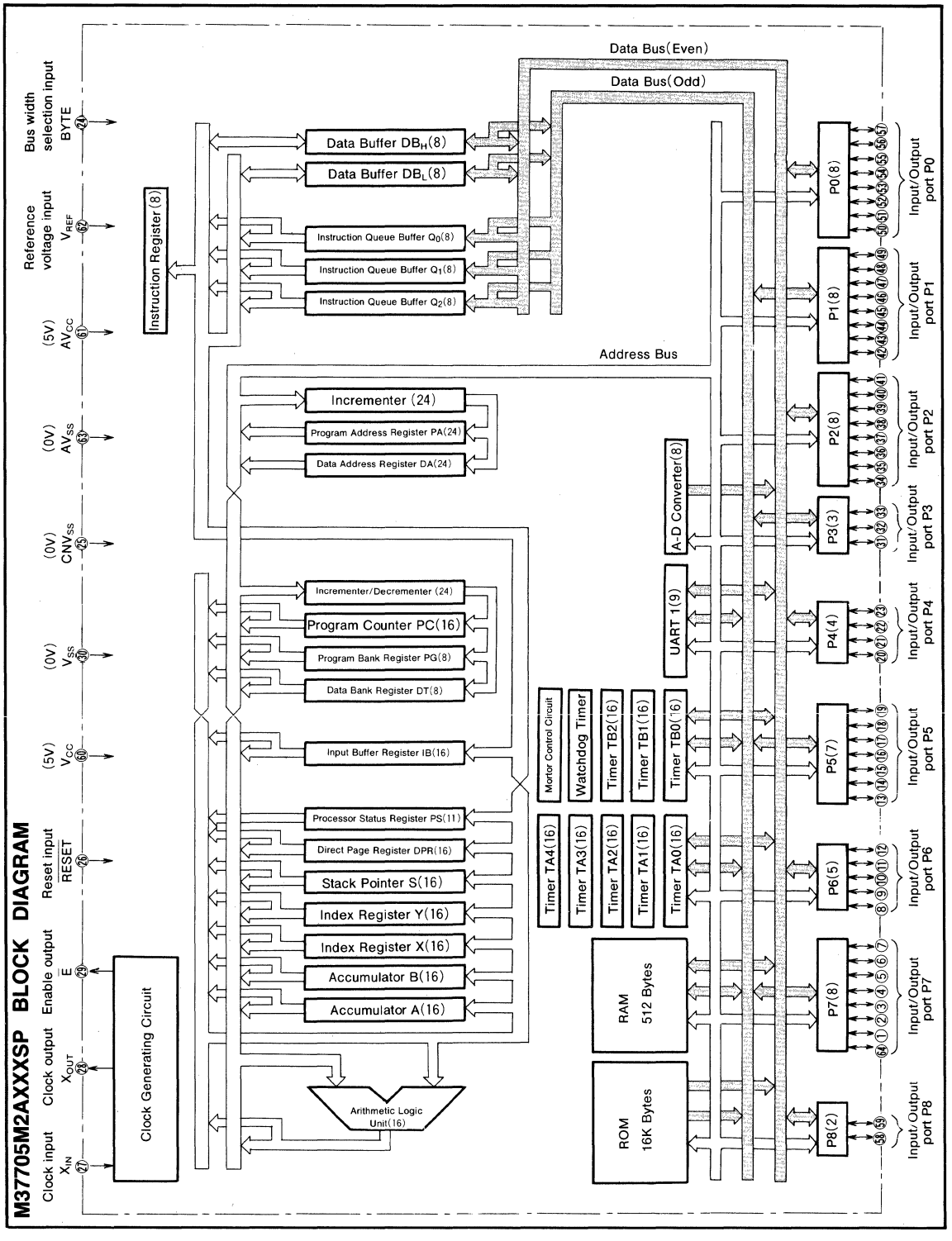
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37705M2AXXXSP and M37705S1ASP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37705M2-XXXSP and M37705S1SP

M37705M2AXXXSP BLOCK DIAGRAM



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37705M2AXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37705M2AXXXSP, M37705S1ASP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P7	8-bit× 4
	P5	7-bit× 1
	P6	5-bit× 1
	P4	4-bit× 1
	P3	3-bit× 1
	P8	2-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (3 input/output and 2 output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (2 input functions)
Serial I/O		UART ×1
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		2 external types, 14 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode, and to V_{CC} for external ROM types.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and output pin for timer A3. These pins also have the function as motor control output pin.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as output pins for timer A4, and input pins for external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$ and $\overline{INT_1}$ pins, and for timer B0 and timer B1. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD and T_XD pins for UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The functional differences between the M37705M2AXXXSP and M37704M2AXXXFP are described below. The M37705M2AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37704M2AXXXFP, except these points. Refer to the section on the M37704M2AXXXFP.

TIMER

Since timers A3 and A4 have no input pin, timers A3 and A4 operate only in the modes except for event counter mode and select only no input function by timer A3 and timer A4 mode register.

Since timer B2 has no input pin, timer B2 operates only in timer mode. Therefore, only clock source can be selected by the bits 7 and 6 of timer B2 mode register. The bits of timer mode register must be "0" except for the clock source selection bits. Other timers A0, A1, A2, B0 and B1 have the same functions as the M37704M2AXXXFP.

SERIAL I/O

Serial I/O is only UART1. UART1 has only the asynchronous serial communication function and no clock synchronous serial communication function. Therefore, do not select the clock synchronous serial communication function ("001") by the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART1 transmit/receive mode register. Since UART1 does not have the functions of $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$, the $\overline{CTS}$, $\overline{RTS}$ selection bit (bit 2) of UART1 transmit/receive control register must always be "1".

Since UART0 has no function as serial I/O, set all the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART0 transmit/receive mode register to "0".

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Though the port registers and directional registers for ports P4, P5, P6 and P8 have eight bits, the directional register bits having no pins must always be set to the output mode. Since port $P3_3$ is not available as a pin although it has port register and directional register, port $P3_3$ must be set to the output mode.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37705M2AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37705M2AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37705M2AXXXSP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 64P4B mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

The functional differences between the M37705M2AXXXSP and M37704M2AXXXFP

Parameter	M37705M2AXXXSP	M37704M2AXXXFP
I/O port	P0, P1, P2, P7 ····· 8-bit× 4 P5 ····· 7-bit× 1 P6 ····· 5-bit× 1 P4 ····· 4-bit× 1 P3 ····· 3-bit× 1 P8 ····· 2-bit× 1 (without $\overline{HLDA}$ pin)	P0~P2, P4~P8 ····· 8-bit× 8 P3 ····· 4-bit× 1 (with $\overline{HLDA}$ pin)
Timer	Timer A ····· with I/O pins 16-bit× 3 with output pins 16-bit× 2	Timer A ····· with I/O pins 16-bit× 5
	Timer B ····· with input pins 16-bit× 2 only timer mode 16-bit× 1	Timer B ····· with input pins 16-bit× 3
Serial I/O	UART (no clock synchronous serial I/O)× 1	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 2
Package	64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP	80-pin plastic molded QFP

M37705M2AXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P5_0$~$P5_5$	I_{OL}=20mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA2_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $TB1_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±2	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−10∼70℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			20	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			5	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			15	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			16	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 110mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time		62			ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width		25			ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width		25			ns
t_r	External clock rise time				10	ns
t_f	External clock fall time				10	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time		100			ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time		0			ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time		45			ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time		45			ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time		60			ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time		0			ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time		0			ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		125			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		62			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		62			ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time		250			ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time		2500			ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width		1250			ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width		1250			ns
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time		500			ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time		500			ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)		125			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)		62			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)		62			ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)		250			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)		125			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)		125			ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time		500			ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width		250			ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)		1000			ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width		125			ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLKi input cycle time		250			ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLKi input high-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLKi input low-level pulse width		125			ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxDi output delay time				90	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxDi hold time		0			ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxDi input setup time		30			ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxDi input hold time		90			ns

External interrupt $\overline{INTi}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INTi}$ input high-level pulse width		250			ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INTi}$ input low-level pulse width		250			ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 1			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time				100	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time				100	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 1	30			ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")				5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time				5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4			ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		40			ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30			ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0		20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25			ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95			ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 1	155			ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")				5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time				80	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time				5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4			ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		165			ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		155			ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0		20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25			ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25			ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9			ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25			ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25			ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		20			ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220			ns

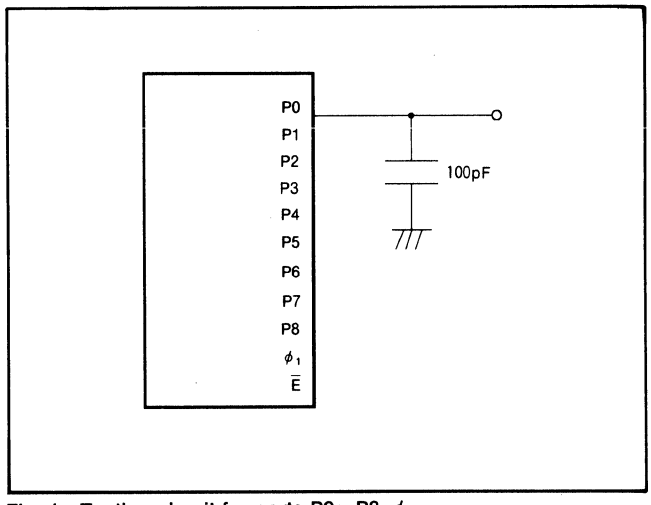
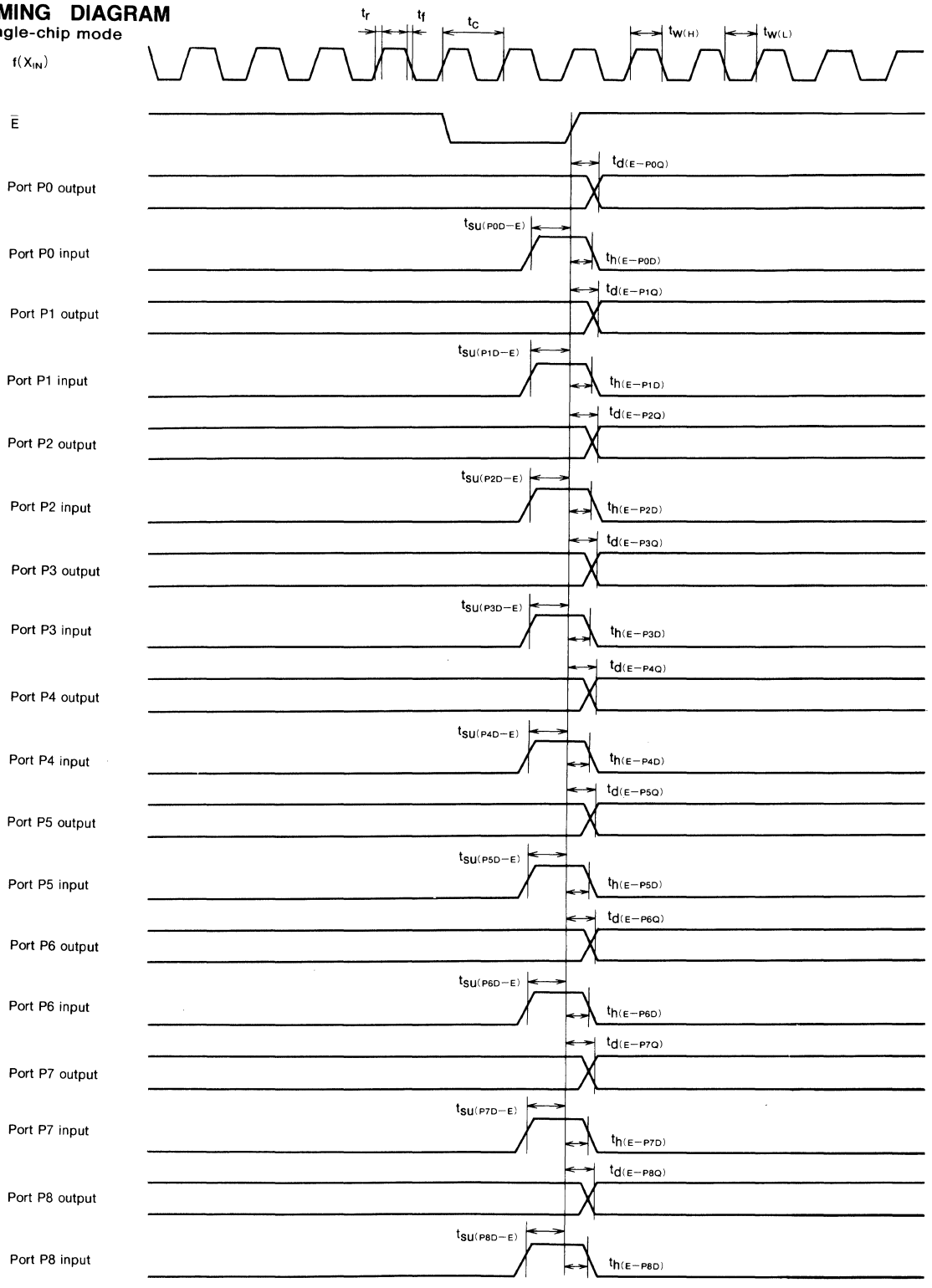
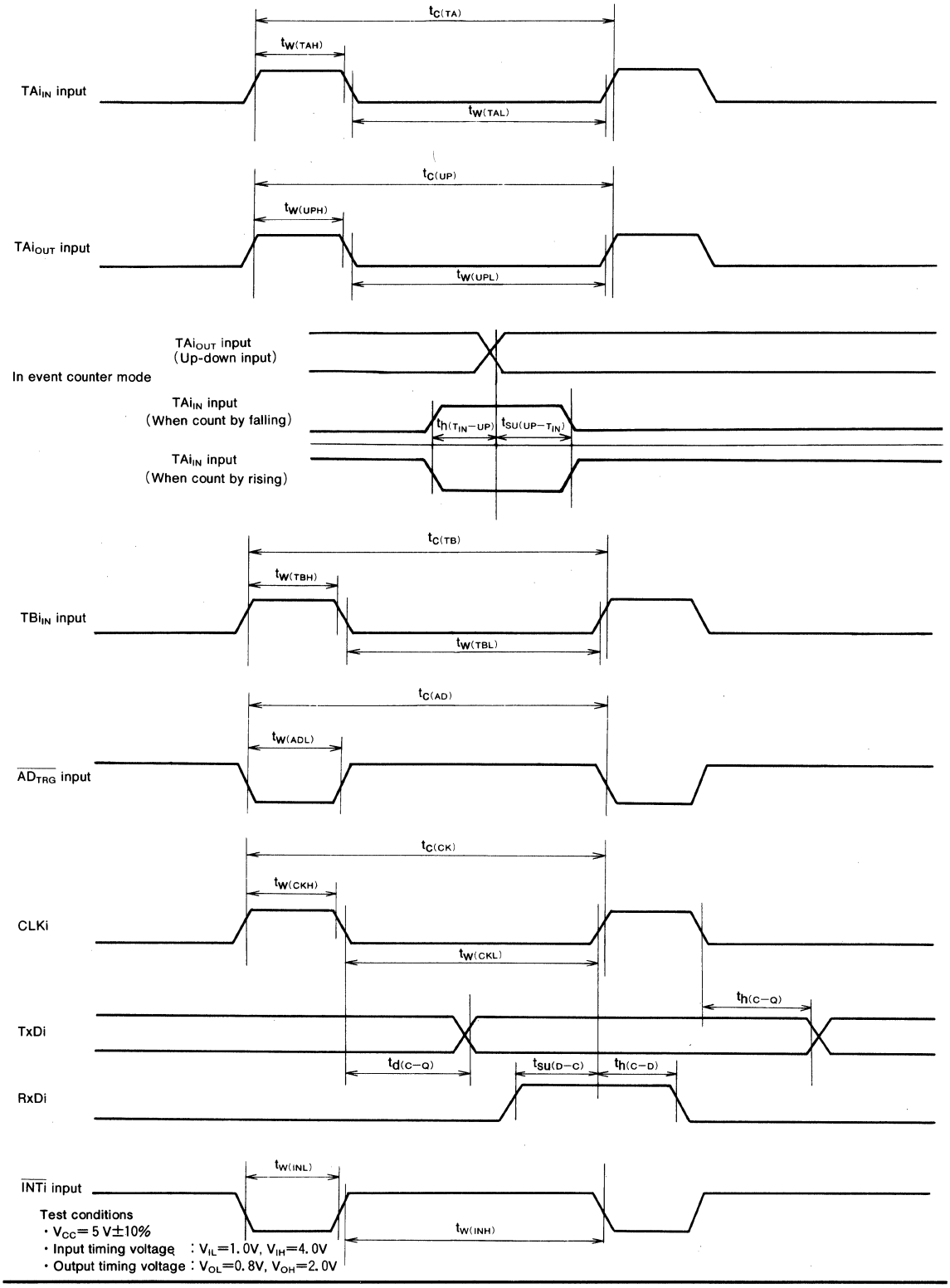


Fig. 1 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

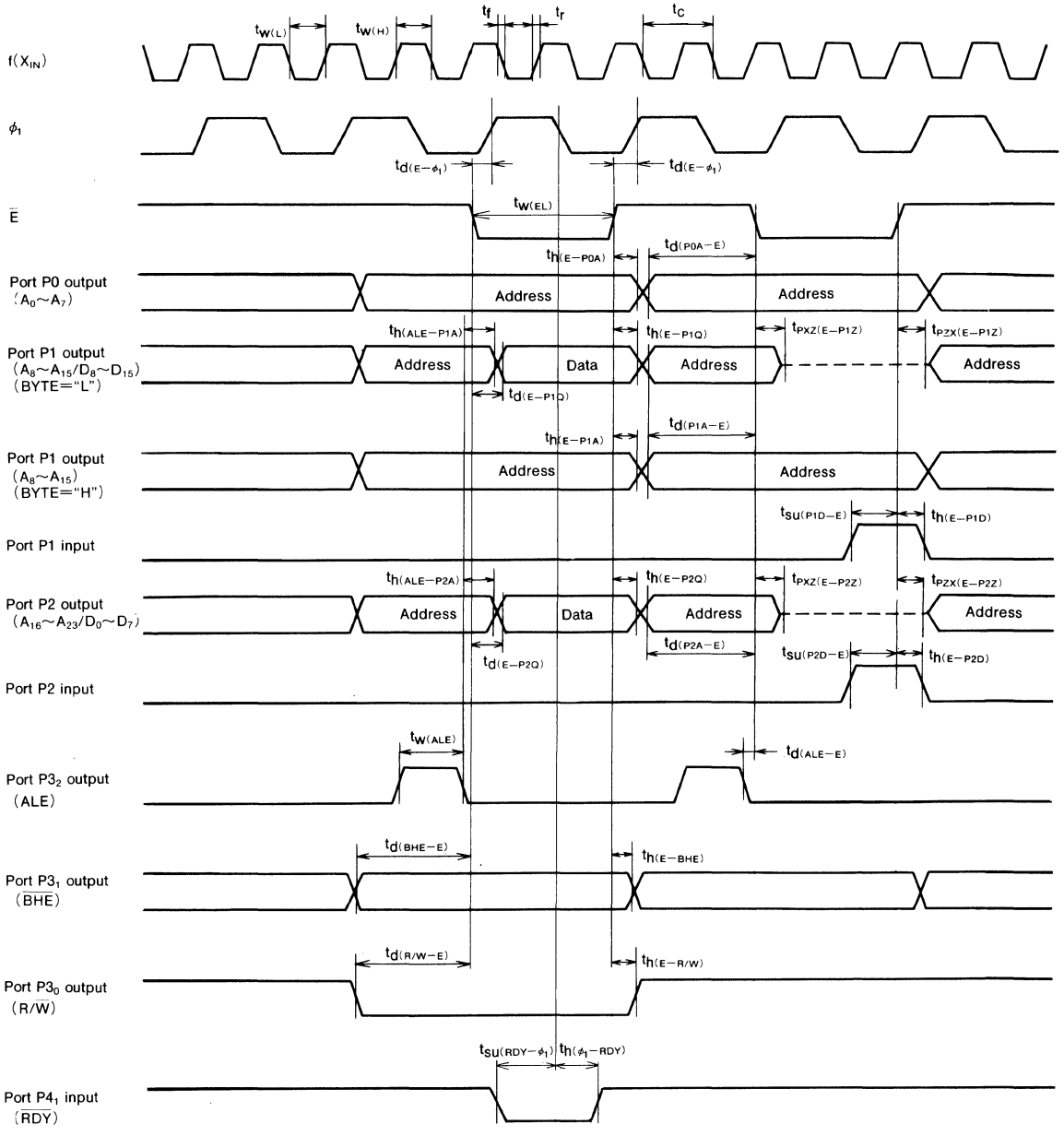
Single-chip mode





Test conditions
- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

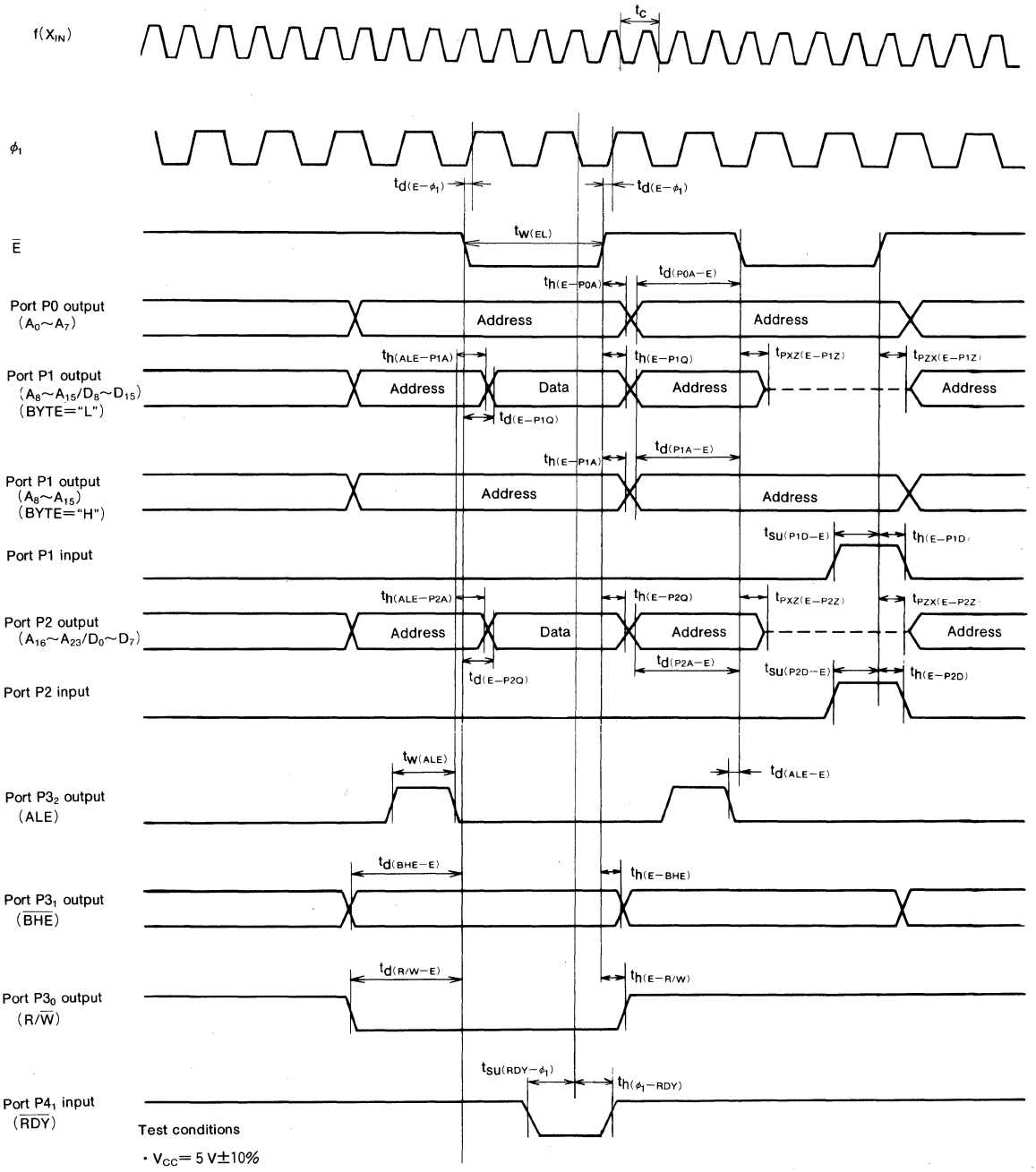
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode(When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V
- Port $P4_1$ input : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V
- Port $P4_1$ input : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

M37705M2EXXXSP
M37705S1ESP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37705M2EXXXSP and M37705S1ESP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes these microcomputers suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The differences between M37705M2EXXXSP and M37705S1ESP are the ROM size as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37705M2EXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37705M2EXXXSP	16K bytes	16MHz
M37705S1ESP	External	16MHz

The M37705M2EXXXSP is the wide operating temperature range version of the M37705M2AXXXSP.

The M37705M2EXXXSP cuts down the pins of M37704M2EXXXFP. Refer to the section on M37705M2AXXXFP for the functional differences.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

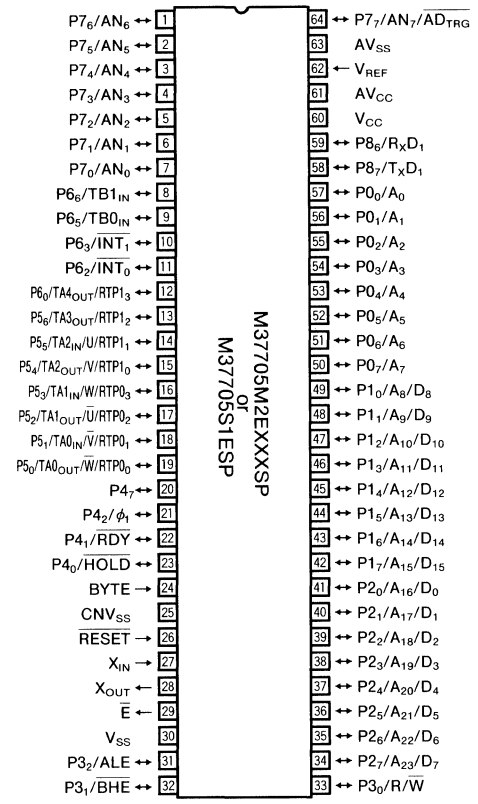
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

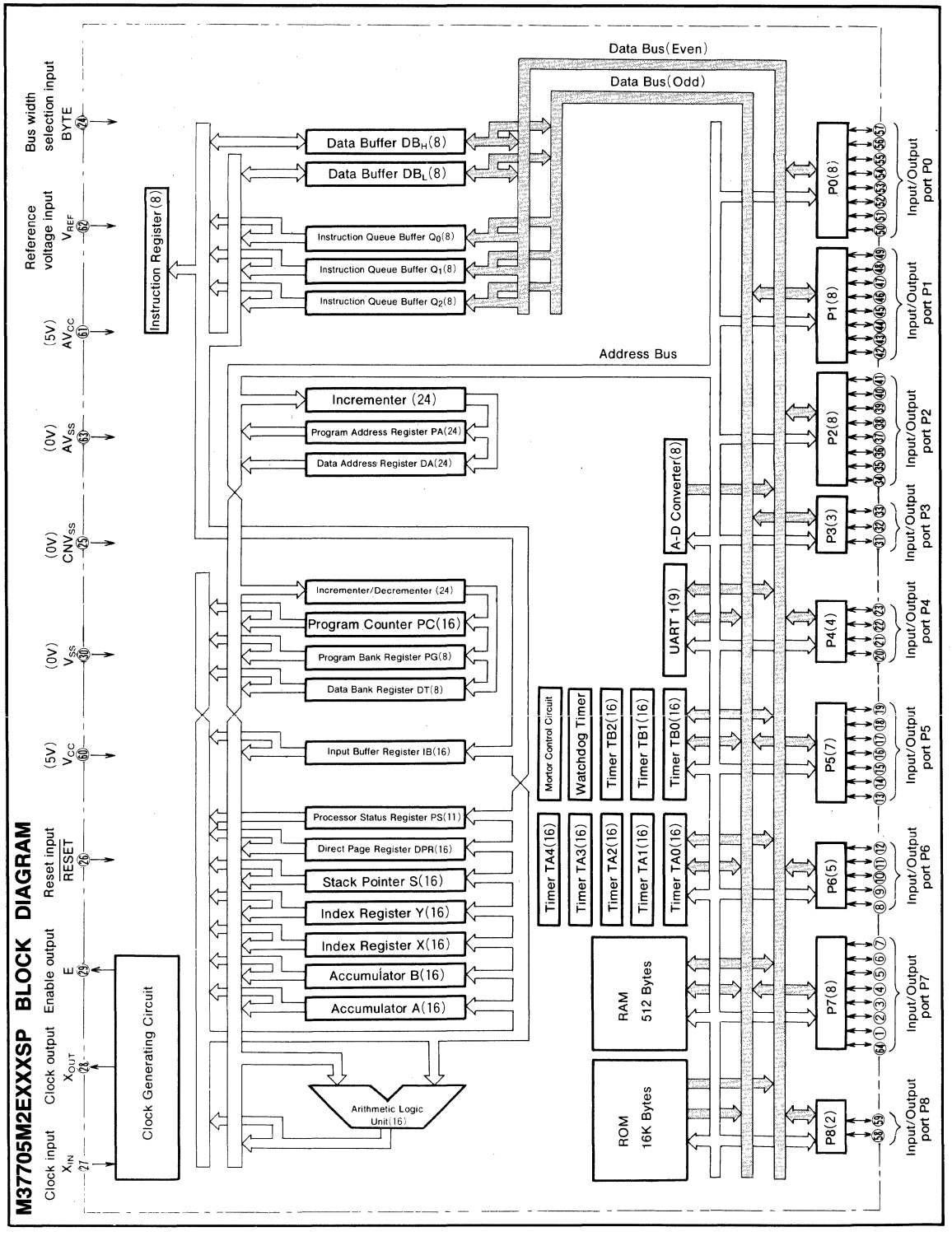
THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37705M2EXXXSP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37705M2AXXXSP except for the following. Refer to the section on the M37705M2AXXXSP.

Operating temperature range	−40~85℃
Storage temperature	−65~150℃
A-D converter absolute accuracy	Max. ±3LSB

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37705M4BXXXSP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37705M4BXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

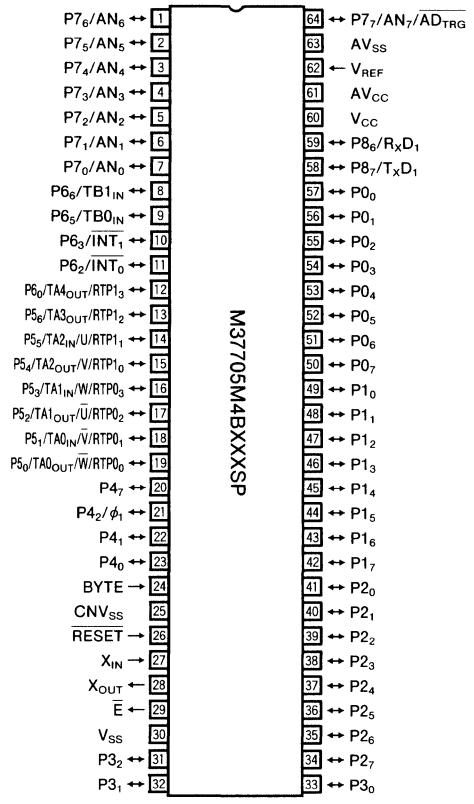
The M37705M4BXXXSP cuts down the pins of M37704M4B XXXFP. Refer to the BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS for the functional differences.

The M37705M4BXXXSP operates only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

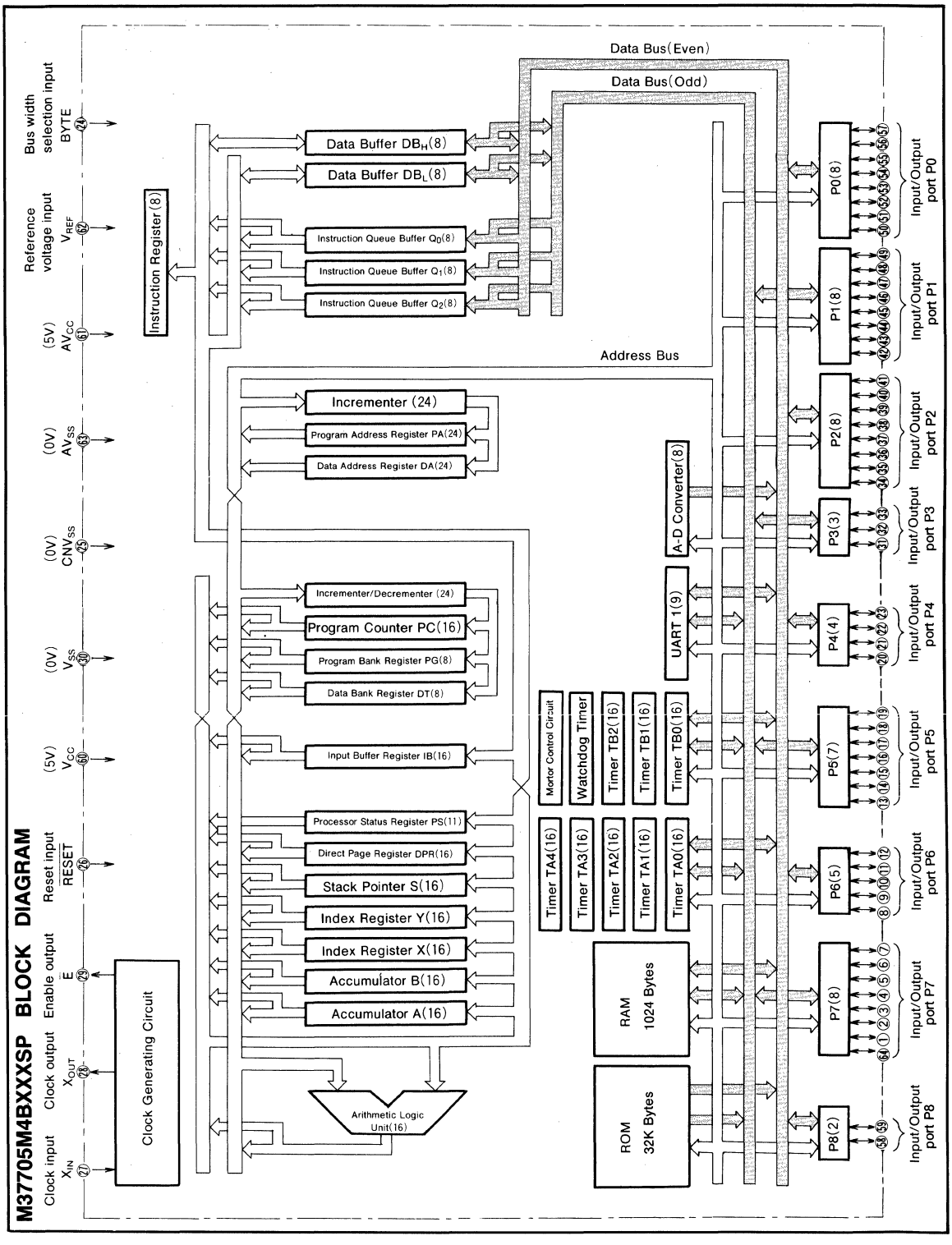
APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37705M4BXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	ROM	32K bytes
	RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P7	8-bit× 4
	P5	7-bit× 1
	P6	5-bit× 1
	P4	4-bit× 1
	P3	3-bit× 1
	P8	2-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (3 input/output and 2 output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (2 input functions)
Serial I/O		UART ×1
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		2 external types, 14 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and output pin for timer A3. These pins also have the function as motor control output pin.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as output pins for timer A4, and input pins for external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$ and $\overline{INT_1}$ pins, and for timer B0 and timer B1. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD and T_XD pins for UART 1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The functional differences between the M37705M4BXXXSP and M37704M4BXXXFP are described below. The M37705M4BXXXSP has the same functions as the M37704M4BXXXFP, except these points. Refer to the section on the M37704M4BXXXFP.

TIMER

Since timers A3 and A4 have no input pin, timers A3 and A4 operate only in the modes except for event counter mode and select only no input function by timer A3 and timer A4 mode register.

Since timer B2 has no input pin, timer B2 operates only in timer mode. Therefore, only clock source can be selected by the bits 7 and 6 of timer B2 mode register. The bits of timer mode register must be "0" except for the clock source selection bits. Other timers A0, A1, A2, B0 and B1 have the same functions as the M37704M4BXXXFP.

SERIAL I/O

Serial I/O is only UART1. UART1 has only the asynchronous serial communication function and no clock synchronous serial communication function. Therefore, do not select the clock synchronous serial communication function ("001") by the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART1 transmit/receive mode register. Since UART1 does not have the functions of $\overline{CTS}$ and $\overline{RTS}$, the $\overline{CTS}$, $\overline{RTS}$ selection bit (bit 2) of UART1 transmit/receive control register must always be "1".

Since UART0 has no function as serial I/O, set all the serial communication method selection bits (bits 2, 1 and 0) of UART0 transmit/receive mode register to "0".

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Though the port registers and directional registers for ports P4, P5, P6 and P8 have eight bits, the directional register bits having no pins must always be set to the output mode. Since port $P3_3$ is not available as a pin although it has port register and directional register, port $P3_3$ must be set to the output mode.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37705M4BXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37705M4BXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR MASK ORDERING

Please send the following data for mask orders.

(1) M37705M4BXXXSP mask ROM order confirmation form
(2) 64P4B mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

The functional differences between the M37705M4BXXXSP and M37704M4BXXXFP

Parameter	M37705M4BXXXSP	M37704M4BXXXFP
I/O port	P0, P1, P2, P7 ····· 8-bit× 4 P5 ····· 7-bit× 1 P6 ····· 5-bit× 1 P4 ····· 4-bit× 1 P3 ····· 3-bit× 1 P8 ····· 2-bit× 1	P0～P2, P4～P8 ····· 8-bit× 8 P3 ····· 4-bit× 1
Timer	Timer A ····· with I/O pins 16-bit× 3 with output pins 16-bit× 2 Timer B ····· with input pins 16-bit× 2 only timer mode 16-bit× 1	Timer A ····· with I/O pins 16-bit× 5 Timer B ····· with input pins 16-bit× 3
Serial I/O	UART (no clock synchronous serial I/O)× 1	(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 2
Package	64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP	80-pin plastic molded QFP

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			20	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			5	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P5_0$∼$P5_5$			15	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 110mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37705M4BXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P5_0$~$P5_5$	I_{OL}=20mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $TA0_{IN}$~$TA2_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $TB1_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±2	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP\text{-}T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}\text{-}UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time (Note 1)		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 1		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns

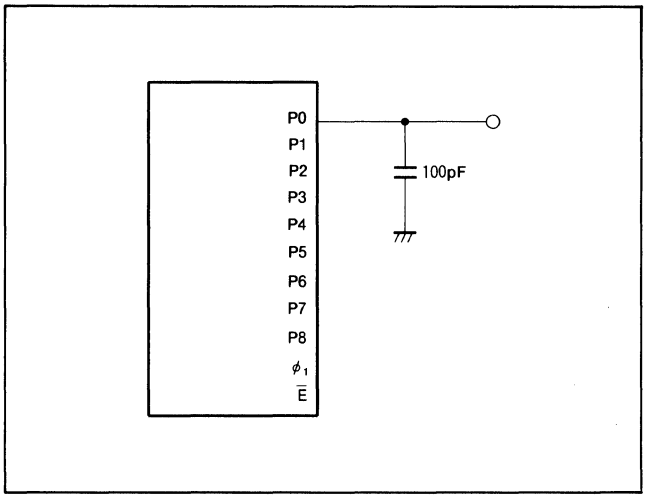
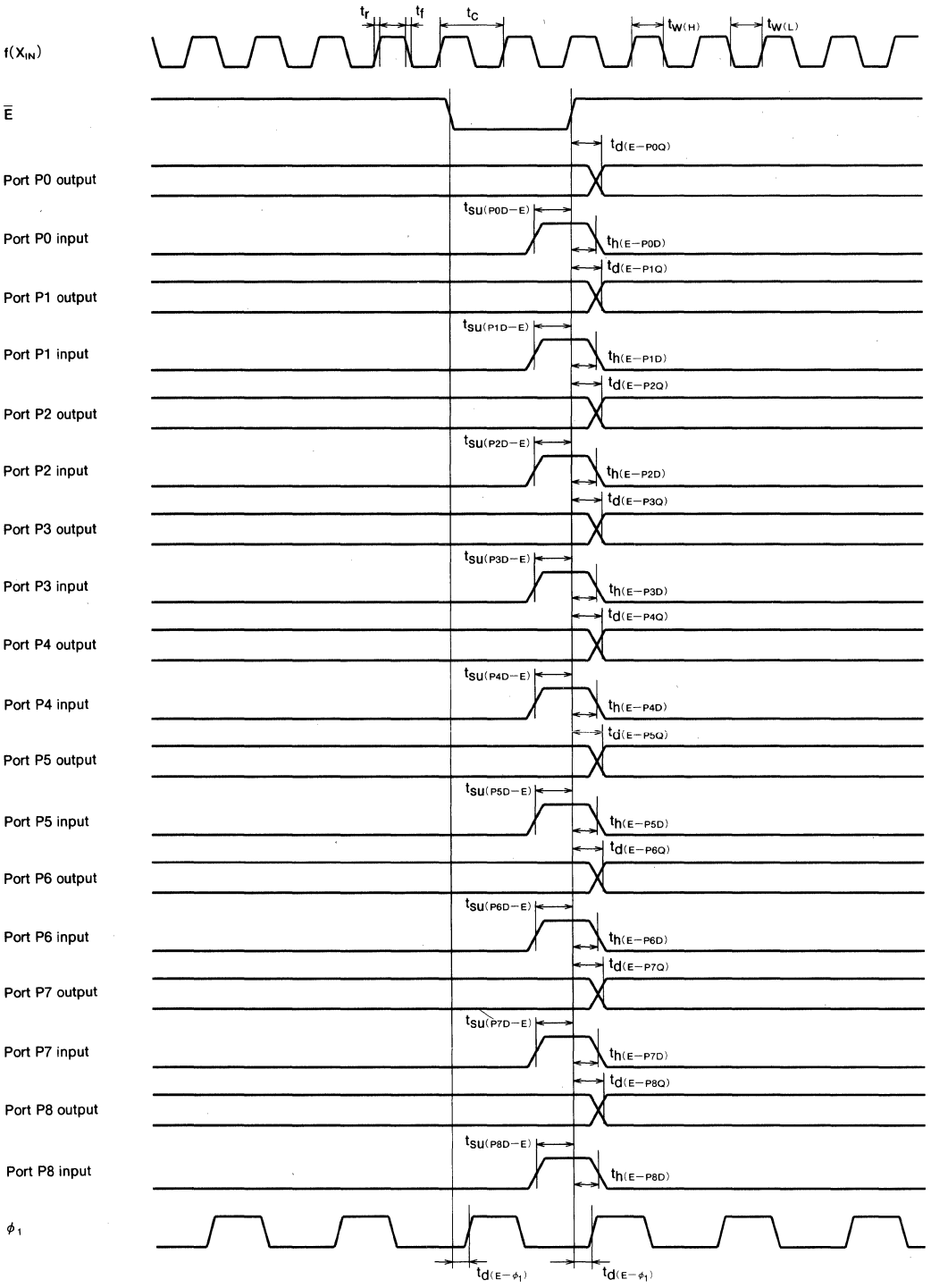


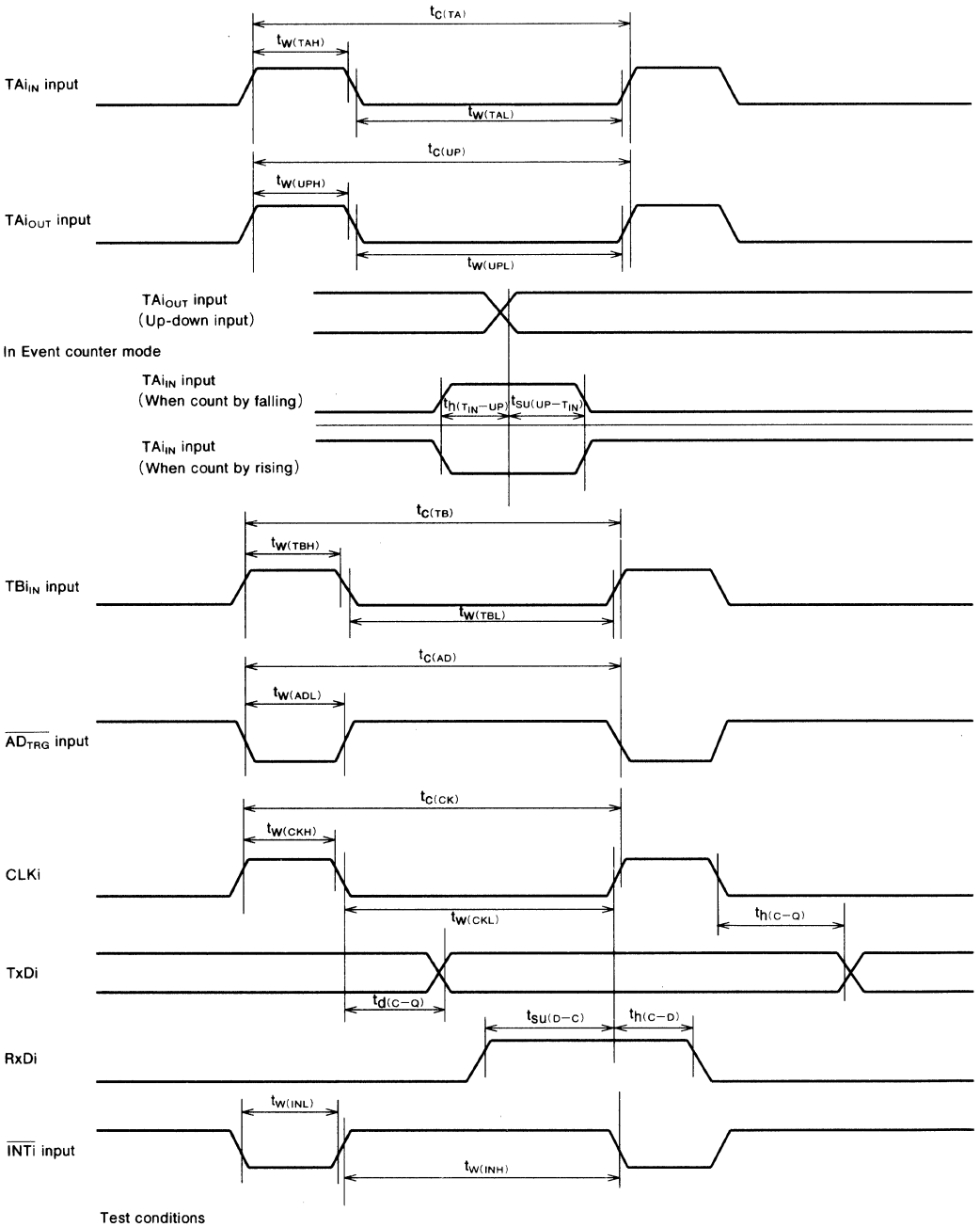
Fig. 1 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC



Test conditions
- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

M37705M3BXXXSP

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37705M3BXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

The M37705M3BXXXSP has the same functions as the M37705M4BXXXSP except for ROM size.

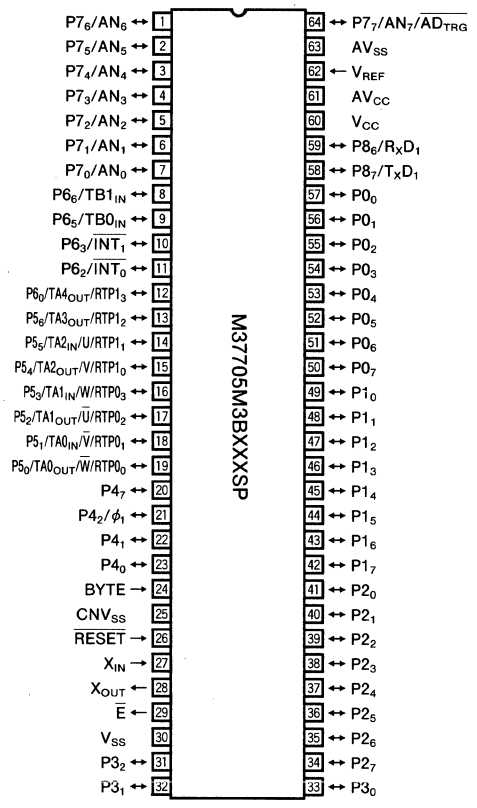
Internal ROM area is in addresses 8000_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$ for the M37705M4BXXXSP, in addresses $A000_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ for the M37705M3BXXXSP.

The M37705M3BXXXSP operates only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size ROM ..... 24K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

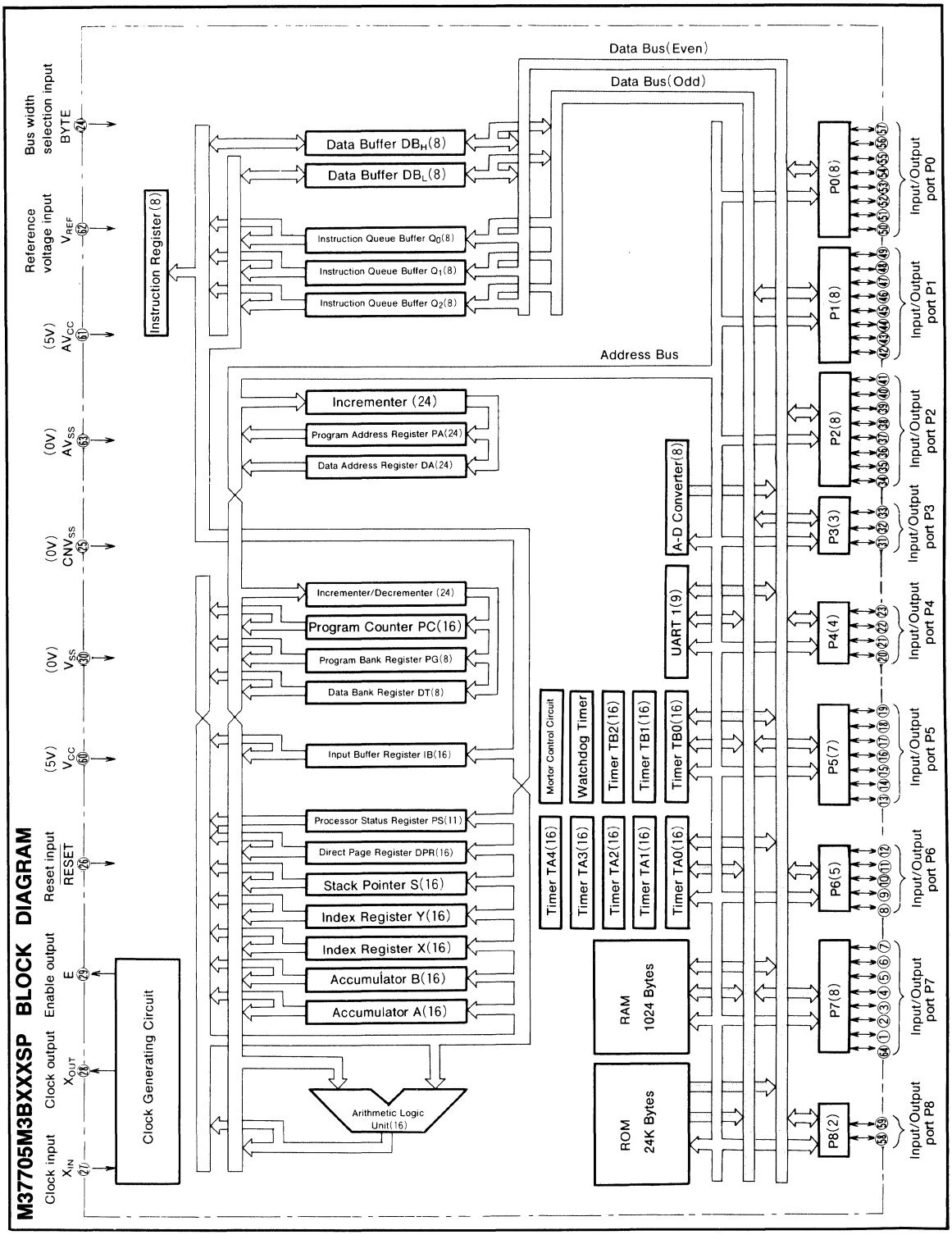
THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37705M3BXXXSP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37705M4BXXXSP except for ROM size. Refer to the section on the M37705M4BXXXSP.

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER



M37730 Group

16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37730 GROUP

The M37730 group is low cost and has high performance. This group is a general purpose microcomputer which is the external ROM version.
This group internally has the following :

- ●RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- ●Serial I/O 1
- ●Timer 6
- ●Pulse output port ..... 4 bits × 2 channels

FEATURES

- ●Choice of external clock input frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions for all types
- ●Choice of its package :
  - •64-pin QFP(64P6N-A)
  - •64-pin SDIP(64P4B)
- ●Internal RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/O port 25
  - •Interrupt ..... 14 types,7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+1
  - •Serial I/O (clock synchronous / asynchronous) 1
  - •12-bit watchdog timer
  - •Pulse output port ..... 4 bits × 2 channels

APPLICATION

Control devices such as HDD/ODD, Electric typewriter, Cellular radio telephone, Cordless telephone, Radio communication, Personal information equipment, ISDN terminal

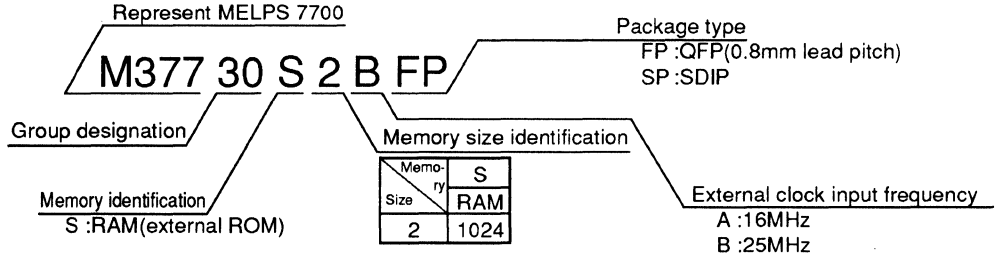
M37730 group expansion

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte) RAM	Frequency A	Frequency B	Package
External ROM	M37730S2	1024	●	●	64-pin QFP (64P6N-A)
					64-pin SDIP (64P4B)

● : NOW

* The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

Type name



M37730S2AFP, M37730S2BFP
M37730S2ASP, M37730S2BSP

M37730S2FP and M37730S2SP are unified respectively into M37730S2AFP and M37730S2ASP.

16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37730S2AFP, and M37730S2BFP are 16-bit microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 64-pin plastic molded QFP. These microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

M37730S2ASP, and M37730S2BSP are also prepared. These are housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP.

The differences of these types are the external clock input frequency and package. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37730S2AFP unless otherwise noted.

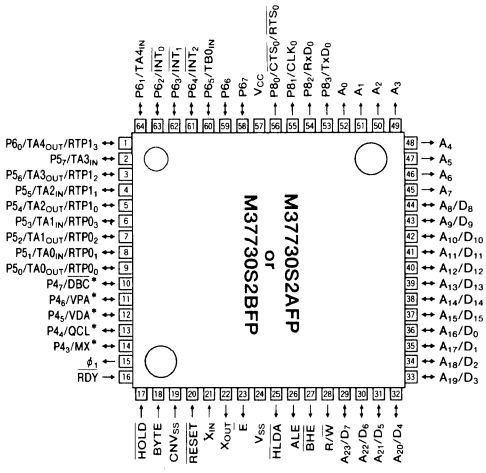
Type name	External clock input frequency	Package
M37730S2AFP	16MHz	64P6N
M37730S2BFP	25MHz	64P6N
M37730S2ASP	16MHz	64P4B
M37730S2BSP	25MHz	64P4B

FEATURES

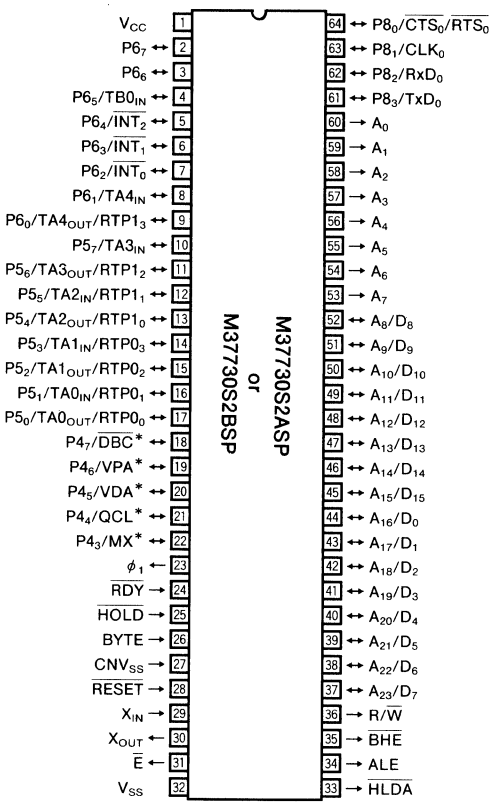
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37730S2AFP, M37730S2ASP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
- M37730S2BFP, M37730S2BSP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 14 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+1
- UART (may also be synchronous) 1
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P4, P5, P6, P8) 25
- Pulse output port ..... 4-bit×2

The M37730S2AFP and M37730S2ASP satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37730S2FP and M37730S2SP.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



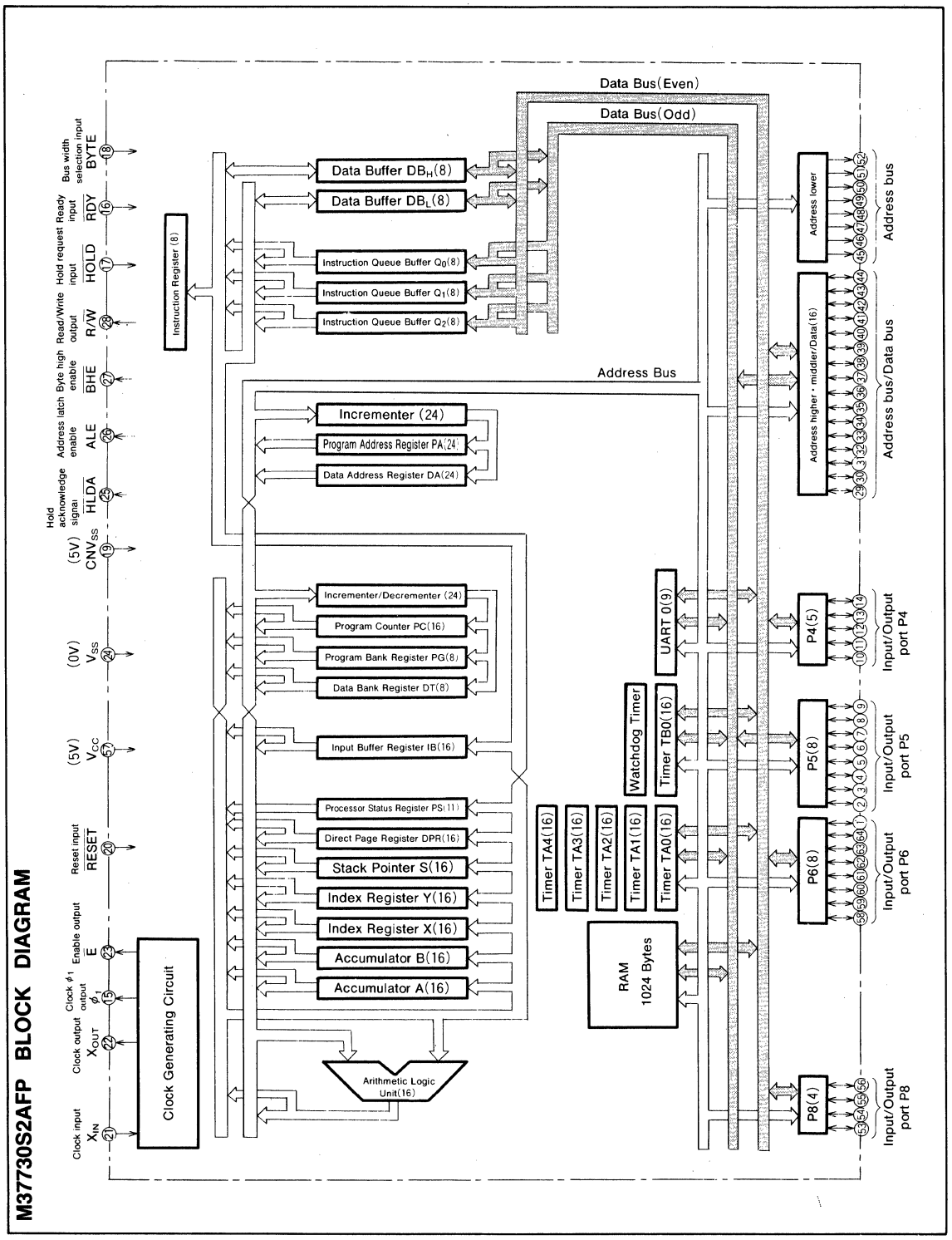
Outline 64P6N-A



Outline 64P4B

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

M37730S2AFP BLOCK DIAGRAM



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37730S2AFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37730S2AFP, M37730S2ASP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37730S2BFP, M37730S2BSP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P5, P6	8 -bit× 2
	P4	5 -bit× 1
	P8	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0	16-bit× 1
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)× 1
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 11 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory space		16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37730S2AFP, M37730S2BFP	64-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37730S2ASP, M37730S2BSP	64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, personal computers, and HDD
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{CC}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	This pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
ϕ_1	Clock output	Output	This pin outputs the clock ϕ_1 which is divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$\overline{RDY}$	Ready	Input	This is ready input pin. This is an input pin for the $\overline{RDY}$ signal. Internal clock stops while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HOLD}$	Hold request input	Input	This is an input pin for $\overline{HOLD}$ request signal. The microcomputer enters into hold state while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HLDA}$	Hold acknowledge output	Output	This is an output pin for $\overline{HLDA}$ signal, indicates the hold state.
R/$\overline{W}$	Read/Write output	Output	"H" indicates the read status and "L" indicates the write status.
$\overline{BHE}$	Byte high enable output	Output	"L" is output when an odd-numbered address is accessed.
ALE	Address latch enable output	Output	This is used to retrieve only the address data from address data and data multiplex signal.
A_0~A_7	Address (low-order) output	Output	Address (A_7~A_0) is output.
A_8/D_8~A_{15}/D_{15}	Address (middle-order) output/Data (high-order) I/O	I/O	In case the BYTE pin is "L" and an external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". In case the BYTE pin is "H" and an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address (A_{15}~A_8) is output.
A_{16}/D_0~A_{23}/D_7	Address (high-order) output/Data (low-order) I/O	I/O	Low-order data (D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L", and an address (A_{23}~A_{16}) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P4_3$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	Port P4 is a 5-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	Port P5 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P5, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pin for timer B0.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$	I/O port P8	I/O	Port P8 is a 4-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as RxD, TxD, CLK, $\overline{CTS/RTS}$ pins for UART0.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37730S2AFP contains the following devices on a chip: RAM for storing data, CPU for processing, bus interface unit (which controls instruction prefetch and data read/write between CPU and memory), timers, UART, and other peripheral devices such as I/O ports. Each of these devices are described below.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1. The address space is 16M bytes from addresses 0_{16} to $FFFFFF_{16}$. The address space is divided into 64K bytes units called banks. The banks are numbered from 0_{16} to FF_{16}.

Built-in RAM and control registers for built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.

Addresses $FFDC_{16}$ to $FFFF_{16}$ are the RESET and interrupt vector addresses and contain the interrupt vectors. Use ROM for memory of this address. Refer to the section on interrupts for details.

The 1024 bytes area from addresses 80_{16} to $47F_{16}$ contains the built-in RAM. In addition to storing data, the RAM is used as stack during a subroutine call, or interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 0_{16} to $7F_{16}$ are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, UART, timer, and interrupt control registers.

A 256 bytes direct page area can be allocated anywhere in bank 0_{16} using the direct page register DPR. In direct page addressing mode, the memory in the direct page area can be accessed with two words thus reducing program steps.

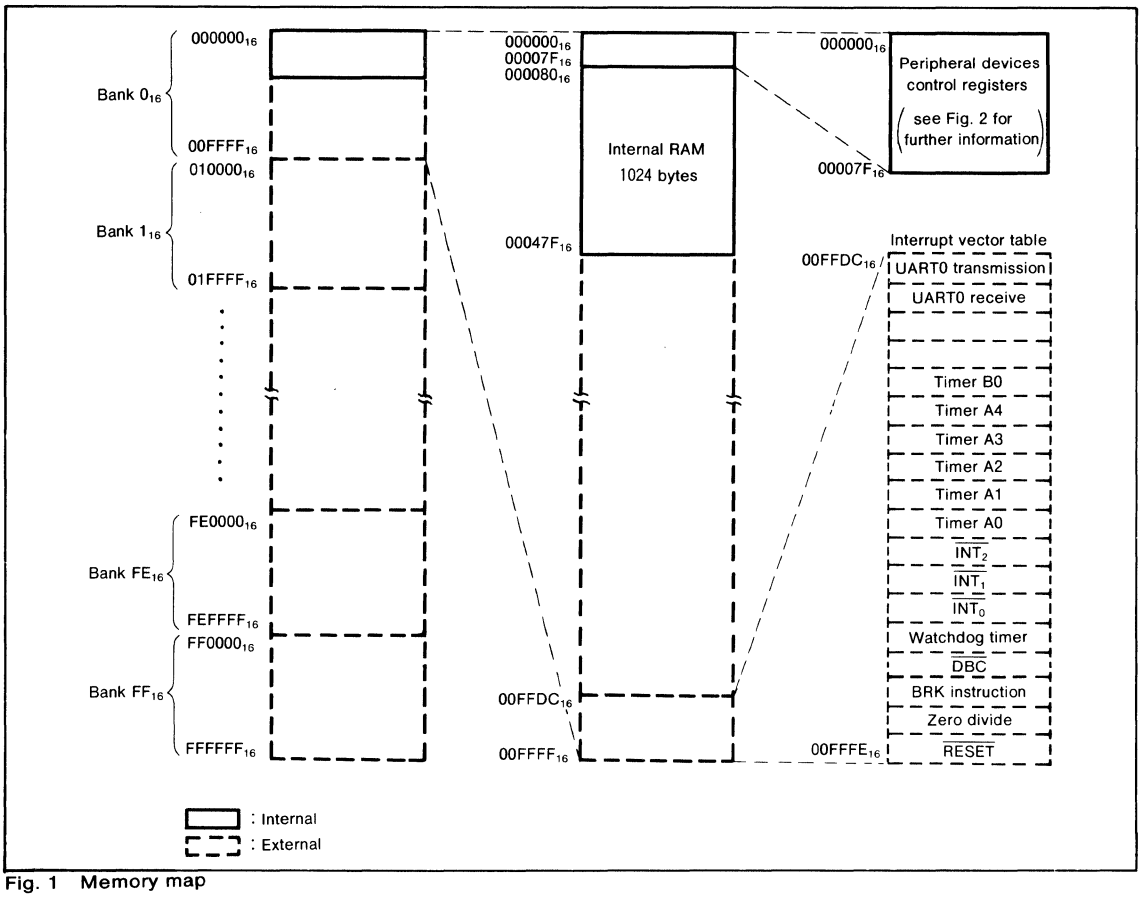


Fig. 1 Memory map

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000000	
000001	
000002	
000003	
000004	
000005	
000006	
000007	
000008	
000009	
00000A	Port P4
00000B	Port P5
00000C	Port P4 data direction register
00000D	Port P5 data direction register
00000E	Port P6
00000F	
000010	Port P6 data direction register
000011	
000012	Port P8
000013	
000014	Port P8 data direction register
000015	
000016	
000017	
000018	
000019	
00001A	
00001B	
00001C	
00001D	
00001E	
00001F	
000020	
000021	
000022	
000023	
000024	
000025	
000026	
000027	
000028	
000029	
00002A	
00002B	
00002C	
00002D	
00002E	
00002F	
000030	UART 0 transmit/receive mode register
000031	UART 0 bit rate generator
000032	UART 0 transmission buffer register
000033	
000034	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 0
000035	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 1
000036	UART 0 receive buffer register
000037	
000038	
000039	
00003A	
00003B	
00003C	
00003D	
00003E	
00003F	

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000040	Count start flag
000041	
000042	One-shot start flag
000043	
000044	Up-down flag
000045	
000046	Timer A0
000047	
000048	Timer A1
000049	
00004A	Timer A2
00004B	
00004C	Timer A3
00004D	
00004E	Timer A4
00004F	
000050	Timer B0
000051	
000052	
000053	
000054	
000055	
000056	Timer A0 mode register
000057	Timer A1 mode register
000058	Timer A2 mode register
000059	Timer A3 mode register
00005A	Timer A4 mode register
00005B	Timer B0 mode register
00005C	
00005D	
00005E	Processor mode register
00005F	
000060	Watchdog timer
000061	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag
000062	Waveform output mode register
000063	
000064	Pulse output data register 1
000065	Pulse output data register 0
000066	
000067	
000068	
000069	
00006A	
00006B	
00006C	
00006D	
00006E	
00006F	
000070	
000071	UART0 transmission interrupt control register
000072	UART0 receive interrupt control register
000073	
000074	
000075	Timer A0 interrupt control register
000076	Timer A1 interrupt control register
000077	Timer A2 interrupt control register
000078	Timer A3 interrupt control register
000079	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B	
00007C	
00007D	$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register
00007E	$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register
00007F	$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register

Fig. 2. Location of peripheral devices and interrupt control registers

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

The CPU has ten registers and is shown in Figure 3. Each of these registers is described below.

ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., is executed mainly through the accumulator.

ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

INDEX REGISTER X (X)

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register X is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register X indicate the low-order 16 bits of the source data address. The third byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the source data address.

INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register Y is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register Y indicate the low-order 16 bits of the destination address. The second byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the destination data address.

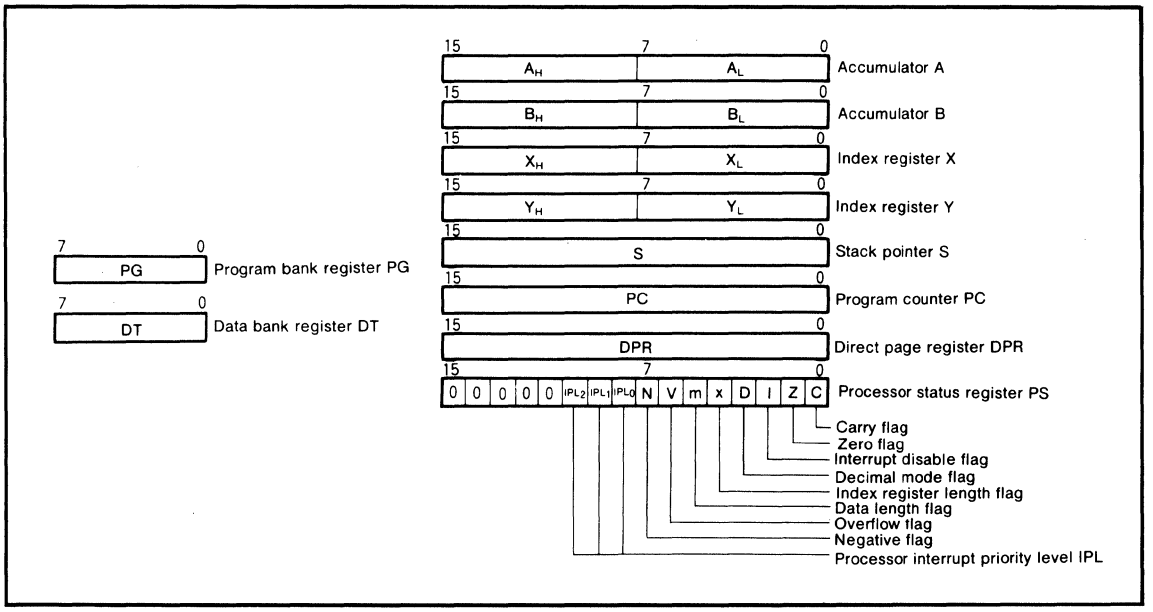


Fig. 3 Register structure

STACK POINTER (S)

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the cotents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented or decremented by 1 so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, a part of the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DPR)

Direct page register (DPR) is a 16-bit register. Its contents is used as the base address of a 256-byte direct page area. The direct page area is allocated in bank 0, but when the contents of DPR is $FF01_{16}$ or greater, the direct page area spans across bank 0_{16} and bank 1_{16}. All direct addressing modes use the contents of the direct page register (DPR) to generate the data address. If the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is "00_{16}", the number of cycles required to generate an address is minimized. Normally the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is set to "00_{16}".

PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of a flag to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels.

Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each processor status register bit are described below.

1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

2. Zero flag (Z)

This zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer, $\overline{\text{DBC}}$, and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when these is an interrupt. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as two or four digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when the data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16-bit when flag m is "0" and 8-bit when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag has meaning when addition or subtraction is performed a word as signed binary number. When the data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −32768 and +32767. When the data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between −128 and +127. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", when data bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", when data bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

BUS INTERFACE UNIT

The CPU operates on an internal clock frequency which is obtained by dividing the external clock frequency $f_{(X_{IN})}$ by two. This frequency is twice the bus cycle frequency. In order to speed-up processing, a bus interface unit is used to pre-fetch instructions when the data bus is idle. The bus interface unit synchronizes the CPU and the bus and prefetches instructions. Figure 4 shows the relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit. The bus interface unit has a program address register, a 3-byte instruction queue buffer, a data address register, and a 2-byte data buffer.

The bus interface unit obtains an instruction code from memory and stores it in the instruction queue buffer, obtains data from memory and stores it in the data buffer, or writes the data from the data buffer to the memory.

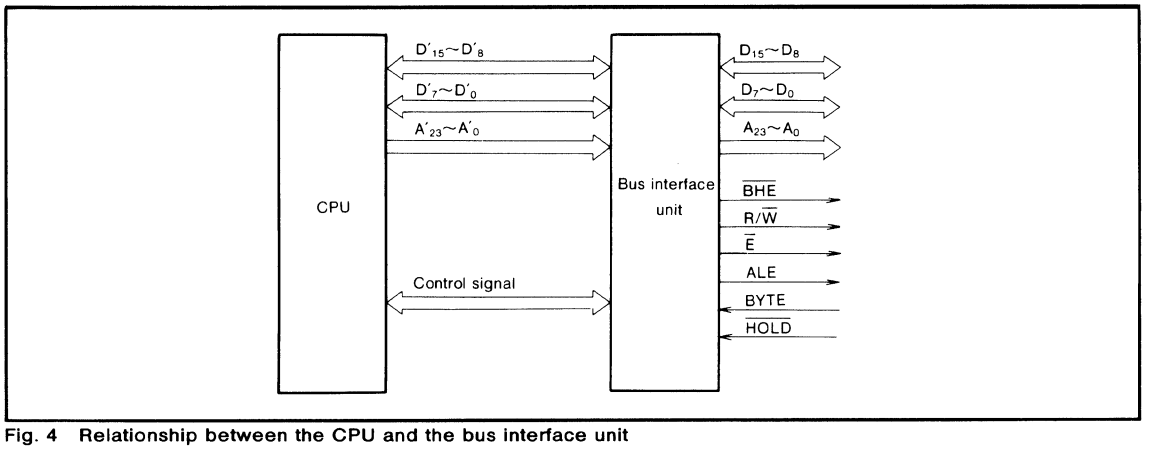


Fig. 4 Relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit

The bus interface unit operates using one of the waveforms (1) to (6) shown in Figure 5. The standard waveforms are (1) and (2).

The ALE signal is used to latch only the address signal from the multiplexed signal containing data and address.

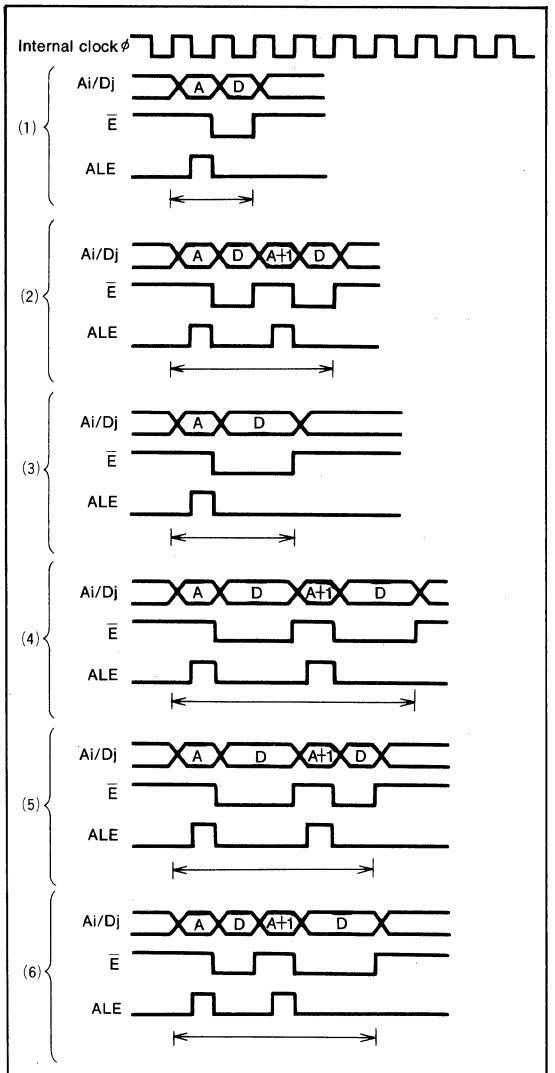
The $\overline{E}$ signal becomes "L" when the bus interface unit reads an instruction code or data from memory or when it writes data to memory. Whether to perform read or write is controlled by the R/$\overline{W}$ signal. Read is performed when the R/$\overline{W}$ signal is "H" state and write is performed when it is "L" state.

Waveform (1) in Figure 5 is used to access a single byte or two bytes simultaneously. To read or write two bytes simultaneously, the first address accessed must be even. Furthermore, when accessing an external memory area, set the bus width selection input pin BYTE to "L". (external data bus width to 16 bits) The internal memory area is always treated as 16-bit bus width regardless of BYTE.

When performing 16-bit data read or write, if the conditions for simultaneously accessing two bytes are not satisfied, waveform (2) is used to access each byte one by one. However, when prefetching the instruction code, if the address of the instruction code is odd, waveform (1) is used, and only one byte is read in the instruction queue buffer.

The signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$ in Figure 5 are used to control these cases: 1-byte read from even address, 1-byte read from odd address, 2-byte simultaneous read from even and odd addresses, 1-byte write to even address, 1-byte write to odd address, or 2-byte simultaneous write to even and odd addresses. The A_0 signal that is the address bit 0 is "L" when an even number address is accessed. The $\overline{BHE}$ signal becomes "L" when an odd number address is accessed.

The bit 2 of processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) is the wait bit. When this bit is set to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is 2 times as long when accessing an external memory area. However, the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended when an internal memory area is accessed. When the wait bit is "1", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended for any access. Waveform (3) is an expansion of the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (1). Waveform (4),(5), and (6) are expansion of each "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (2), first half of waveform (2), and the last half of waveform (2) respectively.



Signal \ Access method	Access 2-byte simultaneously	Access even address 1-byte	Access odd address 1-byte
A_0	"L"	"L"	"H"
$\overline{BHE}$	"L"	"H"	"L"

Fig. 5 Relationship between access method and signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$

Instruction code read, data read, and data write are described below.

Instruction code read will be described first.

The CPU obtains instruction codes from the instruction queue buffer and executes them. The CPU notifies the bus interface unit that it is requesting an instruction code during an instruction code request cycle. If the requested instruction code is not yet stored in the instruction queue buffer, the bus interface unit halts the CPU until it can store more instructions than requested in the instruction queue buffer.

Even if there is no instruction code request from the CPU, the bus interface unit reads instruction codes from memory and stores them in the instruction queue buffer when the instruction queue buffer is empty or when only one instruction code is stored and the bus is idle on the next cycle.

This is referred to as instruction pre-fetching.

Normally, when reading an instruction code from memory, if the accessed address is even the next odd address is read together with the instruction code and stored in the instruction queue buffer.

However, if the bus width switching pin BYTE is "H", external data bus width is 8 bits and the address to be read is in external memory area is odd, only one byte is read and stored in the instruction queue buffer. Therefore, waveform (1) or (3) in Figure 5 is used for instruction code read.

Data read and write are described below.

The CPU notifies the bus interface unit when performing data read or write. At this time, the bus interface unit halts the CPU if the bus interface unit is already using the bus or if there is a request with higher priority. When data read or write is enabled, the bus interface unit uses one of the waveforms from (1) to (6) in Figure 5 to perform the operation.

During data read, the CPU waits until the entire data is stored in the data buffer. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then it reads the memory when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L" and stores the result in the data buffer.

During data write, the CPU writes the data in the data buffer and the bus interface unit writes it to memory. Therefore, the CPU can proceed to the next step without waiting for write to complete. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L", the bus interface unit sends the data in the data buffer to the data bus and writes it to memory.

INTERRUPTS

Table 1 shows the interrupt types and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also treated as a type of interrupt and is discussed in this section, too.

$\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt used during debugging.

Interrupts other than reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction all have interrupt control registers. Table 2 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 6 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

Use the SEB and CLB instructions when setting each interrupt control register.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than $\overline{DBC}$ and watchdog timer can be cleared by software.

$\overline{INT_2}$ to $\overline{INT_0}$ are external interrupts and whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level sense/edge sense selection bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with polarity selection bit.

Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section.

The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupts are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 7. The hardware priority is fixed the following:

reset > $\overline{DBC}$ > watchdog timer > other interrupts

Table 1. Interrupt types and the interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses
UART0 transmit	$00FFDC_{16}$ $00FFDD_{16}$
UART0 receive	$00FFDE_{16}$ $00FFDF_{16}$
Timer B0	$00FFE4_{16}$ $00FFE5_{16}$
Timer A4	$00FFE6_{16}$ $00FFE7_{16}$
Timer A3	$00FFE8_{16}$ $00FFE9_{16}$
Timer A2	$00FFEA_{16}$ $00FFEB_{16}$
Timer A1	$00FFEC_{16}$ $00FFED_{16}$
Timer A0	$00FFEE_{16}$ $00FFEF_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ external interrupt	$00FFF0_{16}$ $00FFF1_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ external interrupt	$00FFF2_{16}$ $00FFF3_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ external interrupt	$00FFF4_{16}$ $00FFF5_{16}$
Watchdog timer	$00FFF6_{16}$ $00FFF7_{16}$
$\overline{DBC}$ (unusable)	$00FFF8_{16}$ $00FFF9_{16}$
Break instruction	$00FFFA_{16}$ $00FFFB_{16}$
Zero divide	$00FFFC_{16}$ $00FFFD_{16}$
Reset	$00FFFE_{16}$ $00FFFF_{16}$

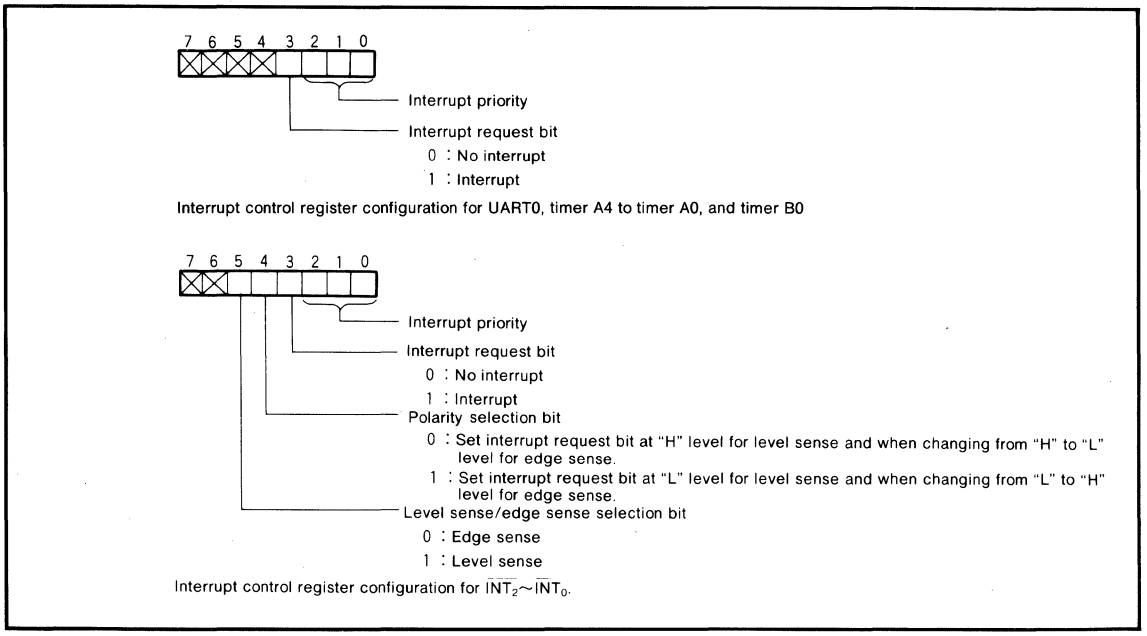


Fig. 6 Interrupt control register configuration

Table 2. Addresses of interrupt control registers

Interrupt control registers	Addresses
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	000071_{16}
UART0 receive interrupt control register	000072_{16}
Timer A0 interrupt control register	000075_{16}
Timer A1 interrupt control register	000076_{16}
Timer A2 interrupt control register	000077_{16}
Timer A3 interrupt control register	000078_{16}
Timer A4 interrupt control register	000079_{16}
Timer B0 interrupt control register	$00007A_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register	$00007D_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register	$00007E_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register	$00007F_{16}$

Interrupts caused by a BRK instruction and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in this list.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are UART, Timer, INT interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 8 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority resolution circuit. When an interrupt is caused, the each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, $\overline{DBC}$, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 3.

Priority resolution is performed by latching the interrupt request bit and interrupt priority level so that they do not change. They are sampled at the first half and latched at the last half of the operation code fetch cycle.

Because priority resolution takes some time, no sampling pulse is generated for a certain interval even if it is the next operation code fetch cycle.

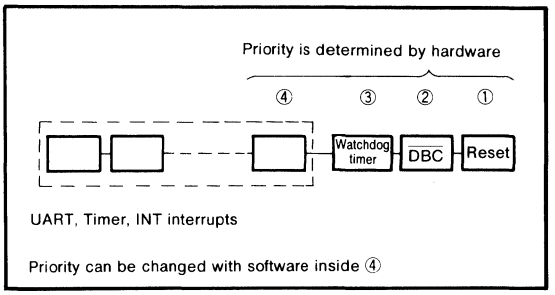


Fig. 7 Interrupt priority

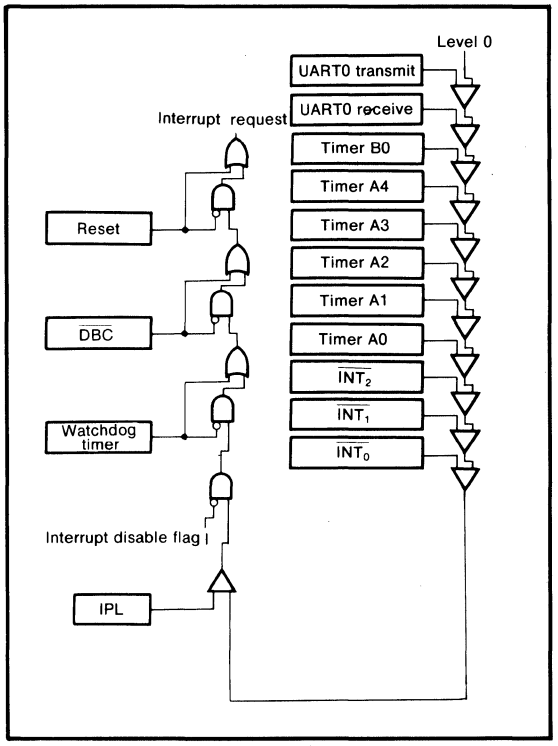


Fig. 8 Interrupt priority resolution

As shown in Figure 9, there are three different interrupt priority resolution time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) shown in Figure 10. Table 4 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register is initialized to "00_{16}" and therefore, the longest time is selected.

However, the shortest time should be selected by software.

Table 3. Value set in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
DBC	7
Watchdog timer	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
BRK instruction	Not change value of IPL.

Table 4. Relationship between priority level resolution time selection bit and number of cycles

Priority level resolution time selection bit		Number of cycles
Bit 5	Bit 4	
0	0	7 cycles of ϕ
0	1	4 cycles of ϕ
1	0	2 cycles of ϕ

ϕ : internal clock

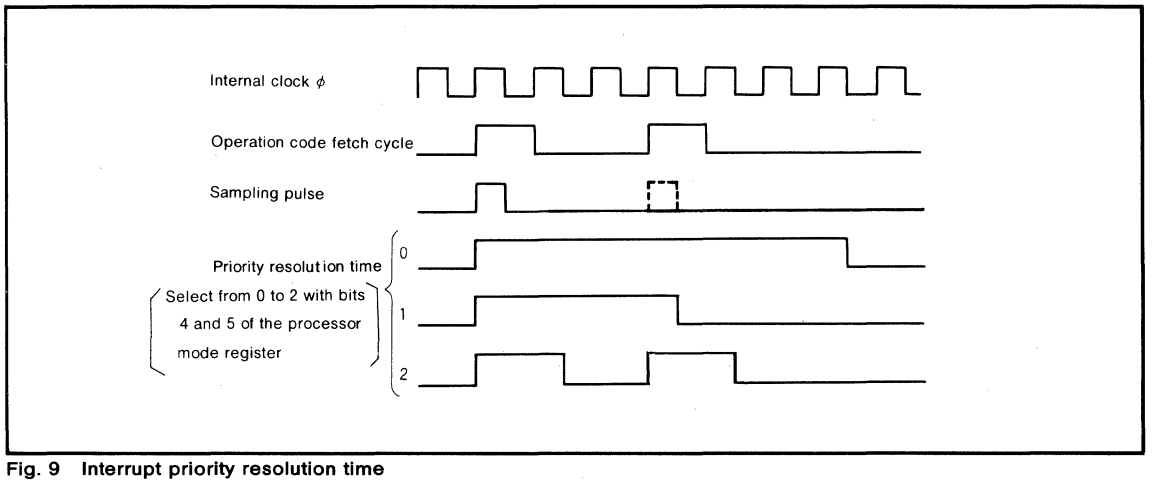


Fig. 9 Interrupt priority resolution time

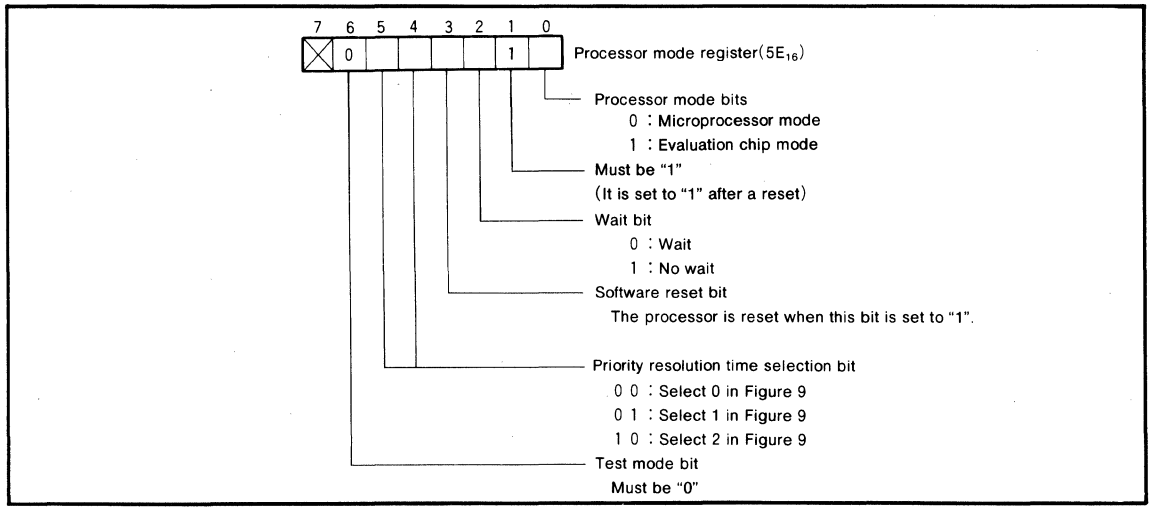


Fig. 10 Processor mode register configuration

TIMER

There are six 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(1).

The timer I/O pins are shared with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the data direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

TIMER A

Figure 11 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes; timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 12 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1, and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bit 3 is ignored if bit 4 is "0".

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the timer counter source.

The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 13 shows the bit configuration of the count start flag.

The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

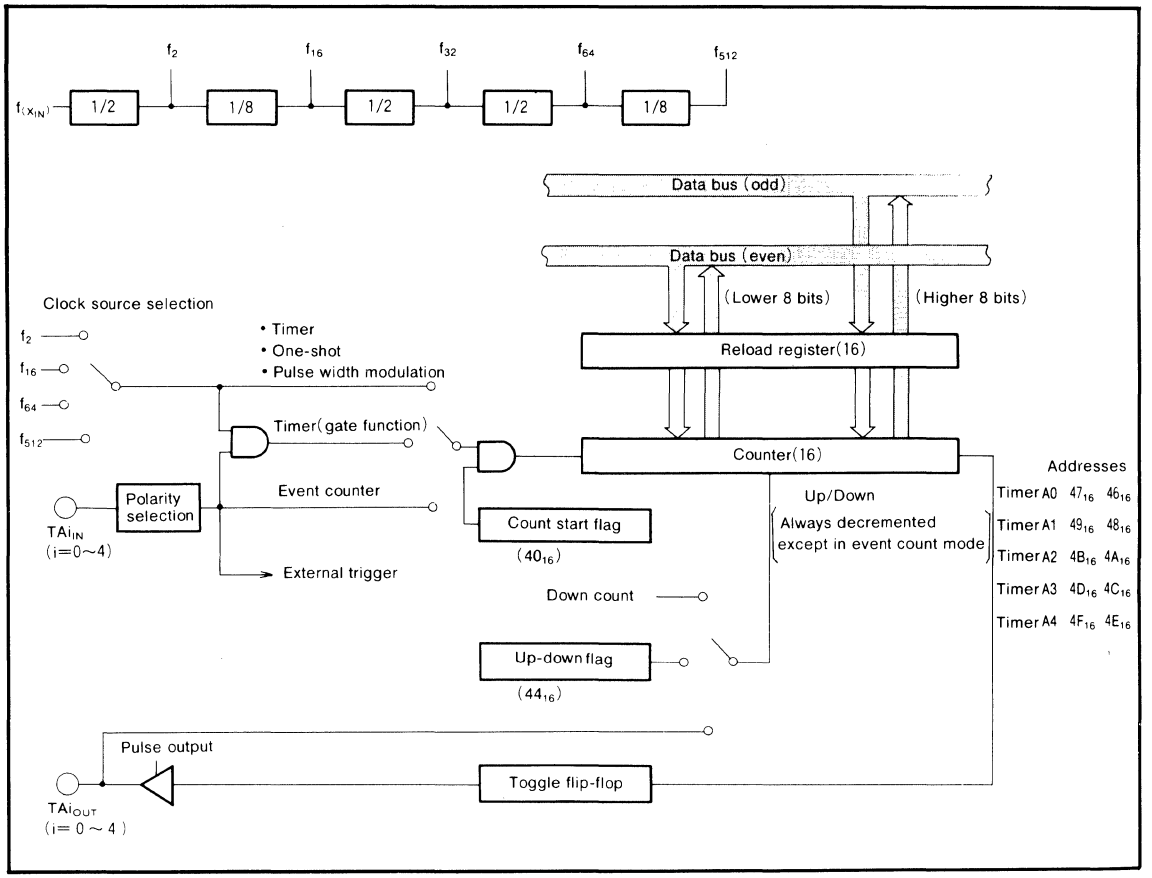


Fig. 11 Block diagram of timer A

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAi_{OUT} pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 0000_{16}. When the contents of the count start flag is "0", "L" is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "0", TAi_{IN} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 14. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAi_{IN} input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAi_{IN} pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".

Note that the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAi_{IN} pin must be two or more cycles of the timer count source.

When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency dividing ratio is $1/(n+1)$.

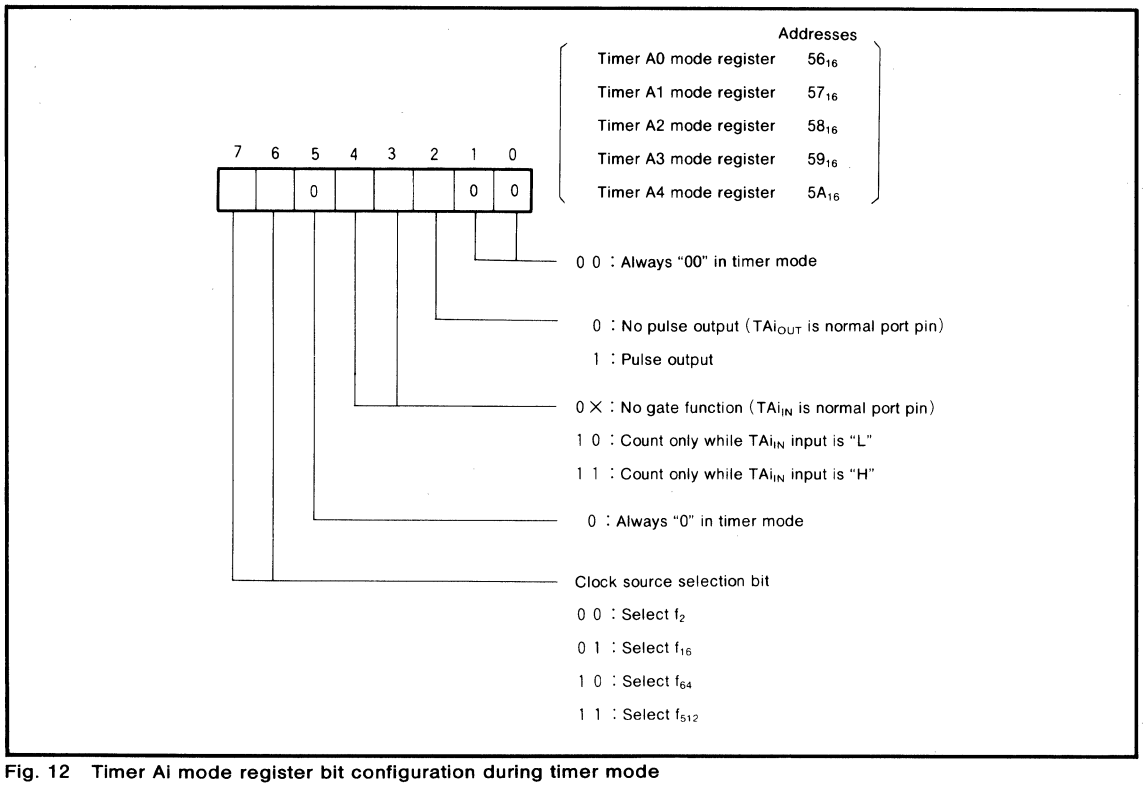


Fig. 12 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during timer mode

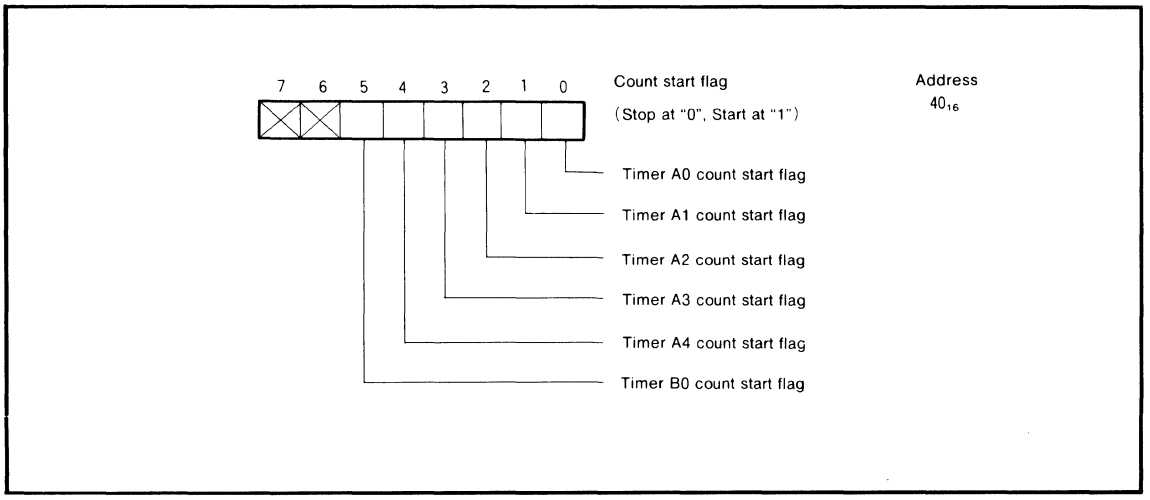


Fig. 13 Count start flag bit configuration

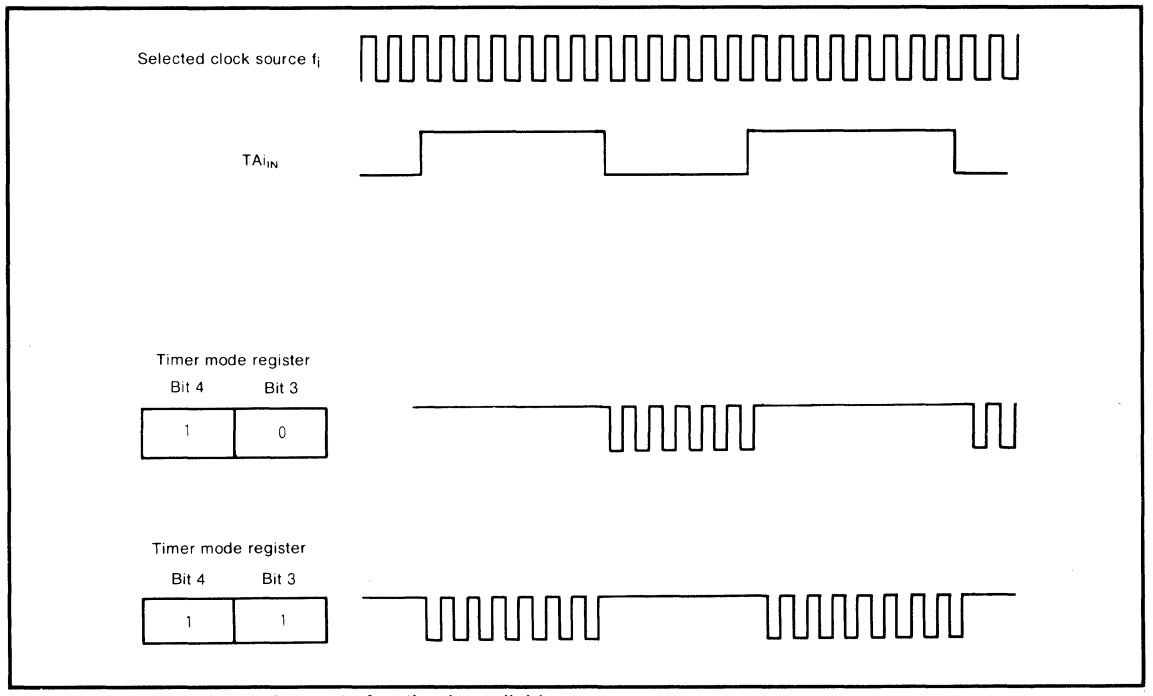


Fig. 14 Count waveform when gate function is available

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 15 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bit 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag shown in Figure 13 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down flag or the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down flag is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the flag is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 16 shows the bit configuration of the up-down flag.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1" because if bit 2 is "1", TAi_{OUT} pin becomes an output pin with pulse output.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin before valid edge is input to the TAi_{IN} pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1" and the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count), the waveform reversing polarity is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} pin can be used as a normal port pin. However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAi_{OUT} pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 should be "0" unless the output from the TAi_{OUT} pin is to be used to select the count direction.

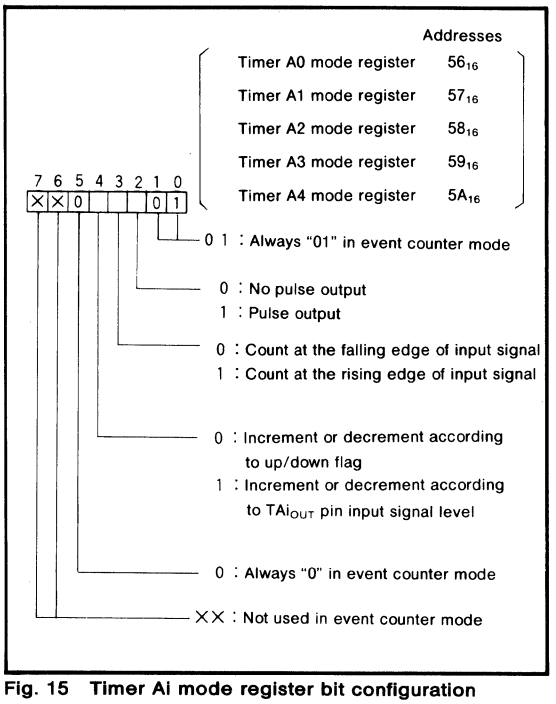


Fig. 15 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

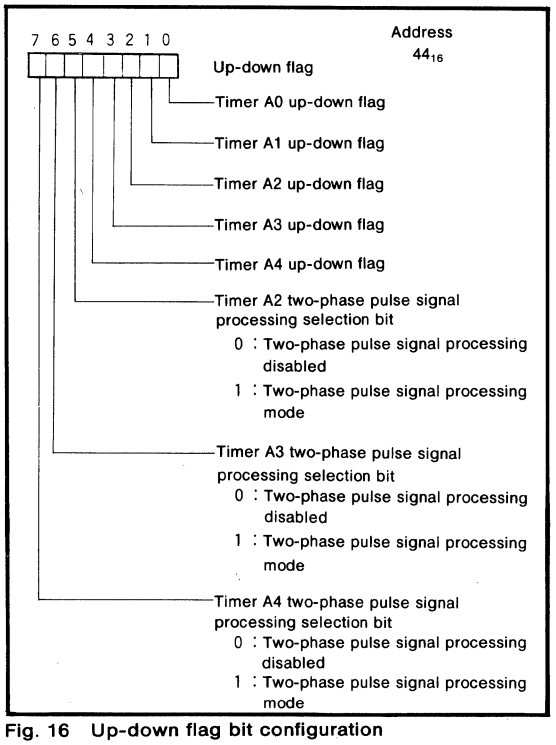


Fig. 16 Up-down flag bit configuration

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two-phase pulse input with phase shifted by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In either processing operation, two-phase pulse is input in the same way, that is, pulses out of phase by 90° are input at the TAj_{OUT} (j=2 to 4) pin and TAj_{IN} pin.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 17, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAk_{IN} pin after the level of TAk_{OUT} (k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is inserted, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 18, when a phase related pulse with a rising edge input to the $TA4_{IN}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{OUT}$ pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin and $TA4_{IN}$ pin.

When a phase related pulse with a falling edge input to the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{IN}$ pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{IN}$ pin and $TA4_{OUT}$ pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ignored. Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down flag register (44_{16}) are the two-phase pulse signal processing selection bit for timer A2, A3, and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start flag to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two-phase pulse signal is input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

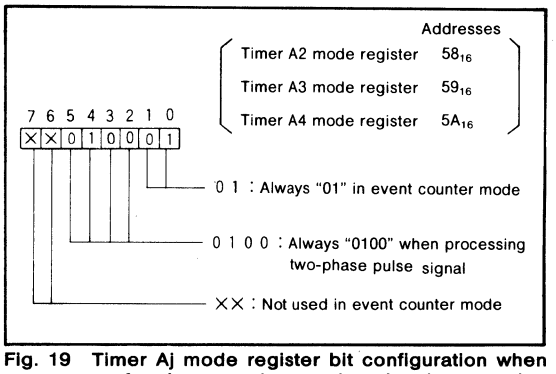


Fig. 19 Timer Aj mode register bit configuration when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

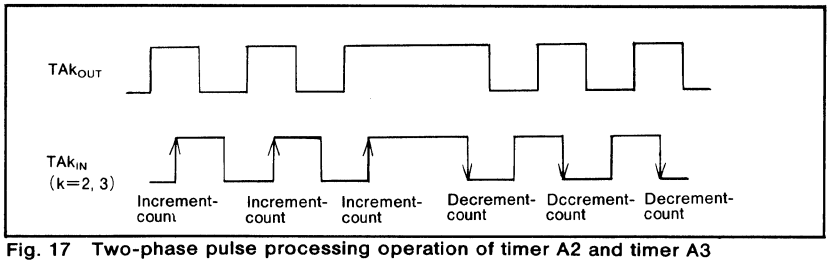


Fig. 17 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A2 and timer A3

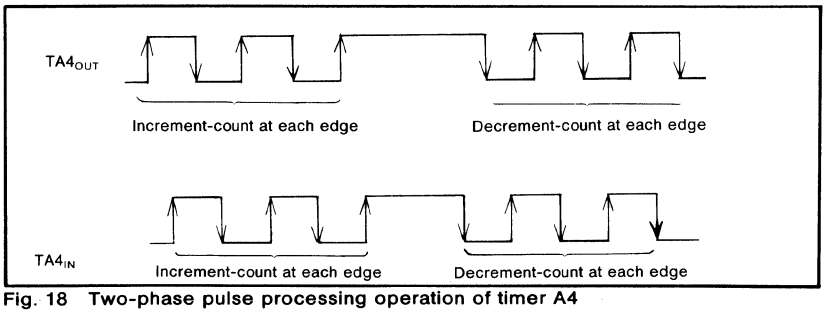


Fig. 18 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

(3) One-shot pulse mode (10)

Figure 20 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start flag is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAi_{IN} pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting the bit in the one-shot start flag corresponding to each timer.

Figure 21 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start flag.

As shown in Figure 22, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7.

If the contents of the counter is not 0000_{16}, the TAi_{OUT} pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement.

When the counter reaches 0001_{16}, The TAi_{OUT} pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

$$\frac{1}{\text{pulse frequency of the selected clock}} \times (\text{counter's value at the time of trigger}).$$

If the count start flag is "0", TAi_{OUT} goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start flag.

As shown in Figure 23, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register is not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed to the same way as for timer mode. When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

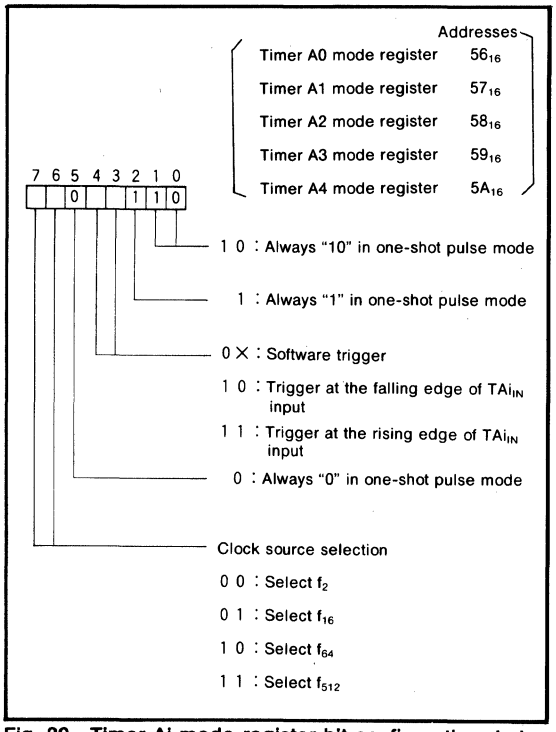


Fig. 20 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during one-shot pulse mode

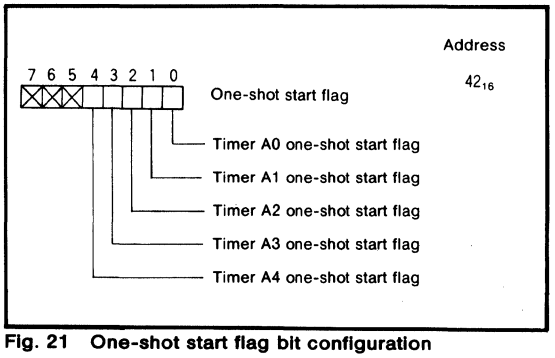


Fig. 21 One-shot start flag bit configuration

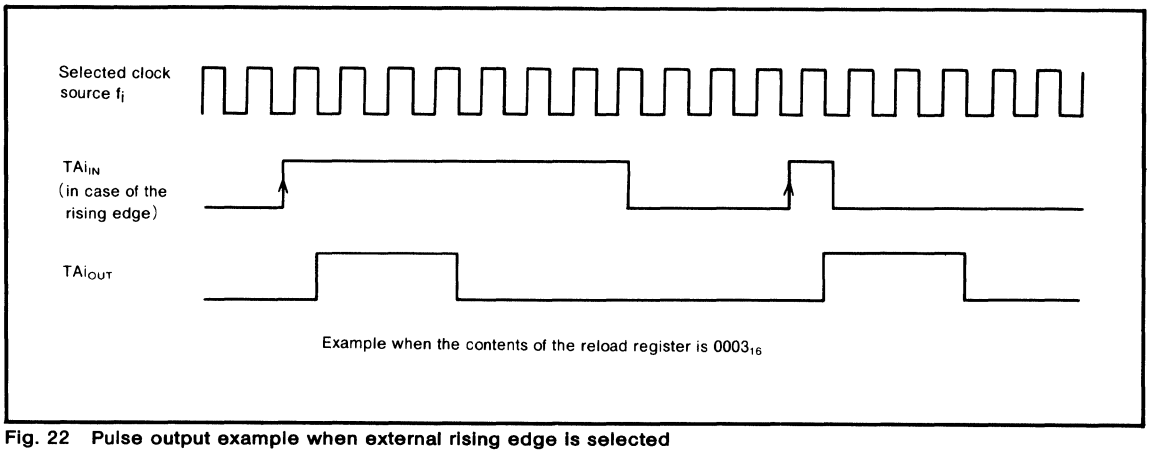


Fig. 22 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

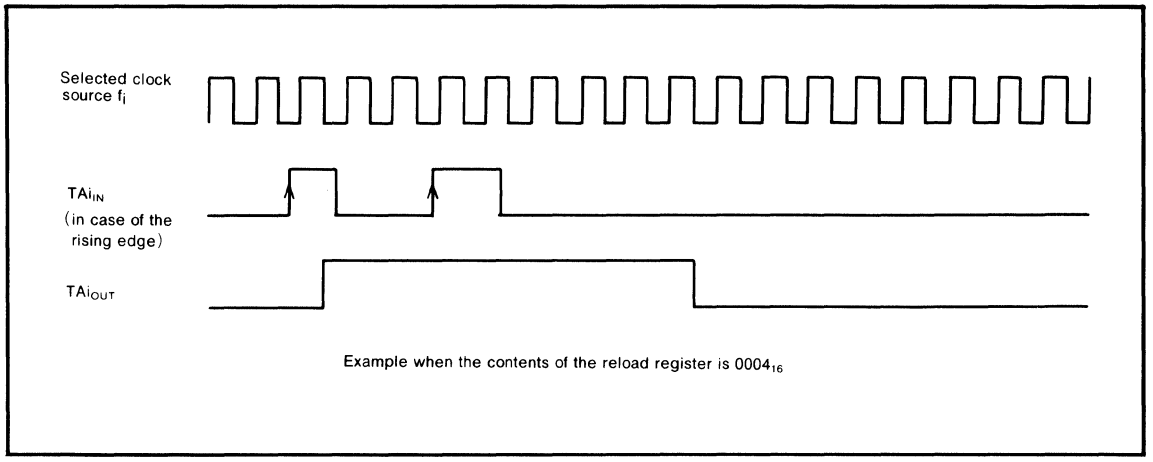


Fig. 23 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

(4) Pulse width modulation mode (11)

Figure 24 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAi_{IN} pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0". Pulse width modulator is started and pulse is output from TAi_{OUT} when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1". Pulse width modulator starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAi_{IN} pin when the timer Ai start flag is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1".

When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the time Ai start flag is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 25 is output continuously. Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times m$$

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16}-1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7. A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 0000_{16} as shown in Figure 26. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

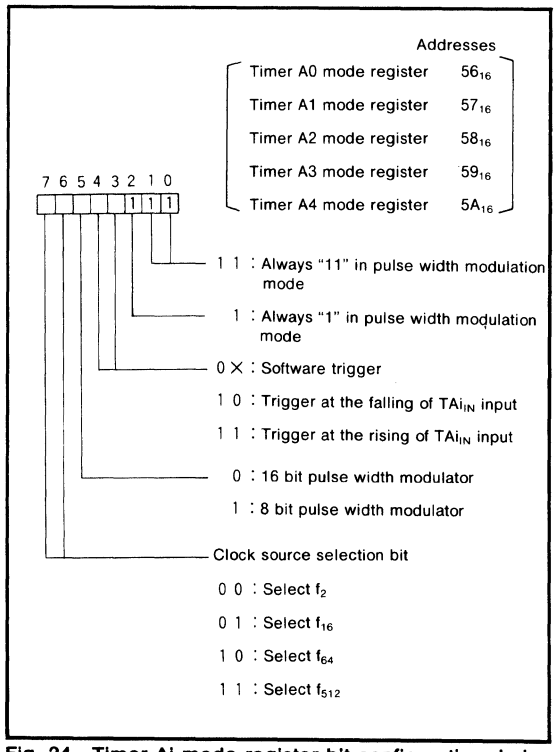


Fig. 24 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during pulse width modulation mode

Therefore, if the low order 8-bit of the reload register is n, the period of the generated pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$$

The high order 8-bit function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high order 8-bit of the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times m.$$

And the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times (2^8-1).$$

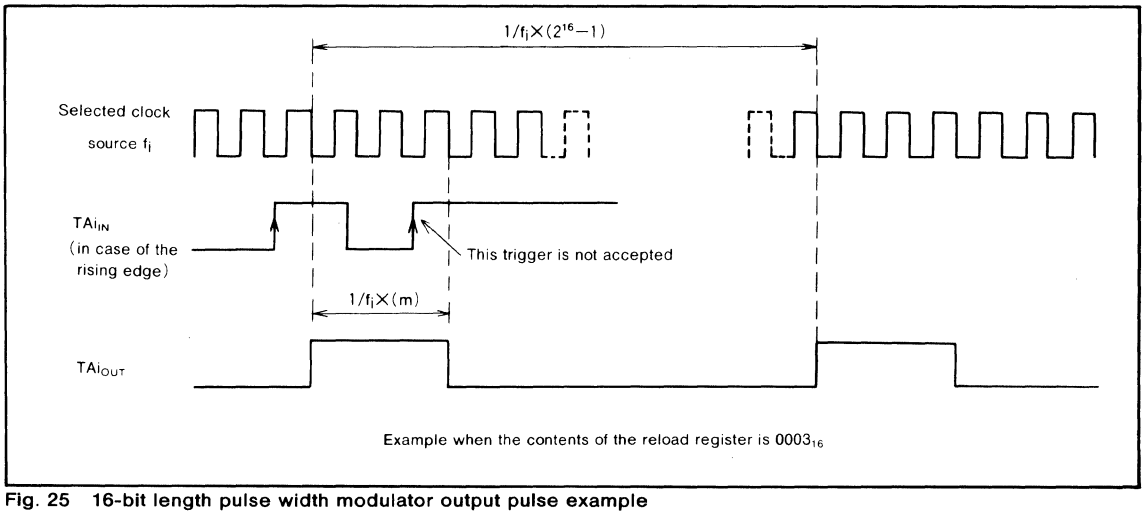


Fig. 25 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

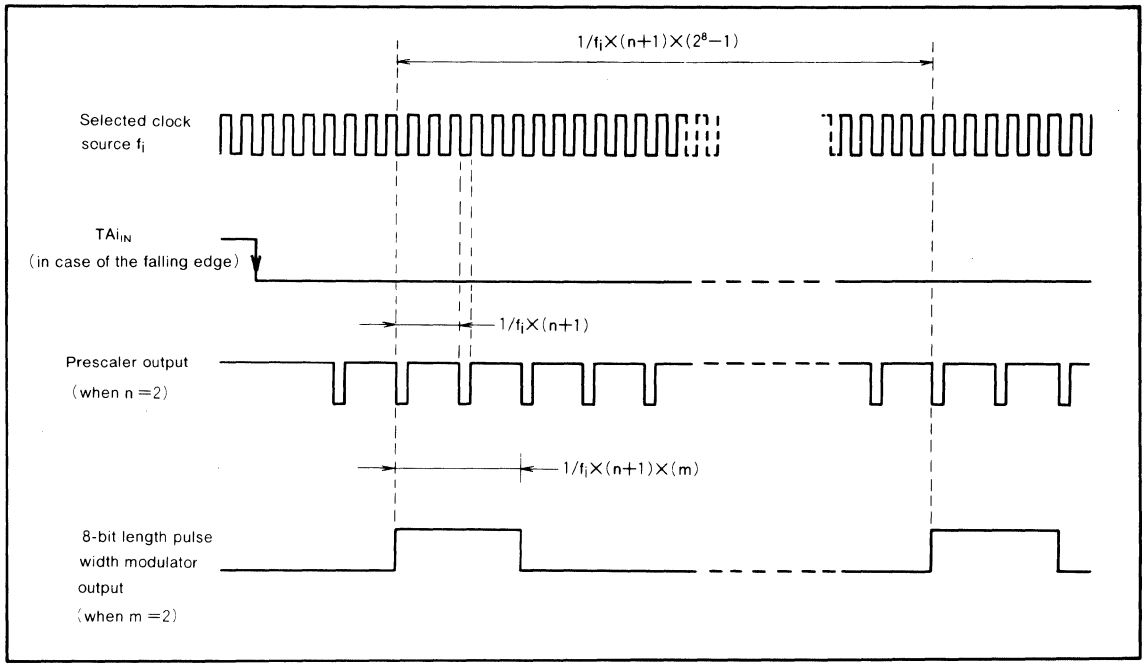


Fig. 26 8-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

TIMER B

Figure 27 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes; timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer B0 mode register. Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the timer B0 mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, and 1 of the timer B0 mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 13, the timer B0 count start flag is at the same address as the timer Ai count start flag. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer B0 interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer B0 does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer B0 halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer B0 which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

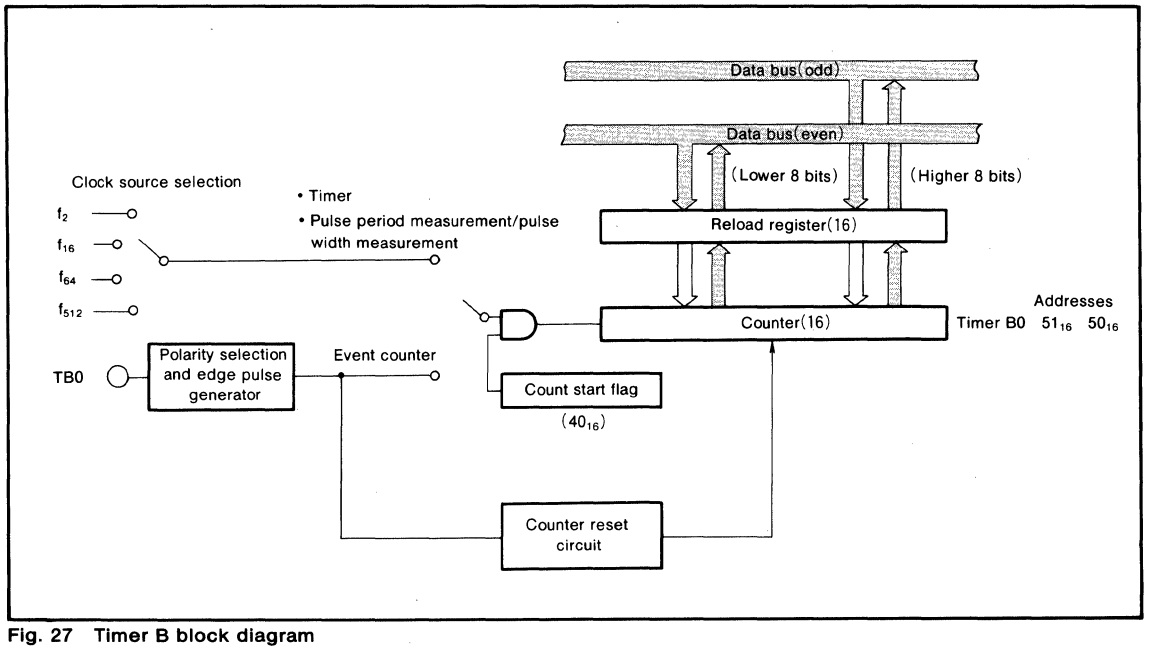


Fig. 27 Timer B block diagram

(2) Event counter mode (01)

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the timer B0 mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 in the timer B0 mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

(3) Pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode (10)

Figure 30 shows the bit configuration of the timer B0 mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode.

In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the $TB0_{IN}$ pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise and the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 31, when the fall of the input signal from $TB0_{IN}$ pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

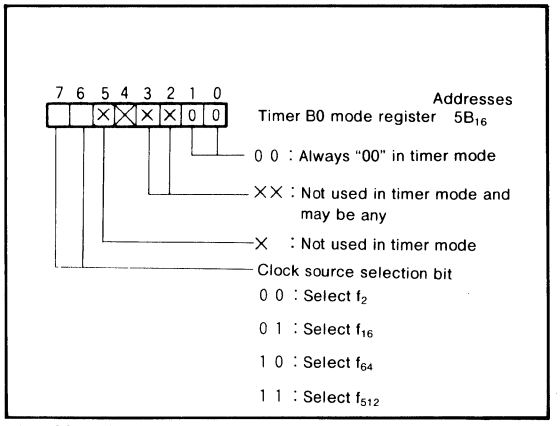


Fig. 28 Timer B0 mode register bit configuration during timer mode

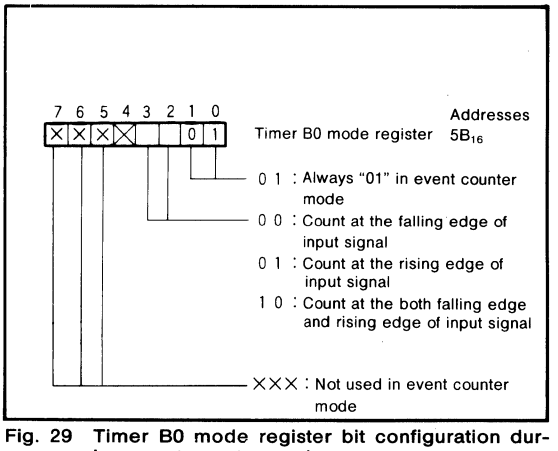


Fig. 29 Timer B0 mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

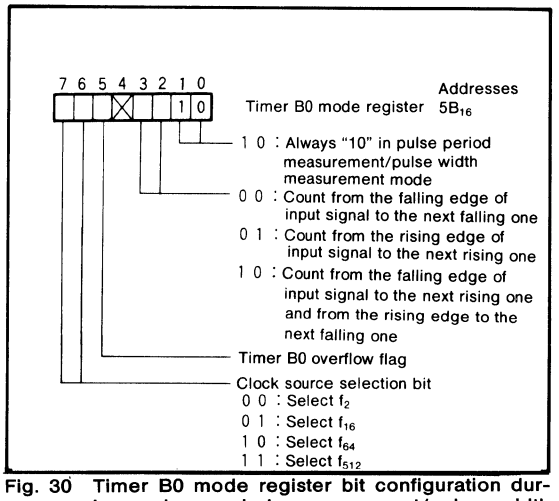


Fig. 30 Timer B0 mode register bit configuration during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer B0 interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first time to the reload register after the count start flag is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is similar to pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the $TB0_{IN}$ pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 32.

When timer B0 is read, the contents of the reload register is read.

Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the $TB0_{IN}$ pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer B0 overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer B0 mode register is set to "1" when the timer B0 counter reaches 0000_{16}. This flag is cleared by writing to corresponding timer B0 mode register. This bit is set to "1" at reset.

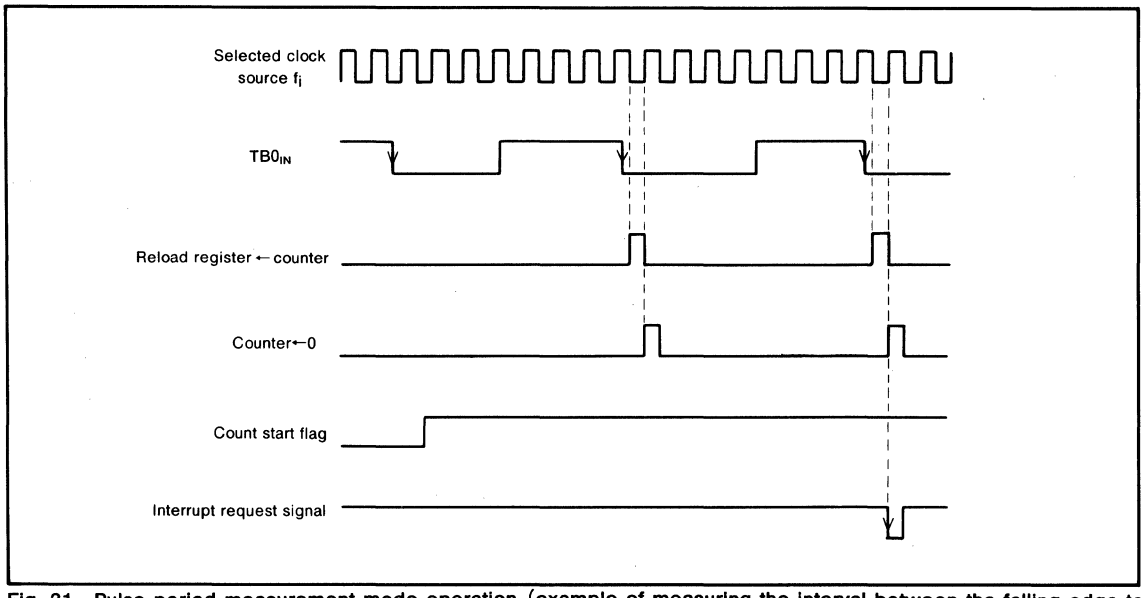


Fig. 31 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

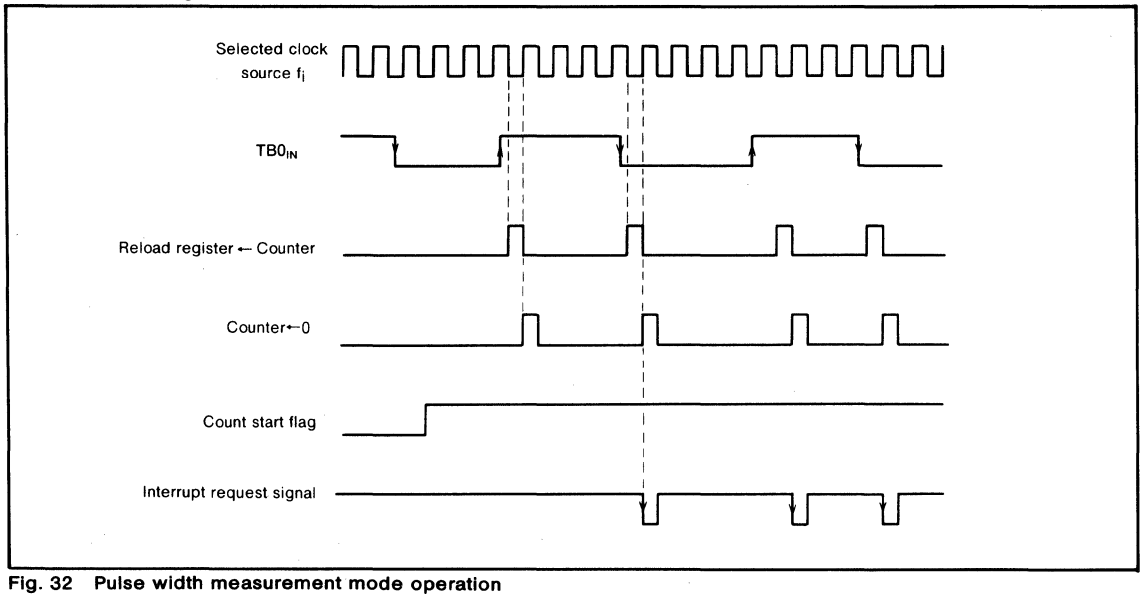


Fig. 32 Pulse width measurement mode operation

Pulse output port mode

Figure 33 shows a block diagram for pulse output port mode. In the pulse output port mode, two pairs of four-bit pulse output ports are used. Whether using pulse output port or not can be selected by waveform output selection bit (bit 0, bit 1) of waveform output mode register (62_{16} address) shown in Figure 34. When bit 0 of waveform output selection bit is set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 selected), and when bit 1 of waveform output selection bit is set to "1", ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP0 selected). When bits 1 and 0 of waveform output selection bit are set to "1", ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$, and $P5_4$, and ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 and RTP0 selected).

The ports not used as pulse output ports can be used as normal parallel ports or timer input/output.

In the pulse output port mode, set timers A2 and A0 to timer mode as timers A2 and A0 are used. Figure 35 shows the bit configuration of timer A0, A2 mode registers in pulse output port mode.

Data can be set in each bit of the pulse output data register corresponding to four ports selected as pulse output ports. Figure 36 shows the bit configuration of the pulse output data register. The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (low-order four bits of 64_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A2 becomes 0000_{16}. The contents of the pulse output data register 0 (low-order four bits of 65_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A0 becomes 0000_{16}.

When "0" is written to a specified bit of the pulse output data register, "L" level is output to the corresponding pulse output port when the counter of corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}, and when "1" is written, "H" level is output to the pulse output port.

Pulse width modulation can be applied to each pulse output port. Since pulse width modulation involves the use of timers A3 and A1, activate these timers in pulse width modulation mode. When a certain bit of the pulse output register is "1", pulse width modulation is output from the pulse output port when the counter of the corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}.

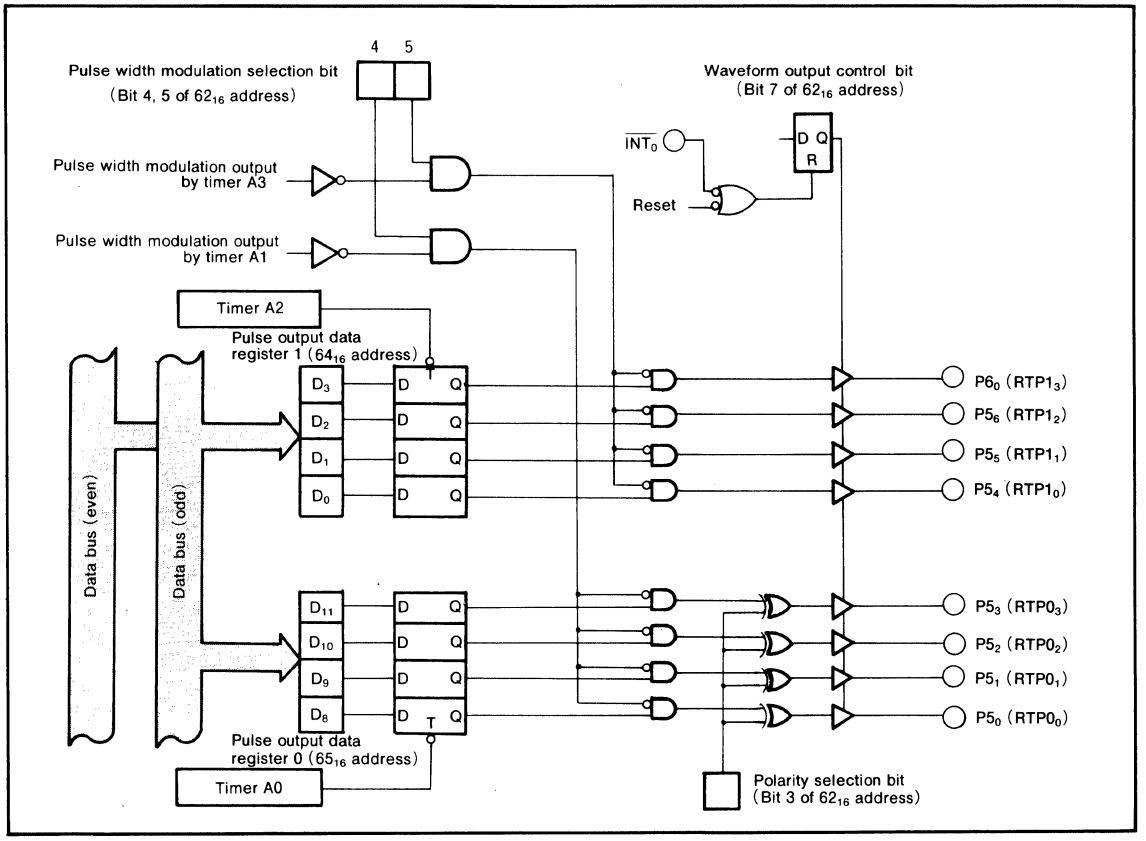


Fig. 33 Block diagram for pulse output port mode

Ports $P6_0$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A3 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A3 (bit 5) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

Ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A1 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A1 (bit 4) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

The contents of the pulse output data register 0 can be reversed and output to pulse output ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ by the polarity selection bit (bit 3) of the waveform output mode register. When the polarity selection bit is "0", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is output unchangeably, and when "1", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is reversed and output. When pulse width modulation is applied, likewise the polarity reverse to pulse width modulation can be selected by the polarity selection bit.

Figure 37 shows example of waveforms in pulse output port mode.

Ports selecting the pulse output port mode can control output by the waveform output control bit (bit 7) of the waveform output mode register (62_{16} address).

When the waveform output control bit is set to "1", a waveform is output from the port. When this bit is set to "0", waveform output from the port is stopped and the port is placed in floating state.

This bit can be set to "0" by instructions, by inputting a falling edge to the $\overline{INT_0}$ pin, or reset.

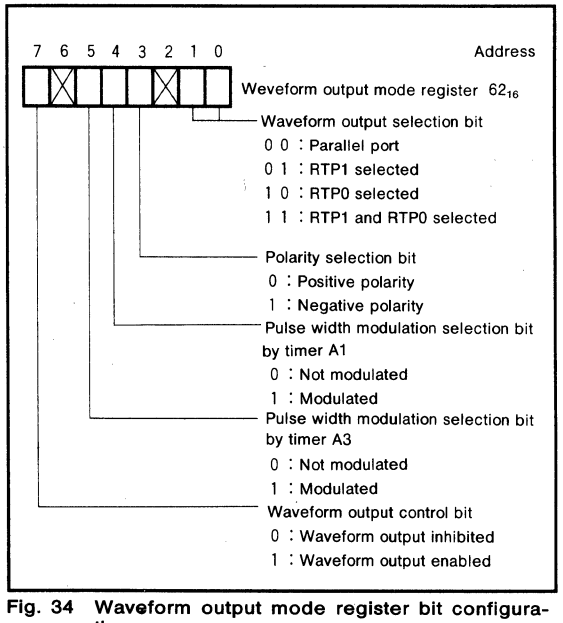


Fig. 34 Waveform output mode register bit configuration

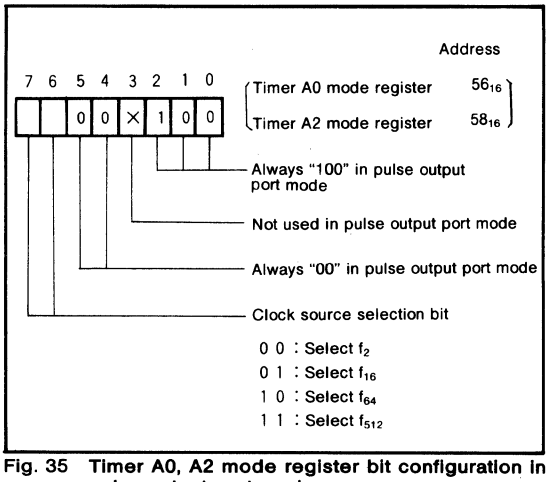


Fig. 35 Timer A0, A2 mode register bit configuration in pulse output port mode

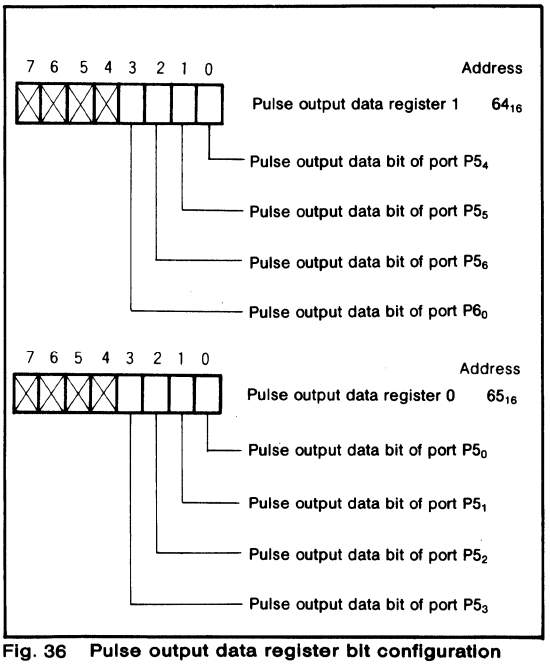


Fig. 36 Pulse output data register bit configuration

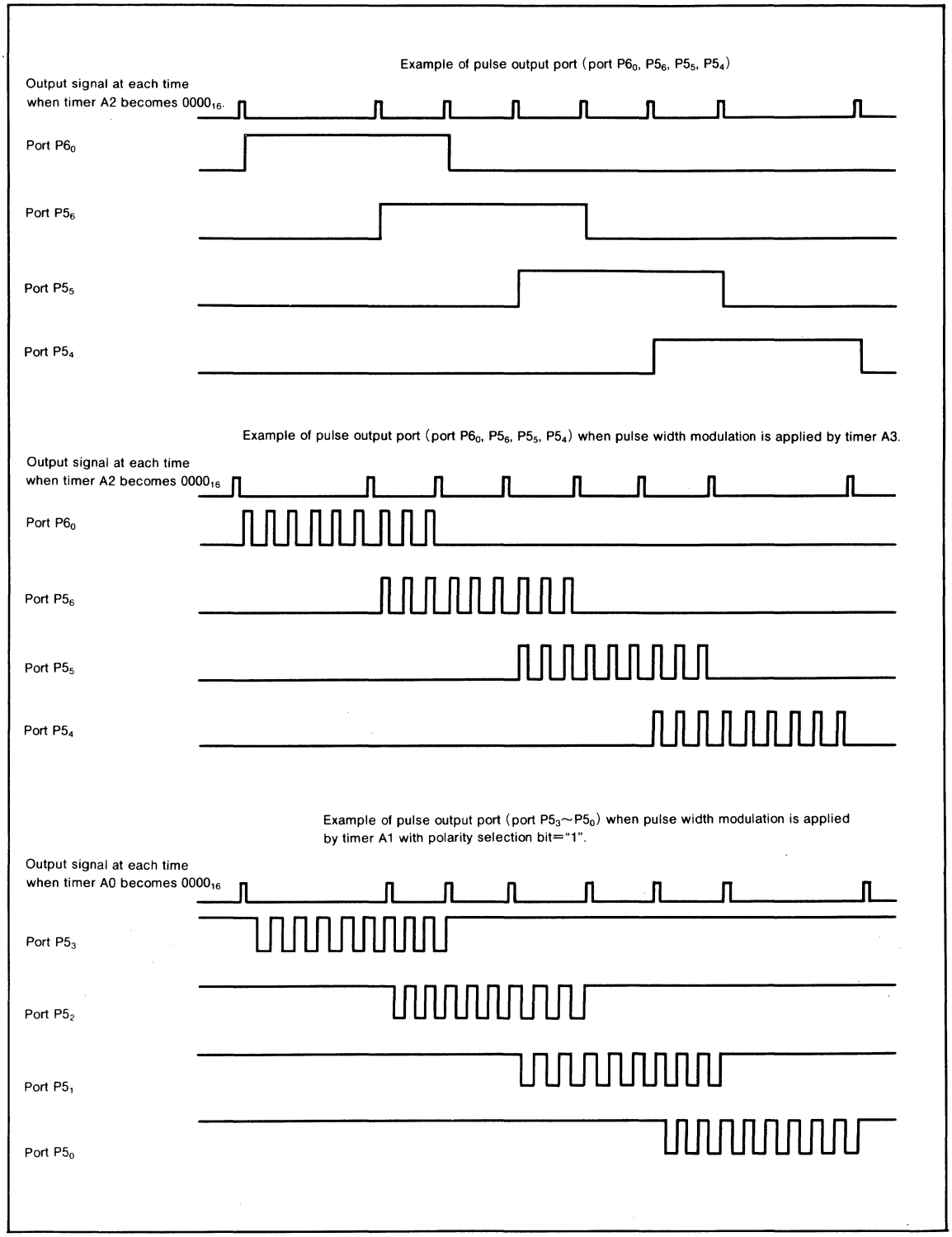


Fig. 37 Example of waveforms in pulse output port mode

SERIAL I/O PORTS

One serial I/O port is provided. Figure 38 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O port.

Bits 0, 1, and 2 of the UART0 Transmit/Receive mode register shown in Figure 39 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as parallel port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port using start and stop bits.

Figures 40 and 41 show the connections of receiver/transmitter according to the mode.

Figure 42 shows the bit configuration of the UART0 transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

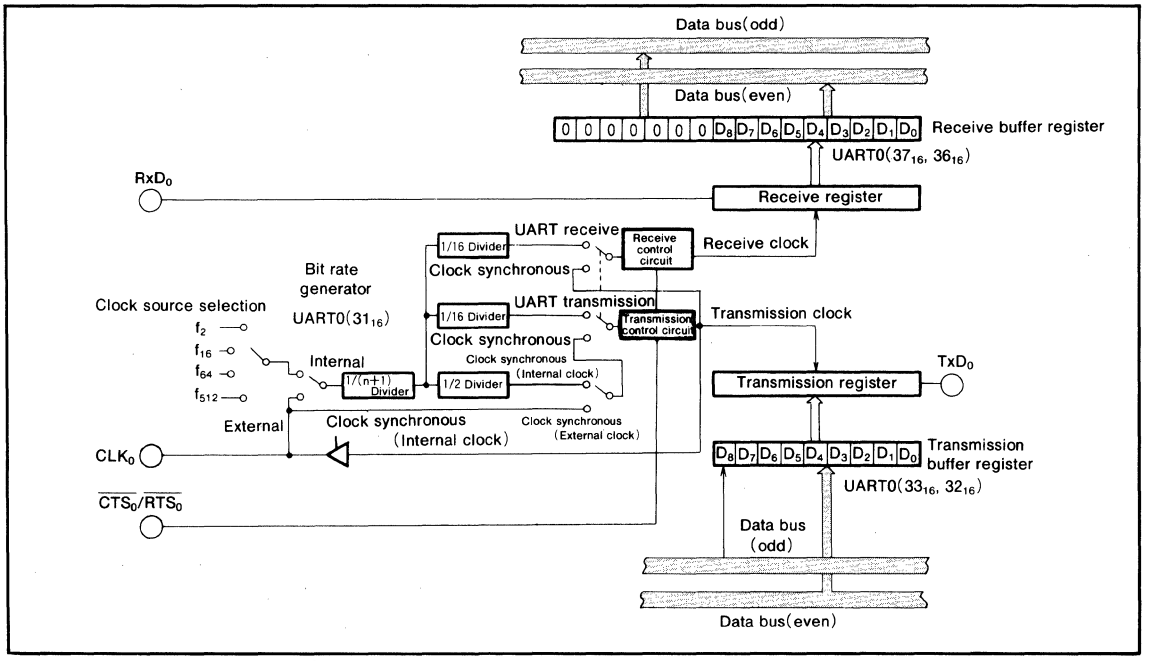


Fig. 38 Serial I/O port block diagram

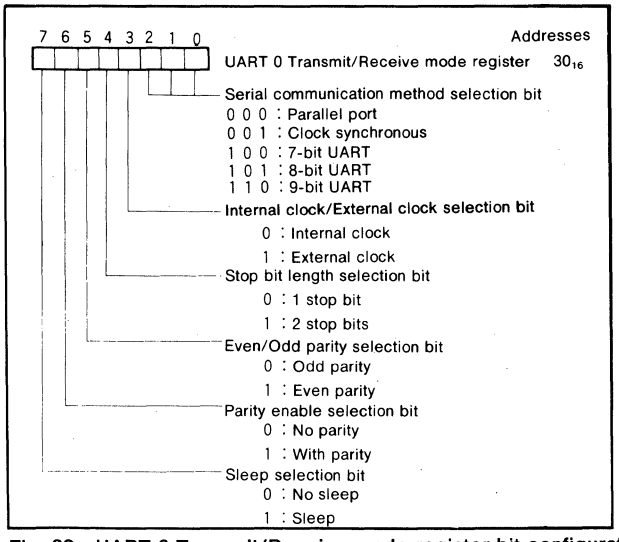


Fig. 39 UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register bit configuration

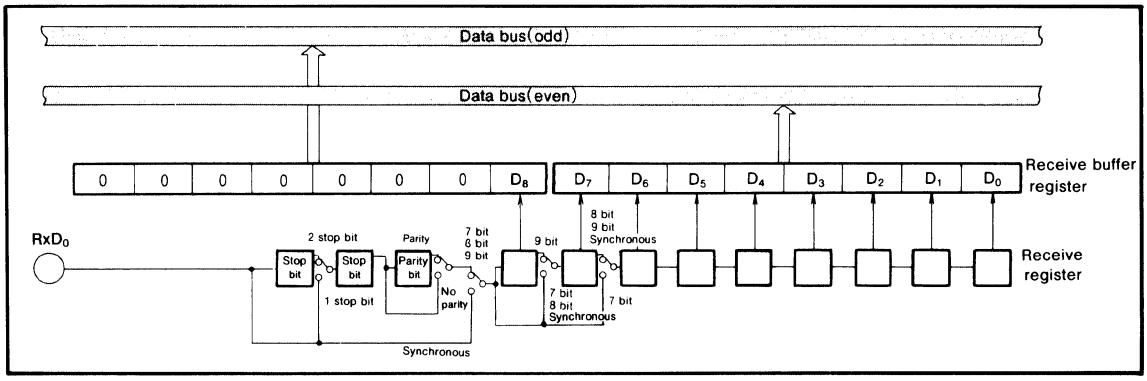


Fig. 40 Receiver block diagram

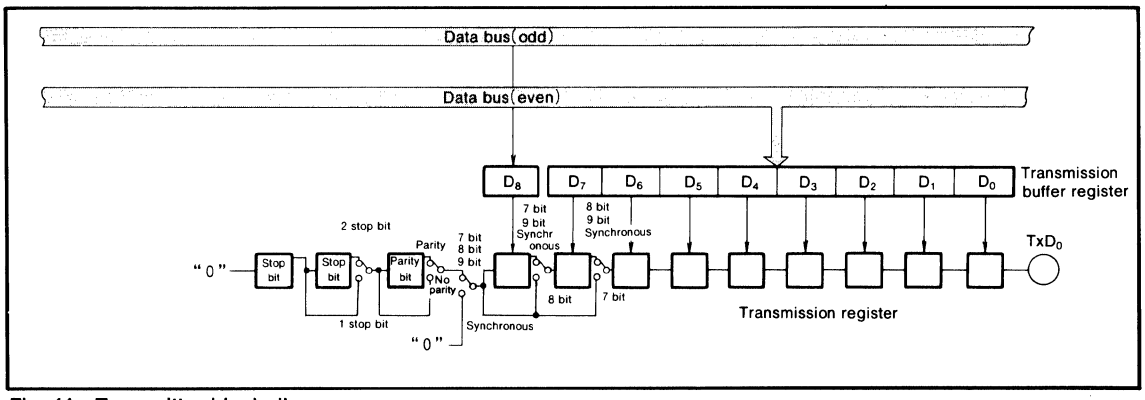


Fig. 41 Transmitter block diagram

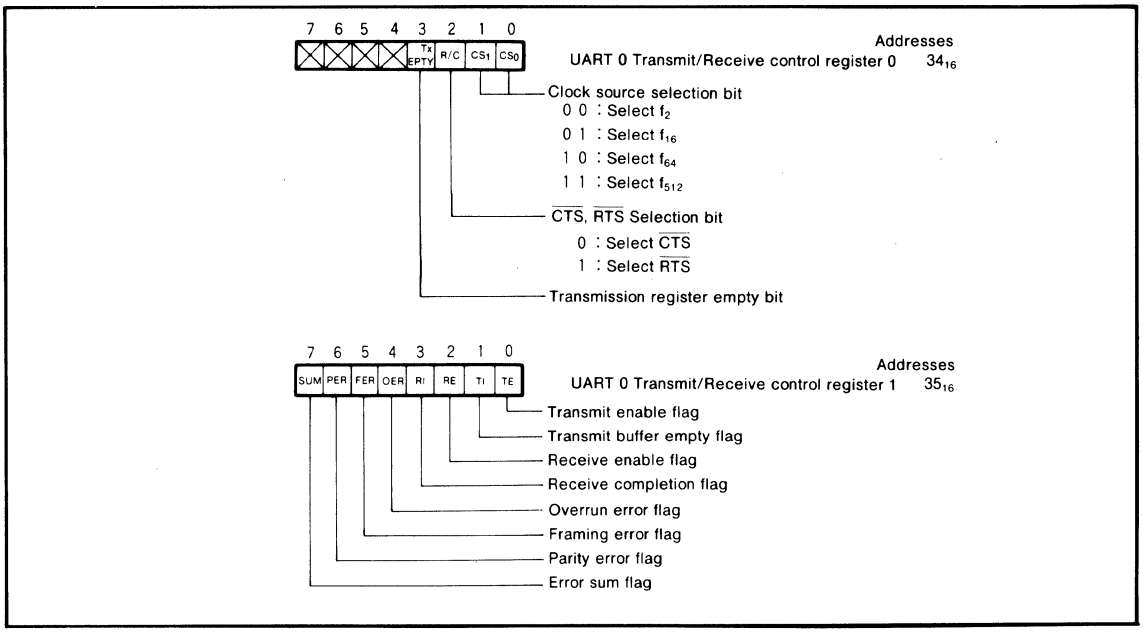


Fig. 42 UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register bit configuration

CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 43 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 38, the selected clock is divided by (n + 1), then by 2, passed through a transmisson control circuit, and output as transmisson clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

$$\text{Bit Rate} = fi / \{(n+1) \times 2\}$$

On the clock receiving side, the CS_0 and CS_1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

The bit 2 of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is clear to "0" to select $\overline{CTS}j$ input. The bit 2 of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select $\overline{RTS}k$ output. $\overline{CTS}$, and $\overline{RTS}$ signals are described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (TIj flag) of one is "0", and $\overline{CTS}j$ input is "L". As shown in Figure 44, data is output from TxDj pin when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". The data is output from the least significant bit.

The TIj flag indicates whether the transmission buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer register and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.

When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. If the bit 2 of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is "1", $\overline{CTS}j$ input is ignored and transmission start is controlled only by the TEj flag and TIj flag. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when $\overline{CTS}j$ input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ is checked while the T_{ENDj} signal shown in Figure 44 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission buffer register and TIj flag is cleared to "0" before the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H".

The bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the TIj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmission interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive starts when the bit 2 (RE_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1".

The $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "H" when the RE_K flag is "0" and goes "L" when the RE_K flag changed to "1". It goes back to "H" when receive starts. Therefore, the $\overline{RTS}_K$ output can be used to determine whether the receive register is ready to receive. It is ready when $\overline{RTS}_K$ output is "L".

The data from the RxD_K pin is retrieved and the contents of the receive register is shifted by 1 bit each time the transmission clock CLKj changes from "L" to"H". When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 (RI_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting of the RI_K flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this point, $\overline{RTS}j$ output goes "L" to indicate that the next data can be received. When the RI_K flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_K$ receive interrupt control register is set to "1". Bit 4 (OER_K flag) of $UART_K$ transmit/receive control register is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while RI_K flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. RI_K and OER_K flags are cleared automatically to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read. The OER_K flag is also cleared when the RE_K flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FER_K flag), bit 6 (PER_K flag), and bit 7 (SUM_K flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 38, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no data to be sent from $UART_K$ to UARTj.

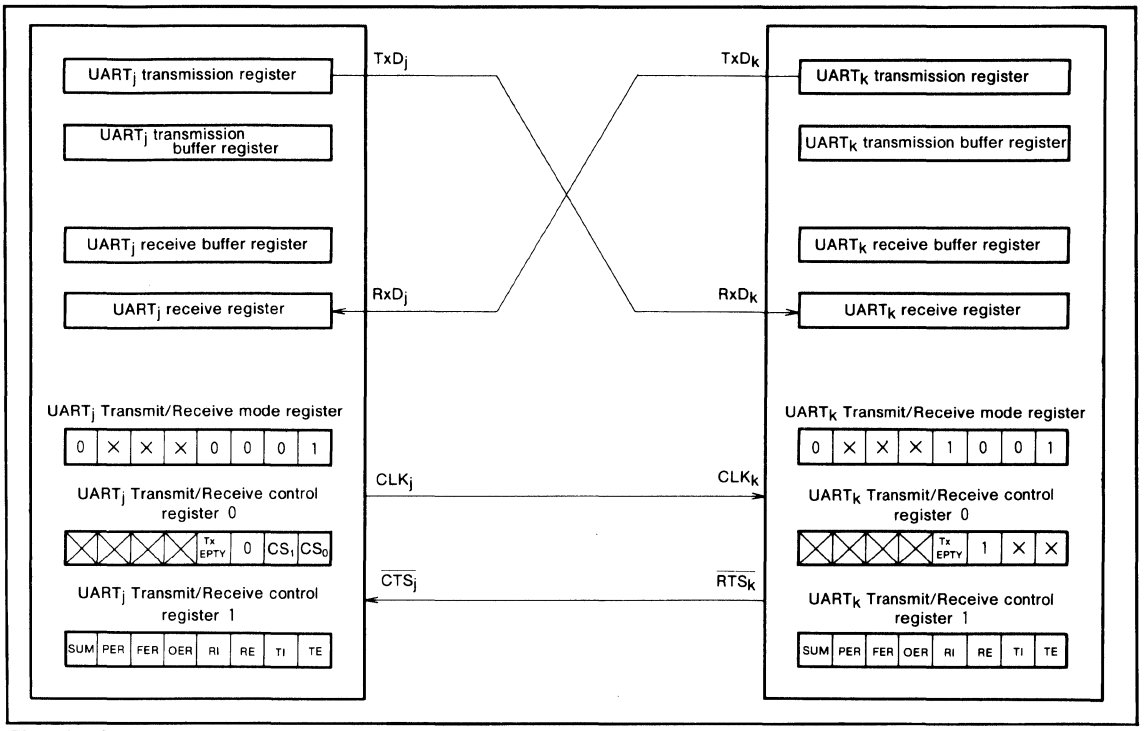


Fig. 43 Clock synchronous serial communication

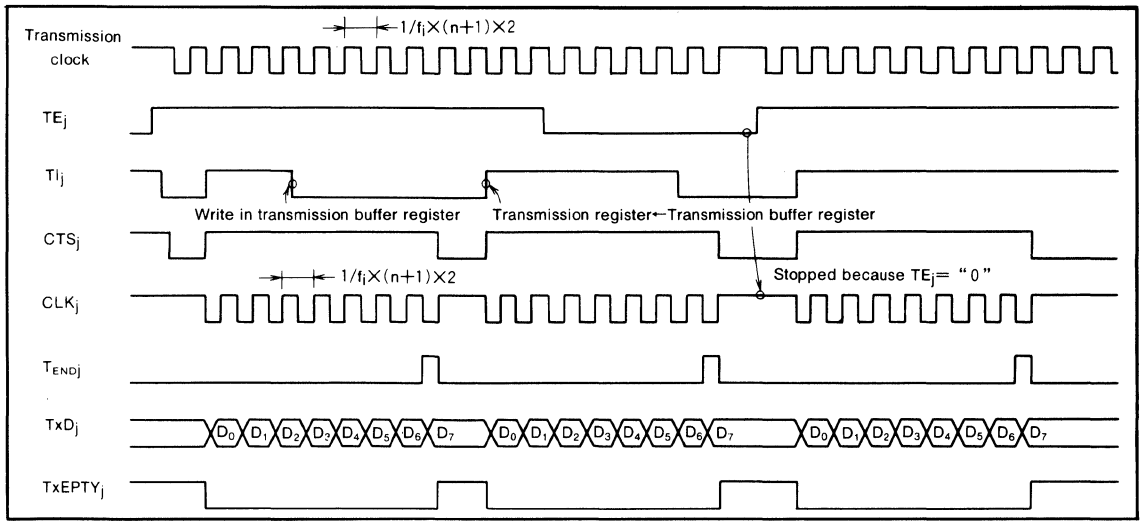


Fig. 44 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication.

With 8-bit asynchronous communication, the bit 0 of UART0 transmit/receive mode register is "1", the bit 1 is "0", and the bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, the bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLK_0 pin can be used as a normal I/O pin.

The selected internal or external clock is divided by $(n+1)$, then by 16, and passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents n of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock fi or an external clock f_{EXT},

$$\text{Bit Rate} = (f_i \text{ or } f_{EXT}) / \{(n+1) \times 16\}$$

Bit 4 is the stop bit length selection bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits.

The bit 5 is a selection bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always odd.

In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always even.

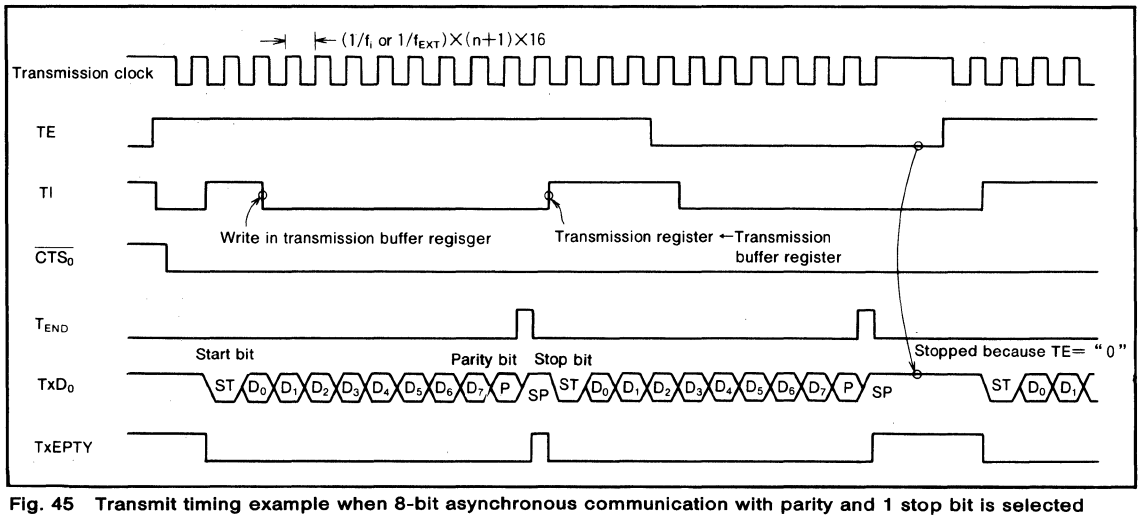


Fig. 45 Transmit timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with parity and 1 stop bit is selected

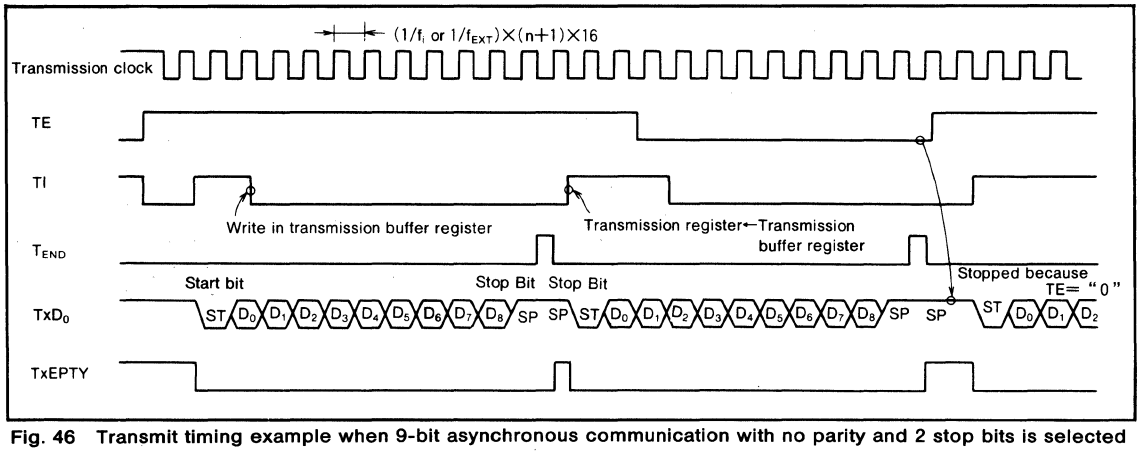


Fig. 46 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits is selected

Bit 6 is the parity bit selection bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.
Bits 4 to 6 should be set or reset according to the data format of the communicating devices.
Bit 7 is the sleep selection bit. The sleep mode is described later.
The UART0 transmit/receive control regisger 0 bit 2 is used to determine whether to use $\overline{CTS_0}$ input or $\overline{RTS_0}$ output. $\overline{CTS_0}$ input is used if bit 2 is "0" and $\overline{RTS_0}$ output is used if bit 2 is "1".
If $\overline{CTS_0}$ input is selected, the user can control whether to stop or start transmission by external $\overline{CTS_0}$ input. $\overline{RTS_0}$ will be described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TE flag) of UART0 transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", the bit 1 (TI flag) is "0", and $\overline{CTS_0}$ input is "L" if $\overline{CTS_0}$ input is selected. As shown in Figure 45 and 46, data is output from the TxD_0 pin with the stop bit and parity bit specified by the bits 4 to 6 of UART0 transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit.
The TI flag indicates whether the transmission buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.
When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically form the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied.
Once transmission has started, the TE flag, TI flag, and $\overline{CTS_0}$ signal (if $\overline{CTS_0}$ input is selected) are ignored until data transmission is completed.
Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes even if the TE flag is cleared during transmission.
The transmission start condition indicated by TE flag, TI flag, and $\overline{CTS_0}$ is checked while the T_{END} signal shown in Figure 45 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission butter register and TI flag is cleared to 0 before the T_{END} signal goes "H".
The bit 3 (TxEPTY flag) of UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{END} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmision is completed.
When the TI flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UART0 transmissoin interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive is enabled when the bit 2 (RE flag) of UART0 transmit/receive control register 1 is set. As shown in Figure 47, the frequency divider circuit at the receiving end begin to work when a start bit is arrived and the data is received.

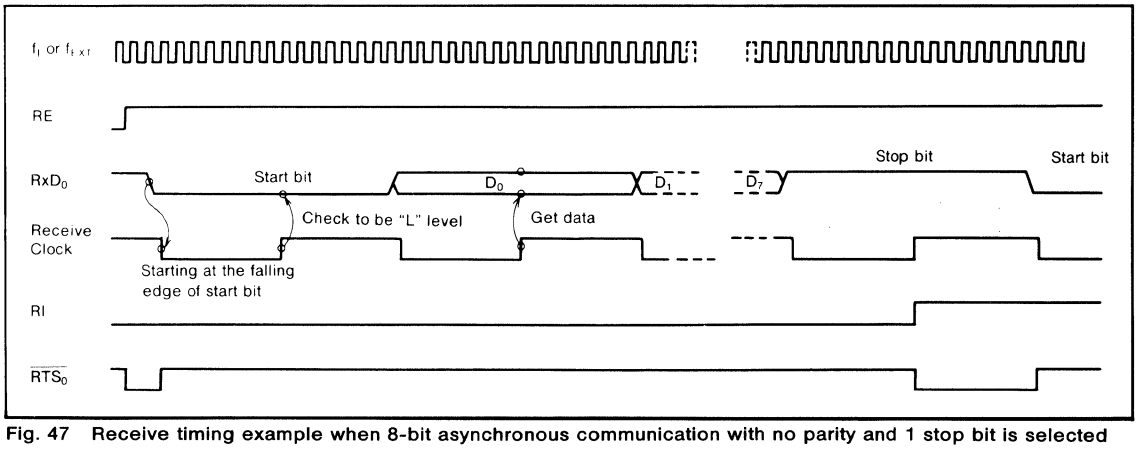


Fig. 47 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit is selected

If $\overline{RTS_0}$ output is selected by setting the bit 2 of UART0 transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the $\overline{RTS_0}$ output is "H" when the RE flag is "0". When the RE flag changes to "1", the $\overline{RTS_0}$ output goes "L" to indicate receive ready and returns to "H" once receive has started. In other words, $\overline{RTS_0}$ output can be used to determine externally whether the receive register is ready to receive.

The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 40. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 of UART0 transmit/receive control register 1 is set. In other words, the RI flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set. If $\overline{RTS_0}$ output is selected, $\overline{RTS_0}$ output goes "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

The interrupt request bit in the UART0 receive interrupt control register is set when the RI flag changes from "0" to "1".

The bit 4 (OER flag) of UART0 transmission control register 1 is set when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the RI flag is "1". In other words when an overrun error occurs. If the OER flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive buffer register has been read.

Bit 5 (FER flag) is set when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PER flag) is set when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUM flag) is set when either the OER flag, FER flag, or the PER flag is set. Therefore, the SUM flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the RI flag, OER flag, FER flag, and the PER flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register. The OER, FER, PER, and SUM flags are cleared when the low order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the RE flag is cleared.

Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The sleep mode is entered when the bit 7 of UART0 transmit/receive mode register is set.

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asychronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RI, OER, FER, PER, and the SUM flag are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the UART0 receive interrupt control register is also unchanged.

Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used.

The main microcomputer first sends data with bit 7 set to "1" and bits 0 to 6 set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer which wants to communicate with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive the same data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit if not. Next the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer with the sleep bit cleared will receive the data, but the microcomputer with the sleep bit set will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate with only the designated microcomputer.

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software run-away.

Figure 48 shows a block diagram of the watchdog timer. The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts the clock frequency divided by 32 (f_{32}) or by 512 (f_{512}). Whether to count f_{32} or f_{512} is determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag shown in Figure 49. f_{512} is selected when the flag is "0" and f_{32} is selected when it is "1". The flag is cleared after reset.

FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer when "L" or $2V_{CC}$ is applied to the $\overline{RESET}$ pin, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer, or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0".

After FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer, the contents of watchdog timer is decremented by one at every cycle of selected frequency f_{32} or f_{512}, and after 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer become "0", and a watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set, and FFF_{16} is preset in the watchdog timer.

Normally, a program is written so that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0". If this routine is not executed due to unexpected program execution, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become eventually "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The processor can be reset by setting the bit 3 (software reset bit) of processor mode register described in Figure 10 in the interrupt section and generating a reset pulse.

The watchdog timer stops its function when the $\overline{RESET}$ pin voltage is raised to double the V_{CC} voltage.

The watchdog timer can also be used to recover from when the clock is stopped by the STP instruction. Refer to the section on clock generation circuit for more details.

The watchdog timer hold the contents during a hold state and the frequency is stopped to input.

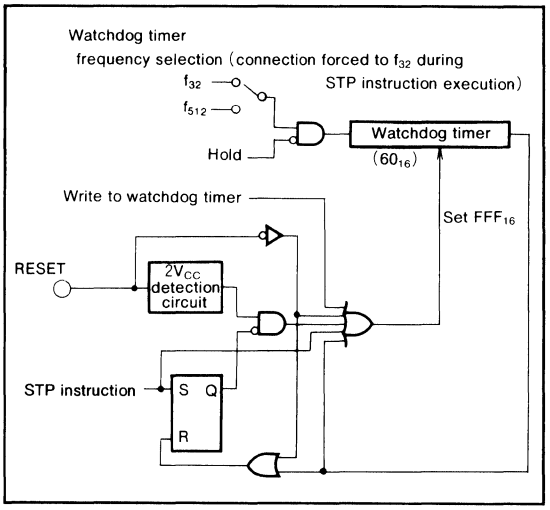


Fig. 48 Watchdog timer block diagram

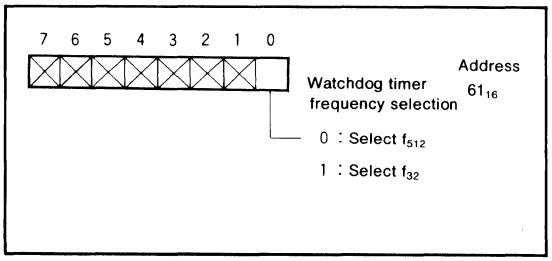


Fig. 49 Watchdog timer frequency selection flag

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 5V ±10%. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins A_{23} ~ A_{16} to 00_{16}, A_{15} ~ A_8 to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and A_7 ~ A_0 to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 50 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 51 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.9V or lower when the power voltage reaches 4.5V.

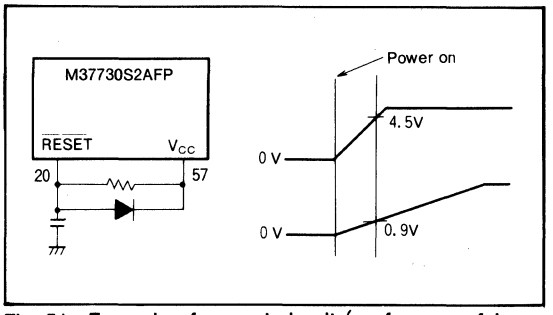


Fig. 51 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		Address	
(1)	Port P4 data direction register	$(0C_{16})$···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P5 data direction register	$(0D_{16})$···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(5)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(6)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(7)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(8)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(9)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0 0
(10)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(11)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(12)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(15)	Timer A4 mode register	$(5A_{16})$···	00_{16}
(16)	Timer B0 mode register	$(5B_{16})$···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(17)	Processor mode register	$(5E_{16})$···	X 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(19)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	X X X X X X X 0
(20)	Waveform output mode register	(62_{16})···	0 X 0 0 0 X 0 0
(21)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(22)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(23)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(24)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(25)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(26)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	$(7A_{16})$···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(29)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	$(7D_{16})$···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(30)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	$(7E_{16})$···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(31)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	$(7F_{16})$···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(32)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(33)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(34)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(35)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(36)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(37)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 50 Microcomputer internal status during reset

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Ports P4, P5, P6, P8 all have a data direction register and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding data direction register is set and an input pin when it is cleared.

When pin programmed for output, the data is written to the port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Therefore, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "L" voltage is raised due to reasons such as directly driving an LED.

A pin programmed for input is floating and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed for input, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin stays floating.

If an input/output pin is not used as an output port, clear the bit of the corresponding data direction register so that the pin become input mode.

Figure 52 shows a block diagram of ports P4, P5, P6, P8 and the $\overline{E}$ pin output.

In evaluation chip mode, port P4 is also used as control signal pins.

Refer to the section on processor modes for more details.

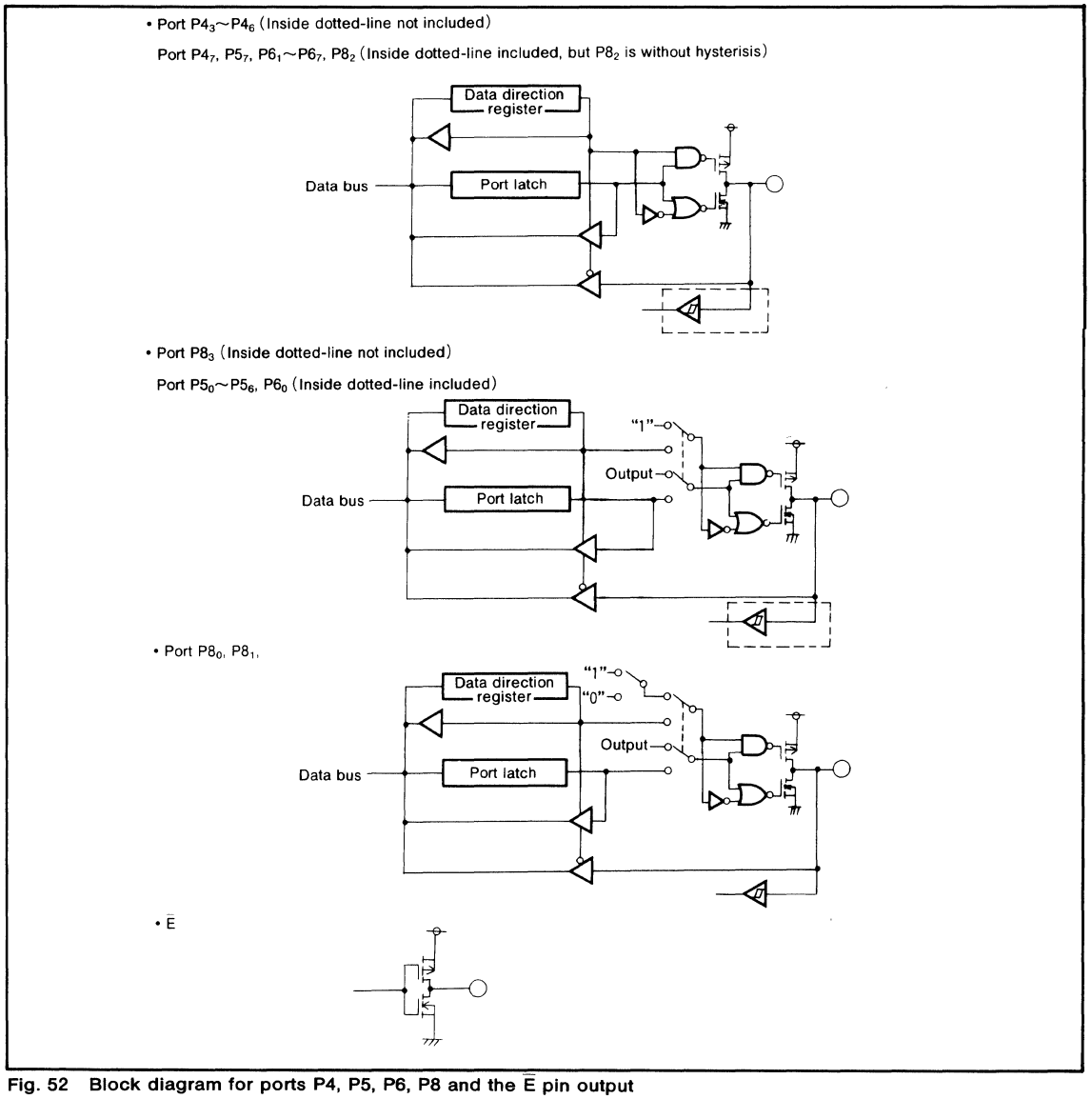


Fig. 52 Block diagram for ports P4, P5, P6, P8 and the $\overline{E}$ pin output

PROCESSOR MODE

The bits 0 of processor mode register as shown in Figure 53 is used to select either, microprocessor mode, or evaluation chip mode.

Figure 54 shows the functions of A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins, and port P4 in each mode.

The external memory area changes when the mode changes.

Figure 55 shows the memory map for each mode.

The accessing of the external memory is affected by the BYTE pin and the bit 2 (wait bit) of processor mode register . These will be described next.

•BYTE pin

When accessing the external memory, the level of the BYTE pin is used to determine whether to use the data bus as 8-bit width or 16-bit width.

The data bus width is 8 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "H" and A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 become the data I/O pin.

The data bus width is 16 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "L" and A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 pins and A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins become the data I/O pins.

When accessing the internal memory, the data bus width is always 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level.

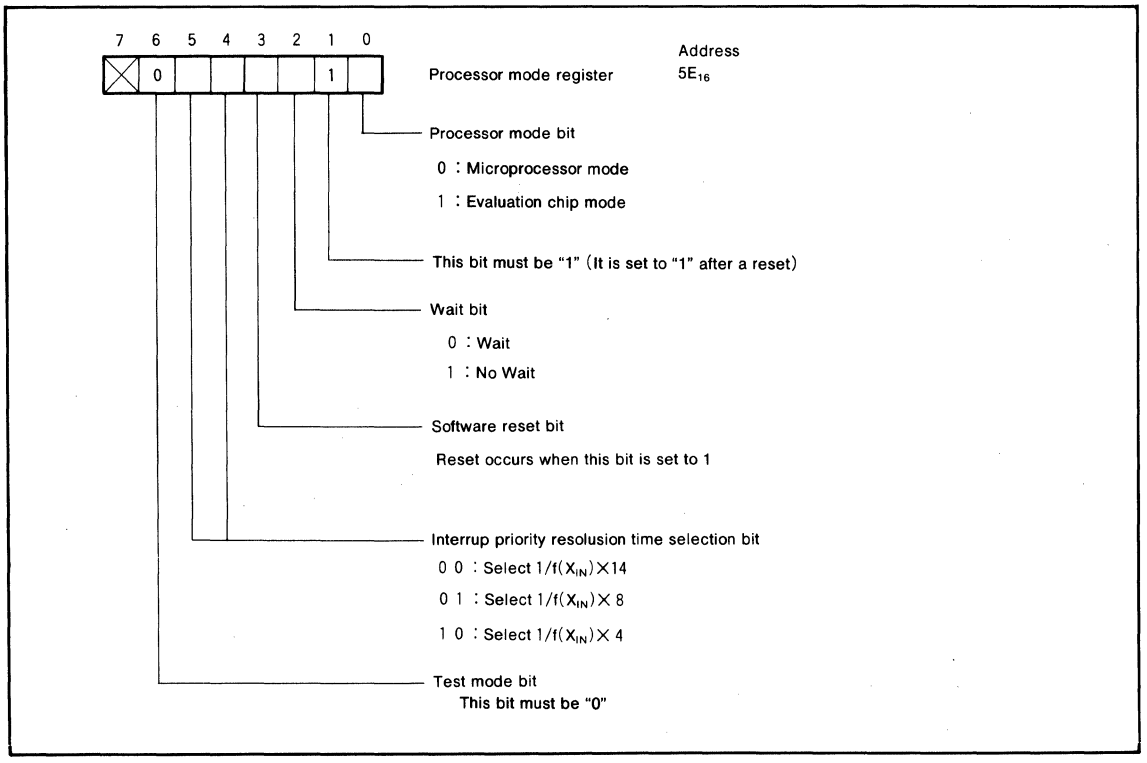


Fig. 53 Processor mode register bit configulation

Port \ Mode		CM_1 = 1, CM_0 = 0 Microprocessor Mode	CM_1 = 1, CM_0 = 1 Evaluation Chip Mode
A_0~A_7		$\overline{E}$, A_0 ⟆ A_7: Address A_7~A_0	Same as left
A_8/D_8 ⟆ A_{15}/D_{15}	BYTE = "L"	$\overline{E}$, A_8/D_8 ⟆ A_{15}/D_{15}: A_{15}~A_8, Address, Data (odd)	Same as left
	BYTE = "H"	$\overline{E}$, A_8/D_8 ⟆ A_{15}/D_{15}: Address A_{15}~A_8	$\overline{E}$, A_8/D_8 ⟆ A_{15}/D_{15}: A_{15}~A_8, Address, Data (odd) Port P4, P5 and their direction registers are treated as 16-bit wide bus.
A_{16}/D_0 ⟆ A_{23}/D_7	BYTE = "L"	$\overline{E}$, A_{16}/D_0 ⟆ A_{23}/D_7: A_{23} ~ A_{16}, Address, Data (even)	Same as left
	BYTE = "H"	$\overline{E}$, A_{16}/D_0 ⟆ A_{23}/D_7: A_{23}~A_{16}, Address, Data (even, odd)	$\overline{E}$, A_{16}/D_0 ⟆ A_{23}/D_7: A_{23} ~ A_{16}, Address, Data (even, odd) Same as A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15}
Port P4		$\overline{E}$, $P4_7$ ⟆ $P4_3$: I/O Port	$\overline{E}$, $P4_7$: $\overline{DBC}$, $P4_6$: VPA, $P4_5$: VDA, $P4_4$: QCL, $P4_3$: MX

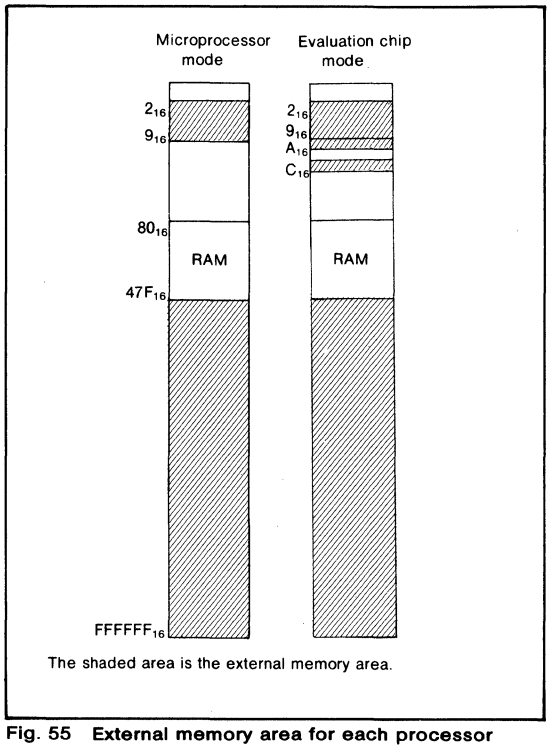
Fig. 54 Processor mode and A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins and port P4 functions

•Wait bit

As shown in Figure 56, when the external memory area is accessed with the processor mode register bit 2 (wait bit) cleared to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal becomes twice compared with no wait (the wait bit is "1"). The wait bit is cleared during reset.

The accessing of internal memory area is performed in no wait mode regardless of the wait bit.

The processor modes are described below.



The shaded area is the external memory area.

Fig. 55 External memory area for each processor mode

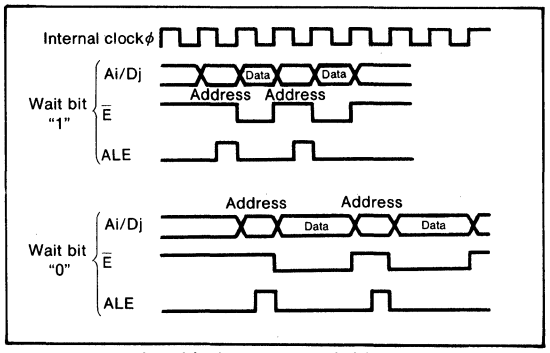


Fig. 56 Relationship between wait bit and access time

(1) Microprocessor mode [10]

Microprocessor mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{CC} and starting from reset.

A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins have two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level "H", A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins function as an address output pin.

A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 pins have two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", $A_{16}/D_0 \sim A_{23}/D_7$ pins function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", $A_{16}/D_0 \sim A_{23}/D_7$ pins functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even and odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

R/$\overline{W}$ is a read/write signal which indicates a read when it is "H" and a write when it is "L".

$\overline{BHE}$ is a byte high enable signal which indicates that an odd address is accessed when it is "L".

Therefore, two bytes at even and odd addresses are accessed simultaneously if address A_0 is "L" and $\overline{BHE}$ is "L".

ALE is an address latch enable signal used to latch the address signal from a multiplexed signal of address and data. The latch is transparent while ALE is "H" to let the address signal pass through and held while ALE is "L".

$\overline{HLDA}$ is a hold acknowledge signal and is used to notify externally when the microcomputer receives $\overline{HOLD}$ input and enters into hold state.

$\overline{HOLD}$ is a hold request signal. It is an input signal used to put the microcomputer in hold state. $\overline{HOLD}$ input is accepted when the internal clock ϕ falls from "H" level to "L" level while the bus is not used. A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins, R/$\overline{W}$ pin and $\overline{BHE}$ pin are floating while the microcomputer stays in hold state. These ports are floating after one cycle of the internal clock ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "L" level. At the removing of hold state, these ports are removed from floating state after one cycle of ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "H" level.

$\overline{RDY}$ is a ready signal. If this signal goes "L", the internal clock ϕ stops at "L". ϕ_1 output from clock ϕ_1 output pin doesn't stop. $\overline{RDY}$ is used when slow external memory is attached.

(2) Evaluation chip mode [11]

Evaluation chip mode is entered by applying voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage to the CNV_{SS} pin. This mode is normally used for evaluation tools.

A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" regardless of the BYTE pin level. However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" when the BYTE pin level is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even and odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P4 and its data direction register which are located at address $0A_{16}$ and $0C_{16}$ are treated differently in evaluation chip mode. When these addresses are accessed, the data bus width is treated as 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level, and the access cycle is treated as internal memory regardless of the wait bit.

Ports $P4_3$ to $P4_6$ become MX, QCL, VDA, and VPA output pins respectively. Port $P4_7$ becomes the $\overline{DBC}$ input pin.

The MX signal normally contains the contents of flag m, but the contents of flag x is output if the CPU is using flag x.

QCL is the queue buffer clear signal. It becomes "H" when the instruction queue buffer is cleared, for example, when a jump instruction is executed.

VDA is the valid data address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading data from data buffer or writing data to data buffer. It also becomes "H" when the first byte of the instruction (operation code) is read from the instruction queue buffer.

VPA is the valid program address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading an instruction code from the instruction queue buffer.

$\overline{DBC}$ is the debug control signal and is used for debugging.

Table 5 shows the relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes.

Table 5. Relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes

CNV_{SS}	Mode	Description
V_{CC}	• Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Microprocessor mode upon starting after reset. Evaluation chip mode can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
$2 \cdot V_{CC}$	• Evaluation chip	• Evaluation chip mode only.

CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT

Figure 57 shows a block diagram of the clock generator.

When an STP instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops oscillating at "L" level. At the same time, FFF_{16} is written to watchdog timer and the watchdog timer input connection is forced to f_{32}. This connection is broken and connected to the input determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag when the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared or reset.

Oscillation resumes when an interrupt is received, but the internal clock ϕ remains at "L" level until the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared. This is to avoid the unstable interval at the start of oscillation when using a ceramic resonator.

When a WIT instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops at "L" level, but the oscillator does not stop. The clock is restarted when an interrupt is received. Instructions can be executed immediately because the oscillator is not stopped.

The stop or wait state is released when an interrupt is received or when reset is issued. Therefore, interrupts must be enabled before executing a STP or WIT instruction.

Figure 58 shows a circuit example using a ceramic (or quartz crystal) resonator. Use the manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance which differ for each resonator. Figure 59 shows an example of using an external clock signal.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37730S2AFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37730S2AFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

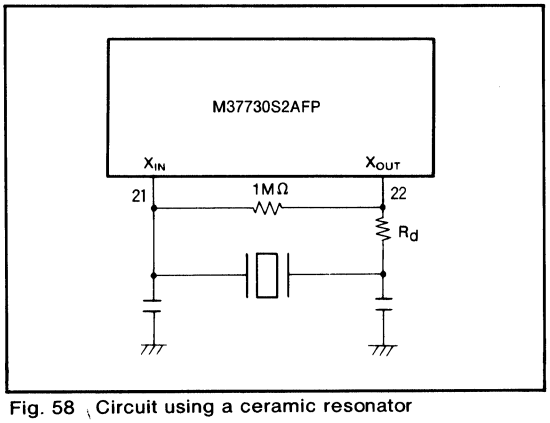


Fig. 58 Circuit using a ceramic resonator

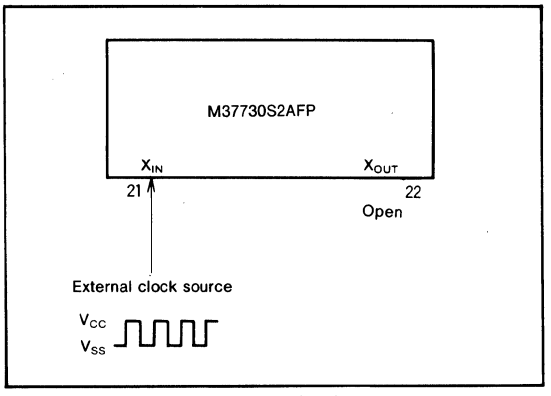


Fig. 59 External clock input circuit

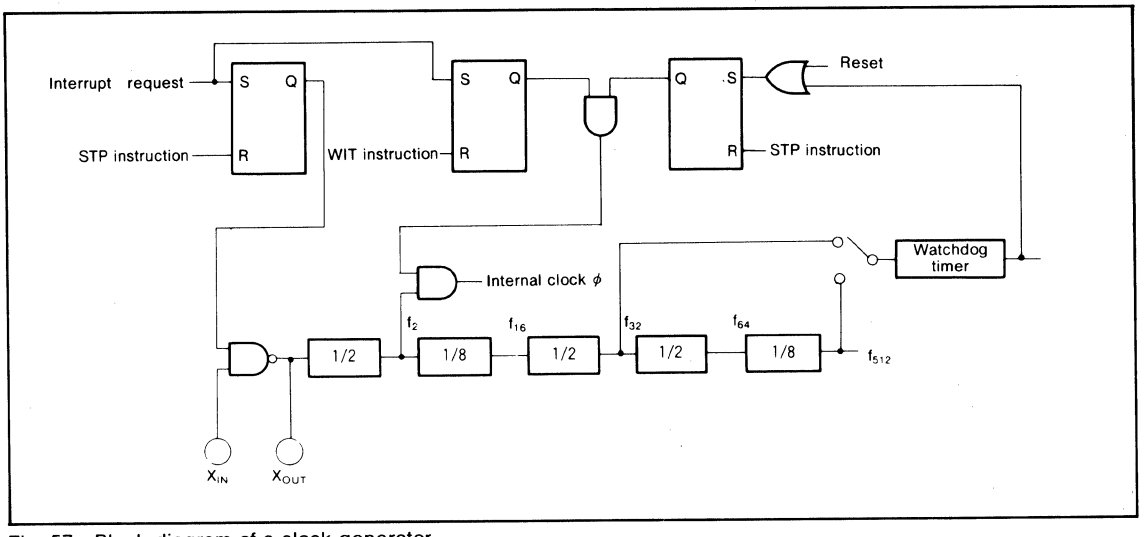


Fig. 57 Block diagram of a clock generator

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300 (Note 1)	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note 1. In the case of shrink plastic molded DIP, rating of power dissipation is 1000mW.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37730S2AFP, M37730S2ASP			16	MHz
		M37730S2BFP, M37730S2BSP			25	

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, BHE, R/$\overline{W}$, and port P8 must be 80mA or less,
the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, BHE, R/$\overline{W}$, and port P8 must be 80mA or less,
the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less, and
the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less.

M37730S2AFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage ALE	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ALE	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7 $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	Output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

M37730S2BFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage ALE	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ALE	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	Output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(DH-E)}$	Data high-order input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(DL-E)}$	Data low-order input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-DH)}$	Data high-order input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-DL)}$	Data low-order input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig. 60	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig.60	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

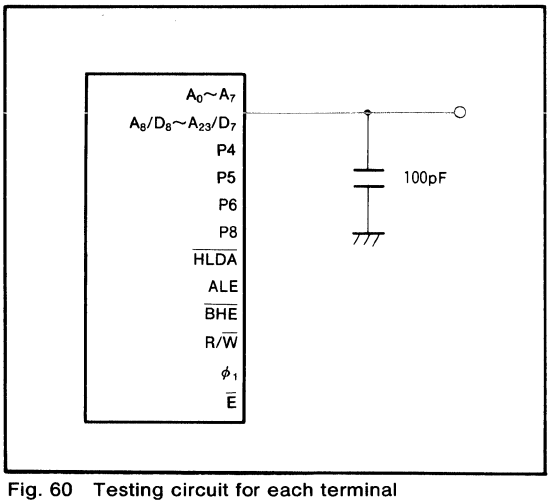
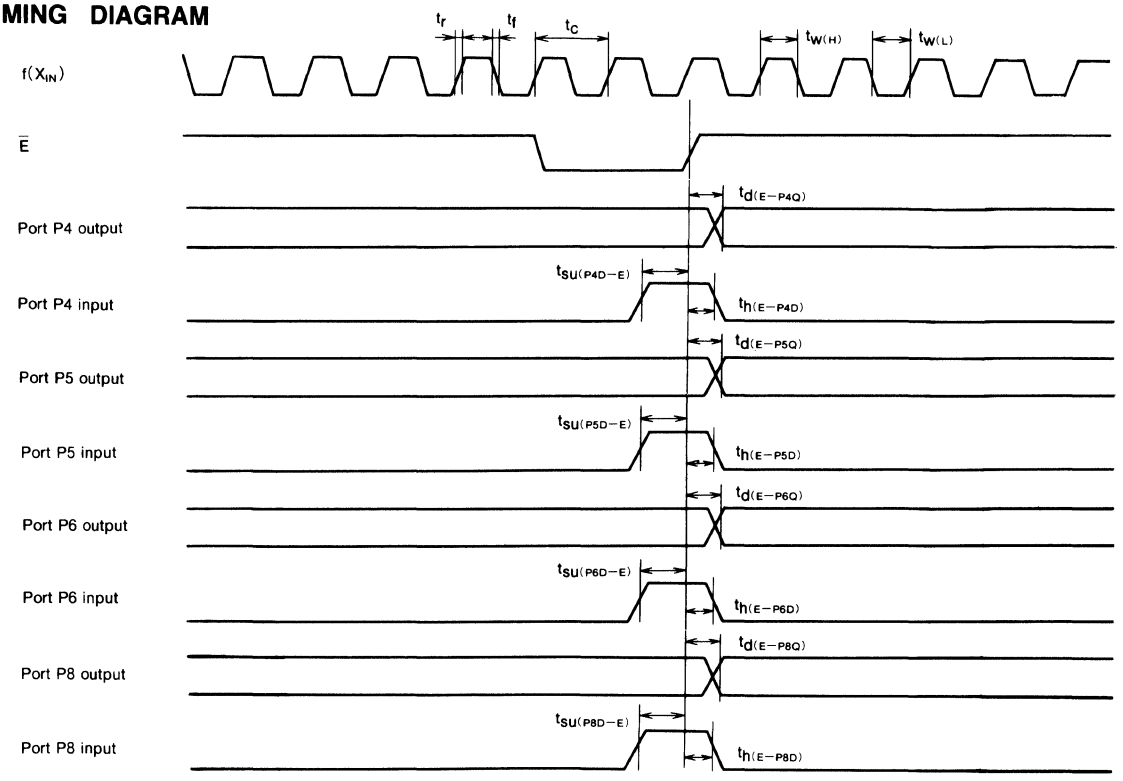
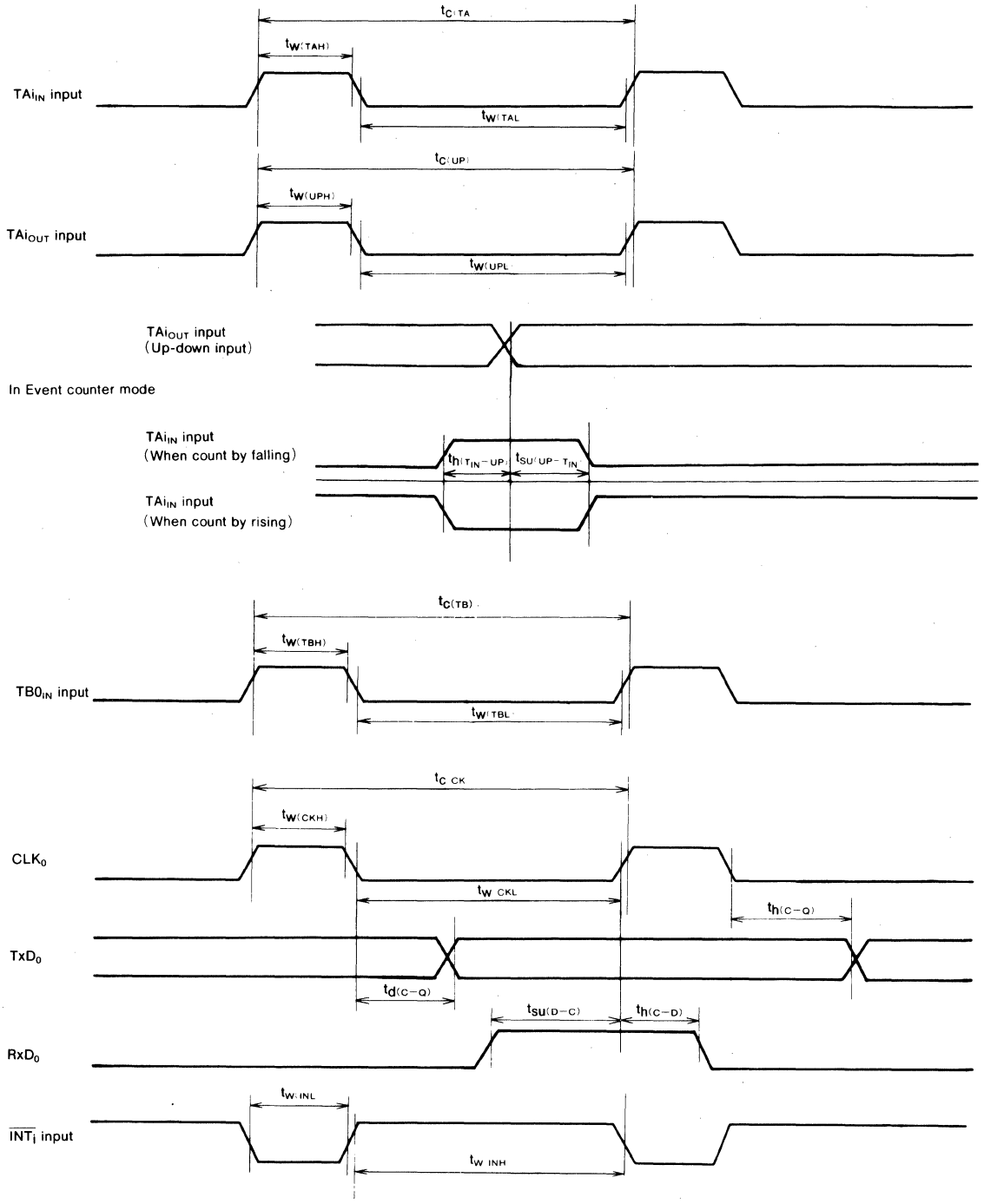


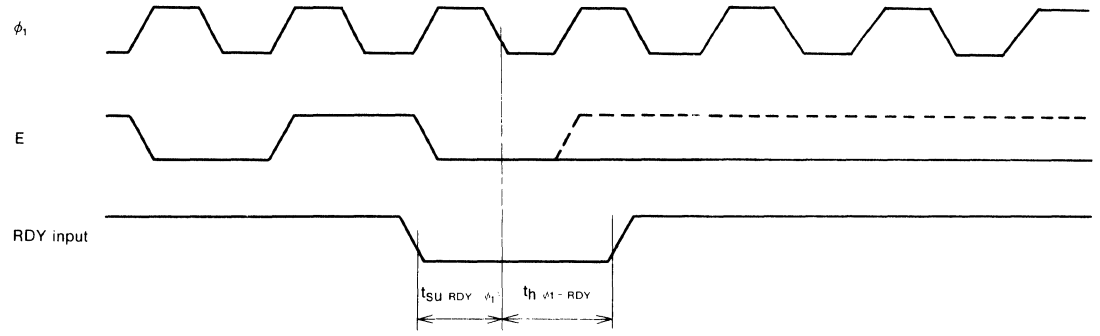
Fig. 60 Testing circuit for each terminal

TIMING DIAGRAM

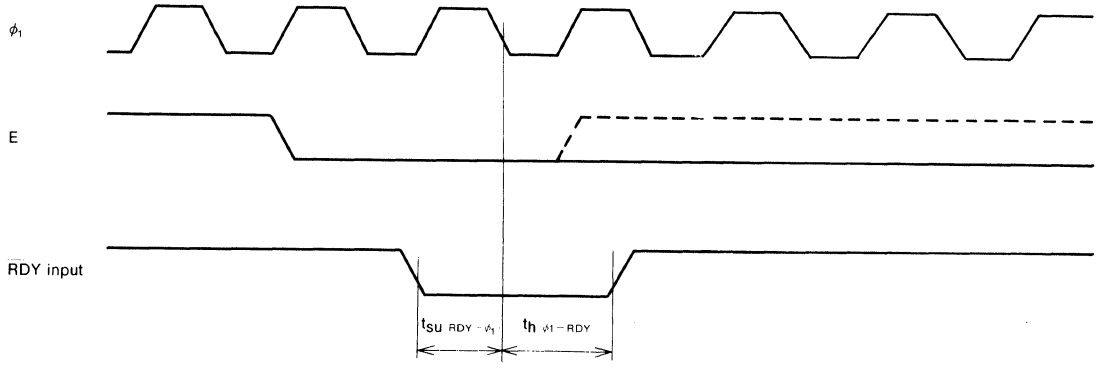



$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP}-T_{IN})$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C\,CK}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W\,CKL}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W\,INH}$

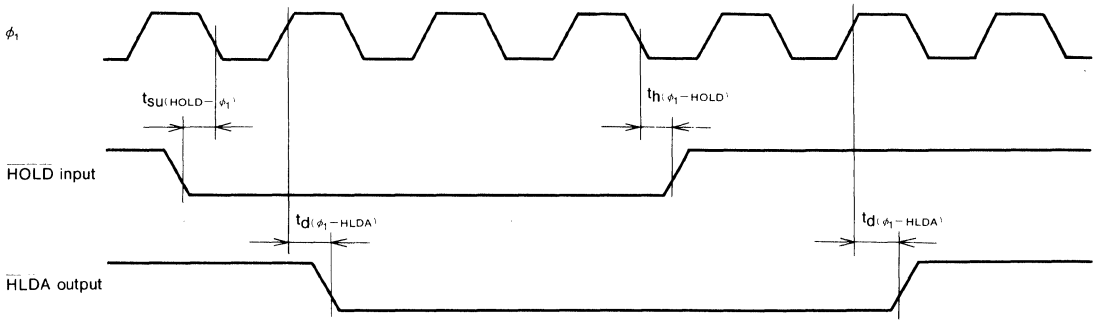
Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0")



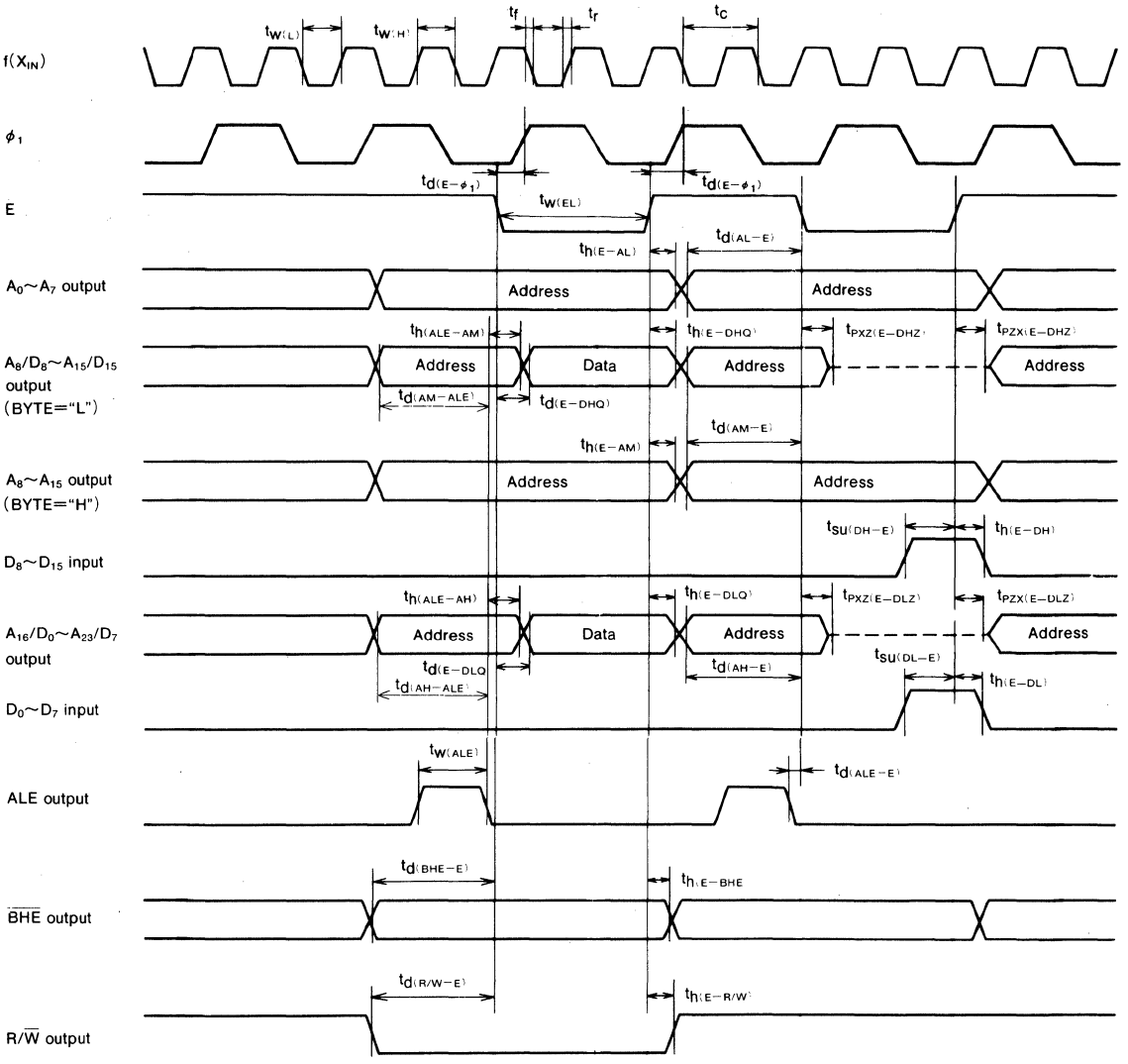
Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")

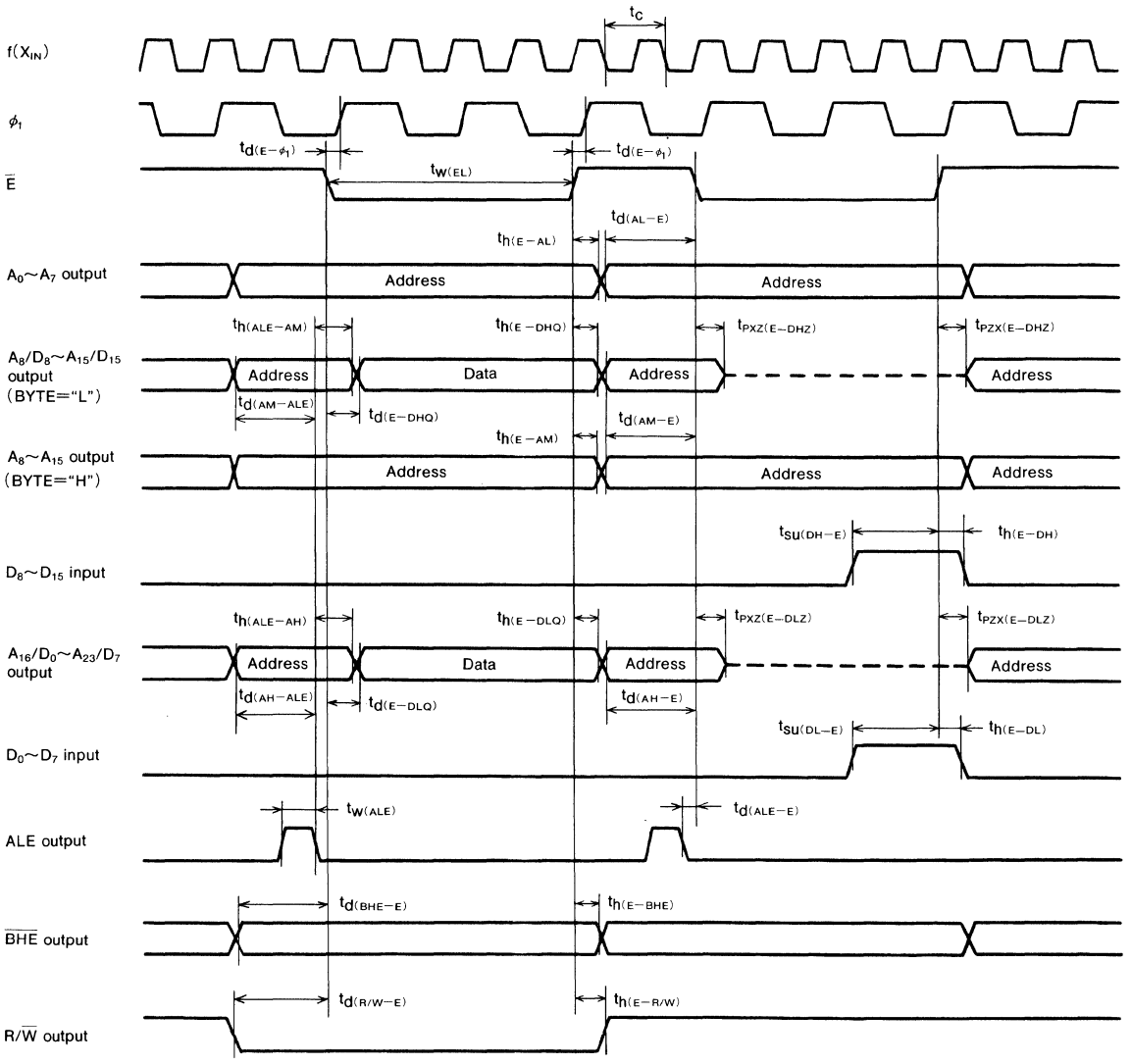


Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37732 Group

16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37732 GROUP

The M37732 group has the pulse output port in addition to the M37702's functions. This group is a general purpose microcomputer which is the external ROM version.
Especially, the following suits to needs of industrial and public welfare equipments in recent years :

- ●External clock input frequency 25MHz ("B" version)
  The fastest instruction execution time 160ns
- ●Low supply voltage ; 2.7V–5.5V, wide operating temperature range ("L" version)
- ●Small package
  80P6D-A ..... 0.5mm lead pitch
  80P6S-A ..... 0.65mm lead pitch

FEATURES

- ●Choice of external clock input frequency : 16MHz; 25MHz versions
- ●Internal RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- ●Peripheral functions
  - •I/O port 37
  - •Interrupt ..... 19 types,7 levels
  - •Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  - •Serial I/O (clock synchronous / asynchronous) 2
  - •12-bit watchdog timer
  - •Pulse output port ..... 4 bits × 2 channels

APPLICATION

Control devices such as Radio communicatior, HDD/ODD, Copier, Printer, Elrctric typewriter, Facsimile, Cellular radio telephone, Cordless telephone, Personal information equipment, ISDN terminal

M37732 group expansion

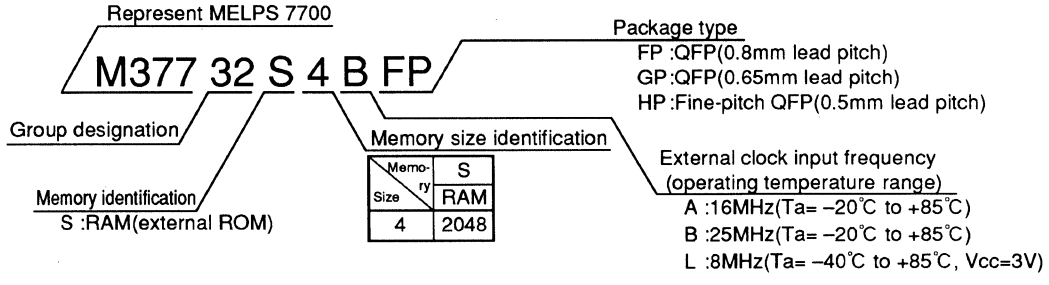
ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte) RAM	Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol. A	B	L	Package
External ROM	M37732S4	2048	●	●	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)

● : NOW

Note. "L" version's package is 80P6S-A or 80P6D-A. Confirm its package on the following pages.

※ The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

Type name



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

M37732S4AFP
M37732S4BFP

16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

M37732S4FP is unified into M37732S4AFP.

DESCRIPTION

The M37732S4AFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

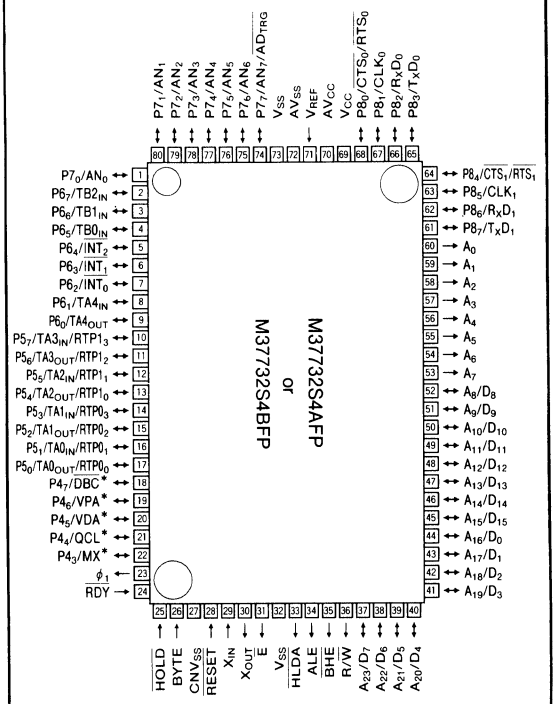
The differences between M37732S4AFP and M37732 S4BFP are the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37732S4AFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	ROM size	External clock input frequency
M37732S4AFP	External	16MHz
M37732S4BFP	External	25MHz

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37732S4AFP
  (The fastest instruction at 16MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37732S4BFP
  (The fastest instruction at 25MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output (ports P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 37
- Pulse output port ..... 4-bit×2

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

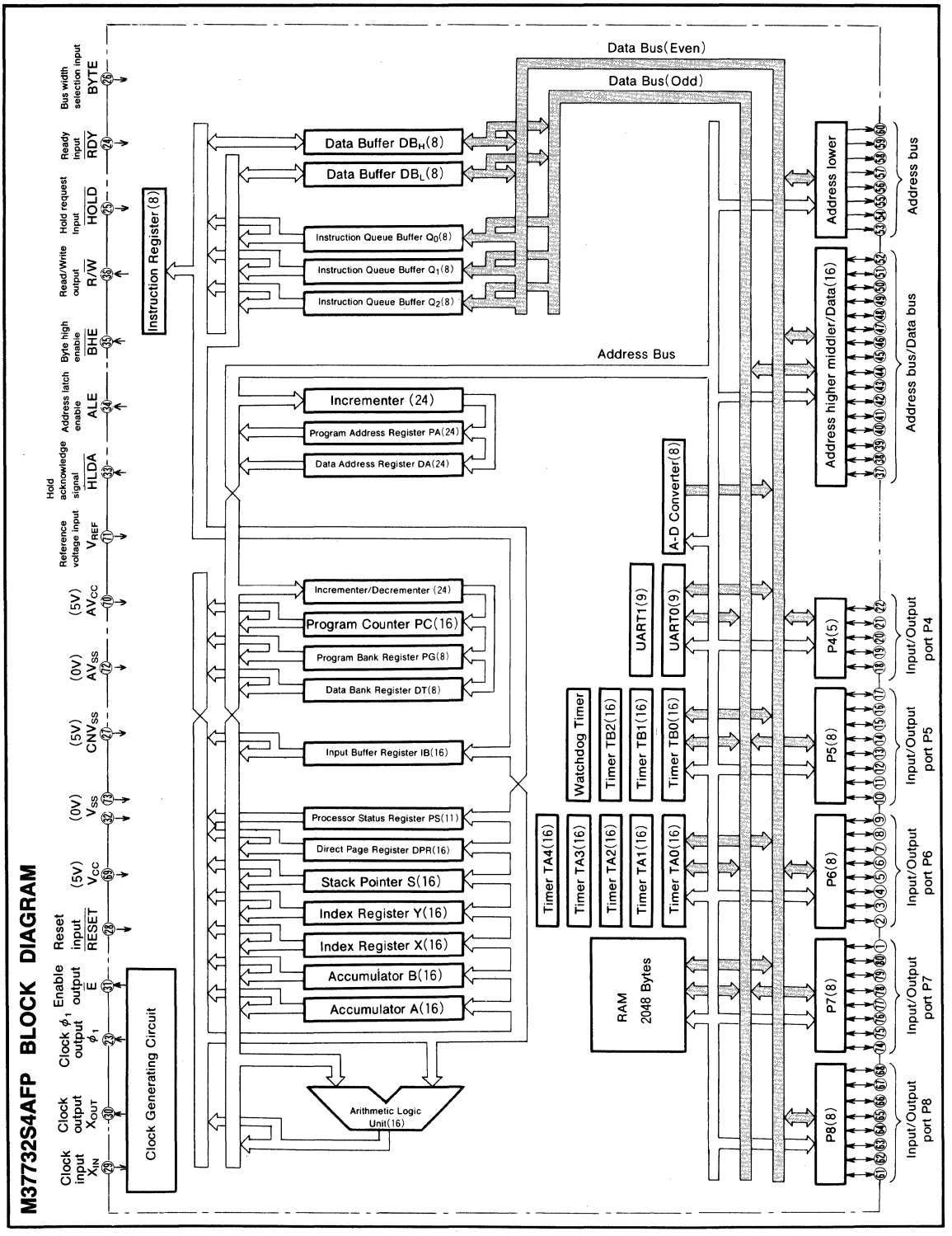
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37732S4AFP satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37732S4FP.

M37732S4AFP BLOCK DIAGRAM



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37732S4AFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37732S4AFP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37732S4BFP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P5~P8	8-bit× 4
	P4	5-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{CC}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	This pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC}, and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for A-D converter.
ϕ_1	Clock output	Output	This pin outputs the clock ϕ_1 which is divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$\overline{RDY}$	Ready	Input	This is ready input pin. This is an input pin for the $\overline{RDY}$ signal. Internal clock stops while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HOLD}$	Hold request input	Input	This is an input pin for $\overline{HOLD}$ request signal. The microcomputer enters into hold state while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HLDA}$	Hold acknowledge output	Output	This is an output pin for $\overline{HLDA}$ signal, indicates the hold state.
R/$\overline{W}$	Read/Write output	Output	"H" indicates the read status and "L" indicates the write status.
$\overline{BHE}$	Byte high enable output	Output	"L" is output when an odd-numbered address is accessed.
ALE	Address latch enable output	Output	This is used to retrieve only the address data from address data and data multiplex signal.
A_0~A_7	Address (low-order) output	Output	Address (A_7~A_0) is output.
A_8/D_8~A_{15}/D_{15}	Address (middle-order) output/Data (high-order) I/O	I/O	In case the BYTE pin is "L" and an external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". In case the BYTE pin is "H" and an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address (A_{15}~A_8) is output.
A_{16}/D_0~A_{23}/D_7	Address (high-order) output/Data (low-order) I/O	I/O	Low-order data (D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L", and an address (A_{23}~A_{16}) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P4_3$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	Port P4 is a 5-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	Port P5 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P5, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pin for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	Port P7 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is input mode when reset. These pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	Port P8 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as RxD, TxD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART0 and UART1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37732S4AFP contains the following devices on a single chip: RAM for storing instructions and data, CPU for processing, bus interface unit (which controls instruction prefetch and data read/write between CPU and memory), timers, UART, A-D converter, and other peripheral devices such as I/O ports. Each of these devices are described below.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1. The address space is 16M bytes from addresses 0_{16} to FFFFFF$_{16}$. The address space is divided into 64K bytes units called banks. The banks are numbered from 0_{16} to FF$_{16}$.

Built-in RAM and control registers for built-in peripheral devices are assigned to bank 0_{16}.

Addresses FFD6$_{16}$ to FFFF$_{16}$ are the RESET and interrupt vector addresses and contain the interrupt vectors. Use ROM for memory of this address. Refer to the section on interrupts for details.

The 2048 bytes area from addresses 80_{16} to 87F$_{16}$ contains the built-in RAM. In addition to storing data, the RAM is used as stack during a subroutine call, or interrupts.

Assigned to addresses 0_{16} to 7F$_{16}$ are peripheral devices such as I/O ports, A-D converter, UART, timer, and interrupt control registers.

A 256 bytes direct page area can be allocated anywhere in bank 0_{16} using the direct page register DPR. In direct page addressing mode, the memory in the direct page area can be accessed with two words thus reducing program steps.

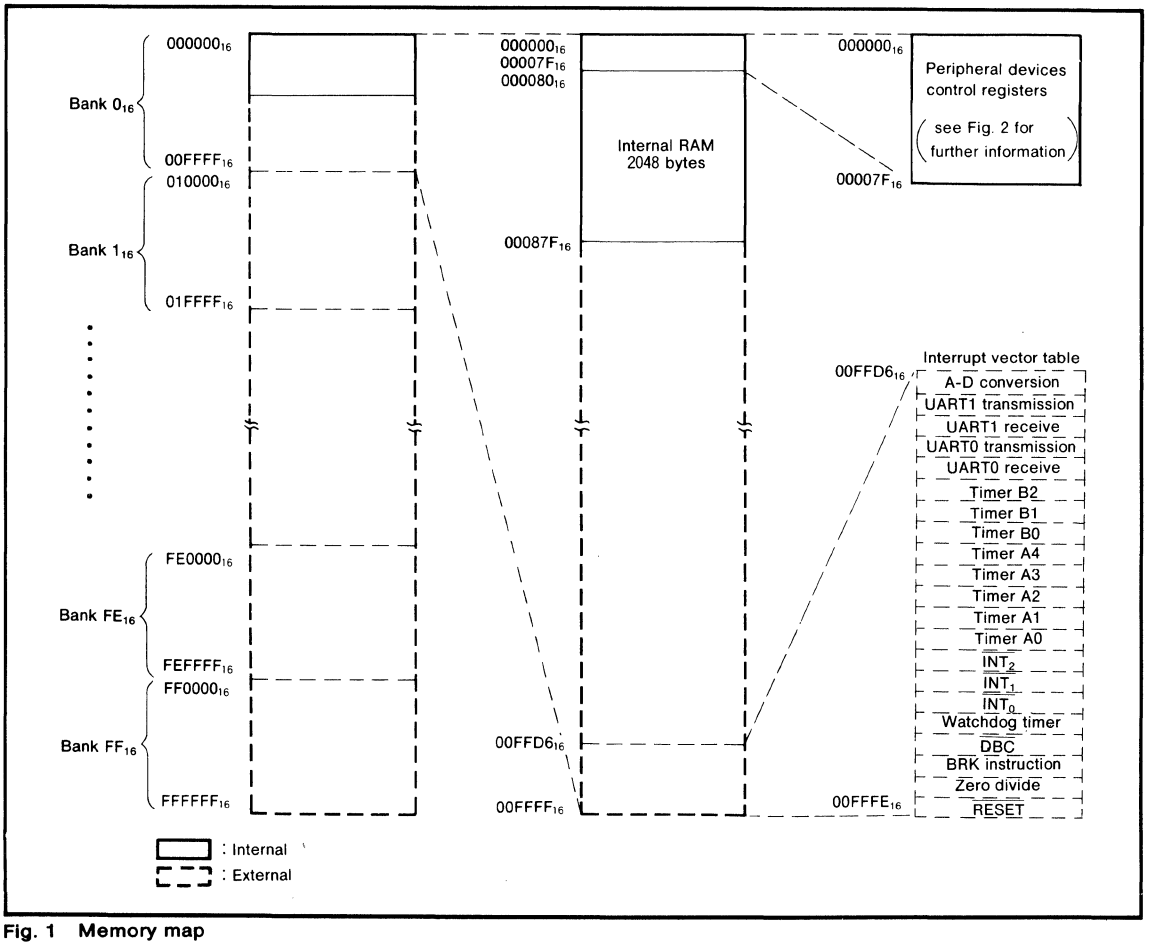


Fig. 1 Memory map

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000000	
000001	
000002	
000003	
000004	
000005	
000006	
000007	
000008	
000009	
00000A	Port P4
00000B	Port P5
00000C	Port P4 data direction register
00000D	Port P5 data direction register
00000E	Port P6
00000F	Port P7
000010	Port P6 data direction register
000011	Port P7 data direction register
000012	Port P8
000013	
000014	Port P8 data direction register
000015	
000016	
000017	
000018	
000019	
00001A	
00001B	
00001C	
00001D	
00001E	A-D control register
00001F	A-D sweep pin selection register
000020	A-D register 0
000021	
000022	A-D register 1
000023	
000024	A-D register 2
000025	
000026	A-D register 3
000027	
000028	A-D register 4
000029	
00002A	A-D register 5
00002B	
00002C	A-D register 6
00002D	
00002E	A-D register 7
00002F	
000030	UART 0 transmit/receive mode register
000031	UART 0 bit rate generator
000032	UART 0 transmission buffer register
000033	
000034	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 0
000035	UART 0 transmit/receive control register 1
000036	UART 0 receive buffer register
000037	
000038	UART 1 transmit/receive mode register
000039	UART 1 bit rate generator
00003A	UART 1 transmission buffer register
00003B	
00003C	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 0
00003D	UART 1 transmit/receive control register 1
00003E	UART 1 receive buffer register
00003F	

Address (Hexadecimal notation)	
000040	Count start flag
000041	
000042	One-shot start flag
000043	
000044	Up-down flag
000045	
000046	Timer A0
000047	
000048	Timer A1
000049	
00004A	Timer A2
00004B	
00004C	Timer A3
00004D	
00004E	Timer A4
00004F	
000050	Timer B0
000051	
000052	Timer B1
000053	
000054	Timer B2
000055	
000056	Timer A0 mode register
000057	Timer A1 mode register
000058	Timer A2 mode register
000059	Timer A3 mode register
00005A	Timer A4 mode register
00005B	Timer B0 mode register
00005C	Timer B1 mode register
00005D	Timer B2 mode register
00005E	Processor mode register
00005F	
000060	Watchdog timer
000061	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag
000062	Waveform output mode register
000063	
000064	Pulse output data register 1
000065	Pulse output data register 0
000066	
000067	
000068	
000069	
00006A	
00006B	
00006C	
00006D	
00006E	
00006F	
000070	A-D conversion interrupt control register
000071	UART0 transmission interrupt control register
000072	UART0 receive interrupt control register
000073	UART1 transmission interrupt control register
000074	UART1 receive interrupt control register
000075	Timer A0 interrupt control register
000076	Timer A1 interrupt control register
000077	Timer A2 interrupt control register
000078	Timer A3 interrupt control register
000079	Timer A4 interrupt control register
00007A	Timer B0 interrupt control register
00007B	Timer B1 interrupt control register
00007C	Timer B2 interrupt control register
00007D	$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register
00007E	$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register
00007F	$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register

Fig. 2. Location of peripheral devices and interrupt control registers

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

The CPU has ten registers and is shown in Figure 3. Each of these registers is described below.

ACCUMULATOR A (A)

Accumulator A is the main register of the microcomputer. It consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The data length flag m determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag m is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag m is "1". Flag m is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

Data operations such as calculations, data transfer, input/output, etc., is executed mainly through the accumulator.

ACCUMULATOR B (B)

Accumulator B has the same functions as accumulator A, but the use of accumulator B requires more instruction bytes and execution cycles than accumulator A.

INDEX REGISTER X (X)

Index register X consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register X is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register X indicate the low-order 16 bits of the source data address. The third byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the source data address.

INDEX REGISTER Y (Y)

Index register Y consists of 16 bits and the lower 8 bits can be used separately. The index register length flag x determines whether the register is used as 16-bit register or as 8-bit register. It is used as a 16-bit register when flag x is "0" and as an 8-bit register when flag x is "1". Flag x is a part of the processor status register (PS) which is described later.

In index addressing mode, register Y is used as the index register and the contents of this address is added to obtain the real address.

Also, when executing a block transfer instruction MVP or MVN, the contents of index register Y indicate the low-order 16 bits of the destination address. The second byte of the MVP and MVN is the high-order 8 bits of the destination data address.

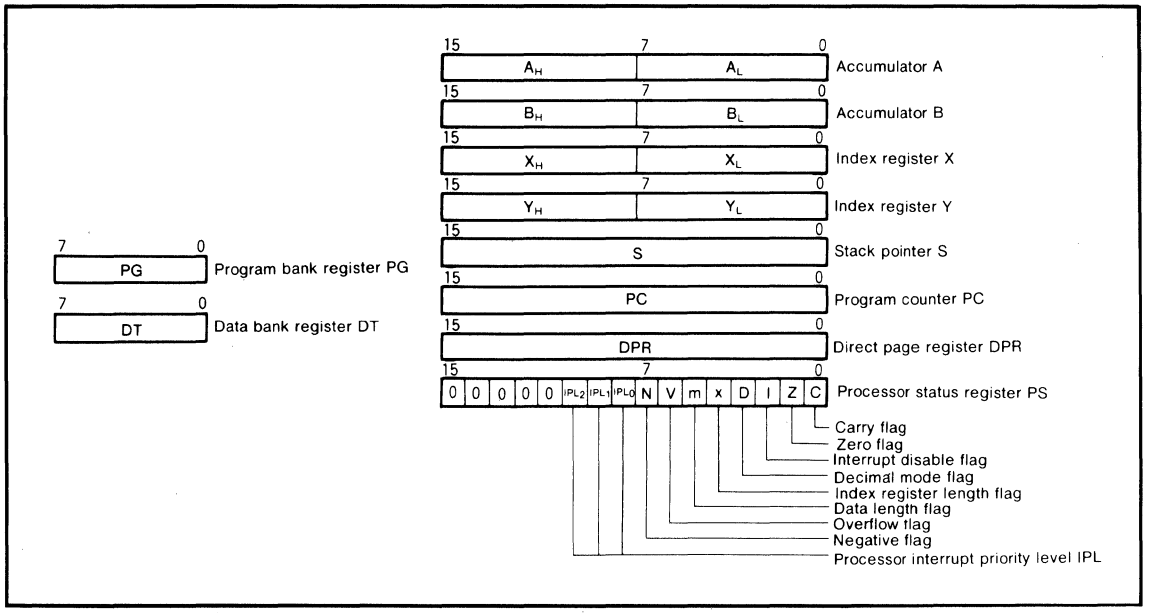


Fig. 3 Register structure

STACK POINTER (S)

Stack pointer (S) is a 16-bit register. It is used during a subroutine call or interrupts. It is also used during stack, stack pointer relative, or stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode.

PROGRAM COUNTER (PC)

Program counter (PC) is a 16-bit counter that indicates the low-order 16 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. There is a bus interface unit between the program memory and the CPU, so that the program memory is accessed through bus interface unit. This is described later.

PROGRAM BANK REGISTER (PG)

Program bank register is an 8-bit register that indicates the high-order 8 bits of the next program memory address to be executed. When a carry occurs by incrementing the contents of the program counter, the cotents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented by 1. Also, when a carry or borrow occurs after adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the contents of the program counter (PC) using branch instruction, the contents of the program bank register (PG) is incremented or decremented by 1 so that programs can be written without worrying about bank boundaries.

DATA BANK REGISTER (DT)

Data bank register (DT) is an 8-bit register. With some addressing modes, a part of the data bank register (DT) is used to specify a memory address. The contents of data bank register (DT) is used as the high-order 8 bits of a 24-bit address. Addressing modes that use the data bank register (DT) are direct indirect, direct indexed X indirect, direct indirect indexed Y, absolute, absolute bit, absolute indexed X, absolute indexed Y, absolute bit relative, and stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DPR)

Direct page register (DPR) is a 16-bit register. Its contents is used as the base address of a 256-byte direct page area. The direct page area is allocated in bank 0, but when the contents of DPR is $FF01_{16}$ or greater, the direct page area spans across bank 0_{16} and bank 1_{16}. All direct addressing modes use the contents of the direct page register (DPR) to generate the data address. If the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is "00_{16}", the number of cycles required to generate an address is minimized. Normally the low-order 8 bits of the direct page register (DPR) is set to "00_{16}".

PROCESSOR STATUS REGISTER (PS)

Processor status register (PS) is an 11-bit register. It consists of a flag to indicate the result of operation and CPU interrupt levels.

Branch operations can be performed by testing the flags C, Z, V, and N.

The details of each processor status register bit are described below.

1. Carry flag (C)

The carry flag contains the carry or borrow generated by the ALU after an arithmetic operation. This flag is also affected by shift and rotate instructions. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEC and CLC instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

2. Zero flag (Z)

This zero flag is set if the result of an arithmetic operation or data transfer is zero and reset if it is not. This flag can be set and reset directly with the SEP and CLP instructions.

3. Interrupt disable flag (I)

When the interrupt disable flag is set to "1", all interrupts except watchdog timer, $\overline{\text{DBC}}$, and software interrupt are disabled. This flag is set to "1" automatically when there is an interrupt. It can be set and reset directly with the SEI and CLI instructions or SEP and CLP instructions.

4. Decimal mode flag (D)

The decimal mode flag determines whether addition and subtraction are performed as binary or decimal. Binary arithmetic is performed when this flag is "0". If it is "1", decimal arithmetic is performed with each word treated as two or four digit decimal. Arithmetic operation is performed using four digits when the data length flag m is "0" and with two digits when it is "1". (Decimal operation is possible only with the ADC and SBC instructions.) This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

5. Index register length flag (x)

The index register length flag determines whether index register X and index register Y are used as 16-bit registers or as 8-bit registers. The registers are used as 16-bit registers when flag x is "0" and as 8-bit registers when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

6. Data length flag (m)

The data length flag determines whether the data length is 16-bit or 8-bit. The data length is 16-bit when flag m is "0" and 8-bit when it is "1". This flag can be set and reset with the SEM and CLM instructions or with the SEP and CLP instructions.

7. Overflow flag (V)

The overflow flag has meaning when addition or subtraction is performed a word as signed binary number. When the data length flag m is "0", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -32768 and $+32767$. When the data length flag m is "1", the overflow flag is set when the result of addition or subtraction is outside the range between -128 and $+127$. It is reset in all other cases. The overflow flag can also be set and reset directly with the SEP, and CLV or CLP instructions.

8. Negative flag (N)

The negative flag is set when the result of arithmetic operation or data transfer is negative (If data length flag m is "0", when data bit 15 is "1". If data length flag m is "1", when data bit 7 is "1".) It is reset in all other cases. It can also be set and reset with the SEP and CLP instructions.

9. Processor interrupt priority level (IPL)

The processor interrupt priority level (IPL) consists of 3 bits and determines the priority of processor interrupts from level 0 to level 7. Interrupt is enabled when the interrupt priority of the device requesting interrupt (set using the interrupt control register) is higher than the processor interrupt priority. When interrupt is enabled, the current processor interrupt priority level is saved in a stack and the processor interrupt priority level is replaced by the interrupt priority level of the device requesting the interrupt. Refer to the section on interrupts for more details.

BUS INTERFACE UNIT

The CPU operates on an internal clock frequency which is obtained by dividing the external clock frequency $f(X_{IN})$ by two. This frequency is twice the bus cycle frequency. In order to speed-up processing, a bus interface unit is used to pre-fetch instructions when the data bus is idle. The bus interface unit synchronizes the CPU and the bus and prefetches instructions. Figure 4 shows the relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit. The bus interface unit has a program address register, a 3-byte instruction queue buffer, a data address register, and a 2-byte data buffer.

The bus interface unit obtains an instruction code from memory and stores it in the instruction queue buffer, obtains data from memory and stores it in the data buffer, or writes the data from the data buffer to the memory.

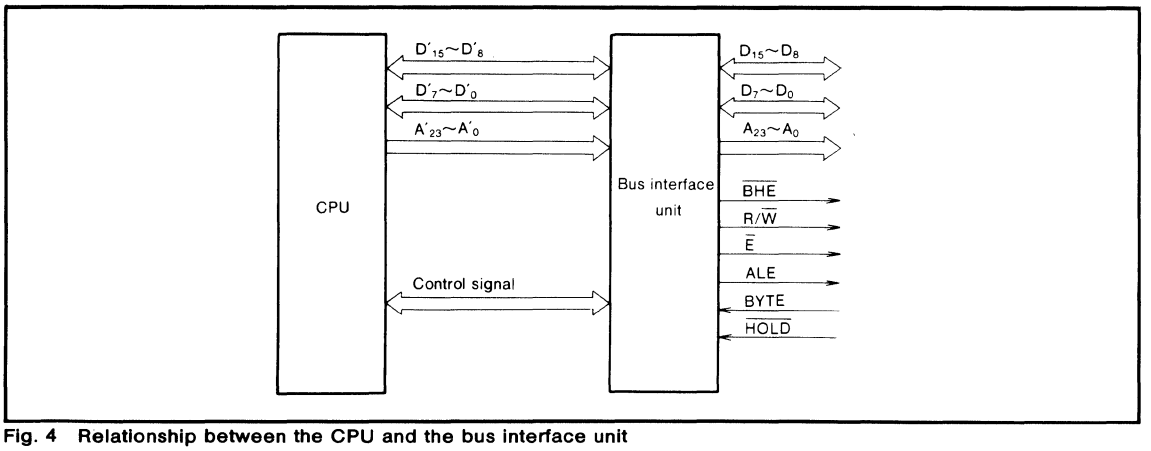


Fig. 4 Relationship between the CPU and the bus interface unit

The bus interface unit operates using one of the waveforms (1) to (6) shown in Figure 5. The standard waveforms are (1) and (2).

The ALE signal is used to latch only the address signal from the multiplexed signal containing data and address.

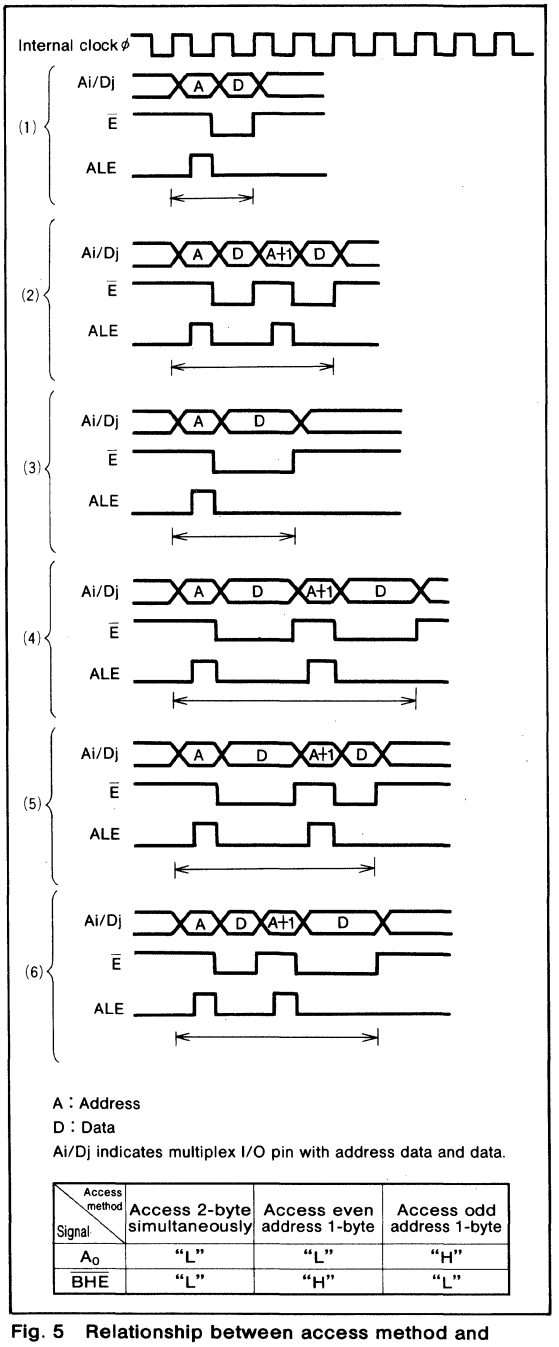
The $\overline{E}$ signal becomes "L" when the bus interface unit reads an instruction code or data from memory or when it writes data to memory. Whether to perform read or write is controlled by the R/$\overline{W}$ signal. Read is performed when the R/$\overline{W}$ signal is "H" state and write is performed when it is "L" state.

Waveform (1) in Figure 5 is used to access a single byte or two bytes simultaneously. To read or write two bytes simultaneously, the first address accessed must be even. Furthermore, when accessing an external memory area, set the bus width selection input pin BYTE to "L". (external data bus width to 16 bits) The internal memory area is always treated as 16-bit bus width regardless of BYTE.

When performing 16-bit data read or write, if the conditions for simultaneously accessing two bytes are not satisfied, waveform (2) is used to access each byte one by one. However, when prefetching the instruction code, if the address of the instruction code is odd, waveform (1) is used, and only one byte is read in the instruction queue buffer.

The signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$ in Figure 5 are used to control these cases: 1-byte read from even address, 1-byte read from odd address, 2-byte simultaneous read from even and odd addresses, 1-byte write to even address, 1-byte write to odd address, or 2-byte simultaneous write to even and odd addresses. The A_0 signal that is the address bit 0 is "L" when an even number address is accessed. The $\overline{BHE}$ signal becomes "L" when an odd number address is accessed.

The bit 2 of processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) is the wait bit. When this bit is set to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is 2 times as long when accessing an external memory area. However, the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended when an internal memory area is accessed. When the wait bit is "1", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal is not extended for any access. Waveform (3) is an expansion of the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (1). Waveform (4),(5), and (6) are expansion of each "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal in waveform (2), first half of waveform (2), and the last half of waveform (2) respectively.



Signal \ Access method	Access 2-byte simultaneously	Access even address 1-byte	Access odd address 1-byte
A_0	"L"	"L"	"H"
$\overline{BHE}$	"L"	"H"	"L"

Fig. 5 Relationship between access method and signals A_0 and $\overline{BHE}$

Instruction code read, data read, and data write are described below.

Instruction code read will be described first.

The CPU obtains instruction codes from the instruction queue buffer and executes them. The CPU notifies the bus interface unit that it is requesting an instruction code during an instruction code request cycle. If the requested instruction code is not yet stored in the instruction queue buffer, the bus interface unit halts the CPU until it can store more instructions than requested in the instruction queue buffer.

Even if there is no instruction code request from the CPU, the bus interface unit reads instruction codes from memory and stores them in the instruction queue buffer when the instruction queue buffer is empty or when only one instruction code is stored and the bus is idle on the next cycle.

This is referred to as instruction pre-fetching.

Normally, when reading an instruction code from memory, if the accessed address is even the next odd address is read together with the instruction code and stored in the instruction queue buffer.

However, if the bus width switching pin BYTE is "H", external data bus width is 8 bits and the address to be read is in external memory area is odd, only one byte is read and stored in the instruction queue buffer. Therefore, waveform (1) or (3) in Figure 5 is used for instruction code read.

Data read and write are described below.

The CPU notifies the bus interface unit when performing data read or write. At this time, the bus interface unit halts the CPU if the bus interface unit is already using the bus or if there is a request with higher priority. When data read or write is enabled, the bus interface unit uses one of the waveforms from (1) to (6) in Figure 5 to perform the operation.

During data read, the CPU waits until the entire data is stored in the data buffer. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then it reads the memory when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L" and stores the result in the data buffer.

During data write, the CPU writes the data in the data buffer and the bus interface unit writes it to memory. Therefore, the CPU can proceed to the next step without waiting for write to complete. The bus interface unit sends the address received from the CPU to the address bus. Then when the $\overline{E}$ signal is "L", the bus interface unit sends the data in the data buffer to the data bus and writes it to memory.

INTERRUPTS

Table 1 shows the interrupt types and the corresponding interrupt vector addresses. Reset is also treated as a type of interrupt and is discussed in this section, too.

$\overline{DBC}$ is an interrupt used during debugging.

Interrupts other than reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction all have interrupt control registers. Table 2 shows the addresses of the interrupt control registers and Figure 6 shows the bit configuration of the interrupt control register.

Use the SEB and CLB instructions when setting each interrupt control register.

The interrupt request bit is automatically cleared by the hardware during reset or when processing an interrupt. Also, interrupt request bits other than $\overline{DBC}$ and watchdog timer can be cleared by software.

$\overline{INT_2}$ to $\overline{INT_0}$ are external interrupts and whether to cause an interrupt at the input level (level sense) or at the edge (edge sense) can be selected with the level sense/edge sense selection bit. Furthermore, the polarity of the interrupt input can be selected with polarity selection bit.

Timer and UART interrupts are described in the respective section.

The priority of interrupts when multiple interrupts are caused simultaneously is partially fixed by hardware, but, it can also be adjusted by software as shown in Figure 7. The hardware priority is fixed the following:

reset > $\overline{DBC}$ > watchdog timer > other interrupts

Table 1. Interrupt types and the interrupt vector addresses

Interrupts	Vector addresses	
A-D conversion	$00FFD6_{16}$	$00FFD7_{16}$
UART1 transmit	$00FFD8_{16}$	$00FFD9_{16}$
UART1 receive	$00FFDA_{16}$	$00FFDB_{16}$
UART0 transmit	$00FFDC_{16}$	$00FFDD_{16}$
UART0 receive	$00FFDE_{16}$	$00FFDF_{16}$
Timer B2	$00FFE0_{16}$	$00FFE1_{16}$
Timer B1	$00FFE2_{16}$	$00FFE3_{16}$
Timer B0	$00FFE4_{16}$	$00FFE5_{16}$
Timer A4	$00FFE6_{16}$	$00FFE7_{16}$
Timer A3	$00FFE8_{16}$	$00FFE9_{16}$
Timer A2	$00FFEA_{16}$	$00FFEB_{16}$
Timer A1	$00FFEC_{16}$	$00FFED_{16}$
Timer A0	$00FFEE_{16}$	$00FFEF_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ external interrupt	$00FFF0_{16}$	$00FFF1_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ external interrupt	$00FFF2_{16}$	$00FFF3_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ external interrupt	$00FFF4_{16}$	$00FFF5_{16}$
Watchdog timer	$00FFF6_{16}$	$00FFF7_{16}$
$\overline{DBC}$ (unusable)	$00FFF8_{16}$	$00FFF9_{16}$
Break instruction	$00FFFA_{16}$	$00FFFB_{16}$
Zero divide	$00FFFC_{16}$	$00FFFD_{16}$
Reset	$00FFFE_{16}$	$00FFFF_{16}$

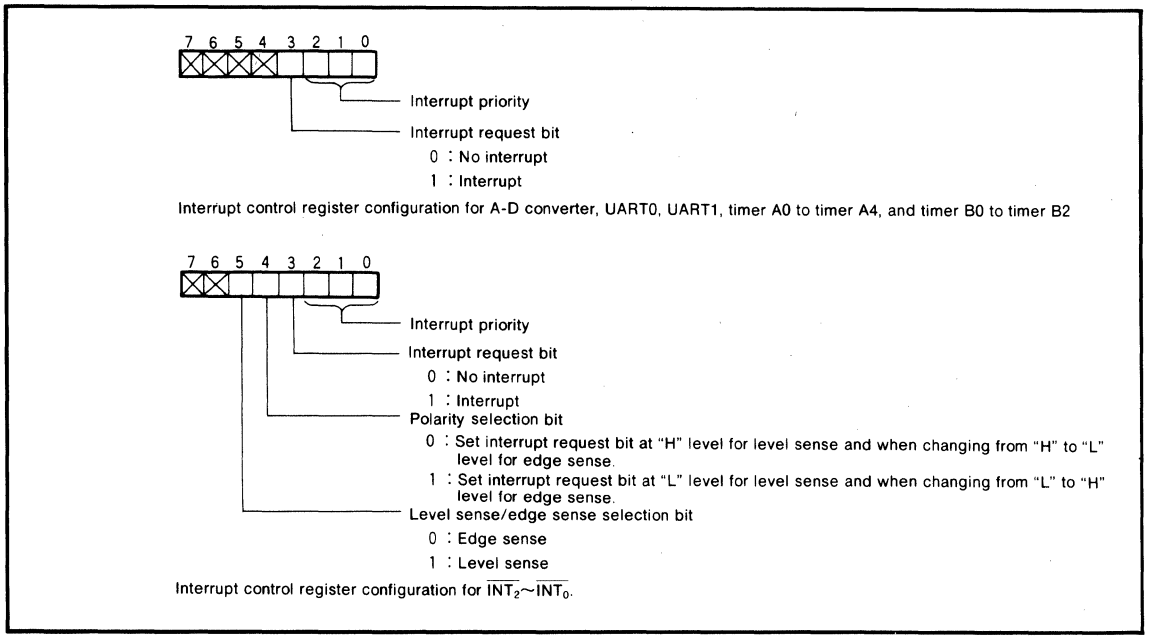


Fig. 6 Interrupt control register configuration

Table 2. Addresses of interrupt control registers

Interrupt control registers	Addresses
A-D conversion interrupt control register	000070_{16}
UART0 transmit interrupt control register	000071_{16}
UART0 receive interrupt control register	000072_{16}
UART1 transmit interrupt control register	000073_{16}
UART1 receive interrupt control register	000074_{16}
Timer A0 interrupt control register	000075_{16}
Timer A1 interrupt control register	000076_{16}
Timer A2 interrupt control register	000077_{16}
Timer A3 interrupt control register	000078_{16}
Timer A4 interrupt control register	000079_{16}
Timer B0 interrupt control register	$00007A_{16}$
Timer B1 interrupt control register	$00007B_{16}$
Timer B2 interrupt control register	$00007C_{16}$
$\overline{INT_0}$ interrupt control register	$00007D_{16}$
$\overline{INT_1}$ interrupt control register	$00007E_{16}$
$\overline{INT_2}$ interrupt control register	$00007F_{16}$

Interrupts caused by a BRK instruction and when dividing by zero are software interrupts and are not included in this list.

Other interrupts previously mentioned are A-D converter, UART, Timer, INT interrupts. The priority of these interrupts can be changed by changing the priority level in the corresponding interrupt control register by software.

Figure 8 shows a diagram of the interrupt priority resolution circuit. When an interrupt is caused, the each interrupt device compares its own priority with the priority from above and if its own priority is higher, then it sends the priority below and requests the interrupt. If the priorities are the same, the one above has priority.

This comparison is repeated to select the interrupt with the highest priority among the interrupts that are being requested. Finally the selected interrupt is compared with the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) contained in the processor status register (PS) and the request is accepted if it is higher than IPL and the interrupt disable flag I is "0". The request is not accepted if flag I is "1". The reset, $\overline{DBC}$, and watchdog timer interrupts are not affected by the interrupt disable flag I.

When an interrupt is accepted, the contents of the processor status register (PS) is saved to the stack and the interrupt disable flag I is set to "1".

Furthermore, the interrupt request bit of the accepted interrupt is cleared to "0" and the processor interrupt priority level (IPL) in the processor status register (PS) is replaced by the priority level of the accepted interrupt.

Therefore, multi-level priority interrupts are possible by resetting the interrupt disable flag I to "0" and enable further interrupts.

For reset, $\overline{DBC}$, watchdog timer, zero divide, and BRK instruction interrupts, which do not have an interrupt control register, the processor interrupt level (IPL) is set as shown in Table 3.

Priority resolution is performed by latching the interrupt request bit and interrupt priority level so that they do not change. They are sampled at the first half and latched at the last half of the operation code fetch cycle.

Because priority resolution takes some time, no sampling pulse is generated for a certain interval even if it is the next operation code fetch cycle.

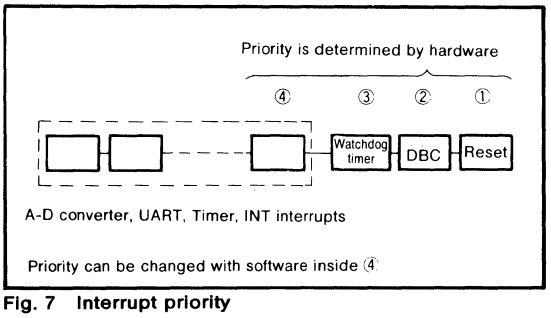


Fig. 7 Interrupt priority

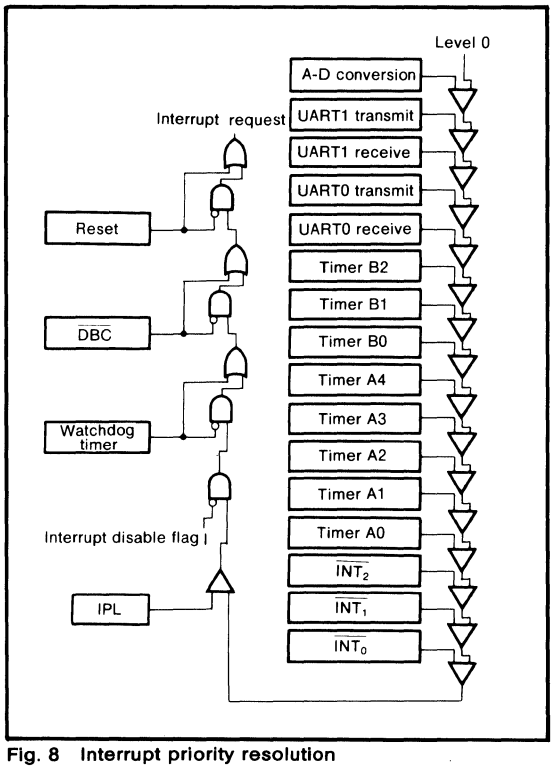


Fig. 8 Interrupt priority resolution

As shown in Figure 9, there are three different interrupt priority resolution time from which one is selected by software. After the selected time has elapsed, the highest priority is determined and is processed after the currently executing instruction has been completed.

The time is selected with bits 4 and 5 of the processor mode register (address $5E_{16}$) shown in Figure 10. Table 4 shows the relationship between these bits and the number of cycles. After a reset, the processor mode register is initialized to "00_{16}" and therefore, the longest time is selected.

However, the shortest time should be selected by software.

Table 3. Value set in processor interrupt level (IPL) during an interrupt

Interrupt types	Setting value
Reset	0
DBC	7
Watchdog timer	7
Zero divide	Not change value of IPL.
BRK instruction	Not change value of IPL.

Table 4. Relationship between priority level resolution time selection bit and number of cycles

Priority level resolution time selection bit		Number of cycles
Bit 5	Bit 4	
0	0	7 cycles of ϕ
0	1	4 cycles of ϕ
1	0	2 cycles of ϕ

ϕ : internal clock

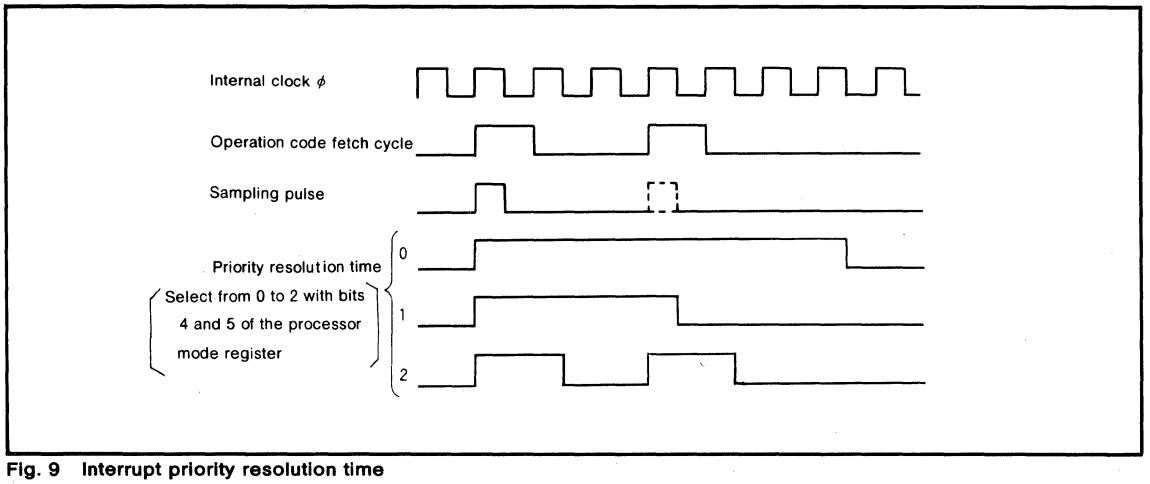


Fig. 9 Interrupt priority resolution time

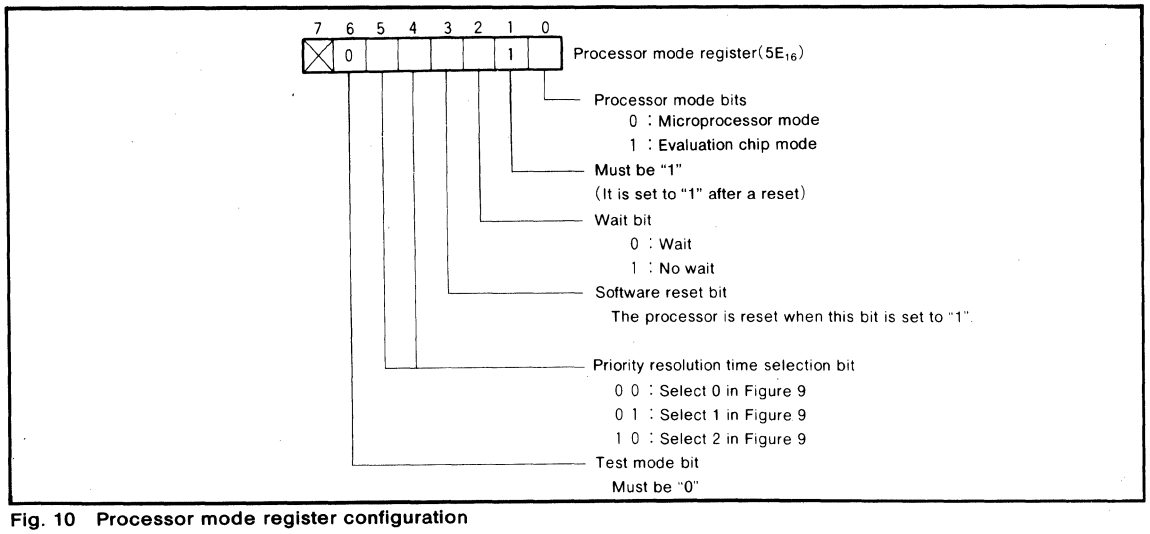


Fig. 10 Processor mode register configuration

TIMER

There are eight 16-bit timers. They are divided by type into timer A(5) and timer B(3).

The timer I/O pins are shared with I/O pins for port P5 and P6. To use these pins as timer input pins, the data direction register bit corresponding to the pin must be cleared to "0" to specify input mode.

TIMER A

Figure 11 shows a block diagram of timer A.

Timer A has four modes; timer mode, event counter mode, one-shot pulse mode, and pulse width modulation mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Ai mode register (i = 0 to 4). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode [00]

Figure 12 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, 1, and 5 of the timer Ai mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bit 3 is ignored if bit 4 is "0".

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the timer counter source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when it is "0".

Figure 13 shows the bit configuration of the count start flag. The counter is decremented, an interrupt is caused and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

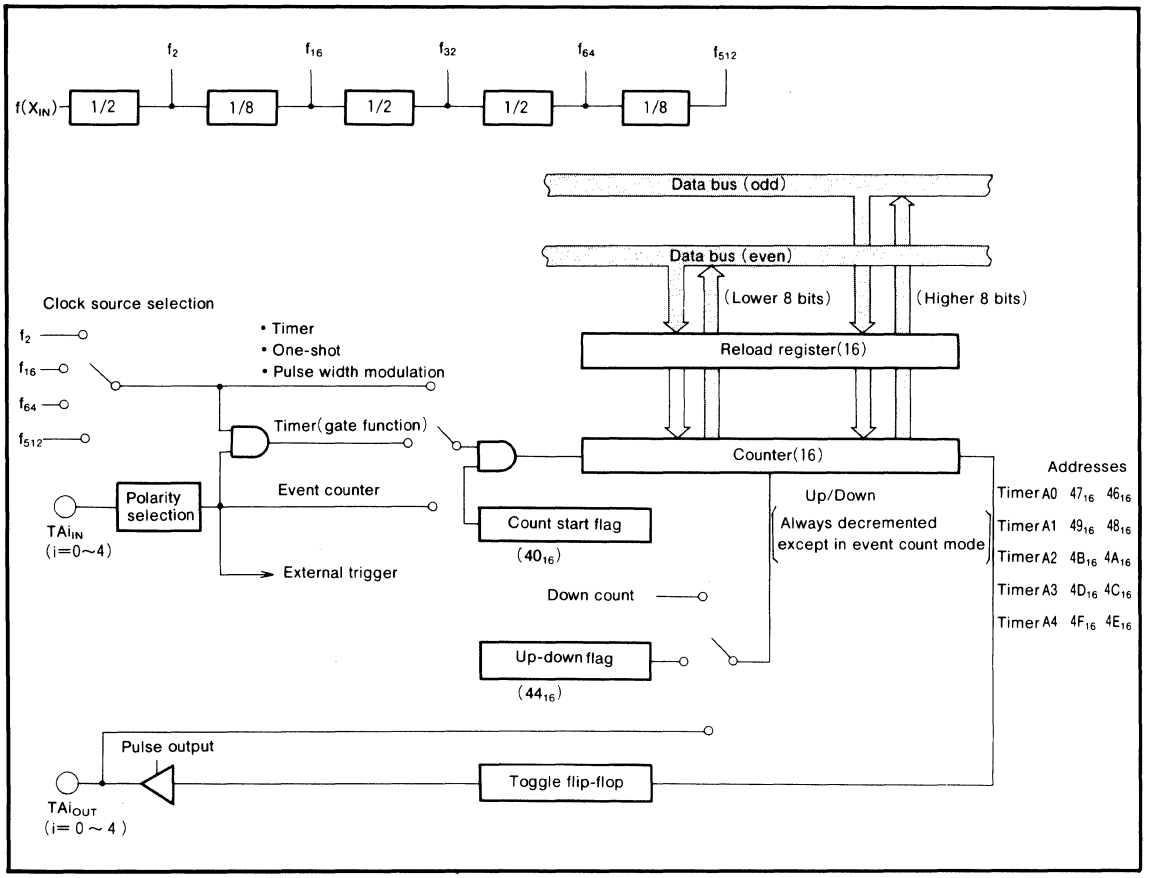


Fig. 11 Block diagram of timer A

When bit 2 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the output is generated from TAi_{OUT} pin. The output is toggled each time the contents of the counter reaches to 0000_{16}. When the contents of the count start flag is "0", "L" is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "0", TAi_{IN} can be used as a normal port pin.

When bit 4 is "1", counting is performed only while the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is "H" or "L" as shown in Figure 14. Therefore, this can be used to measure the pulse width of the TAi_{IN} input signal. Whether to count while the input signal is "H" or while it is "L" is determined by bit 3. If bit 3 is "1", counting is performed while the TAi_{IN} pin input signal is "H" and if bit 3 is "0", counting is performed while it is "L".

Note that the duration of "H" or "L" on the TAi_{IN} pin must be two or more cycles of the timer count source.

When data is written to timer Ai register with timer Ai halted, the same data is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

When the value set in the timer Ai register is n, the timer frequency dividing ratio is $1/(n+1)$.

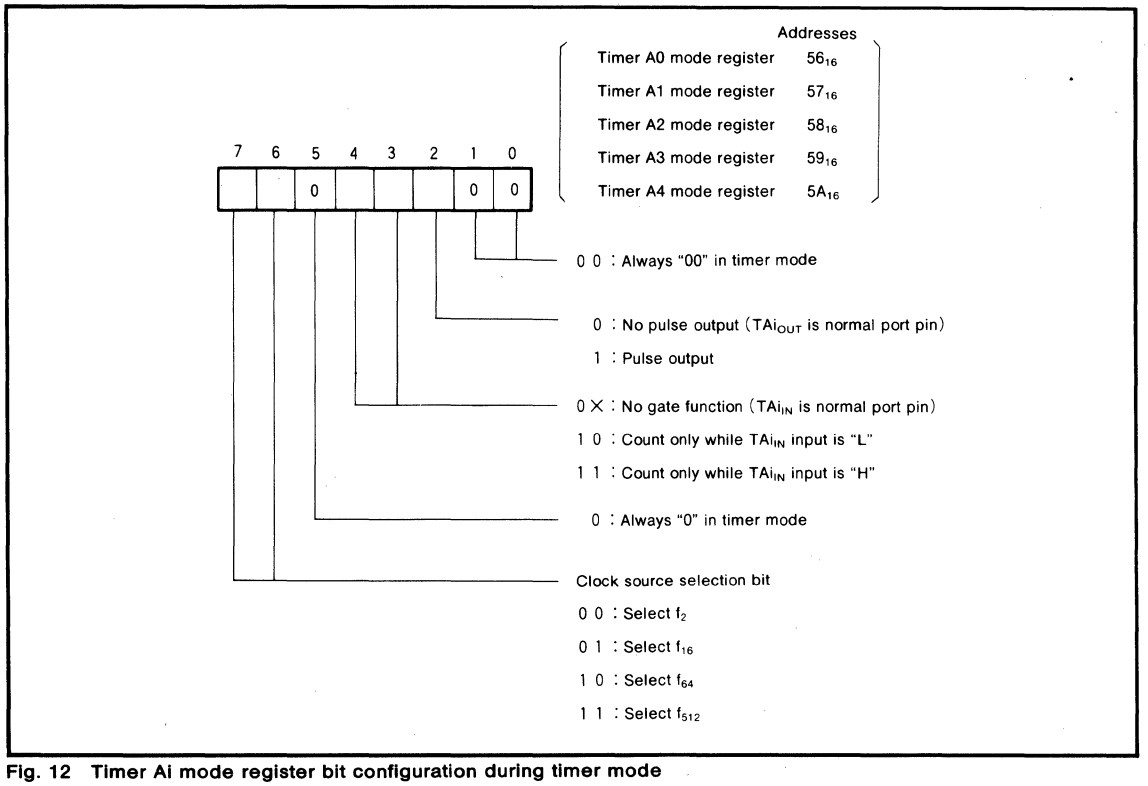


Fig. 12 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during timer mode

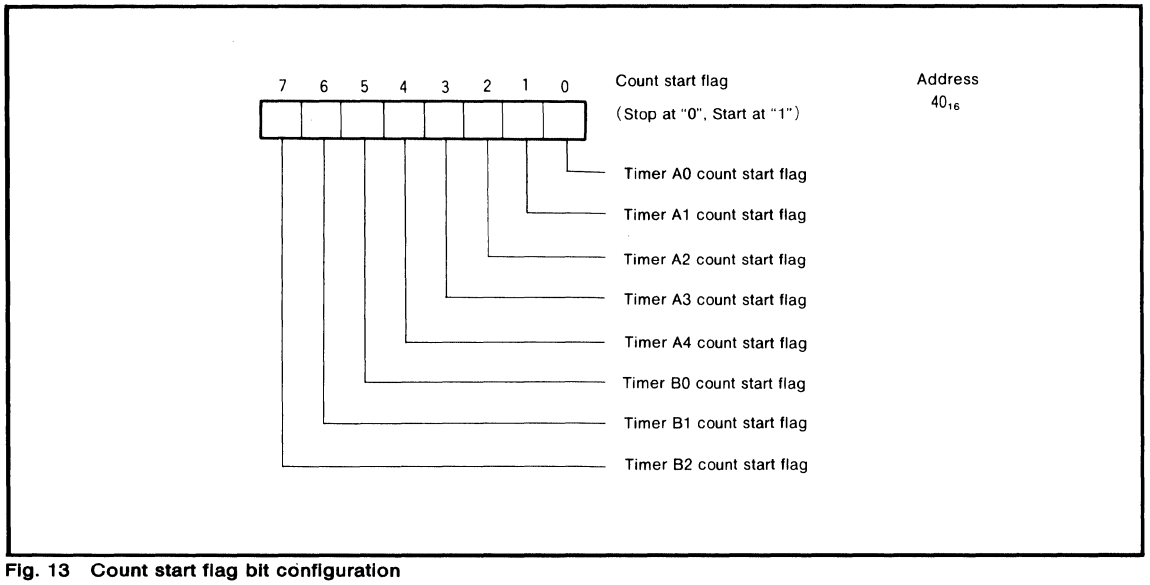


Fig. 13 Count start flag bit configuration

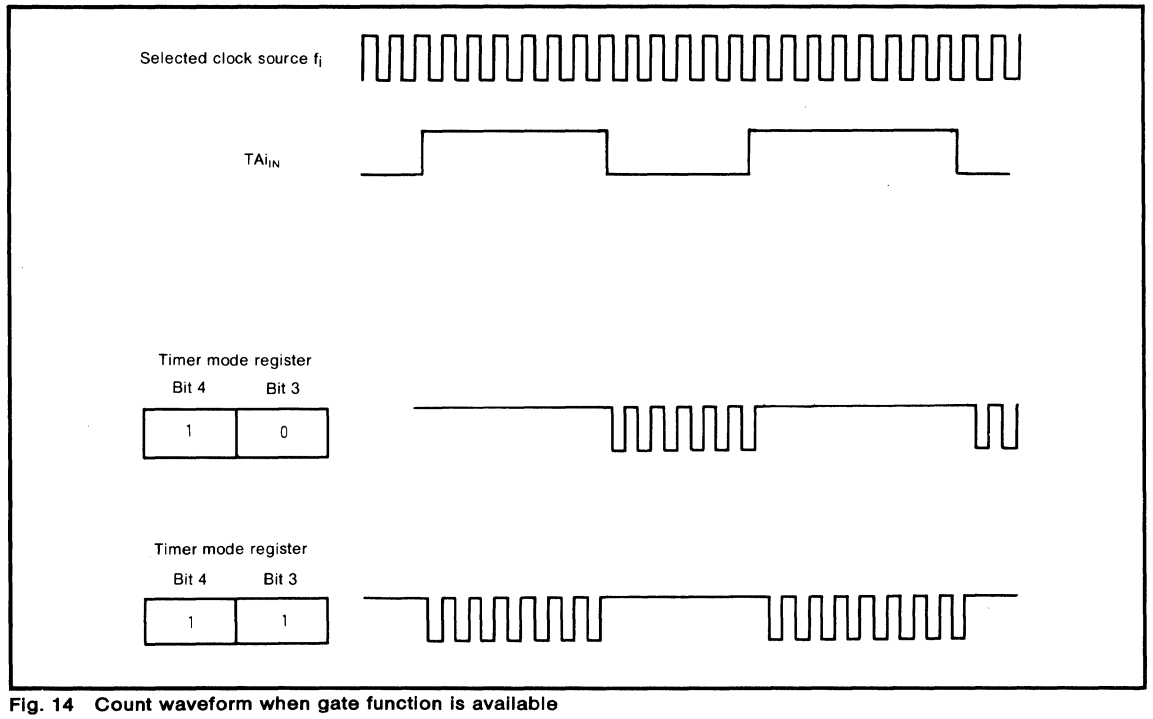


Fig. 14 Count waveform when gate function is available

(2) Event counter mode [01]

Figure 15 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 of the timer Ai mode register must be "1" and bit 1 and 5 must be "0".

The input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag shown in Figure 13 is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0".

Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the signal when it is "1".

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the count can be selected with the up-down flag or the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "0", the up-down flag is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count (decrement when the flag is "0" and increment when it is "1"). Figure 16 shows the bit configuration of the up-down flag.

When bit 4 of the timer Ai mode register is "1", the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is used to determine whether to increment or decrement the count. However, note that bit 2 must be "0" if bit 4 is "1" because if bit 2 is "1", TAi_{OUT} pin becomes an output pin with pulse output.

The count is decremented when the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin is "L" and incremented when it is "H". Determine the level of the input signal from the TAi_{OUT} pin before valid edge is input to the TAi_{IN} pin.

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set when the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count). At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and the count is continued.

When bit 2 is "1" and the counter reaches 0000_{16} (decrement count) or $FFFF_{16}$ (increment count), the waveform reversing polarity is output from TAi_{OUT} pin.

If bit 2 is "0", TAi_{OUT} pin can be used as a normal port pin. However, if bit 4 is "1" and the TAi_{OUT} pin is used as an output pin, the output from the pin changes the count direction. Therefore, bit 4 should be "0" unless the output from the TAi_{OUT} pin is to be used to select the count direction.

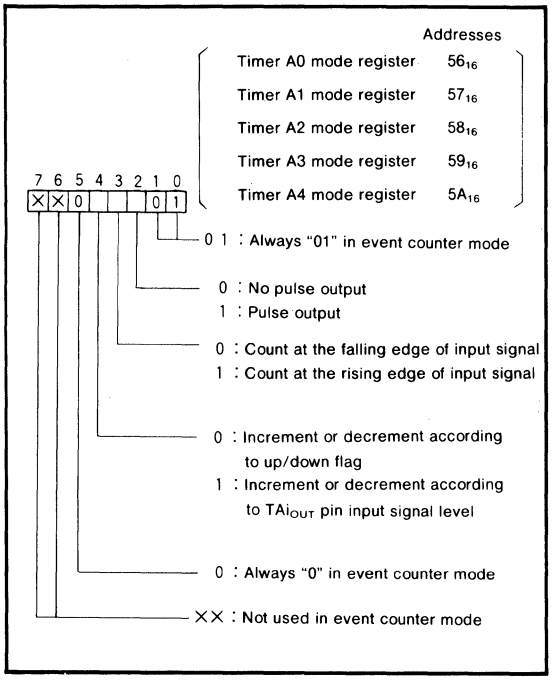


Fig. 15 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

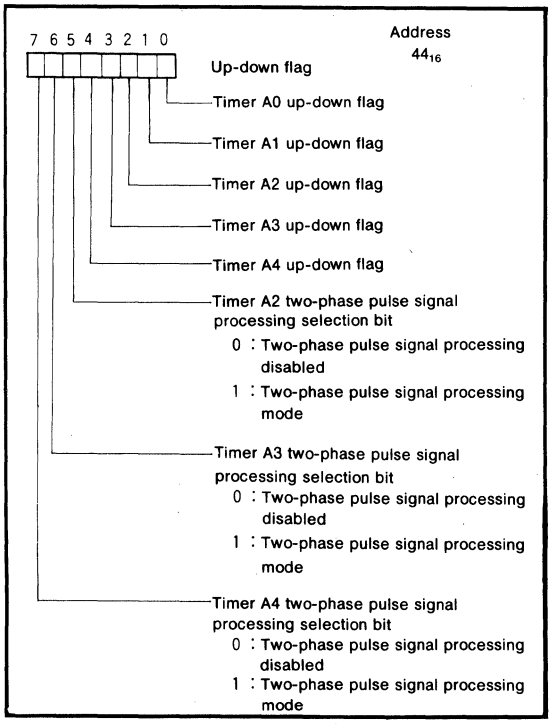


Fig. 16 Up-down flag bit configuration

Data write and data read are performed in the same way as for timer mode. That is, when data is written to timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The counter can be read at any time.

In event counter mode, whether to increment or decrement the counter can also be determined by supplying two-phase pulse input with phase shifted by 90° to timer A2, A3, or A4. There are two types of two-phase pulse processing operations. One uses timers A2 and A3, and the other uses timer A4. In either processing operation, two-phase pulse is input in the same way, that is, pulses out of phase by 90° are input at the TAj_{OUT} (j=2 to 4) pin and TAj_{IN} pin.

When timers A2 and A3 are used, as shown in Figure 17, the count is incremented when a rising edge is input to the TAk_{IN} pin after the level of TAk_{OUT} (k=2, 3) pin changes from "L" to "H", and when the falling edge is inserted, the count is decremented.

For timer A4, as shown in Figure 18, when a phase related pulse with a rising edge input to the $TA4_{IN}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{OUT}$ pin changes from "L" to "H", the count is incremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin and $TA4_{IN}$ pin.

When a phase related pulse with a falling edge input to the $TA4_{OUT}$ pin is input after the level of $TA4_{IN}$ pin changes from "H" to "L", the count is decremented at the respective rising edge and falling edge of the $TA4_{IN}$ pin and $TA4_{OUT}$ pin. When performing this two-phase pulse signal processing, timer Aj mode register bit 0 and bit 4 must be set to "1" and bits 1, 2, 3, and 5 must be "0". Bits 6 and 7 are ignored. Note that bits 5, 6, and 7 of the up-down flag register (44_{16}) are the two-phase pulse signal processing selection bit for timer A2, A3, and A4 respectively. Each timer operates in normal event counter mode when the corresponding bit is "0" and performs two-phase pulse signal processing when it is "1".

Count is started by setting the count start flag to "1". Data write and read are performed in the same way as for normal event counter mode. Note that the direction register of the input port must be set to input mode because two-phase pulse signal is input. Also, there can be no pulse output in this mode.

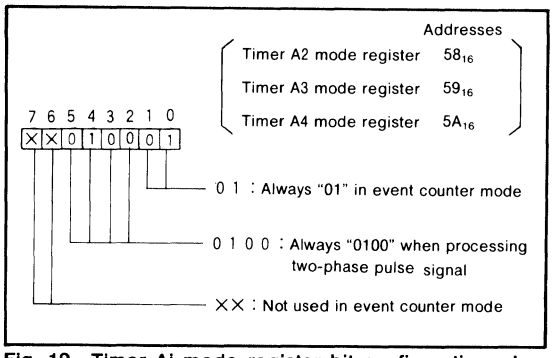


Fig. 19 Timer Aj mode register bit configuration when performing two-phase pulse signal processing in event counter mode

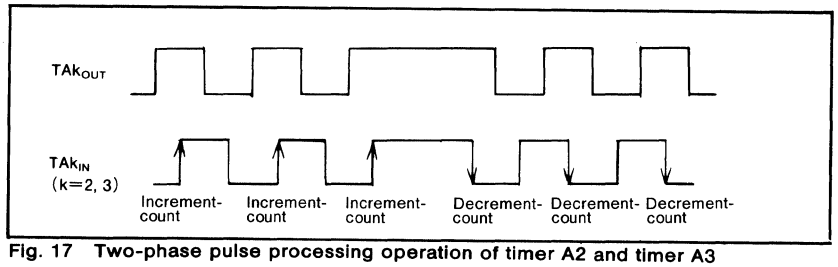


Fig. 17 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A2 and timer A3

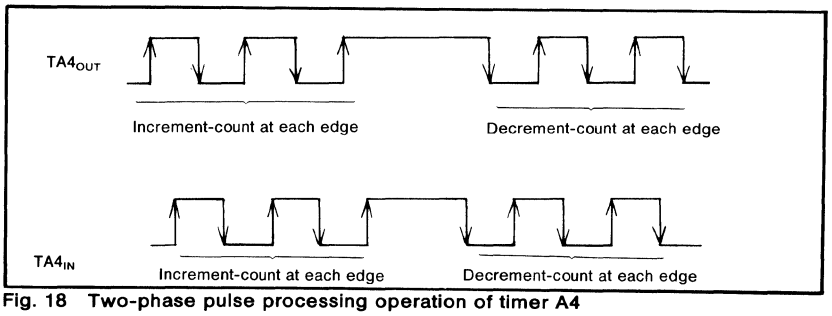


Fig. 18 Two-phase pulse processing operation of timer A4

(3) One-shot pulse mode [10]

Figure 20 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during one-shot pulse mode. In one-shot pulse mode, bit 0 and bit 5 must be "0" and bit 1 and bit 2 must be "1".

The trigger is enabled when the count start flag is "1". The trigger can be generated by software or it can be input from the TAi_{IN} pin. Software trigger is selected when bit 4 is "0" and the input signal from the TAi_{IN} pin is used as the trigger when it is "1".

Bit 3 is used to determine whether to trigger at the fall of the trigger signal or at the rise. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise of the trigger signal when it is "1".

Software trigger is generated by setting the bit in the one-shot start flag corresponding to each timer.

Figure 21 shows the bit configuration of the one-shot start flag.

As shown in Figure 22, when a trigger signal is received, the counter counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7.

If the contents of the counter is not 0000_{16}, the TAi_{OUT} pin goes "H" when a trigger signal is received. The count direction is decrement.

When the counter reaches 0001_{16}, The TAi_{OUT} pin goes "L" and count is stopped. The contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter. At the same time, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set. This is repeated each time a trigger signal is received. The output pulse width is

$$\frac{1}{\text{pulse frequency of the selected clock}} \times (\text{counter's value at the time of trigger}).$$

If the count start flag is "0", TAi_{OUT} goes "L". Therefore, the value corresponding to the desired pulse width must be written to timer Ai before setting the timer Ai count start flag.

As shown in Figure 23, a trigger signal can be received before the operation for the previous trigger signal is completed. In this case, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter by the trigger and then that value is decremented.

Except when retriggering while operating, the contents of the reload register is not transferred to the counter by triggering.

When retriggering, there must be at least one timer count source cycle before a new trigger can be issued.

Data write is performed to the same way as for timer mode. When data is written in timer Ai halted, it is also written to the reload register and the counter.

When data is written to timer Ai which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

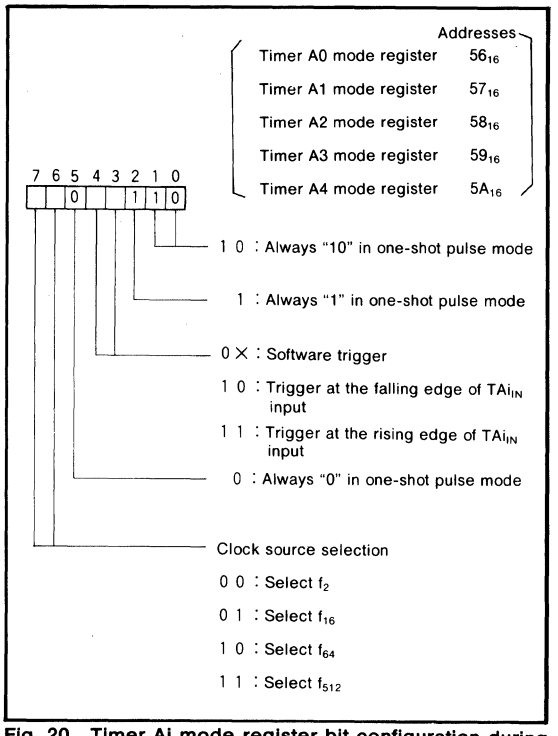


Fig. 20 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during one-shot pulse mode

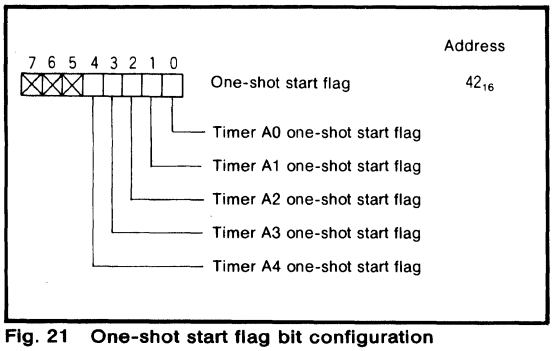


Fig. 21 One-shot start flag bit configuration

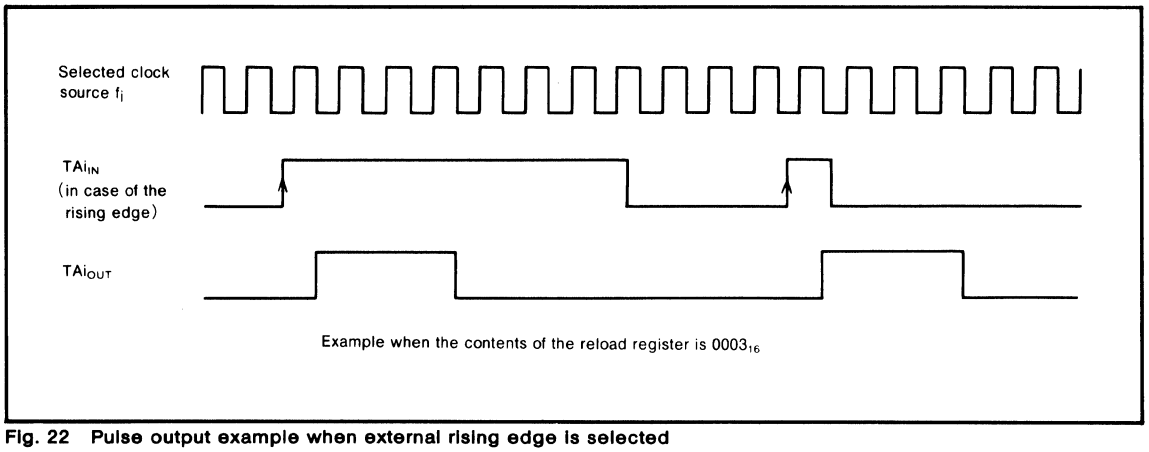


Fig. 22 Pulse output example when external rising edge is selected

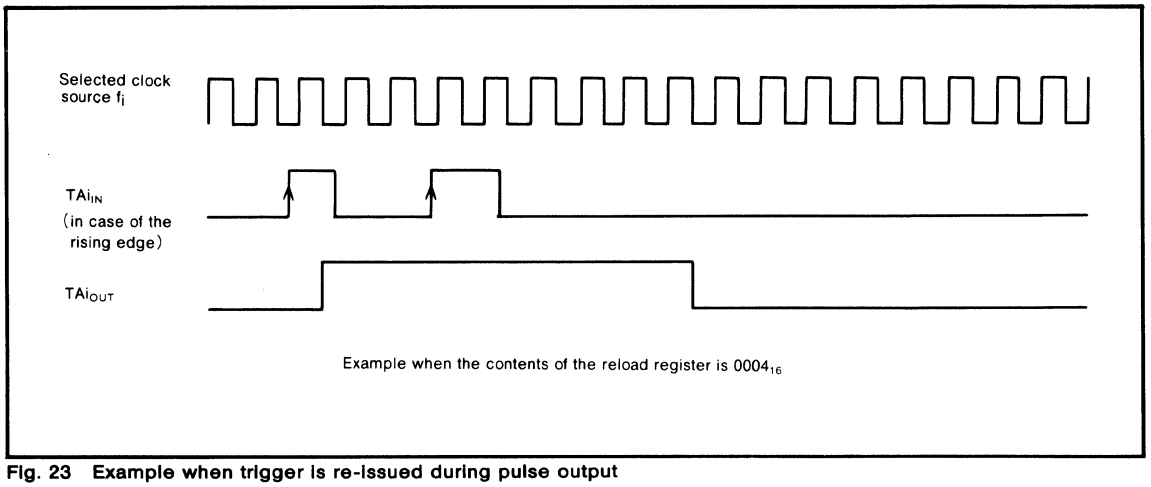


Fig. 23 Example when trigger is re-issued during pulse output

(4) Pulse width modulation mode (11)

Figure 24 shows the bit configuration of the timer Ai mode register during pulse width modulation mode. In pulse width modulation mode, bits 0, 1, and 2 must be set to "1".

Bit 5 is used to determine whether to perform 16-bit length pulse width modulator or 8-bit length pulse width modulator. 16-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when bit 5 is "0" and 8-bit length pulse width modulator is performed when it is "1". The 16-bit length pulse width modulator is described first.

The pulse width modulator can be started with a software trigger or with an input signal from a TAi_{IN} pin (external trigger).

The software trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "0". Pulse width modulator is started and pulse is output from TAi_{OUT} when the timer Ai start flag is set to "1".

The external trigger mode is selected when bit 4 is "1". Pulse width modulator starts when a trigger signal is input from the TAi_{IN} pin when the timer Ai start flag is "1". Whether to trigger at the fall or rise of the trigger signal is determined by bit 3. The trigger is at the fall of the trigger signal when bit 3 is "0" and at the rise when it is "1".

When data is written to timer Ai with the pulse width modulator halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter.

Then when the time Ai start flag is set to "1" and a software trigger or an external trigger is issued to start modulation, the waveform shown in Figure 25 is output continuously. Once modulation is started, triggers are not accepted. If the value in the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times m$$

and the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (2^{16}-1).$$

An interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Ai interrupt control register is set at each fall of the output pulse.

The width of the output pulse is changed by updating timer data. The update can be performed at any time. The output pulse width is changed at the rise of the pulse after data is written to the timer.

The contents of the reload register are transferred to the counter just before the rise of the next pulse so that the pulse width is changed from the next output pulse.

Undefined data is read when timer Ai is read.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is described next.

The 8-bit length pulse width modulator is selected when the timer Ai mode register bit 5 is "1".

The reload register and the counter are both divided into 8-bit halves.

The low order 8 bits function as a prescaler and the high order 8 bits function as the 8-bit length pulse width modulator. The prescaler counts the clock selected by bits 6 and 7. A pulse is generated when the counter reaches 0000_{16} as shown in Figure 26. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is transferred to the counter and count is continued.

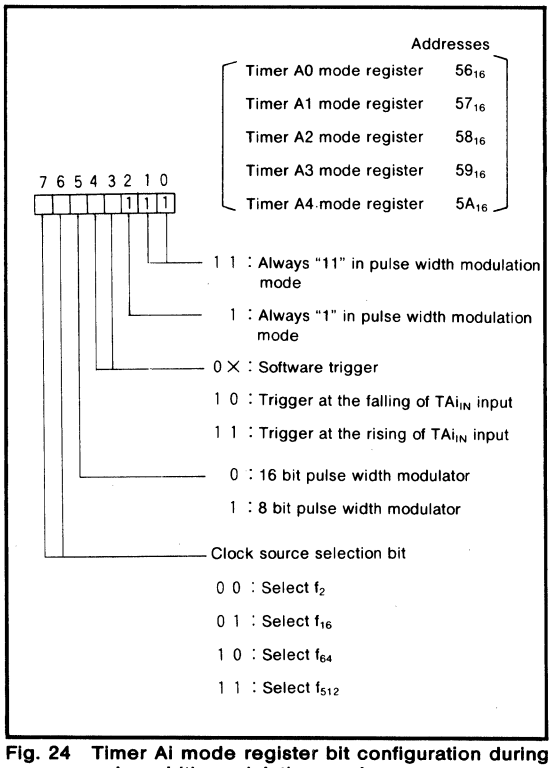


Fig. 24 Timer Ai mode register bit configuration during pulse width modulation mode

Therefore, if the low order 8-bit of the reload register is n, the period of the generated pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1).$$

The high order 8-bit function as an 8-bit length pulse width modulator using this pulse as input. The operation is the same as for 16-bit length pulse width modulator except that the length is 8 bits. If the high order 8-bit of the reload register is m, the duration "H" of pulse is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times m.$$

And the output pulse period is

$$\frac{1}{\text{selected clock frequency}} \times (n+1) \times (2^8-1).$$

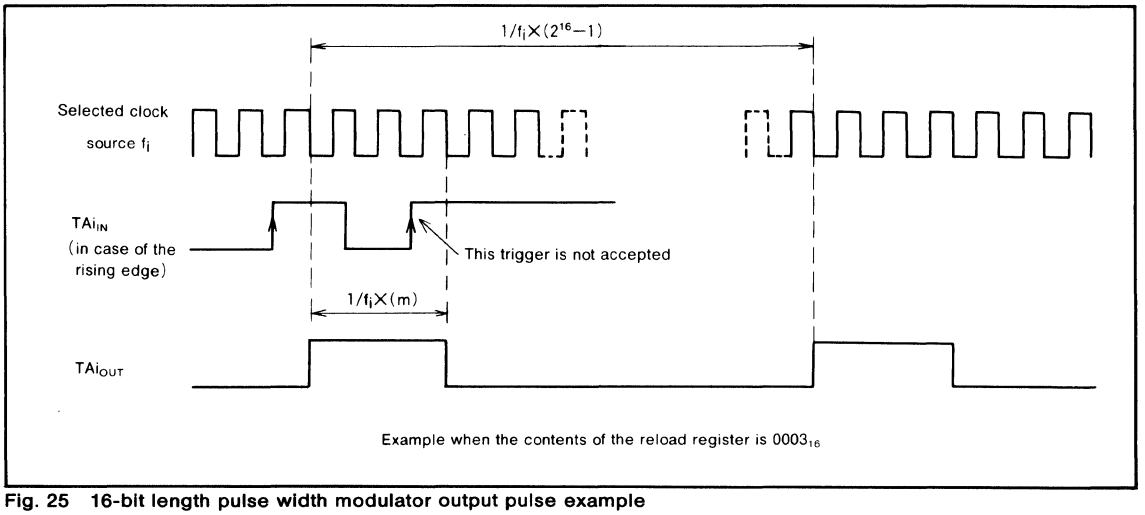


Fig. 25 16-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

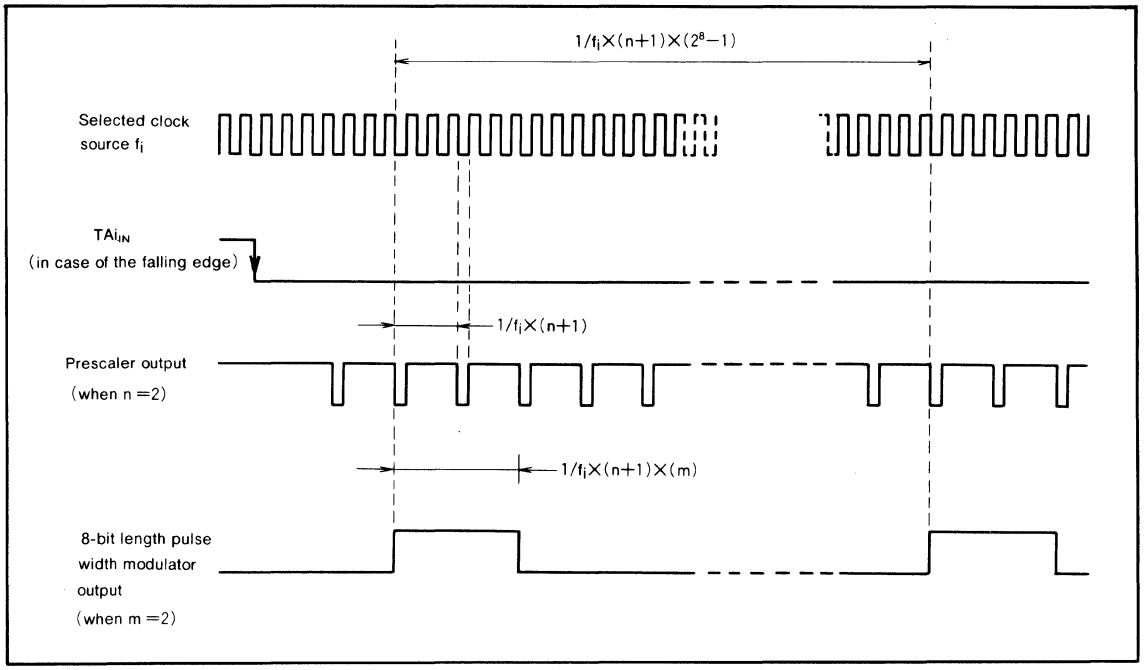


Fig. 26 8-bit length pulse width modulator output pulse example

TIMER B

Figure 27 shows a block diagram of timer B.

Timer B has three modes; timer mode, event counter mode, and pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode. The mode is selected with bits 0 and 1 of the timer Bi mode register (i = 0 to 2). Each of these modes is described below.

(1) Timer mode (00)

Figure 28 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during timer mode. Bits 0, and 1 of the timer Bi mode register must always be "0" in timer mode.

Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The counting of the selected clock starts when the count start flag is "1" and stops when "0".

As shown in Figure 13, the timer Bi count start flag is at the same address as the timer Ai count start flag. The count is decremented, an interrupt occurs, and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set when the contents becomes 0000_{16}. At the same time, the contents of the reload register is stored in the counter and count is continued.

Timer Bi does not have a pulse output function or a gate function like timer A.

When data is written to timer Bi halted, it is written to the reload register and the counter. When data is written to timer Bi which is busy, the data is written to the reload register, but not to the counter. The counter is reloaded with new data from the reload register at the next reload time. The contents of the counter can be read at any time.

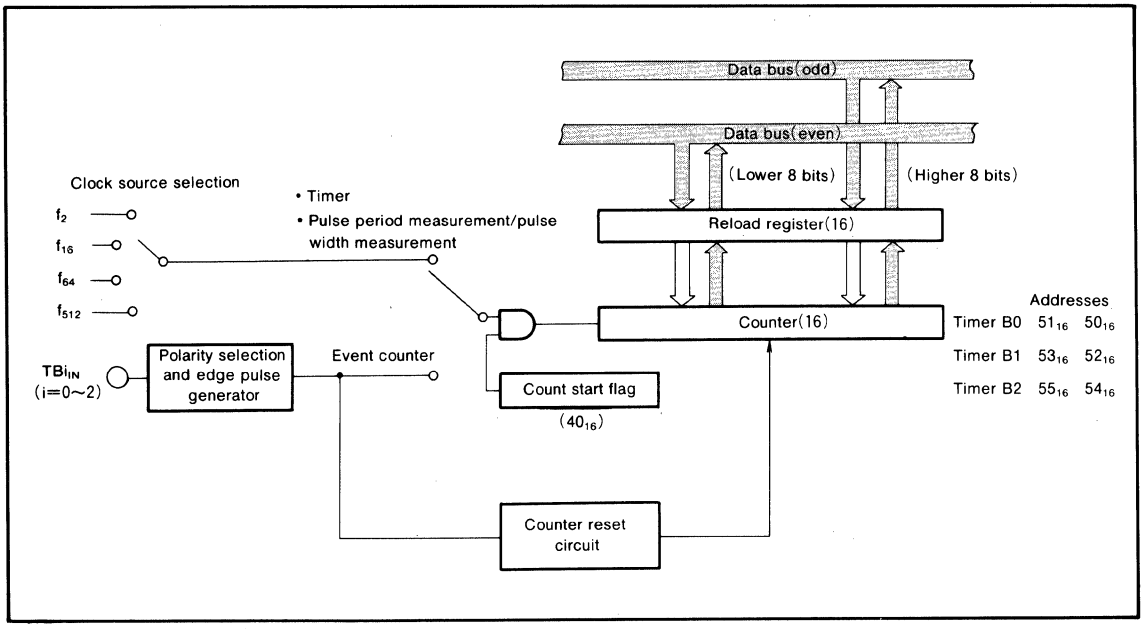


Fig. 27 Timer B block diagram

(2) Event counter mode [01]

Figure 29 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during event counter mode. In event counter mode, the bit 0 in the timer Bi mode register must be "1" and bit 1 must be "0".

The input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting is stopped when it is "0". Count is performed at the fall of the input signal when bits 2, and 3 are "0" and at the rise of the input signal when bit 3 is "0" and bit 2 is "1".

When bit 3 is "1" and bit 2 is "0", count is performed at the rise and fall of the input signal.

Data write, data read and timer interrupt are performed in the same way as for timer mode.

(3) Pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode [10]

Figure 30 shows the bit configuration of the timer Bi mode register during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode.

In pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode, bit 0 must be "0" and bit 1 must be "1". Bits 6 and 7 are used to select the clock source. The selected clock is counted when the count start flag is "1" and counting stops when it is "0".

The pulse period measurement mode is selected when bit 3 is "0". In pulse period measurement mode, the selected clock is counted during the interval starting at the fall of the input signal from the TBi_{IN} pin to the next fall or at the rise of the input signal to the next rise and the result is stored in the reload register. In this case, the reload register acts as a buffer register.

When bit 2 is "0", the clock is counted from the fall of the input signal to the next fall. When bit 2 is "1", the clock is counted from the rise of the input signal to the next rise.

In the case of counting from the fall of the input signal to the next fall, counting is performed as follows. As shown in Figure 31, when the fall of the input signal from TBi_{IN} pin is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register. Next the counter is cleared and count is started from the next clock. When the fall of the next input signal is detected, the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register once more, the counter is cleared, and the count is started. The period from the fall of the input signal to the next fall is measured in this way.

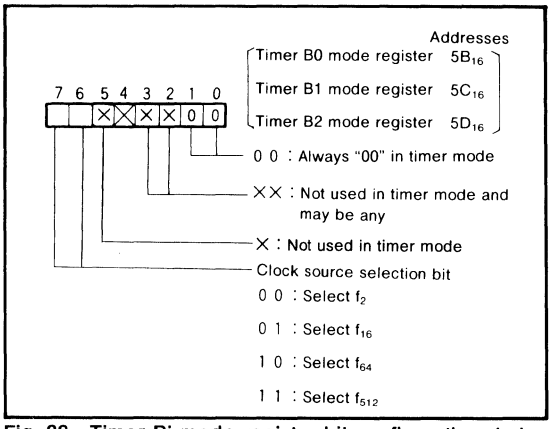


Fig. 28 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during timer mode

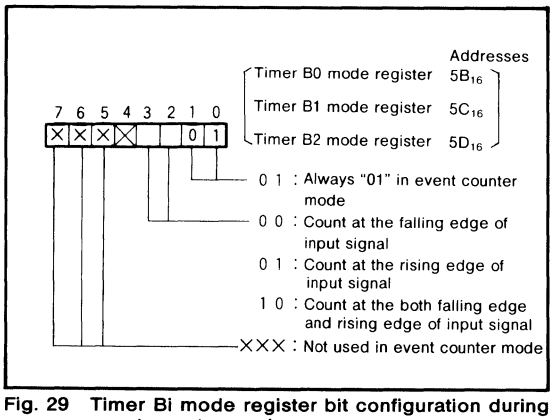


Fig. 29 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during event counter mode

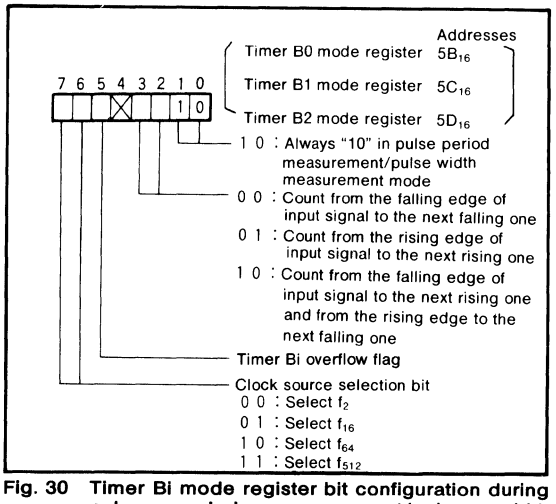


Fig. 30 Timer Bi mode register bit configuration during pulse period measurement/pulse width measurement mode

After the contents of the counter is transferred to the reload register, an interrupt request signal is generated and the interrupt request bit in the timer Bi interrupt control register is set. However, no interrupt request signal is generated when the contents of the counter is transferred first time to the reload register after the count start flag is set to "1".

When bit 3 is "1", the pulse width measurement mode is selected. Pulse width measurement mode is similar to pulse period measurement mode except that the clock is counted from the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise of the input signal to the next fall as shown in Figure 32.

When timer Bi is read, the contents of the reload register is read.

Note that in this mode, the interval between the fall of the TBi_{IN} pin input signal to the next rise or from the rise to the next fall must be at least two cycles of the timer count source.

Timer Bi overflow flag which is bit 5 of timer Bi mode register is set to "1" when the timer Bi counter reaches 0000_{16}. This flag is cleared by writing to corresponding timer Bi mode register. This bit is set to "1" at reset.

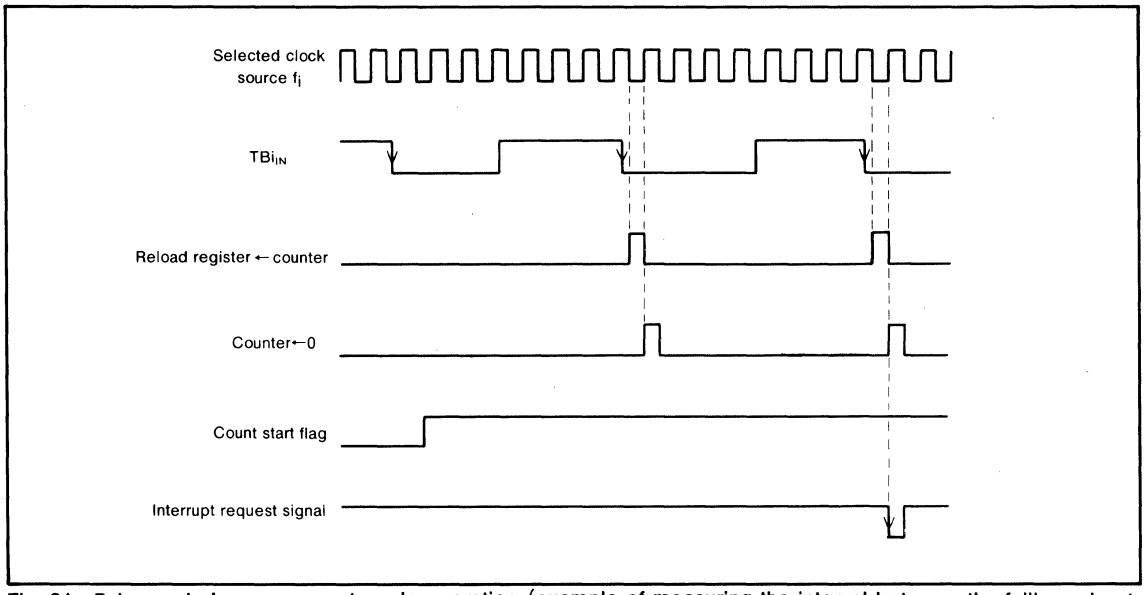


Fig. 31 Pulse period measurement mode operation (example of measuring the interval between the falling edge to next falling one)

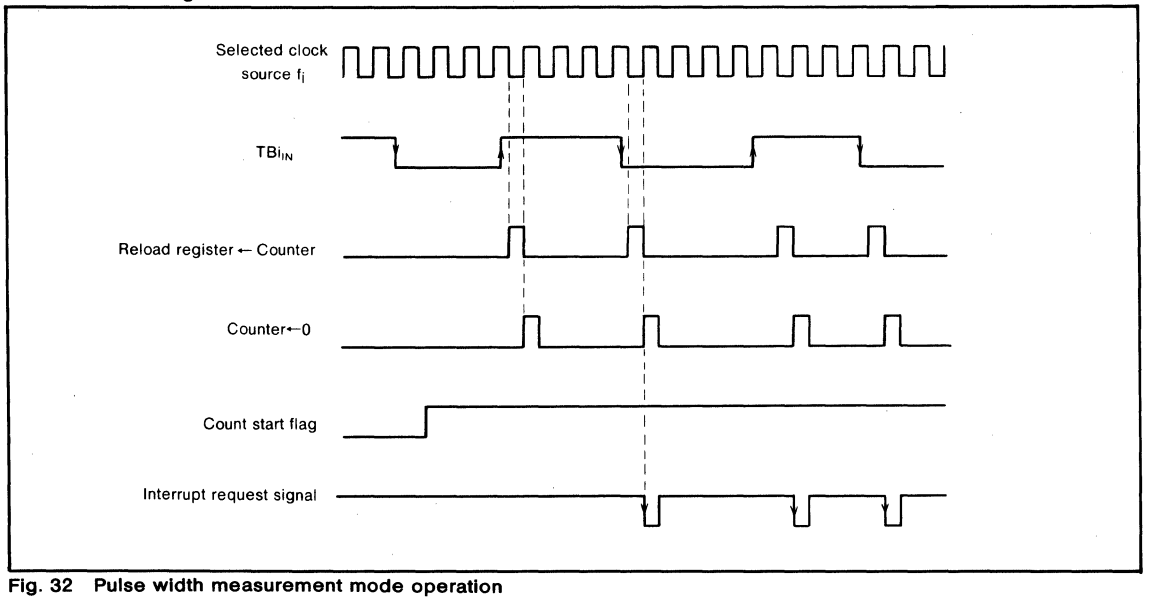


Fig. 32 Pulse width measurement mode operation

Pulse output port mode

Figure 33 shows a block diagram for pulse output port mode. In the pulse output port mode, two pairs of four-bit pulse output ports are used. Whether using pulse output port or not can be selected by waveform output selection bit (bit 0, bit 1) of waveform output mode register (62_{16} address) shown in Figure 34. When bit 0 of waveform output selection bit is set to "1", ports $P5_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 selected), and when bit 1 of waveform output selection bit is set to "1", ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP0 selected). When bits 1 and 0 of waveform output selection bit are set to "1", ports $P5_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$, and $P5_4$, and ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are used as pulse output ports (RTP1 and RTP0 selected).

The ports not used as pulse output ports can be used as normal parallel ports or timer input/output.

In the pulse output port mode, set timers A2 and A0 to timer mode as timers A2 and A0 are used. Figure 35 shows the bit configuration of timer A0, A2 mode registers in pulse output port mode.

Data can be set in each bit of the pulse output data register corresponding to four ports selected as pulse output ports. Figure 36 shows the bit configuration of the pulse output data register. The contents of the pulse output data register 1 (low-order four bits of 64_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P5_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A2 becomes 0000_{16}. The contents of the pulse output data register 0 (low-order four bits of 65_{16} address) corresponding to ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$, and $P5_0$ is output to the ports each time the counter of timer A0 becomes 0000_{16}.

When "0" is written to a specified bit of the pulse output data register, "L" level is output to the corresponding pulse output port when the counter of corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}, and when "1" is written, "H" level is output to the pulse output port.

Pulse width modulation can be applied to each pulse output port. Since pulse width modulation involves the use of timers A3 and A1, activate these timers in pulse width modulation mode. When a certain bit of the pulse output register is "1", pulse width modulation is output from the pulse output port when the counter of the corresponding timer becomes 0000_{16}.

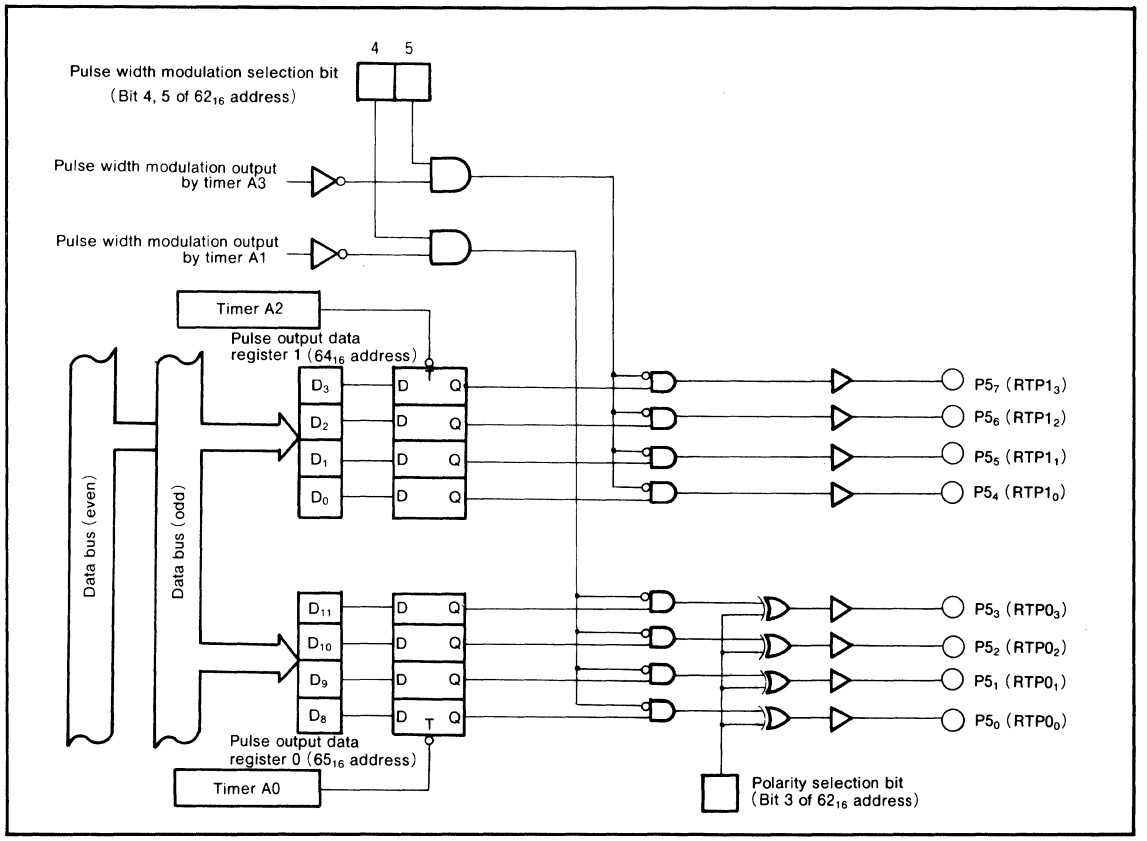


Fig. 33 Block diagram for pulse output port mode

Ports $P5_7$, $P5_6$, $P5_5$ and $P5_4$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A3 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A3 (bit 5) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

Ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ are applied pulse width modulation by timer A1 by setting the pulse width modulation selection bit by timer A1 (bit 4) of the waveform output mode register to "1".

The contents of the pulse output data register 0 can be reversed and output to pulse output ports $P5_3$, $P5_2$, $P5_1$ and $P5_0$ by the polarity selection bit (bit 3) of the waveform output mode register. When the polarity selection bit is "0", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is output unchangeably, and when "1", the contents of the pulse output data register 0 is reversed and output. When pulse width modulation is applied, likewise the polarity reverse to pulse width modulation can be selected by the polarity selection bit.

Figure 37 shows example of waveforms in pulse output port mode.

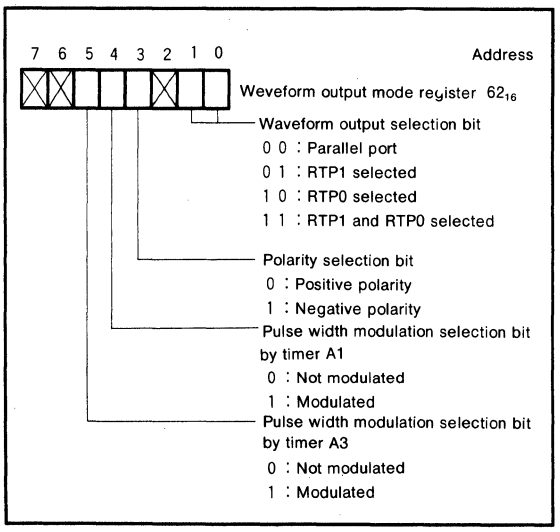


Fig. 34 Waveform output mode register bit configuration

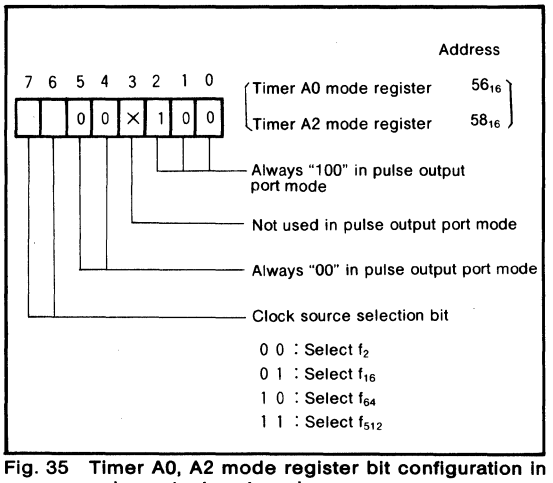


Fig. 35 Timer A0, A2 mode register bit configuration in pulse output port mode

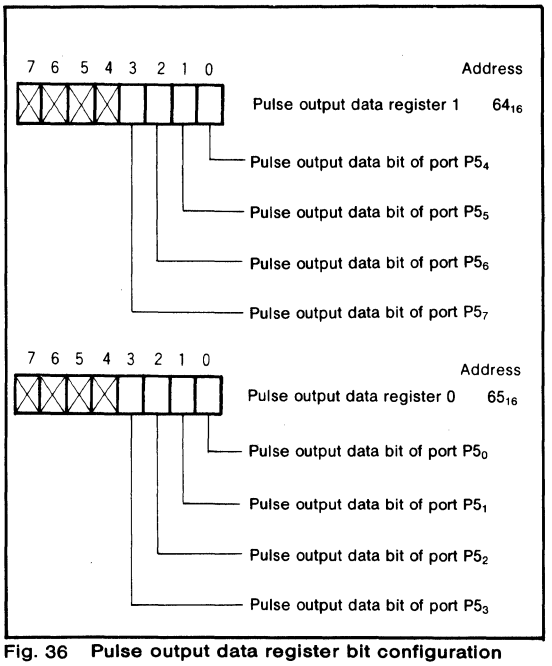


Fig. 36 Pulse output data register bit configuration

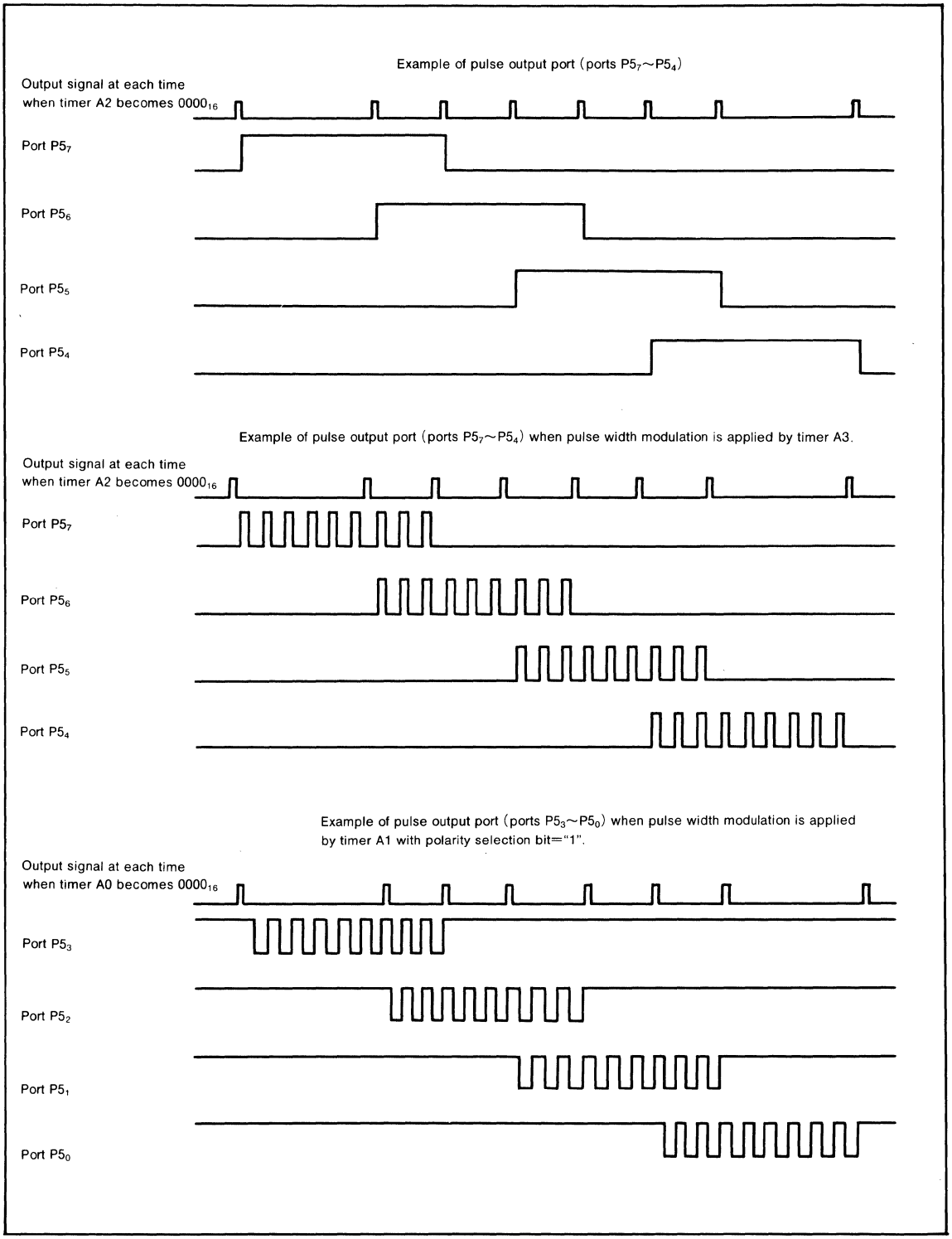


Fig. 37 Example of waveforms in pulse output port mode

SERIAL I/O PORTS

Two independent serial I/O ports are provided. Figure 38 shows a block diagram of the serial I/O ports.

Bits 0, 1, and 2 of the UARTi (i = 0, 1) Transmit/Receive mode register shown in Figure 39 are used to determine whether to use port P8 as parallel port, clock synchronous serial I/O port, or asynchronous (UART) serial I/O port using start and stop bits.

Figures 40 and 41 show the connections of receiver/transmitter according to the mode.

Figure 42 shows the bit configuration of the UARTi transmit/receive control register.

Each communication method is described below.

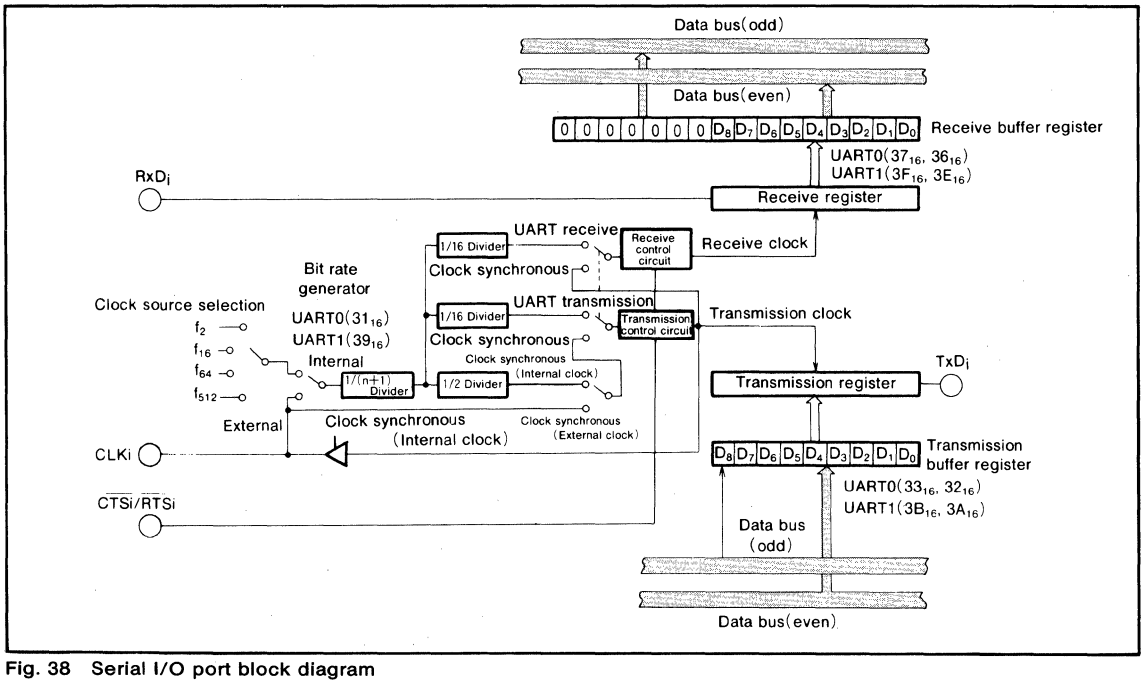


Fig. 38 Serial I/O port block diagram

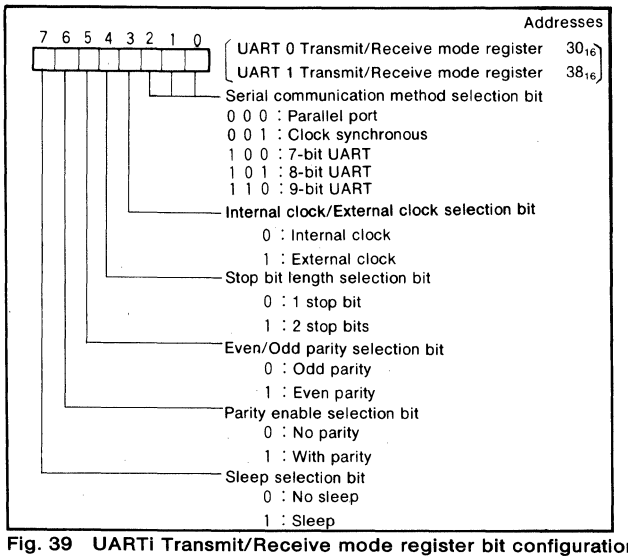


Fig. 39 UARTi Transmit/Receive mode register bit configuration

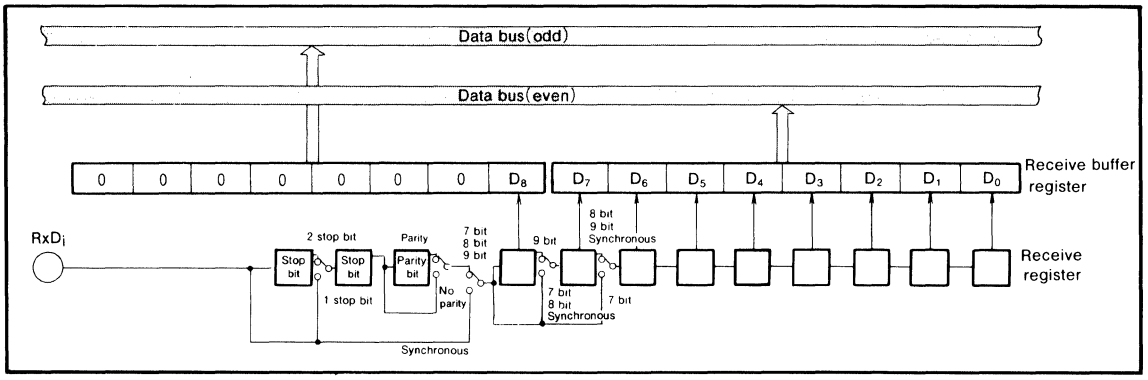


Fig. 40 Receiver block diagram

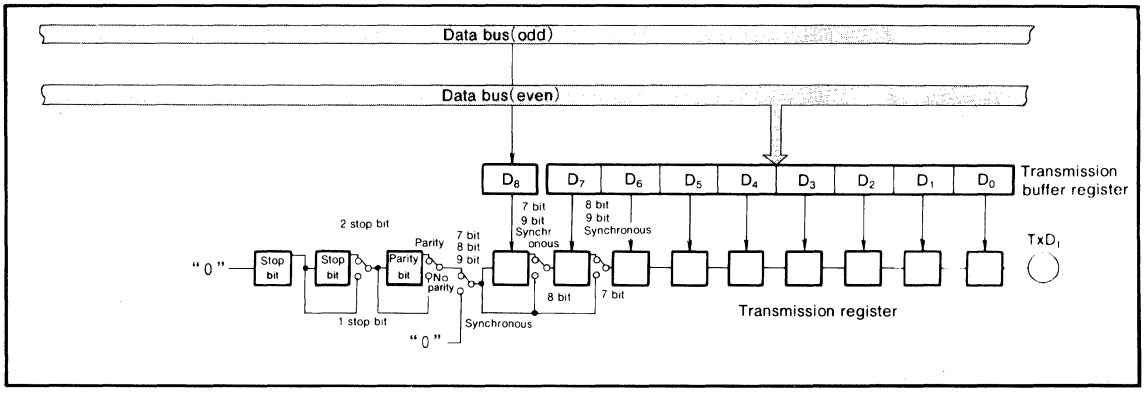


Fig. 41 Transmitter block diagram

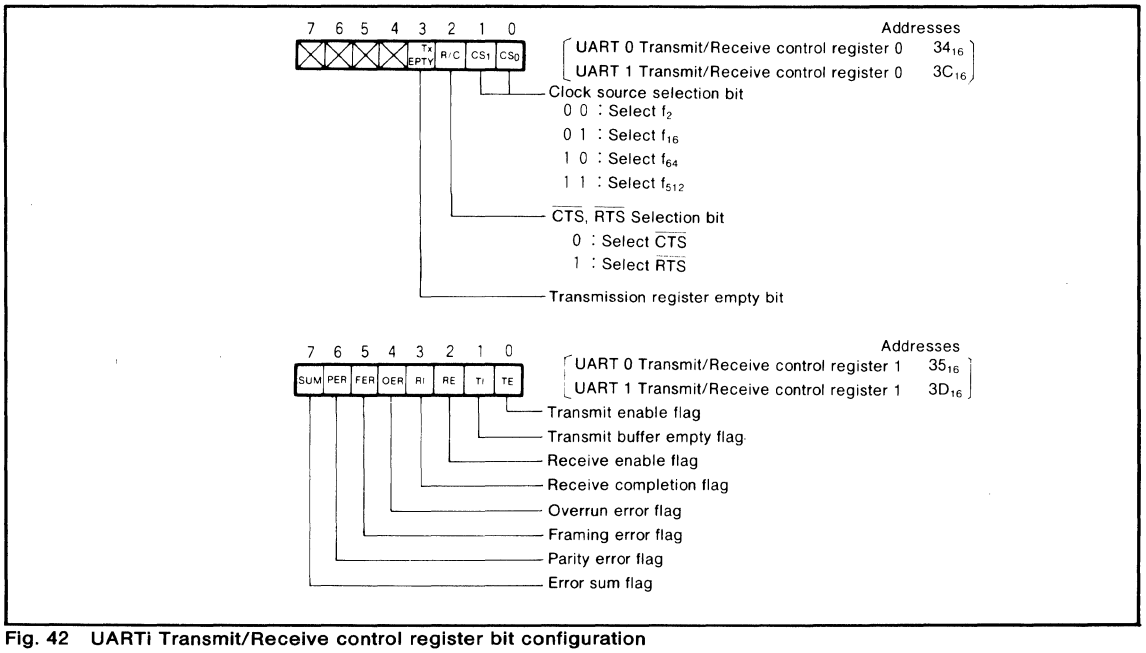


Fig. 42 UARTi Transmit/Receive control register bit configuration

CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

A case where communication is performed between two clock synchronous serial I/O ports as shown in Figure 43 will be described. (The transmission side will be denoted by subscript j and the receiving side will be denoted by subscript k.)

Bit 0 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register and UARTk transmit/receive mode register must be set to "1" and bits 1 and 2 must be "0". The length of the transmission data is fixed at 8 bits.

Bit 3 of the UARTj transmit/receive mode register of the clock sending side is cleared to "0" to select the internal clock. Bit 3 of the UARTk transmit/receive mode register of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select the external clock. Bits 4, 5 and 6 are ignored in clock synchronous mode. Bit 7 must always be "0".

The clock source is selected by bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0. As shown in Figure 38, the selected clock is divided by (n + 1), then by 2, passed through a transmisson control circuit, and output as transmisson clock CLKj. Therefore, when the selected clock is fi,

$$\text{Bit Rate} = fi / \{(n+1) \times 2\}$$

On the clock receiving side, the CS_0 and CS_1 bits of the UARTk transmit/receive control register 0 are ignored because an external clock is selected.

The bit 2 of the clock sending side UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is clear to "0" to select $\overline{CTS}j$ input. The bit 2 of the clock receiving side is set to "1" to select $\overline{RTS}k$ output. $\overline{CTS}$, and $\overline{RTS}$ signals are described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", bit 1 (TIj flag) of one is "0", and $\overline{CTS}j$ input is "L". As shown in Figure 44, data is output from TxDj pin when transmission clock CLKj changes from "H" to "L". The data is output from the least significant bit.

The TIj flag indicates whether the transmission buffer register is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer register and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.

When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically from the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied. If the bit 2 of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 is "1", $\overline{CTS}j$ input is ignored and transmission start is controlled only by the TEj flag and TIj flag. Once transmission has started, the TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ signals are ignored until data transmission completes. Therefore, transmission is not interrupt when $\overline{CTS}j$ input is changed to "H" during transmission.

The transmission start condition indicated by TEj flag, TIj flag, and $\overline{CTS}j$ is checked while the T_{ENDj} signal shown in Figure 44 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission buffer register and TIj flag is cleared to "0" before the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H".

The bit 3 (TxEPTYj flag) of UARTj transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDj} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmission has completed.

When the TIj flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the UARTj transmission interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive starts when the bit 2 (RE_k flag) of $UART_k$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1".

The $\overline{RTS}_k$ output is "H" when the RE_k flag is "0" and goes "L" when the RE_k flag changed to "1". It goes back to "H" when receive starts. Therefore, the $\overline{RTS}_k$ output can be used to determine whether the receive register is ready to receive. It is ready when $\overline{RTS}_k$ output is "L".

The data from the RxD_k pin is retrieved and the contents of the receive register is shifted by 1 bit each time the transmission clock CLKj changes from "L" to"H". When an 8-bit data is received, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 (RI_k flag) of $UART_k$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set to "1". In other words, the setting of the RI_k flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains the received data. At this point, $\overline{RTS}j$ output goes "L" to indicate that the next data can be received. When the RI_k flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_k$ receive interrupt control register is set to "1". Bit 4 (OER_k flag) of $UART_k$ transmit/receive control register is set to "1" when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while RI_k flag is "1", and indicates that the next data was transferred to the receive register before the contents of the receive buffer register was read. RI_k and OER_k flags are cleared automatically to "0" when the low-order byte of the receive buffer register is read. The OER_k flag is also cleared when the RE_k flag is cleared. Bit 5 (FER_k flag), bit 6 (PER_k flag), and bit 7 (SUM_k flag) are ignored in clock synchronous mode.

As shown in Figure 38, with clock synchronous serial communication, data cannot be received unless the transmitter is operating because the receive clock is created from the transmission clock. Therefore, the transmitter must be operating even when there is no data to be sent from $UART_k$ to UARTj.

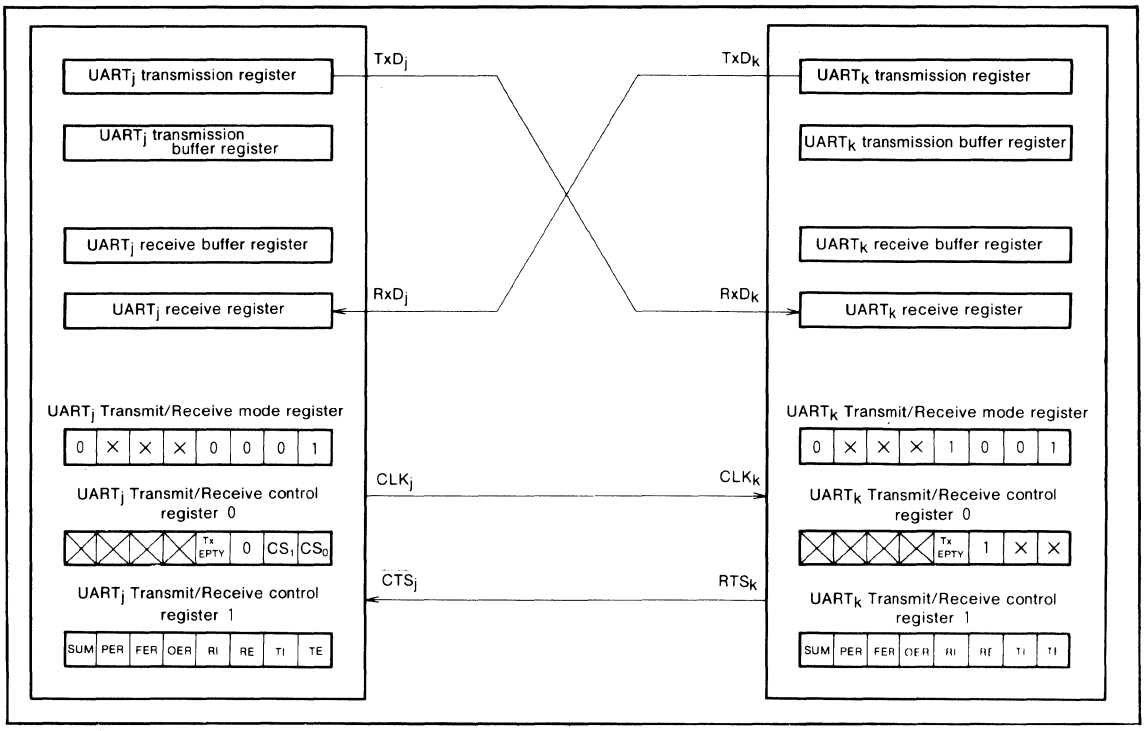


Fig. 43 Clock synchronous serial communication

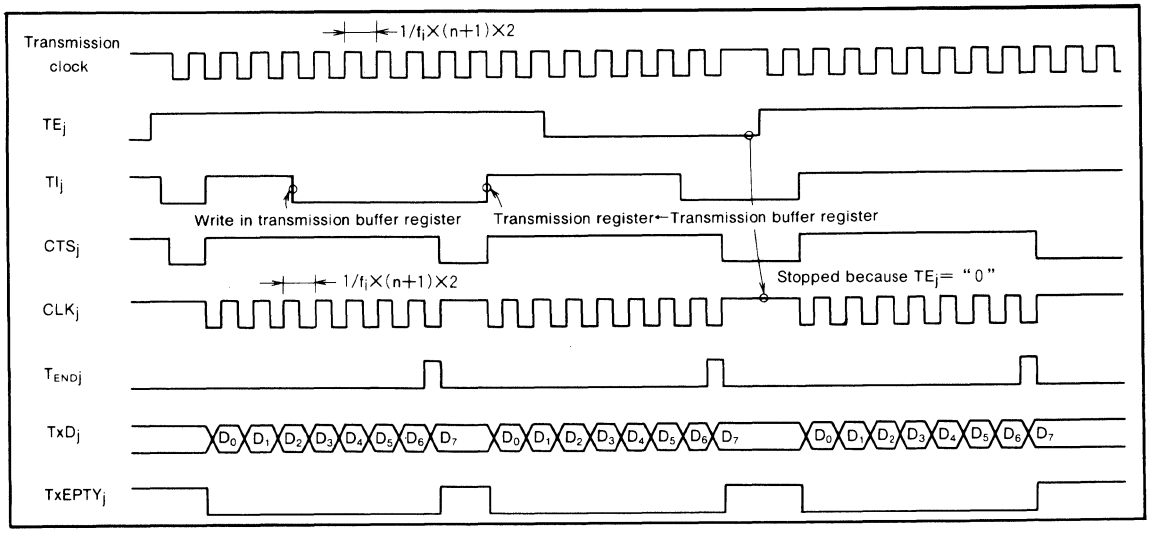


Fig. 44 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION

Asynchronous serial communication can be performed using 7-, 8-, or 9-bit length data. The operation is the same for all data lengths. The following is the description for 8-bit asynchronous communication.

With 8-bit asynchronous communication, the bit 0 of UARTi transmit/receive mode register is "1", the bit 1 is "0", and the bit 2 is "1".

Bit 3 is used to select an internal clock or an external clock. If bit 3 is "0", an internal clock is selected and if bit 3 is "1", then external clock is selected. If an internal clock is selected, the bit 0 (CS_0) and bit 1 (CS_1) of UARTi transmit/receive control register 0 are used to select the clock source. When an internal clock is selected for asynchronous serial communication, the CLK_i pin can be used as a normal I/O pin.

The selected internal or external clock is divided by (n+1), then by 16, and passed through a control circuit to create the UART transmission clock or UART receive clock.

Therefore, the transmission speed can be changed by changing the contents n of the bit rate generator. If the selected clock is an internal clock fi or an external clock f_{EXT},

$$\text{Bit Rate} = (f_i \text{ or } f_{EXT}) / \{(n+1) \times 16\}$$

Bit 4 is the stop bit length selection bit to select 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits.

The bit 5 is a selection bit of odd parity or even parity.

In the odd parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always odd.

In the even parity mode, the parity bit is adjusted so that the sum of the 1's in the data and parity bit is always even.

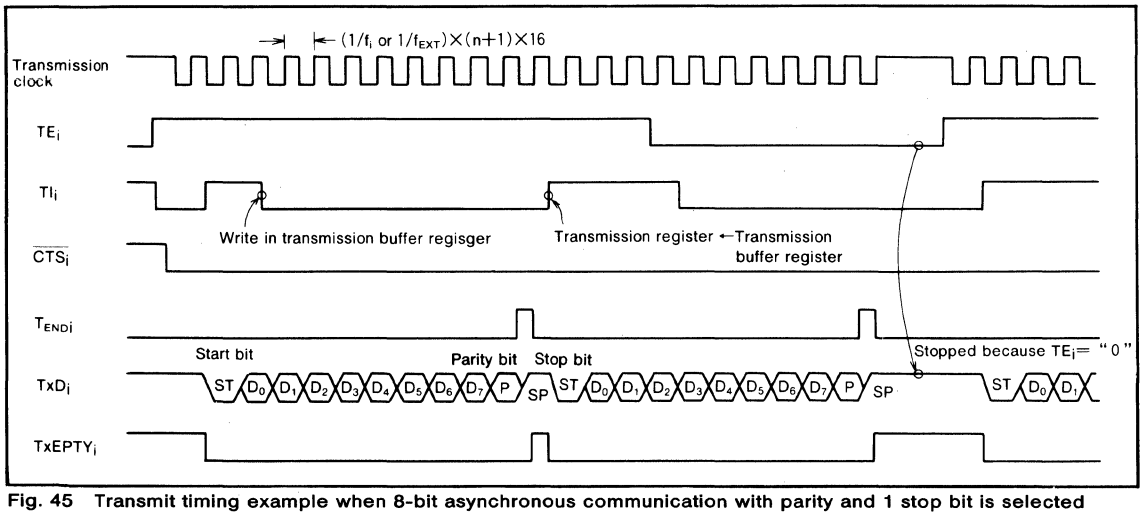


Fig. 45 Transmit timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with parity and 1 stop bit is selected

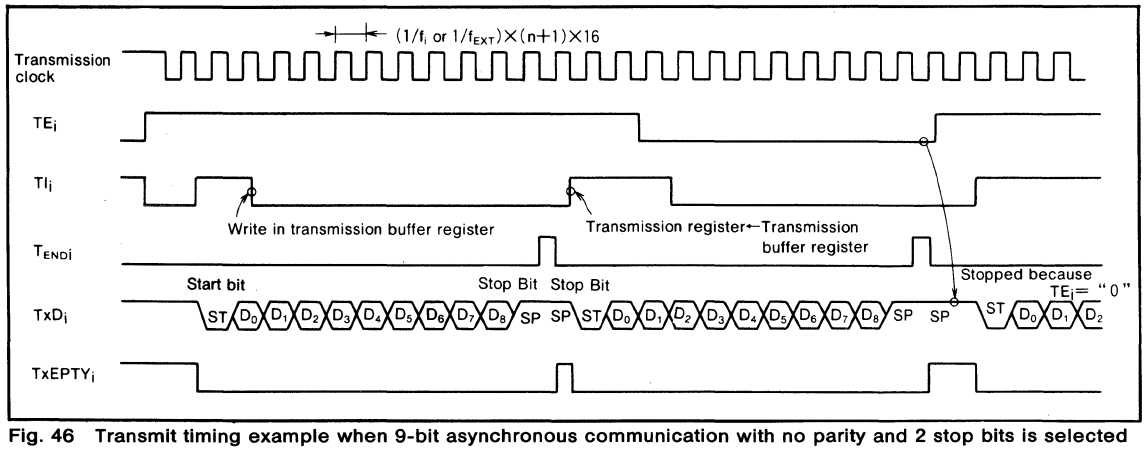


Fig. 46 Transmit timing example when 9-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 2 stop bits is selected

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Bit 6 is the parity bit selection bit which indicates whether to add parity bit or not.
Bits 4 to 6 should be set or reset according to the data format of the communicating devices.
Bit 7 is the sleep selection bit. The sleep mode is described later.
The $UART_i$ transmit/receive control regisger 0 bit 2 is used to determine whether to use $\overline{CTS_i}$ input or $\overline{RTS_i}$ output. $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is used if bit 2 is "0" and $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is used if bit 2 is "1".
If $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected, the user can control whether to stop or start transmission by external $\overline{CTS_i}$ input. $\overline{RTS_i}$ will be described later.

Transmission

Transmission is started when the bit 0 (TEi flag) of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is "1", the bit 1 (TI_i flag) is "0", and $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is "L" if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected. As shown in Figure 45 and 46, data is output from the TxD_i pin with the stop bit and parity bit specified by the bits 4 to 6 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive mode register. The data is output from the least significant bit.
The TI_i flag indicates whether the transmission buffer is empty or not. It is cleared to "0" when data is written in the transmission buffer and set to "1" when the contents of the transmission buffer register is transferred to the transmission register.
When the transmission register becomes empty after the contents has been transmitted, data is transferred automatically form the transmission buffer register to the transmission register if the next transmission start condition is satisfied.
Once transmission has started, the TE_i flag, TI_i flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ signal (if $\overline{CTS_i}$ input is selected) are ignored until data transmission is completed.
Therefore, transmission does not stop until it completes even if the TE_i flag is cleared during transmission.
The transmission start condition indicated by TE_i flag, TI_i flag, and $\overline{CTS_i}$ is checked while the T_{ENDi} signal shown in Figure 45 is "H". Therefore, data can be transmitted continuously if the next transmission data is written in the transmission butter register and TI_i flag is cleared to 0 before the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H".
The bit 3 ($TxEPTY_i$ flag) of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 changes to "1" at the next cycle after the T_{ENDi} signal goes "H" and changes to "0" when transmission starts. Therefore, this flag can be used to determine whether data transmision is completed.
When the TI_i flag changes from "0" to "1", the interrupt request bit in the $UART_i$ transmissoin interrupt control register is set to "1".

Receive

Receive is enabled when the bit 2 (RE_i flag) of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. As shown in Figure 47, the frequency divider circuit at the receiving end begin to work when a start bit is arrived and the data is received.

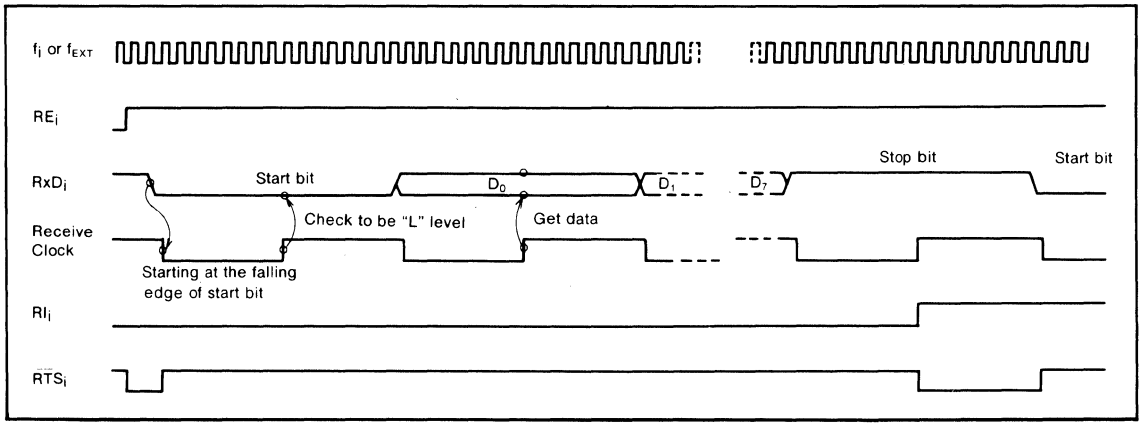


Fig. 47 Receive timing example when 8-bit asynchronous communication with no parity and 1 stop bit is selected

If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected by setting the bit 2 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 0 to "1", the $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is "H" when the RE_i flag is "0". When the RE_i flag changes to "1", the $\overline{RTS_i}$ output goes "L" to indicate receive ready and returns to "H" once receive has started. In other words, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output can be used to determine externally whether the receive register is ready to receive.

The entire transmission data bits are received when the start bit passes the final bit of the receive block shown in Figure 40. At this point, the contents of the receive register is transferred to the receive buffer register and the bit 3 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive control register 1 is set. In other words, the RI_i flag indicates that the receive buffer register contains data when it is set. If $\overline{RTS_i}$ output is selected, $\overline{RTS_i}$ output goes "L" to indicate that the register is ready to receive the next data.

The interrupt request bit in the $UART_i$ receive interrupt control register is set when the RI_i flag changes from "0" to "1".

The bit 4 (OER_i flag) of $UART_i$ transmission control register 1 is set when the next data is transferred from the receive register to the receive buffer register while the RI_i flag is "1". In other words when an overrun error occurs. If the OER_i flag is "1", it indicates that the next data has been transferred to the receive buffer register before the contents of the receive buffer register has been read.

Bit 5 (FER_i flag) is set when the number of stop bits is less than required (framing error).

Bit 6 (PER_i flag) is set when a parity error occurs.

Bit 7 (SUM_i flag) is set when either the OER_i flag, FER_i flag, or the PER_i flag is set. Therefore, the SUM_i flag can be used to determine whether there is an error.

The setting of the RI_i flag, OER_i flag, FER_i flag, and the PERi flag is performed while transferring the contents of the receive register to the receive buffer register. The RI_i OER_i, FER_i, PER_i, and SUM_i flags are cleared when the low order byte of the receive buffer register is read or when the RE_i flag is cleared.

Sleep mode

The sleep mode is used to communicate only between certain microcomputers when multiple microcomputers are connected through serial I/O.

The sleep mode is entered when the bit 7 of $UART_i$ transmit/receive mode register is set.

The operation of the sleep mode for an 8-bit asynchronous communication is described below.

When sleep mode is selected, the contents of the receive register is not transferred to the receive buffer register if bit 7 (bit 6 if 7-bit asynchronous communication and bit 8 if 9-bit asychronous communication) of the received data is "0". Also the RI_i, OER_i, FER_i, PER_i, and the SUM_i flag are unchanged. Therefore, the interrupt request bit of the $UART_i$ receive interrupt control register is also unchanged.

Normal receive operation takes place when bit 7 of the received data is "1".

The following is an example of how the sleep mode can be used.

The main microcomputer first sends data with bit 7 set to "1" and bits 0 to 6 set to the address of the subordinate microcomputer which wants to communicate with. Then all subordinate microcomputers receive the same data. Each subordinate microcomputer checks the received data, clears the sleep bit if bits 0 to 6 are its own address and sets the sleep bit if not. Next the main microcomputer sends data with bit 7 cleared. Then the microcomputer with the sleep bit cleared will receive the data, but the microcomputer with the sleep bit set will not. In this way, the main microcomputer is able to communicate with only the designated microcomputer.

A-D CONVERTER

The A-D converter is an 8-bit successive approximation converter.

Figure 48 shows a block diagram of the A-D converter and Figure 49 shows the bit configuration of the A-D control register. The frequency of the A-D converter operating clock ϕ_{AD} is selected by the bit 7 of the A-D control register. When bit 7 is "0", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 8. That is, $\phi_{AD}=f(X_{IN})/8$. When bit 7 is "1", ϕ_{AD} is the clock frequency divided by 4 and ϕ_{AD} is $=f(X_{IN})/4$. The ϕ_{AD} during A-D conversion must be 250kHz minimum because the comparator consists of a capacity coupling amplifier.

The operating mode is selected by the bits 3 and 4 of A-D control register. The available operating modes are one-shot, repeat, single sweep, and repeat sweep.

The bit of data direction register bit corresponding to the A-D converter pin must be "0" (input mode) because the analog input port is shared with port P7.

The operation of each mode is described below.

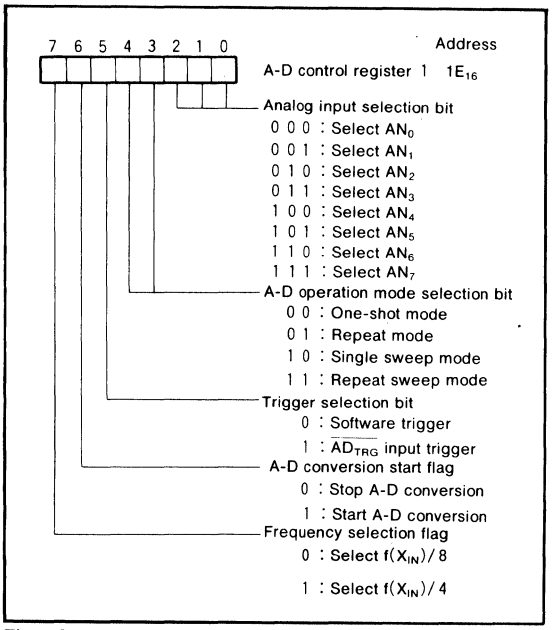


Fig. 49 A-D control register bit configuration

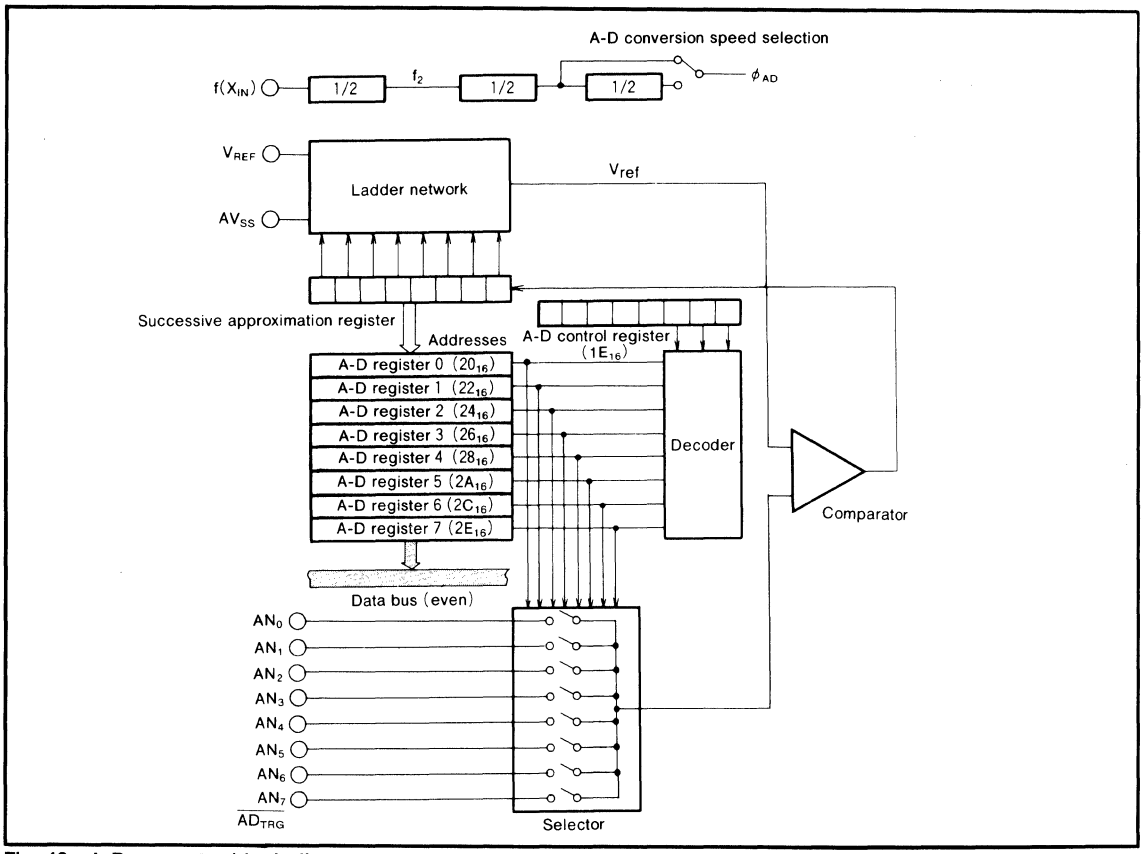


Fig. 48 A-D converter block diagram

(1) One-shot mode [00]

The A-D conversion pins are selected with the bit 0 to 2 of A-D control register. A-D conversion can be started by a software trigger or by an external trigger.

A software trigger is selected when the bit 5 of A-D control register is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. A-D conversion ends after 57 ϕ_{AD} cycles and an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops. The result of A-D conversion is stored in the A-D register corresponding to the selected pin.

If an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the pins that can be used for A-D conversion are AN_0 to AN_6 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with the analog voltage input pin AN_7. The operation is the same as with software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(2) Repeat mode [01]

The operation of this mode is the same as the operation of one-shot mode except that when A-D conversion of the selected pin is complete and the result is stored in the A-D register, conversion does not stop, but is repeated. Also, no interrupt request is issued in this mode. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The contents of the A-D register can be read at any time.

(3) Single sweep mode [10]

In the sweep mode, the number of analog input pins to be swept can be selected. Analog input pins are selected by bits 1 and 0 of the A-D sweep pin selection register ($1F_{16}$ address) shown in Figure 50. Two pins, four pins, six pins, or eight pins can be selected as analog input pins, depending on the contents of these bits.

A-D conversion is performed only for selected input pins. After A-D conversion is performed for input of AN_0 pin, the conversion result is stored in A-D register 0, and in the same way, A-D conversion is performed for selected pins one after another. After A-D conversion is performed for all selected pins, the sweep is stopped.

A-D conversion can be started with a software trigger or with an external trigger input. A software trigger is selected when bit 5 is "0" and an external trigger is selected when it is "1".

When a software trigger is selected, A-D conversion is started when A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is set. When A-D conversion of all selected pins end, an interrupt request bit is set in the A-D conversion interrupt control register. At the same time, A-D control register bit 6 (A-D conversion start flag) is cleared and A-D conversion stops.

When an external trigger is selected, A-D conversion starts when the A-D conversion start flag is "1" and the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input changes from "H" to "L". In this case, the A-D conversion result of the trigger input itself is stored in the A-D register 7 because the $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ pin is shared with AN_7 pin.

The operation is the same as done by software trigger except that the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared after A-D conversion and a retrigger can be available during A-D conversion.

(4) Repeat sweep mode [11]

The difference with the single sweep mode is that A-D conversion does not stop after converting from the AN_0 pin to the selected pins, but repeats again from the AN_0 pin. The repeat is performed among the selected pins. Also, no interrupt request is generated. Furthermore, if software trigger is selected, the A-D conversion start flag is not cleared. The A-D register can be read at any time.

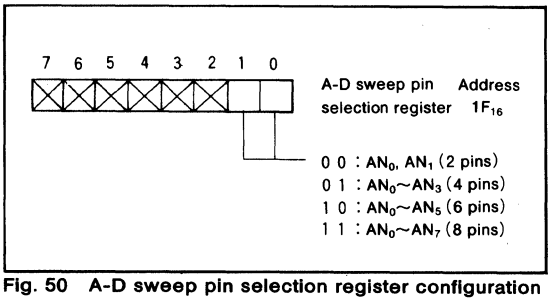


Fig. 50 A-D sweep pin selection register configuration

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is used to detect unexpected execution sequence caused by software run-away.

Figure 51 shows a block diagram of the watchdog timer. The watchdog timer consists of a 12-bit binary counter.

The watchdog timer counts the clock frequency divided by 32 (f_{32}) or by 512 (f_{512}). Whether to count f_{32} or f_{512} is determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag shown in Figure 52. f_{512} is selected when the flag is "0" and f_{32} is selected when it is "1". The flag is cleared after reset.

FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer when "L" or $2V_{CC}$ is applied to the $\overline{RESET}$ pin, STP instruction is executed, data is written to the watchdog timer, or the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0".

After FFF_{16} is set in the watchdog timer, the contents of watchdog timer is decremented by one at every cycle of selected frequency f_{32} or f_{512}, and after 2048 counts, the most significant bit of watchdog timer become "0", and a watchdog timer interrupt request bit is set, and FFF_{16} is preset in the watchdog timer.

Normally, a program is written so that data is written in the watchdog timer before the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become "0". If this routine is not executed due to unexpected program execution, the most significant bit of the watchdog timer become eventually "0" and an interrupt is generated.

The processor can be reset by setting the bit 3 (software reset bit) of processor mode register described in Figure 10 in the interrupt section and generating a reset pulse.

The watchdog timer stops its function when the $\overline{RESET}$ pin voltage is raised to double the V_{CC} voltage.

The watchdog timer can also be used to recover from when the clock is stopped by the STP instruction. Refer to the section on clock generation circuit for more details.

The watchdog timer hold the contents during a hold state and the frequency is stopped to input.

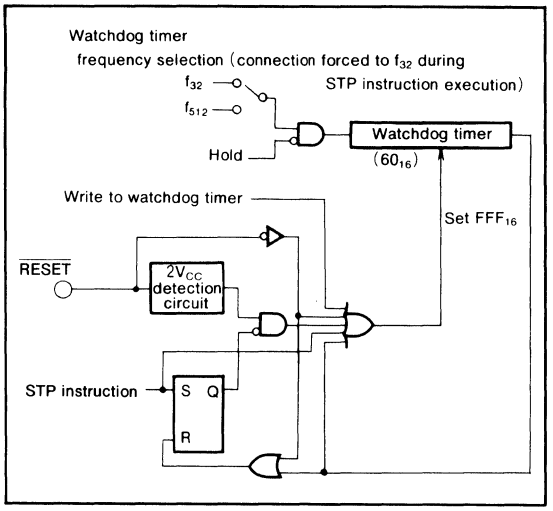


Fig. 51 Watchdog timer block diagram

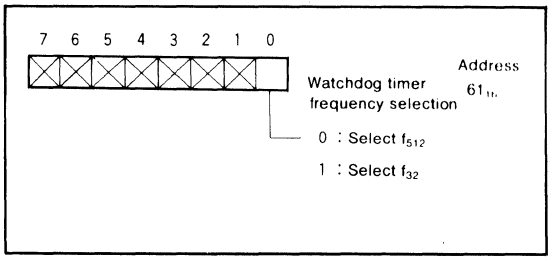


Fig. 52 Watchdog timer frequency selection flag

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 5V ±10%. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins A_{23} ~ A_{16} to 00_{16}, A_{15} ~ A_8 to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and A_7 ~ A_0 to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 53 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 54 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.9V or lower when the power voltage reaches 4.5V.

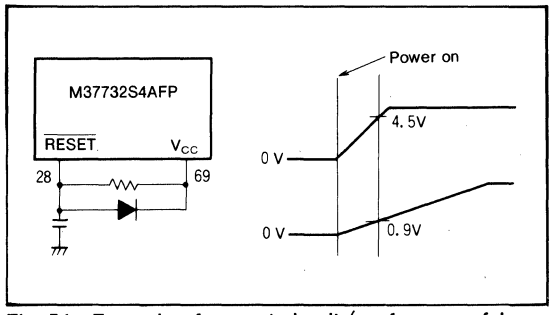


Fig. 54 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		Address	
(1)	Port P4 data direction register	$(0C_{16})$···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P5 data direction register	$(0D_{16})$···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(5)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(6)	A-D control register	$(1E_{16})$···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(7)	A-D sweep pin selection register	$(1F_{16})$···	× × × × × × 1 1
(8)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	× × × × 1 0 0 0
(11)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(3C_{16})$···	× × × × 1 0 0 0
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(3D_{16})$···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(14)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(15)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(16)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(17)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(18)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(20)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A4 mode register	$(5A_{16})$···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer B0 mode register	$(5B_{16})$···	0 0 1 × 0 0 0 0
(23)	Timer B1 mode register	$(5C_{16})$···	0 0 1 × 0 0 0 0
(24)	Timer B2 mode register	$(5D_{16})$···	0 0 1 × 0 0 0 0
(25)	Processor mode register	$(5E_{16})$···	× 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(26)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(27)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	× × × × × × × 0

		Address	
(28)	Waveform output mode register	(62_{16})···	× × 0 0 0 × 0 0
(29)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(30)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(31)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(32)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(34)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(35)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(36)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	$(7A_{16})$···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	$(7B_{16})$···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	$(7C_{16})$···	× × × 0 0 0 0 0
(42)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	$(7D_{16})$···	× × 0 0 0 0 0 0
(43)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	$(7E_{16})$···	× × 0 0 0 0 0 0
(44)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	$(7F_{16})$···	× × 0 0 0 0 0 0
(45)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(46)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(47)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(48)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(49)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(50)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 53 Microcomputer internal status during reset

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Ports P8 to P4 all have a data direction register and each bit can be programmed for input or output. A pin becomes an output pin when the corresponding data direction register is set and an input pin when it is cleared.

When pin programmed for output, the data is written to the port latch and it is output to the output pin. When a pin is programmed for output, the contents of the port latch is read instead of the value of the pin. Therefore, a previously output value can be read correctly even when the output "L" voltage is raised due to reasons such as directly driving an LED.

A pin programmed for input is floating and the value input to the pin can be read. When a pin is programmed for input, the data is written only in the port latch and the pin stays floating.

If an input/output pin is not used as an output port, clear the bit of the corresponding data direction register so that the pin become input mode.

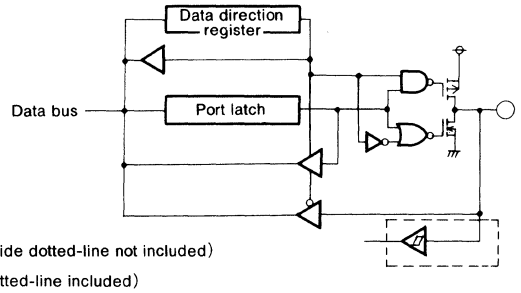
Figure 55 shows a block diagram of ports P8 to P4 and the $\overline{E}$ pin output.

In evaluation chip mode, port P4 is also used as control signal pins.

Refer to the section on processor modes for more details.

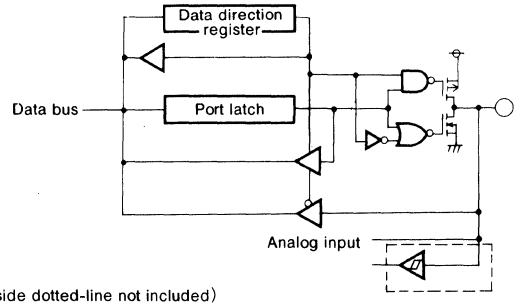
• Ports $P4_3$~$P4_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Ports $P4_7$, $P5_7$, $P6_1$~$P6_7$, $P8_2$, $P8_6$ (Inside dotted-line included, but $P8_2$, $P8_6$ are without hysterisis)



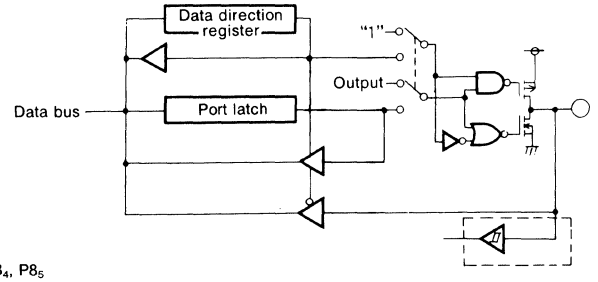
• Ports $P7_0$~$P7_6$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

• Port $P7_7$ (Inside dotted-line included)

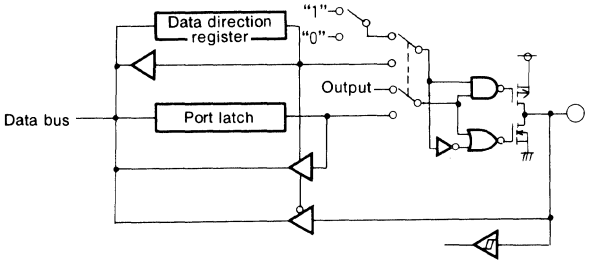


• Ports $P8_3$, $P8_7$ (Inside dotted-line not included)

Ports $P5_0$~$P5_6$, $P6_0$ (Inside dotted-line included)



• Ports $P8_0$, $P8_1$, $P8_4$, $P8_5$



• $\overline{E}$

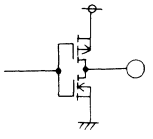


Fig. 55 Block diagram for ports P8 to P4 and the $\overline{E}$ pin output

PROCESSOR MODE

The bit 0 of processor mode register as shown in Figure 56 is used to select either, microprocessor mode, or evaluation chip mode.

Figure 57 shows the functions of A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins, and port P4 in each mode.

The external memory area changes when the mode changes.

Figure 58 shows the memory map for each mode.

The accessing of the external memory is affected by the BYTE pin and the bit 2 (wait bit) of processor mode register . These will be described next.

•BYTE pin

When accessing the external memory, the level of the BYTE pin is used to determine whether to use the data bus as 8-bit width or 16-bit width.

The data bus width is 8 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "H" and A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 become the data I/O pin.

The data bus width is 16 bits when the level of the BYTE pin is "L" and A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 pins and A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins become the data I/O pins.

When accessing the internal memory, the data bus width is always 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level.

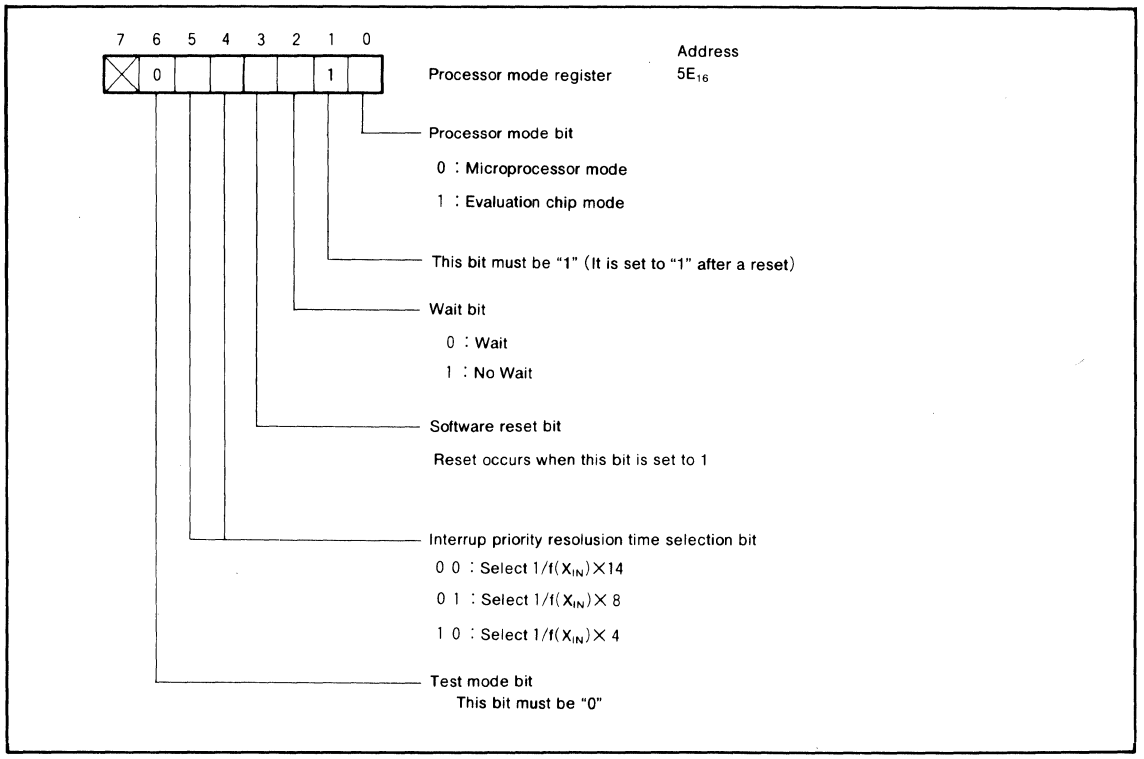


Fig. 56 Processor mode register bit configulation

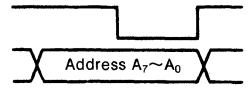
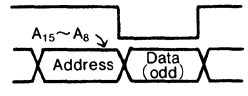
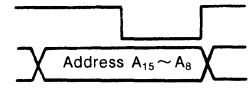
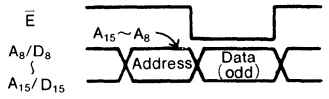
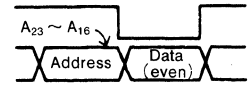
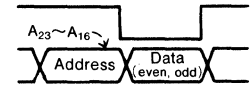
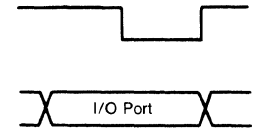
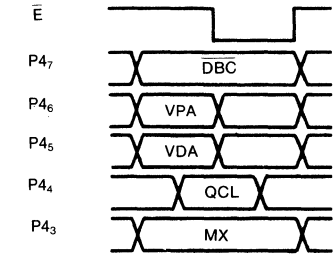
Port \ Mode		CM_1 = 1, CM_0 = 0 Microprocessor Mode	CM_1 = 1, CM_0 = 1 Evaluation Chip Mode
$A_0 \sim A_7$			Same as left
A_8/D_8 ≀ A_{15}/D_{15}	BYTE = "L"		Same as left
	BYTE = "H"		 Ports P4, P5 and their direction registers are treated as 16-bit wide bus.
A_{16}/D_0 ≀ A_{23}/D_7	BYTE = "L"		Same as left
	BYTE = "H"		 Same as A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15}
Port P4			

Fig. 57 Processor mode and A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins and port P4 functions

•Wait bit

As shown in Figure 59, when the external memory area is accessed with the processor mode register bit 2 (wait bit) cleared to "0", the "L" width of $\overline{E}$ signal becomes twice compared with no wait (the wait bit is "1"). The wait bit is cleared during reset.

The accessing of internal memory area is performed in no wait mode regardless of the wait bit.

The processor modes are described below.

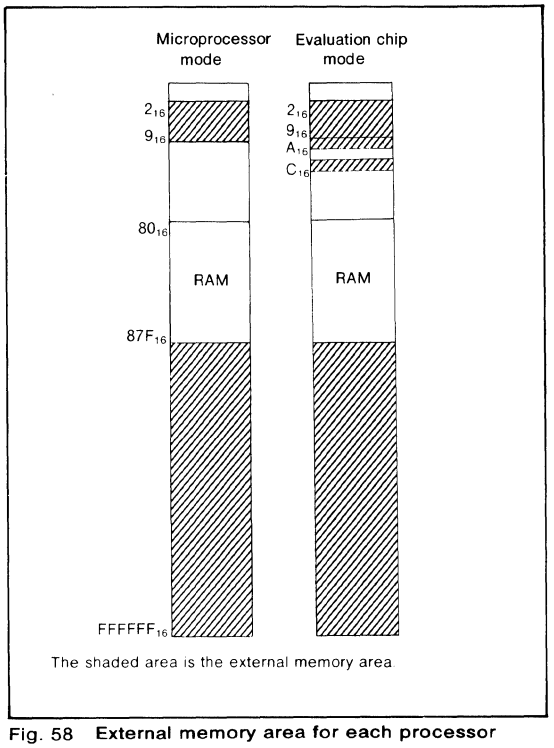


Fig. 58 External memory area for each processor mode

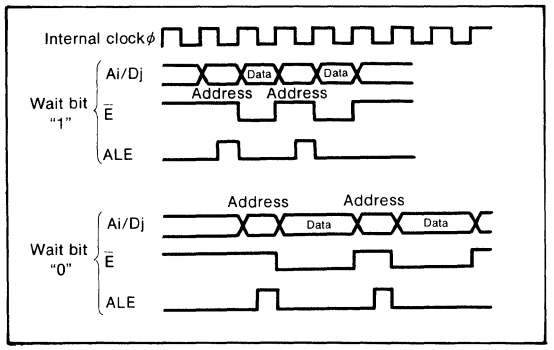


Fig. 59 Relationship between wait bit and access time

(1) Microprocessor mode [10]

Microprocessor mode is entered by connecting the CNV_{SS} pin to V_{CC} and starting from reset.

A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins have two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level "H", A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} pins function as an address output pin.

A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 pins have two functions depending on the level of the BYTE pin.

When the BYTE pin level is "L", $A_{16}/D_0 \sim A_{23}/D_7$ pins function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", $A_{16}/D_0 \sim A_{23}/D_7$ pins functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as an even and odd address data I/O pin while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

R/$\overline{W}$ is a read/write signal which indicates a read when it is "H" and a write when it is "L".

$\overline{BHE}$ is a byte high enable signal which indicates that an odd address is accessed when it is "L".

Therefore, two bytes at even and odd addresses are accessed simultaneously if address A_0 is "L" and $\overline{BHE}$ is "L".

ALE is an address latch enable signal used to latch the address signal from a multiplexed signal of address and data. The latch is transparent while ALE is "H" to let the address signal pass through and held while ALE is "L".

$\overline{HLDA}$ is a hold acknowledge signal and is used to notify externally when the microcomputer receives $\overline{HOLD}$ input and enters into hold state.

$\overline{HOLD}$ is a hold request signal. It is an input signal used to put the microcomputer in hold state. $\overline{HOLD}$ input is accepted when the internal clock ϕ falls from "H" level to "L" level while the bus is not used. A_0 to A_7 pins, A_8/D_8 to A_{23}/D_7 pins, R/$\overline{W}$ pin and $\overline{BHE}$ pin are floating while the microcomputer stays in hold state. These ports are floating after one cycle of the internal clock ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "L" level. At the removing of hold state, these ports are removed from floating state after one cycle of ϕ later than $\overline{HLDA}$ signal changes to "H" level.

$\overline{RDY}$ is a ready signal. If this signal goes "L", the internal clock ϕ stops at "L". ϕ_1 output from clock ϕ_1 output pin doesn't stop. $\overline{RDY}$ is used when slow external memory is attached.

(2) Evaluation chip mode [11]

Evaluation chip mode is entered by applying voltage twice the V_{CC} voltage to the CNV_{SS} pin. This mode is normally used for evaluation tools.

A_8/D_8 to A_{15}/D_{15} functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" regardless of the BYTE pin level. However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 function as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L" when the BYTE pin level is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

When the BYTE pin level is "H", A_{16}/D_0 to A_{23}/D_7 functions as an address output pin while $\overline{E}$ is "H" and as data I/O pin of even and odd addresses while $\overline{E}$ is "L". However, if an internal memory is read, external data is ignored while $\overline{E}$ is "L".

Port P4 and its data direction register which are located at address $0A_{16}$ and $0C_{16}$ are treated differently in evaluation chip mode. When these addresses are accessed, the data bus width is treated as 16 bits regardless of the BYTE pin level, and the access cycle is treated as internal memory regardless of the wait bit.

Ports $P4_3$ to $P4_6$ become MX, QCL, VDA, and VPA output pins respectively. Port $P4_7$ becomes the $\overline{DBC}$ input pin.

The MX signal normally contains the contents of flag m, but the contents of flag x is output if the CPU is using flag x.

QCL is the queue buffer clear signal. It becomes "H" when the instruction queue buffer is cleared, for example, when a jump instruction is executed.

VDA is the valid data address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading data from data buffer or writing data to data buffer. It also becomes "H" when the first byte of the instruction (operation code) is read from the instruction queue buffer.

VPA is the valid program address signal. It becomes "H" while the CPU is reading an instruction code from the instruction queue buffer.

$\overline{DBC}$ is the debug control signal and is used for debugging.

Table 5 shows the relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes.

Table 5. Relationship between the CNV_{SS} pin input levels and processor modes

CNV_{SS}	Mode	Description
V_{CC}	• Microprocessor • Evaluation chip	Microprocessor mode upon starting after reset. Evaluation chip mode can be selected by changing the processor mode bit by software.
$2 \cdot V_{CC}$	• Evaluation chip	• Evaluation chip mode only.

CLOCK GENERATING CIRCUIT

Figure 60 shows a block diagram of the clock generator.

When an STP instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops oscillating at "L" level. At the same time, FFF_{16} is written to watchdog timer and the watchdog timer input connection is forced to f_{32}. This connection is broken and connected to the input determined by the watchdog timer frequency selection flag when the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared or reset.

Oscillation resumes when an interrupt is received, but the internal clock ϕ remains at "L" level until the most significant bit of the watchdog timer is cleared. This is to avoid the unstable interval at the start of oscillation when using a ceramic resonator.

When a WIT instruction is executed, the internal clock ϕ stops at "L" level, but the oscillator does not stop. The clock is restarted when an interrupt is received. Instructions can be executed immediately because the oscillator is not stopped.

The stop or wait state is released when an interrupt is received or when reset is issued. Therefore, interrupts must be enabled before executing a STP or WIT instruction.

Figure 61 shows a circuit example using a ceramic (or quartz crystal) resonator. Use the manufacturer's recommended values for constants such as capacitance which differ for each resonator. Figure 62 shows an example of using an external clock signal.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37732S4AFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37732S4AFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

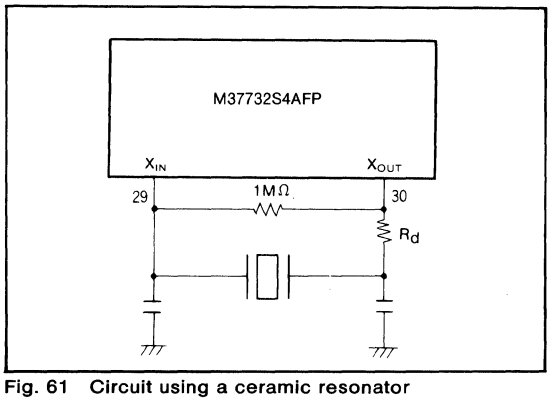


Fig. 61 Circuit using a ceramic resonator

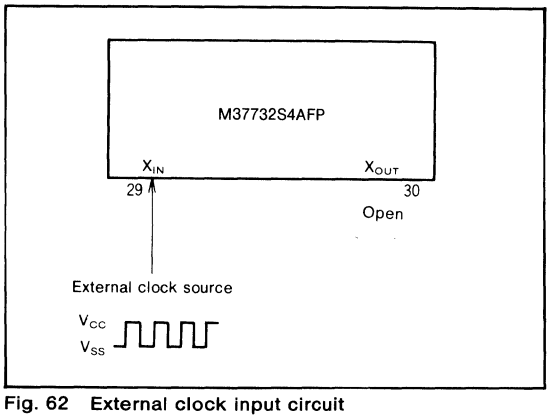


Fig. 62 External clock input circuit

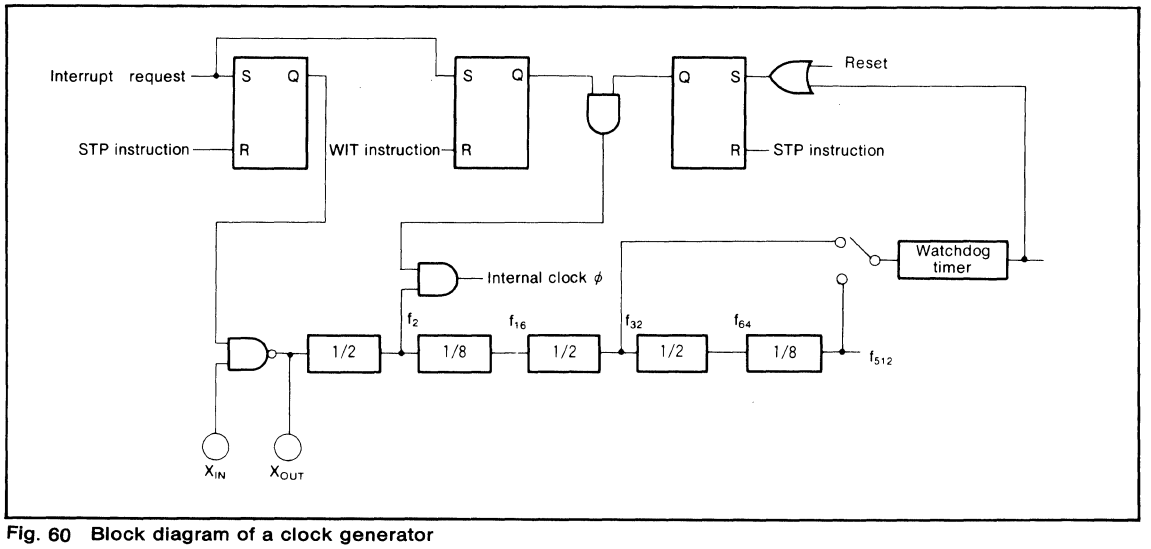


Fig. 60 Block diagram of a clock generator

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage			V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37732S4AFP			16	MHz
		M37732S4BFP			25	

Note 1. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

2. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, P7, ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, P7, ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less.

M37732S4AFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, HLDA, BHE, R/W	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, HLDA, BHE, R/W	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage ALE	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, HLDA, BHE, R/W	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, HLDA, BHE, R/W	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ALE	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis HOLD, RDY, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, INT_0~INT_2, AD_{TRG}, CTS_0, CTS_1, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis RESET		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, RESET, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, HOLD, RDY	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, RESET, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, HOLD, RDY	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	Output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37732S4BFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage ALE	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ALE	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	Output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(DH-E)}$	Data high-order input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(DL-E)}$	Data low-order input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(\overline{RDY}-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(\overline{HOLD}-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-DH)}$	Data high-order input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-DL)}$	Data low-order input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-\overline{RDY})}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-\overline{HOLD})}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig. 63	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		18		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		36		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig.63	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		18		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		36		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

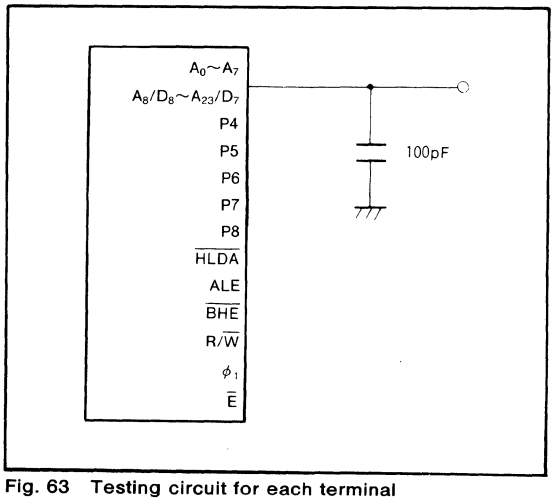
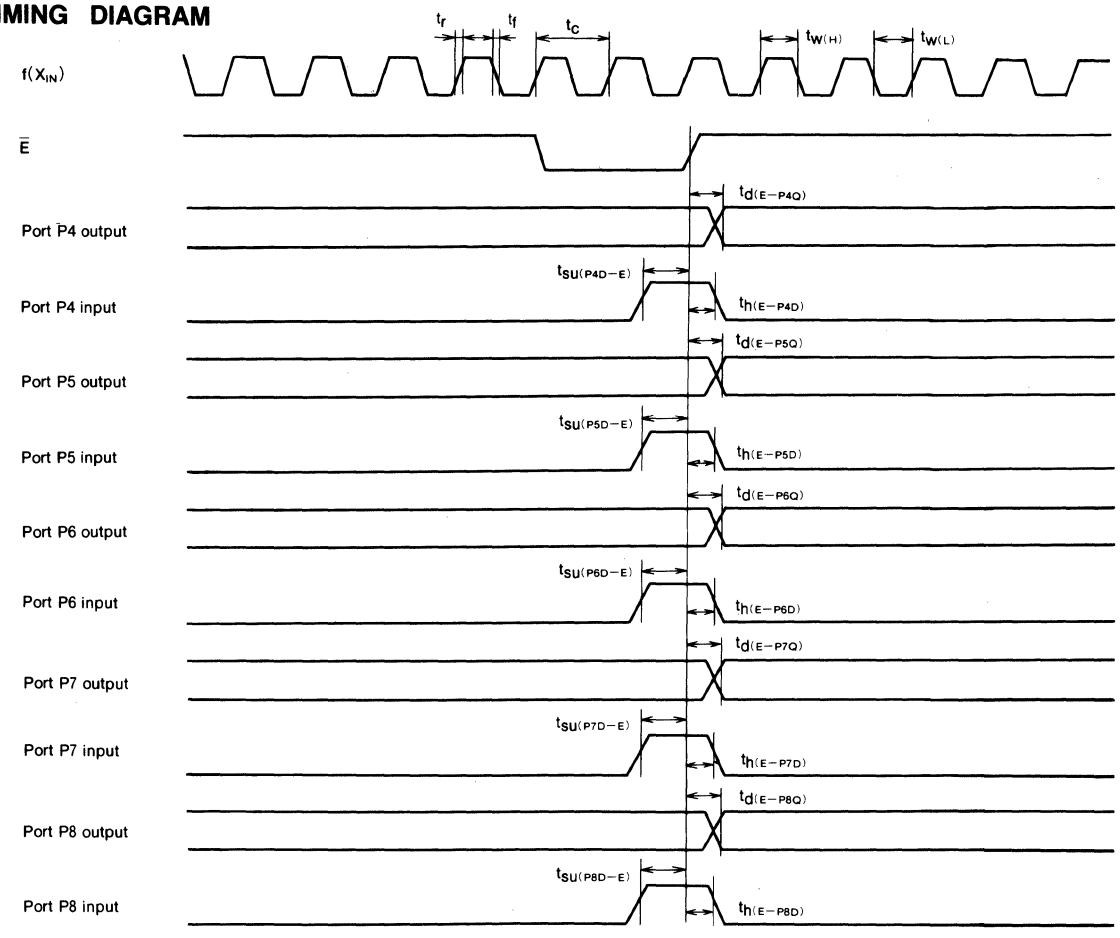
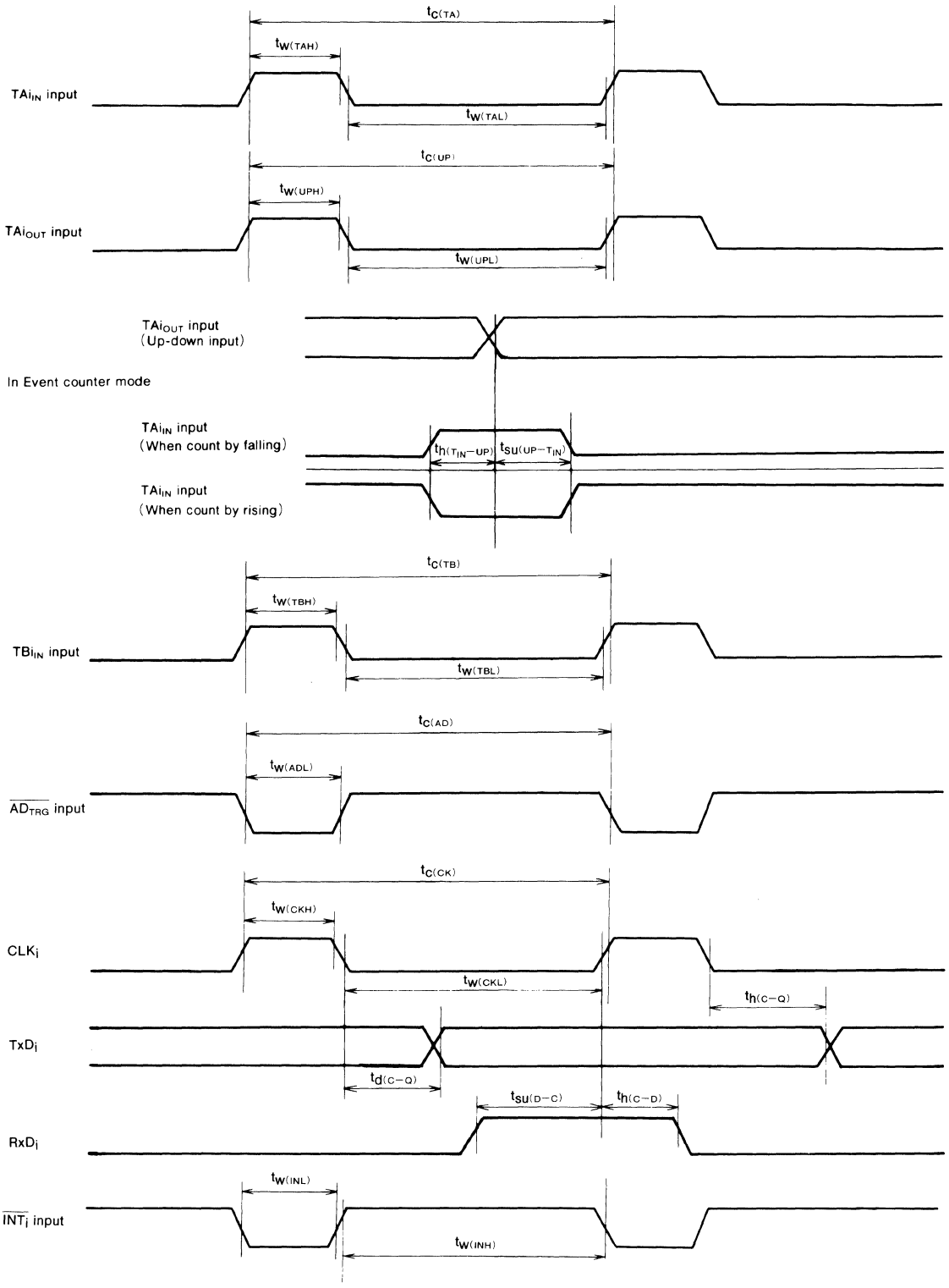


Fig. 63 Testing circuit for each terminal

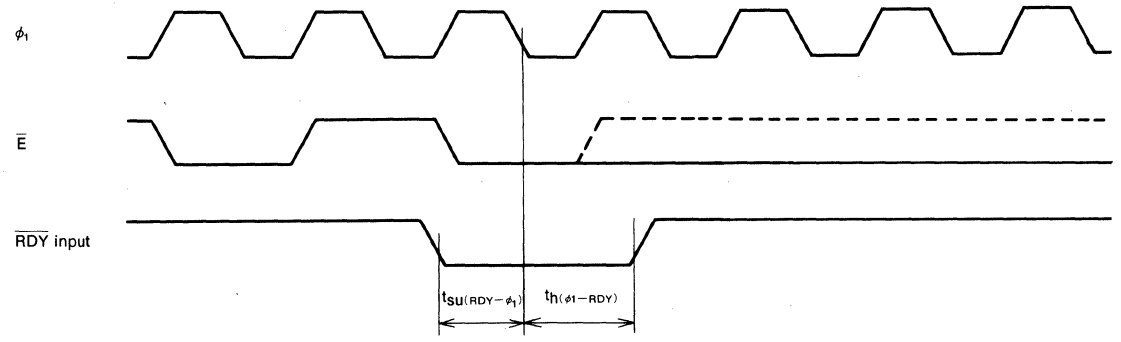
TIMING DIAGRAM



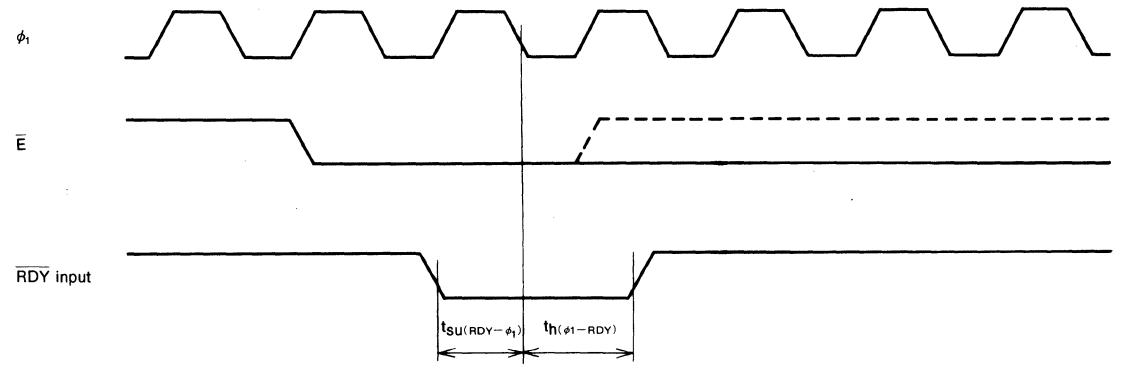

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Microprocessor mode

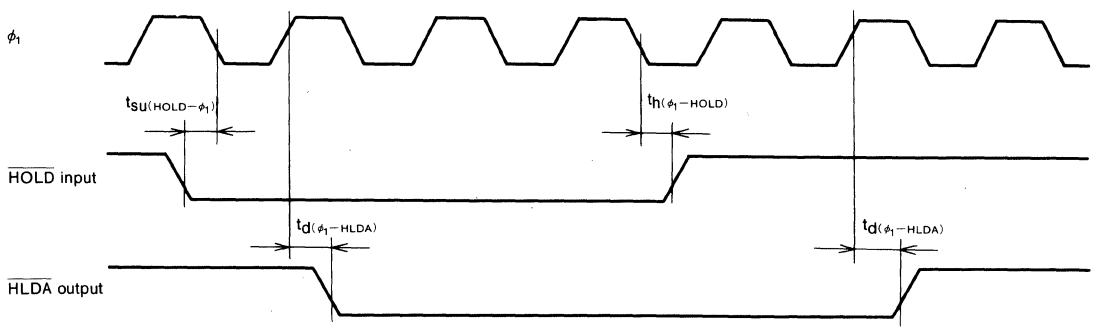
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



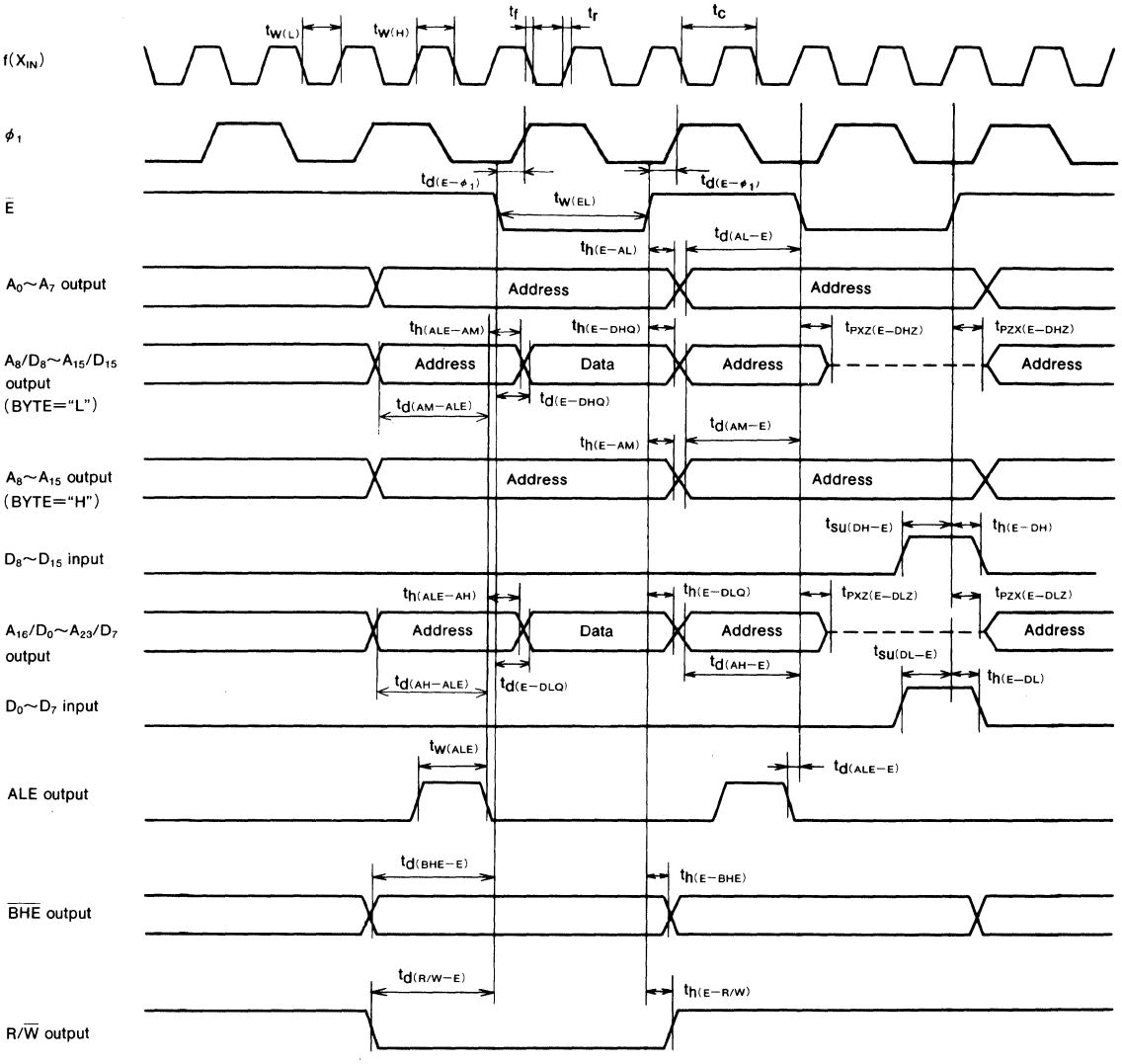
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

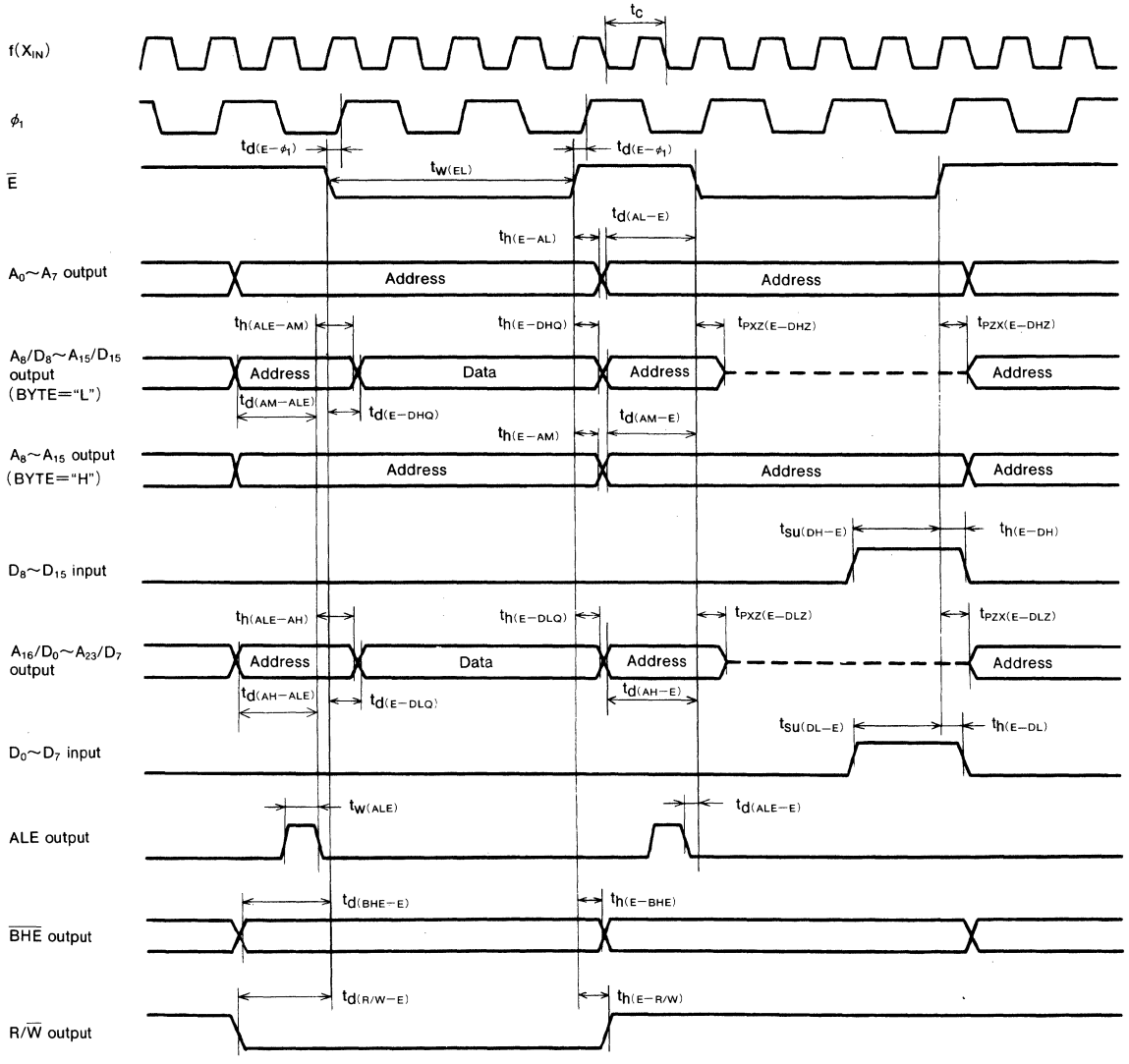
Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37732S4LGP, M37732S4LHP

16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

DESCRIPTION

The M37732S4LGP and M37732S4LHP are 16-bit microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. These microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

The M37732S4LGP and M37732S4LHP are the low supply voltage and small package types of the M37732S4FP.

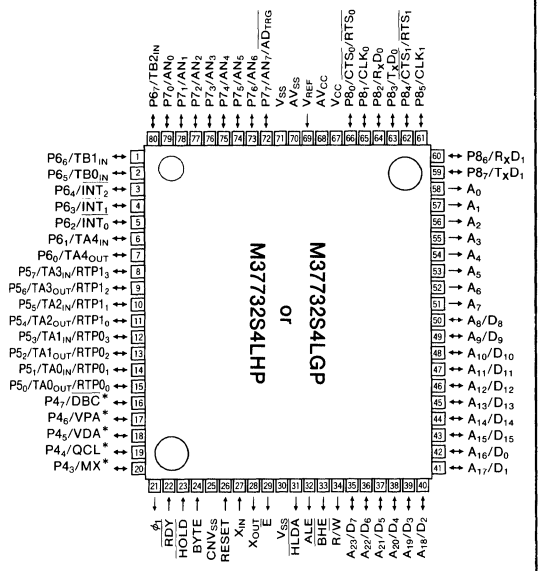
The differences between M37732S4LGP and M37732S4LHP are the package as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37732S4LGP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	Package
M37732S4LGP	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A)
M37732S4LHP	80-pin plastic molded Fine-pitch QFP(80P6D-A)

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85°C
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 37
- Pulse output port ..... 4-bit×2
- Small package
  M37732S4LGP ..... 80-pin QFP (0.65mm lead pitch)
  M37732S4LHP
  ..... 80-pin Fine-pitch QFP (0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline M37732S4LGP 80P6S-A
M37732S4LHP 80P6D-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications.

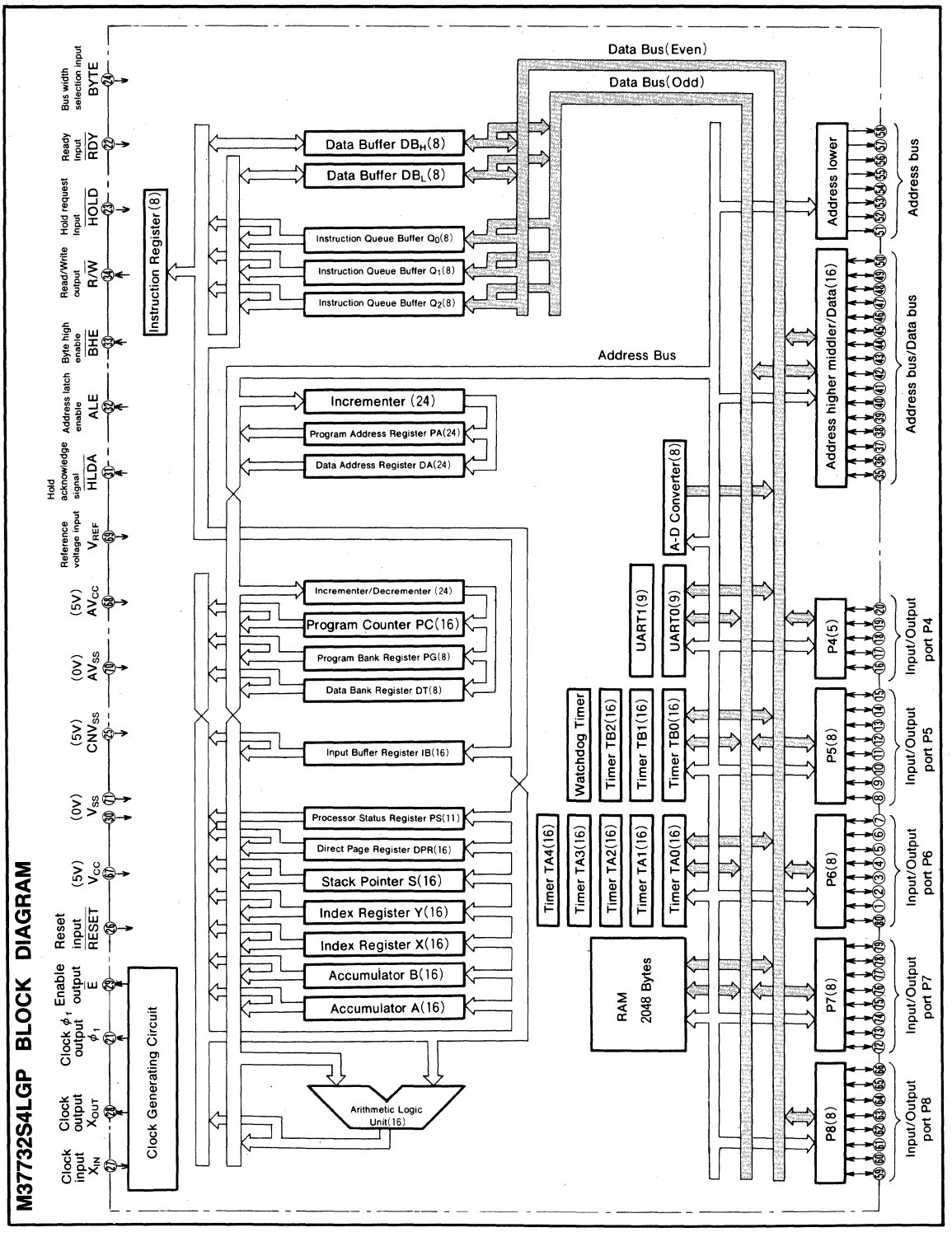
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers.

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments.

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37732S4LGP BLOCK DIAGRAM



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37732S4LGP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P5～P8	8 -bit× 4
	P4	5 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ～ 7 .)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37732S4LGP	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A : 0.65mm lead pitch)
	M37732S4LHP	80-pin plastic molded TQFP (80P6D-A : 0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{CC}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" which condition should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	This pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC}, and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for A-D converter.
ϕ_1	Clock output	Output	This pin outputs the clock ϕ_1 which is the divided clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$\overline{RDY}$	Ready	Input	This is ready input pin. This is an input pin for the $\overline{RDY}$ signal. Internal clock stops while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HOLD}$	Hold request input	Input	This is an input pin for $\overline{HOLD}$ request signal. The microcomputer enters into hold state while this signal is "L".
$\overline{HLDA}$	Hold acknowledge output	Output	This is an output pin for $\overline{HLDA}$ signal, indicates the hold state.
R/$\overline{W}$	Read/Write output	Output	"H" indicates the read status and "L" indicates the write status.
$\overline{BHE}$	Byte high enable output	Output	"L" is output when an odd-numbered address is accessed.
ALE	Address latch enable output	Output	This is used to retrieve only the address data from address data and data multiplex signal.
A_0~A_7	Address (low-order) output	Output	Address (A_7~A_0) is output.
A_8/D_8~A_{15}/D_{15}	Address (middle-order) output/Data (high-order) I/O	I/O	In case the BYTE pin is "L" and an external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". In case the BYTE pin is "H" and an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address (A_{15}~A_8) is output.
A_{16}/D_0~A_{23}/D_7	Address (high-order) output/Data (low-order) I/O	I/O	Low-order data (D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L", and an address (A_{23}~A_{16}) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P4_3$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	Port P4 is a 5-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	Port P5 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2 and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P5, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$ and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pin for timer B0, timer B1 and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	Port P7 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is input mode when reset. These pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	Port P8 is a 8-bit I/O port. This port has an data direction register and each pin can be programmed for input or output. This port is in input mode when reset. These pins also function as RxD, TxD, CLK, $\overline{CTS/RTS}$ pins for UART0 and UART1.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37732S4LGP has the same functions as the M37732S4AFP except for the reset circuit.
Refer to the section on the M37732S4AFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

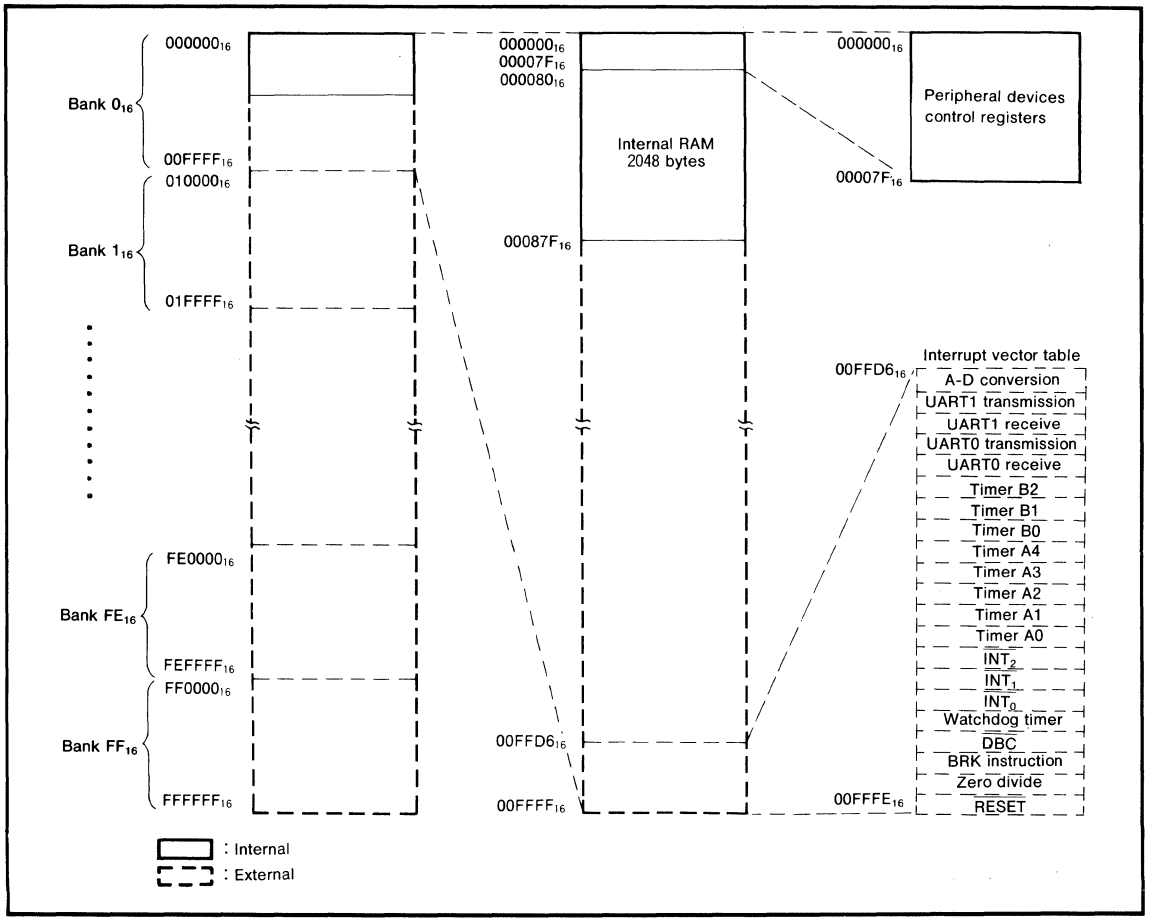


Fig. 1 Memory map

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 2 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 3 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

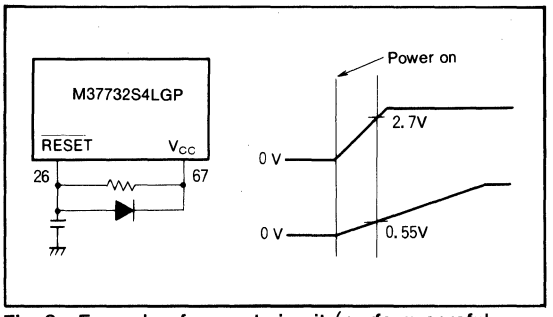


Fig. 3 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

		Address	
(1)	Port P4 data directional register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P5 data directional register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P6 data directional register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P7 data directional register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(5)	Port P8 data directional register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(6)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(7)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	X X X X X X 1 1
(8)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(11)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	X X X X 1 0 0 0
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(14)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(15)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 0 0
(16)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(17)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(18)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(20)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(23)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(24)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(25)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	X 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(26)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(27)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	X X X X X X X 0

		Address	
(28)	Waveform output mode register	(62_{16})···	X X X 0 0 0 X 0 0
(29)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(30)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(31)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(32)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(34)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(35)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(36)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	X X X X 0 0 0 0
(42)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(43)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(44)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	X X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(45)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(46)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(47)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(48)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(49)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(50)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 2 Microcomputer internal status during reset

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37732S4LGP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37732S4LGP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12	V
V_I	Input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300 (Note1)	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note1. In the case of M37732S4LHP, rating of power dissipation is 200mW.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports A_0∼A_7, A_8/D_8∼A_{23}/D_7, $\overline{HLDA}$, ALE, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, P7, ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, P7, ϕ_1 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage ALE	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage A_0~A_7, A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, ϕ_1, $\overline{HLDA}$, $\overline{BHE}$, R/$\overline{W}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ALE	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current A_8/D_8~A_{23}/D_7, $P4_3$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE, $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	Output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform, V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform, V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(DH-E)}$	Data high-order input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(DL-E)}$	Data low-order input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-DH)}$	Data high-order input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-DL)}$	Data low-order input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig. 4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			130	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		50		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(AL-E)}$	Address low-order output delay time	Fig.4	50		ns
$t_{d(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DHZ)}$	Floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(AM-E)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(AM-ALE)}$	Address middle-order output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order output delay time			130	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-DLZ)}$	Floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(AH-E)}$	Address high-order output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(AH-ALE)}$	Address high-order output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-AL)}$	Address low-order hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DHQ)}$	Data high-order hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DHZ)}$	Floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-AM)}$	Address middle-order hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-AH)}$	Address high-order hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-DLQ)}$	Data low-order hold time		50		ns
$t_{PZX(E-DLZ)}$	Floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

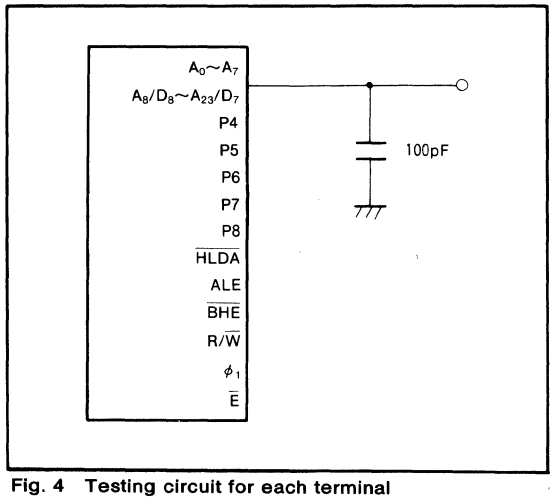
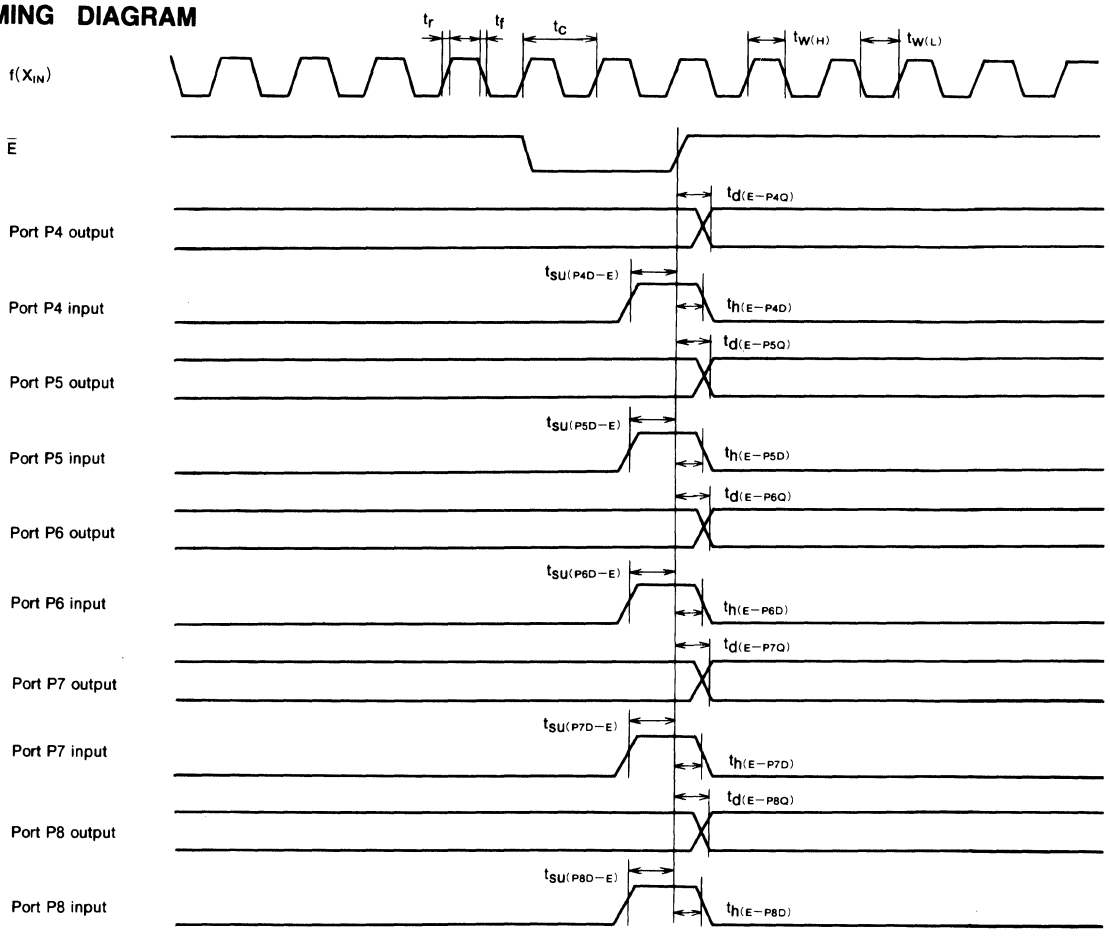
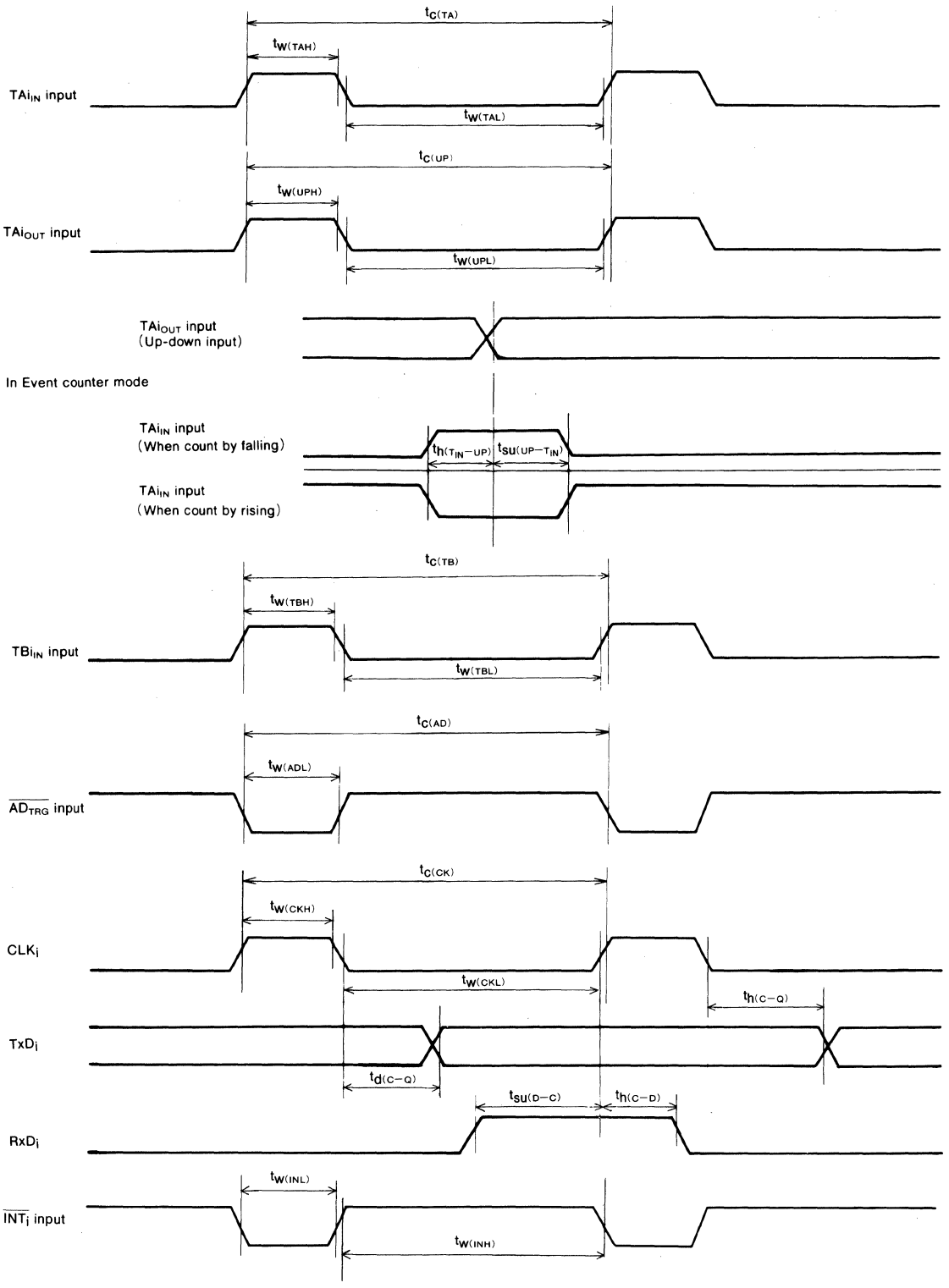


Fig. 4 Testing circuit for each terminal

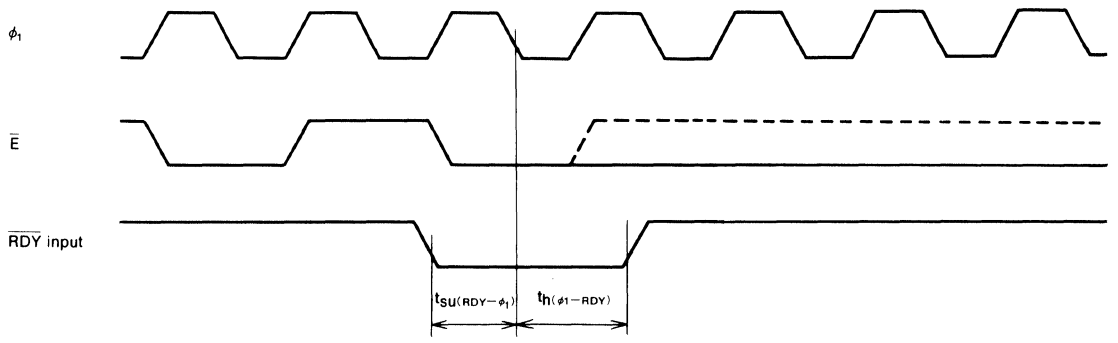
TIMING DIAGRAM



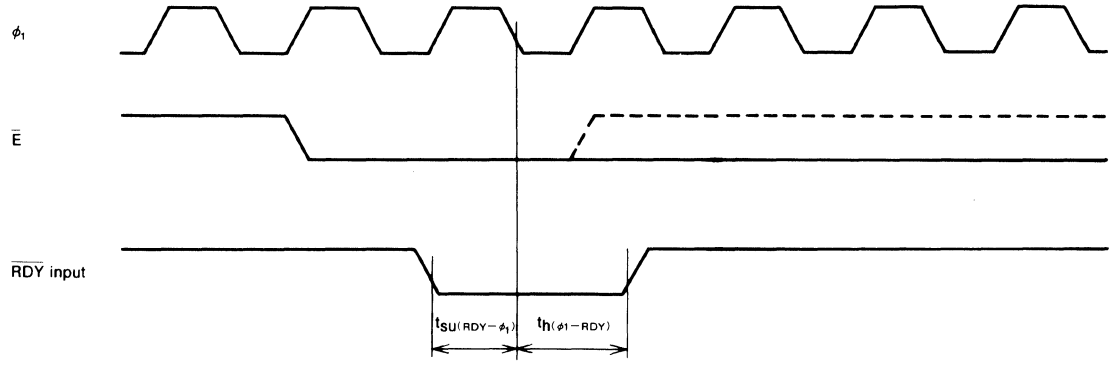

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Microprocessor mode

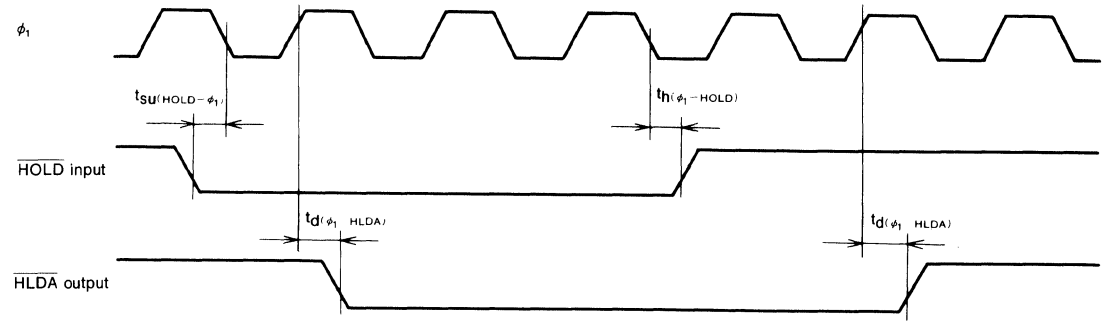
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



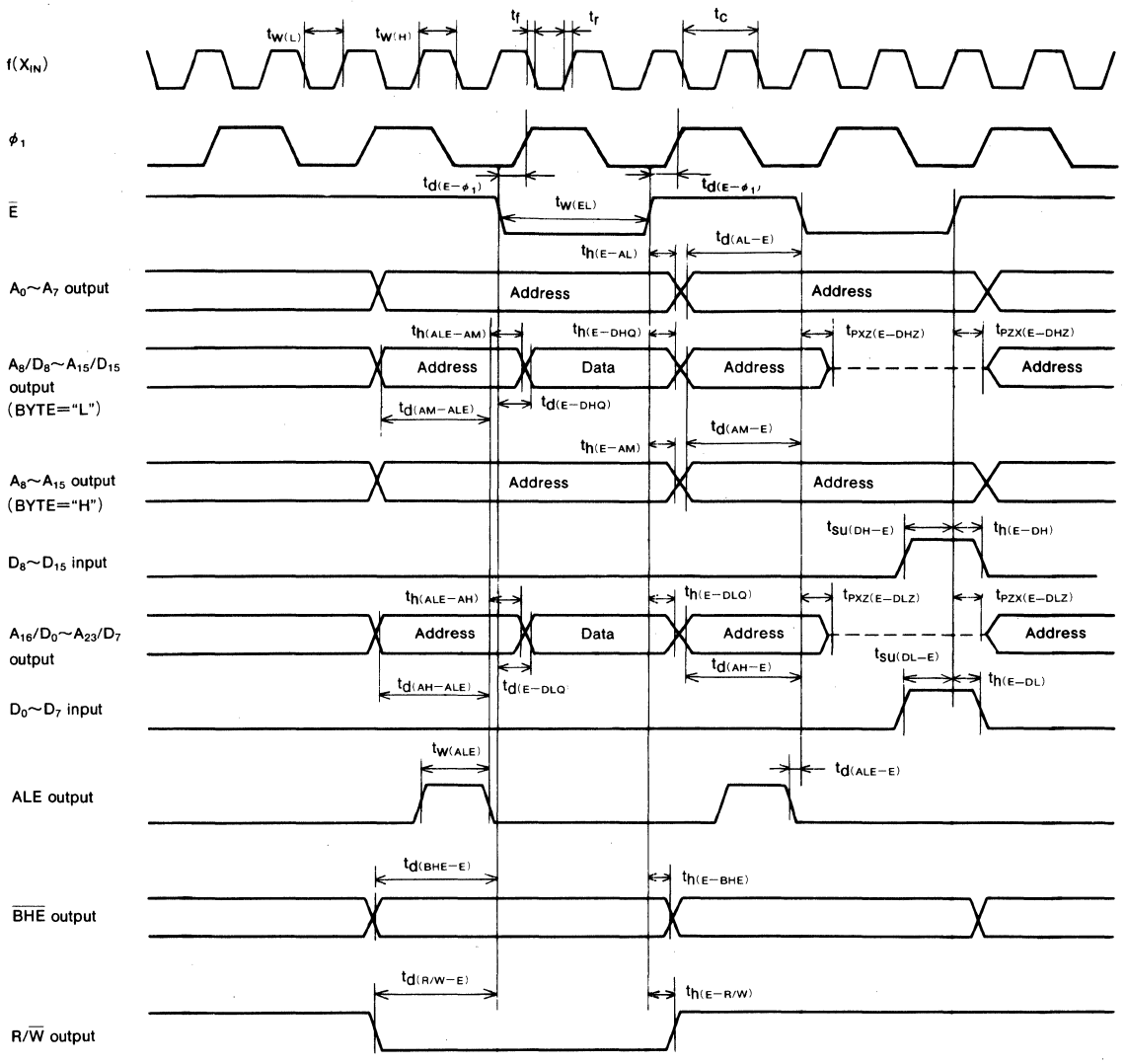
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.8V_{CC}

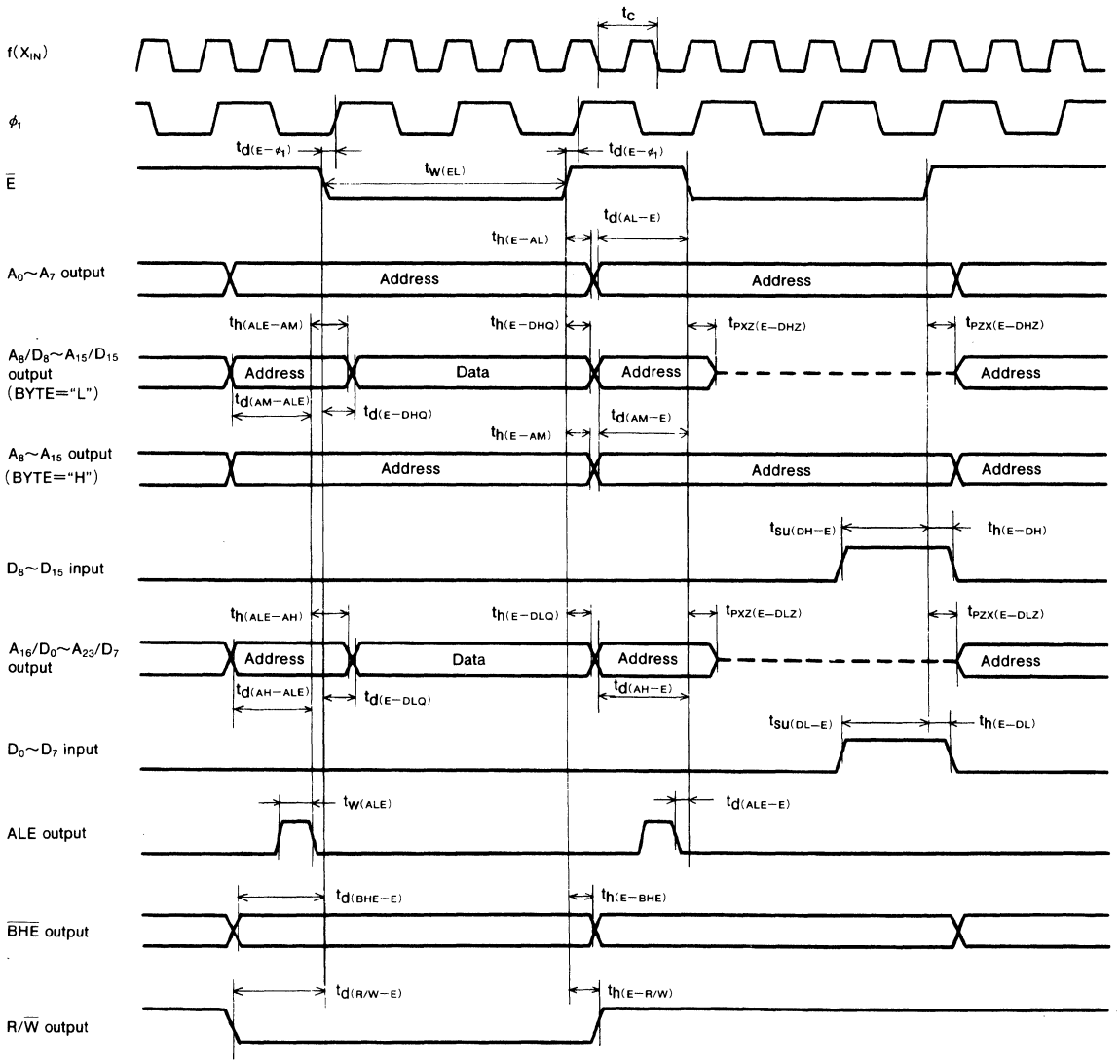
Microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- D_0~D_{15} input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

PROGRAMMABLE ROM VERSION

M37702 GROUP

M37703 GROUP

M37704 GROUP

M37705 GROUP

M37702 GROUP PROM VERSION

M37702 GROUP PROM VERSION

The M37702 group has the PROM version which can be written into the internal PROM corresponding to the mask ROM version.
There are two types for PROM version :

- ●One time PROM version which can be written once
- ●EPROM version which can be written and erased repeatedly

The PROM version has the same functions as the mask ROM version except for a built-in PROM. Additionally, it has the EPROM mode for writing into the internal PROM.
General purpose PROM writer can be used for writing, so that the PROM version is suitable for a small-quantity and various production.

FEATURES

- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Choice of 16MHz, and 25MHz versions as external clock input frequency
- ●Choice of low supply voltage ; 2.7V—5.5V, wide operating temperature range version ("L" version)
- ●Choice of two types as EPROM mode
  - •256K mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C256K
  - •1M mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C101K
  - ❋ The large internal memory version is fixed to 1M mode.

Expansion of M37702 group PROM version

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol.			Package (Note 1)
		ROM	RAM	B	E	L	
One Time PROM	M37702E2	16K	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)
	M37702E4	32K	2048	●	●	●	
	M37702E6	48K	2048	●	—	●	
	M37702E8	60K	2048	☆	—	☆	
Windowed EPROM (Note 2)	M37702E2	16K	512	●	—	—	80-pin LCC (80D0)
	M37702E4	32K	2048	●	—	—	
	M37702E6	48K	2048	●	—	—	
	M37702E8	60K	2048	☆	—	—	

● : NOW ☆ : NEW

Note 1. "L" version's package is 80P6N-A, 80P6S-A or 80P6D-A. Confirm its package on the following pages.

2. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

3. "A" version which external clock input frequency is 16MHz is available for the M37702E2/E4.

❋ The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

M37702E2AXXXFP,M37702E2BXXXFP

M37702E2-XXXFP and M37702E2FS are respectively unified into M37702E2AXXXFP and M37702E2AFS.

M37702E2AFS,M37702E2BFS

PROM VERSION of M37702M2AXXXFP,M37702M2BXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E2AXXXFP and M37702E2BXXXFP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of these chips are similar to those of the M37702M2AXXXFP and M37702M2B XXXFP except that these chips have a 16K-byte PROM built in.

These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, 3-byte instruction queue buffers, and 2-byte data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37702E2AFS (16MHz version) and M37702E2BFS (25MHz version) with erasable ROM that are housed in a windowed ceramic LCC are also provided.

The differences between the M37702E2AXXXFP and M37702E2BXXXFP are the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702E2AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	External clock input frequency
M37702E2AXXXFP	16MHz
M37702E2BXXXFP	25MHz

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

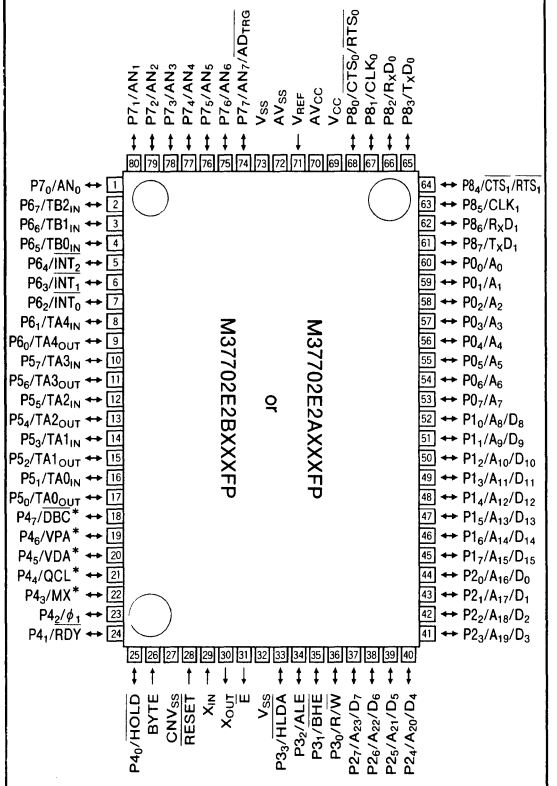
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37702E2AXXXFP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37702E2BXXXFP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

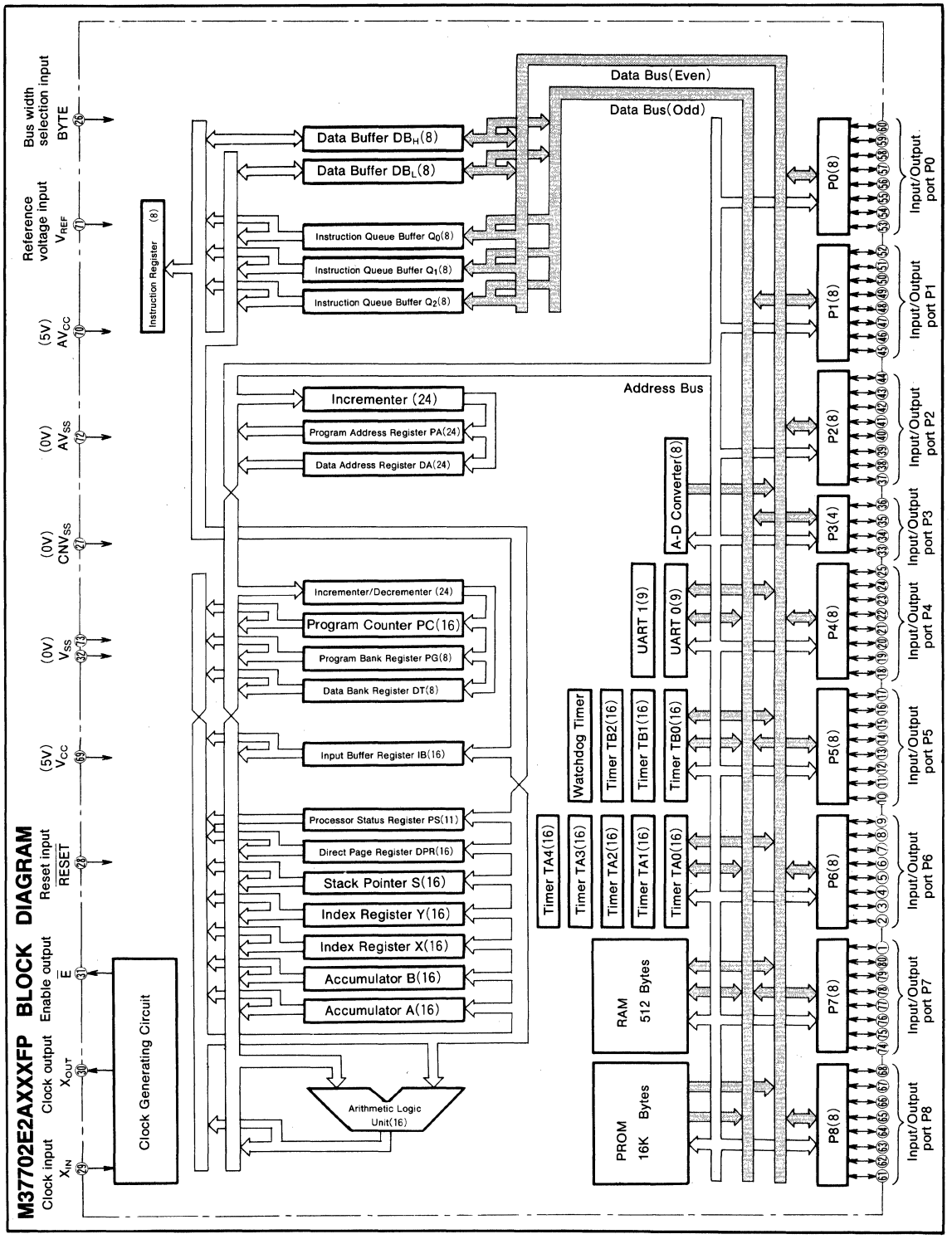
*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37702E2AFS and M37702E2BFS for mass production, because these are tools for program development (for evaluation).

(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37702E2AXXXFP and M37702E2AFS satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37702E2-XXXFP and M37702E2FS.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E2AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37702E2AXXXFP, M37702E2AFS	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37702E2BXXXFP, M37702E2BFS	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8 -bit× 8
	P3	4 -bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8 -bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7 .)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702E2AXXXFP, M37702E2BXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37702E2AFS,M37702E2BFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

EPROM MODE

The M37702E2AXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 1 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 4000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address $1C000_{16}$~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

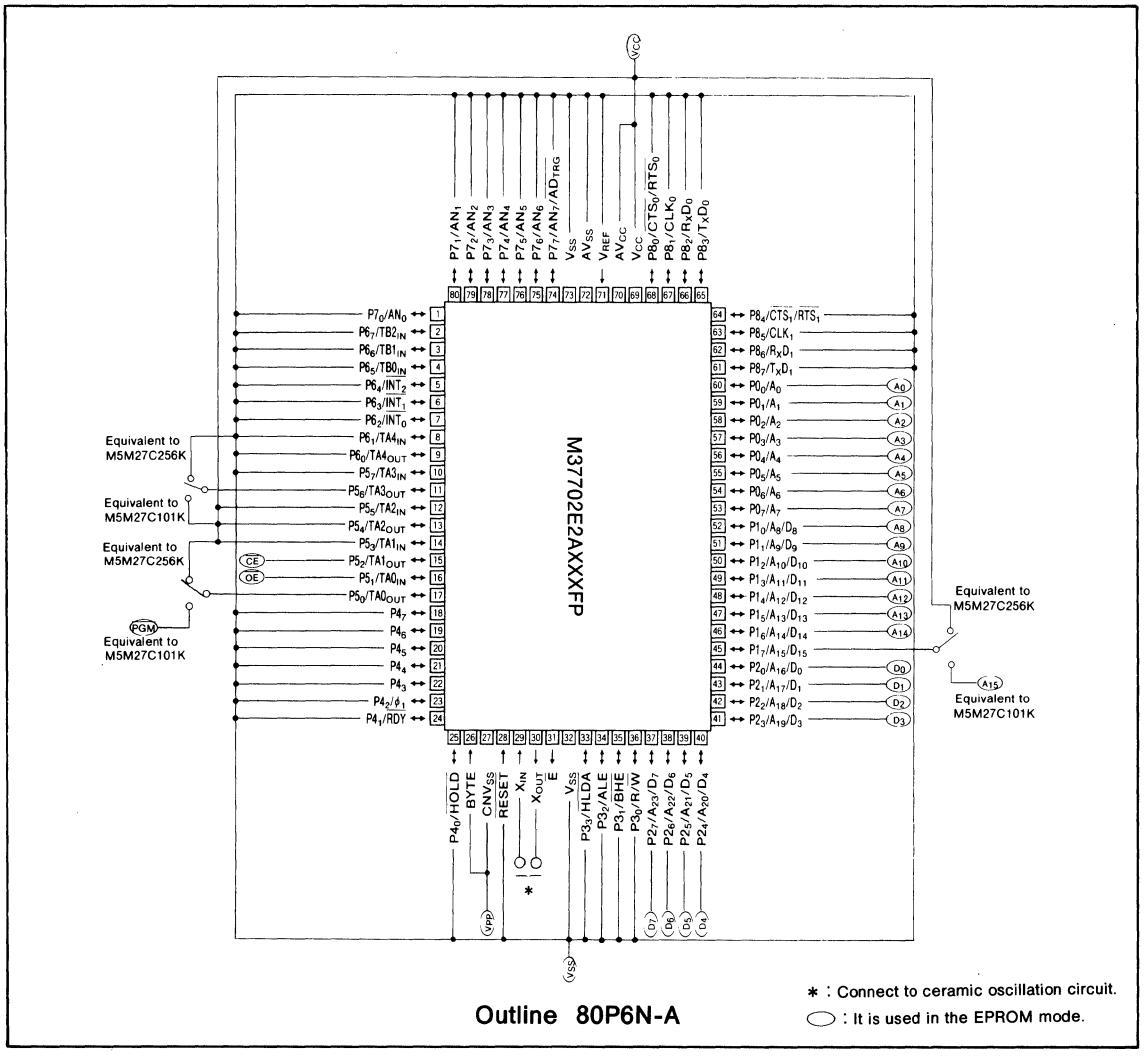
For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

For EPROM version can be written to or read from repeatedly, so that 1M mode should be recommended to write faster.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E2AXXXFP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1 *	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$ *	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.



Outline 80P6N-A

Fig. 1 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading
To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing
Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Erasing
To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.
(M37702E2AFS, M37702E2BFS)

Writing operation
To program the M37702E2AXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to $1C000_{16}$. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

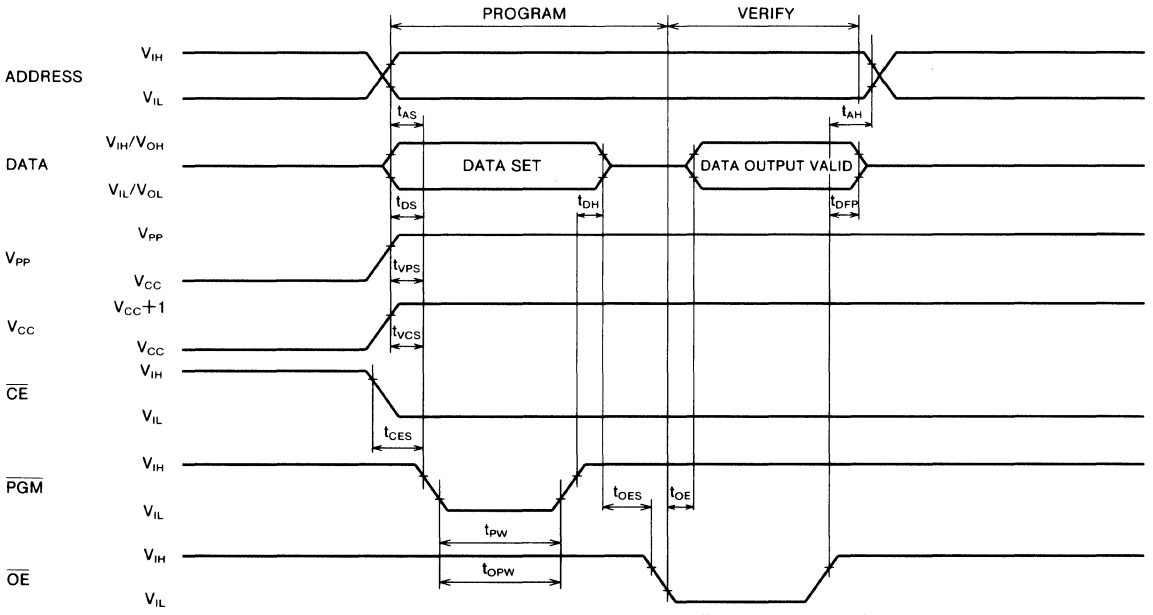
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

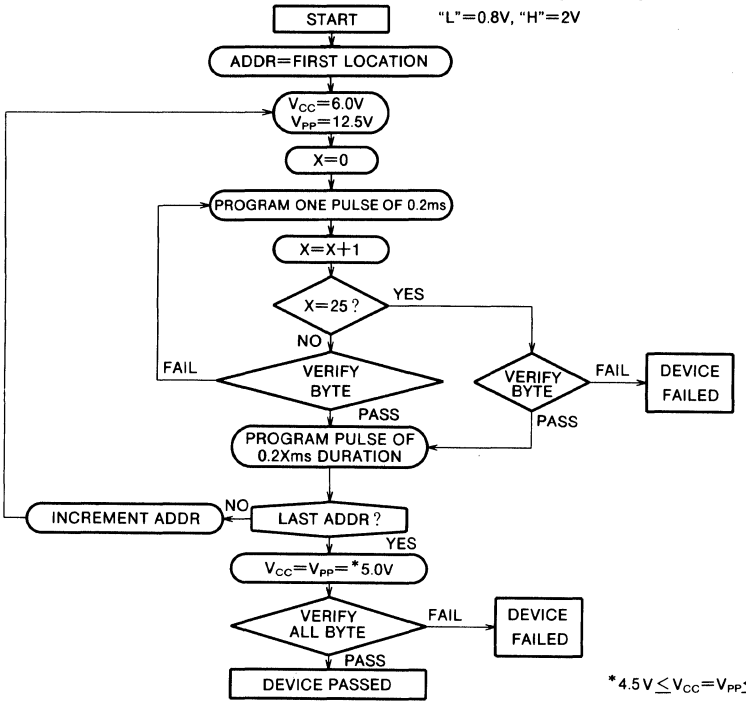
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing

To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.
(M37702E2AFS, M37702E2BFS)

Writing operation

To program the M37702E2AXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to 4000_{16}. Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.25V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

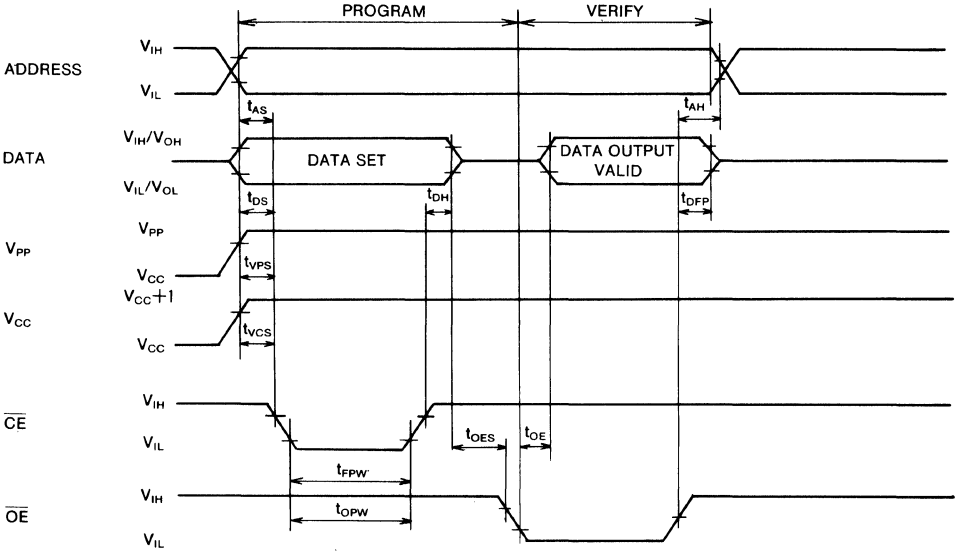
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

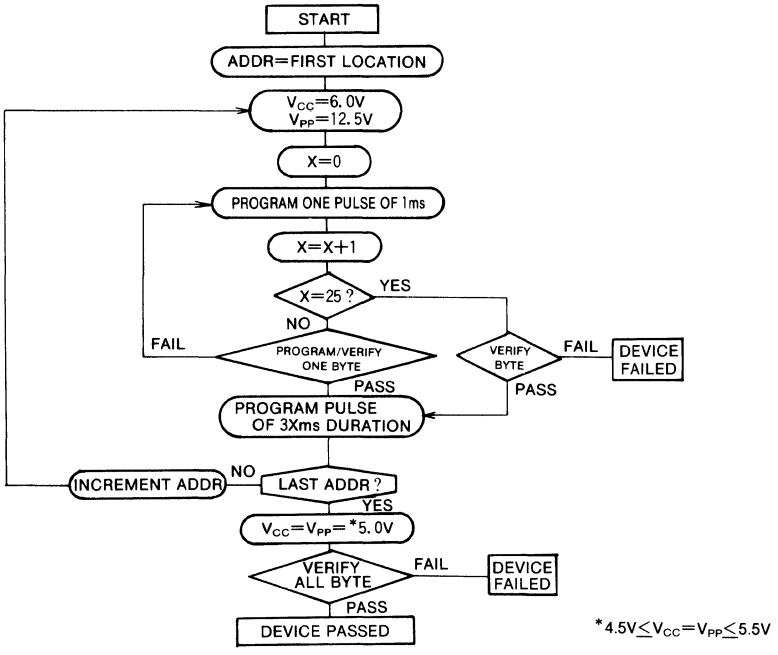
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

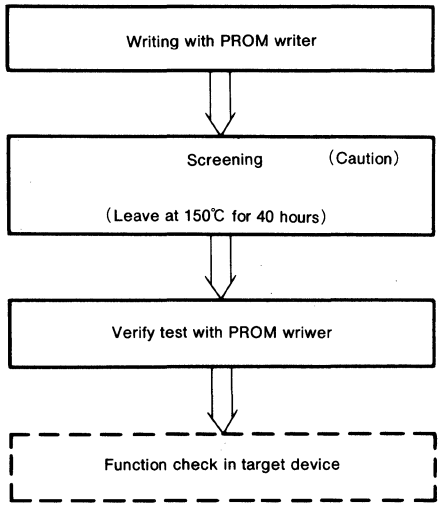
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37702E2AFP and M37702E2BFP that are shipped in blank are also provided. For the M37702E2AFP and M37702E2BFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

Since these processors operate in exactly the same way as the M37702M2AXXXFP, refer to the section on the M37702M2AXXXFP.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E2AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E2AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E2AXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input — M37702E2AXXXFP, M37702E2AFS			16	MHz
	External clock frequency input — M37702E2BXXXFP, M37702E2BFS			25	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37702E2AXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37702E2BXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 2		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 2	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

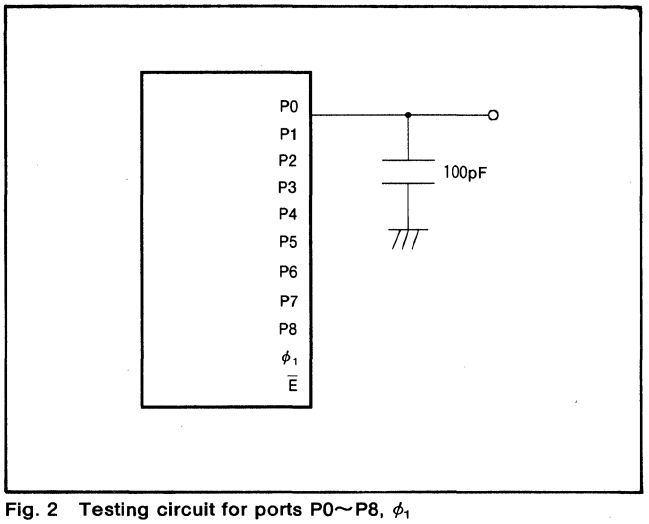
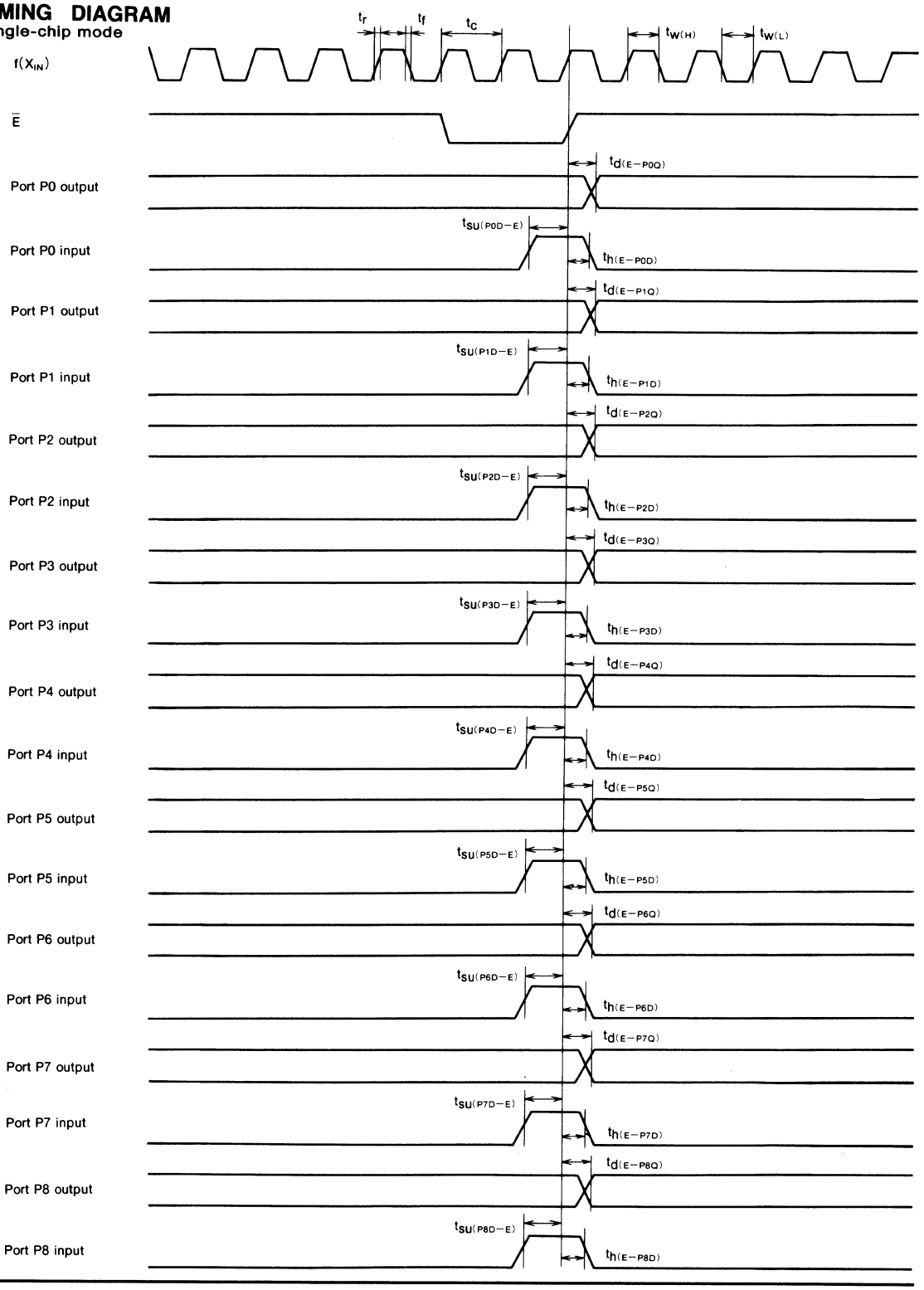
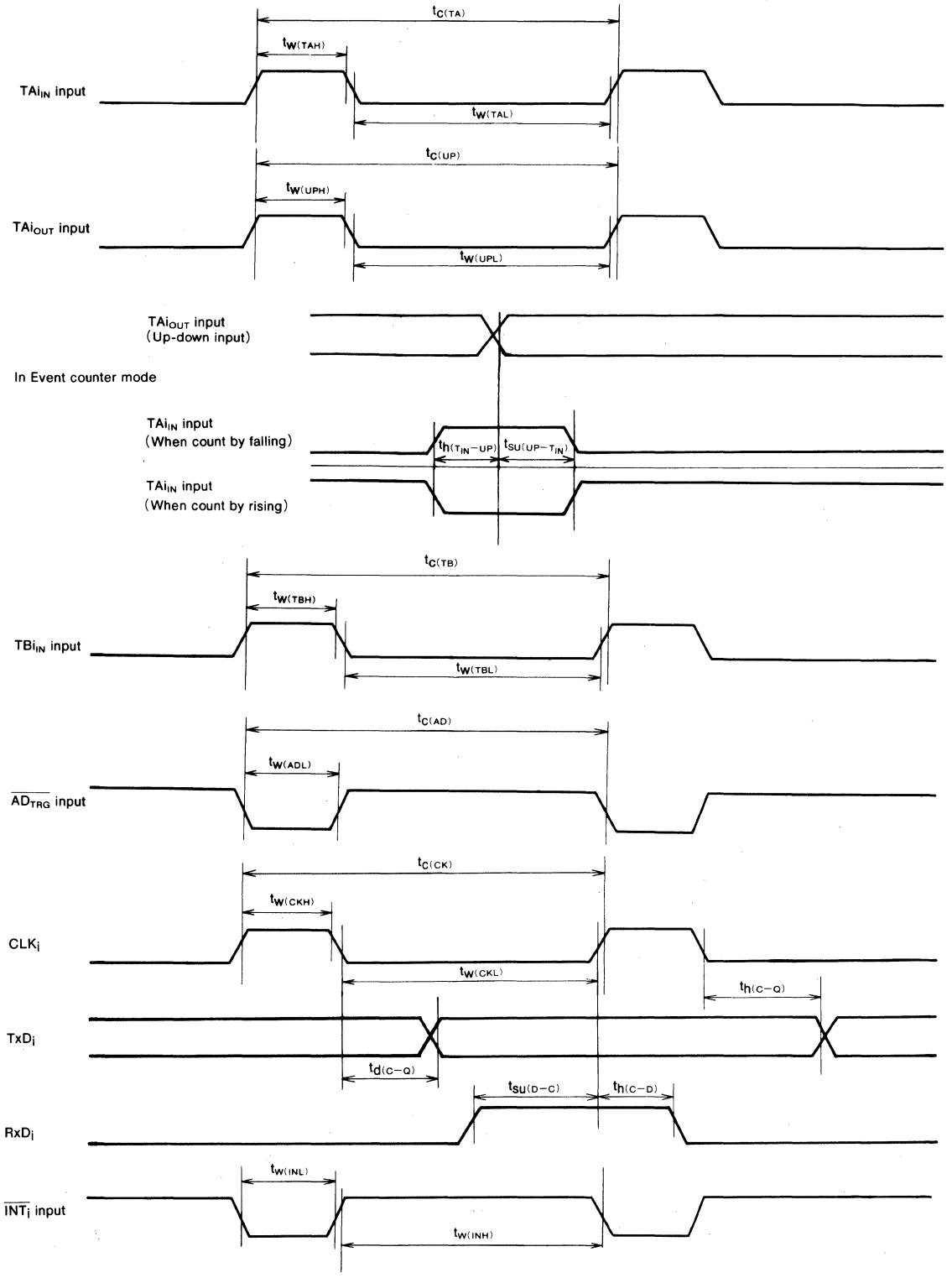


Fig. 2 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

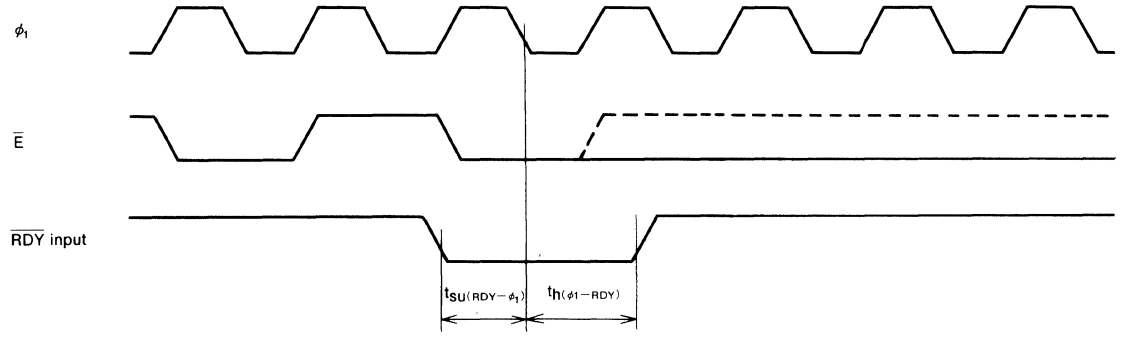
Single-chip mode



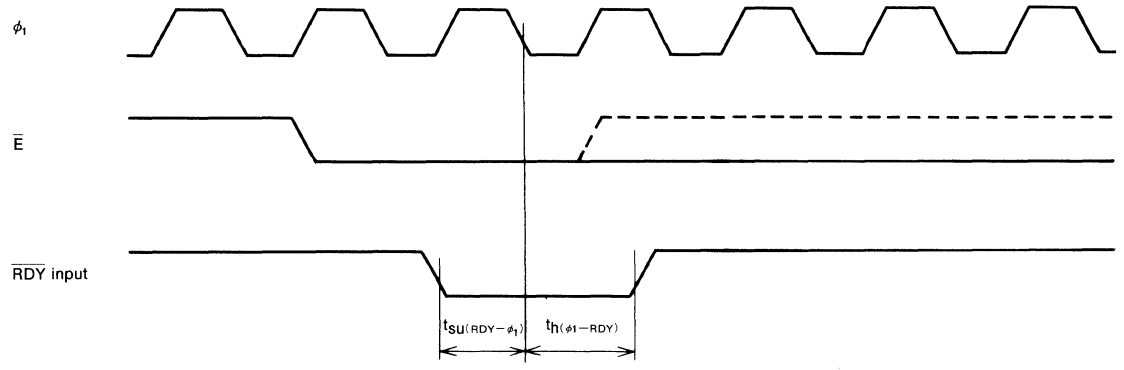

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

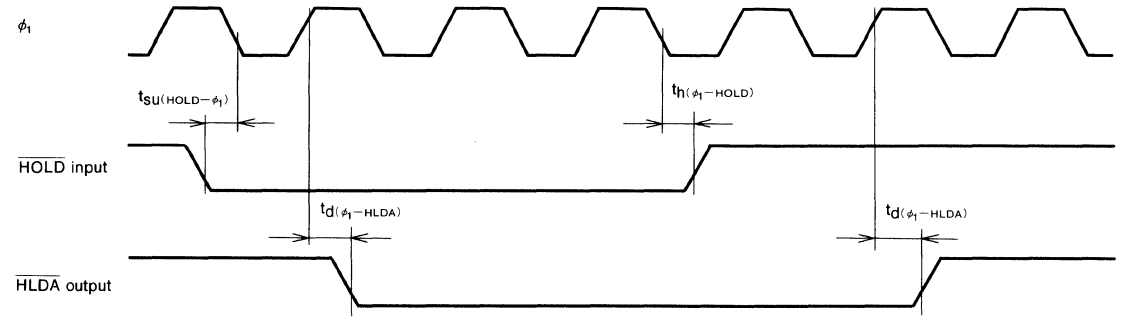
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



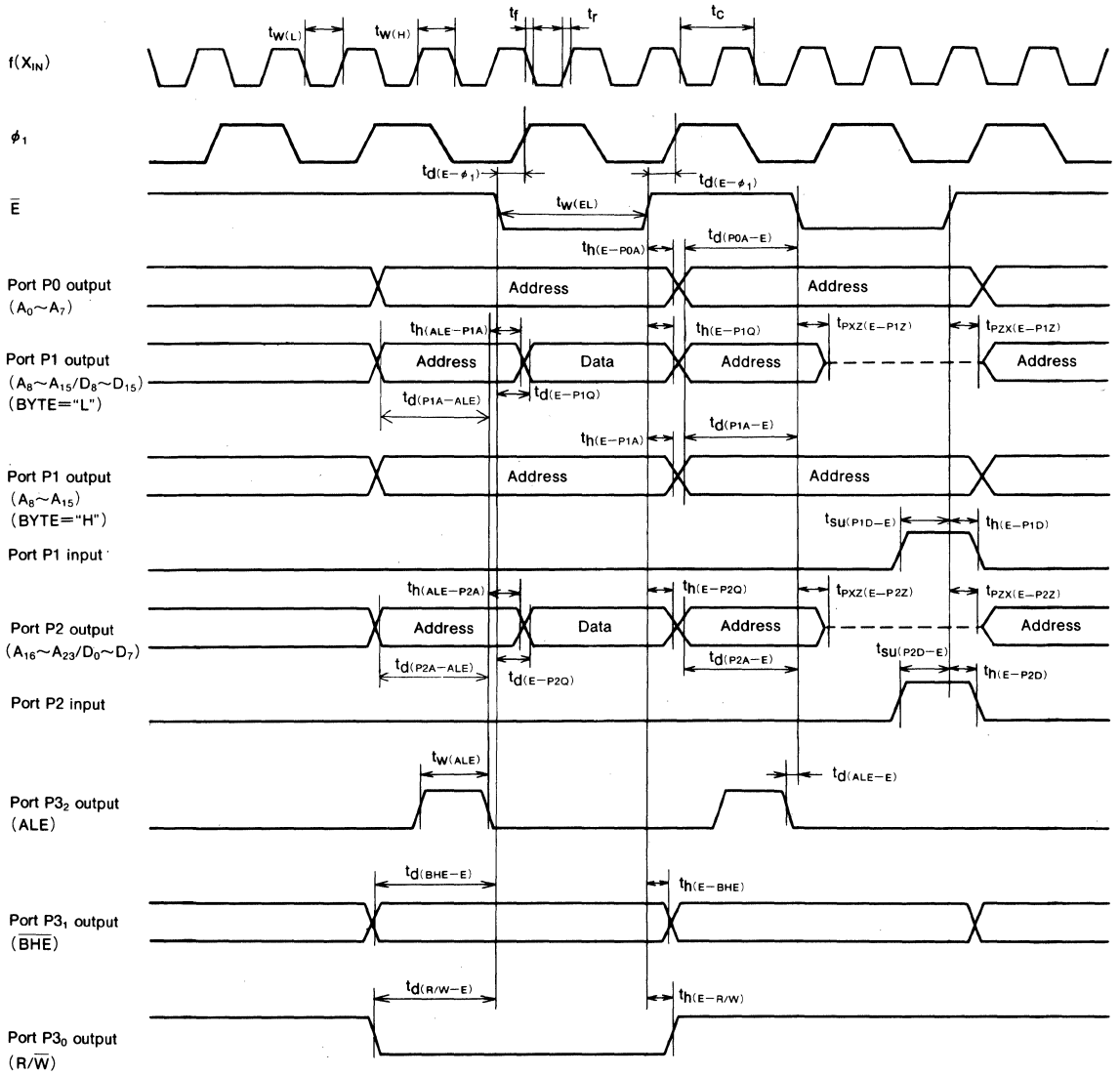
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

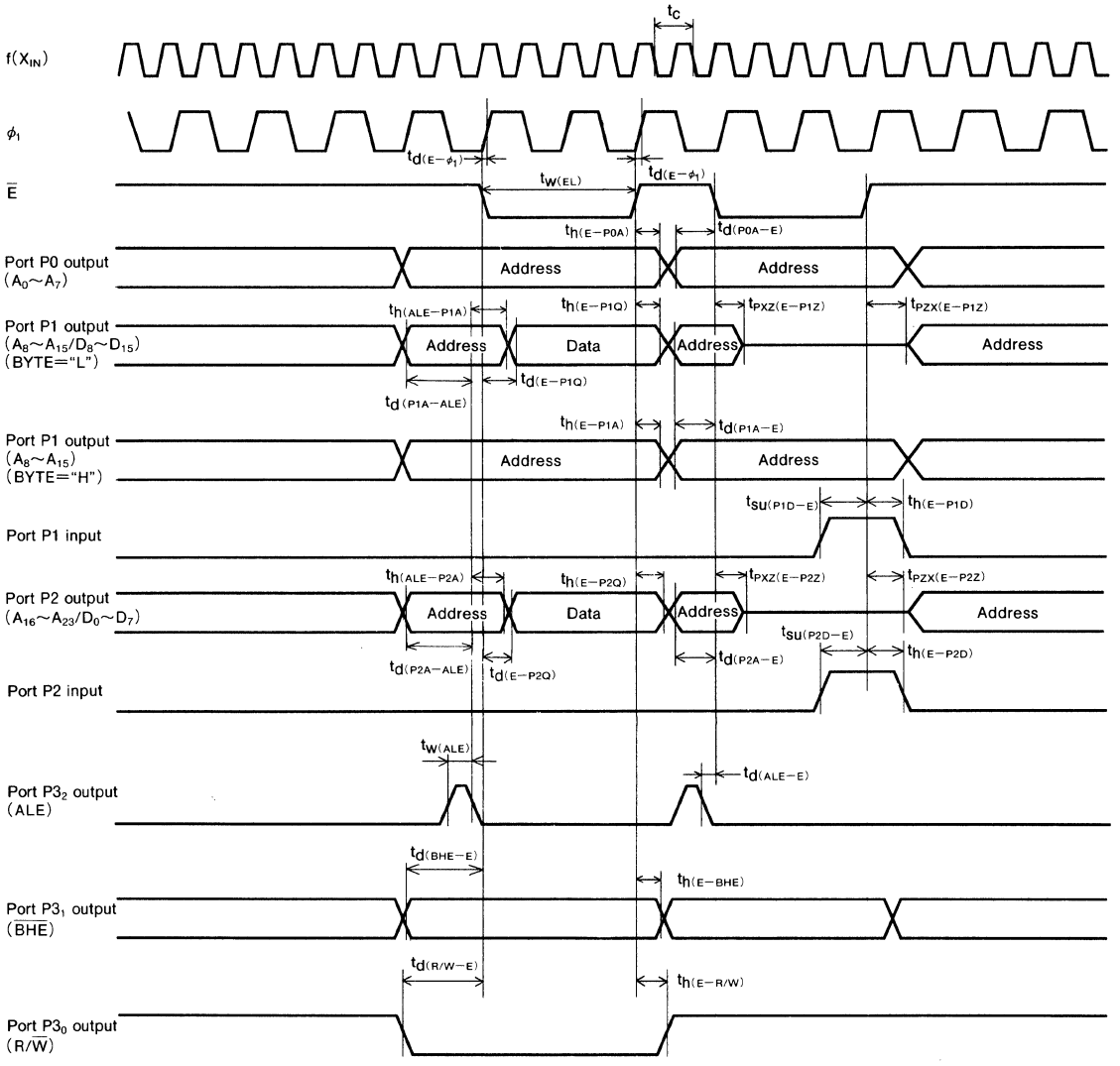
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702E2LXXXGP
M37702E2LXXXHP

PROM VERSION of M37702M2LXXXGP,M37702M2LXXXHP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E2LXXXGP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M2LXXXGP except that this chip has a 16K-byte PROM built in.

This microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

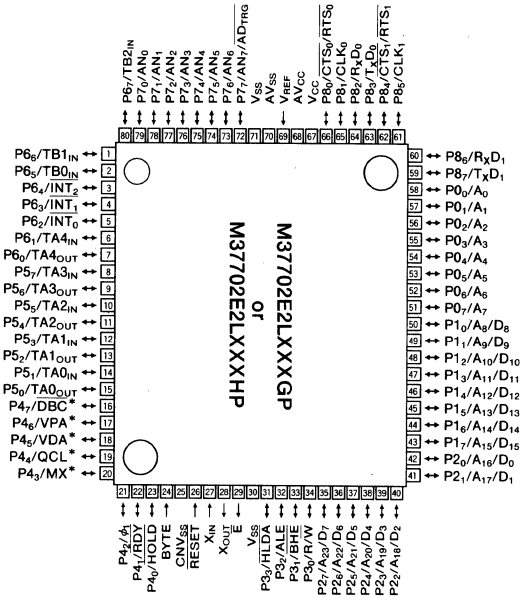
The strong points of the M37702E2LXXXGP and M37702E2L XXXHP are the low supply voltage and small package.

The differences between M37702E2LXXXGP and M37702E2L XXXHP are the package as shown below.

Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702E2LXXXGP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	Package
M37702E2LXXXGP	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A)
M37702E2LXXXHP	80-pin plastic molded Fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-A)

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline M37702E2LXXXGP·····80P6S-A
M37702E2LXXXHP·····80P6D-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions·····103
- Memory size PROM(one time) ·····16K bytes
  RAM····· 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency ····· 500ns
- Single low supply voltage····· 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency)··· 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency)··· 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range····· −40~85℃
- Interrupts ····· 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ····· 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) ····· 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ····· 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) ····· 68
- Small package
  M37702E2LXXXGP·····80-pin QFP (0.65mm lead pitch)
  M37702E2LXXXHP
  ····· 80-pin Fine-pitch QFP (0.5mm lead pitch)

APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers.

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

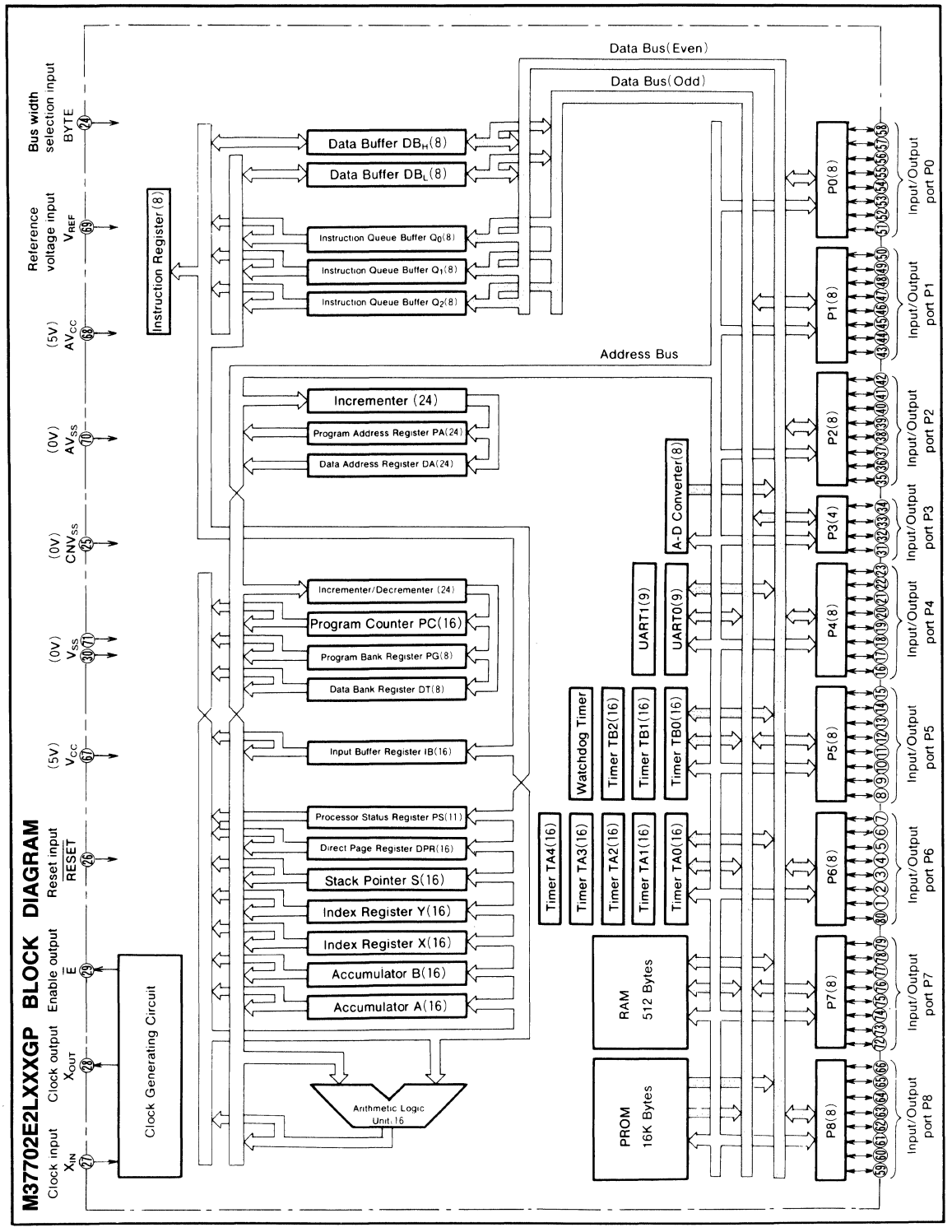
NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

PROM VERSION of M37702M2LXXXGP,M37702M2LXXXHP

M37702E2LXXXGP BLOCK DIAGRAM



FUNCTIONS OF M37702E2LXXXGP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702E2LXXXGP	80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A : 0.65mm lead pitch)
	M37702E2LXXXHP	80-pin plastic molded Fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-A : 0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E2LXXXGP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the reset circuit.
Refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.
Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	$(04_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	$(05_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	$(08_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	$(09_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	$(0C_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	$(0D_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	$(10_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	$(11_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	$(14_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	$(1E_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	$(1F_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(30_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	$(38_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(34_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	$(3C_{16})\cdots$	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(35_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	$(3D_{16})\cdots$	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	$(40_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	$(42_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	$(44_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	$(56_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	$(57_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	$(58_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	$(59_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	$(5A_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	$(5B_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	$(5C_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	$(5D_{16})\cdots$	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	$(5E_{16})\cdots$	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	$(60_{16})\cdots$	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	$(61_{16})\cdots$	XXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	$(70_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	$(71_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	$(72_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	$(73_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	$(74_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	$(75_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	$(76_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	$(77_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	$(78_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	$(79_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	$(7A_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	$(7B_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	$(7C_{16})\cdots$	XXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	$(7D_{16})\cdots$	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	$(7E_{16})\cdots$	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	$(7F_{16})\cdots$	X 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

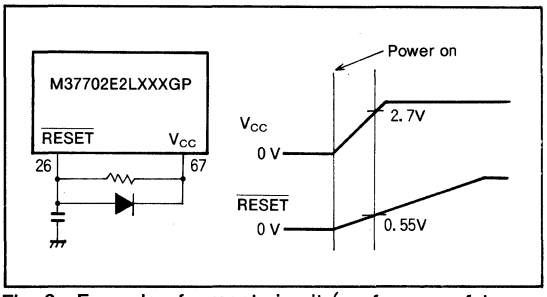


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

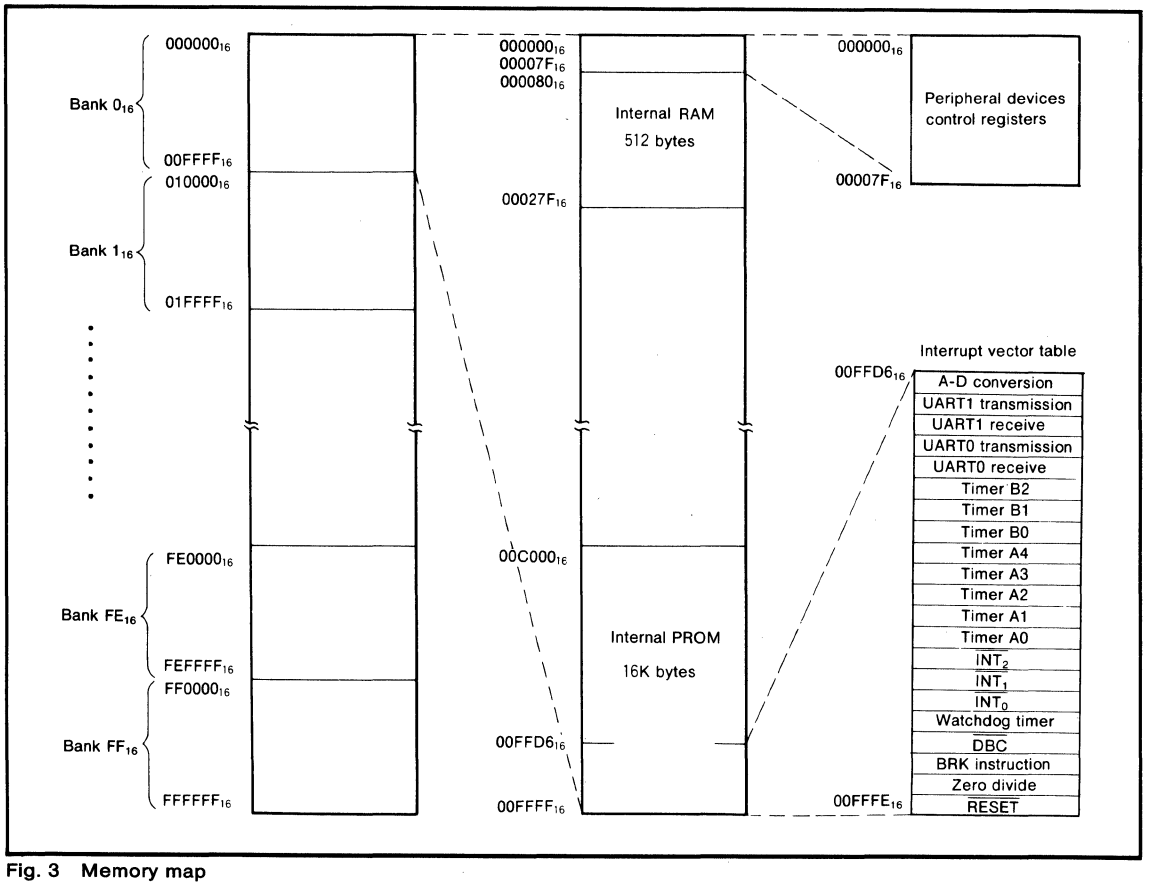


Fig. 3 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37702E2LXXXGP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Figure 4 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifer Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 4000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address $1C000_{16}$~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

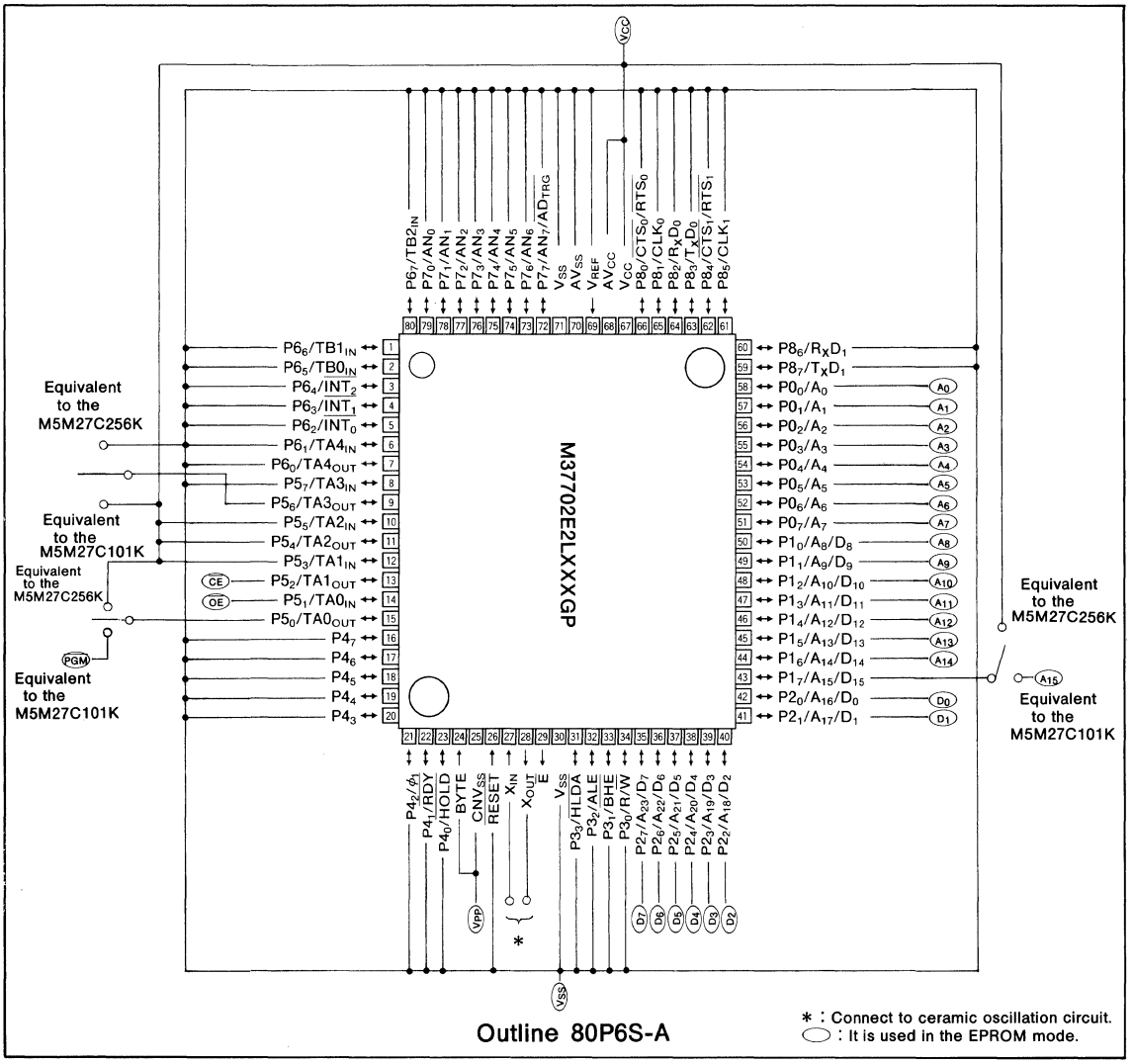


Fig. 4 Pin connection in EPROM mode

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E2LXXXGP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	$A_0 \sim A_{14}$	$A_0 \sim A_{15}$
Data I/O	Port P2	$D_0 \sim D_7$	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE (1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E2LXXXGP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to $1C000_{16}$. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

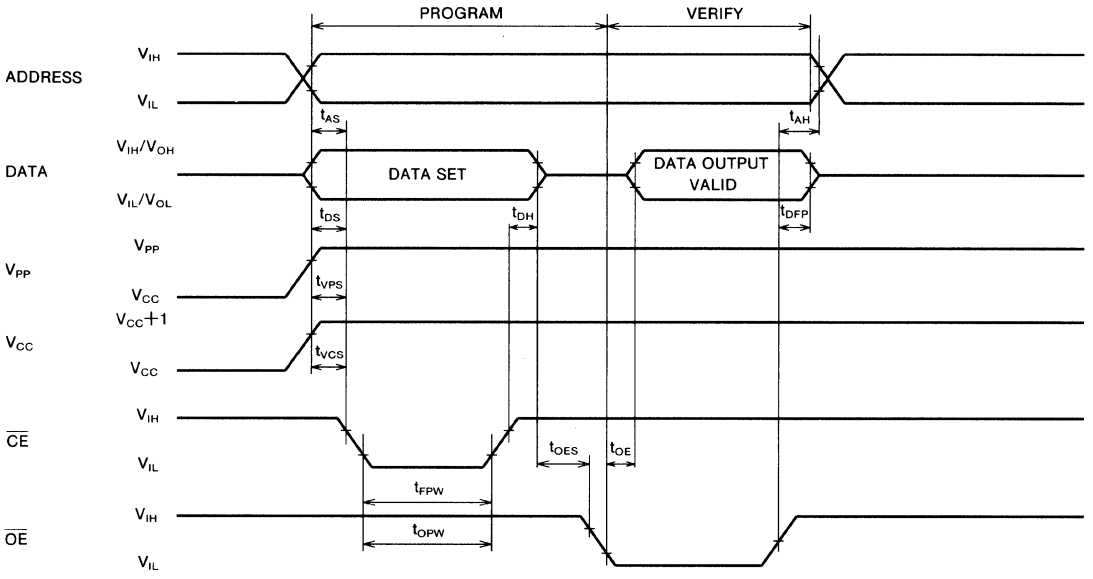
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

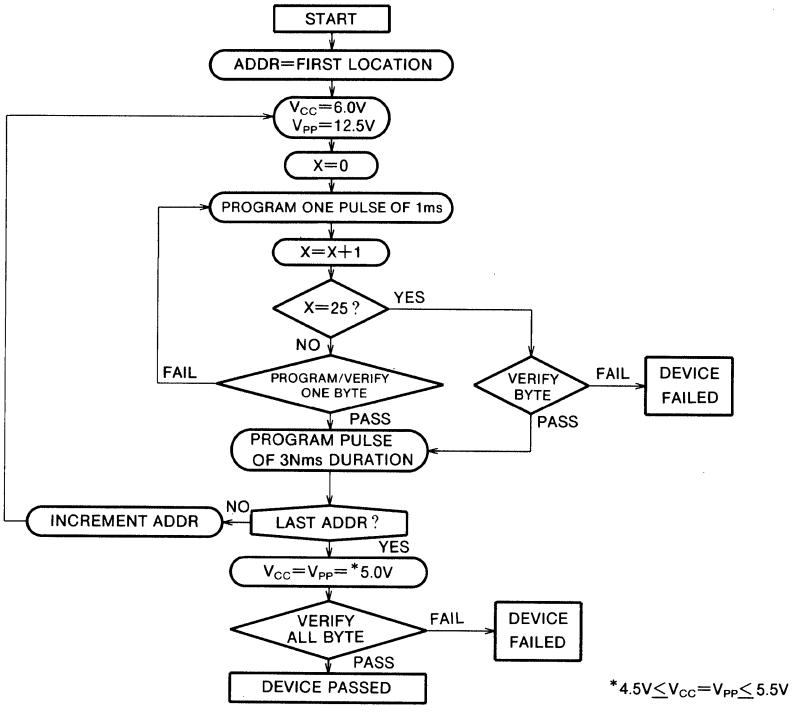
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart



(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E2LXXXGP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 4000_{16}. Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

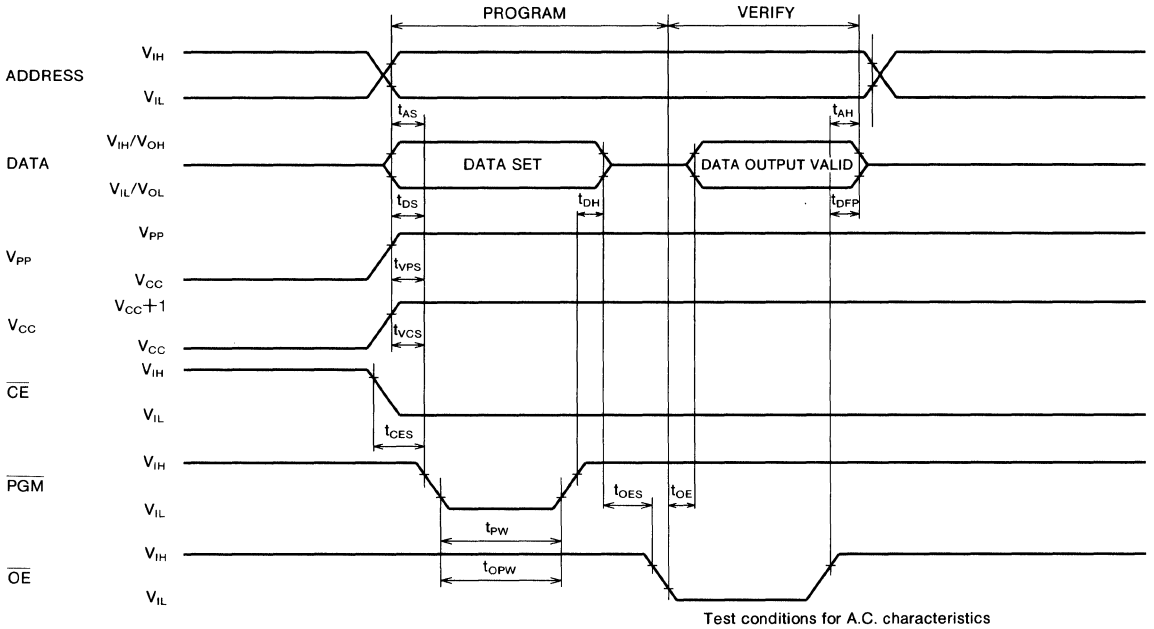
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



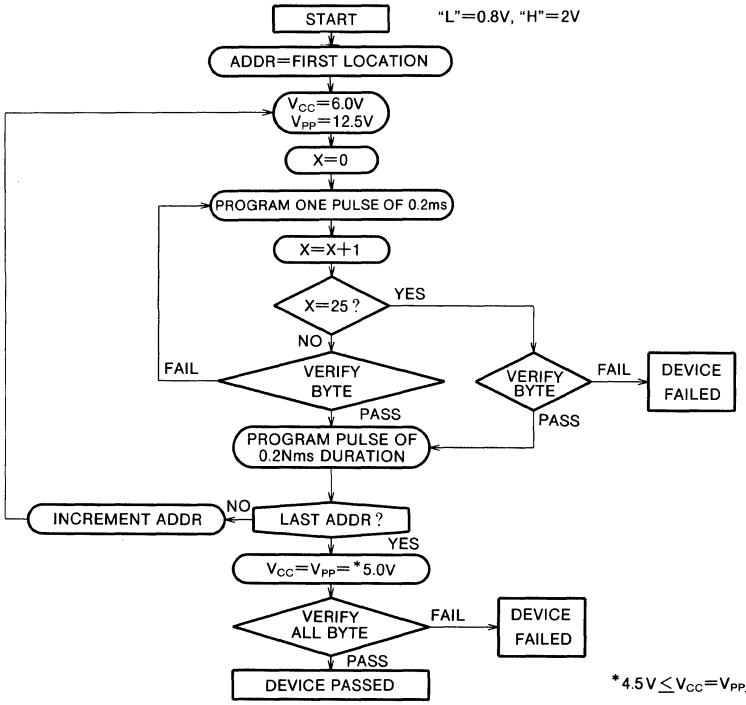
Test conditions for A.C. characteristics

Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V

Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns

Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart

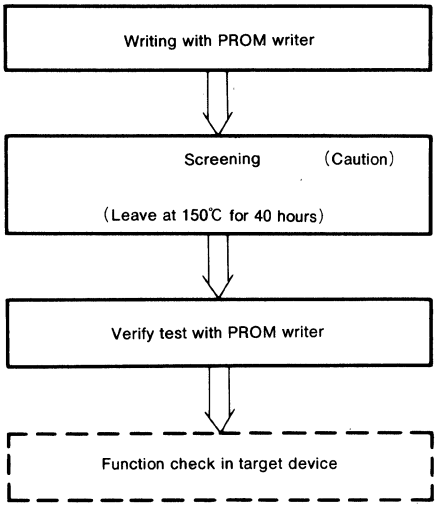


*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E2LGP and M37702E2LHP that are shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E2LGP and M37702E2LHP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. dose not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E2LXXXGP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E2LXXXGP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

M37702E2LXXXGP;

(1) M37702E2LXXXGP writing to PROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6S mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

M37702E2LXXXHP;

(1) M37702E2LXXXHP writing to PROM order confirmation form
(2) 80P6D mark specification form
(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	200	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions			Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA			3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA			2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA			4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA			3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA			4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA			2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA			3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA			4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA			2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA					2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA					0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA					0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA					1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA					0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA					0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA					1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA					0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA					0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V			0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V			0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V			0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V			0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V			0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V			0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V					5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V					4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V					−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V					−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.			2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform	V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
				V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.				1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.				20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 5		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

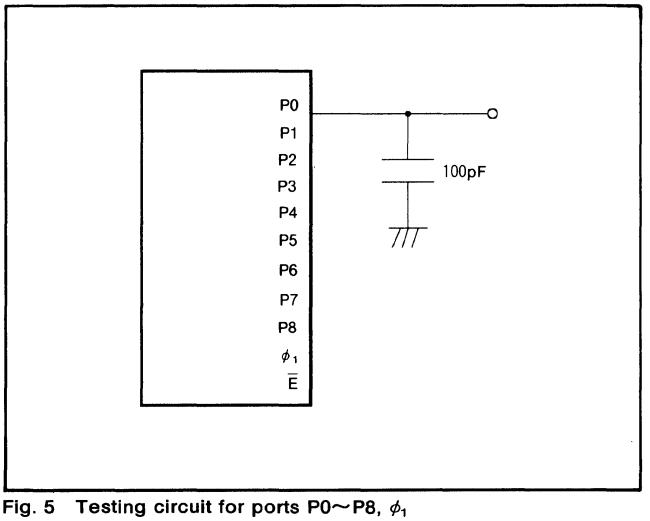
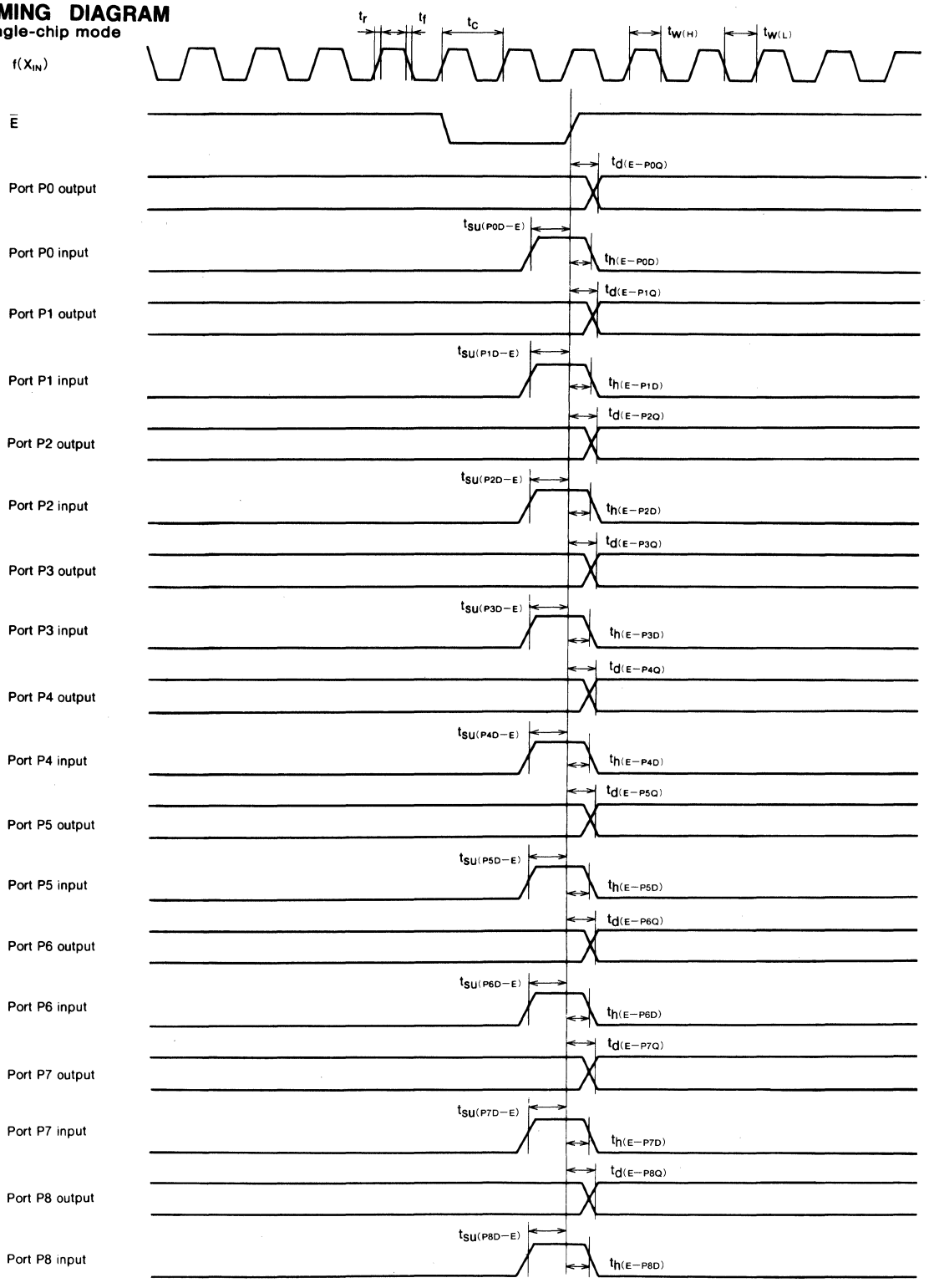
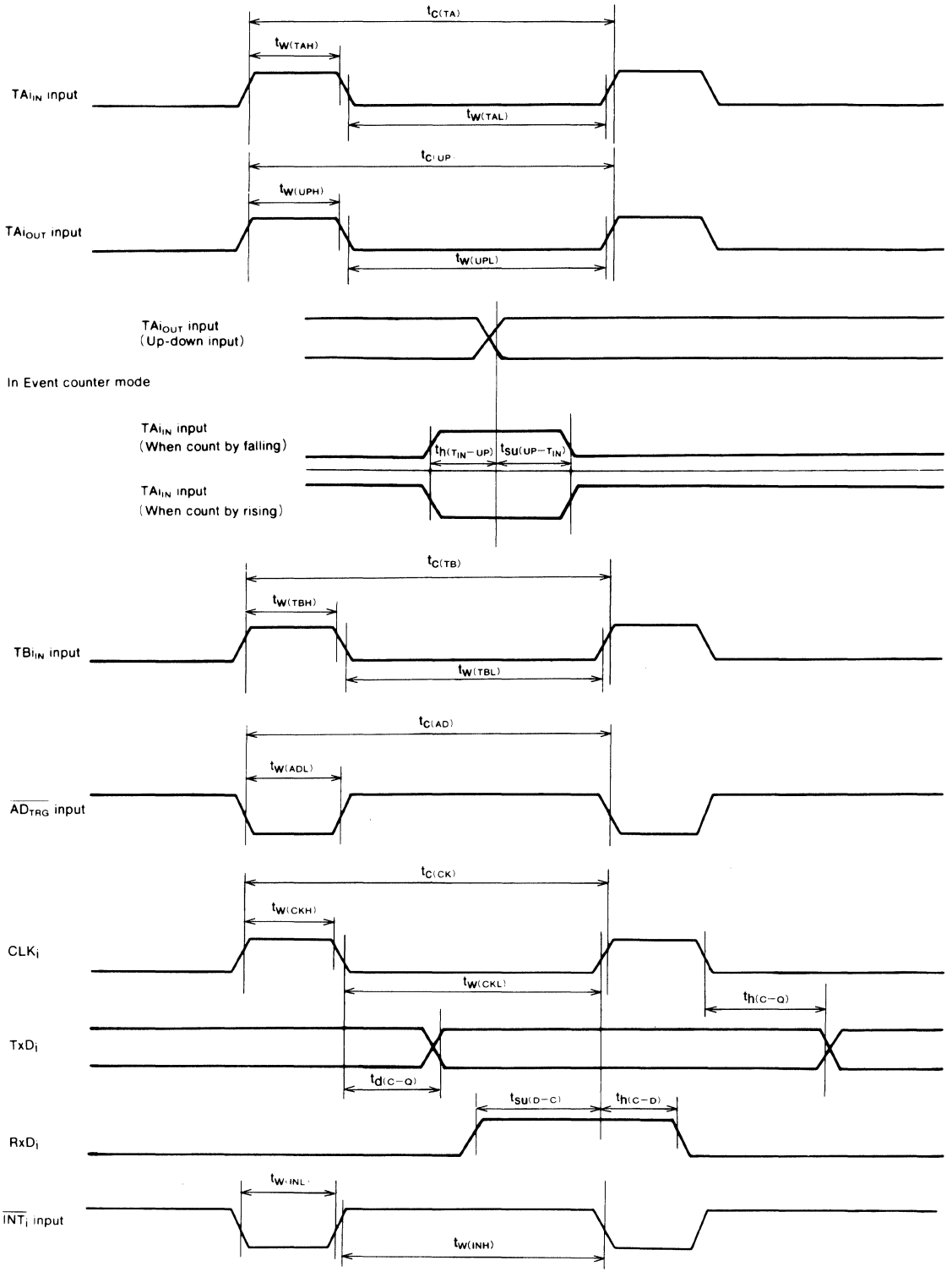


Fig. 5 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

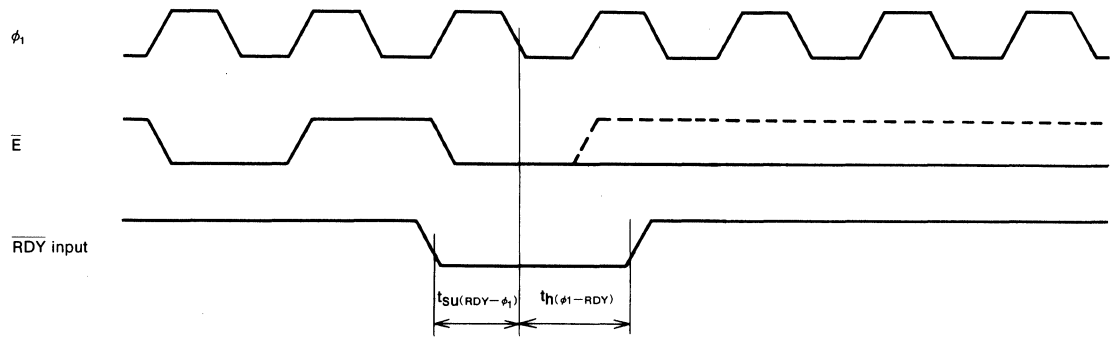
Single-chip mode



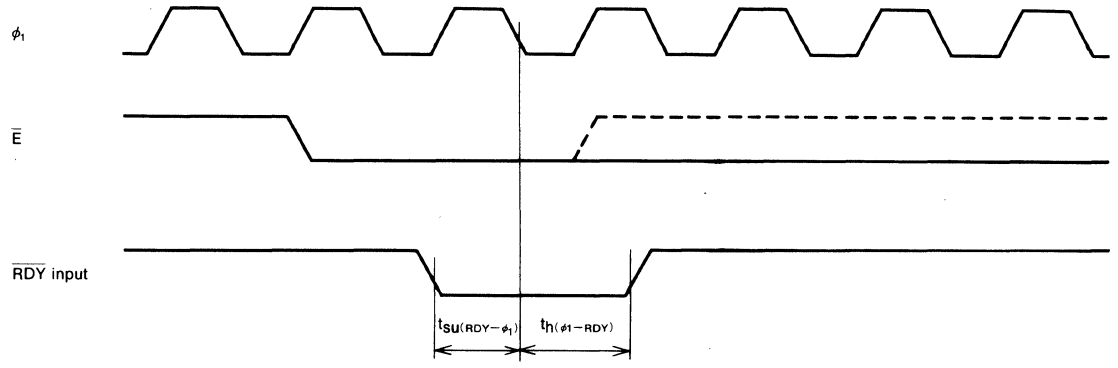

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$ $t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

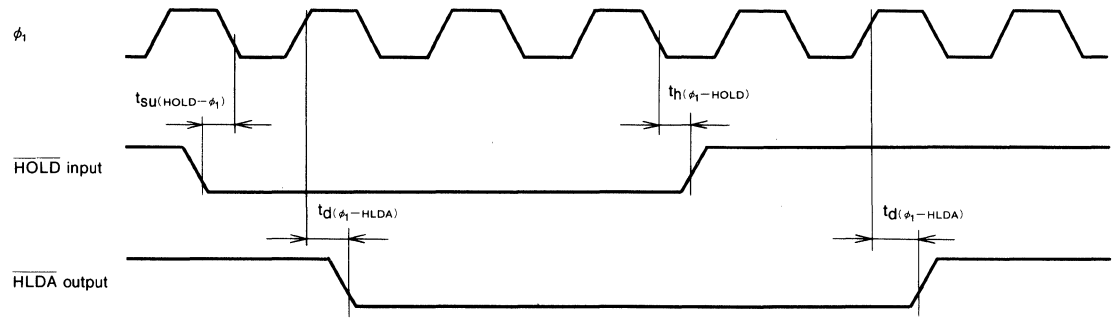
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



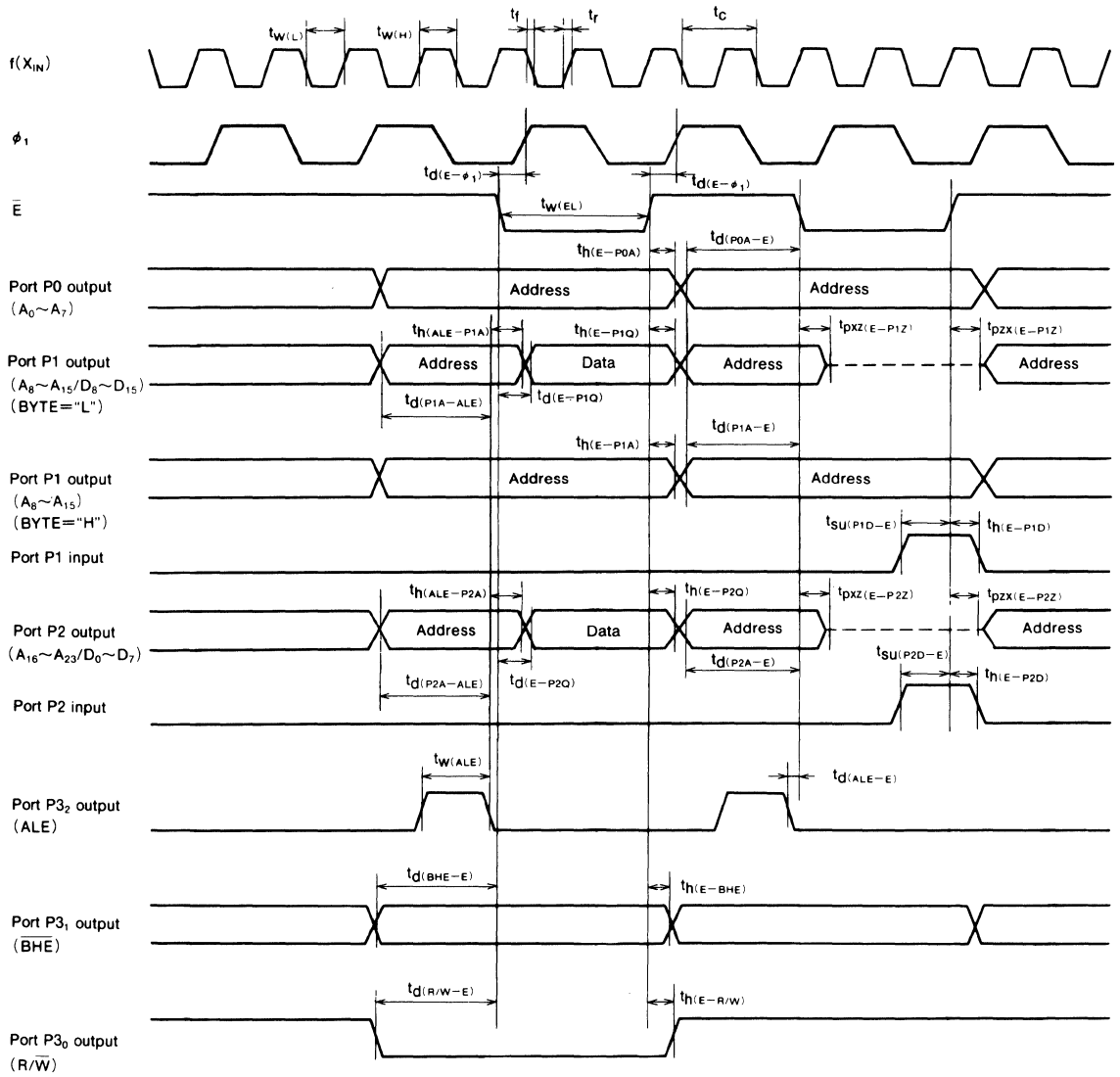
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

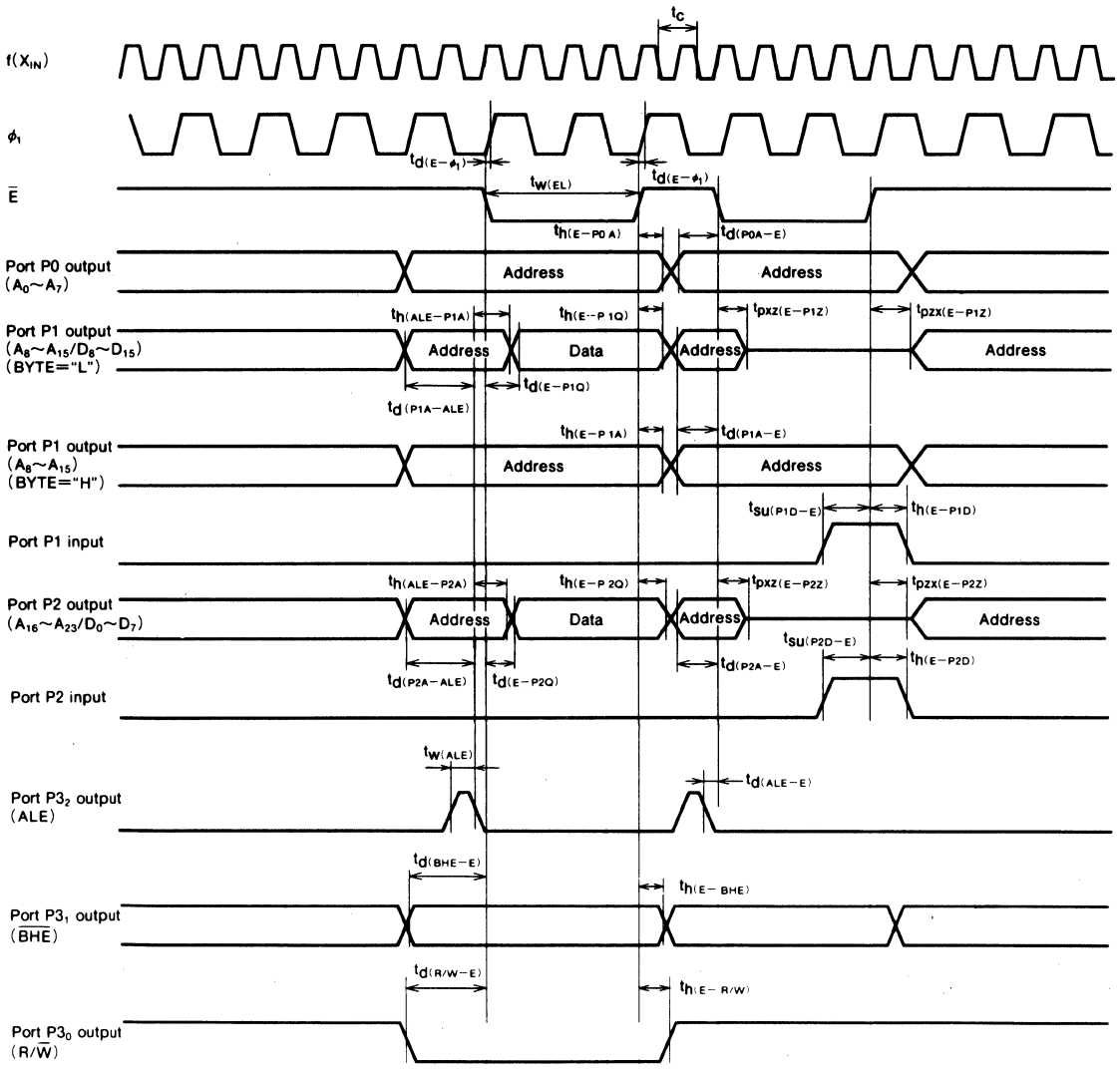
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702E4AXXXFP,M37702E4BXXXFP

M37702E4-XXXFP and M37702E4FS are respectively unified into M37702E4AXXXFP and M37702E4AFS

M37702E4AFS,M37702E4BFS

PROM VERSION of M37702M4AXXXFP,M37702M4BXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E4AXXXFP and M37702E4BXXXFP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of these chips are similar to those of the M37702M4AXXXFP and M37702M4BXXXFP except that these chips have a 32K-byte PROM built in.

These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, these chips are suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37702E4AFS (16MHz version) and M37702E4BFS (25MHz version) with erasable ROM that are housed in a windowed ceramic LCC are also provided.

The differences between M37702E4AXXXFP and M37702 E4BXXXFP are the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37702E4AXXXFP unless otherwise noted.

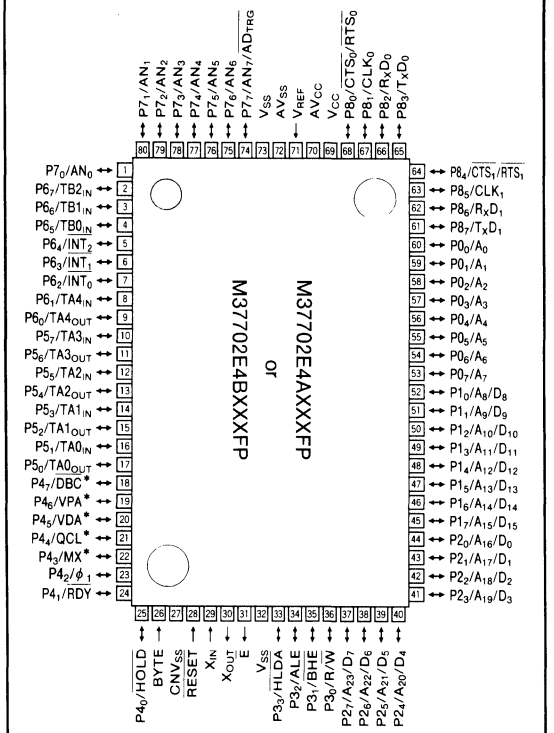
Type name	External clock input frequency
M37702E4AXXXFP	16MHz
M37702E4BXXXFP	25MHz

The M37702E4AXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702E2AXXXFP except for the memory size.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37702E4AXXXFP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37702E4BXXXFP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

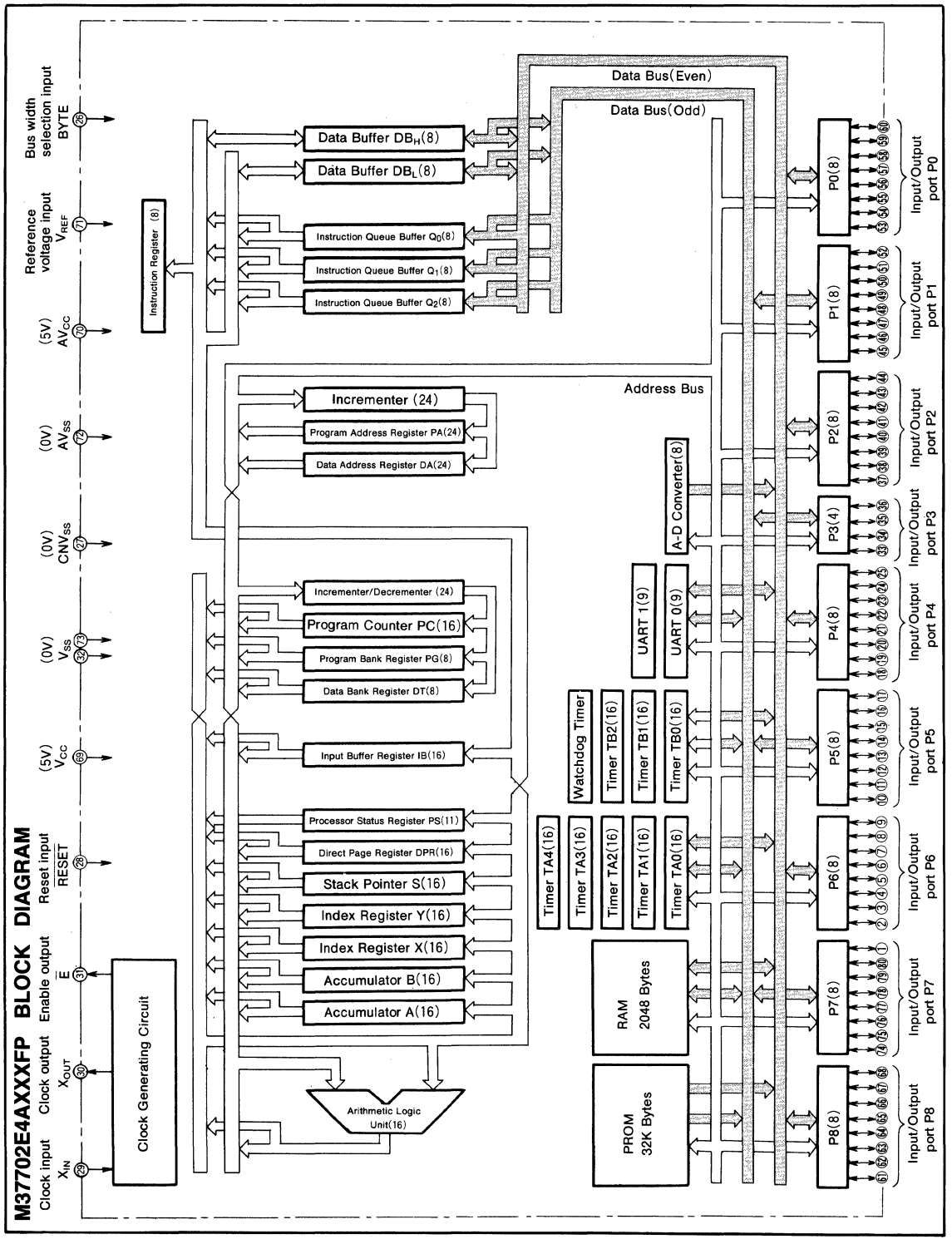
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37702E4AFS and M37702E4BFS for mass production, because these are tools for program development (for evaluation).

(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37702E4AXXXFP and M37702E4AFS satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37702E4-XXXFP and M37702E4FS.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E4AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37702E4AXXXFP, M37702E4AFS	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37702E4BXXXFP, M37702E4BFS	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702E4AXXXFP, M37702E4BXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37702E4AFS, M37702E4BFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E4AXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2AXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2AXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

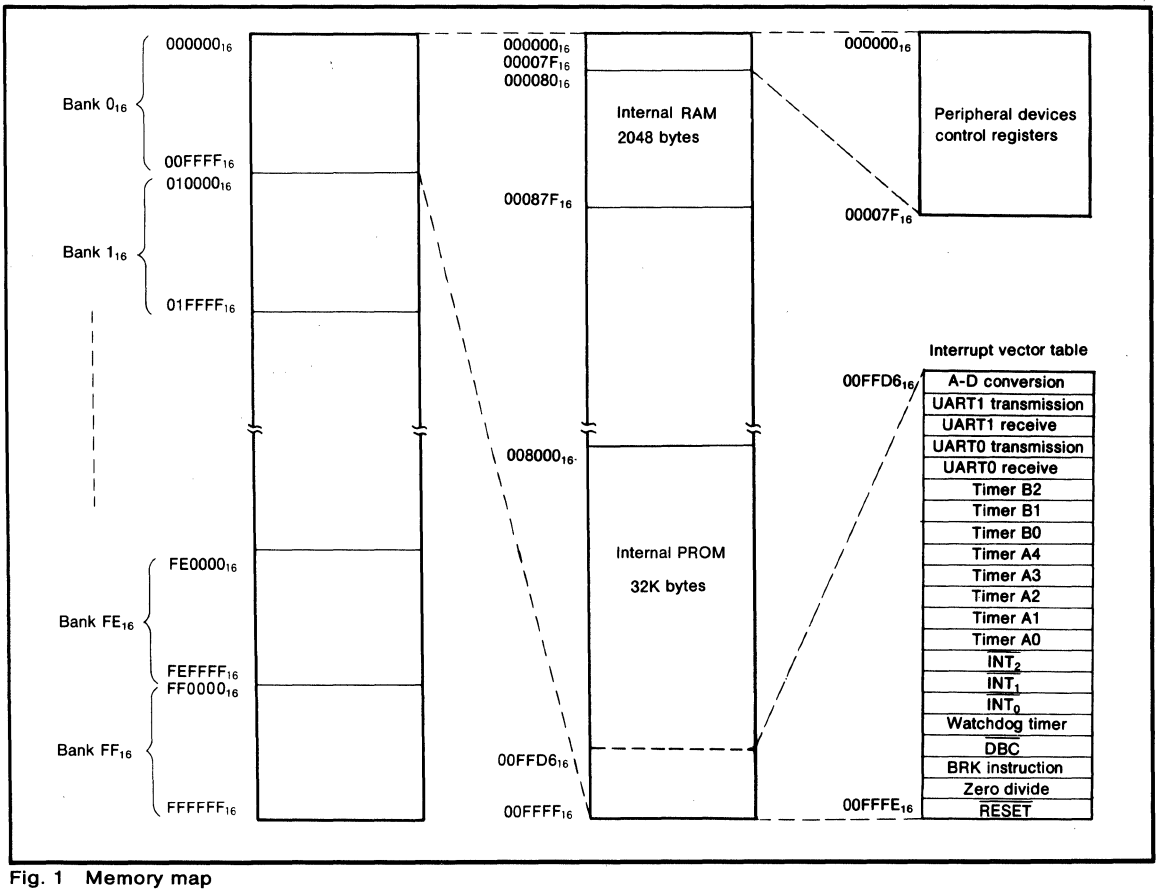


Fig. 1 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37702E4AXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

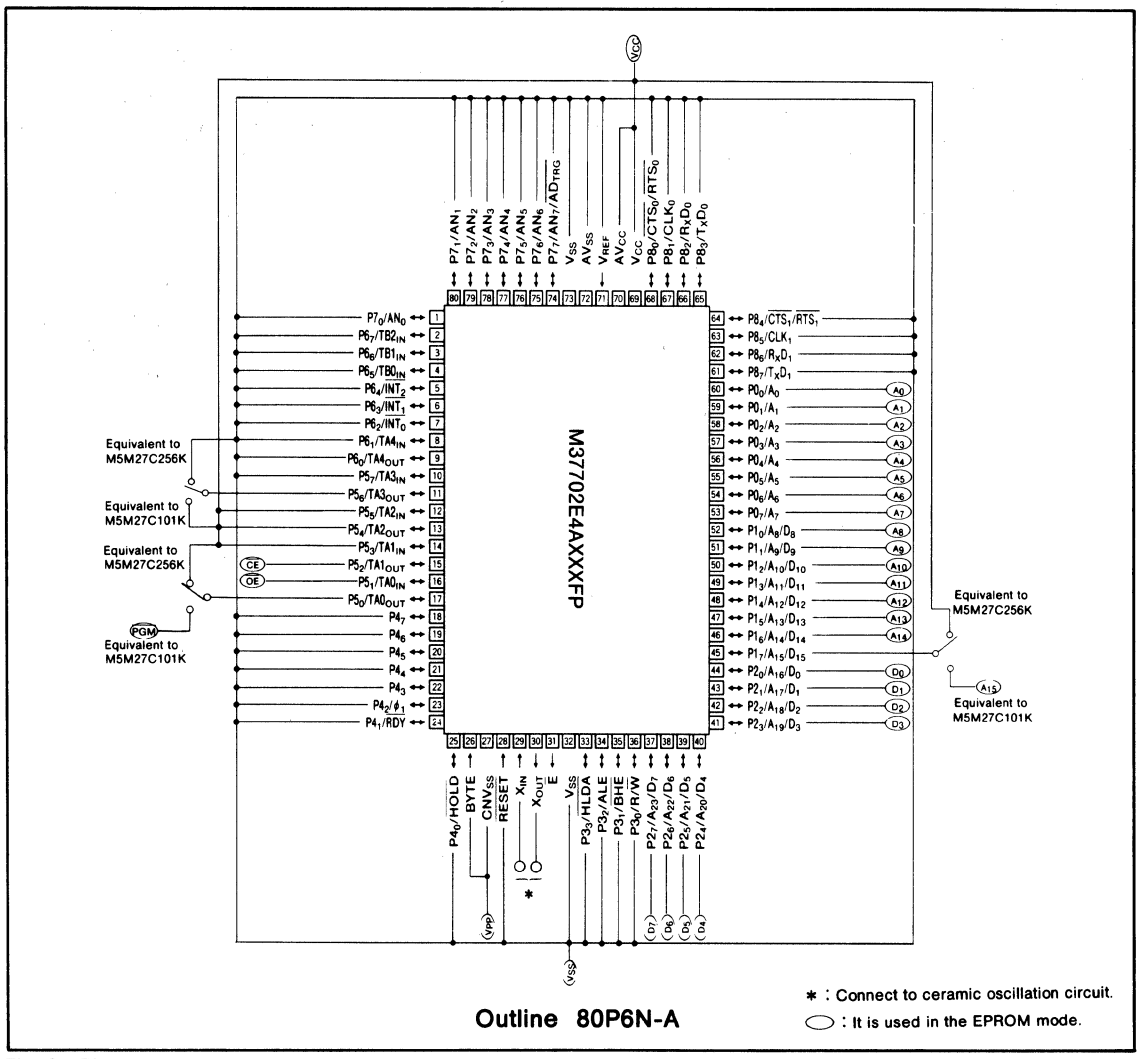
For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

For EPROM version can be written to or read from repeatedly, so that 1M mode should be recommended to write faster.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E4AXXXFP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.



Outline 80P6N-A

Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading
To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing
Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Erasing
To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.
(M37702E4AFS, M37702E4BFS)

Writing operation
To program the M37702E4AXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×X ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

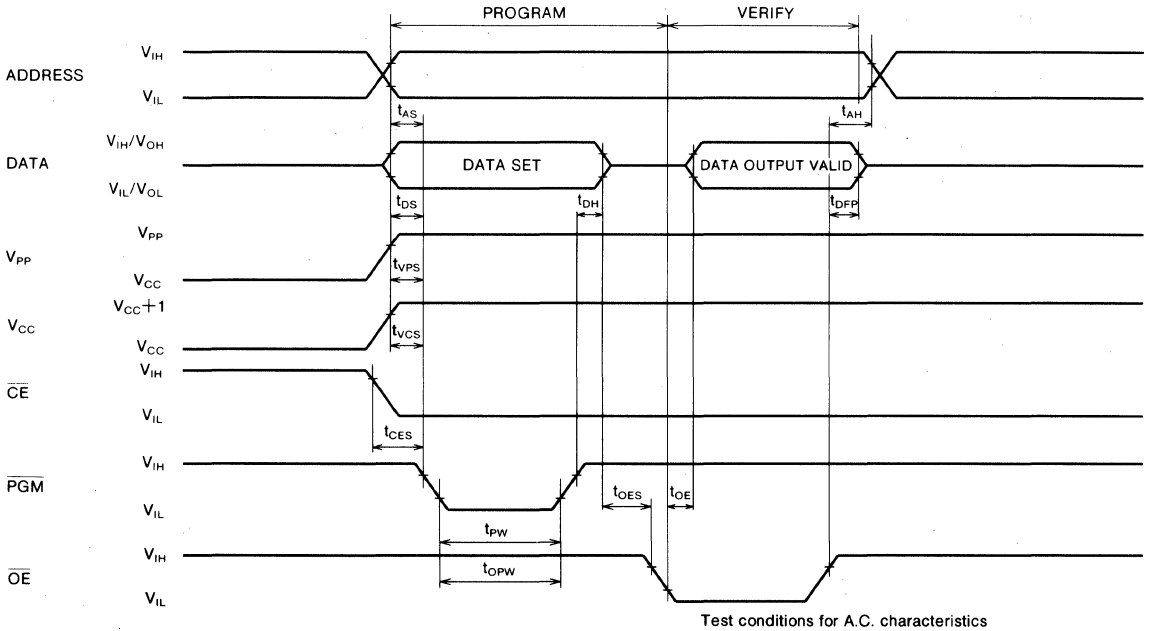
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

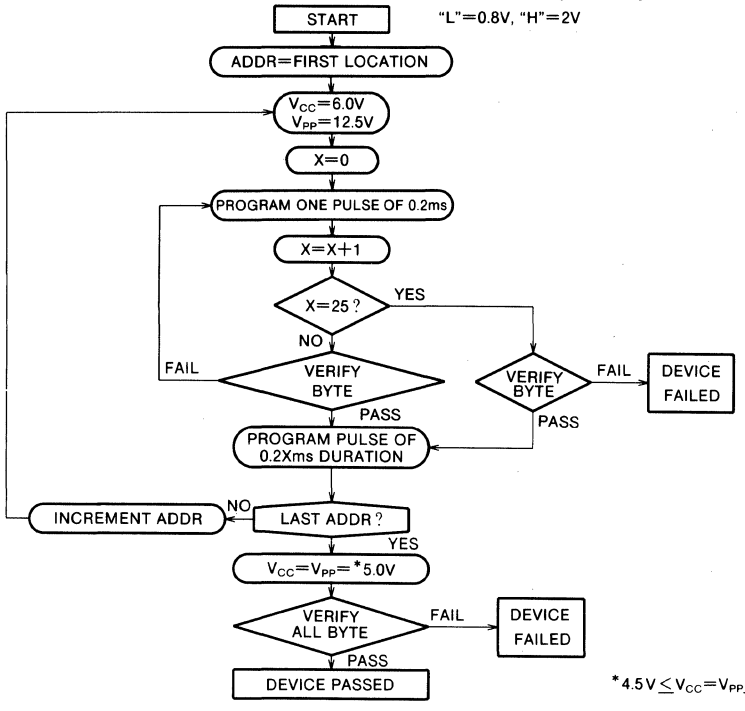
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing

To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.
(M37702E4AFS, M37702E4BFS)

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4AXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.25V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

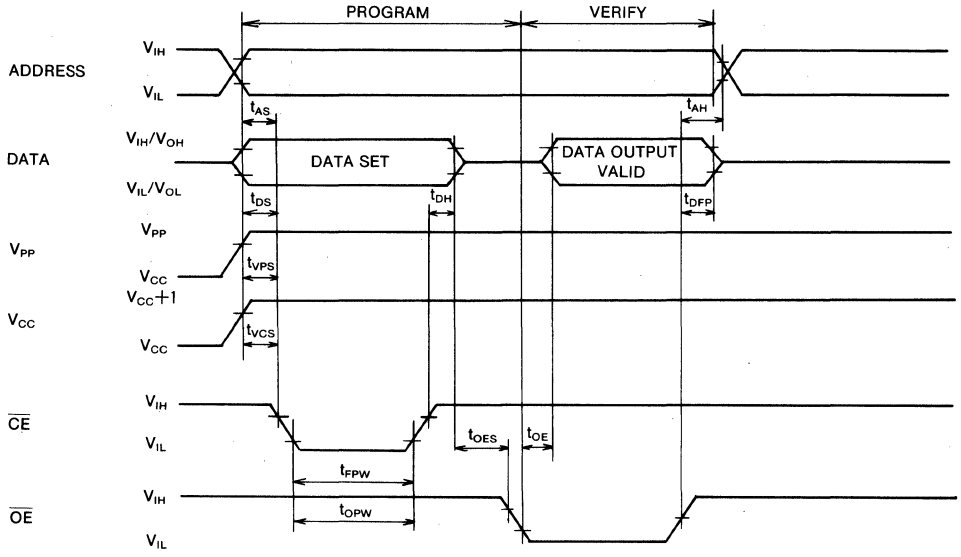
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

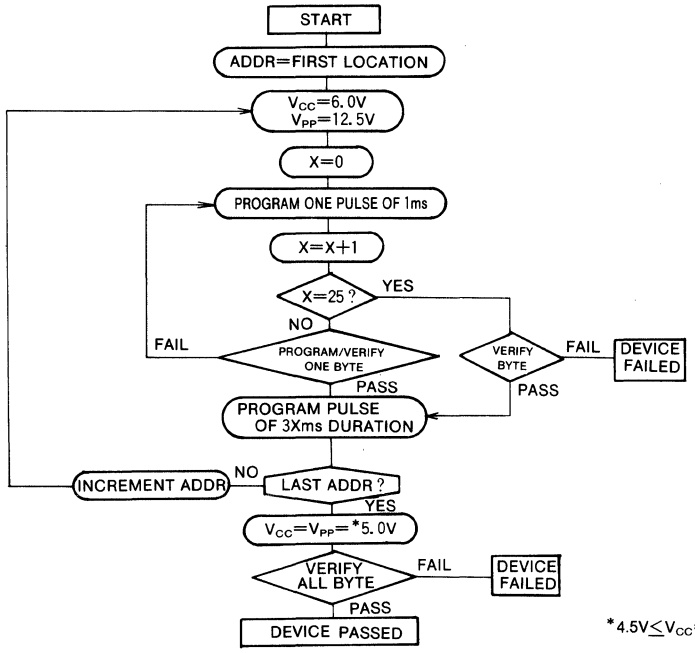
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤VCC=VPP≤5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

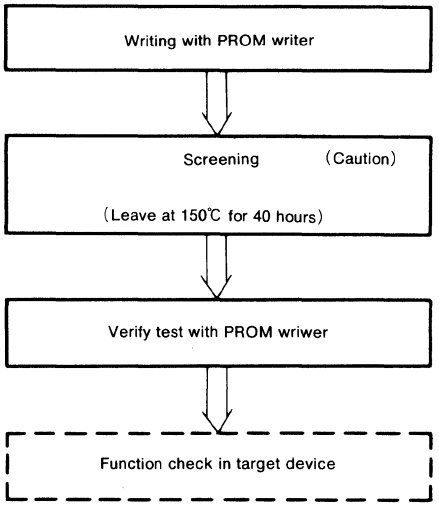
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37702E4AFP and M37702E4BFP that are shipped in blank are also provided. For the M37702E4AFP and M37702E4BFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly and processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E4AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E4AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E4AXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input — M37702E4AXXXFP, M37702E4AFS			16	MHz
	External clock frequency input — M37702E4BXXXFP, M37702E4BFS			25	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37702E4AXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_6$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37702E4BXXXFP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
					1	μA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.				
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25°C, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{su(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{su(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{su(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{su(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{su(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{su(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{SU(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50		50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

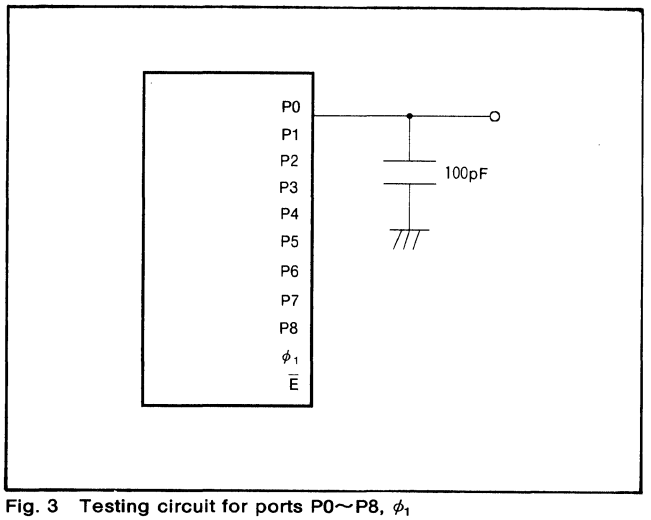
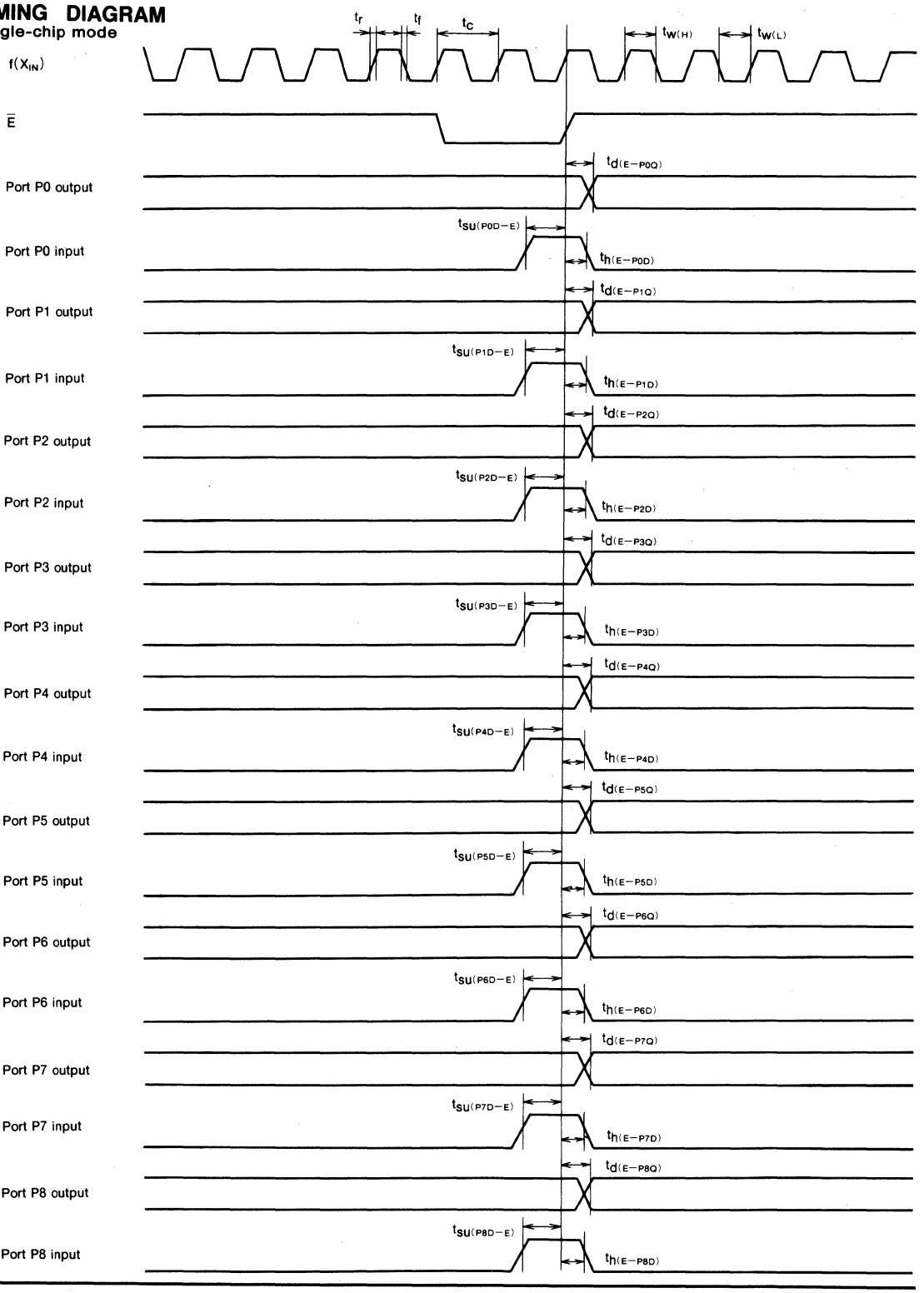


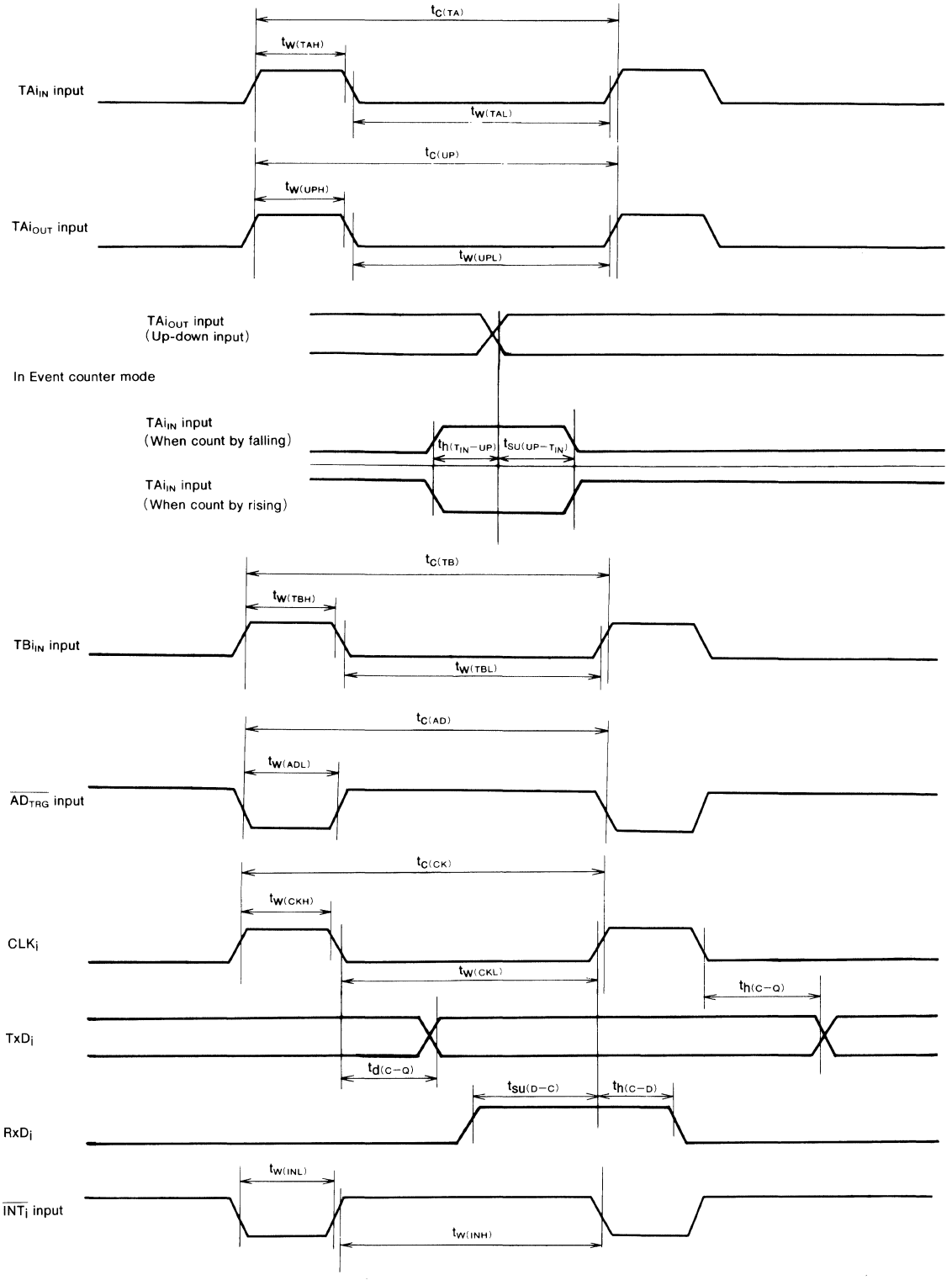
Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

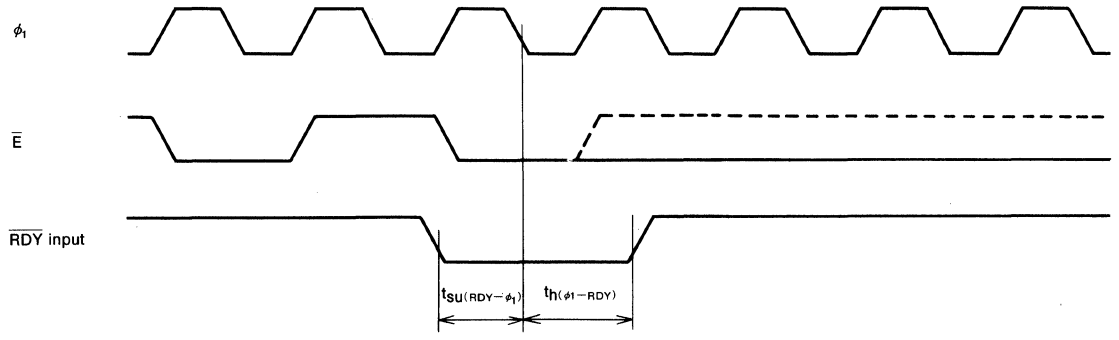


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

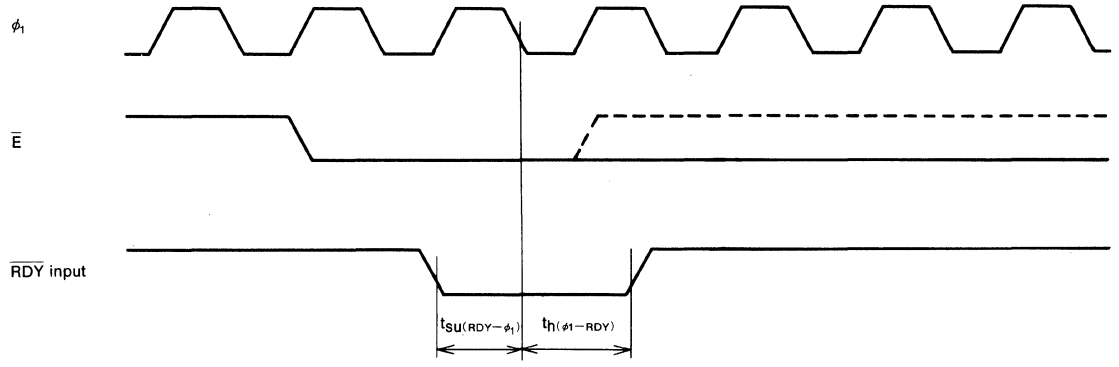

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

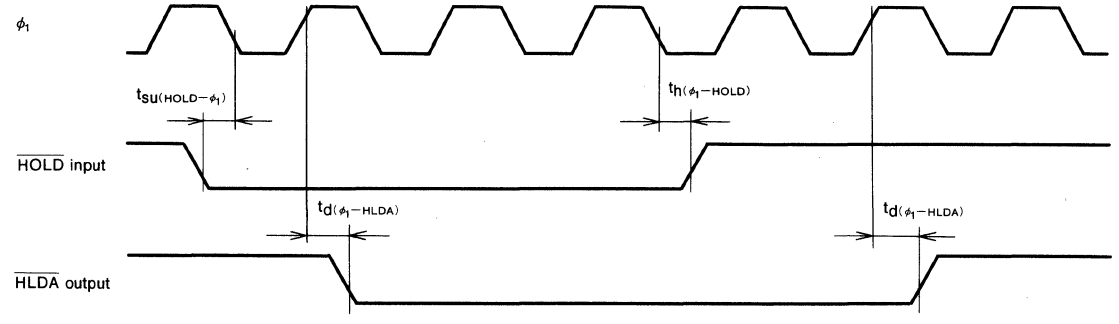
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



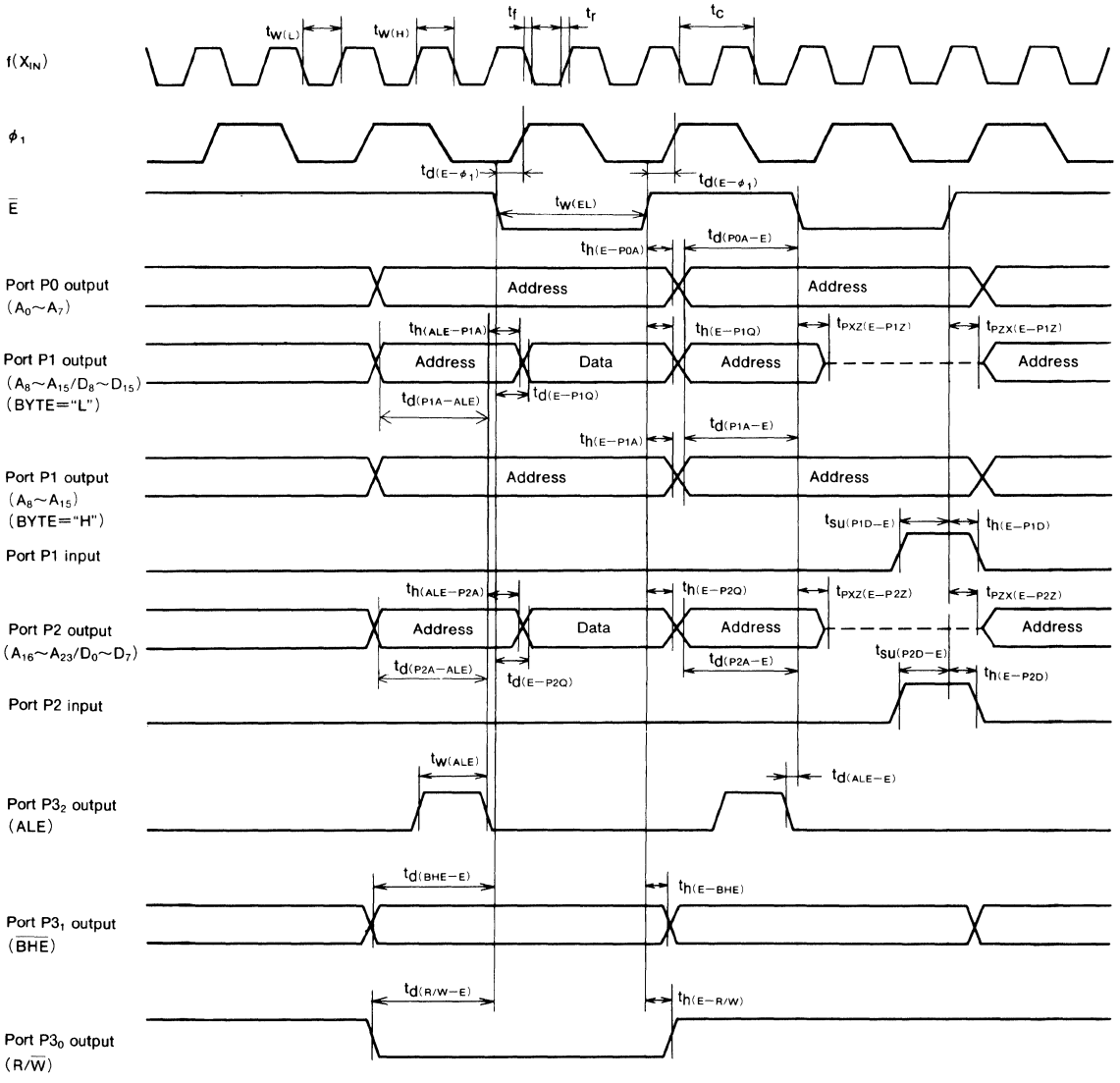
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

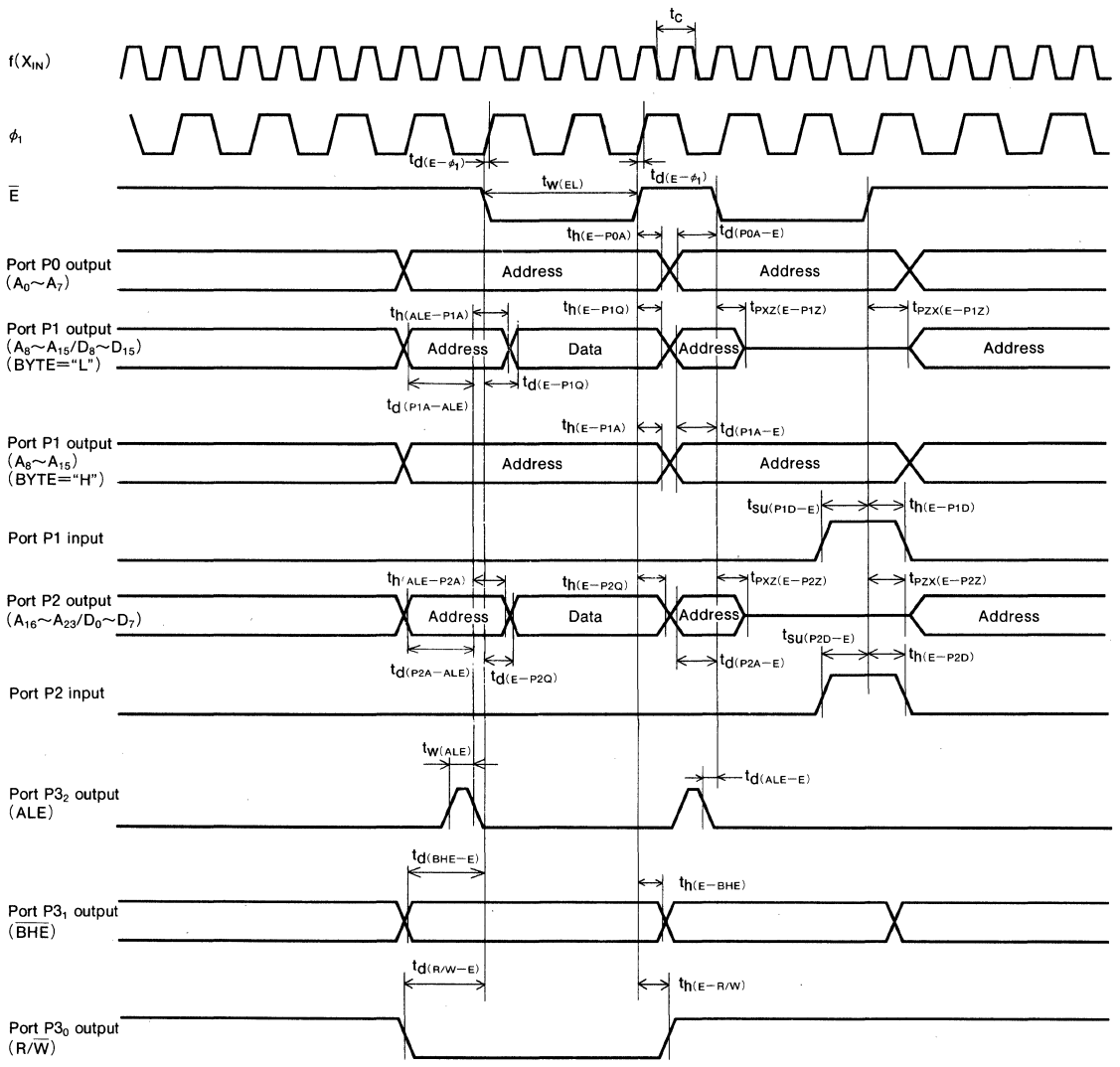
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702E4EXXXFP

PROM VERSION of M37702M4EXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E4EXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M4EXXXFP except that this chip has a 32K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The strong point of the M37702E4EXXXFP is the wide operating temperature range.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40∼85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

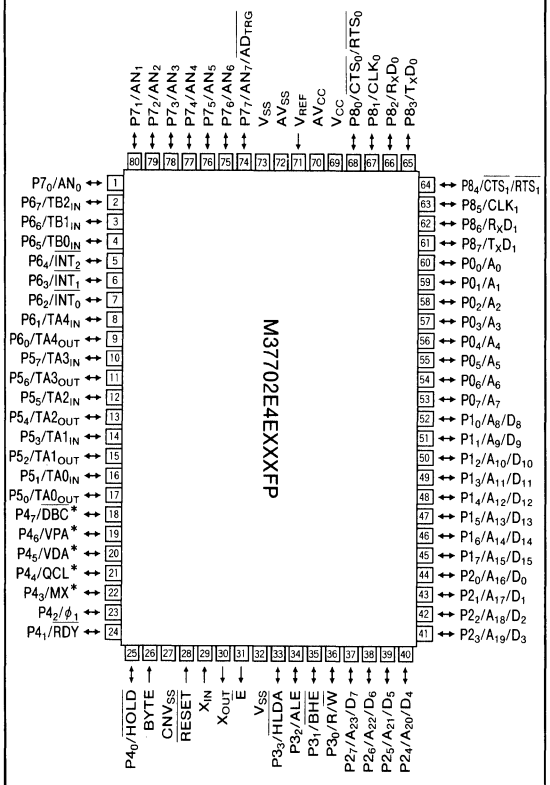
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

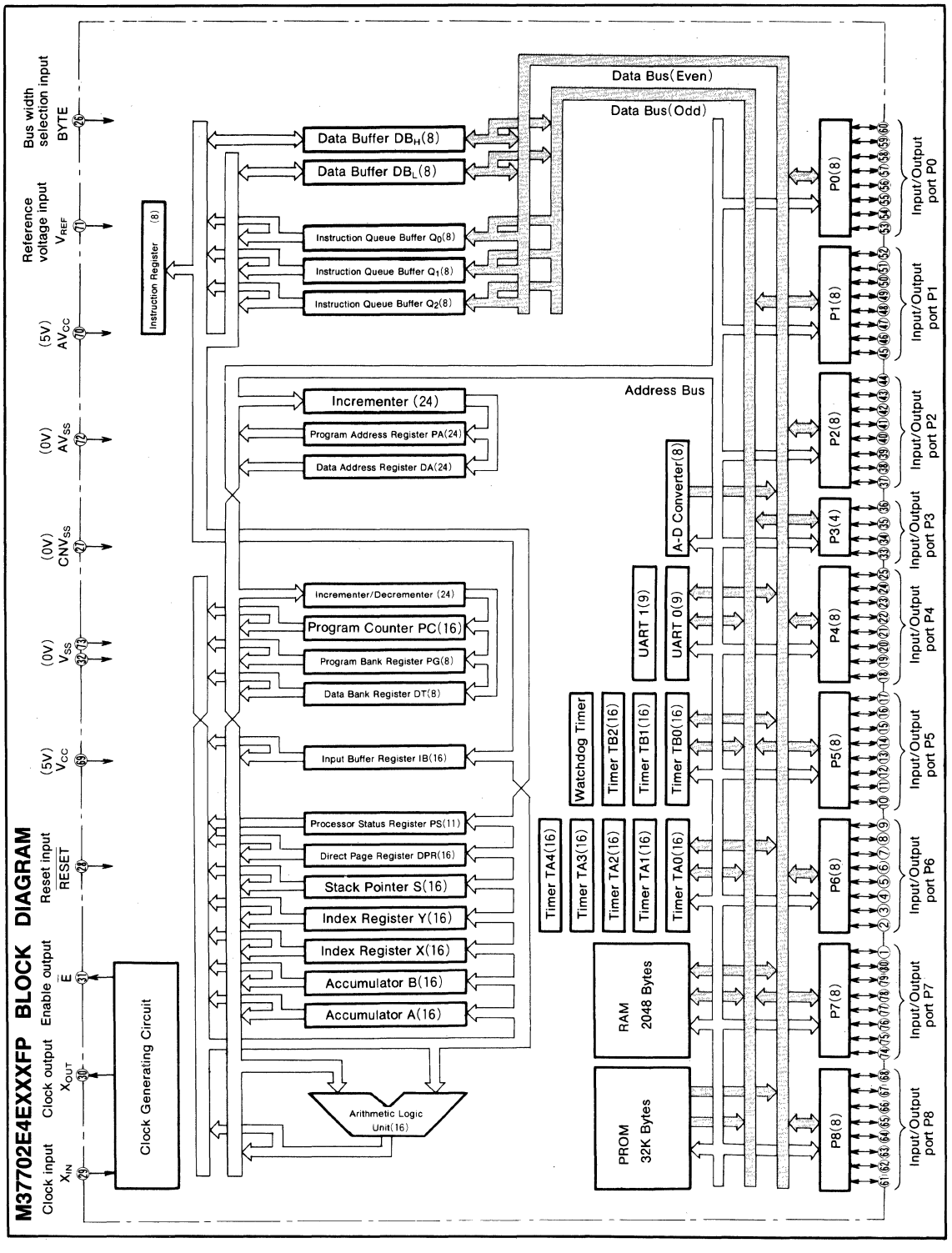
PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

PROM VERSION of M37702M4EXXXFP



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E4EXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85°C
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply	Input	Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode, and to V_{CC} in 1M mode.Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E4EXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

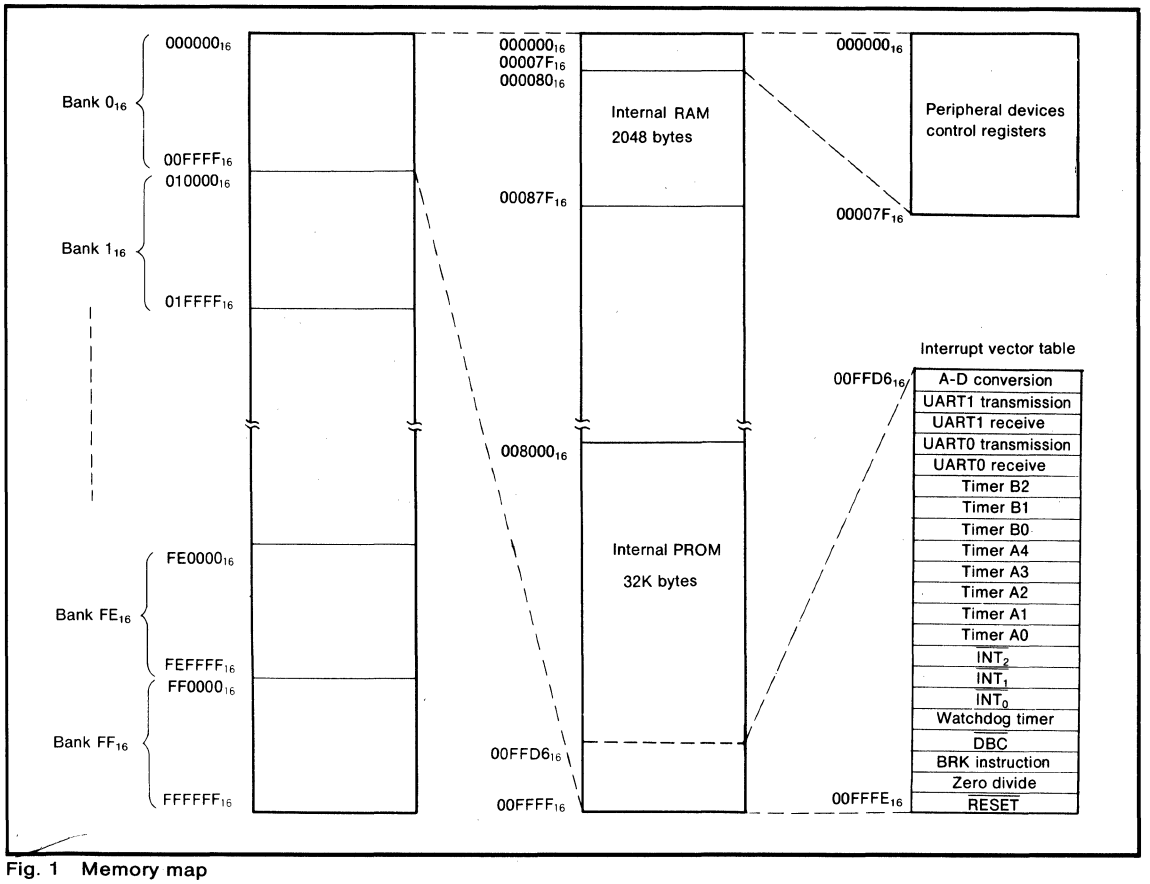


Fig. 1 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

EPROM MODE

The M37702E4EXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Figure 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1. Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E4EXXXFP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

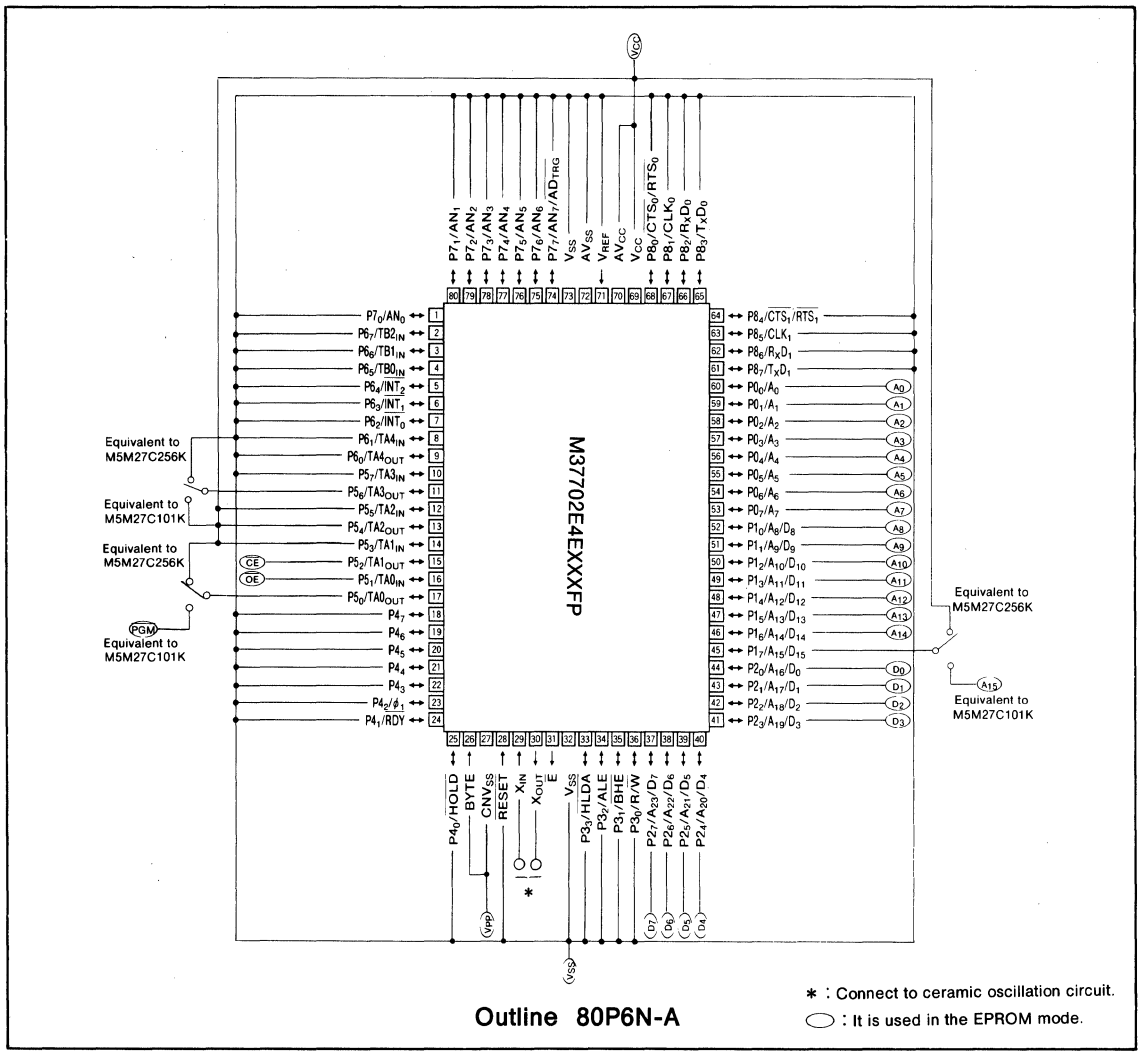


Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4EXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2× X ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

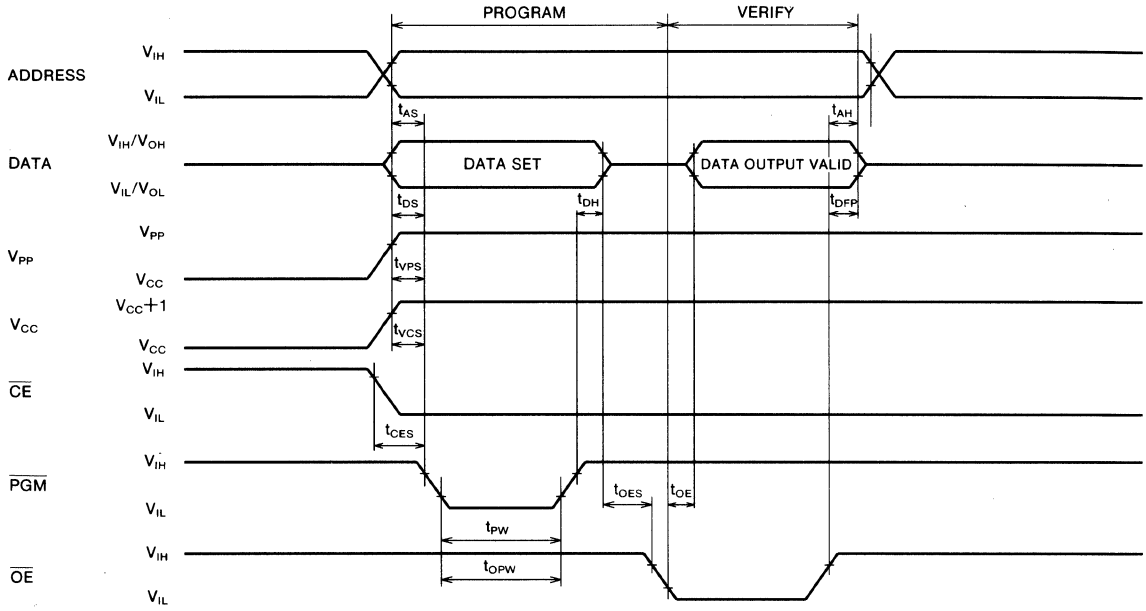
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



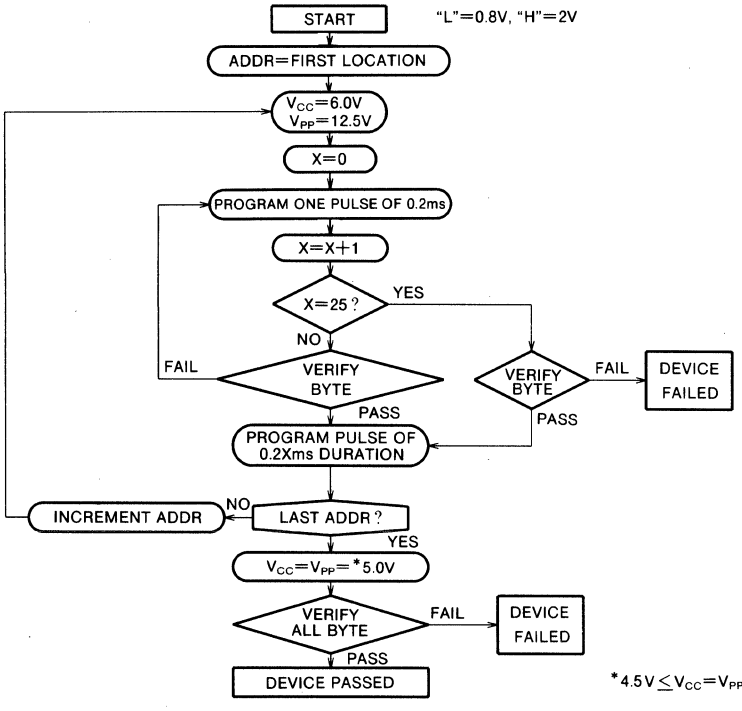
Test conditions for A.C. characteristics

Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V

Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns

Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{14}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{14}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0 ~D_7. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4EXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK.

Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3X X ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

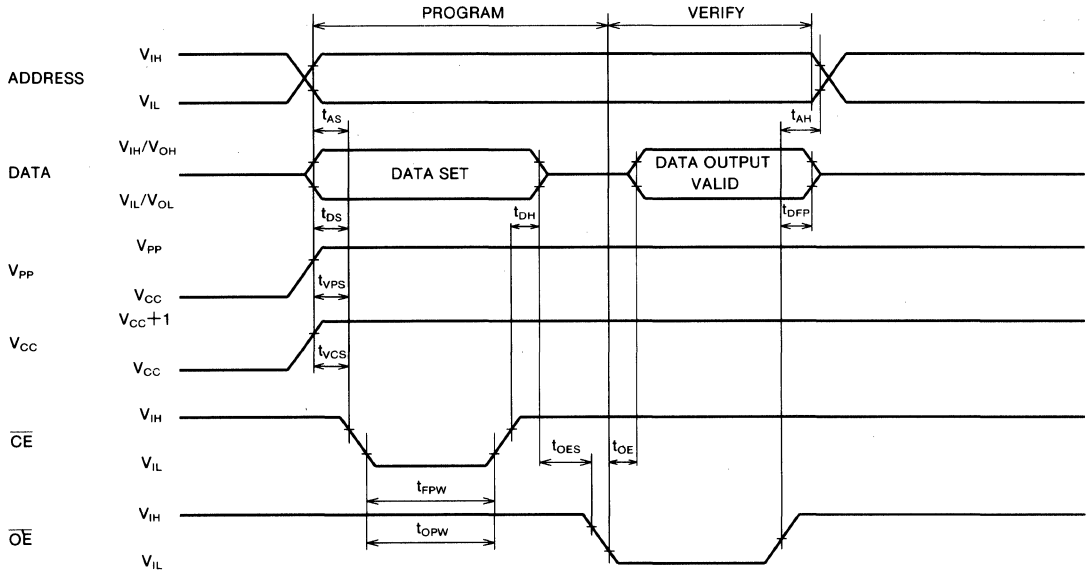
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

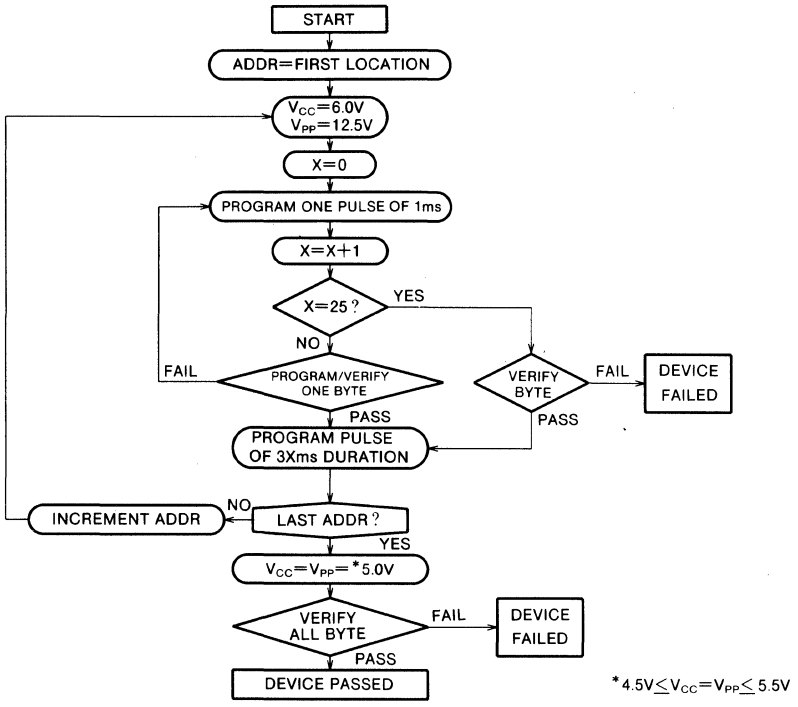
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{CPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



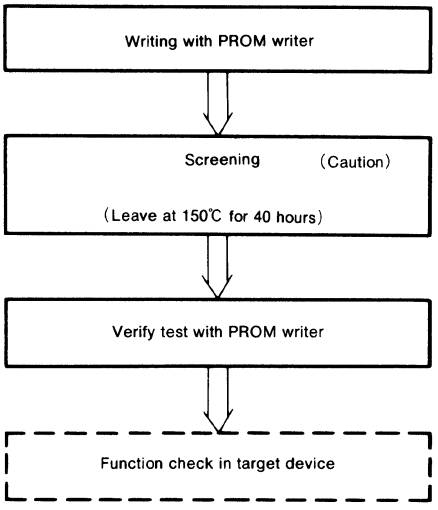
Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E4EFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E4EFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E4EXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E4EXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E4EXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			16	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions		Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA		4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA		3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA		4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA				2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA				0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA				1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA				0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1			0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$			0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}			0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V				5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V				−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.		2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset.	f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
			T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
			T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		90	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	30		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25°C, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		100	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		36		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		36		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		36		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		ns

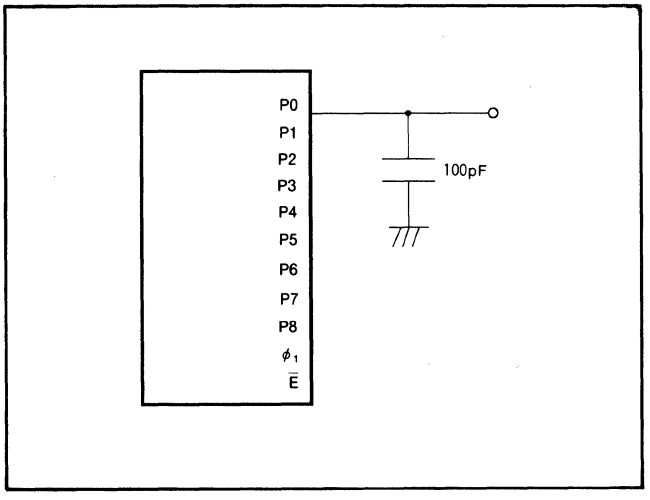
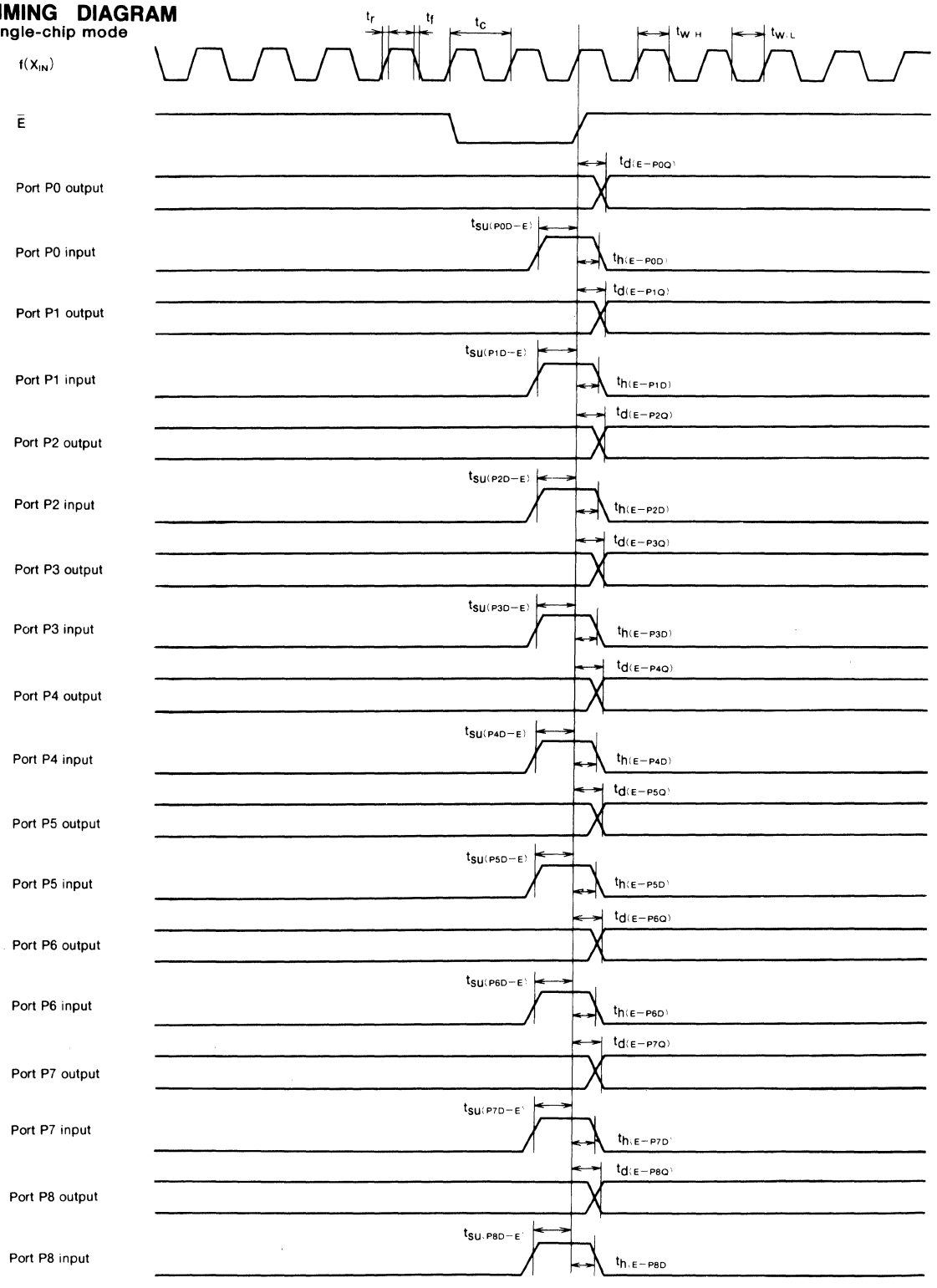
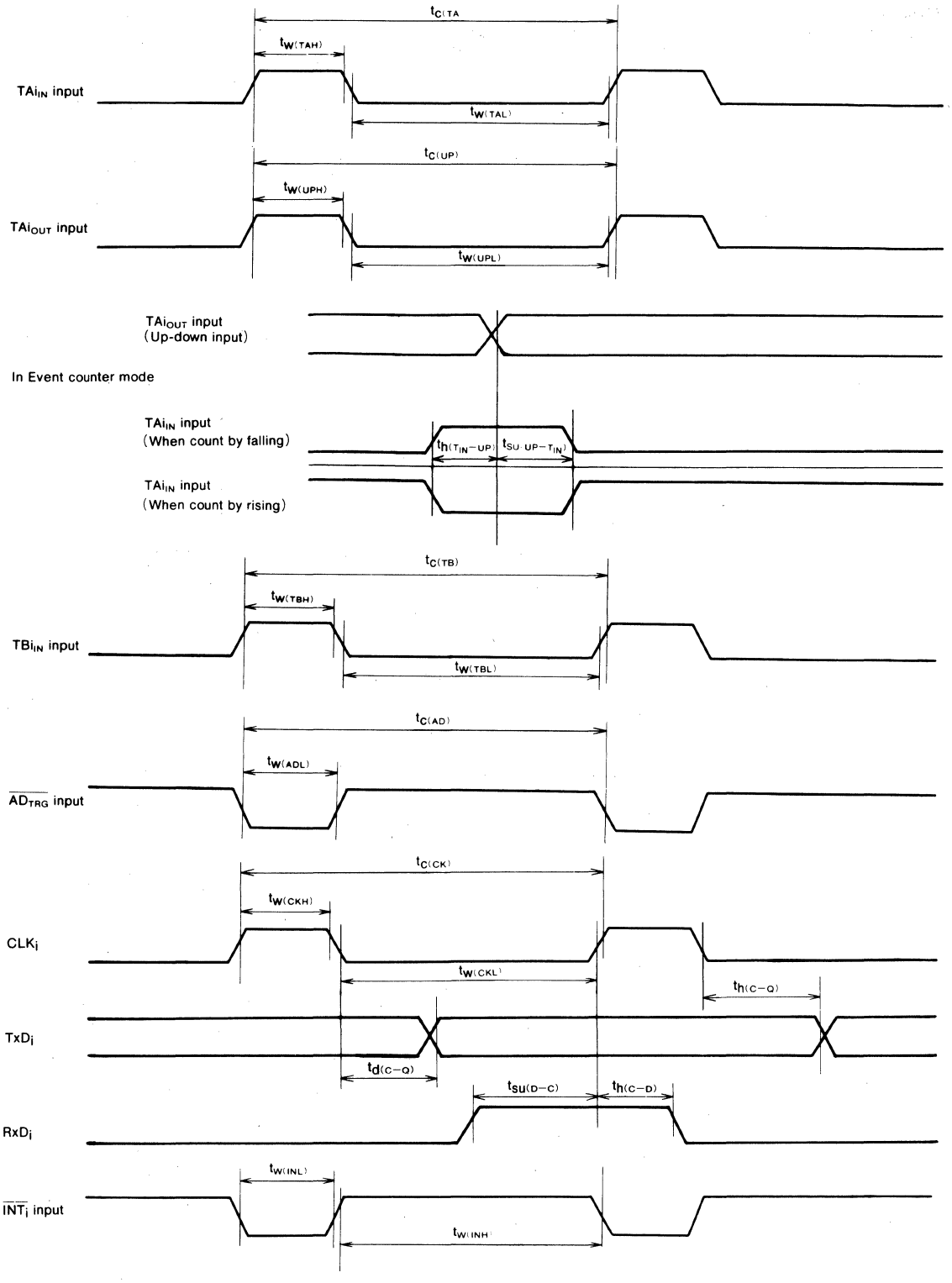


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

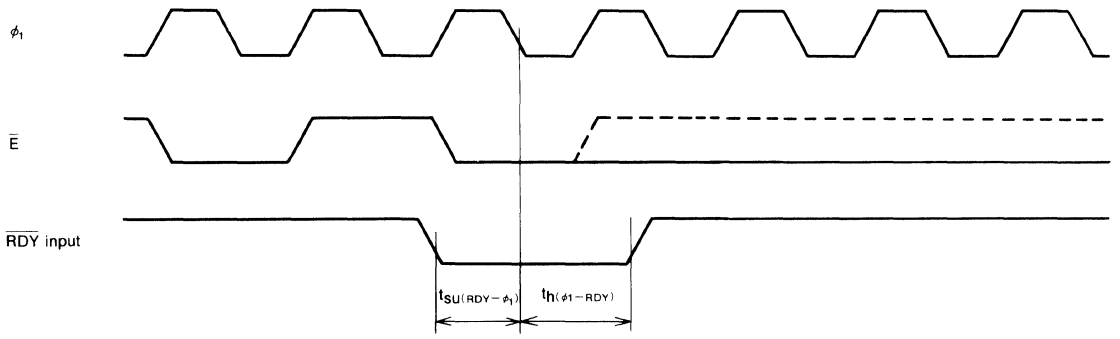




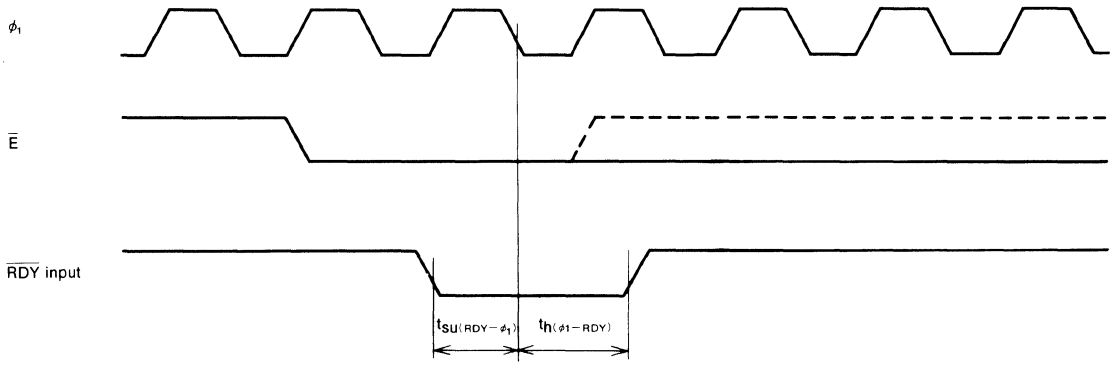
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

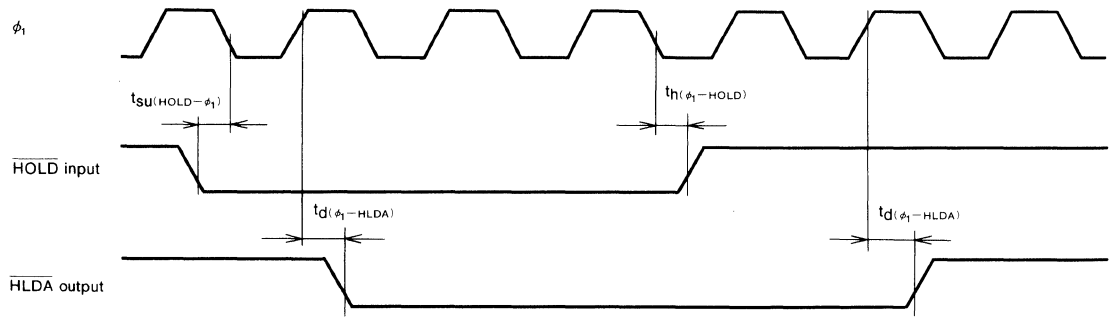
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



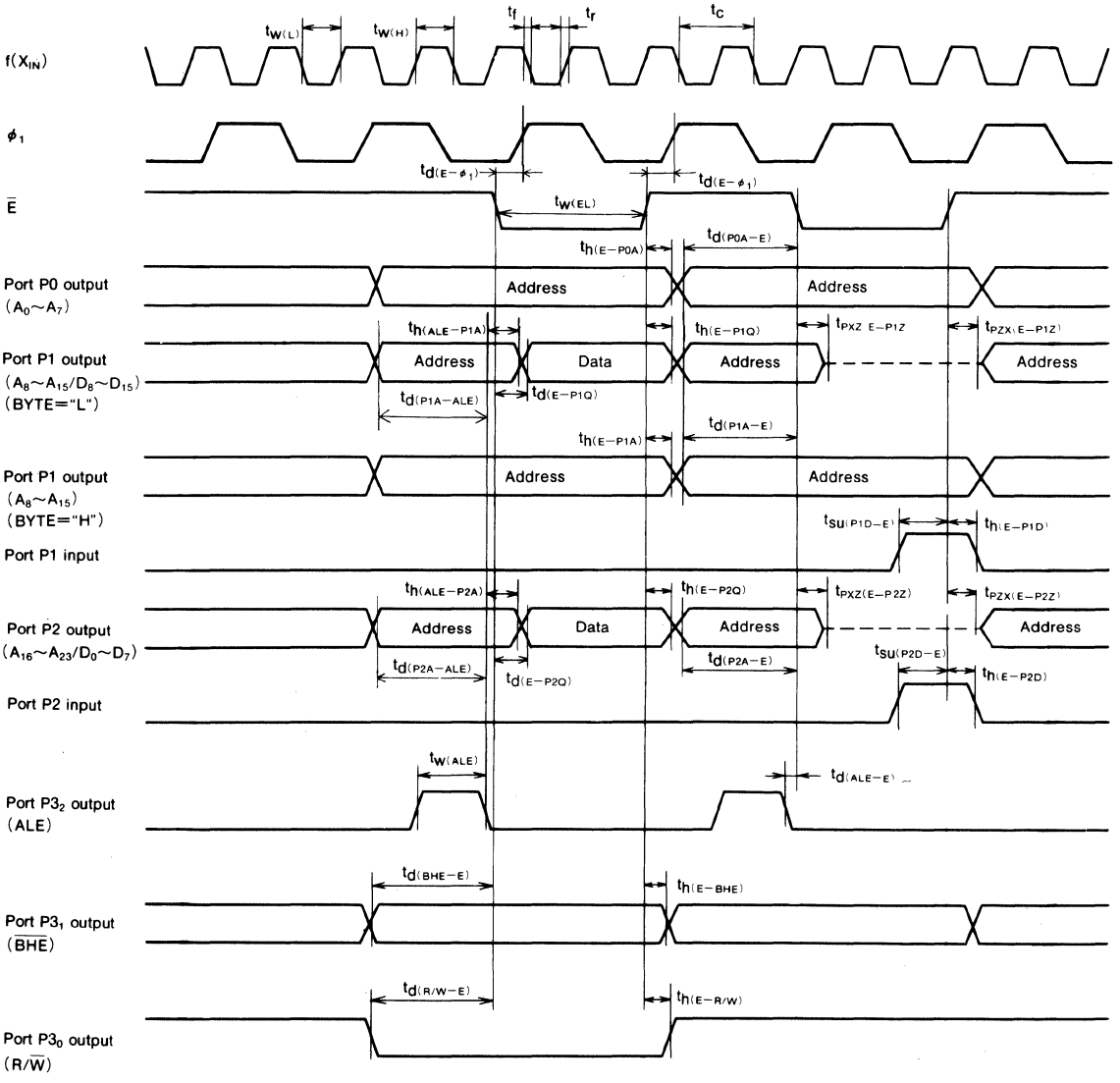
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

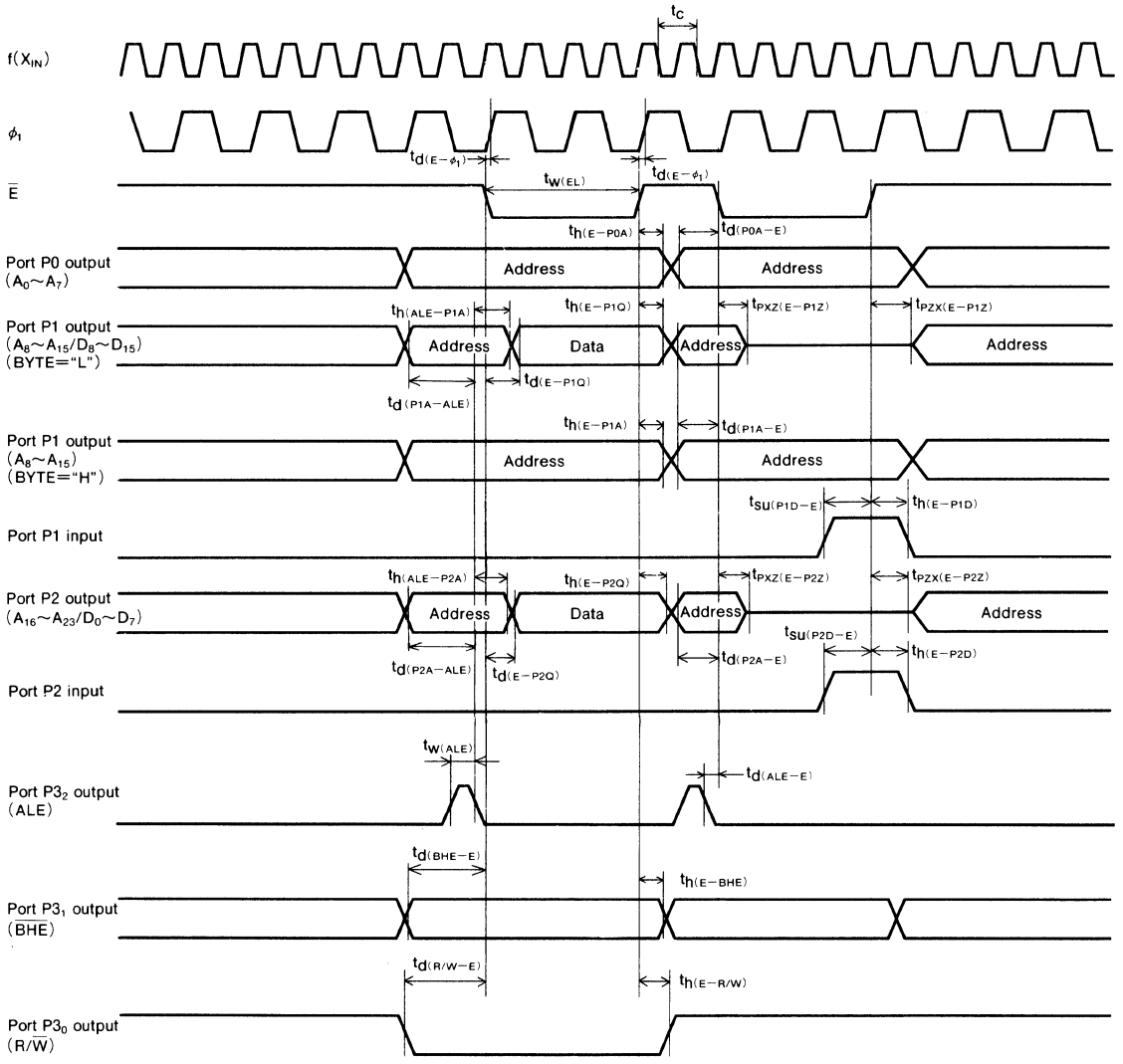
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702E4LXXXFP

PROM VERSION of M37702M4LXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E4LXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M4LXXXFP except that this chip has a 32K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The strong point of the M37702E4LXXXFP is the low supply voltage.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8 MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

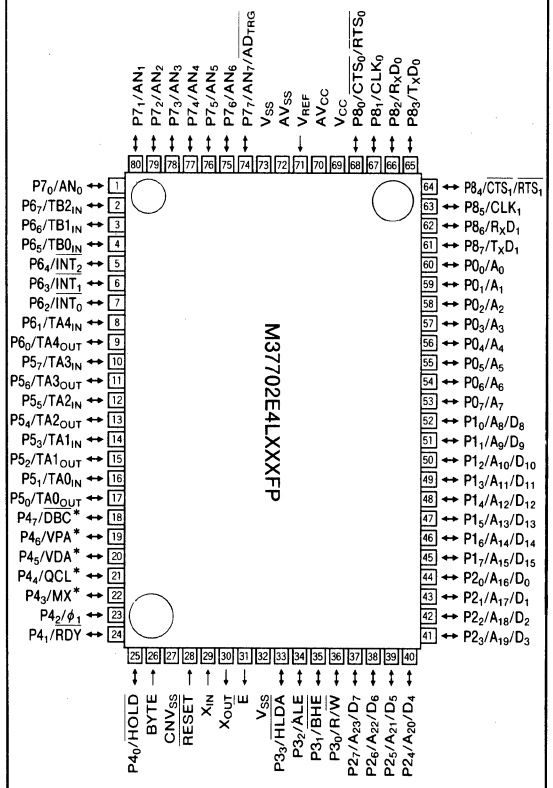
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

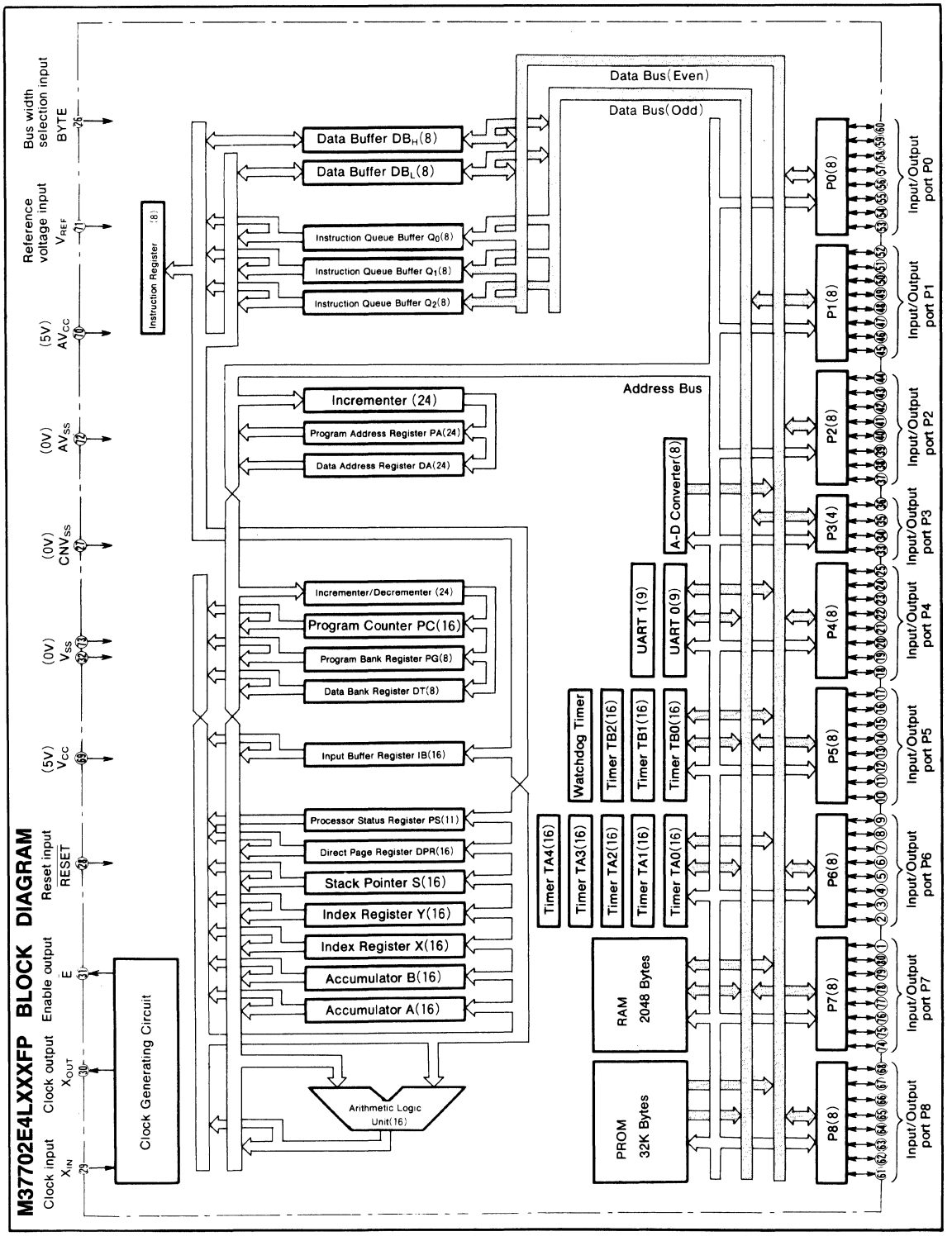
PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

PROM VERSION of M37702M4LXXXFP



FUNCTIONS OF M37702E4LXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E4LXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(4) The reset circuit is different.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	XXXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

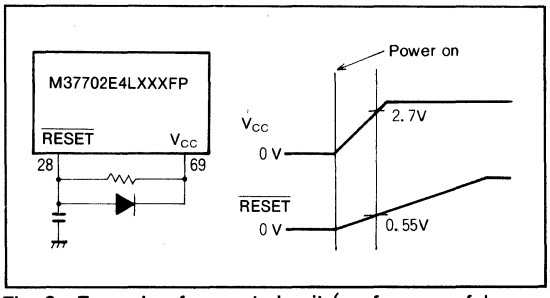


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

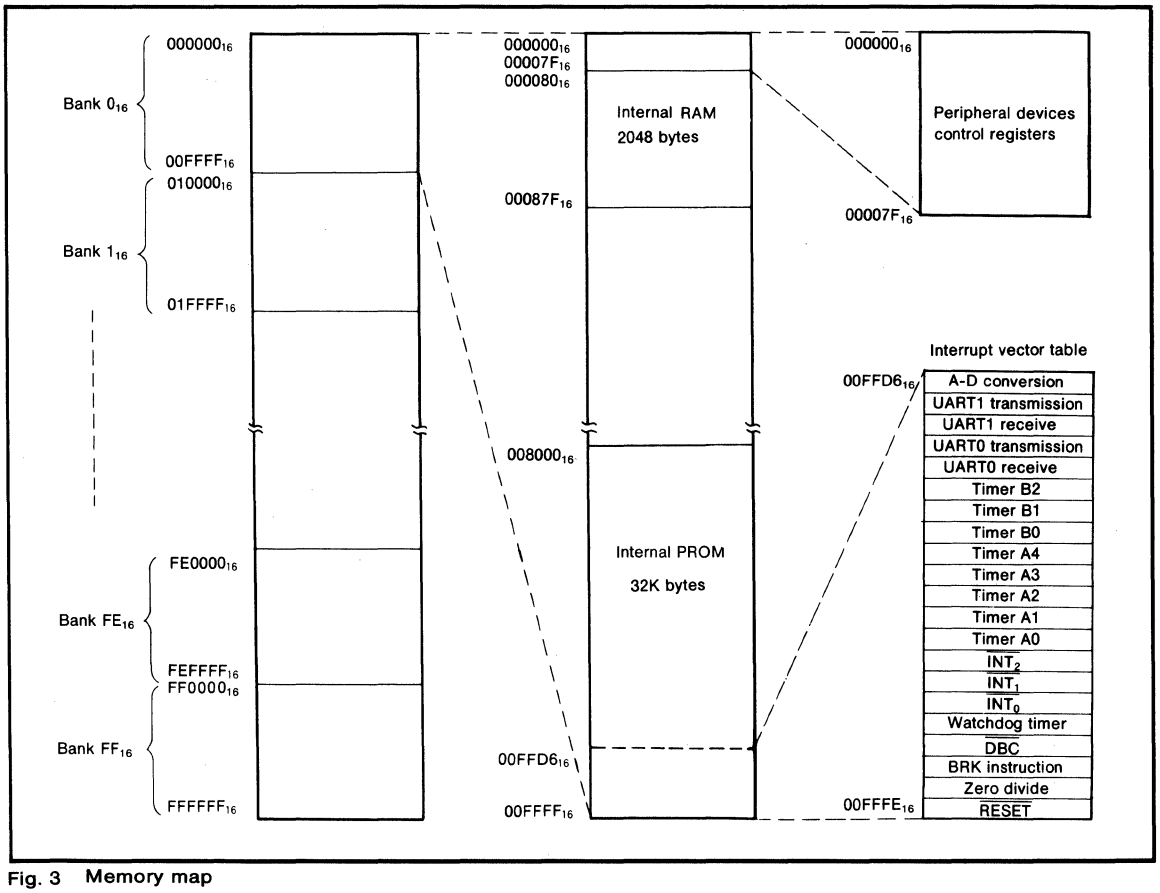


Fig. 3 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

EPROM MODE

The M37702E4LXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Figure 4 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1. Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E4LXXXFP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

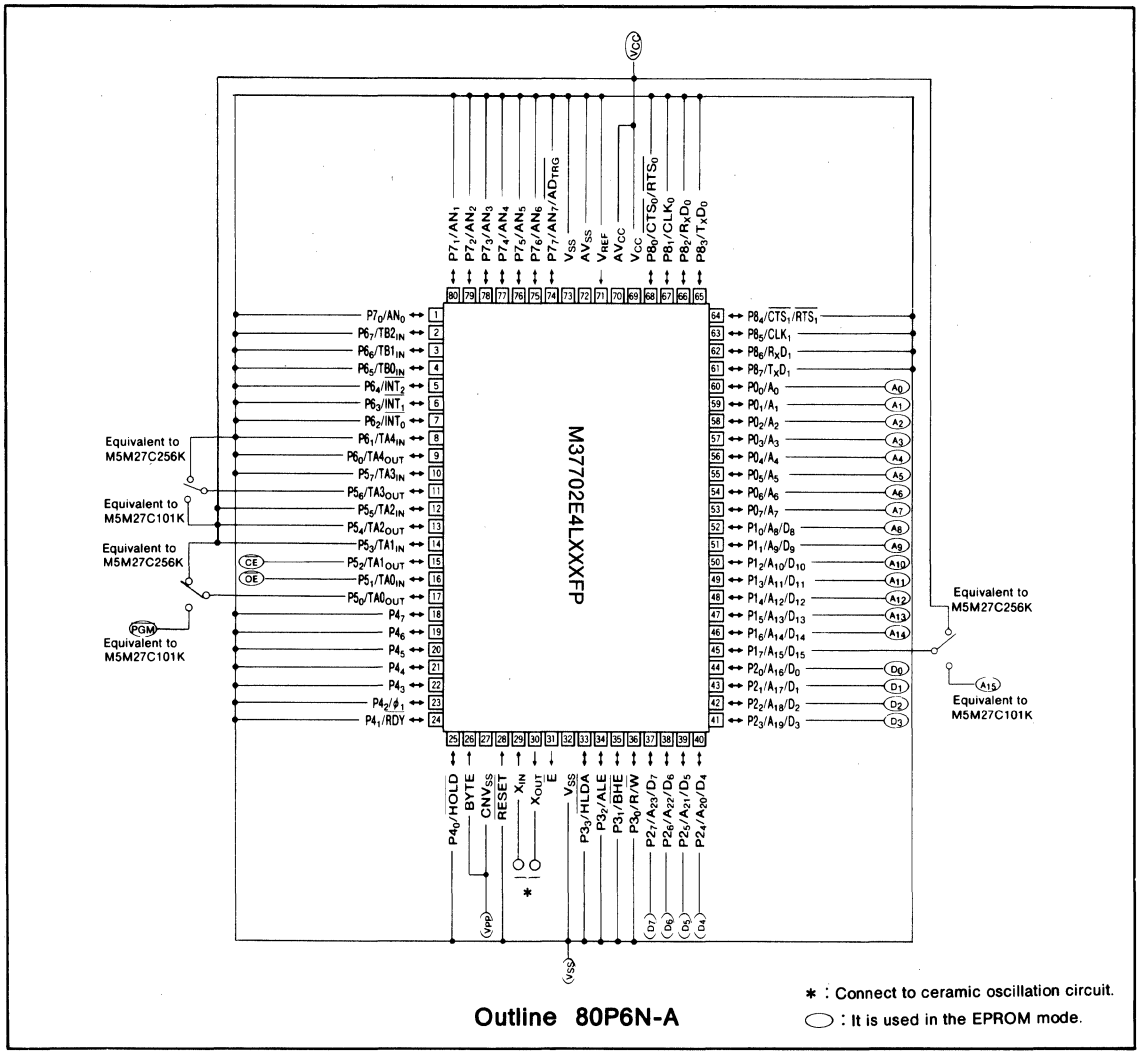


Fig. 4 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4LXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2× X ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

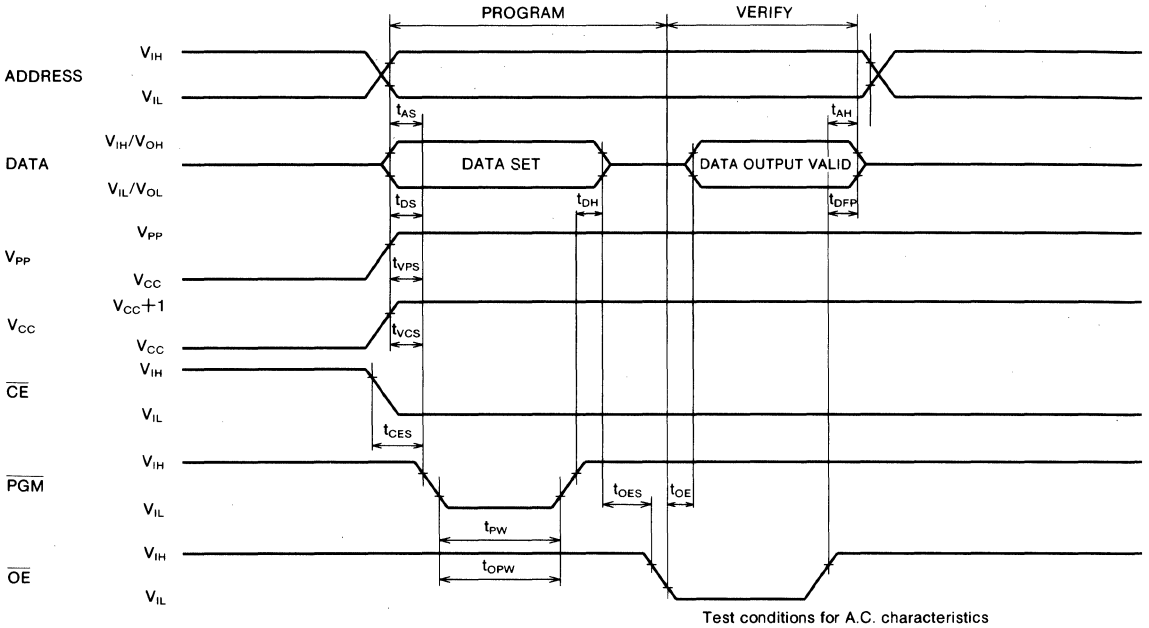
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

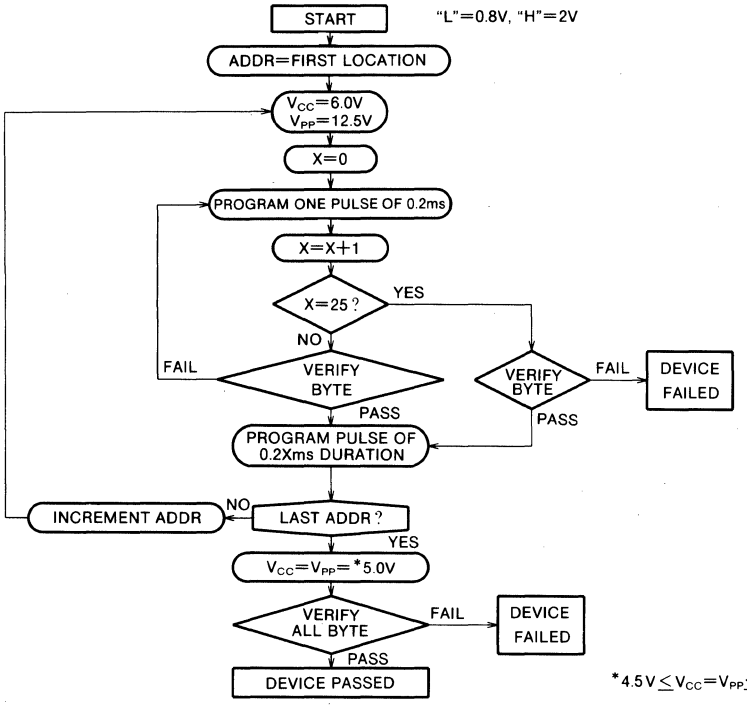
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4LXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3X X ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

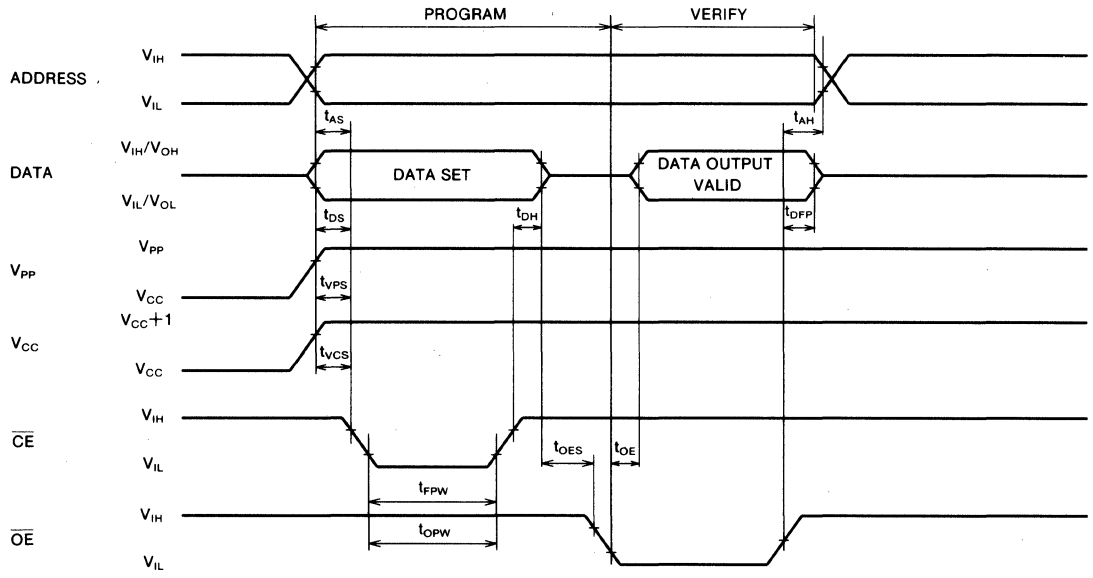
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

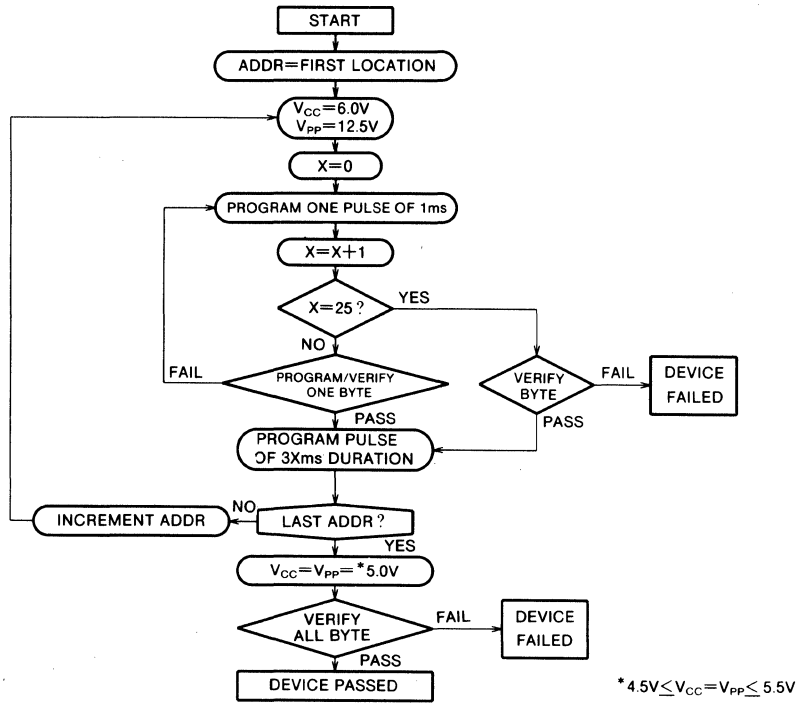
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart

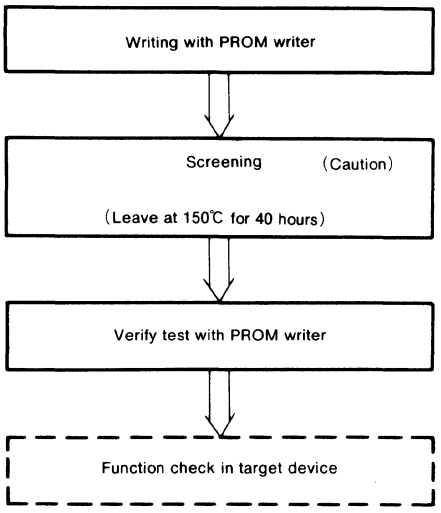


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E4LFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E4LFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 C exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E4LXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E4LXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E4LXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform, V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform, V_{CC}=3V		4	8	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{su(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{su(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{su(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{su(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{su(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{su(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 5		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

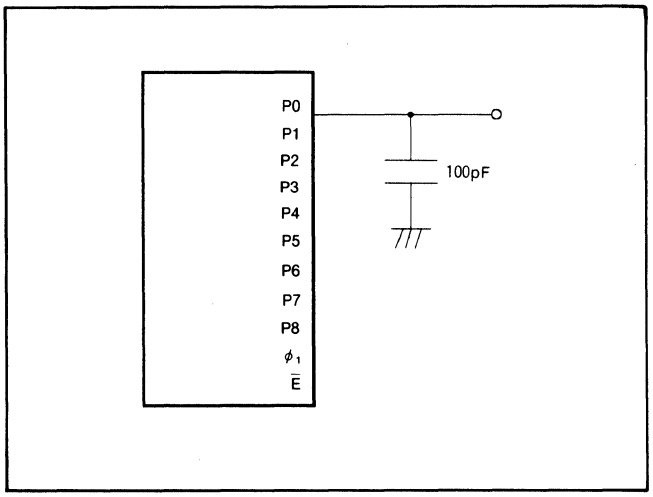
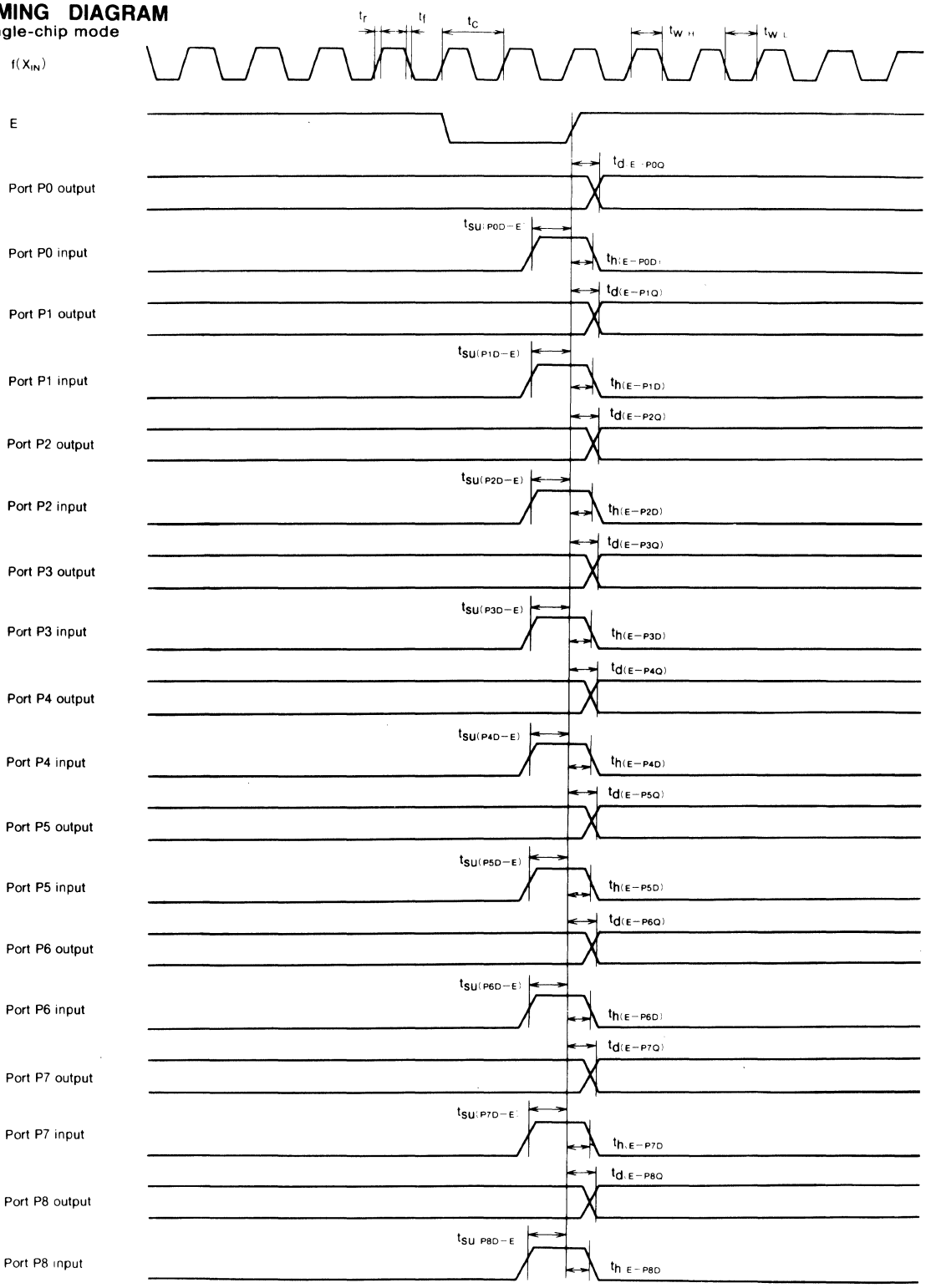
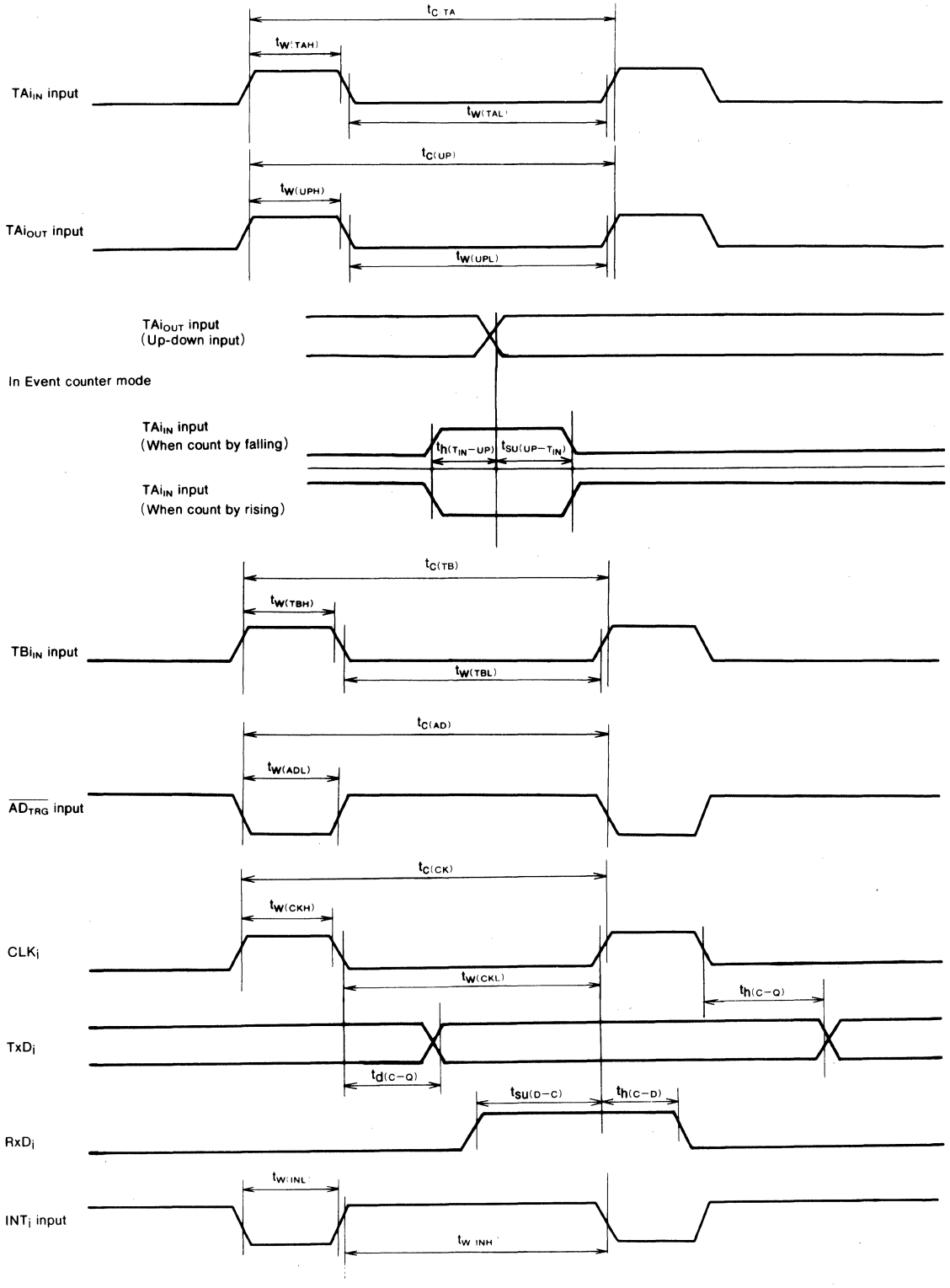


Fig. 5 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

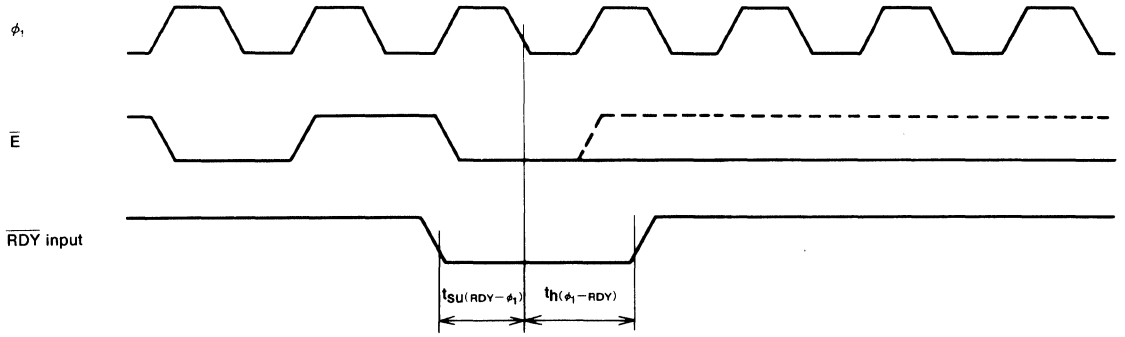
Single-chip mode



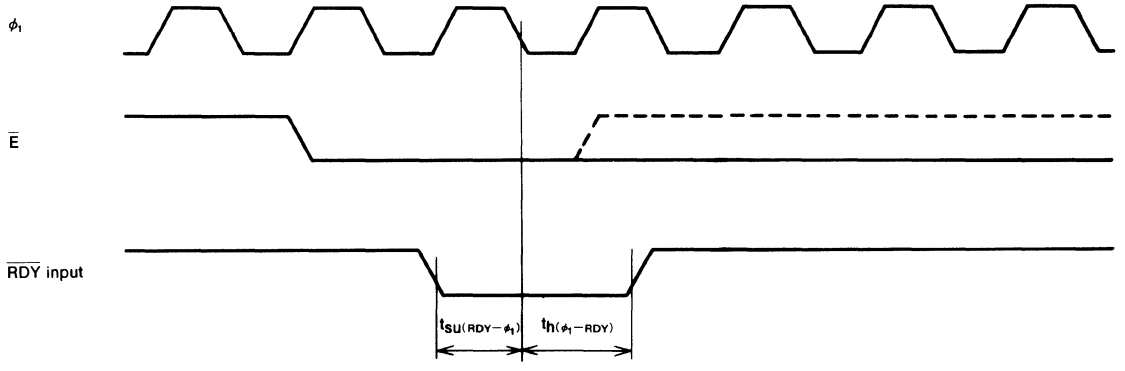

$t_{C\ TA}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
INT_i input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

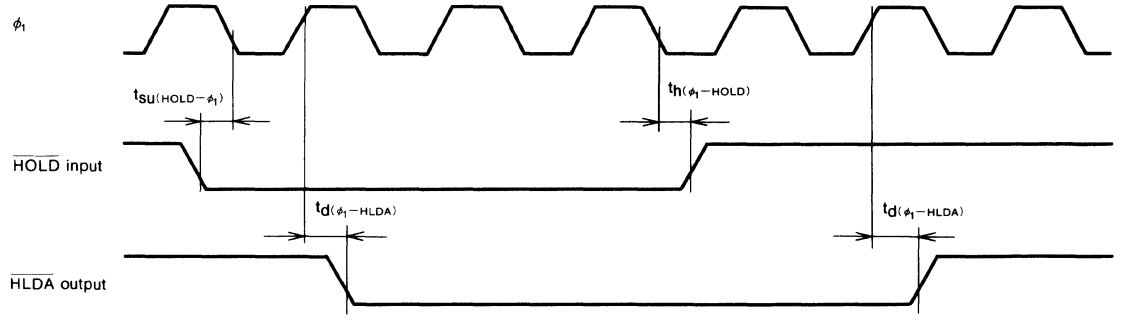
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



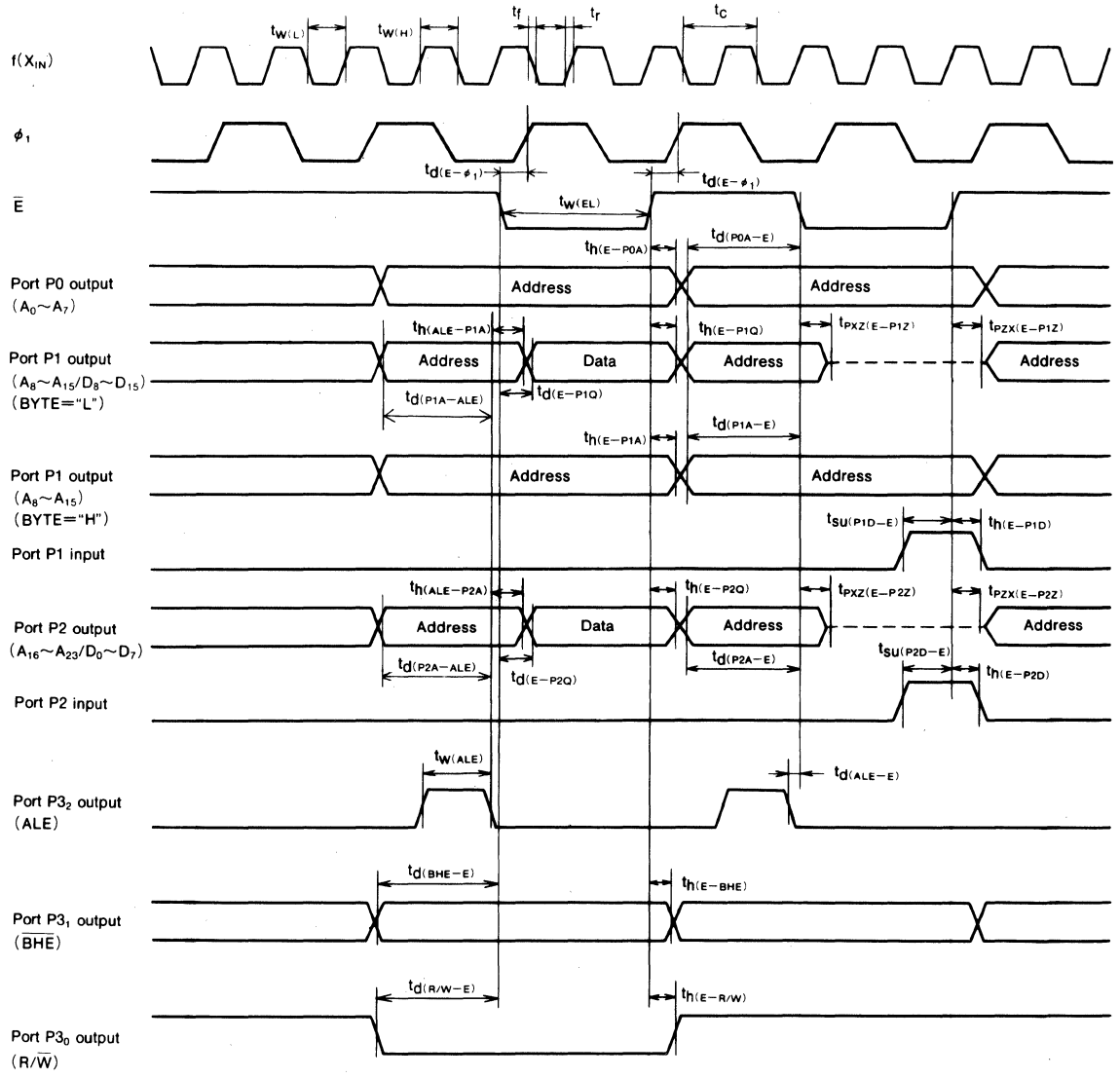
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

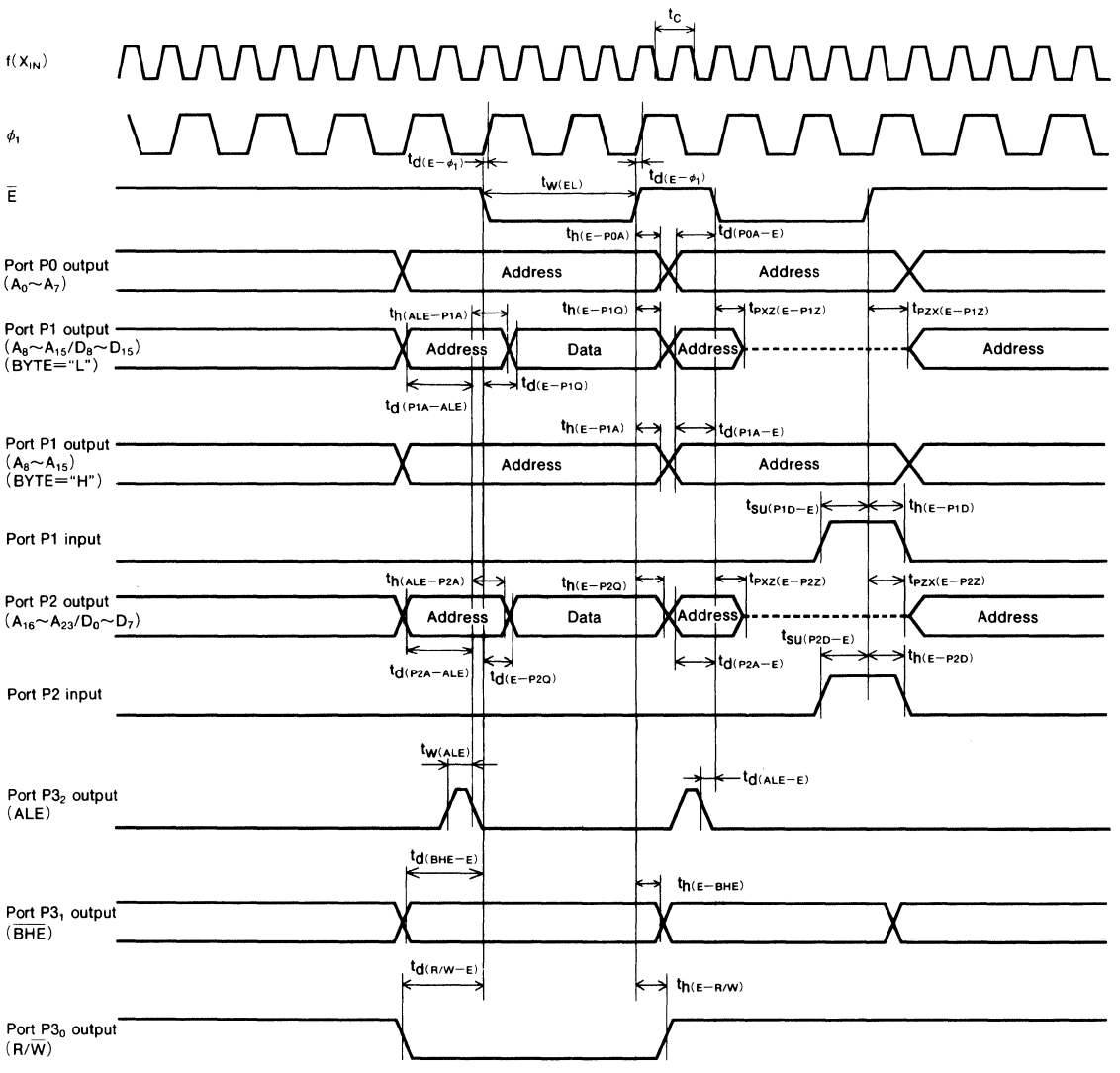
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702E4LXXXGP

PROM VERSION of M37702M4LXXXGP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E4LXXXGP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M4LXXXGP except that this chip has a 32K-byte PROM built in.

This microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

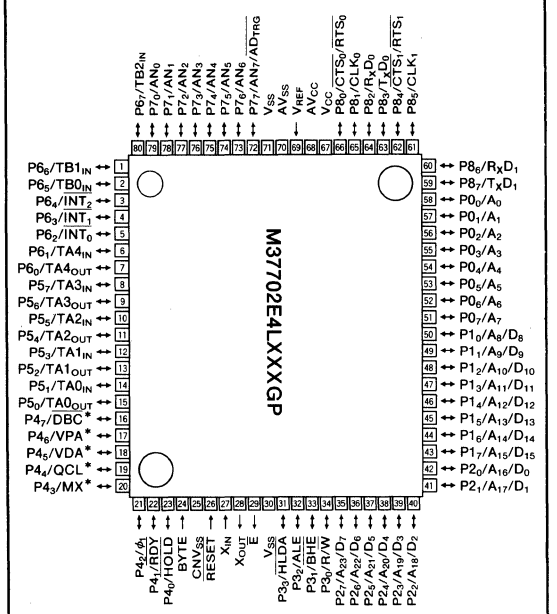
Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The strong points of the M37702E4LXXXGP are the low supply voltage and small package.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM (one time) ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ··· 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68
- Small package ..... 80-pin QFP (0.65mm lead pitch)

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6S-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

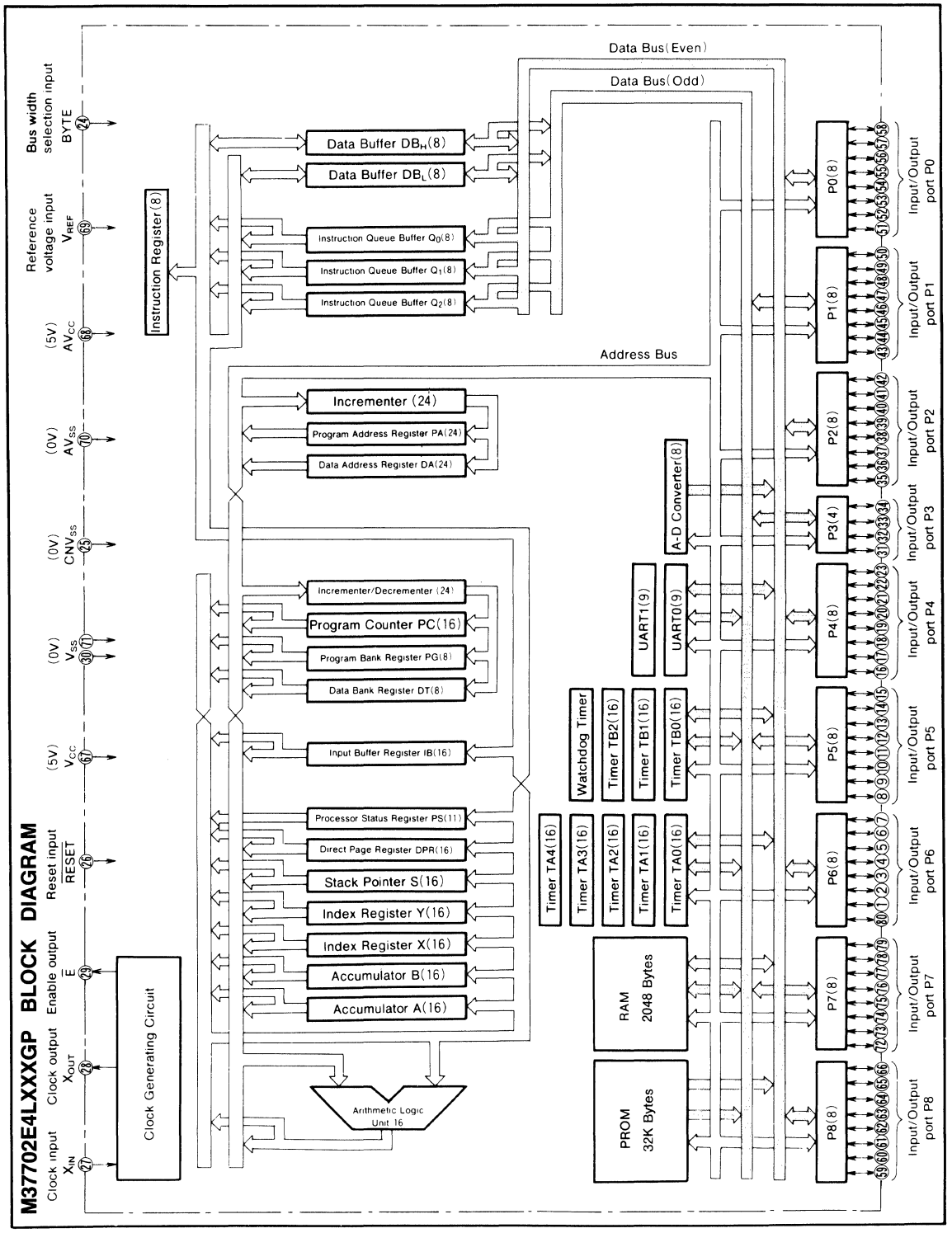
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PROM VERSION of M37702M4LXXXGP



FUNCTIONS OF M37702E4LXXXGP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP (80P6S-A : 0.65mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E4LXXXGP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following :

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 32K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(4) The reset circuit is different.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	XXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

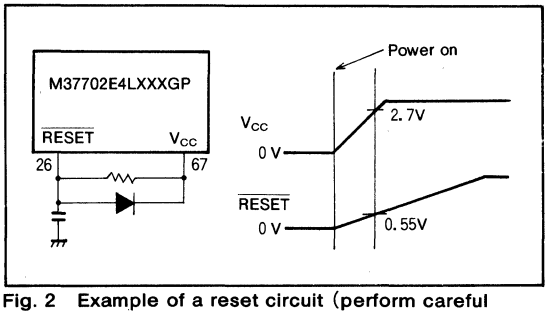


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

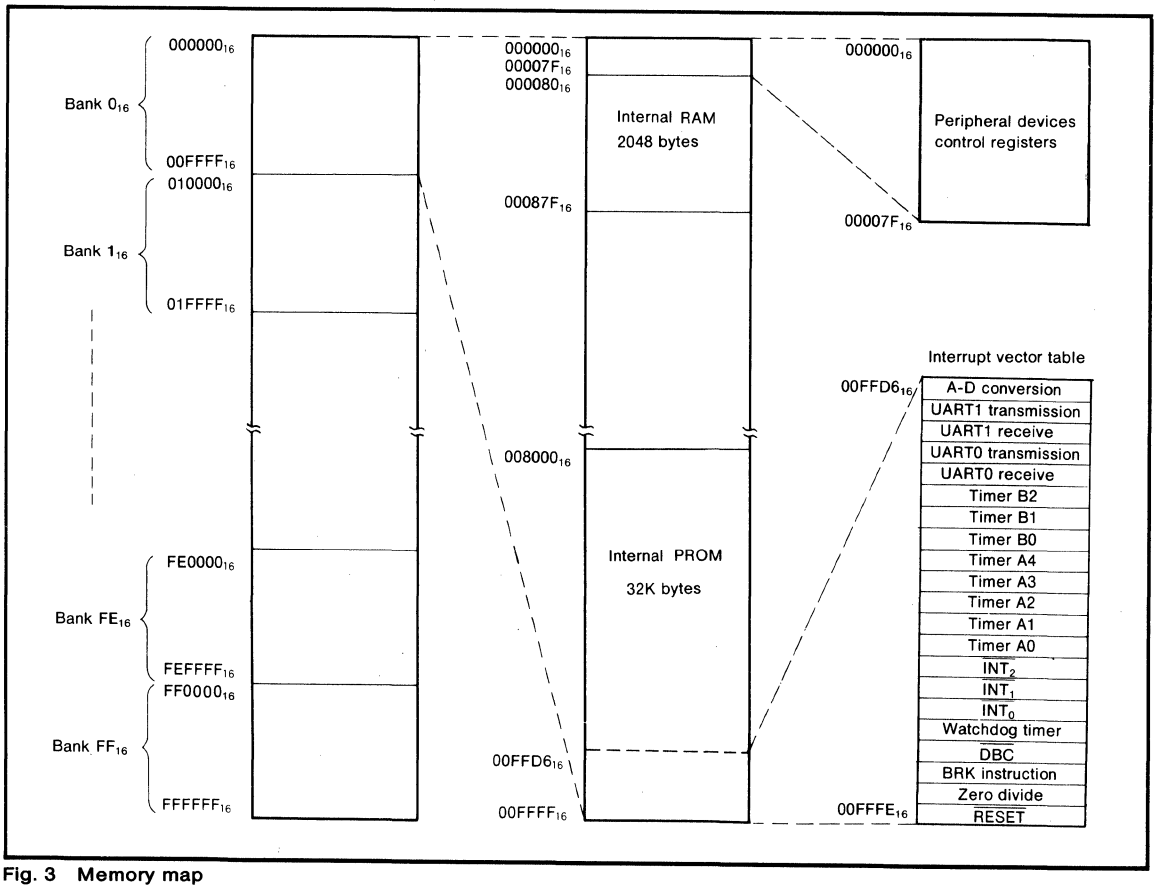


Fig. 3 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

EPROM MODE

The M37702E4LXXXGP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the RESET signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Figure 4 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifer Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For M37702E4LXXXGP (one time PROM version), 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

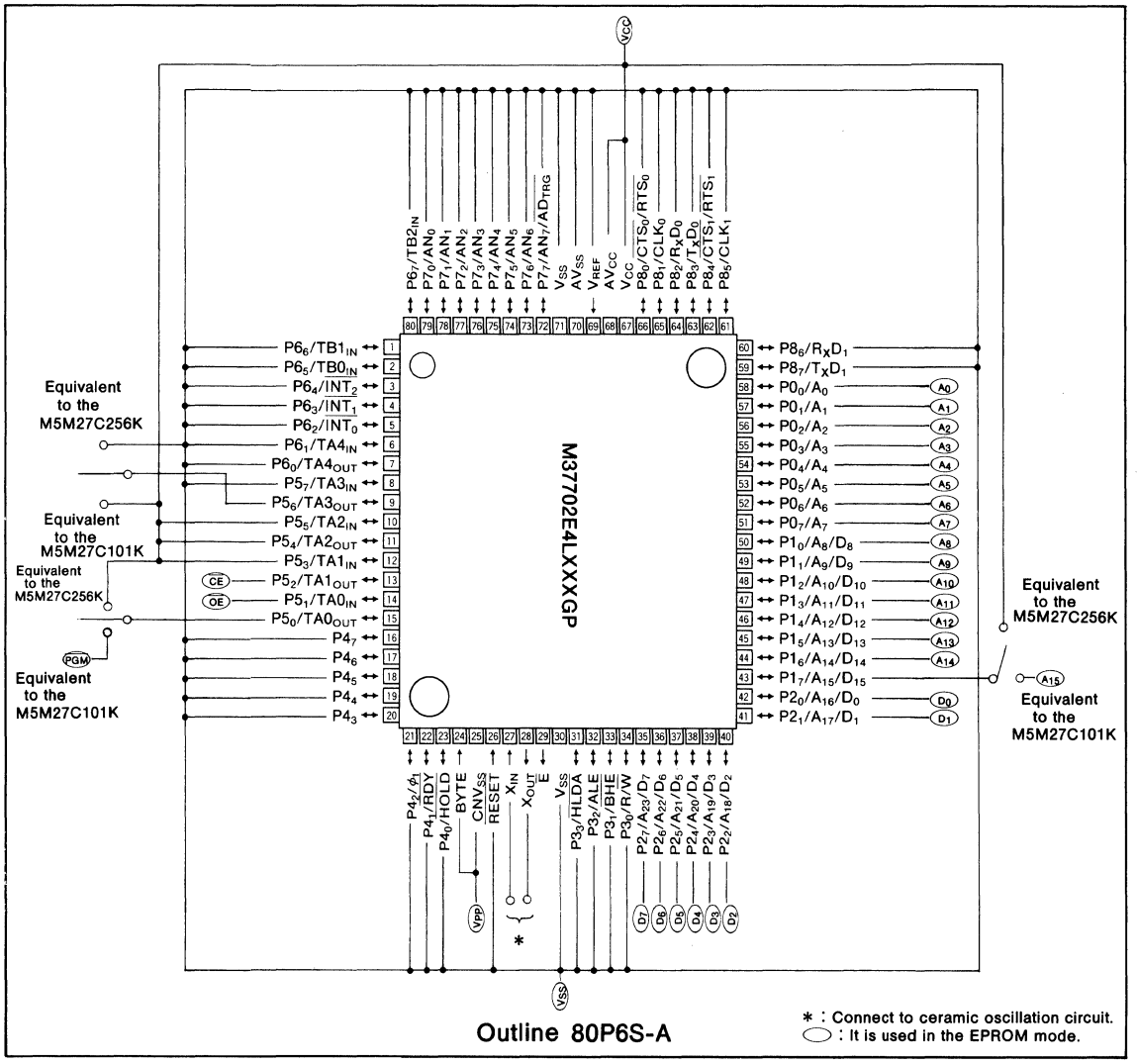


Fig. 4 Pin connection in EPROM mode

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E4LXXXGP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1 *	$A_0 \sim A_{14}$	$A_0 \sim A_{15}$
Data I/O	Port P2	$D_0 \sim D_7$	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$ *	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE (1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4LXXXGP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

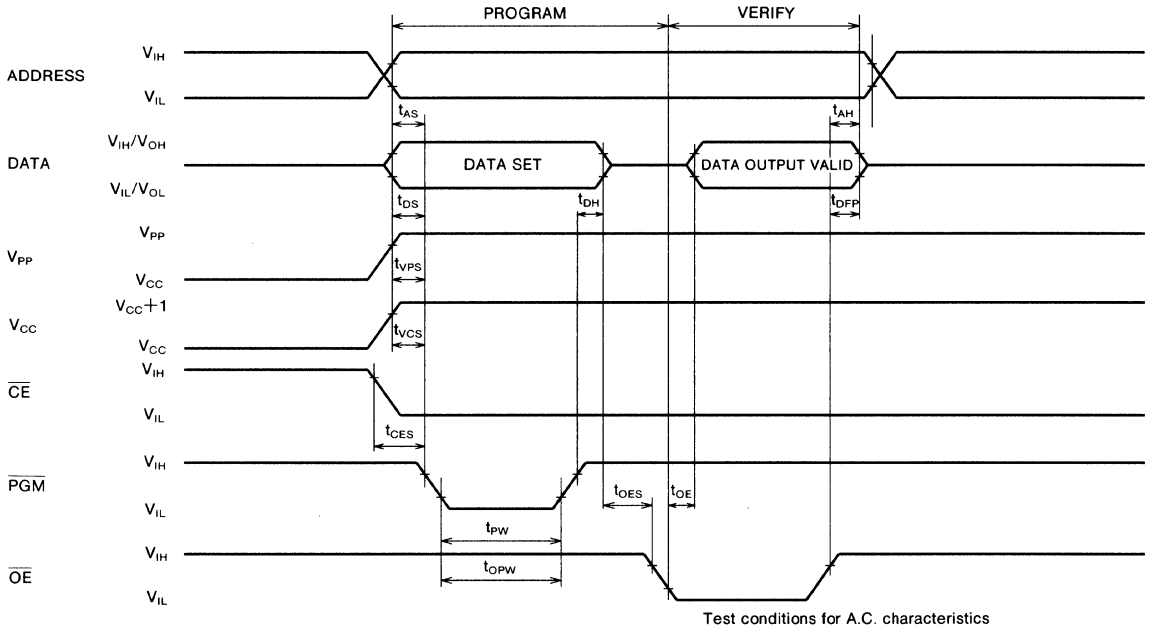
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



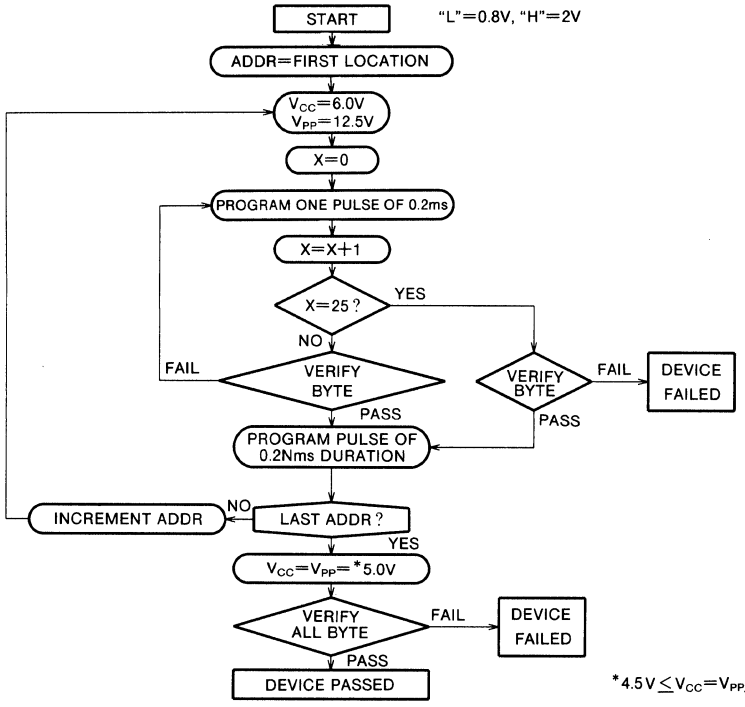
Test conditions for A.C. characteristics

Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V

Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns

Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E4LXXXGP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

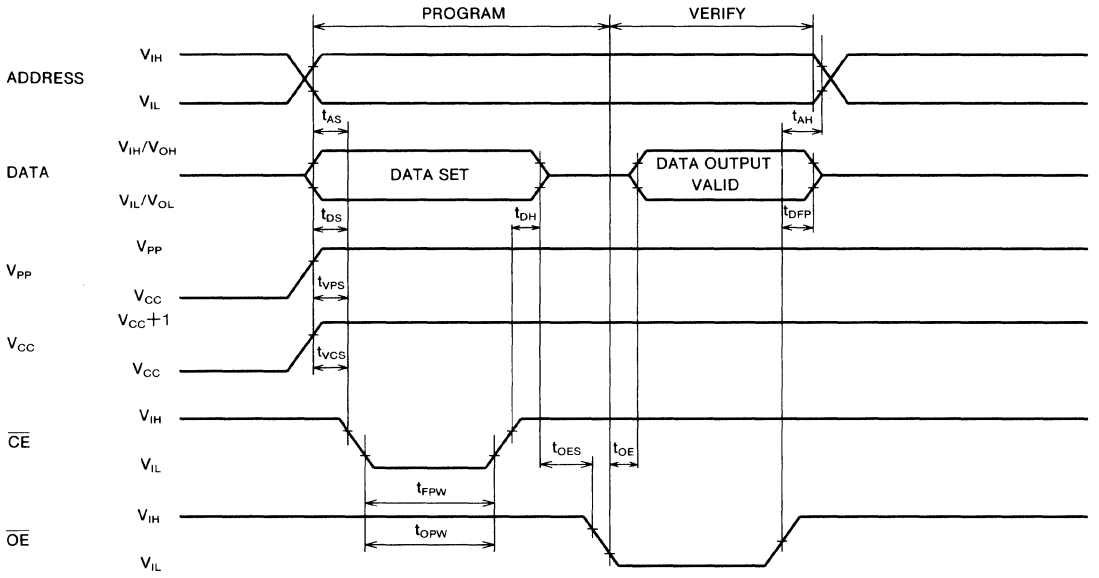
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

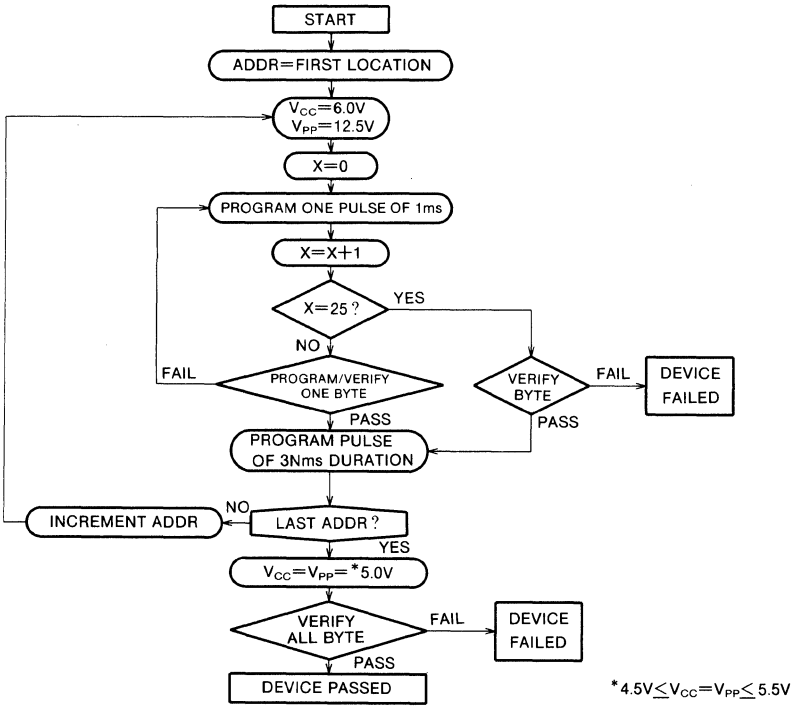
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



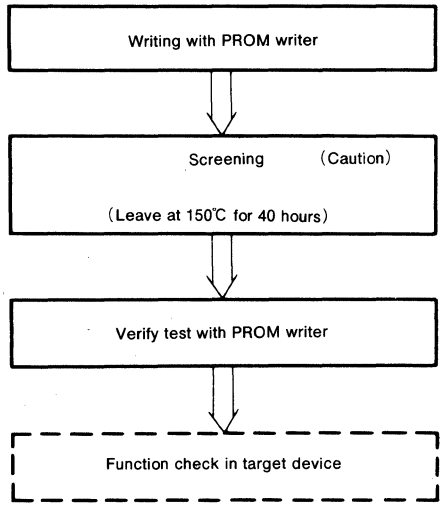
Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E4LGP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E4LGP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. dose not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E4LXXXGP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E4LXXXGP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E4LXXXGP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6S mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage RESET, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
Topr	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
Tstg	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, RESET, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, RESET, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 5		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		50		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

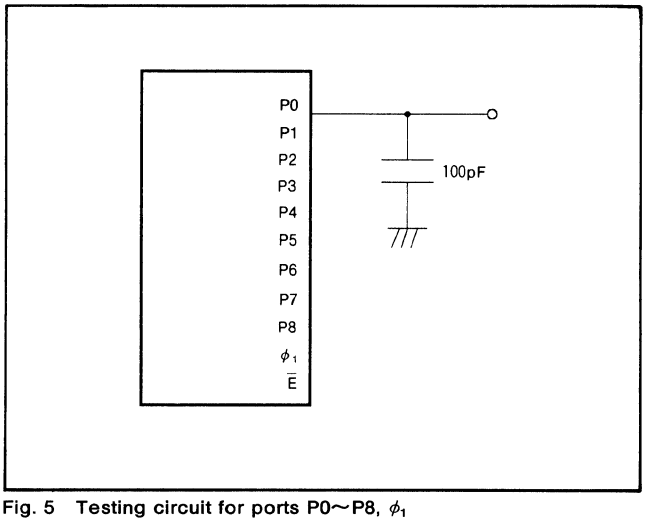
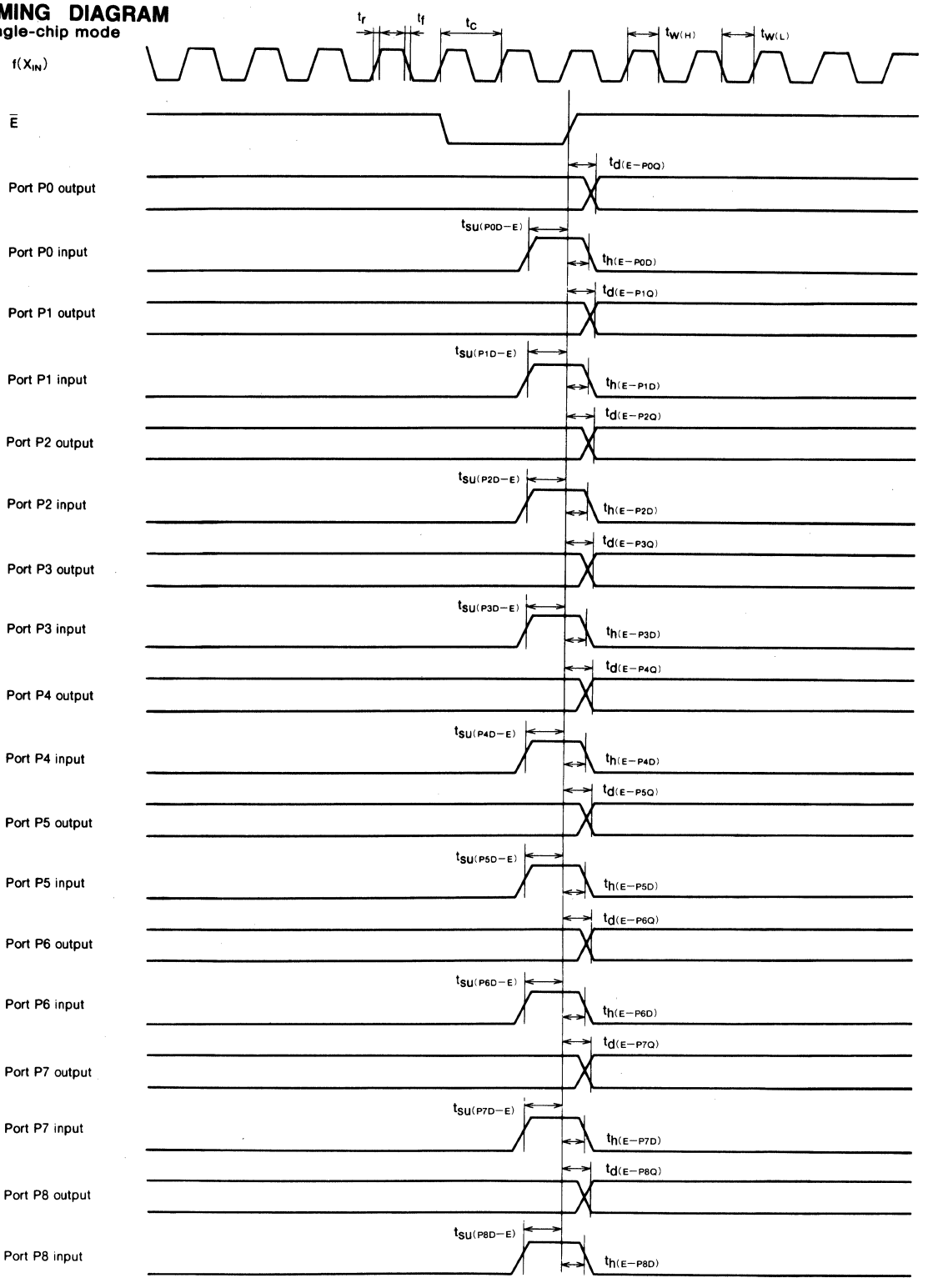
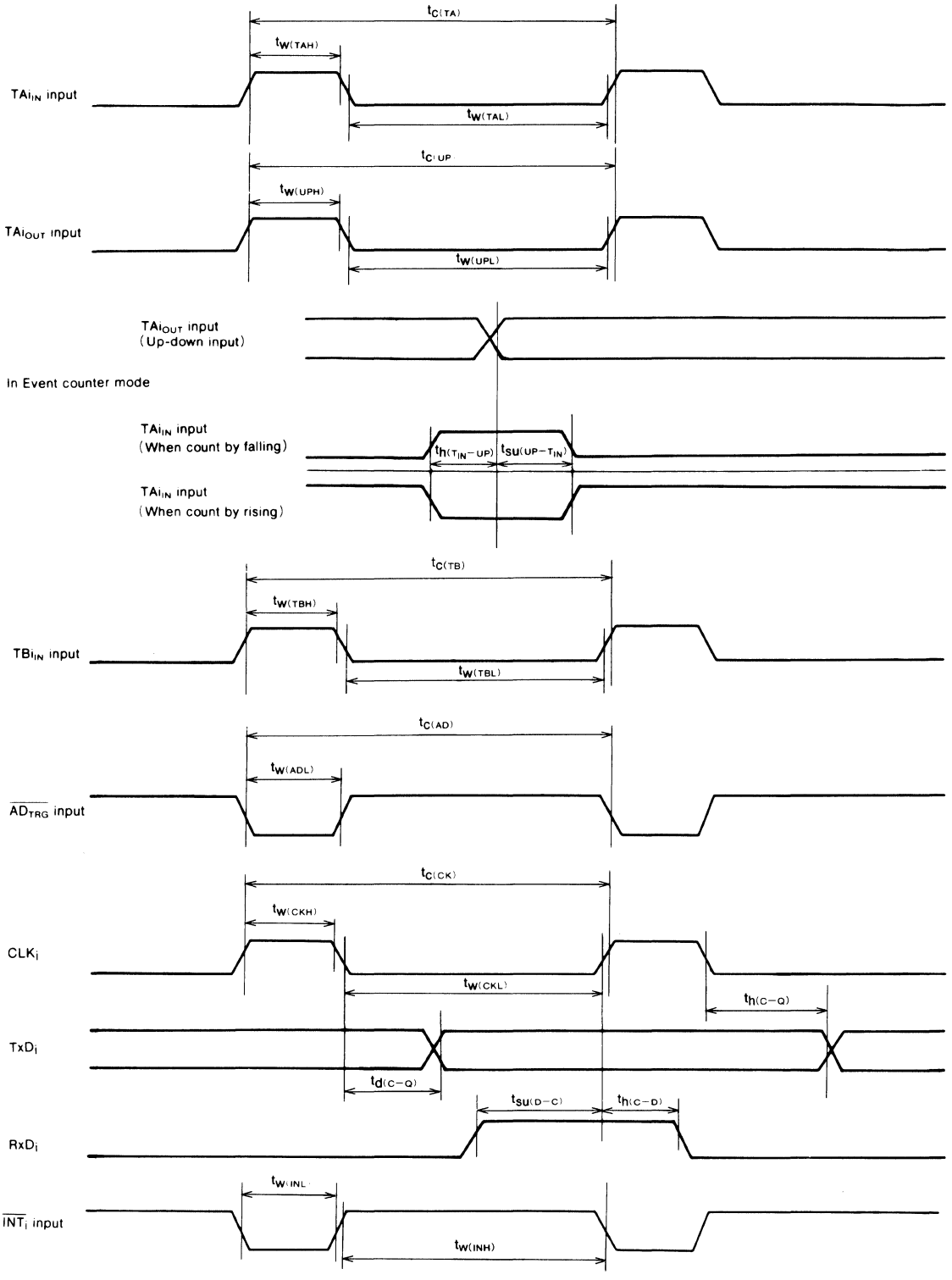


Fig. 5 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

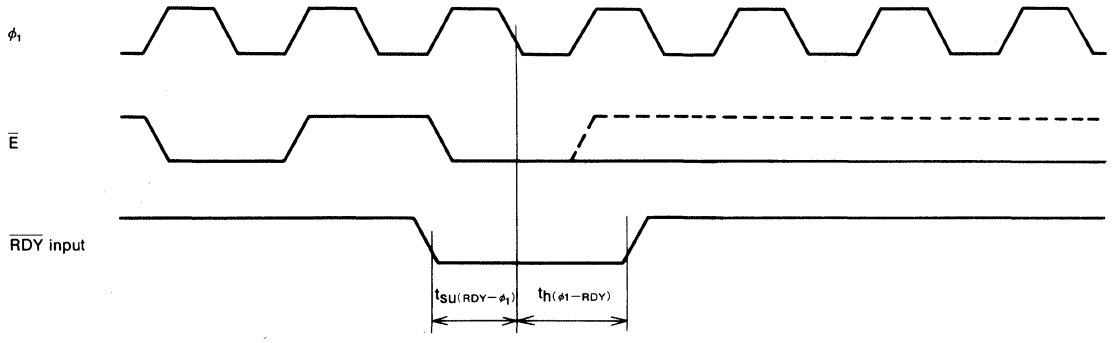
Single-chip mode



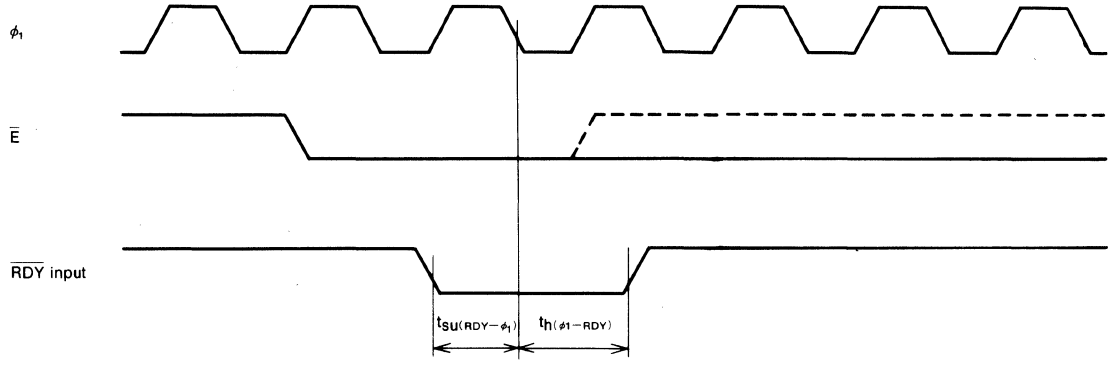

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

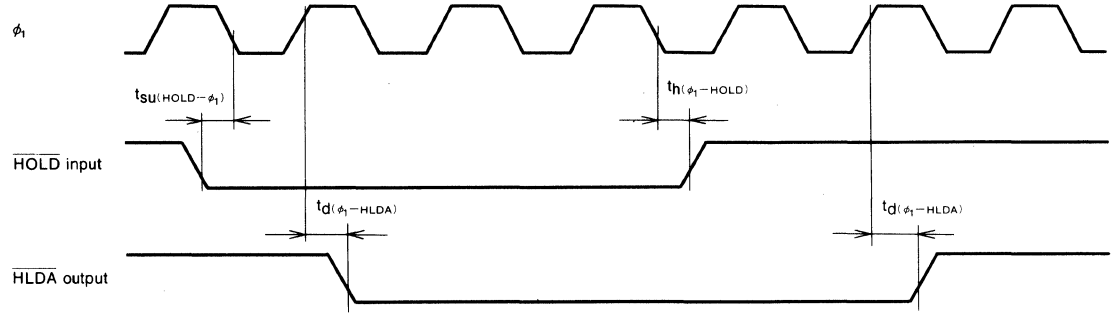
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



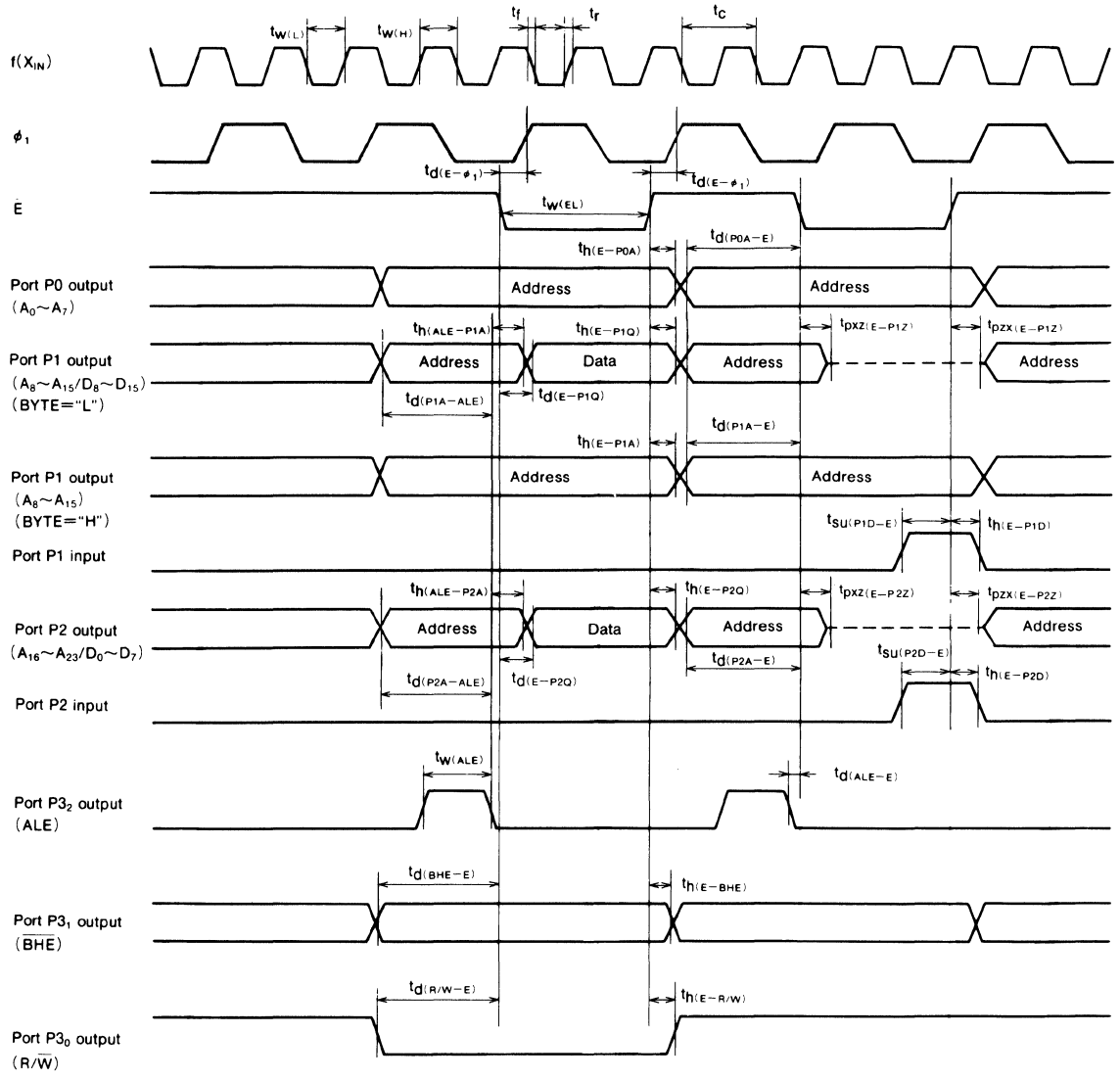
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

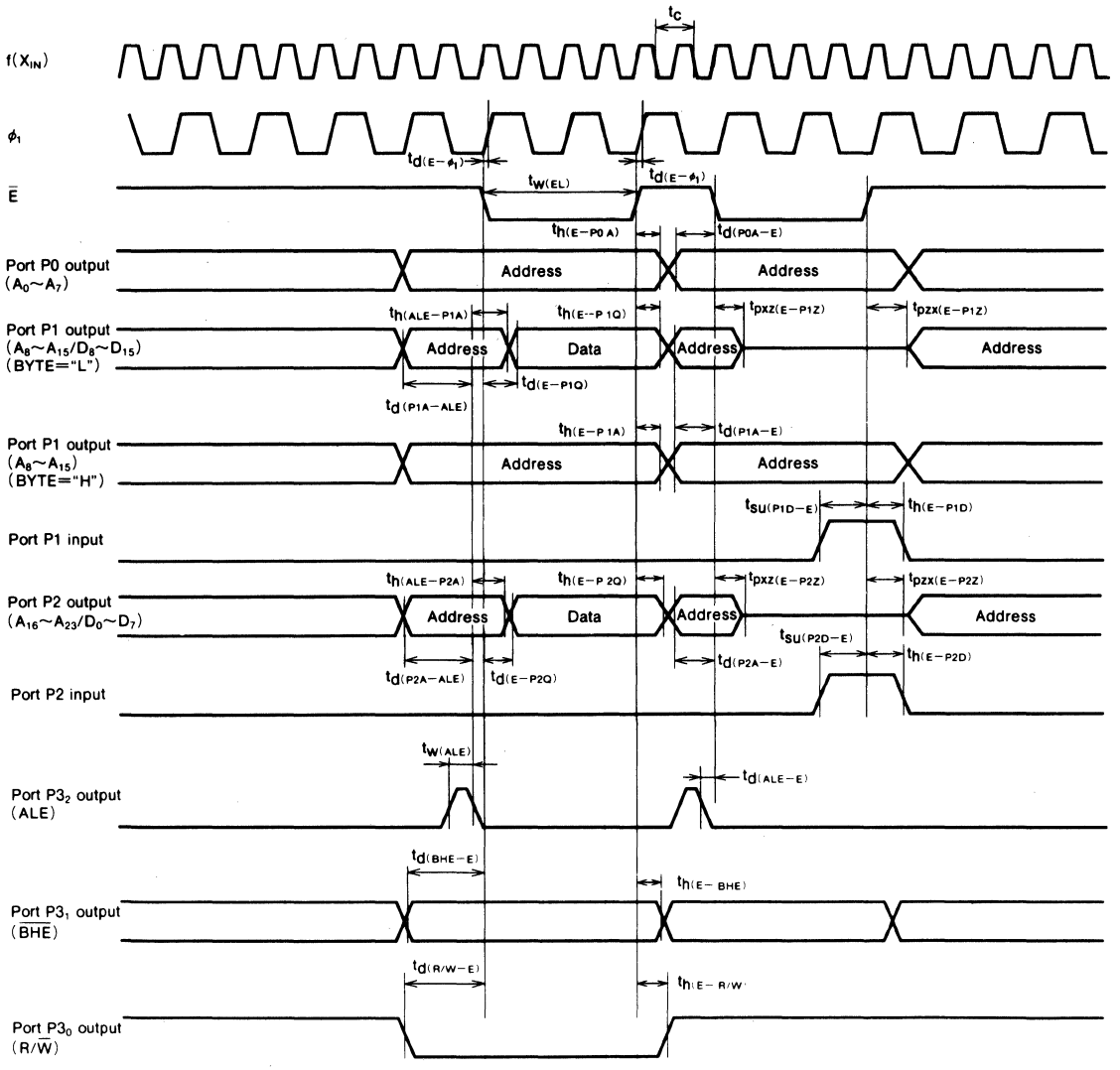
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702E6BXXXFP
M37702E6BFS

PROM VERSION of M37702M6BXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E6BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M6BXXXFP except that this chip has a 48K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37702E6BFS with erasable ROM that is housed in a windowed ceramic LCC is also provided.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 48K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

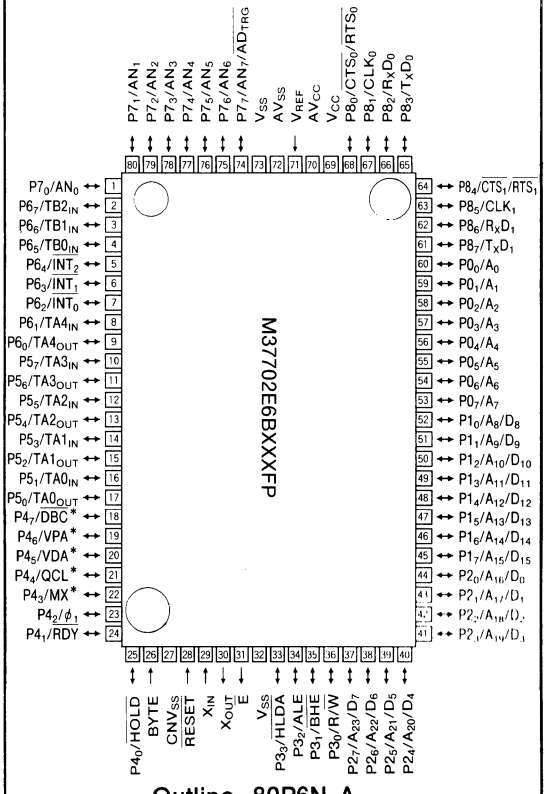
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37702E6BFS for mass prodution, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

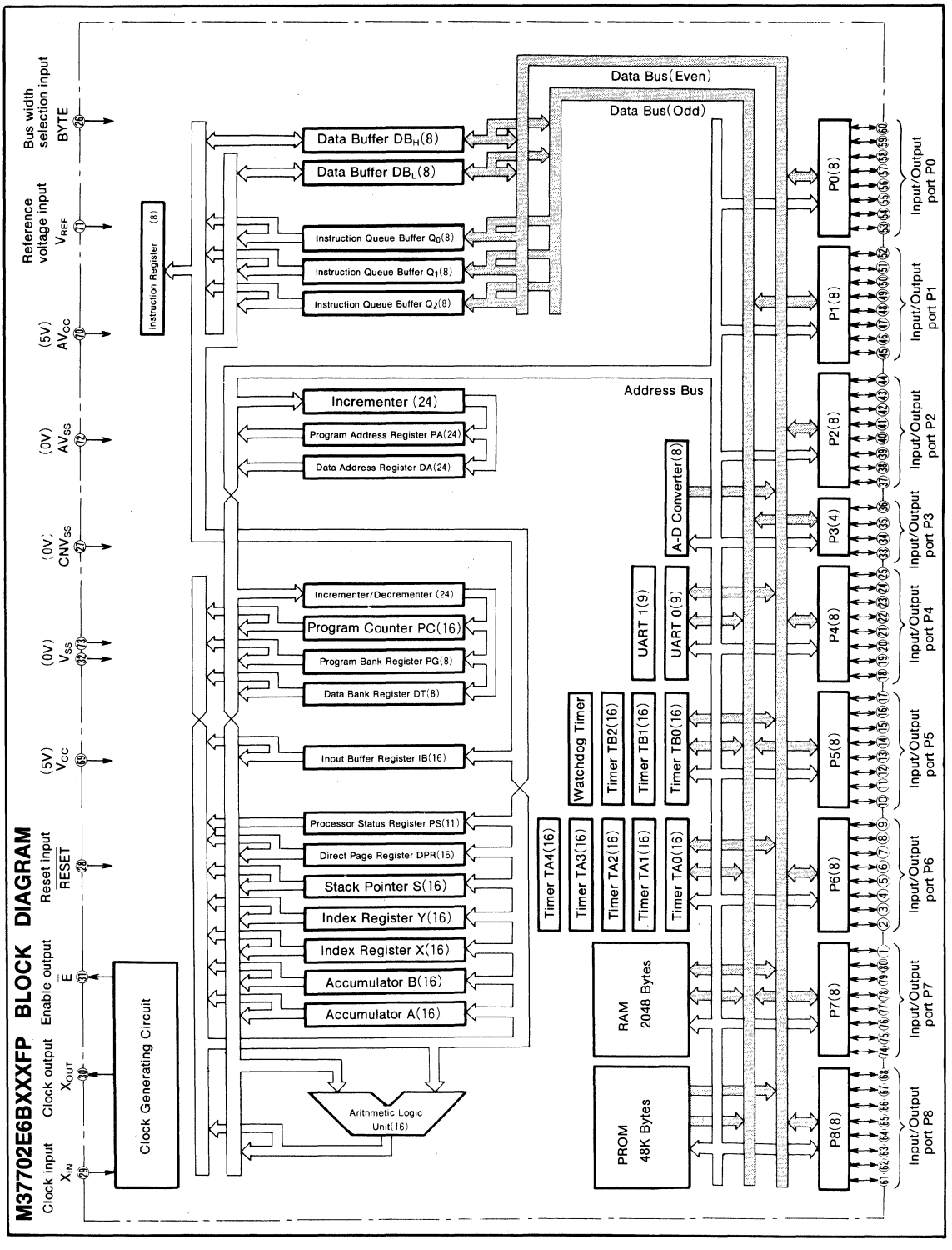
(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E6BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	48K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702E6BXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37702E6BFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply	Input	Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}).
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$, $P5_5$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E6BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following :

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 48K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

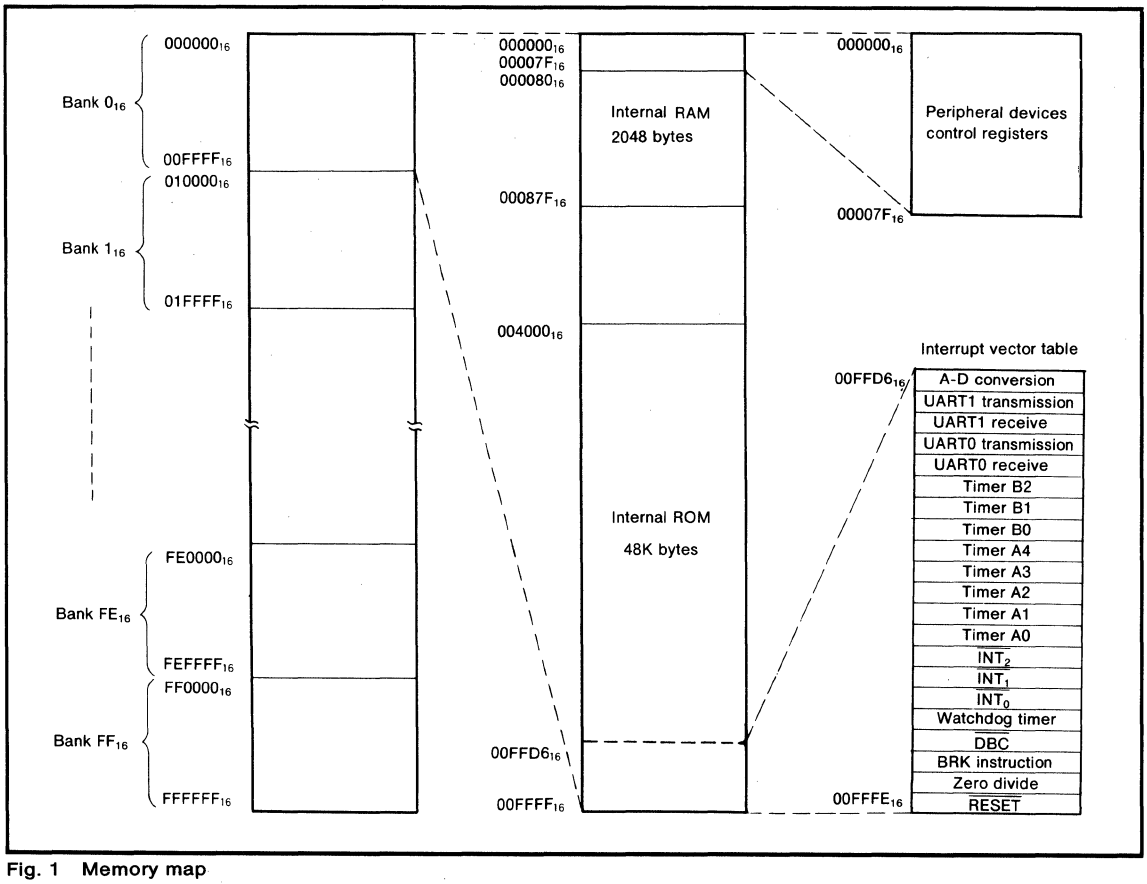


Fig. 1 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

EPROM MODE

The M37702E6BXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the RESET signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

EPROM mode is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 14000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ for the M37702E6B-XXXFP.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

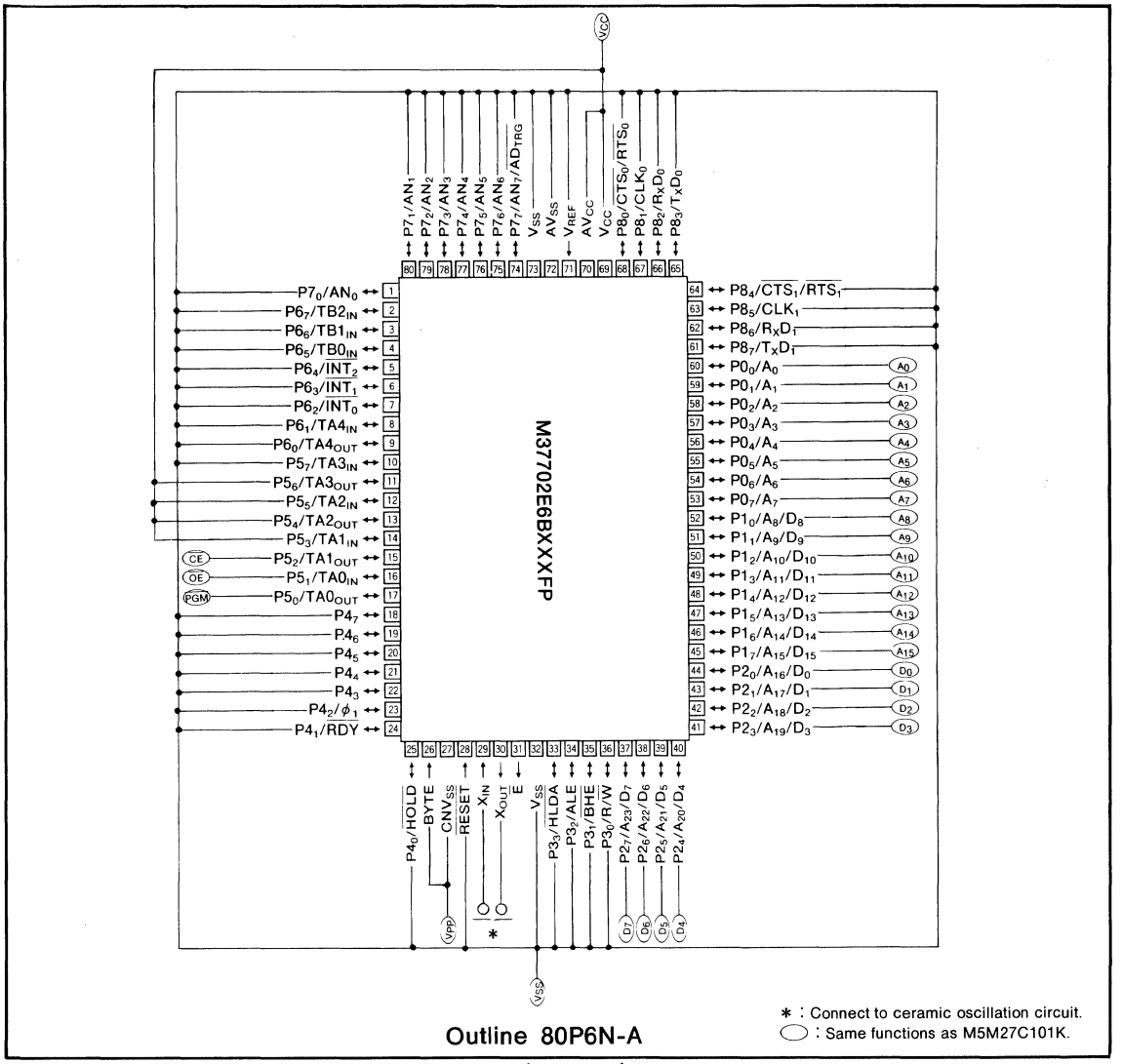


Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode (1M mode)

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E6BXXXFP	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, P1	$A_0 \sim A_{15}$
Data I/O	Port P2	$D_0 \sim D_7$
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$	$\overline{PGM}$

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading
To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing
Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing
To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm². (M37702E6BFS)

Writing operation
To program the M37702E6BXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 14000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

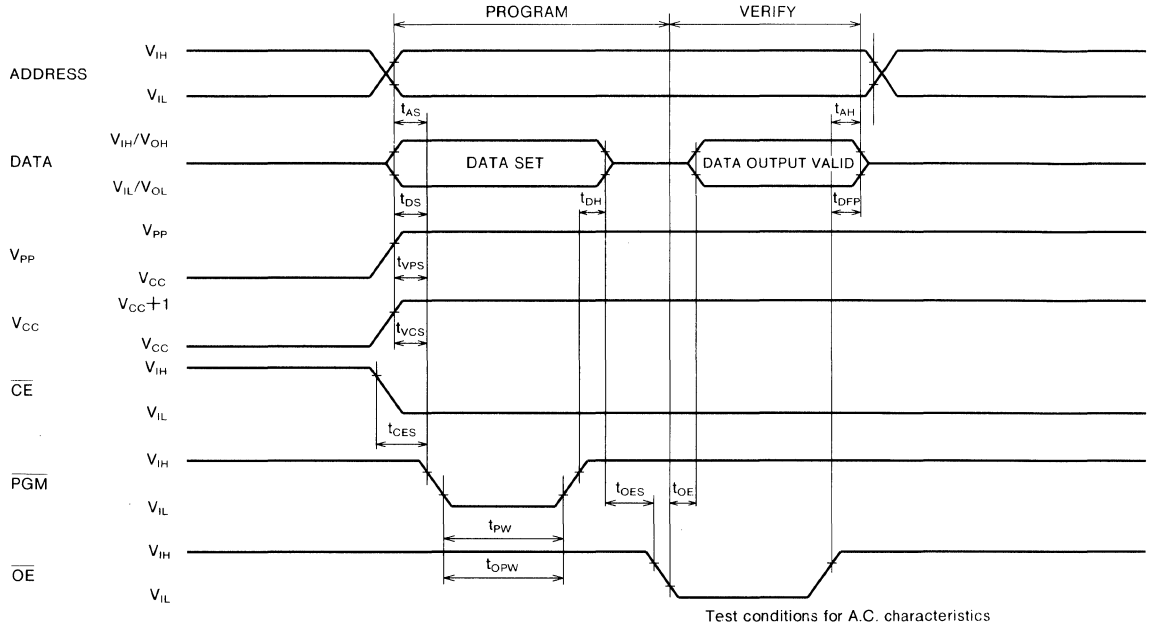
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

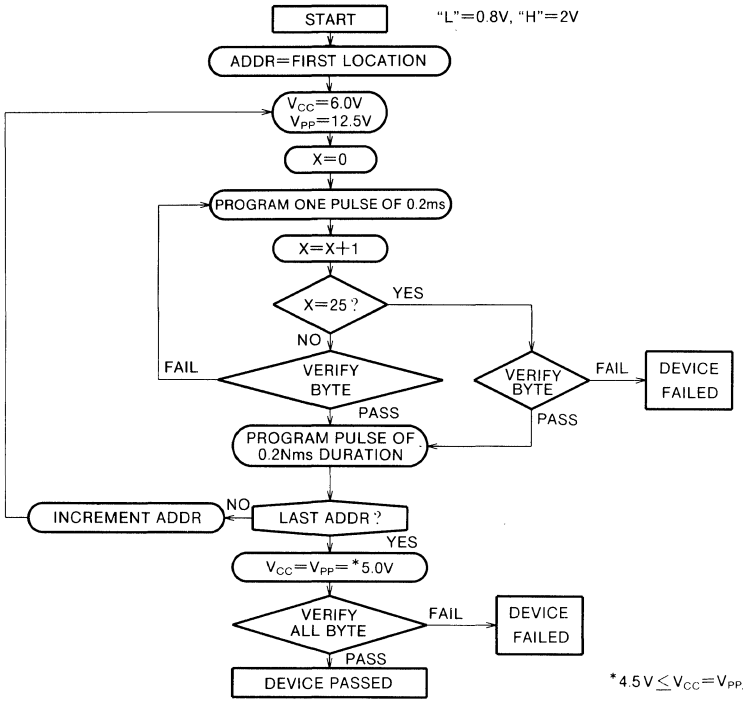
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

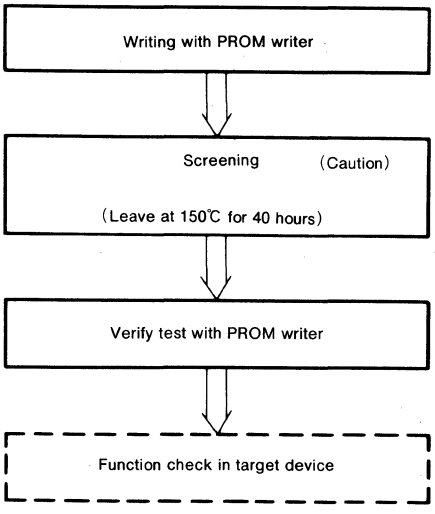
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37702E6BFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E6BFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E6BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E6BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E6BXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.
3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
					1	μA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.				
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25°C, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		130		ns

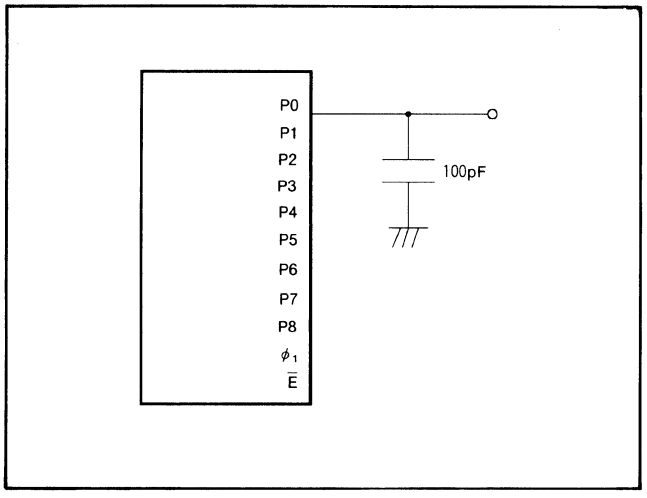
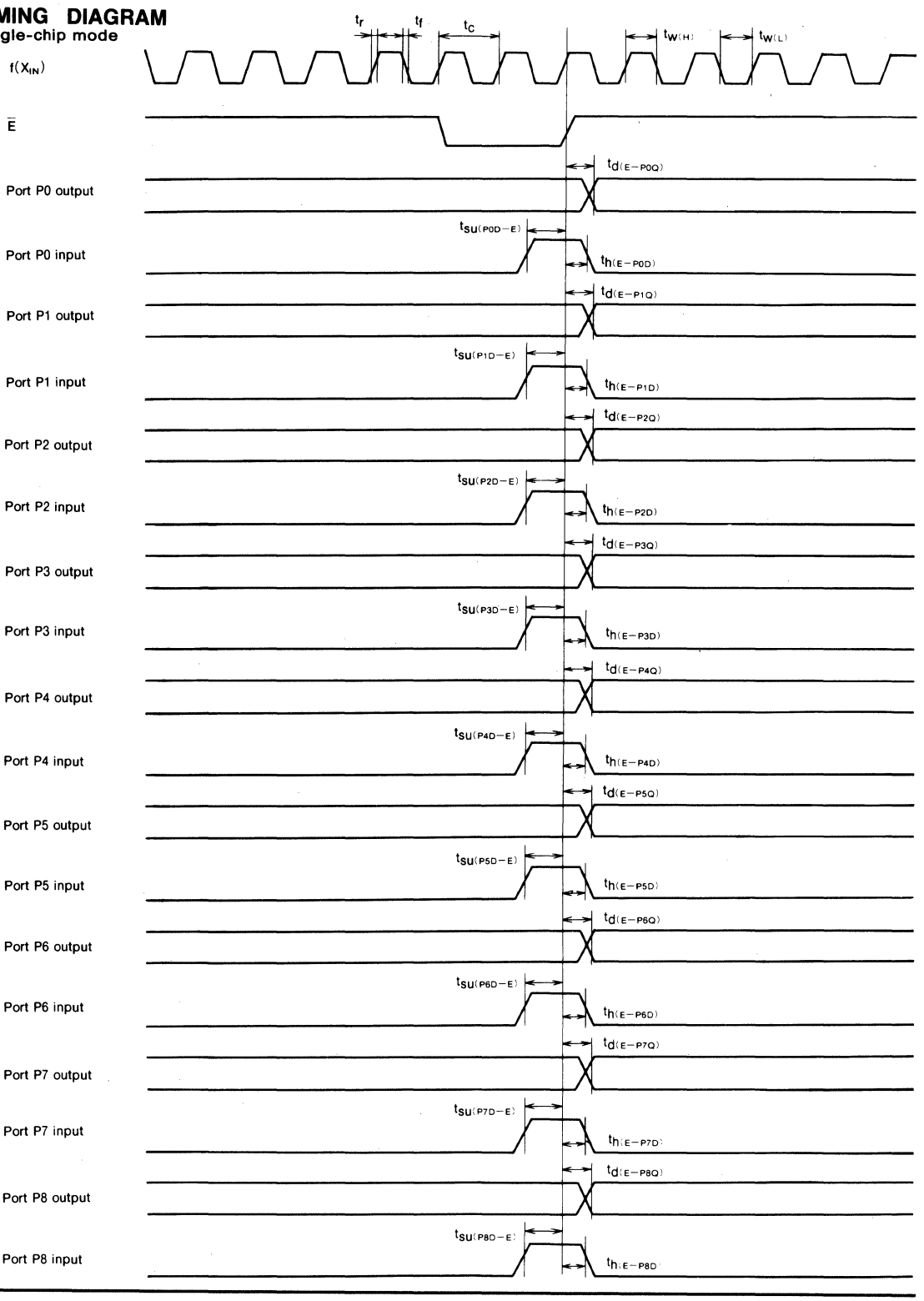


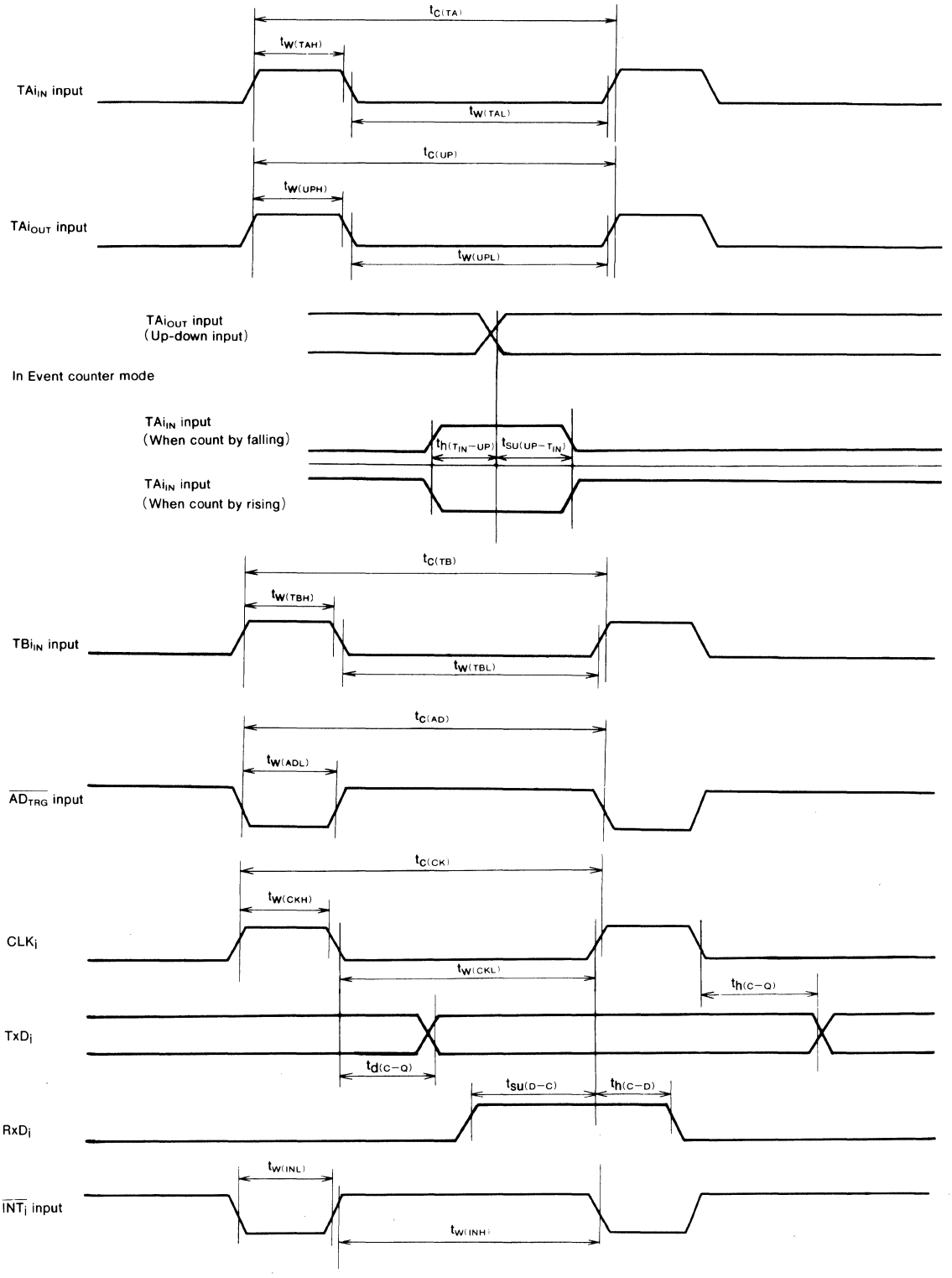
Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

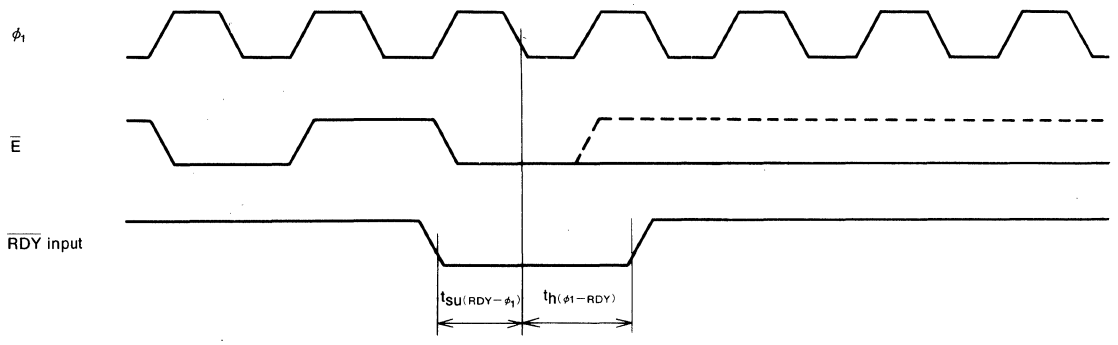


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

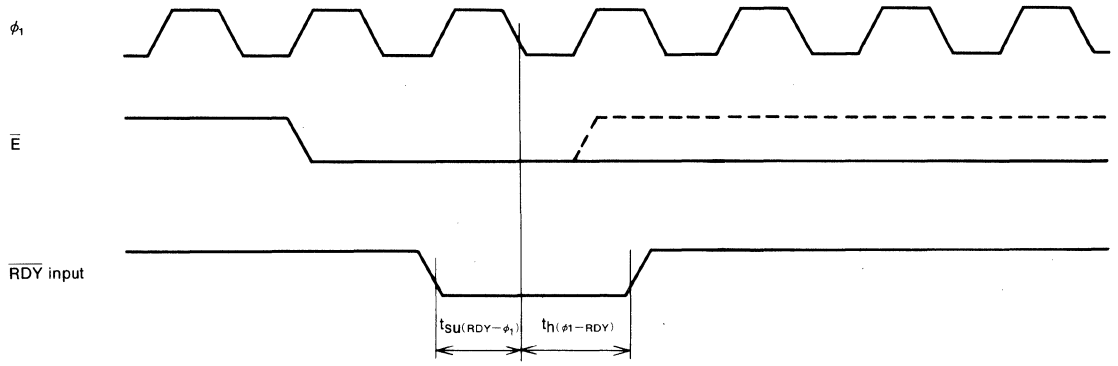

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

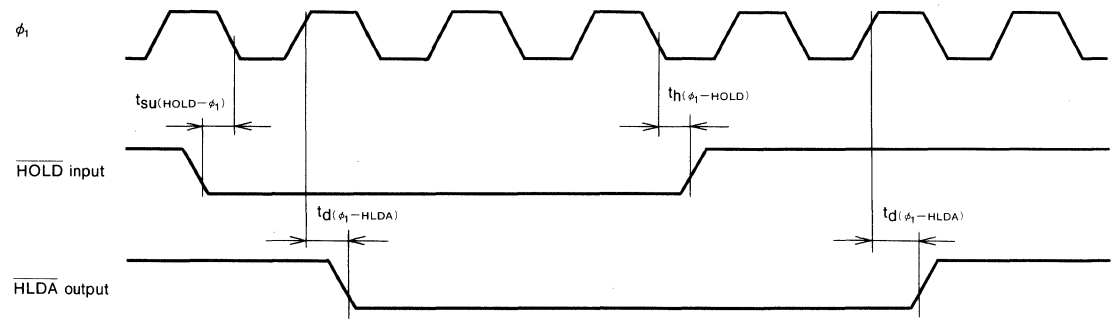
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



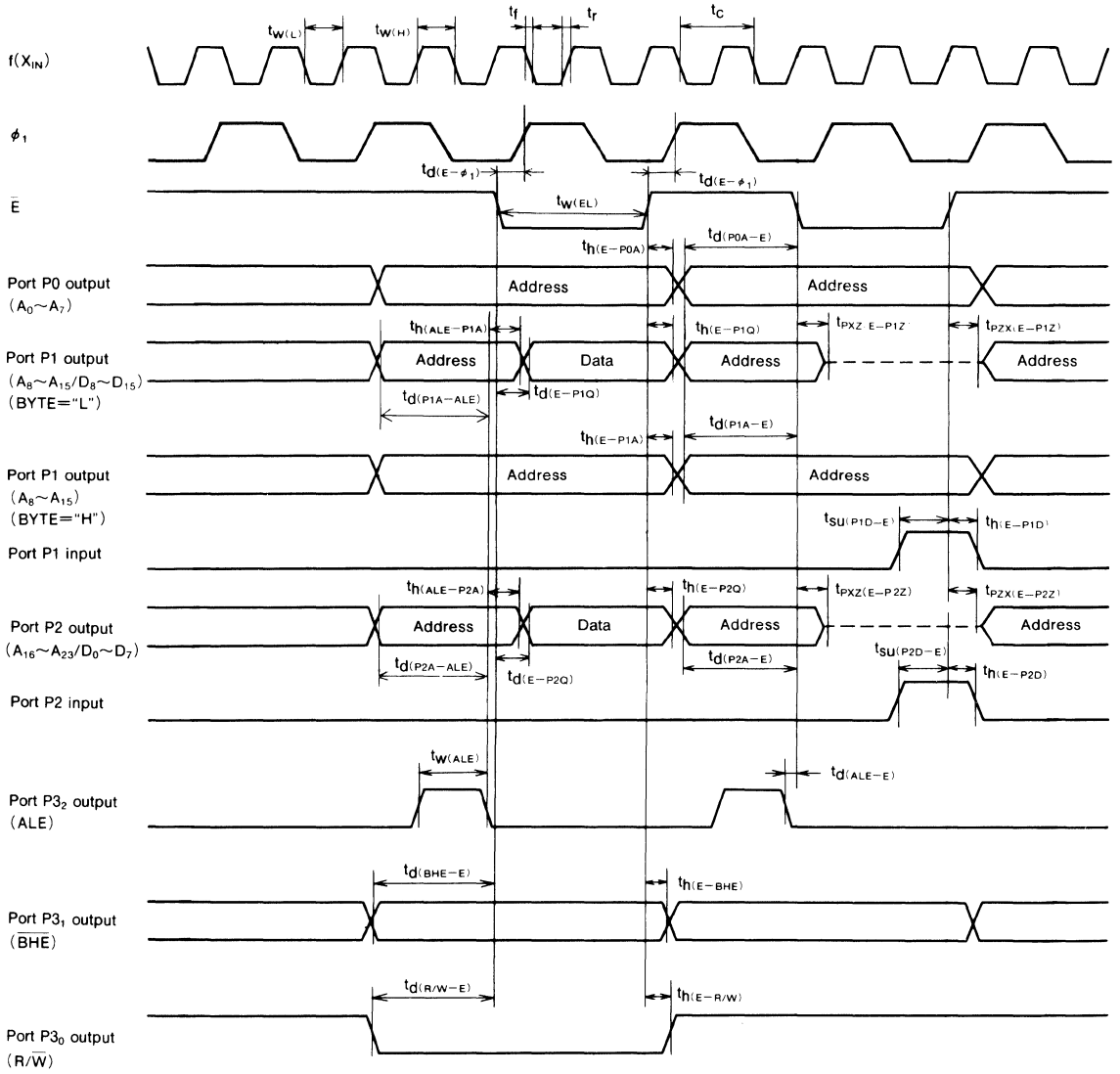
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

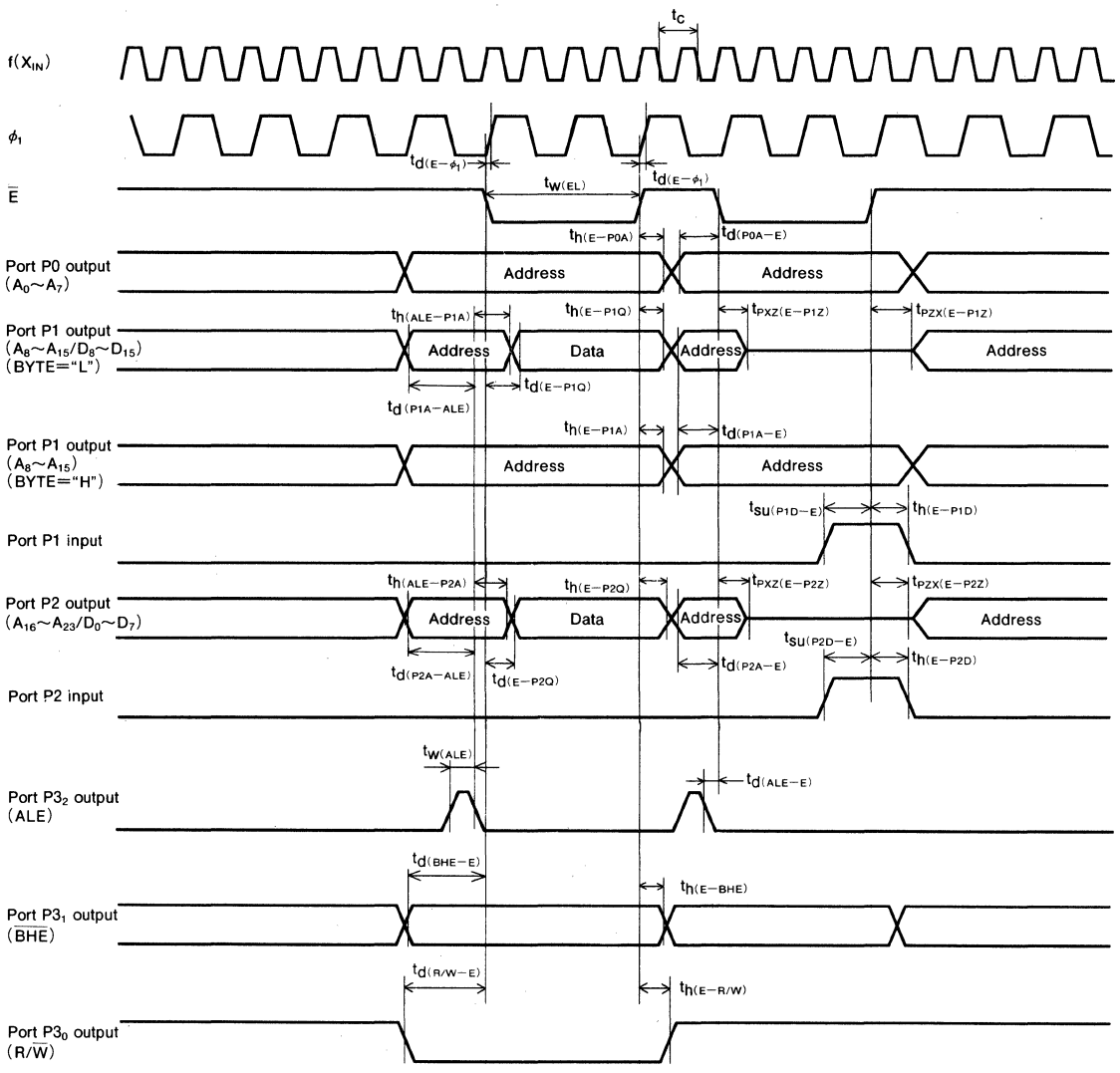
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702E6LXXXFP

PROM VERSION of M37702M6LXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E6LXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M6LXXXFP except that this chip has a 48K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The strong point of the M37702E6LXXXFP is the low supply voltage.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 48K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8 MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8 MHz frequency) .. 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

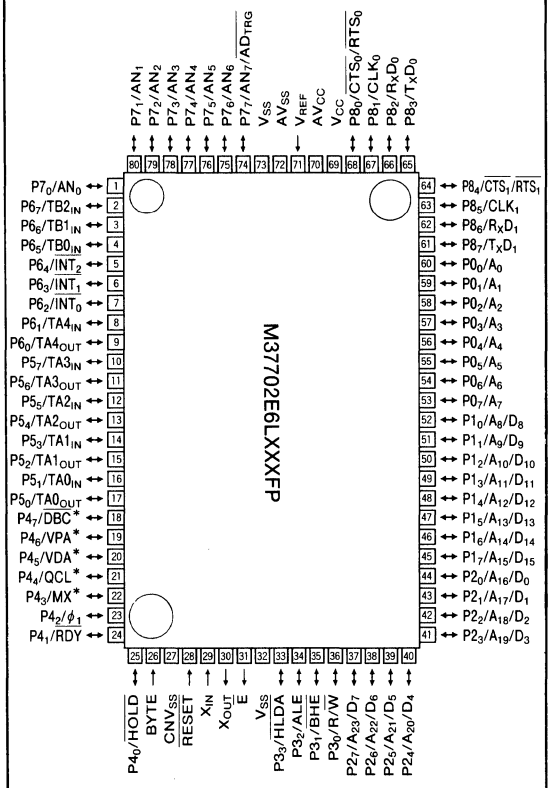
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer

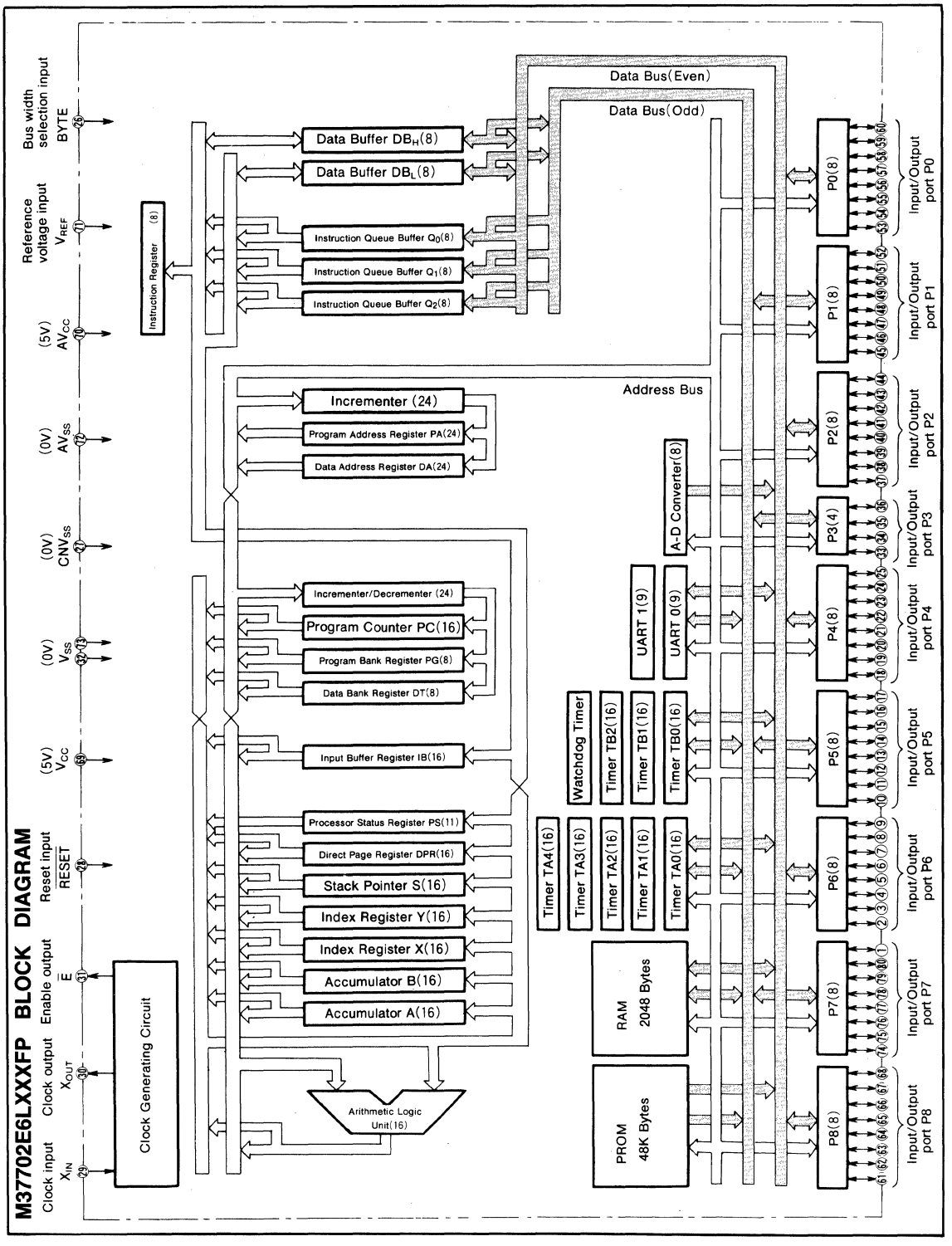
PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

PROM VERSION of M37702M6LXXXFP



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E6LXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	48K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7~5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded QFP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply	Input	Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}).
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$, $P5_5$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E6LXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following :

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 48K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(4) The reset circuit is different.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	XXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

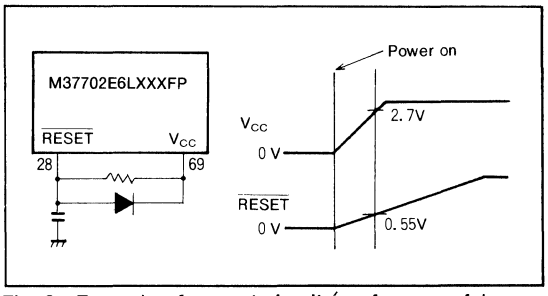


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

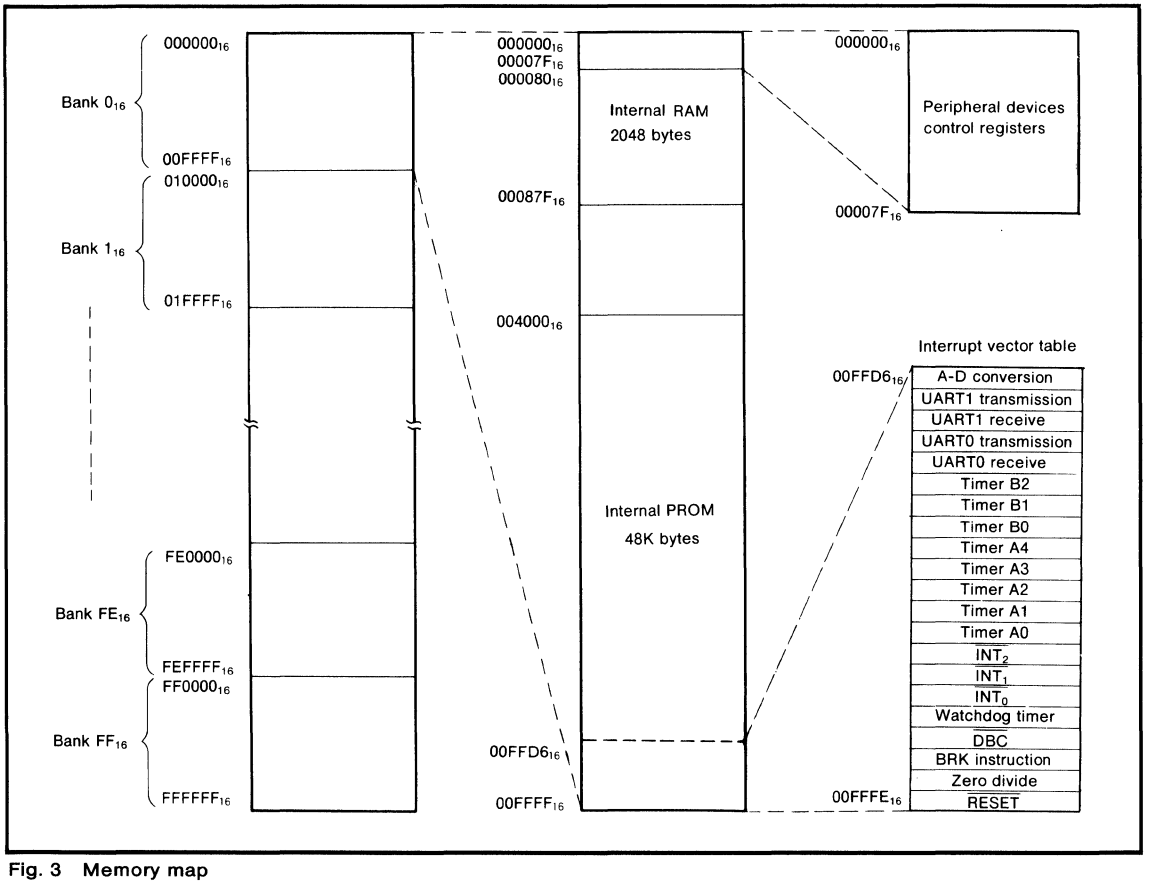


Fig. 3 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37702E6LXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Fig. 4 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

EPROM mode is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address $14000_{16} \sim 1FFFF_{16}$ for the M37702E6L-XXXFP.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

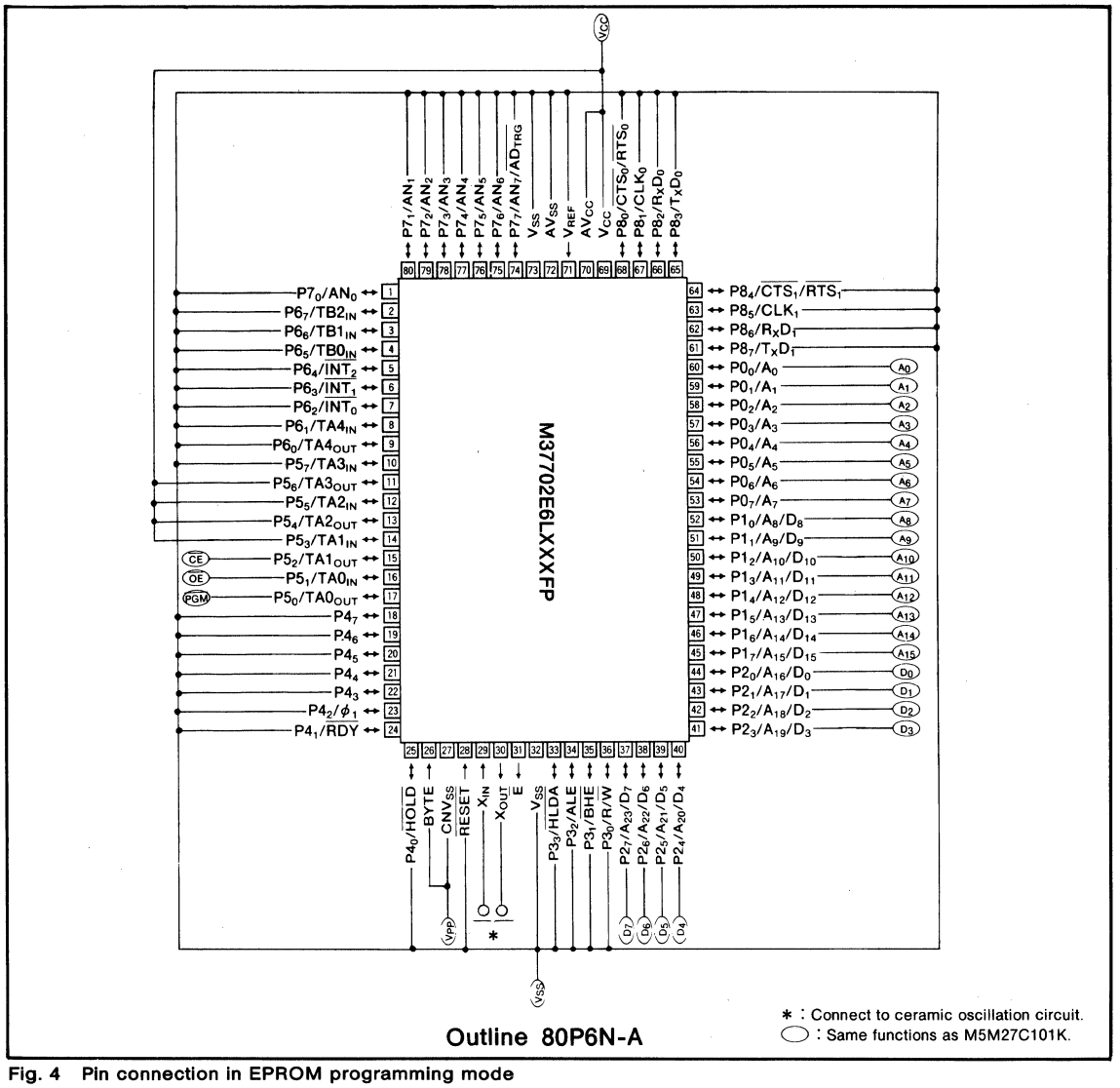


Fig. 4 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E6LXXXFP	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, P1	$A_0 \sim A_{15}$
Data I/O	Port P2	$D_0 \sim D_7$
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$	$\overline{PGM}$

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E6LXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 14000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

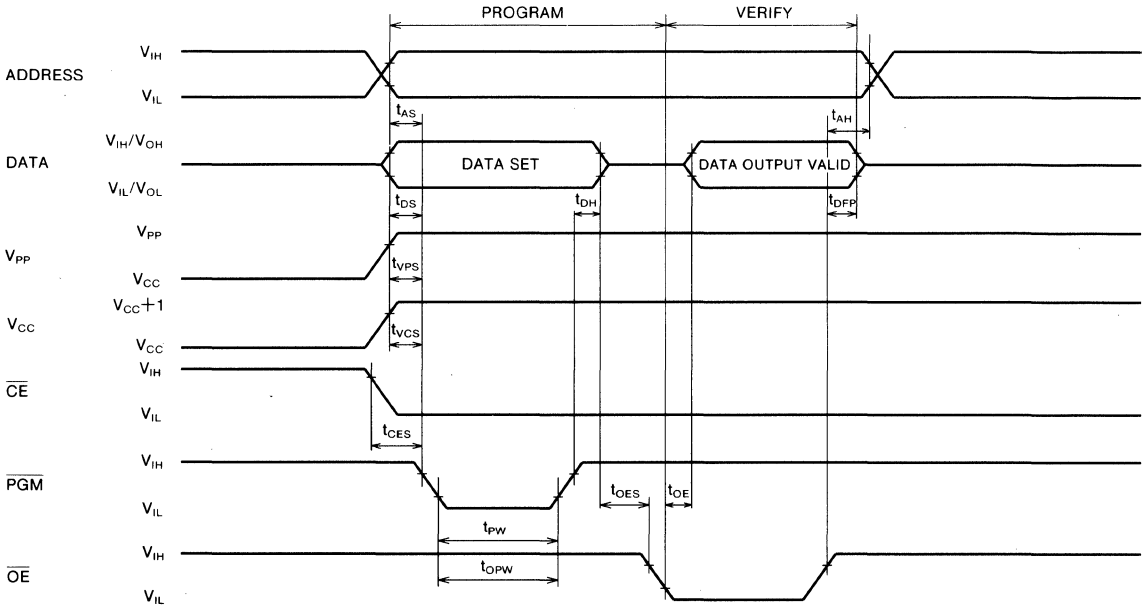
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

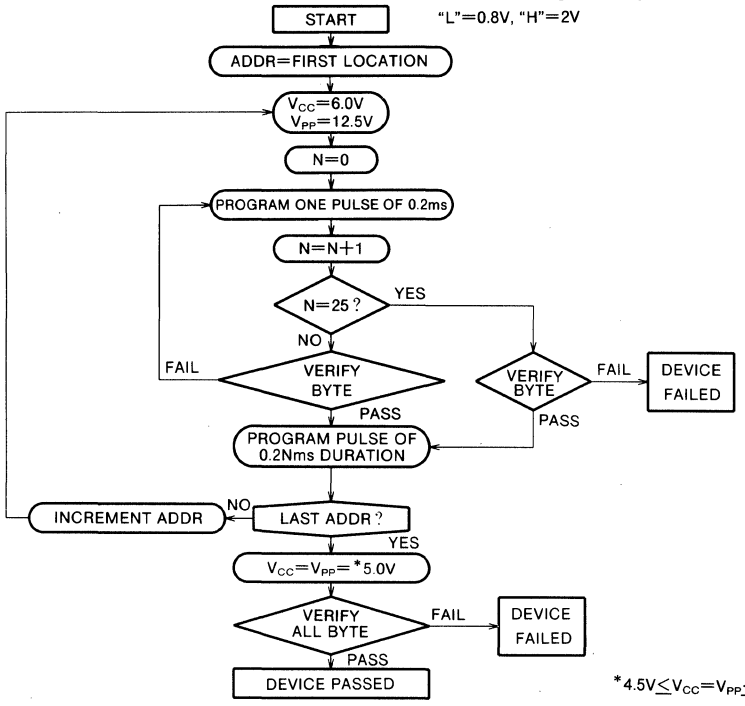
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



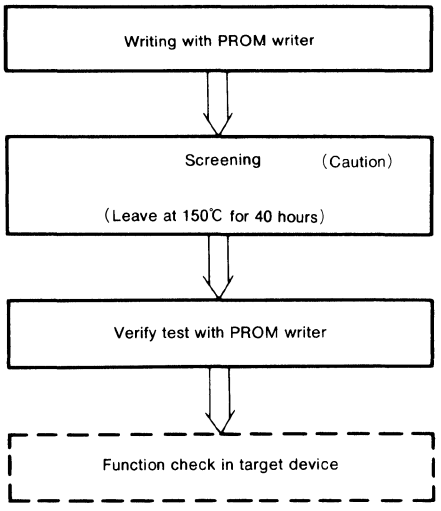
*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E6LFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E6LFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E6LXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E6LXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E6LXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{su(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 5		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

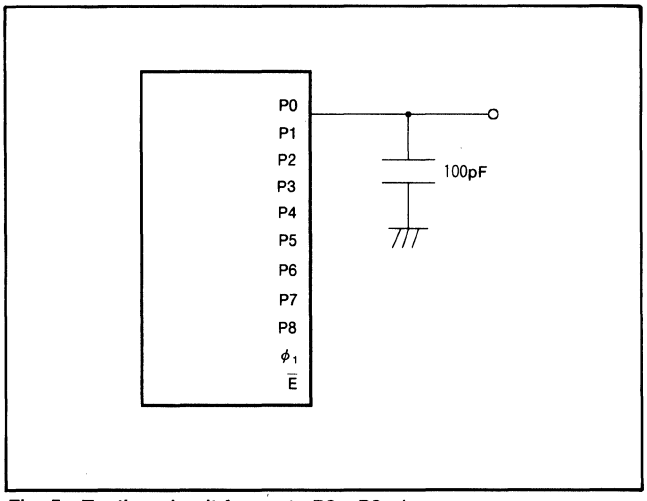
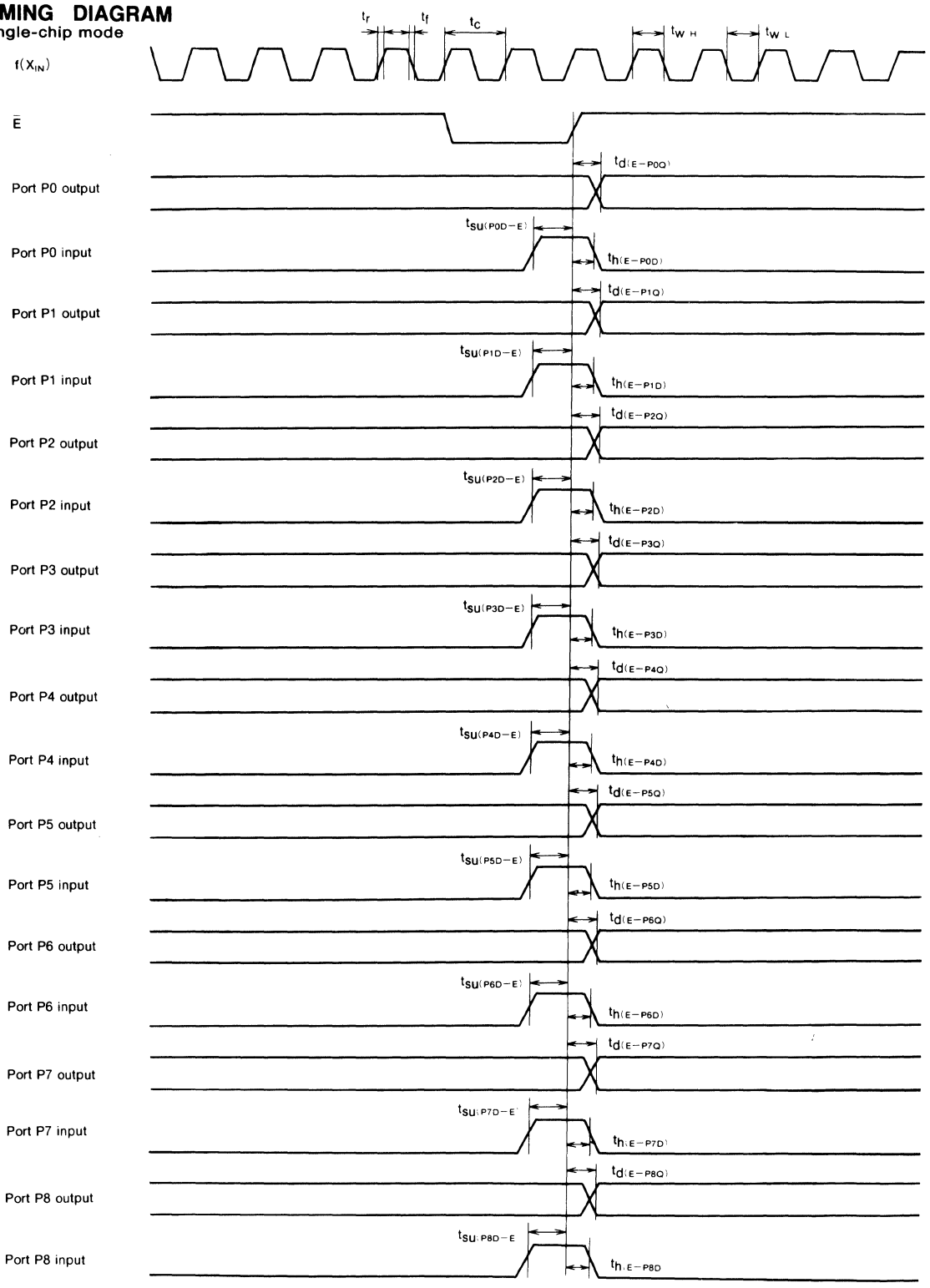
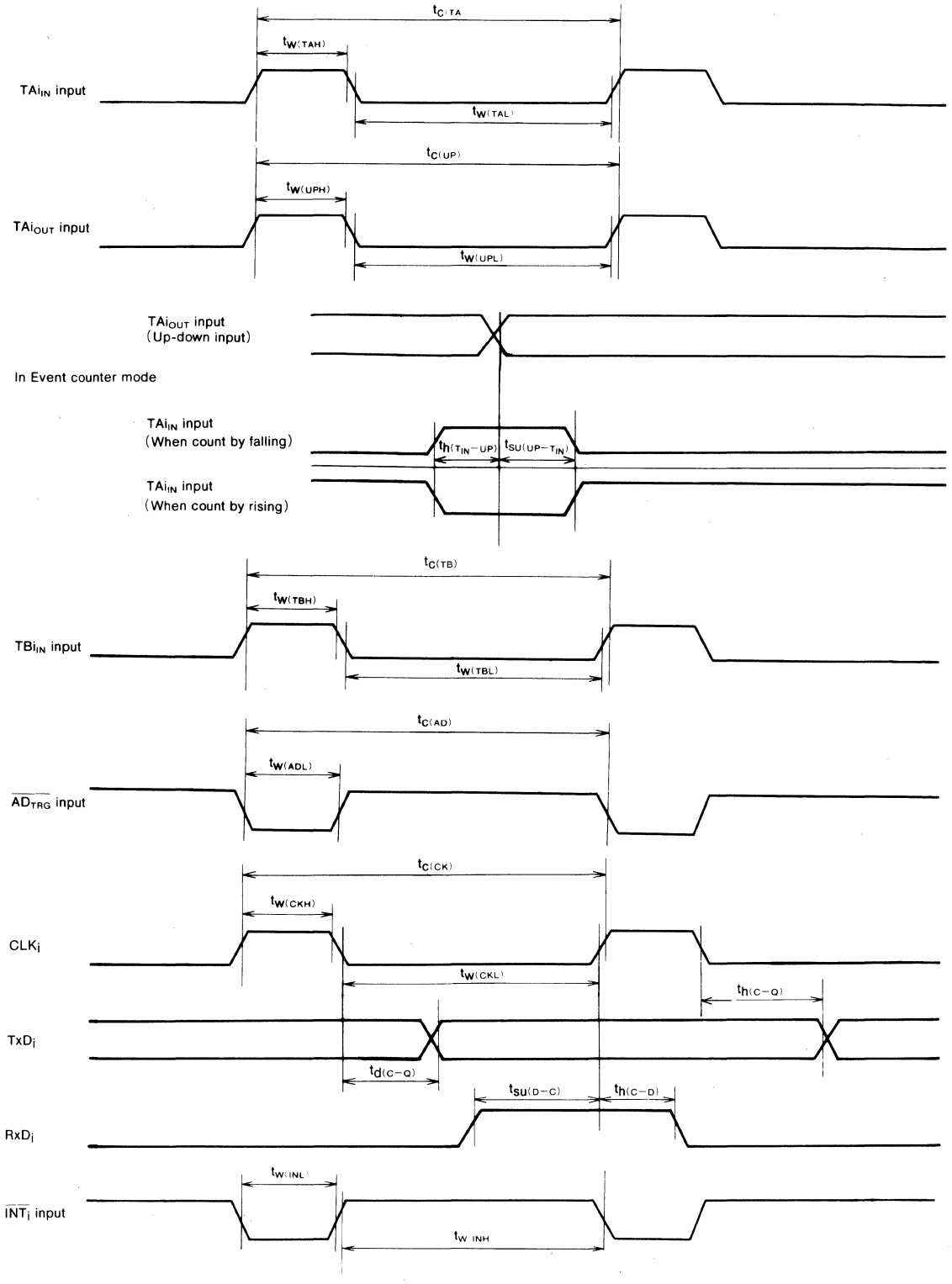


Fig. 5 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

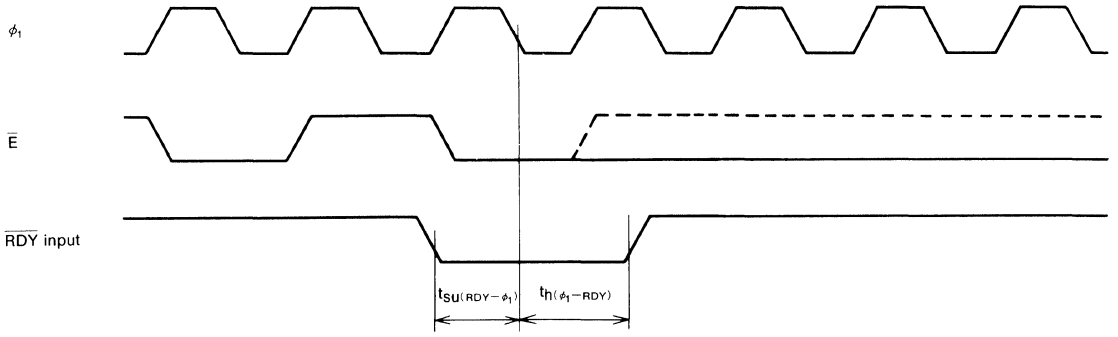
Single-chip mode



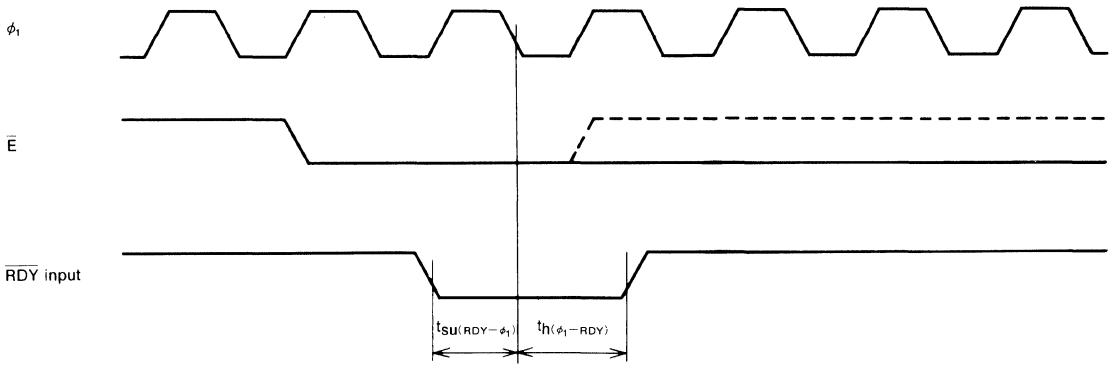

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
TBi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_i
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_i
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_i
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

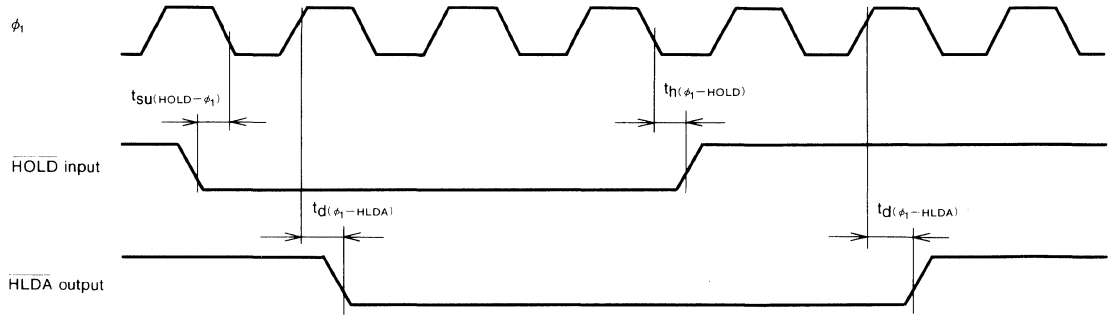
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



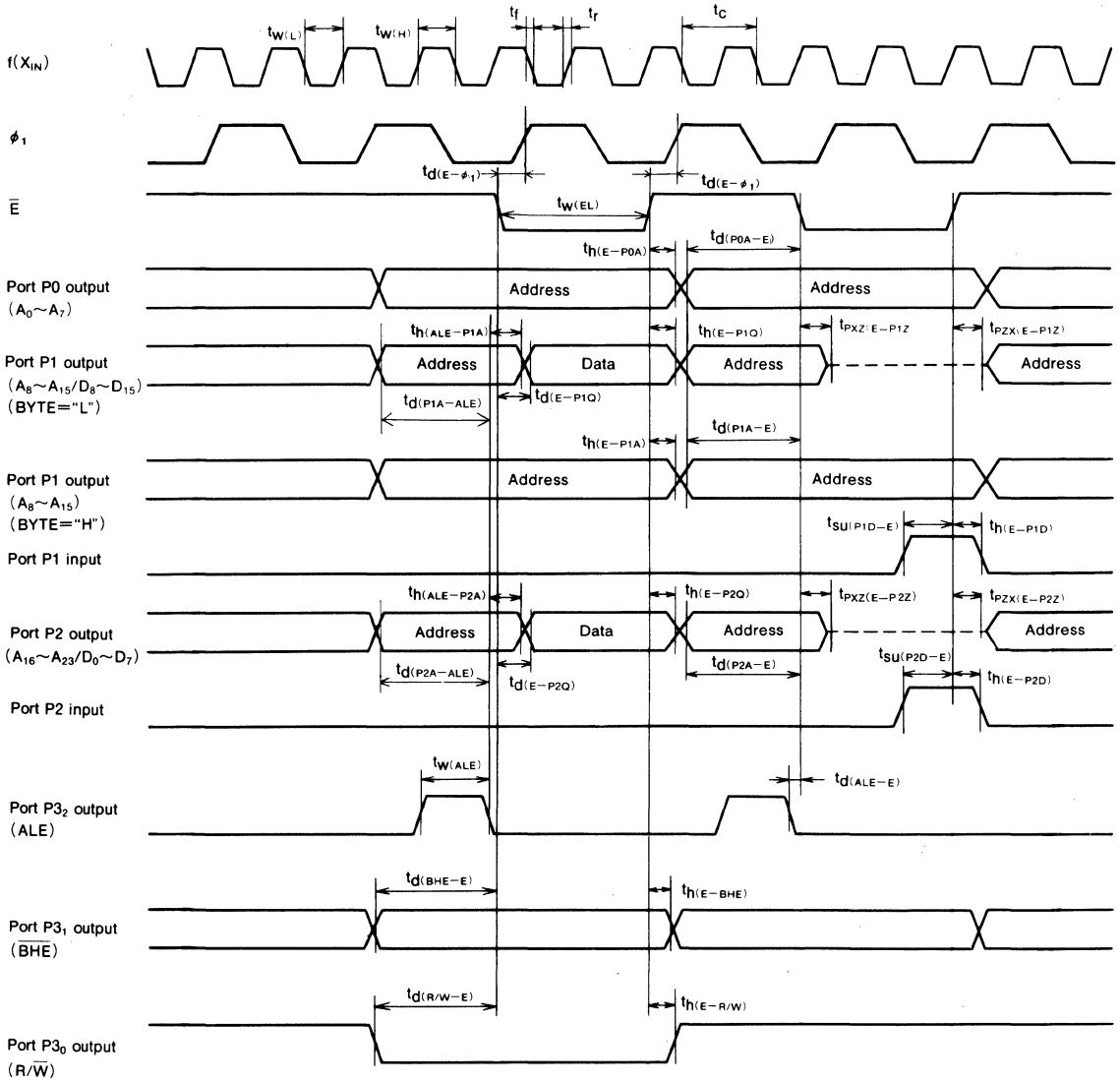
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

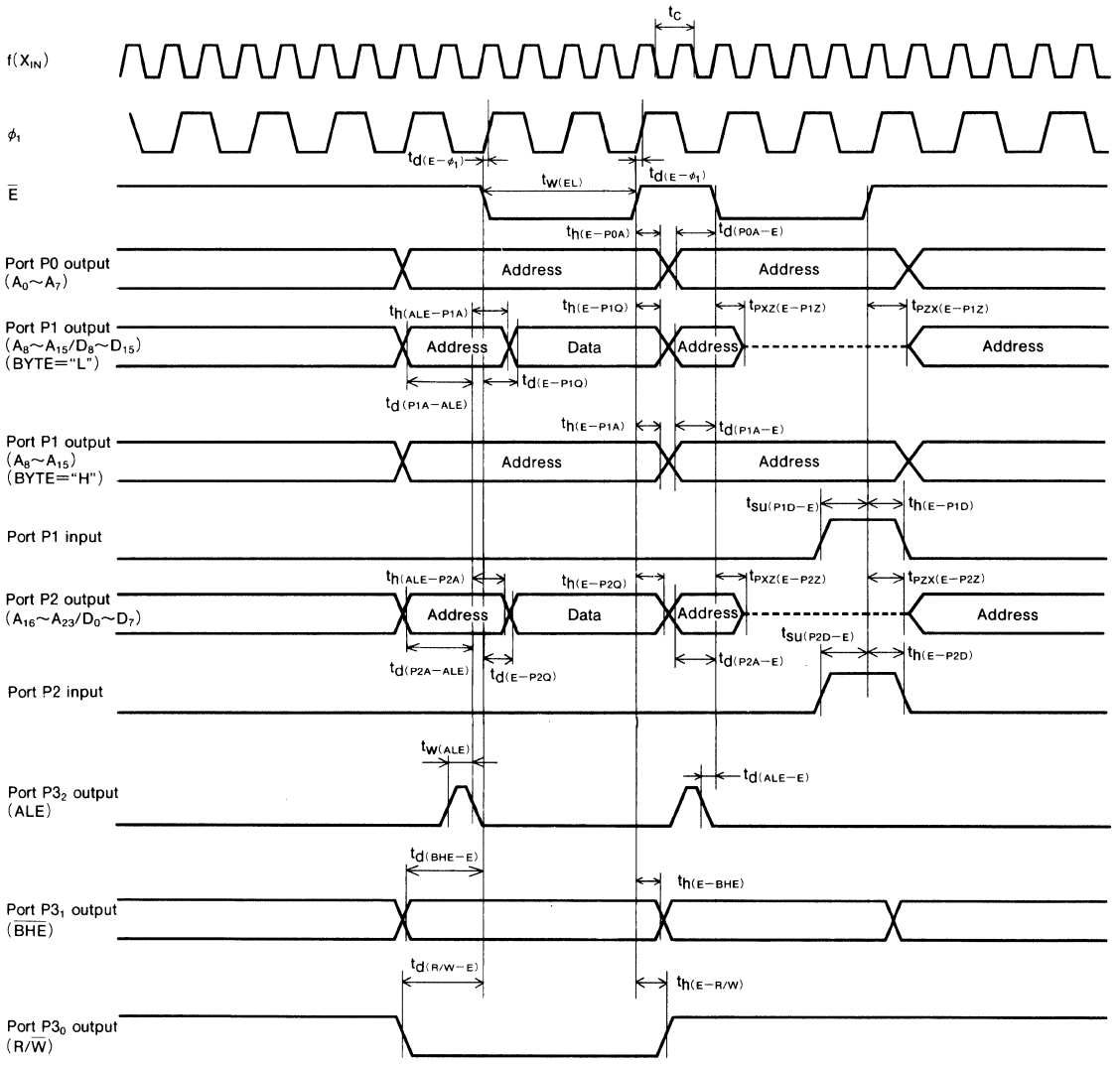
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37702E8BXXXFP
M37702E8BFS

PROM VERSION of M37702M8BXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E8BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M8BXXXFP except that this chip has a 60K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37702E8BFS with erasable ROM that is housed in a windowed ceramic LCC is also provided.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 60K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

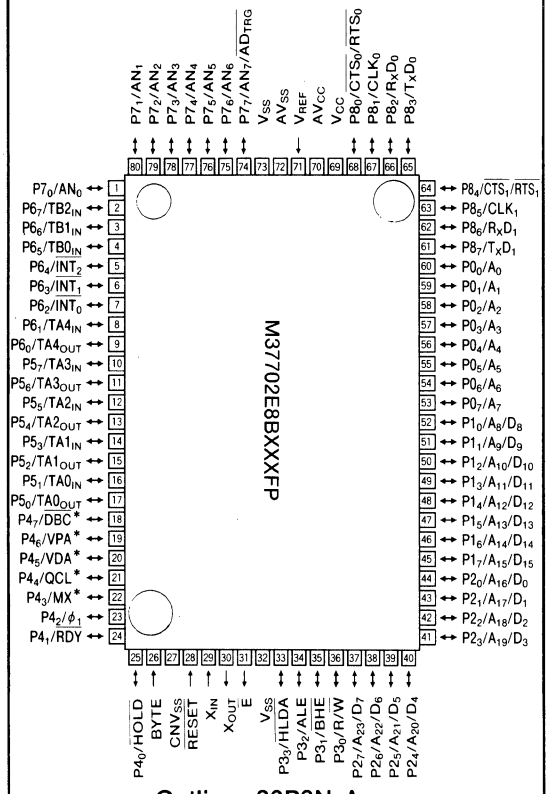
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME and NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37702E8BFS for mass prodution, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

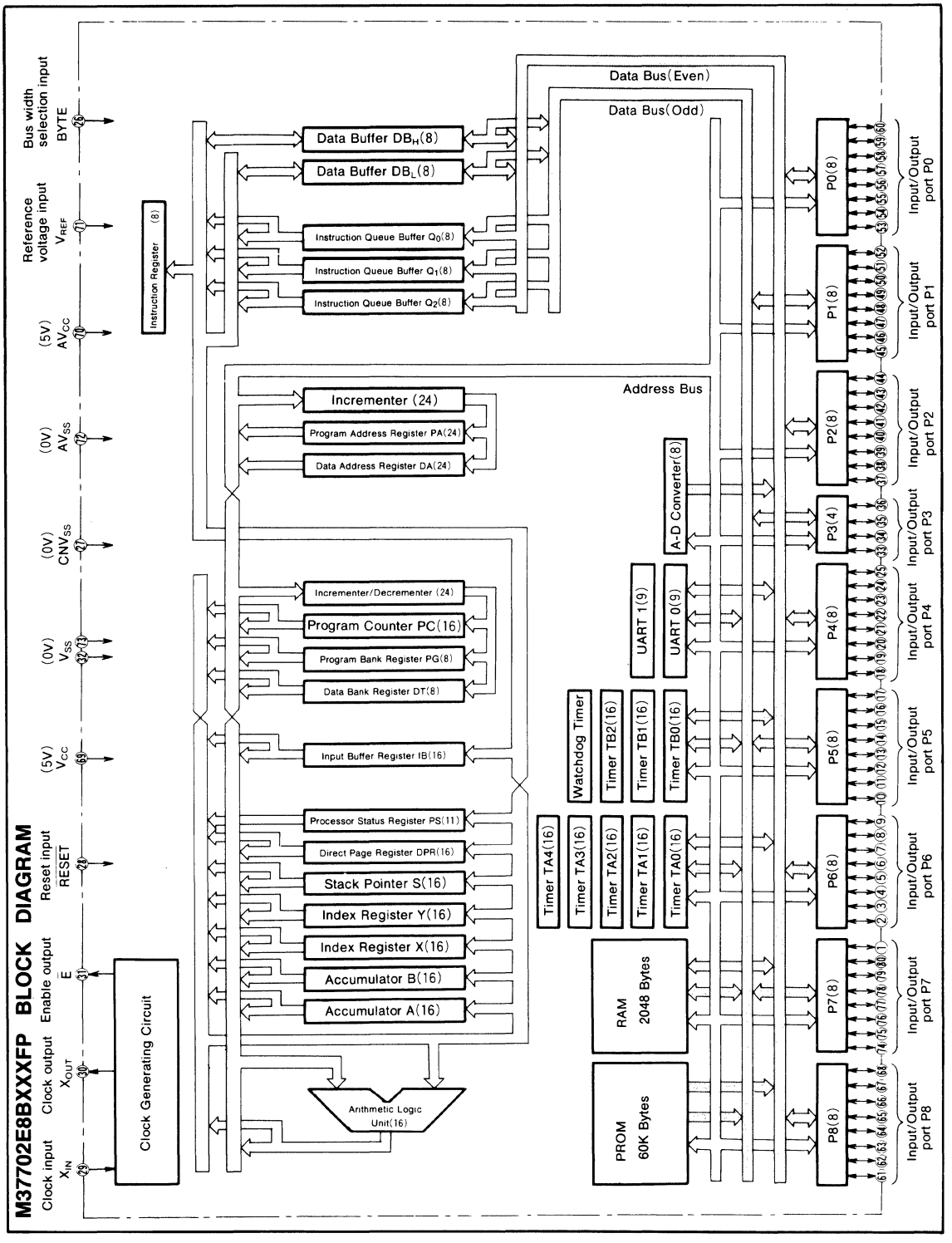
(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only


M37702E8BXXXFP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input X_{IN} 29
Clock output X_{OUT} 30
Enable output $\overline{E}$ 31
Reset input RESET 28
(5V) V_{CC} 69
(0V) V_{SS} 32 33
(0V) CNV_{SS} 27
(0V) AV_{SS} 72
(5V) AV_{CC} 70
Reference voltage input V_{REF} 71
Bus width selection input BYTE 26
Clock Generating Circuit
Instruction Register (8)
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Data Buffer DB_H(8)
Data Buffer DB_L(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q_2(8)
Address Bus
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
A-D Converter(8)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
RAM 2048 Bytes
PROM 60K Bytes
P0(8) Input/Output port P0
P1(8) Input/Output port P1
P2(8) Input/Output port P2
P3(4) Input/Output port P3
P4(8) Input/Output port P4
P5(8) Input/Output port P5
P6(8) Input/Output port P6
P7(8) Input/Output port P7
P8(8) Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37702E8BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	60K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37702E8BXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37702E8BFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode,port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply	Input	Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}).
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$, $P5_5$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E8BXXXFP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 60K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

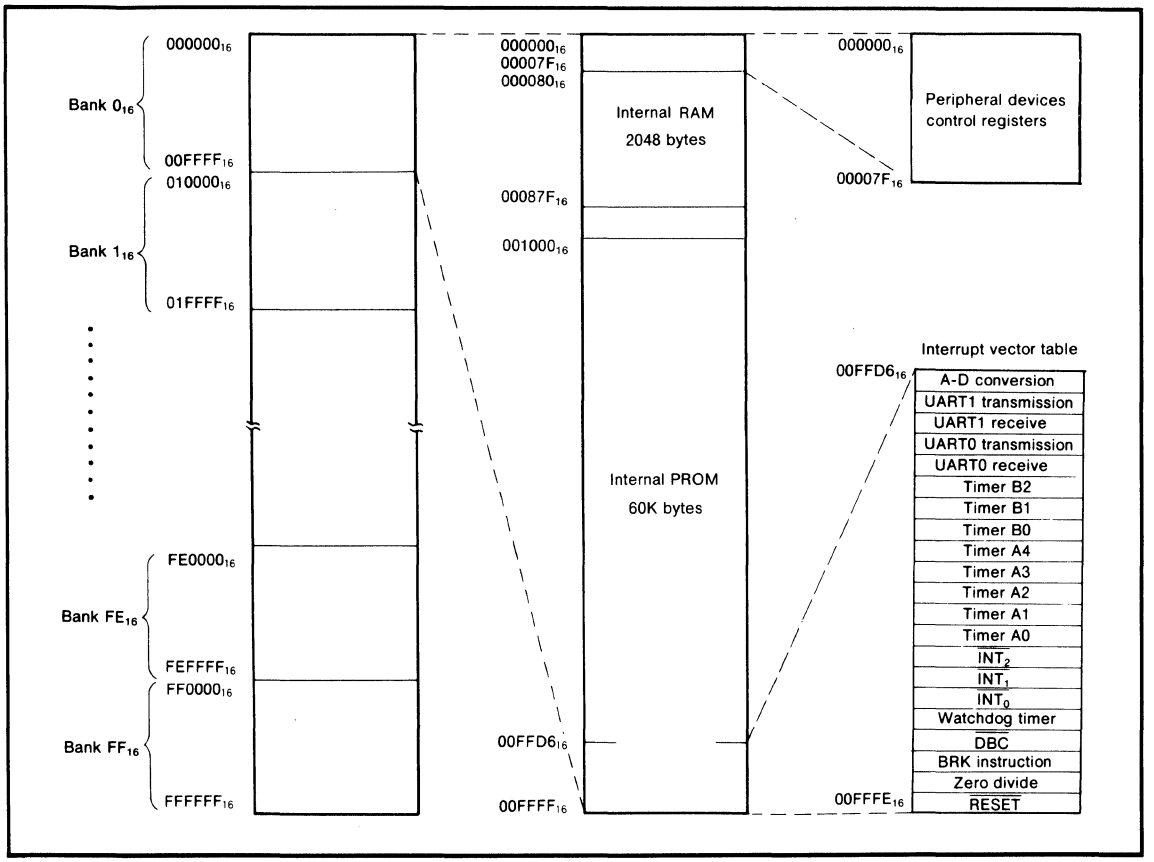


Fig. 1 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37702E8BXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

EPROM mode is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 11000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ for the M37702E8B-XXXFP.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

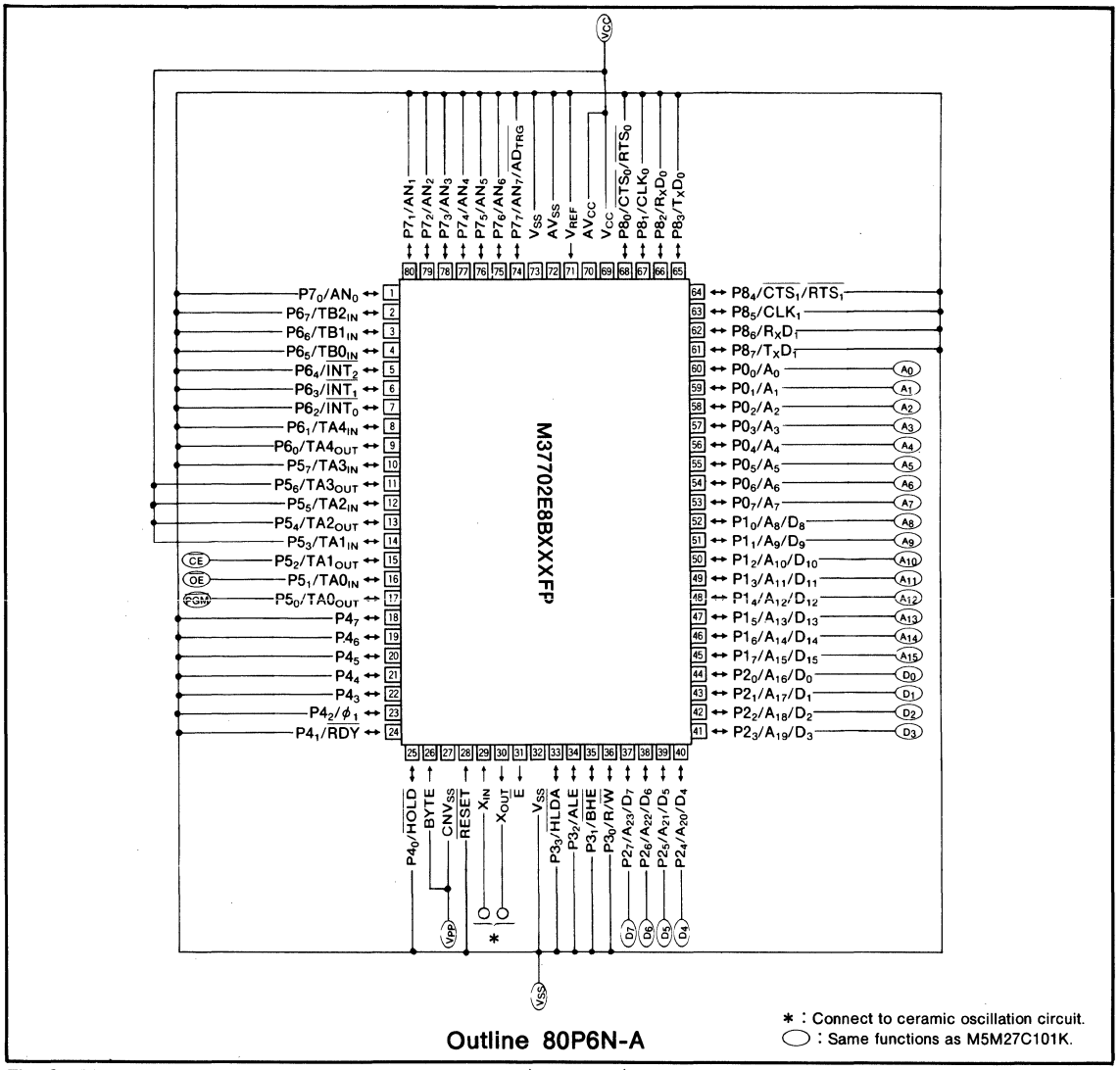


Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode (1M mode)

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E8BXXXFP	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, P1	$A_0 \sim A_{15}$
Data I/O	Port P2	$D_0 \sim D_7$
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$	$\overline{PGM}$

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading
To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing
Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing
To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm². (M37702E8BFS)

Writing operation
To program the M37702E8BXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to 11000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

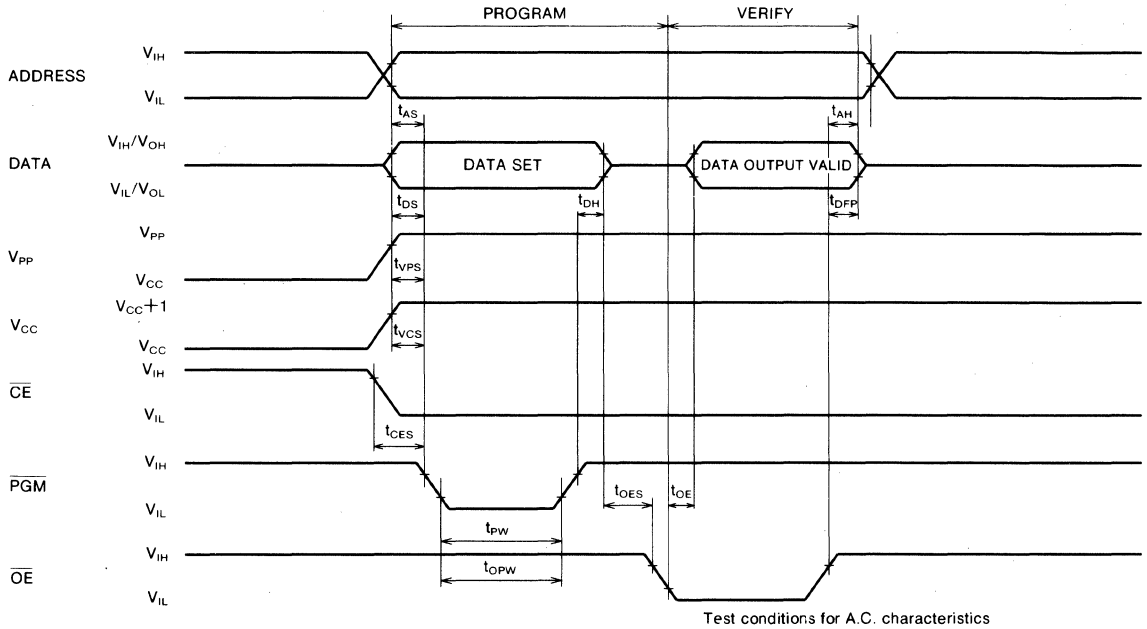
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



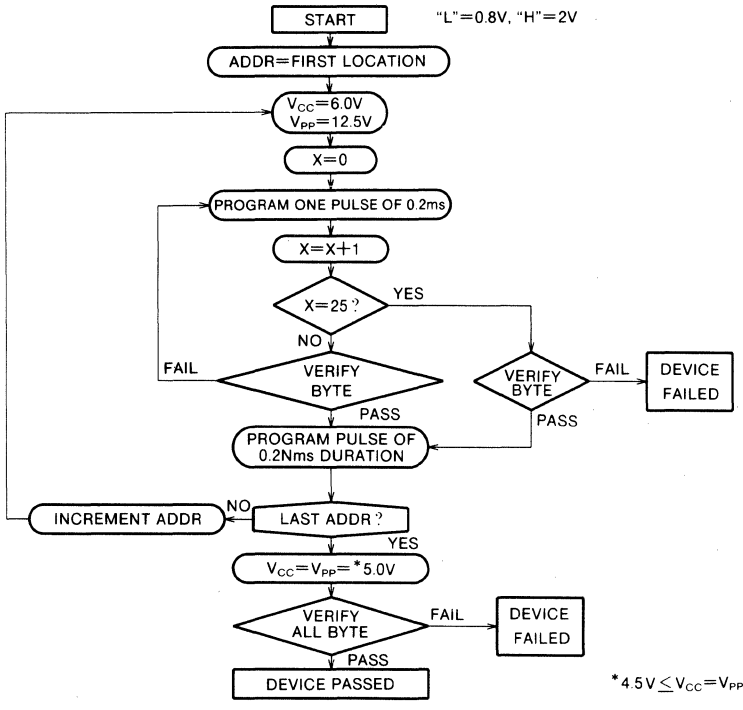
Test conditions for A.C. characteristics

Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V

Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns

Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

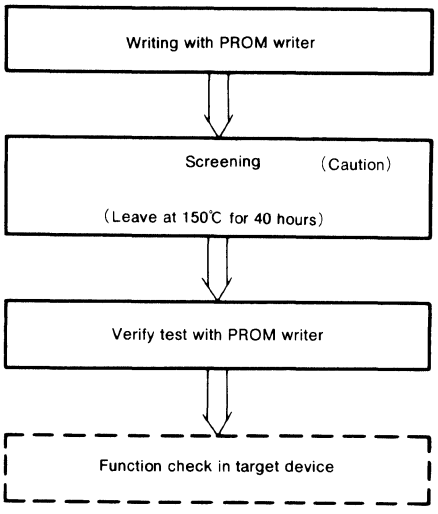
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37702E8BFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E8BFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E8BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E8BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E8BXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	300	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			25	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25°C, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			45	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		5		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			50	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		18		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		130		ns

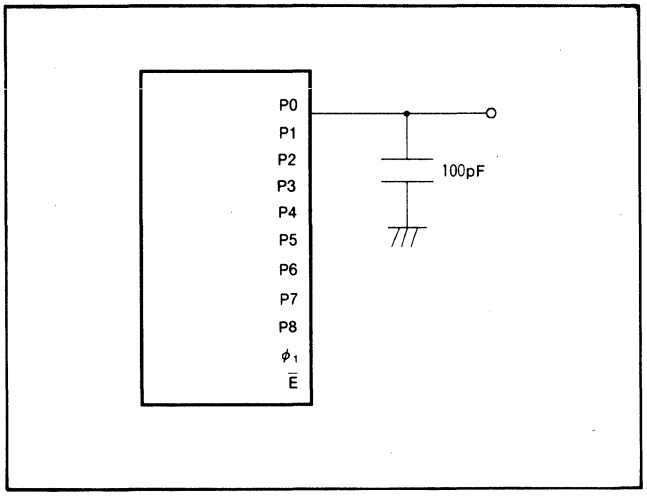
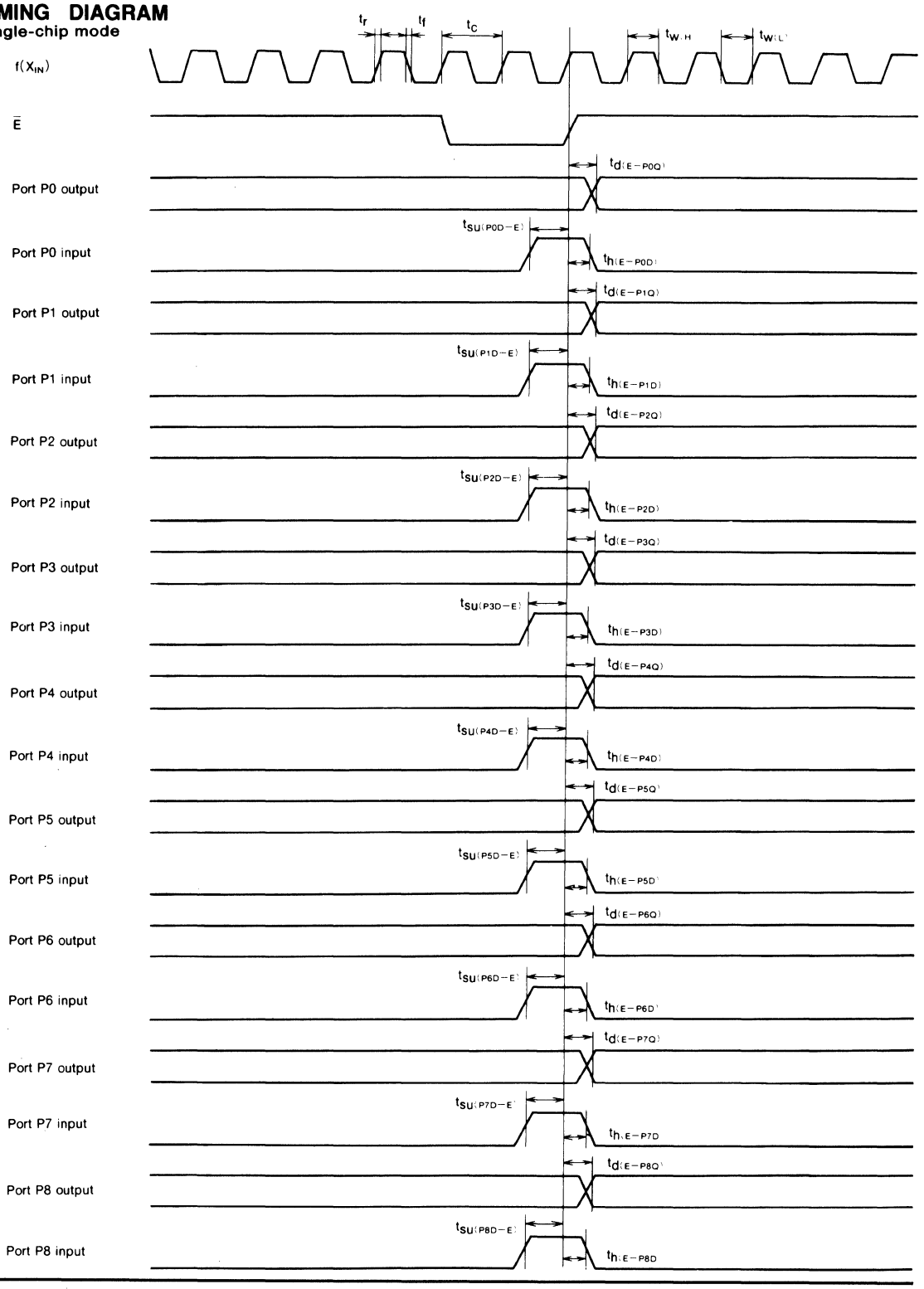
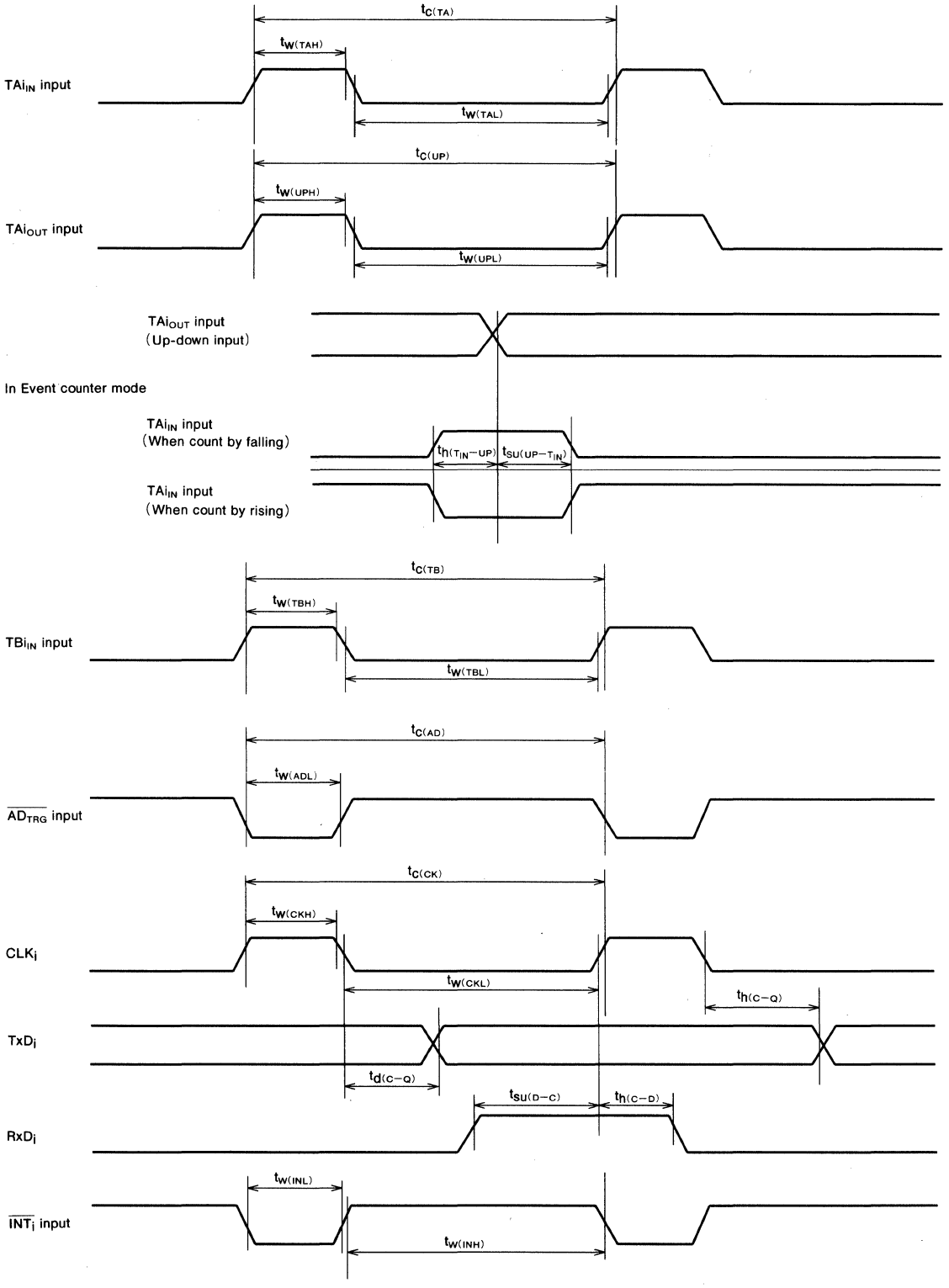


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

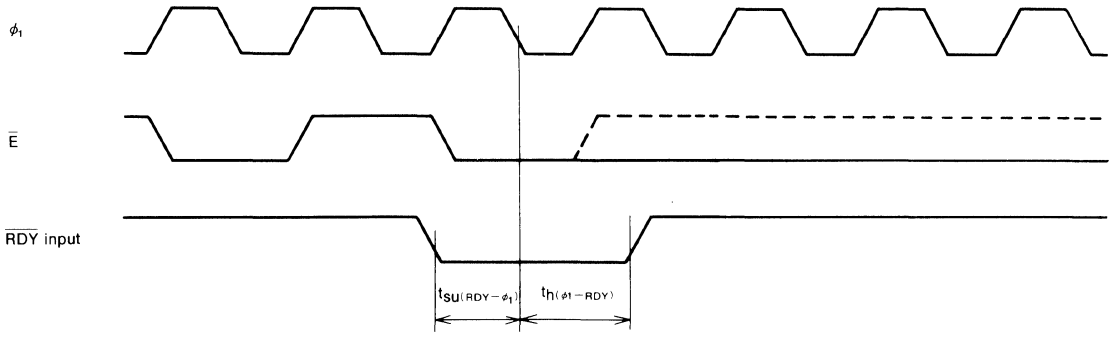




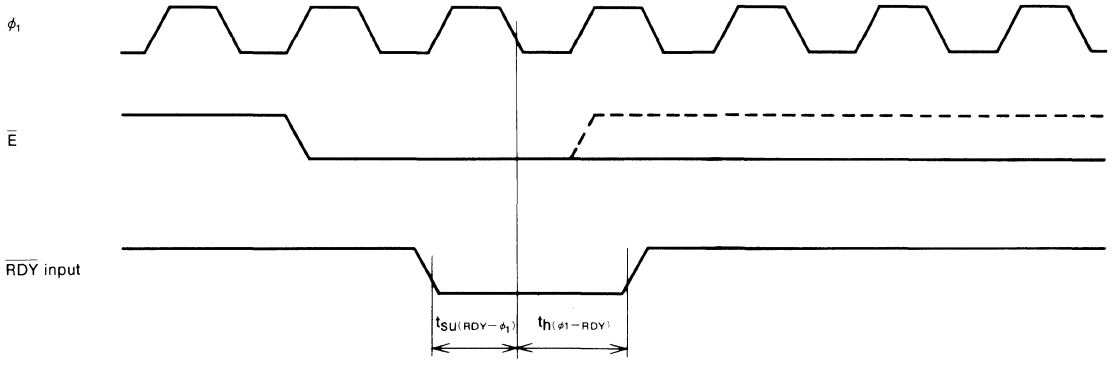
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

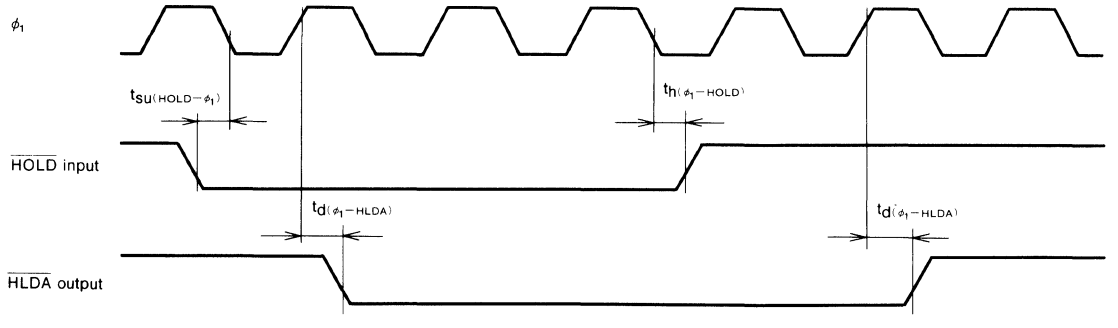
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



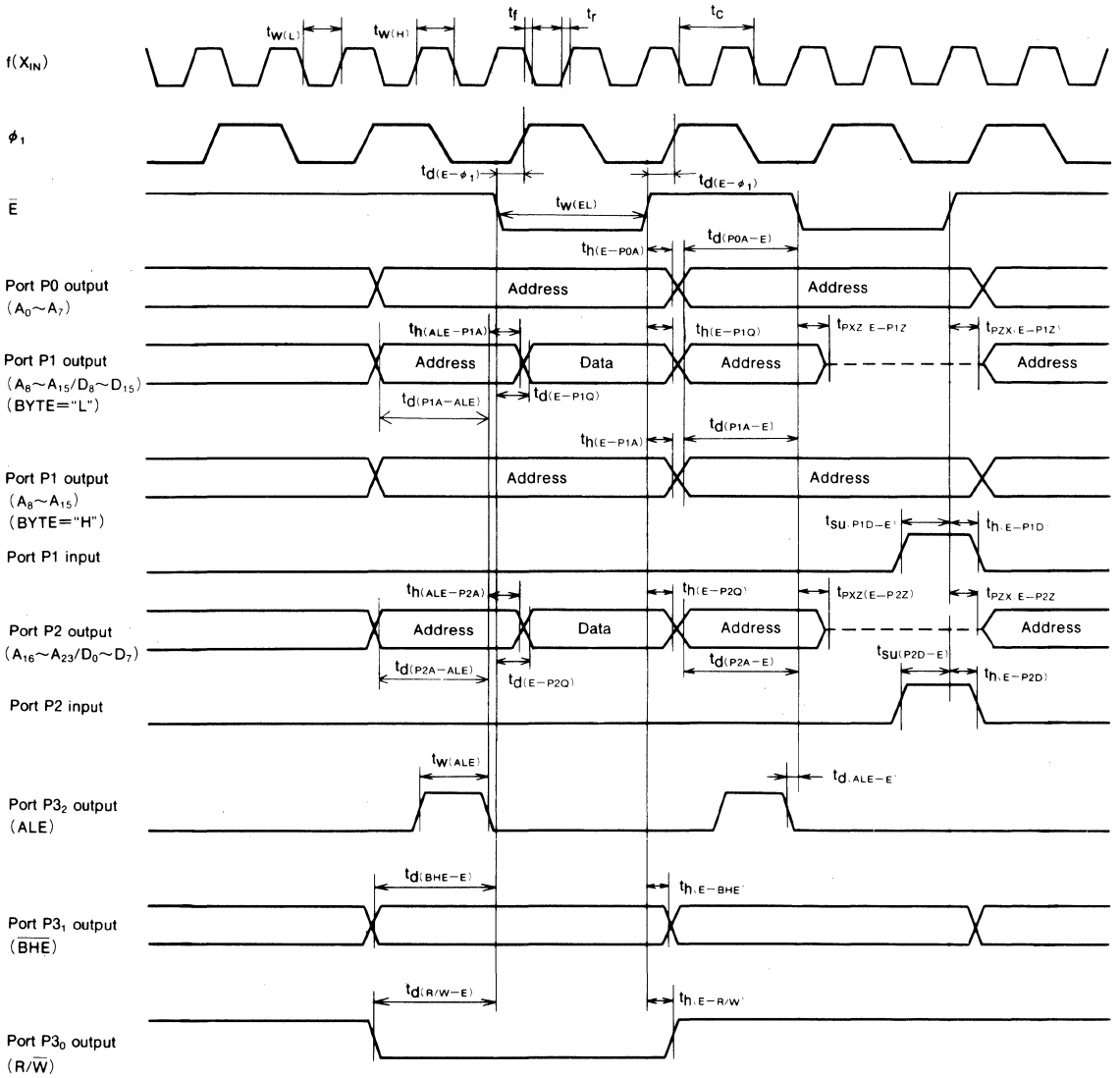
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")

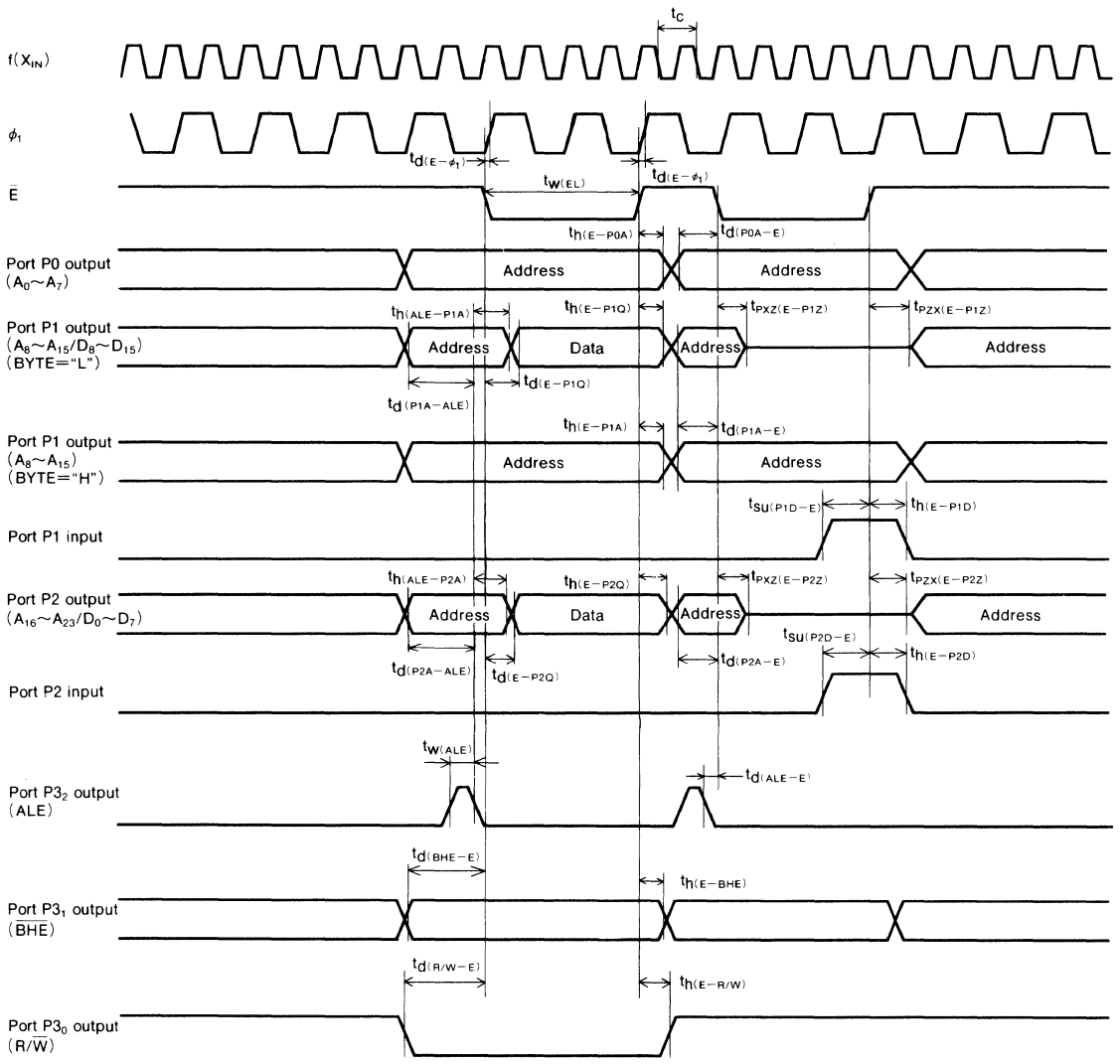


Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1,P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37702E8LXXXHP

PROM VERSION of M37702M8LXXXHP

DESCRIPTION

The M37702E8LXXXHP is a single-chip 16-bit microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a small 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37702M8LXXXHP except that this chip has a 60K-byte PROM built in.

This microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for communication, office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The strong points of the M37702E8LXXXHP are the low supply voltage and small package.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM (one time) ..... 60K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 8MHz frequency 500ns
- Single low supply voltage ..... 2.7~5.5V
- Low power dissipation
  (At 3V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 12mW (Typ.)
  (At 5V supply voltage, 8MHz frequency) ... 30mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85°C
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68
- Small package
  ..... 80-pin Fine-pitch QFP (0.5mm lead pitch)

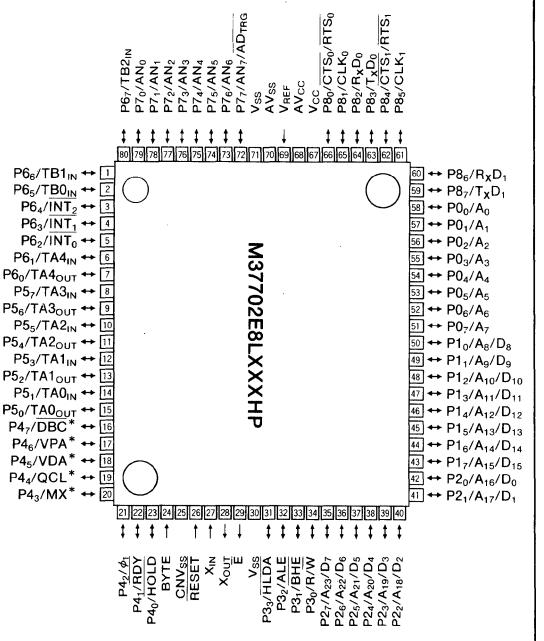
APPLICATION

Control devices for communication equipment such as cellular radio telephones, cordless telephones, and radio communications

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, and measuring instruments

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



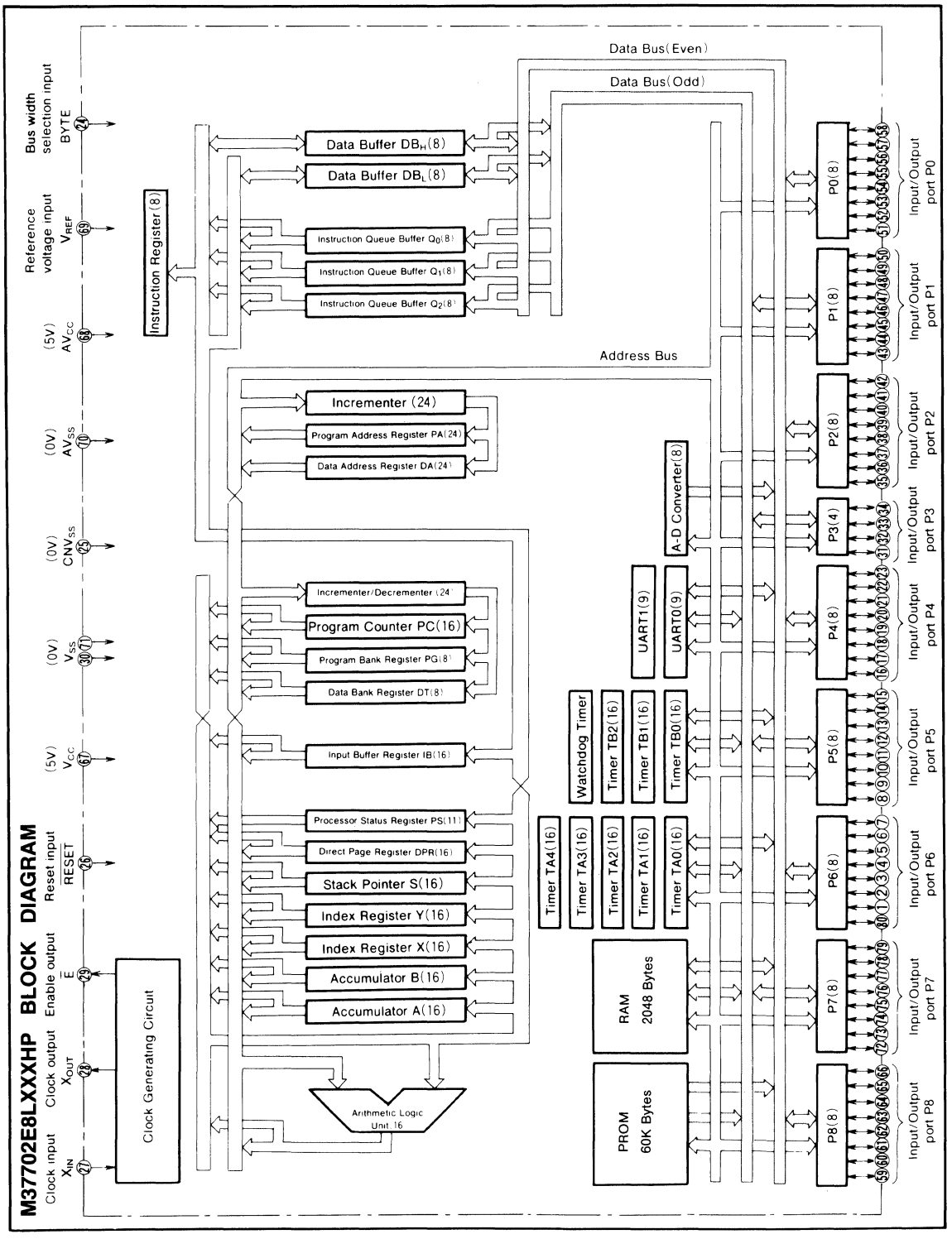
Outline 80P6D-A

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PROM VERSION of M37702M8LXXXHP



FUNCTIONS OF M37702E8LXXXHP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		500ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 8MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	60K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		2.7～5.5V
Power dissipation		12mW(at 3V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
		30mW(at 5V supply voltage, external clock 8MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		80-pin plastic molded fine-pitch QFP (80P6D-A : 0.5mm lead pitch)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 2.7~5.5V to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16 bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_n) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H" If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~ A_n)is output
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{n-1}~ A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 7 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}).
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$, $P5_5$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37702E8LXXXHP has the same functions as the M37702M2BXXXFP except for the following:

(1) The built-in ROM is PROM.
(2) The ROM size is 60K bytes.
(3) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.
(4) The reset circuit is different.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37702M2BXXXFP.

RESET CIRCUIT

Reset occurs when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is returned to "H" level after holding it at "L" level when the power voltage is at 2.7 ~ 5.5V. Program execution starts at the address formed by setting the address pins $A_{23} \sim A_{16}$ to 00_{16}, $A_{15} \sim A_8$ to the contents of address $FFFF_{16}$, and $A_7 \sim A_0$ to the contents of address $FFFE_{16}$.

Figure 1 shows the status of the internal registers when a reset occurs.

Figure 2 shows an example of a reset circuit. The reset input voltage must be held 0.55V or lower when the power voltage reaches 2.7V.

		Address	
(1)	Port P0 data direction register	(04_{16})···	00_{16}
(2)	Port P1 data direction register	(05_{16})···	00_{16}
(3)	Port P2 data direction register	(08_{16})···	00_{16}
(4)	Port P3 data direction register	(09_{16})···	XXXX 0 0 0 0
(5)	Port P4 data direction register	($0C_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(6)	Port P5 data direction register	($0D_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(7)	Port P6 data direction register	(10_{16})···	00_{16}
(8)	Port P7 data direction register	(11_{16})···	00_{16}
(9)	Port P8 data direction register	(14_{16})···	00_{16}
(10)	A-D control register	($1E_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 ? ? ?
(11)	A-D sweep pin selection register	($1F_{16}$)···	XXXXXX 1 1
(12)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive mode register	(30_{16})···	00_{16}
(13)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive mode register	(38_{16})···	00_{16}
(14)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 0	(34_{16})···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(15)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 0	($3C_{16}$)···	XXXX 1 0 0 0
(16)	UART 0 Transmit/Receive control register 1	(35_{16})···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(17)	UART 1 Transmit/Receive control register 1	($3D_{16}$)···	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
(18)	Count start flag	(40_{16})···	00_{16}
(19)	One-shot start flag	(42_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0 0
(20)	Up-down flag	(44_{16})···	00_{16}
(21)	Timer A0 mode register	(56_{16})···	00_{16}
(22)	Timer A1 mode register	(57_{16})···	00_{16}
(23)	Timer A2 mode register	(58_{16})···	00_{16}
(24)	Timer A3 mode register	(59_{16})···	00_{16}
(25)	Timer A4 mode register	($5A_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(26)	Timer B0 mode register	($5B_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(27)	Timer B1 mode register	($5C_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0
(28)	Timer B2 mode register	($5D_{16}$)···	0 0 1 X 0 0 0 0

		Address	
(29)	Processor mode register	($5E_{16}$)···	00_{16}
(30)	Watchdog timer	(60_{16})···	FFF_{16}
(31)	Watchdog timer frequency selection flag	(61_{16})···	XXXXXX 0
(32)	A-D conversion interrupt control register	(70_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(33)	UART 0 transmission interrupt control register	(71_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(34)	UART 0 receive interrupt control register	(72_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(35)	UART 1 transmission interrupt control register	(73_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(36)	UART 1 receive interrupt control register	(74_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(37)	Timer A0 interrupt control register	(75_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(38)	Timer A1 interrupt control register	(76_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(39)	Timer A2 interrupt control register	(77_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(40)	Timer A3 interrupt control register	(78_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(41)	Timer A4 interrupt control register	(79_{16})···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(42)	Timer B0 interrupt control register	($7A_{16}$)···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(43)	Timer B1 interrupt control register	($7B_{16}$)···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(44)	Timer B2 interrupt control register	($7C_{16}$)···	XXX 0 0 0 0
(45)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_0$ interrupt control register	($7D_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(46)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_1$ interrupt control register	($7E_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(47)	$\overline{\text{INT}}_2$ interrupt control register	($7F_{16}$)···	XX 0 0 0 0 0 0
(48)	Processor status register PS		0 0 0 ? ? 0 0 0 1 ? ?
(49)	Program bank register PG		00_{16}
(50)	Program counter PC_H		Content of $FFFF_{16}$
(51)	Program counter PC_L		Content of $FFFE_{16}$
(52)	Direct page register DPR		0000_{16}
(53)	Data bank register DT		00_{16}

Contents of other registers and RAM are not initialized and should be initialized by software.

Fig. 1 Microcomputer internal status during reset

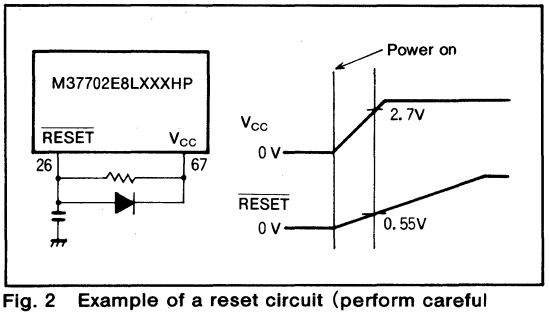


Fig. 2 Example of a reset circuit (perform careful evaluation at the system design level before using)

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 3.

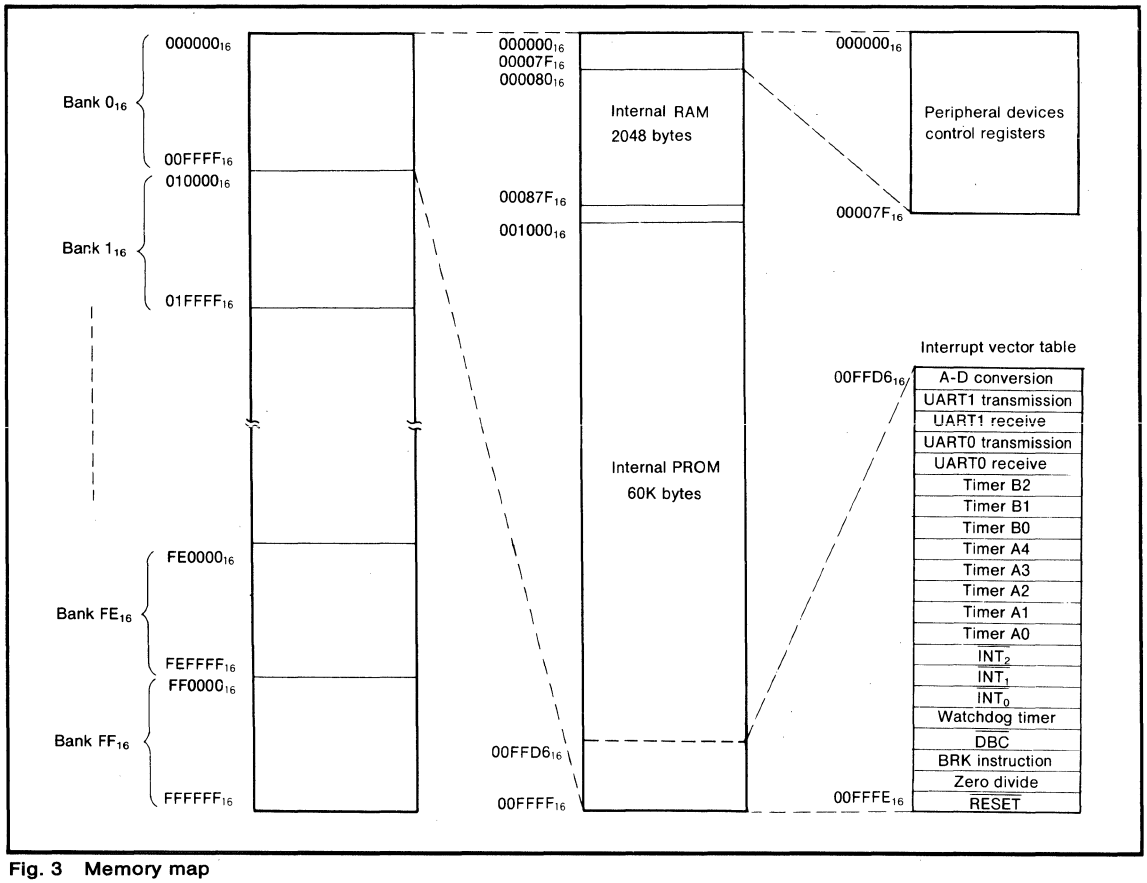


Fig. 3 Memory map

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

EPROM MODE

The M37702E8LXXXHP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Figure 4 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

The EPROM mode is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 11000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

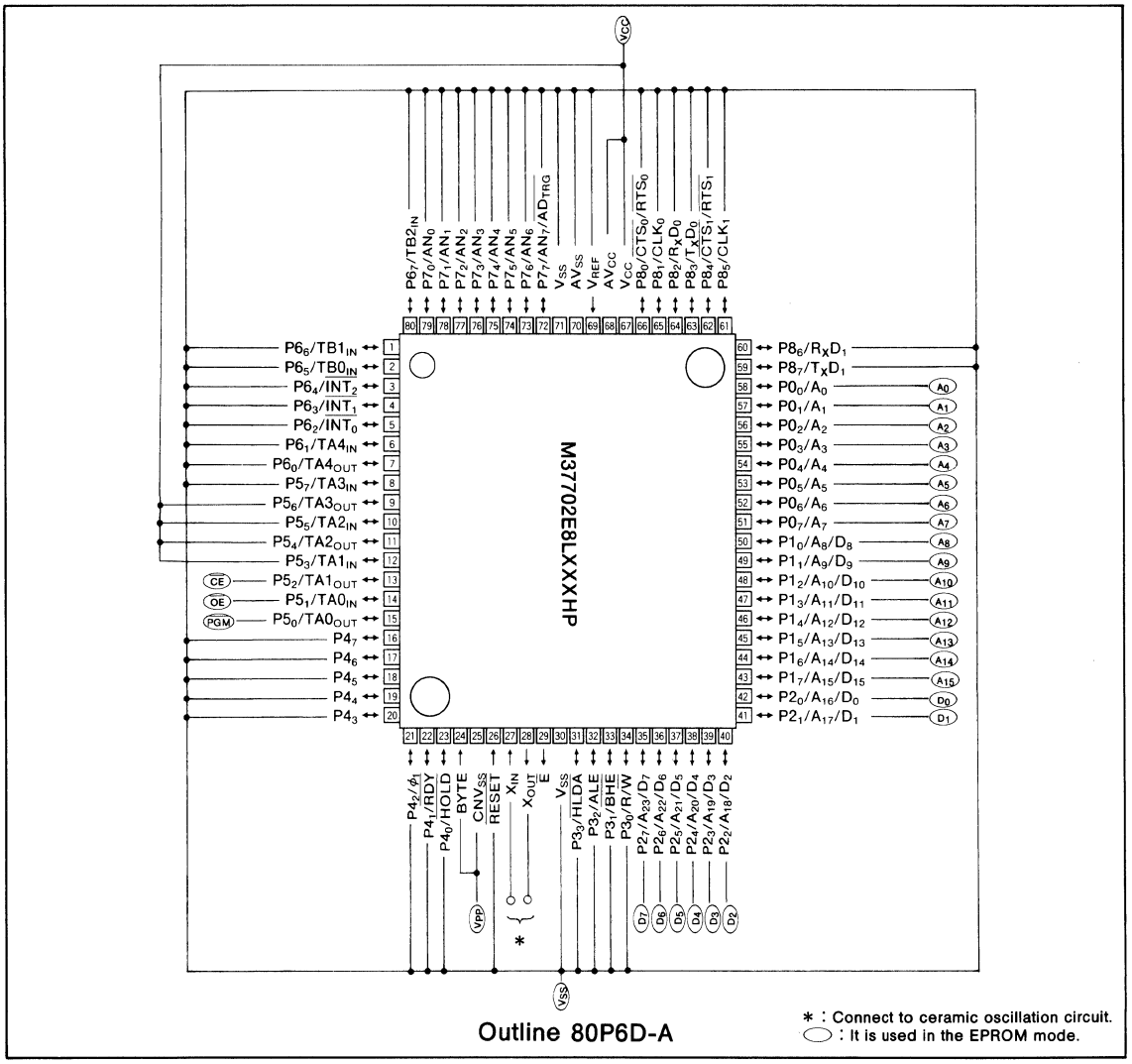


Fig. 4 Pin connection in EPROM mode

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37702E8LXXXHP	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, P1	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$	$\overline{PGM}$

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37702E8LXXXHP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5V, and set the address to 11000_{16}. Apply a 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

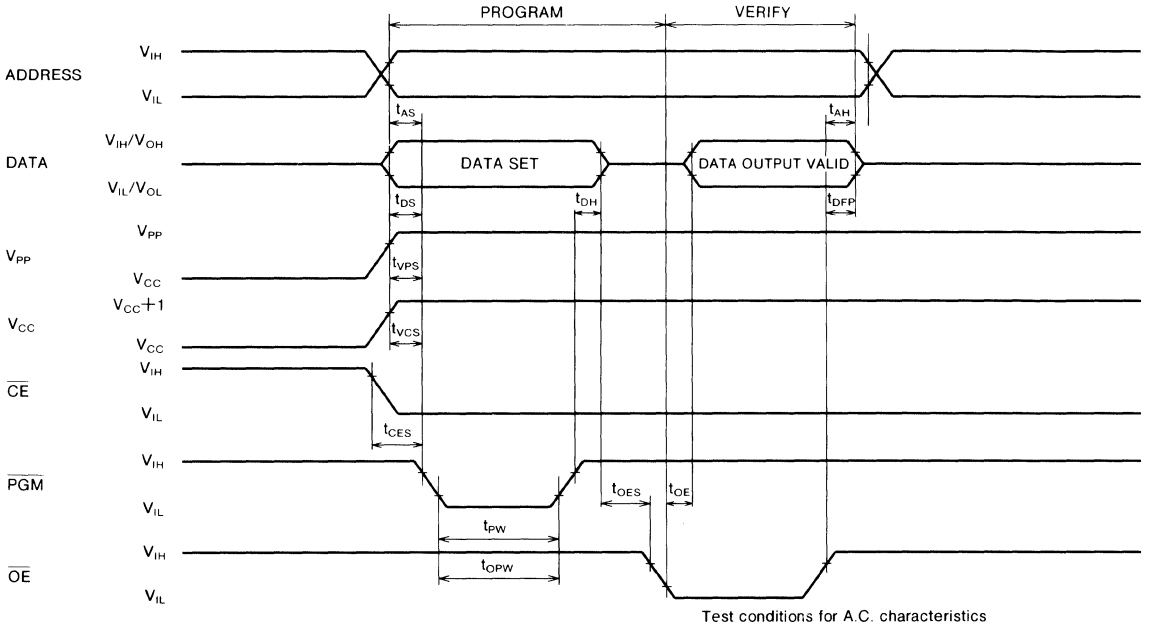
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

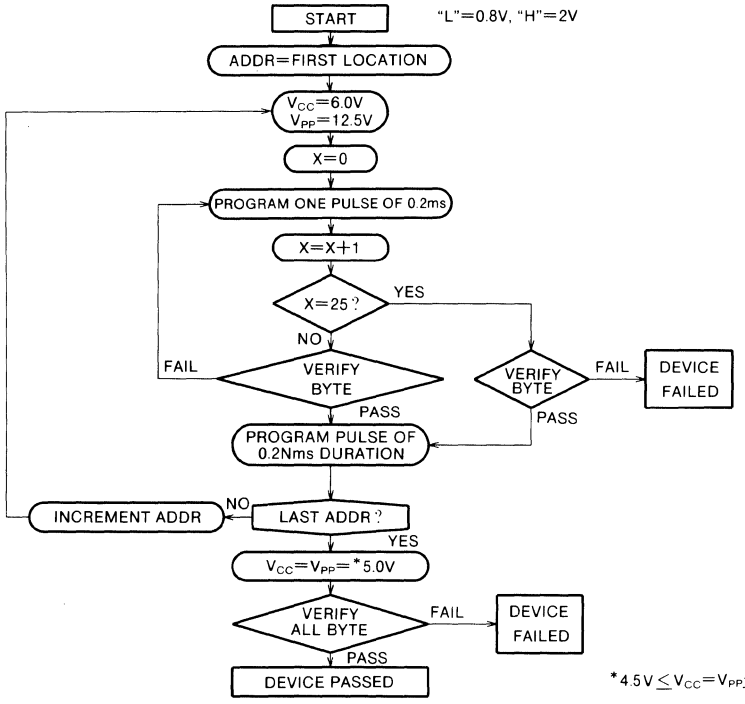
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart

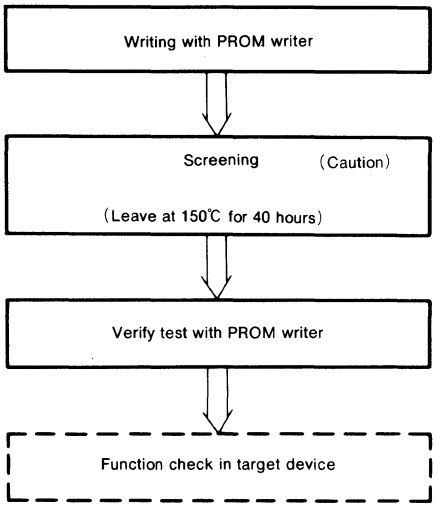


*4.5V ≤ V_{CC}=V_{PP} ≤ 5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37702E8LHP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37702E8LHP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening in the assembly process and following processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37702E8LXXXHP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37702E8LXXXHP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37702E8LXXXHP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6D mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note 1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	200	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=2.7∼5.5V, T_a=−40∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	2.7		5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_3$, $P4_0$∼$P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_0$∼$P6_7$, $P7_0$∼$P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			8	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3, and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6, and P7 must be 80mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.5			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OH}=−1mA	2.6			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.5	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P3_3$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		V_{CC}=5V, I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
		V_{CC}=3V, I_{OL}=1mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA4_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$~$TB2_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, $\overline{CTS_1}$, CLK_0, CLK_1	V_{CC}=5V	0.4		1	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.7	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$	V_{CC}=5V	0.2		0.5	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.1		0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}	V_{CC}=5V	0.1		0.3	V
		V_{CC}=3V	0.06		0.2	
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=5V			5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=3V			4	
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_3$, $P4_0$~$P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_0$~$P6_7$, $P7_0$~$P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{CC}=5V, V_I=0V			−5	μA
		V_{CC}=3V, V_I=0V			−4	
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=5V		6	12	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=8MHz, square waveform — V_{CC}=3V		4	8	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	μA

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		28.5			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2.7		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	50		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	50		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		20	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		20	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	300		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	80		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	90		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	5000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	2500		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	1000		ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	1000		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBi_{IN} input cycle time	1000		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	500		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	500		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	2000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_i input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_i input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_i input low-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_i output delay time		170	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_i hold time	0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_i input setup time	80		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_i input hold time	100		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=8MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 5		300	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			300	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			300	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		210		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 5	50		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			10	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			130	ns
$t_{pxz(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			10	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		40		ns
$t_{d(\phi_1-HLDA)}$	$\overline{HLDA}$ output delay time			120	ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{w(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		60		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		50		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	40	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		95		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		50		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		50		ns
$t_{pzx(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		95		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{w(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		460		ns

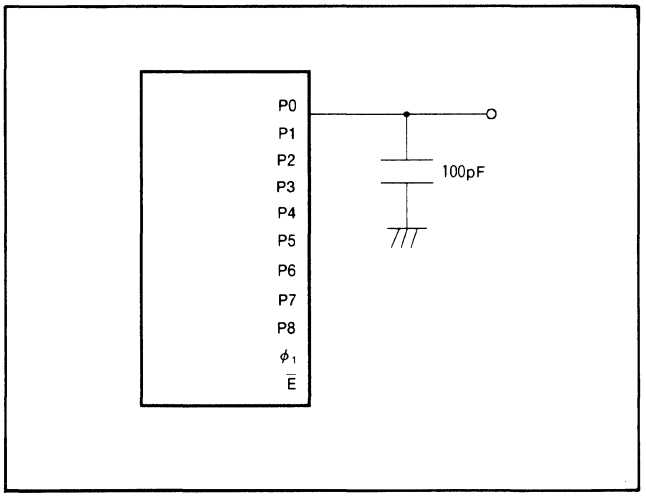
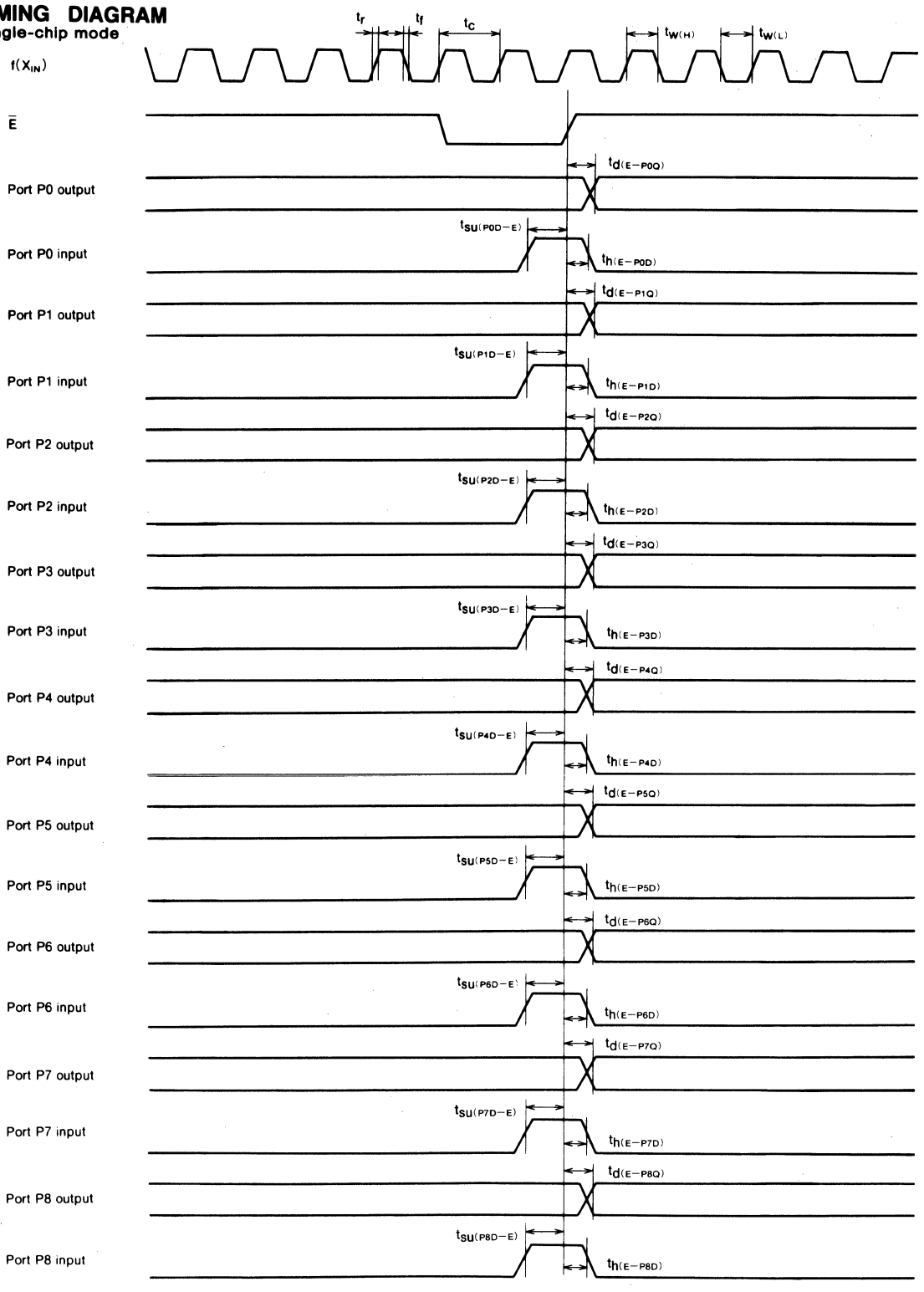


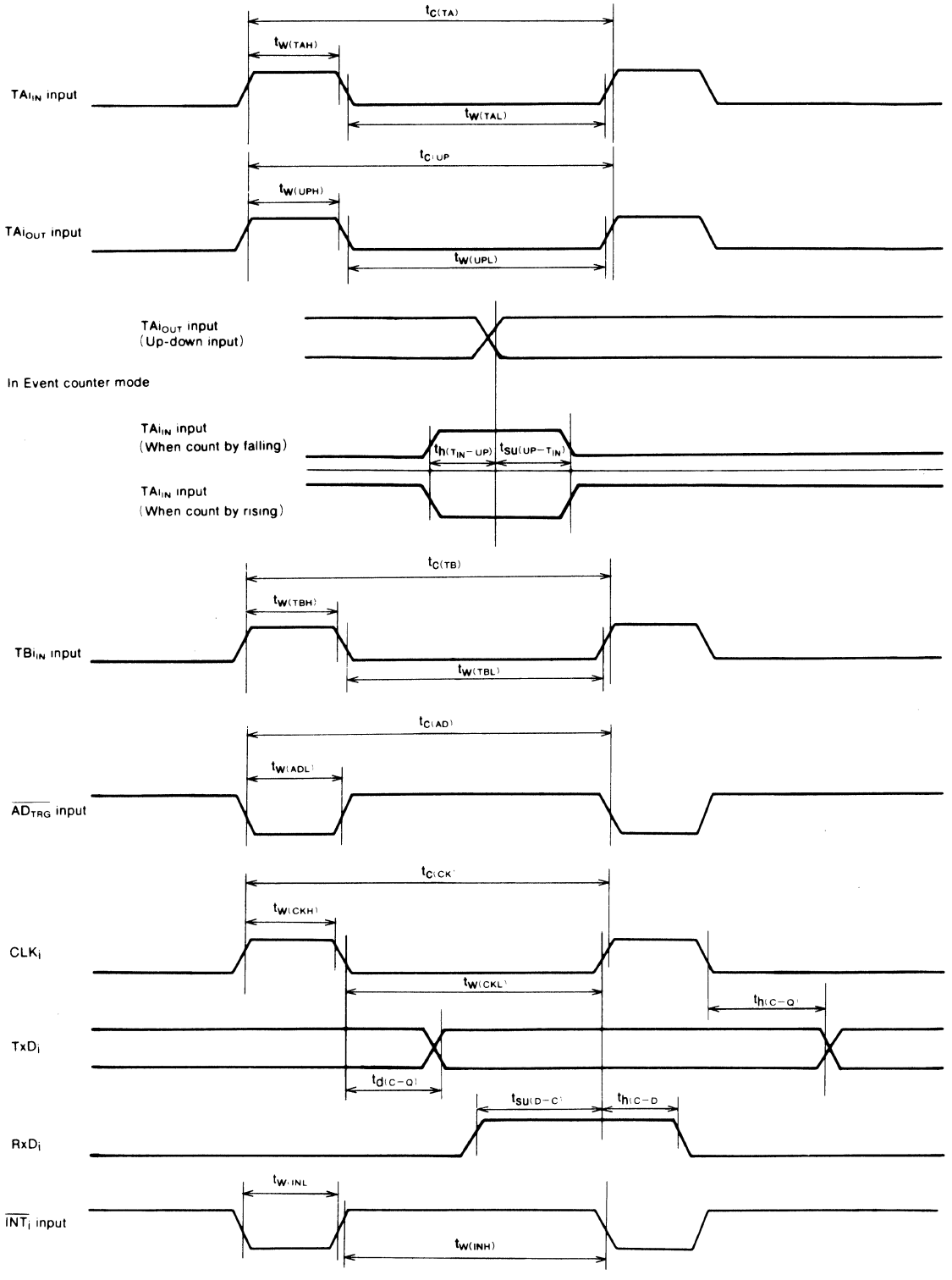
Fig. 5 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

Single-chip mode

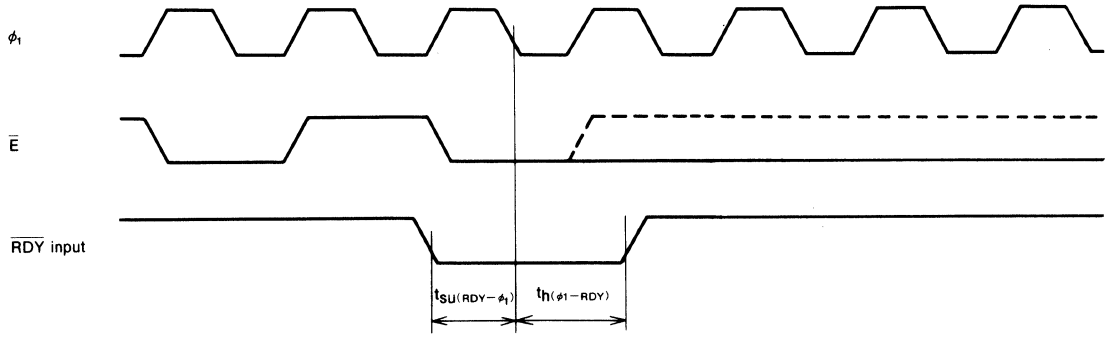


PROM VERSION of M37702M8LXXXHP

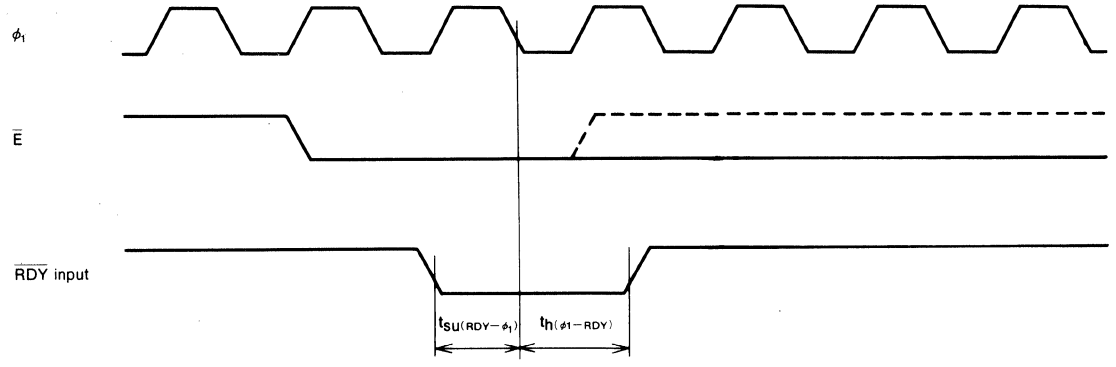


Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

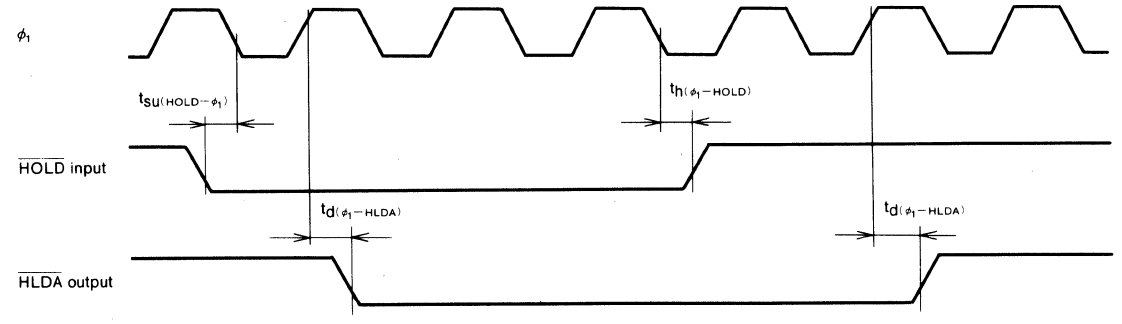
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



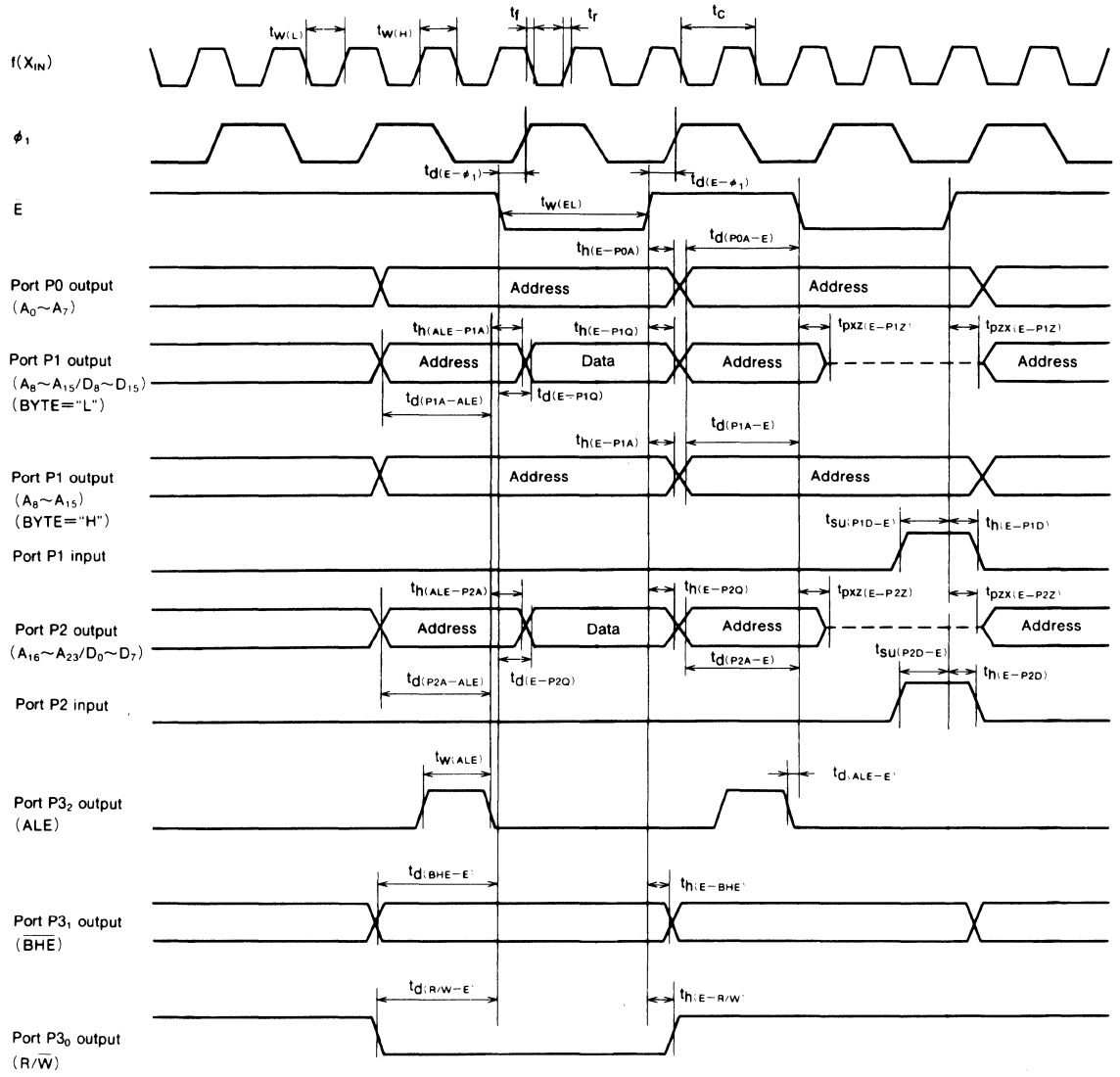
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 2.7~5.5V
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL} = 0.2V_{CC}, V_{IH} = 0.8V_{CC}
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL} = 0.8V, V_{OH} = 2.0V

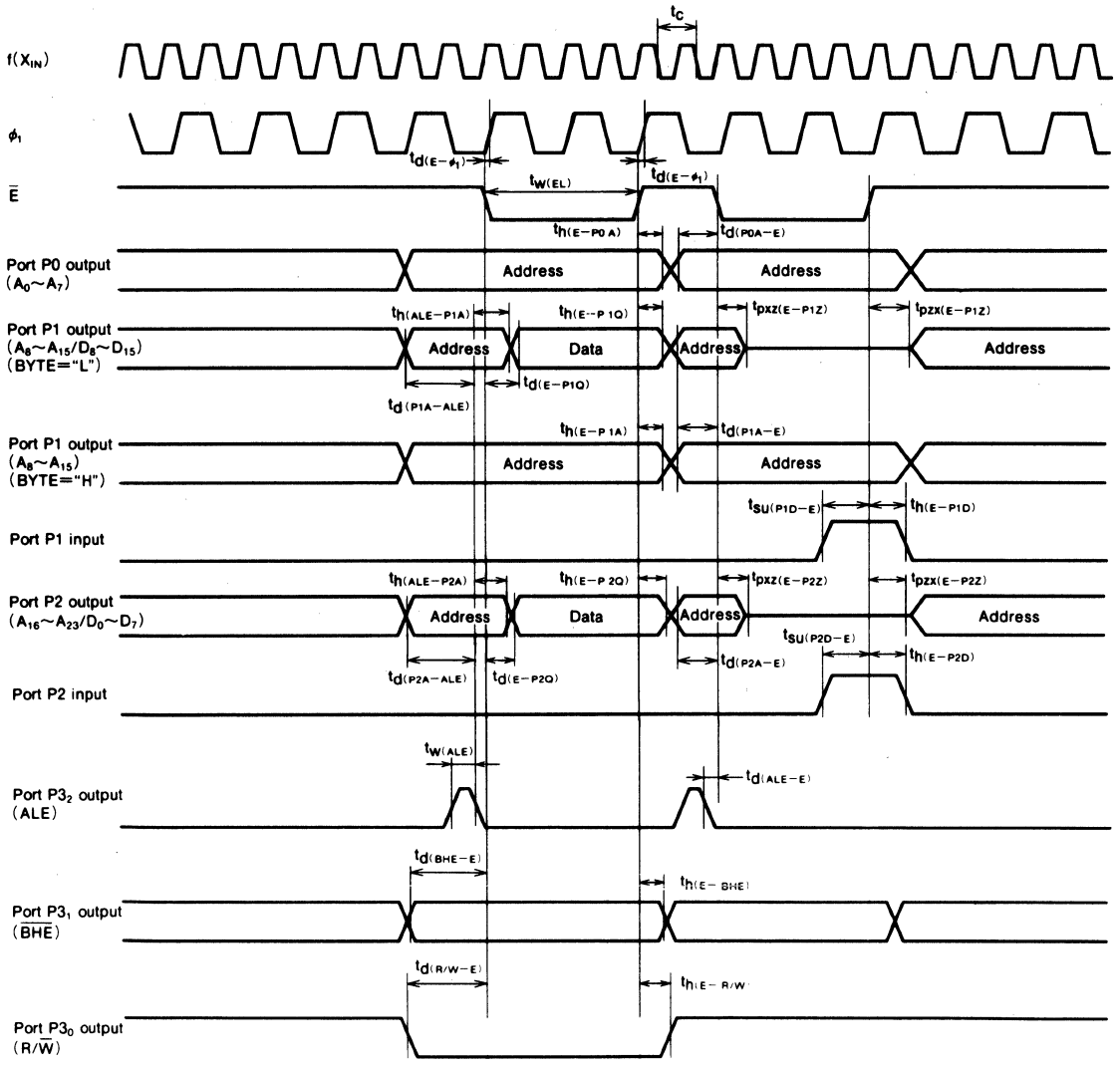
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit="1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}=2.7~5.5V
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.16V_{CC}, V_{IH}=0.5V_{CC}

M37703 GROUP PROM VERSION

The M37703 group has the PROM version which can be written into the internal PROM corresponding to the mask ROM version.
PROM version is :

●One time PROM version which can be written once

The PROM version has the same functions as the mask ROM version except for a built-in PROM. Additionally, it has the EPROM mode for writing into the internal PROM.
General purpose PROM writer can be used for writing, so that the PROM version is suitable for the small quantity and various production.

FEATURES

●Choice of 16MHz, and 25MHz versions as external clock input frequency
●Choice of wide operating temperature range version ("E" version)
●Choice of two types as EPROM mode
•256K mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C256K
•1M mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C101K

Expansion of M37703 group PROM version

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. •Supply Vol.			Package
		ROM	RAM	A	B	E	
One Time PROM	M37703E2	16K	512	●	●	—	64-pin SDIP (64P4B)
	M37703E4	32K	2048	●	●	●	

● : NOW

* The former 8MHz version was unified into "A" version. "A" version satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of 8MHz version.

M37703E2AXXXSP
M37703E2BXXXSP

M37703E2-XXXSP is unified into M37703E2AXXXSP.

PROM VERSION of M37703M2AXXXSP,M37703M2BXXXSP

DESCRIPTION

The M37703E2AXXXSP and M37703E2BXXXSP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of these chips are similar to those of the M37703M2AXXXSP and M37703M2BXXXSP except that these chips have a 16K-byte PROM built in.

These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

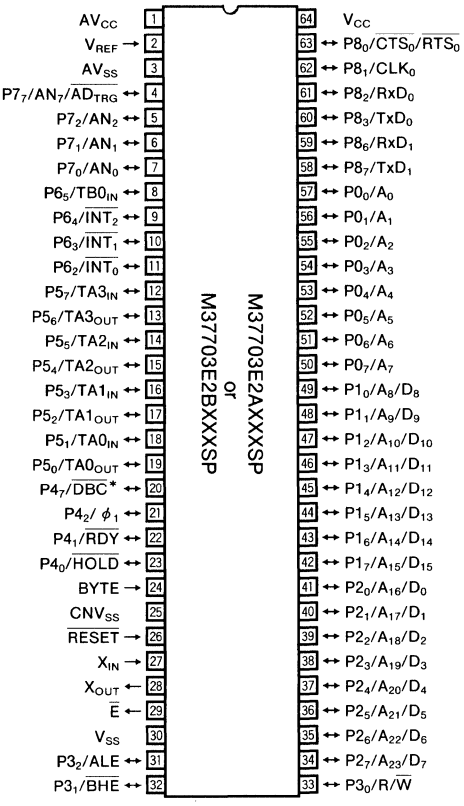
The differences between M37703E2AXXXSP and M37703 E2BXXXSP are the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37703E2AXXXSP unless otherwise noted.

Type name	External clock input frequency
M37703E2AXXXSP	16MHz
M37703E2BXXXSP	25MHz

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM(one time) ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37703E2AXXXSP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37703E2BXXXSP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

*: Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

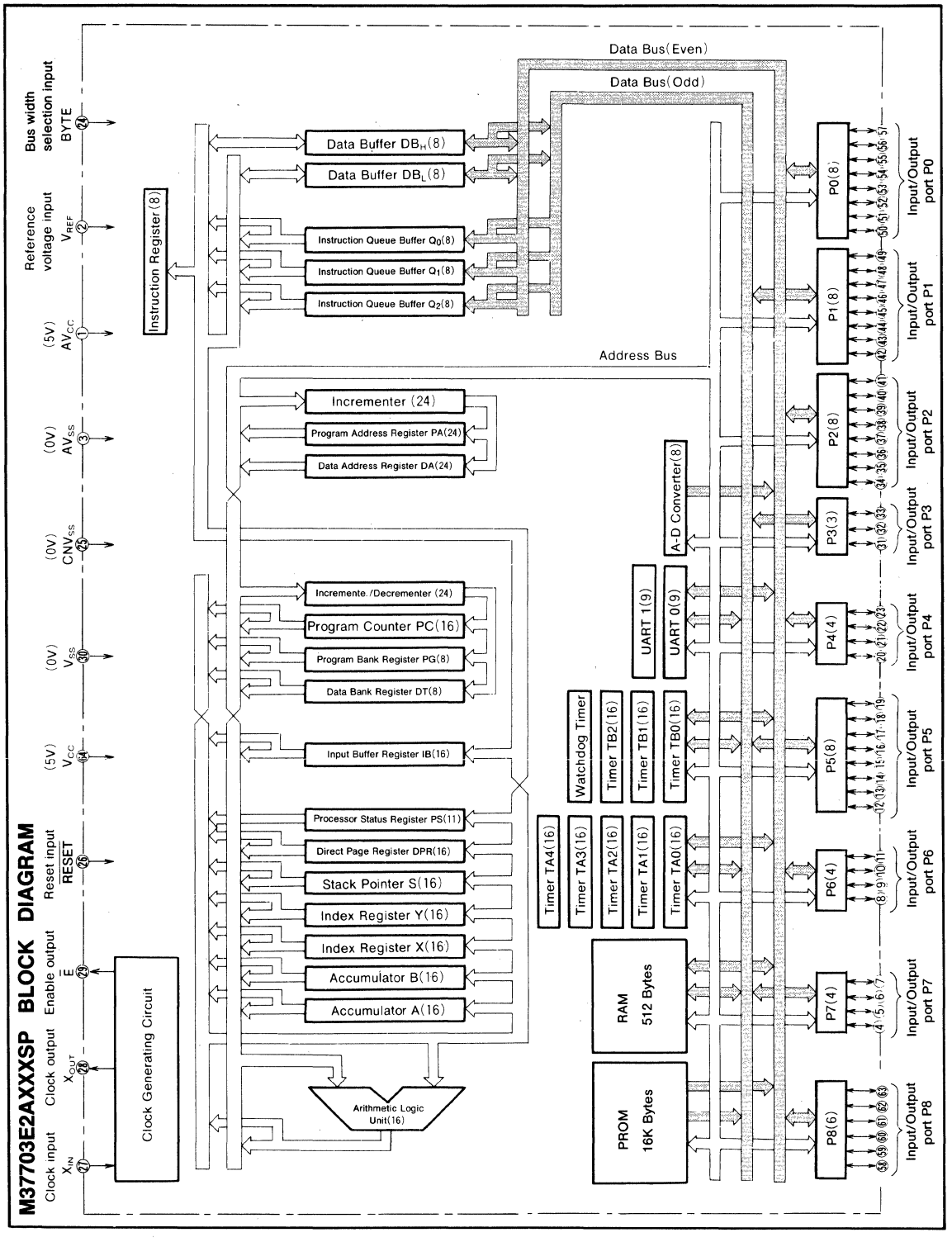
Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37703E2AXXXSP satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37703E2-XXXSP.

PROM VERSION of M37703M2AXXXSP,M37703M2BXXXSP



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37703E2AXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37703E2AXXXSP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37703E2BXXXSP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5	8-bit× 4
	P8	6-bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7	4-bit× 3
	P3	3-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O		UART× 2 (One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

Since these processors operate in exactly the same way as the M37703M2AXXXSP, refer to the section on the M37703M2AXXXSP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

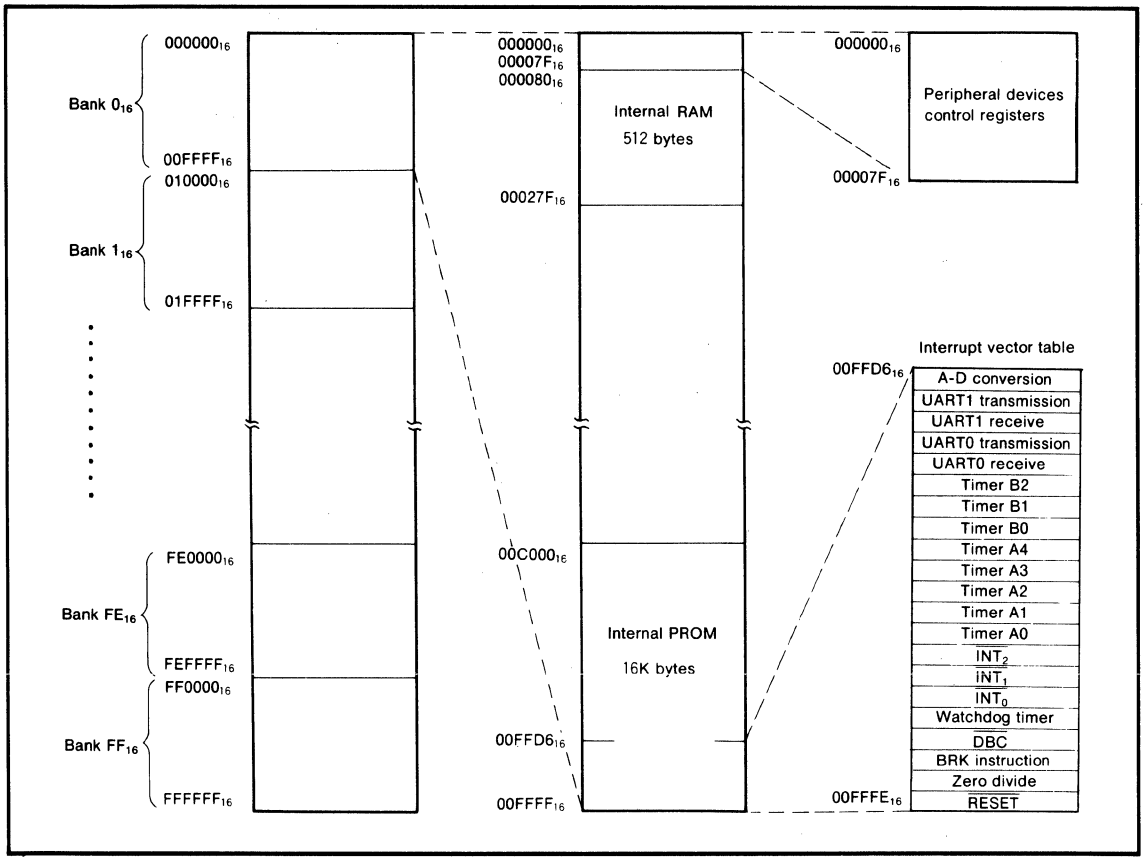


Fig. 1 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37703E2AXXXSP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 4000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address $1C000_{16}$~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

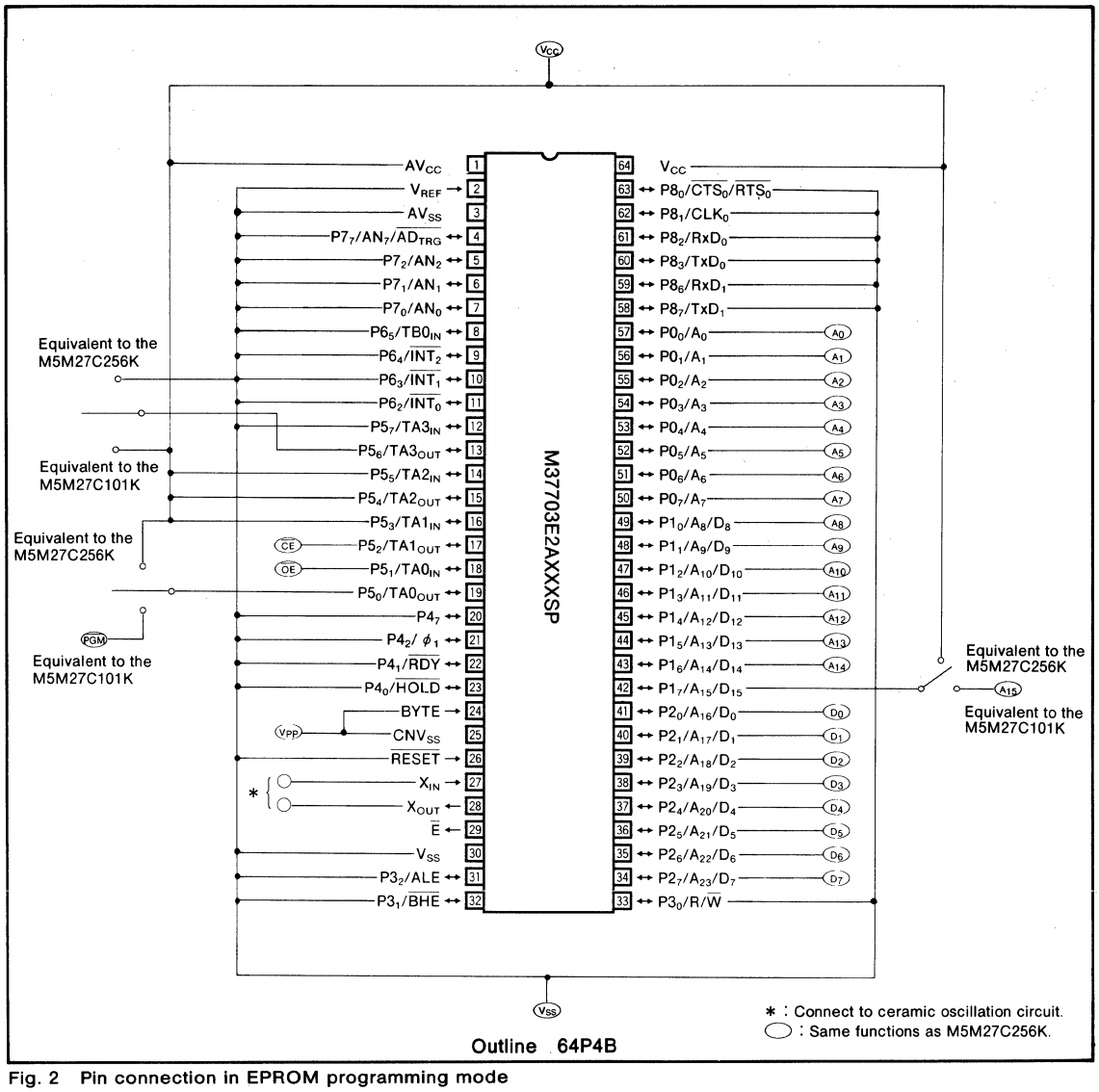
Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37703E2AXXXSP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.



Outline 64P4B

Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E2AXXXSP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to $1C000_{16}$. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

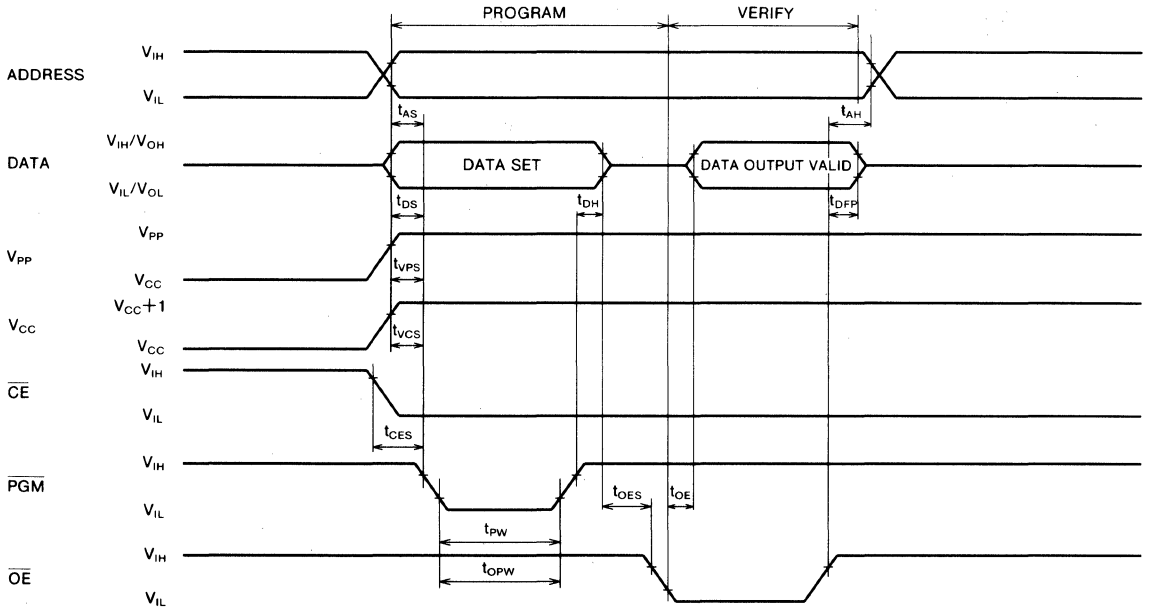
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

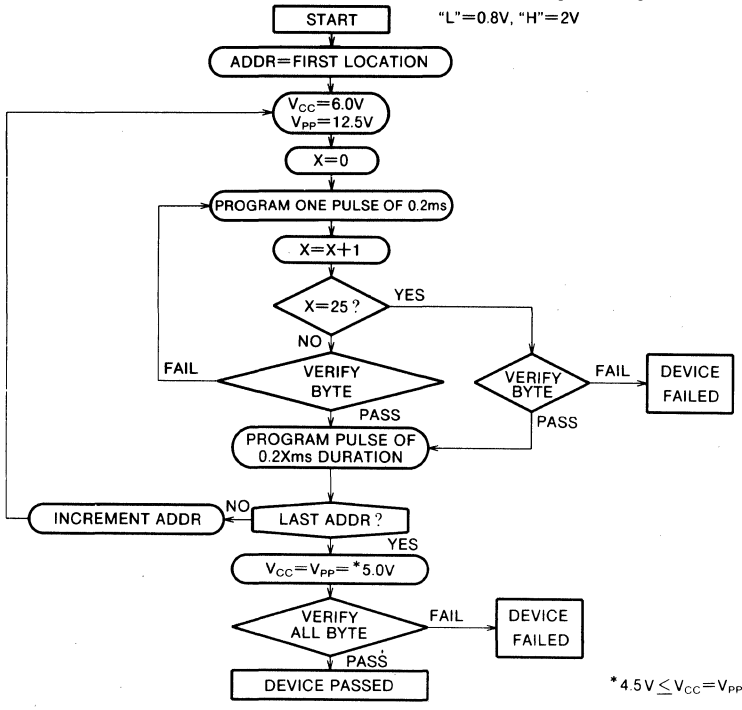
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V ≤ V_{CC}=V_{PP} ≤ 5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the PROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the PROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E2AXXXSP with fast programming algorithm, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to 4000_{16}. Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

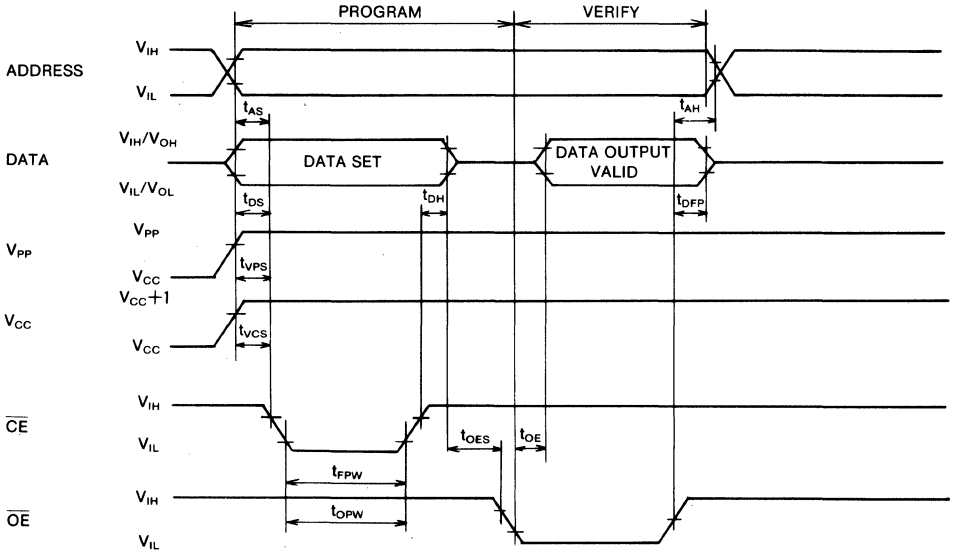
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

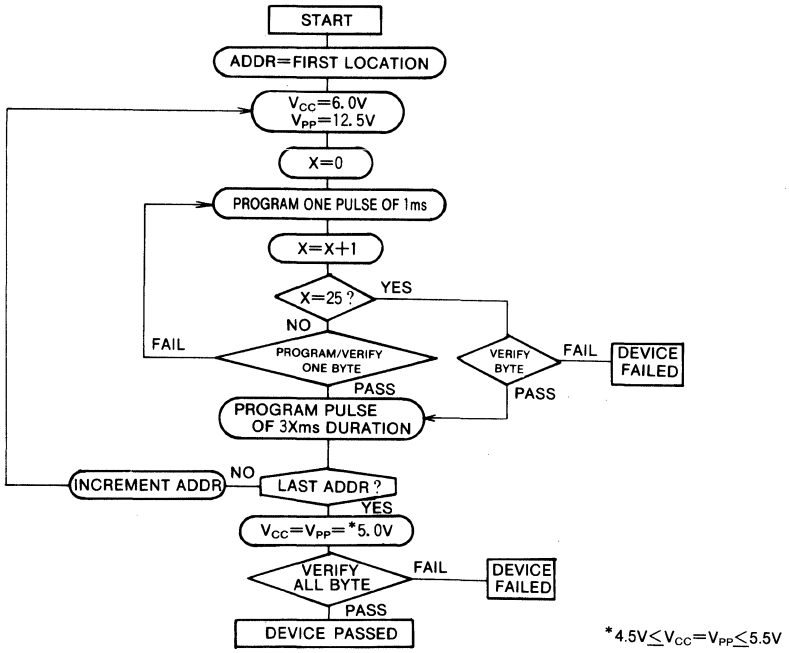
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



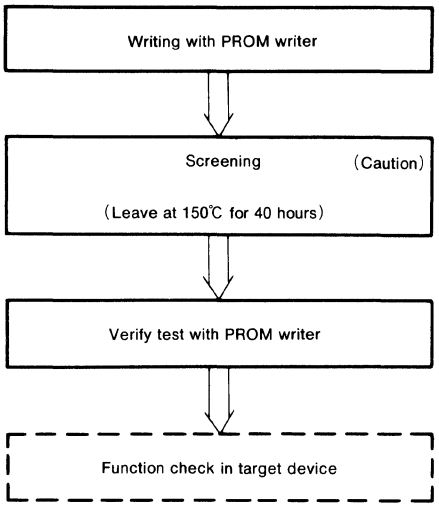
Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37703E2ASP and M37703E2BSP that are shipped in blank are also provided. For the M37703E2ASP and M37703E2BSP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 C° exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703E2AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703E2AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM .

(1) M37703E2AXXXSP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 64P4B mark specification form for one time PROM

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±5%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage			V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37703E2AXXXSP			16	MHz
		M37703E2BXXXSP			25	

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37703E2AXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, AD_{TRG}, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37703E2BXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

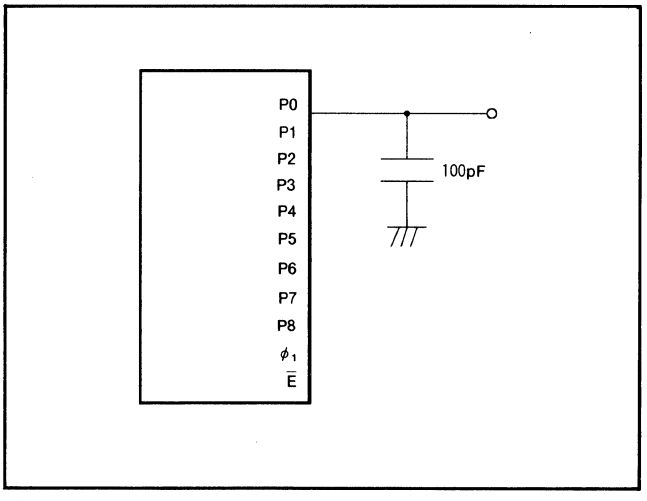
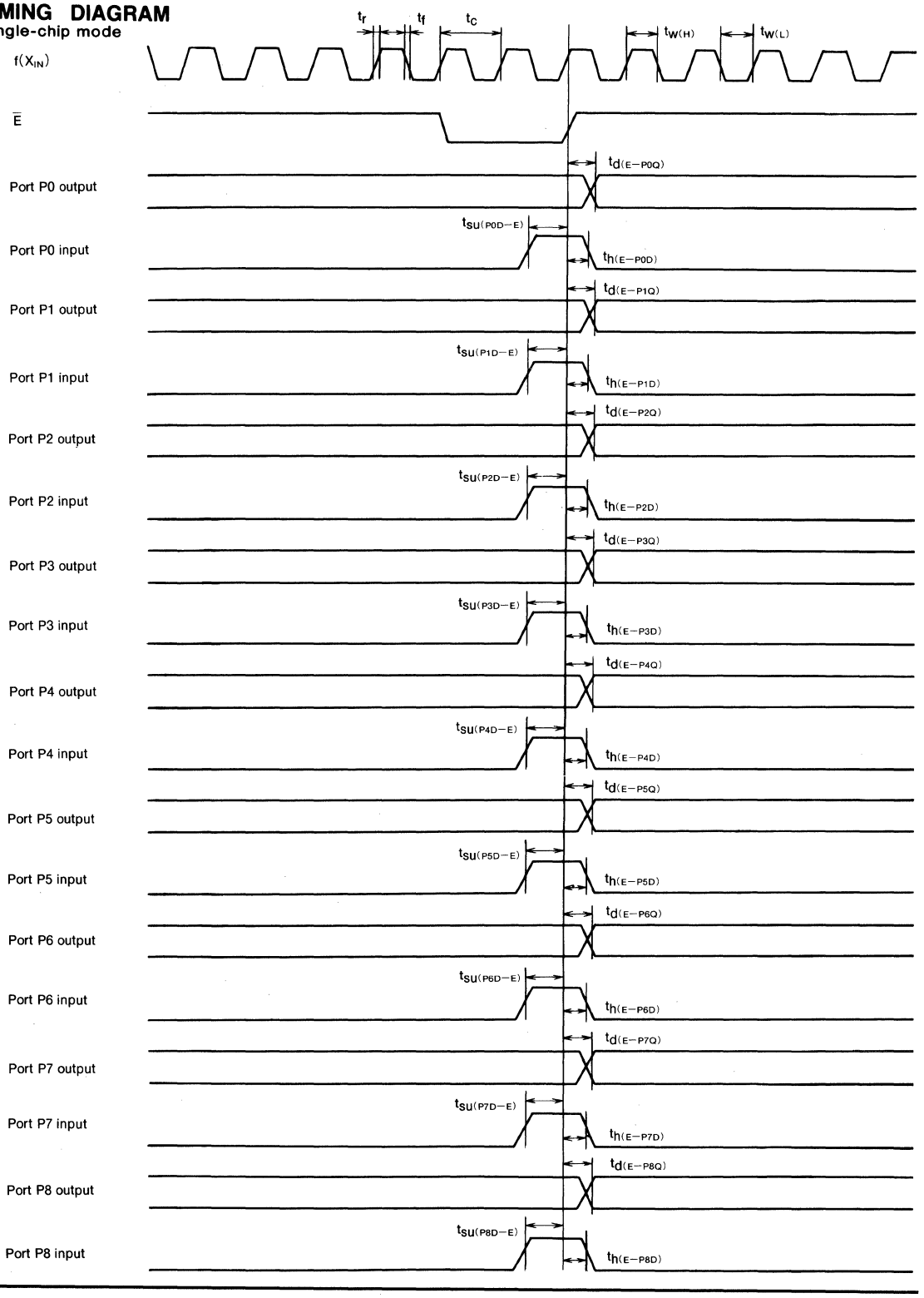
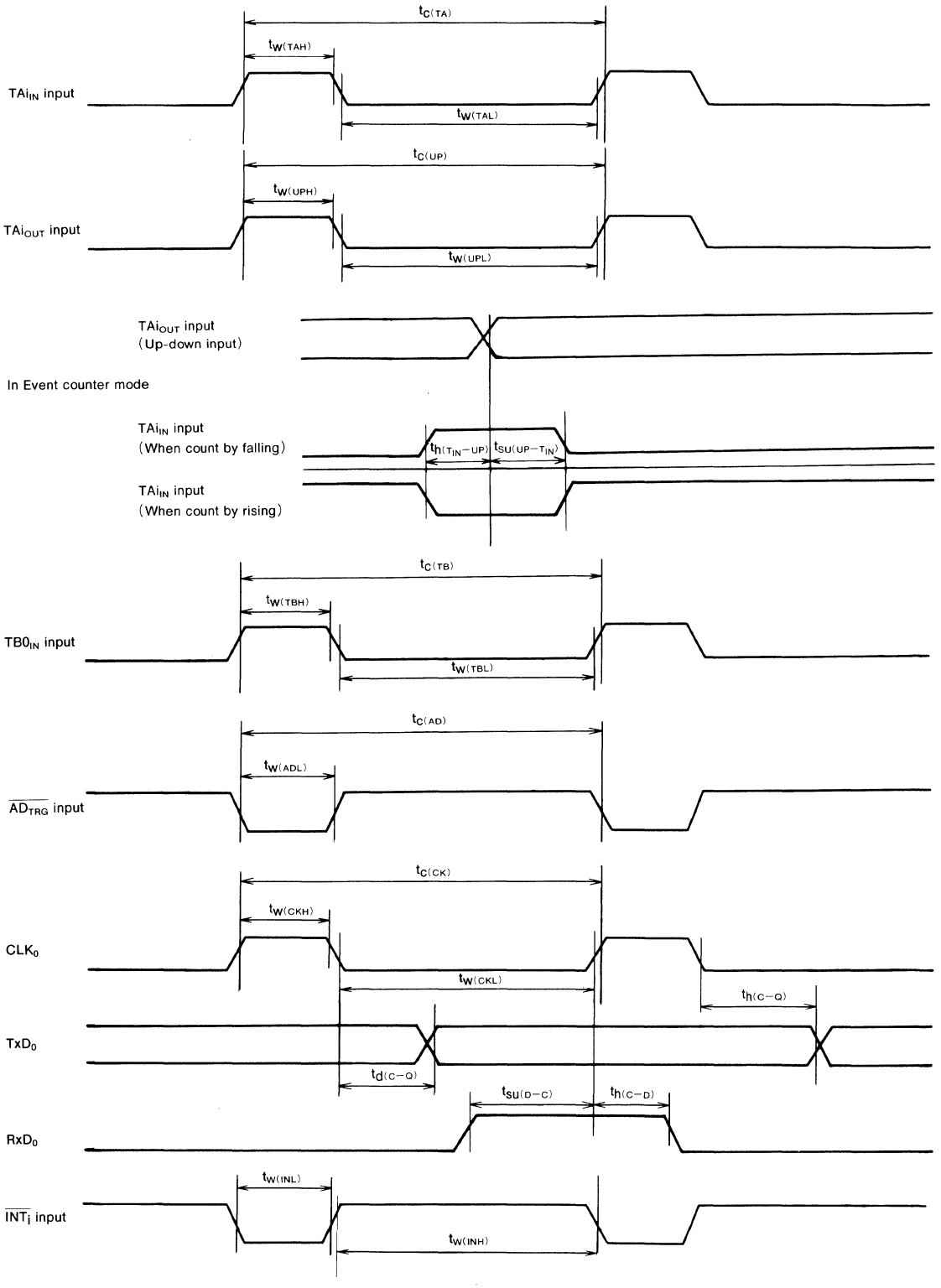


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

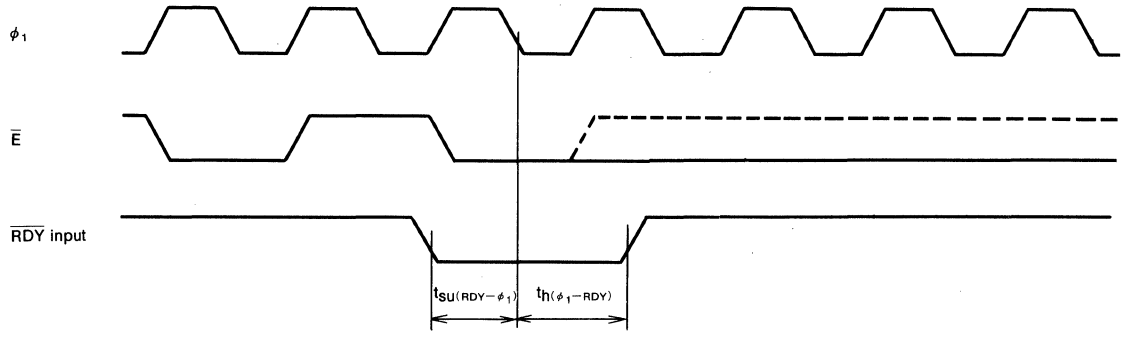
Single-chip mode



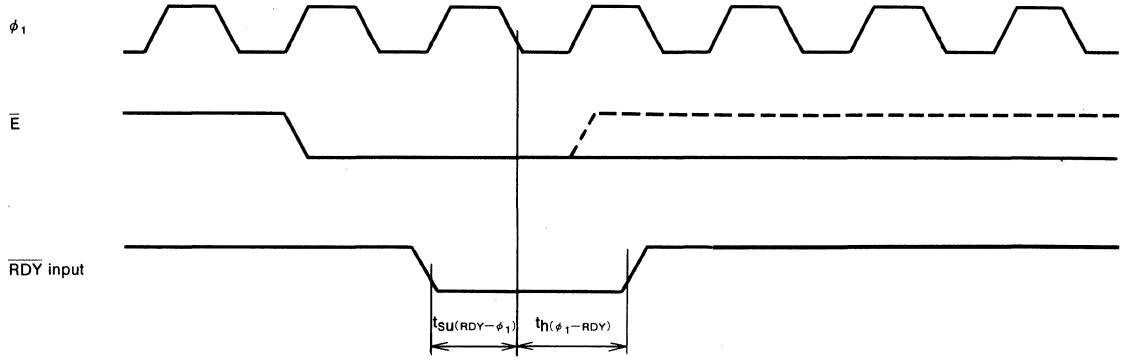

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{SU(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

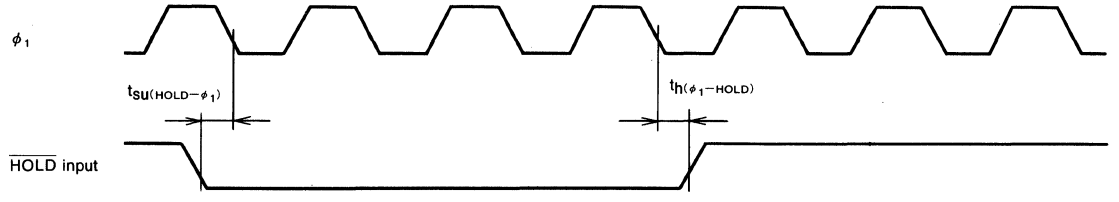
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



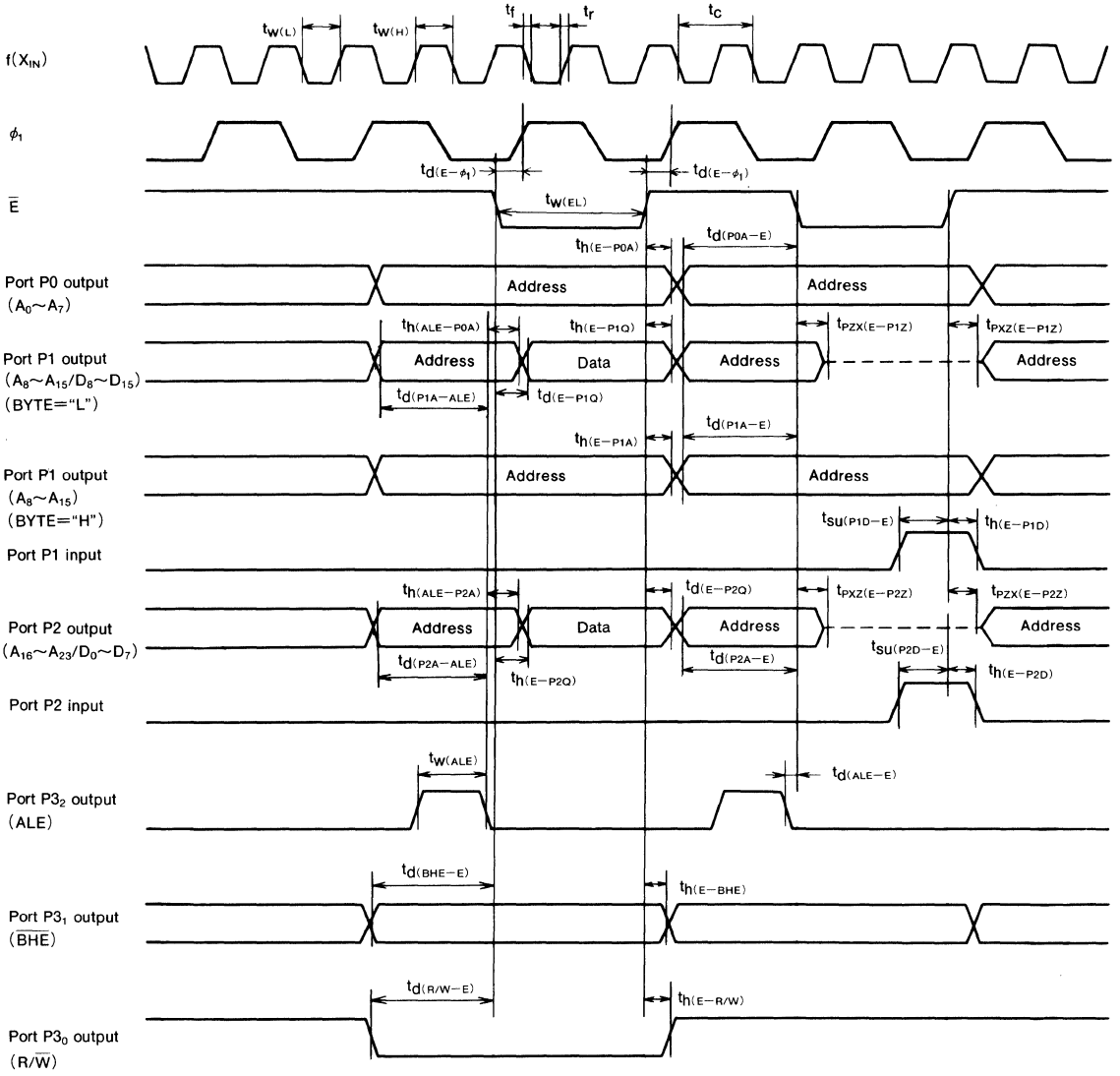
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

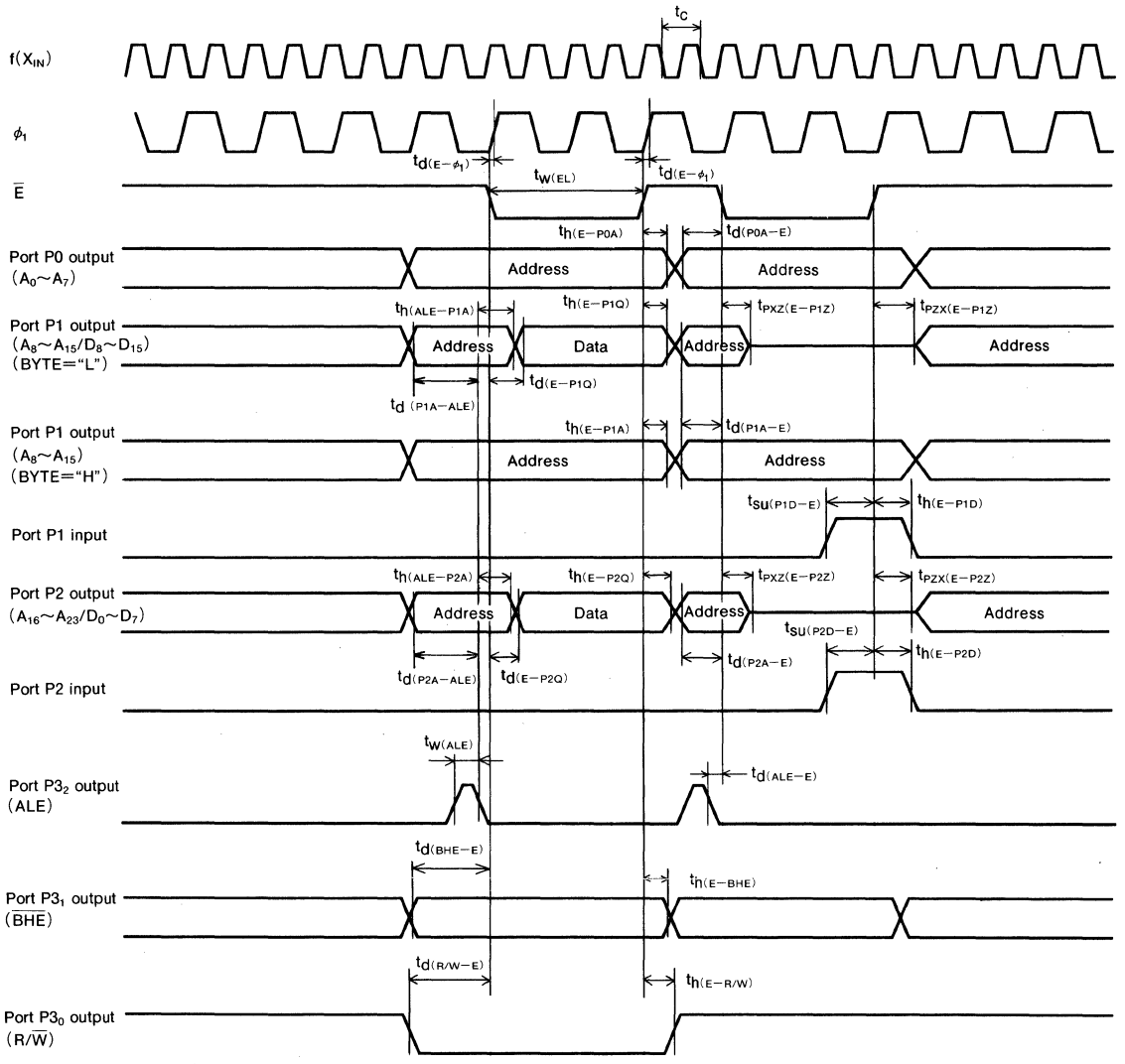
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37703E4AXXXSP
M37703E4BXXXSP

M37703E4-XXXSP is unified into M37703E4AXXXSP.

PROM VERSION of M37703M4AXXXSP,M37703M4BXXXSP

DESCRIPTION

The M37703E4AXXXSP and M37703E4BXXXSP are single-chip microcomputers designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. These are housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of these chips are similar to those of the M37703M4AXXXSP and M37703M4BXXXSP except that these chips have a 32K-byte PROM built in.

These single-chip microcomputers have a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. These microcomputers are suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data. Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, these chips are suitable for small quantity production runs.

The differences between M37703E4AXXXSP and M37703E4BXXXSP are the external clock input frequency as shown below. Therefore, the following descriptions will be for the M37703E4AXXXSP unless otherwise noted.

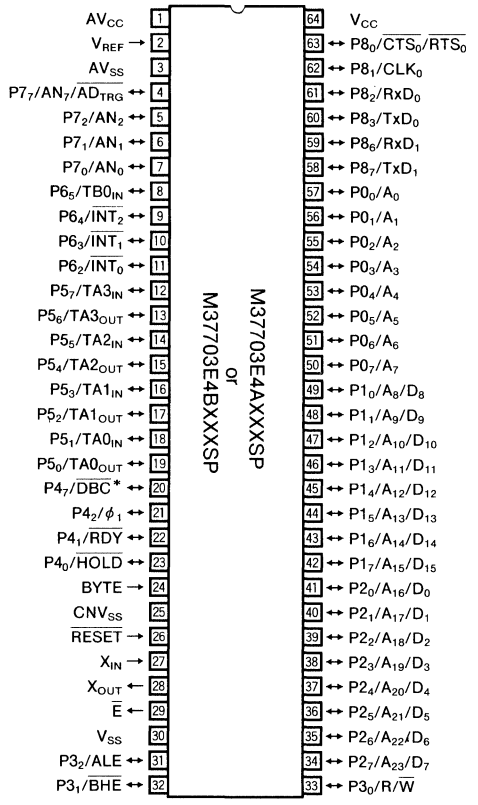
Type name	External clock input frequency
M37703E4AXXXSP	16MHz
M37703E4BXXXSP	25MHz

The M37703E4AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703E2AXXXSP except for the memory size.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM (one time) ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  M37703E4AXXXSP
  (The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency) 250ns
  M37703E4BXXXSP
  (The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency) 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency) ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only

APPLICATION

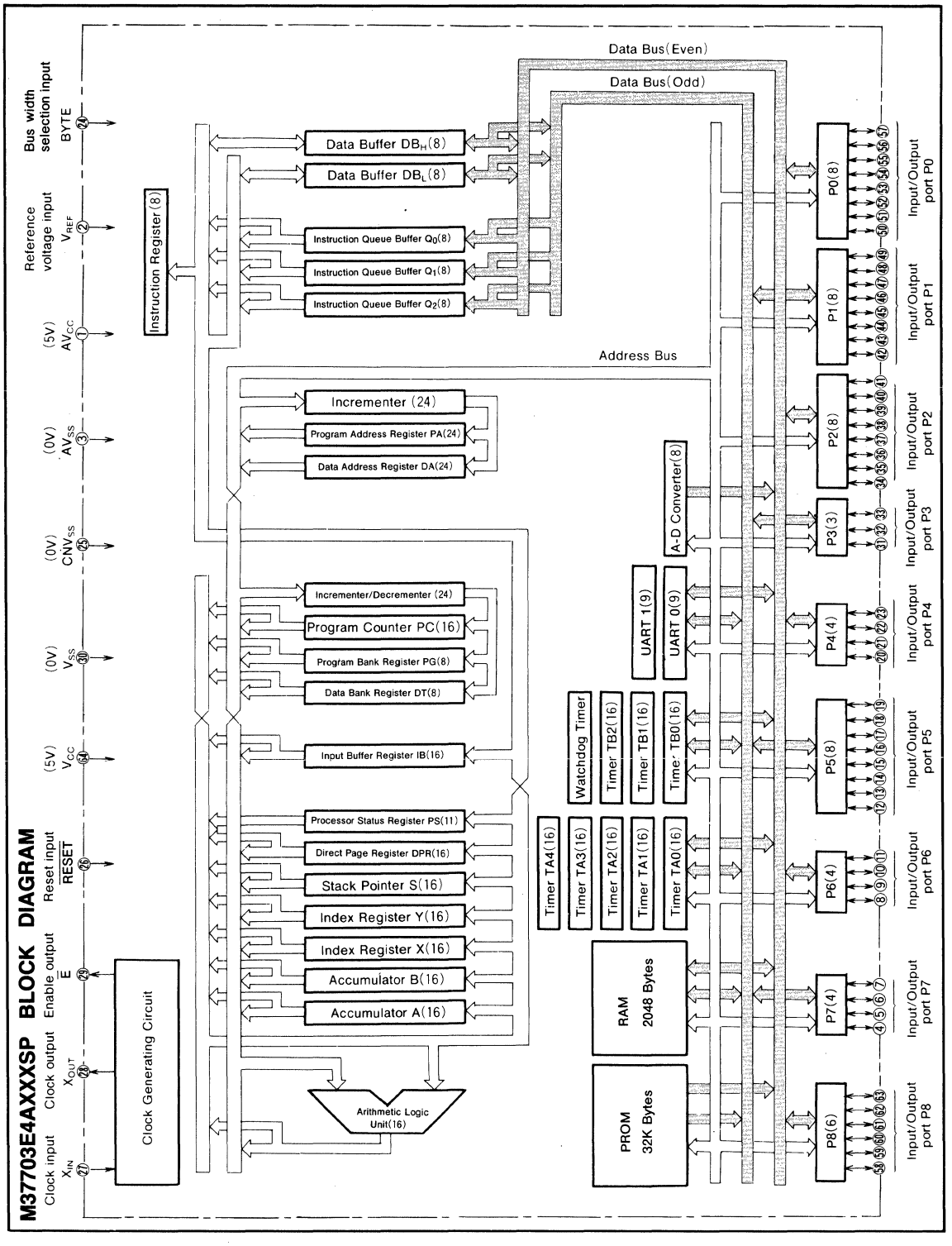
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

M37703E4AXXXSP satisfies the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37703E4-XXXSP.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37703E4AXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time	M37703E4AXXXSP	250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
	M37703E4BXXXSP	160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5	8-bit× 4
	P8	6-bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7	4-bit× 3
	P3	3-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O		UART× 2 (One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset. Address(A_7~A_0) is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8) is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16}) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37703E4AXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703E2AXXXSP except for the following :

(1) The PROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37703E2AXXXSP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

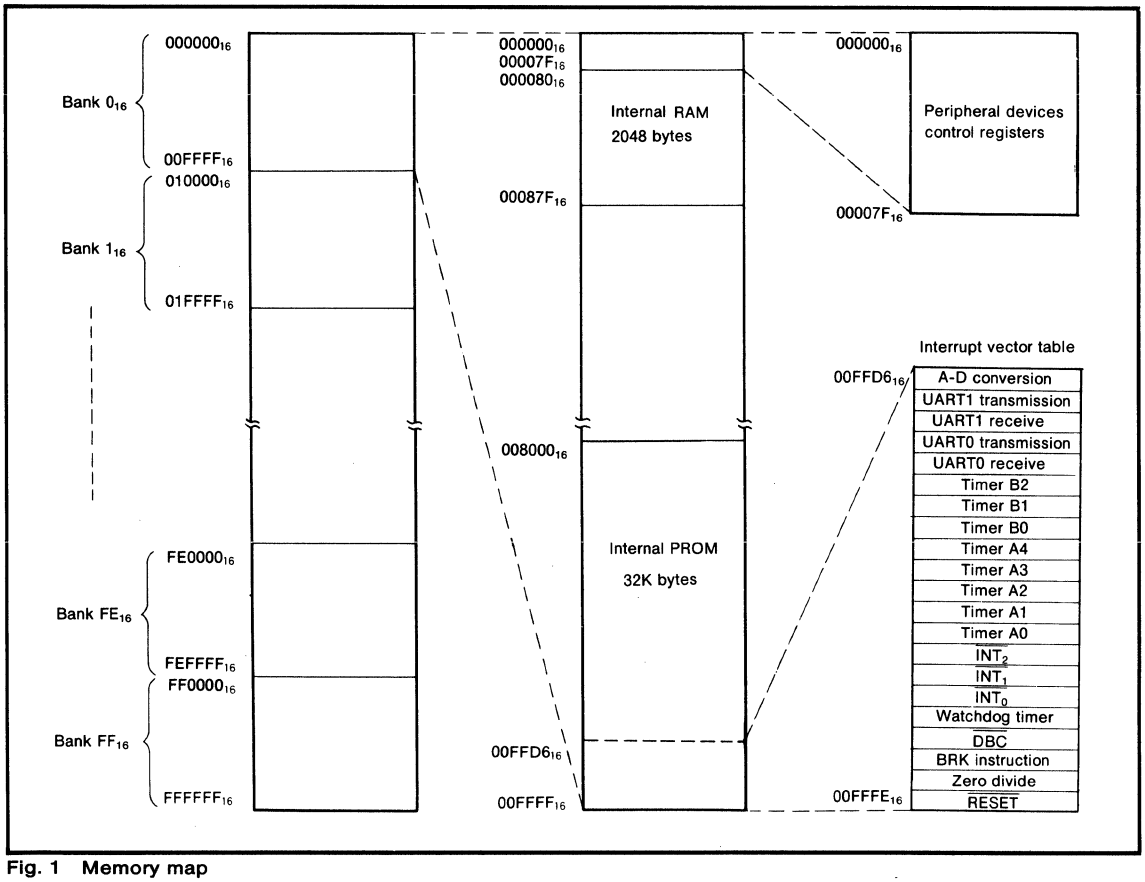


Fig. 1 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37703E4AXXXSP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37703E4AXXXSP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

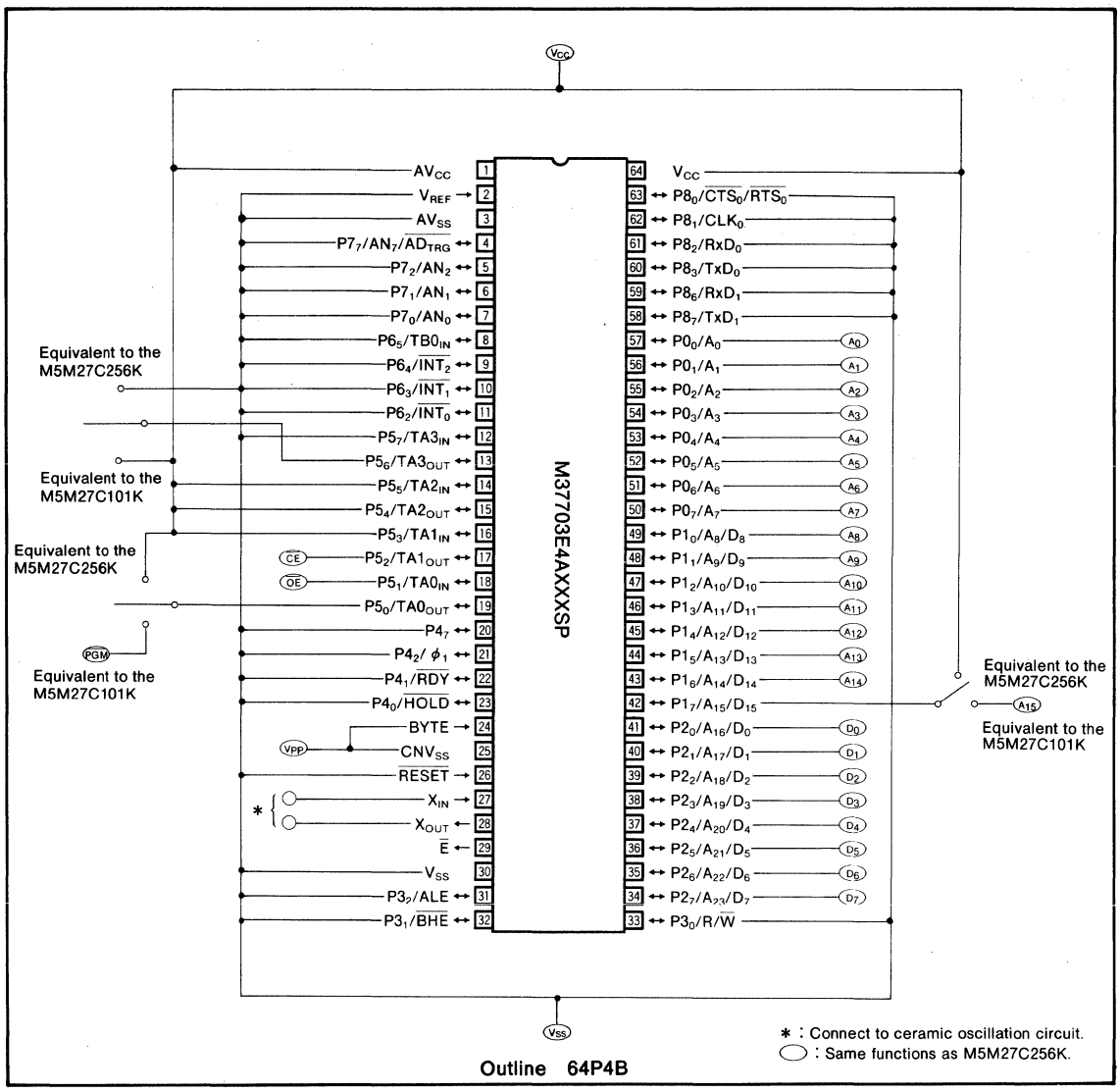


Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E4AXXXSP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

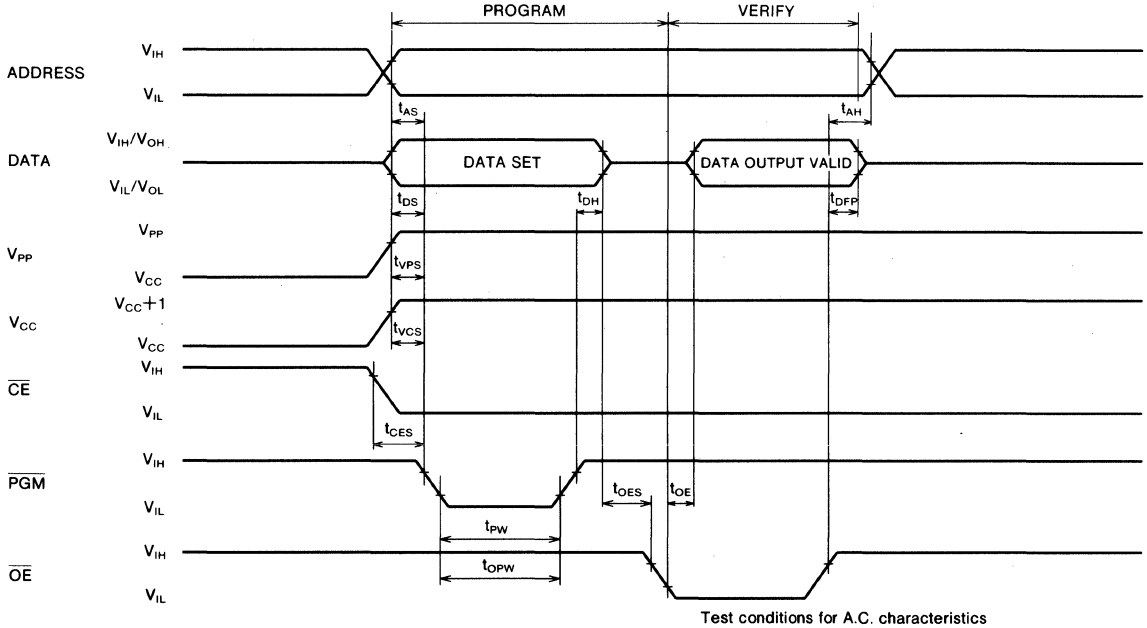
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

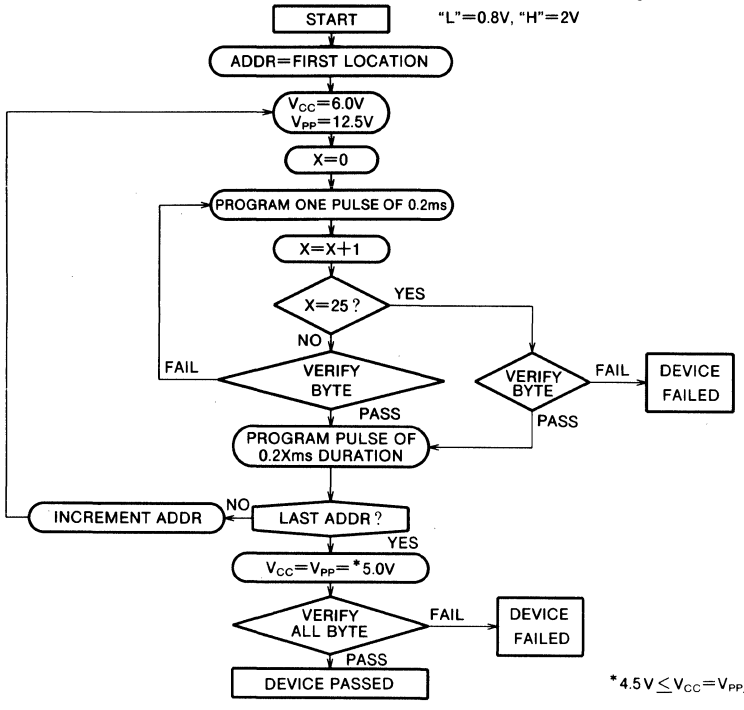
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the PROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the PROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E4AXXXSP with fast programming algorithm, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

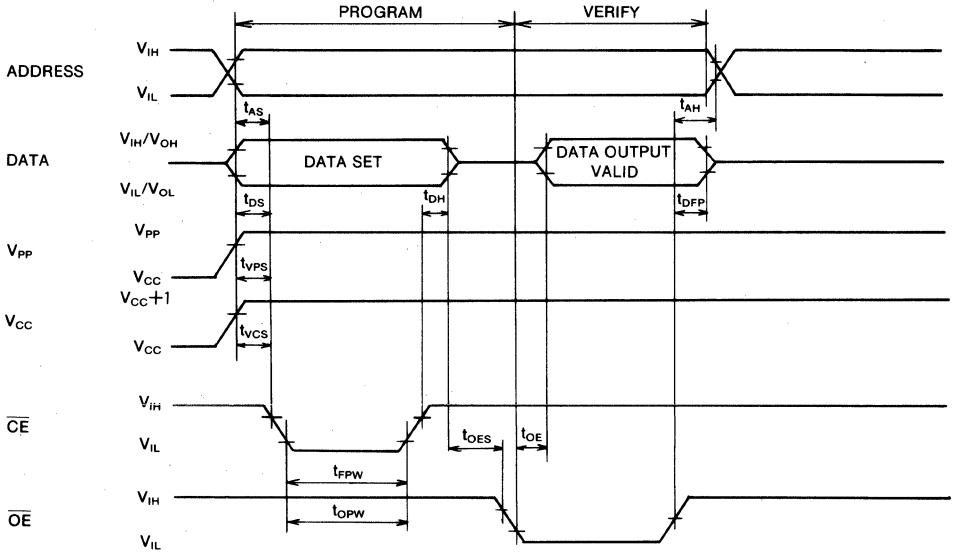
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

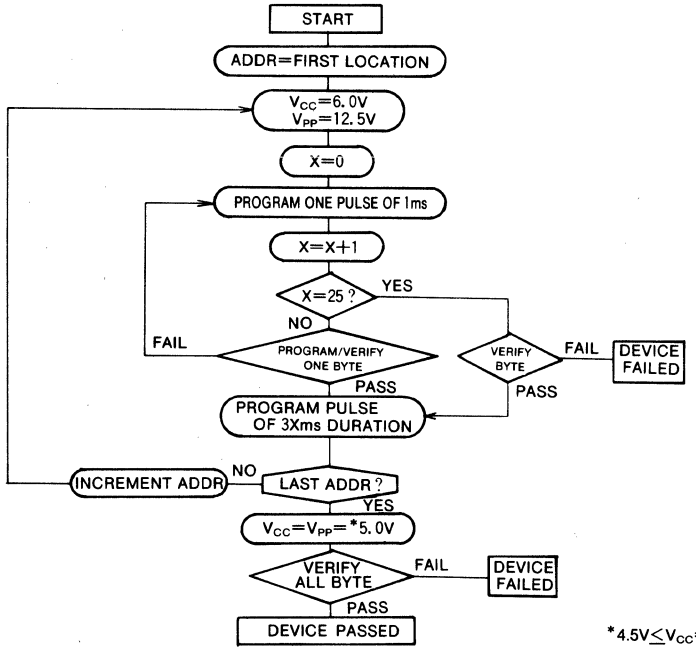
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart

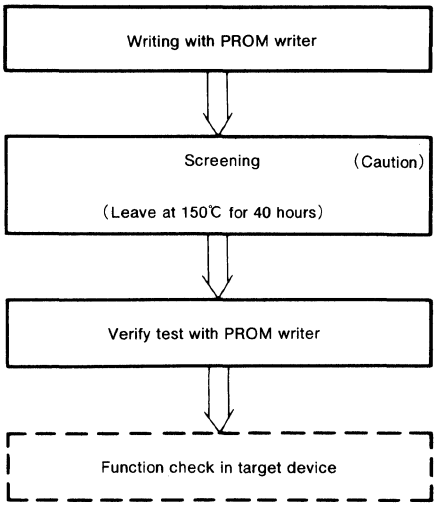


*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37703E4ASP and M37703E4BSP that are shipped in blank are also provided. For the M37703E4ASP and M37703E4BSP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 C° exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703E4AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703E4AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM .

(1) M37703E4AXXXSP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 64P4B mark specification form for one time PROM

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−20∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−40∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±5%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter		Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage			V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage			0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage			0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)		0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)		0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$				5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input	M37703E4AXXXSP			16	MHz
		M37703E4BXXXSP			25	

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37703E4AXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

M37703E4BXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
$V_{T+}-V_{T-}$	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — f(X_{IN})=25MHz, square waveform		19	38	mA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. — T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=25MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		9.12			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		40		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		15		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		15		ns
t_r	External clock rise time		10		8	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10		8	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		60		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		30		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		55		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		40		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		80		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		2000		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		1000		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		400		ns
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		400		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (one edge count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		40		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time (both edges count)	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		80		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input cycle time	500		320		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input high-level pulse width	250		160		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	$TB0_{IN}$ input low-level pulse width	250		160		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		200		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		100		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90		80	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		0		ns
$t_{su(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		20		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits				Unit
		16MHz		25MHz		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100		80	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100		80	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		50		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits				Unit
			16MHz		25MHz		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		12		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70		45	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5		5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		12		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		5		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		22		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		20		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	0	18	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		18		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		18		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		18		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		130		ns

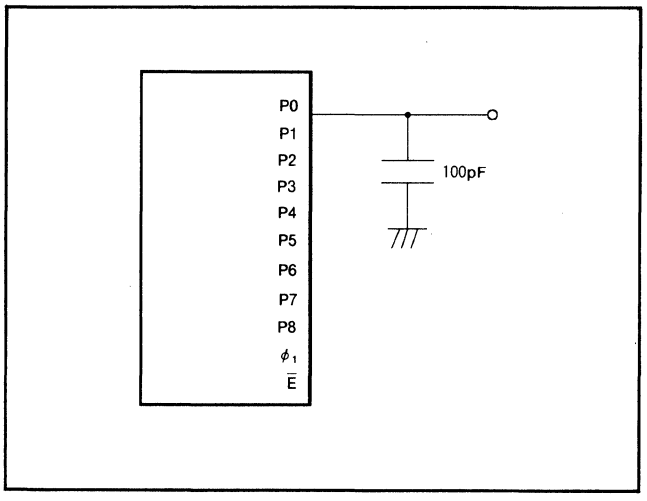
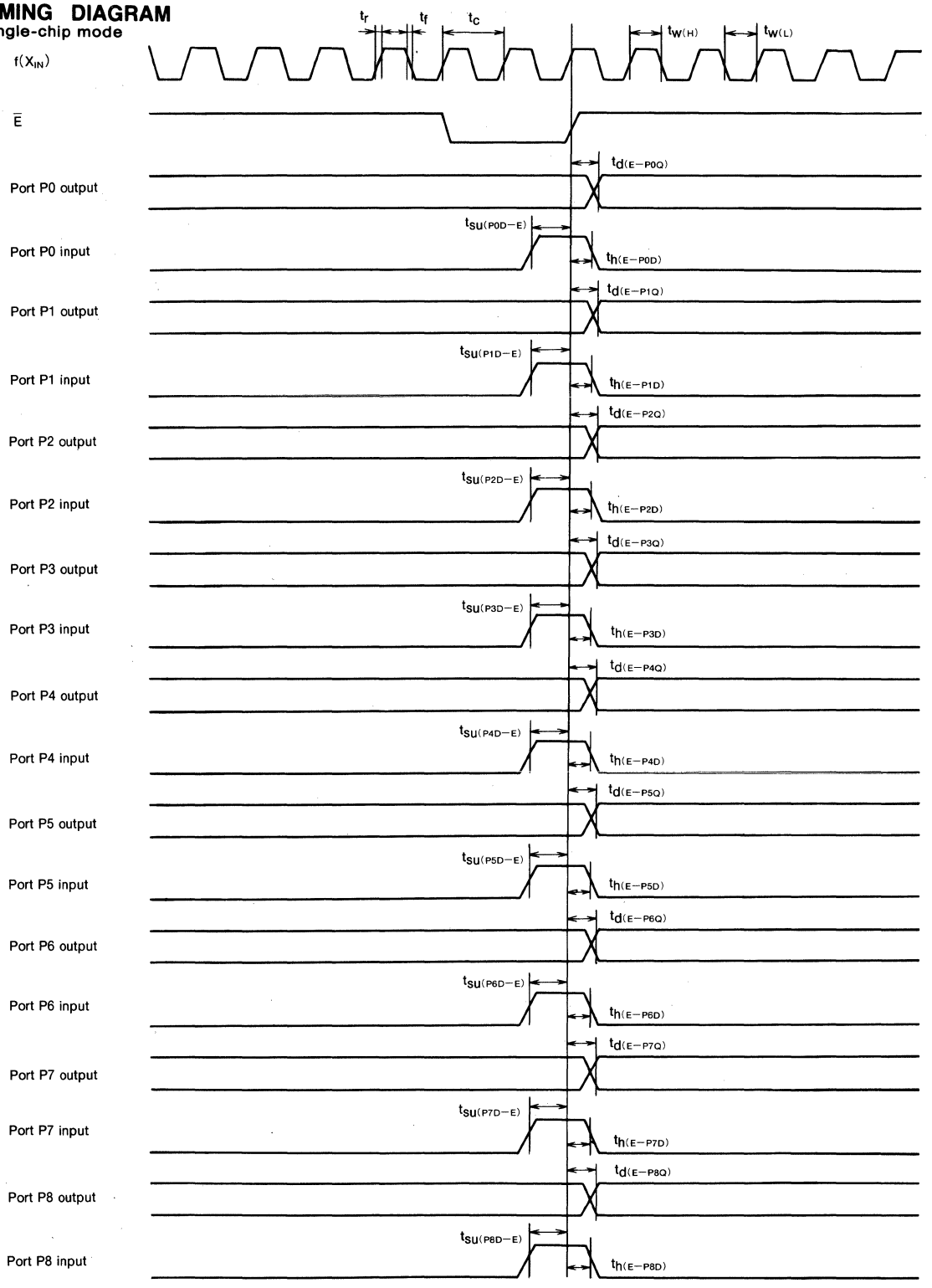
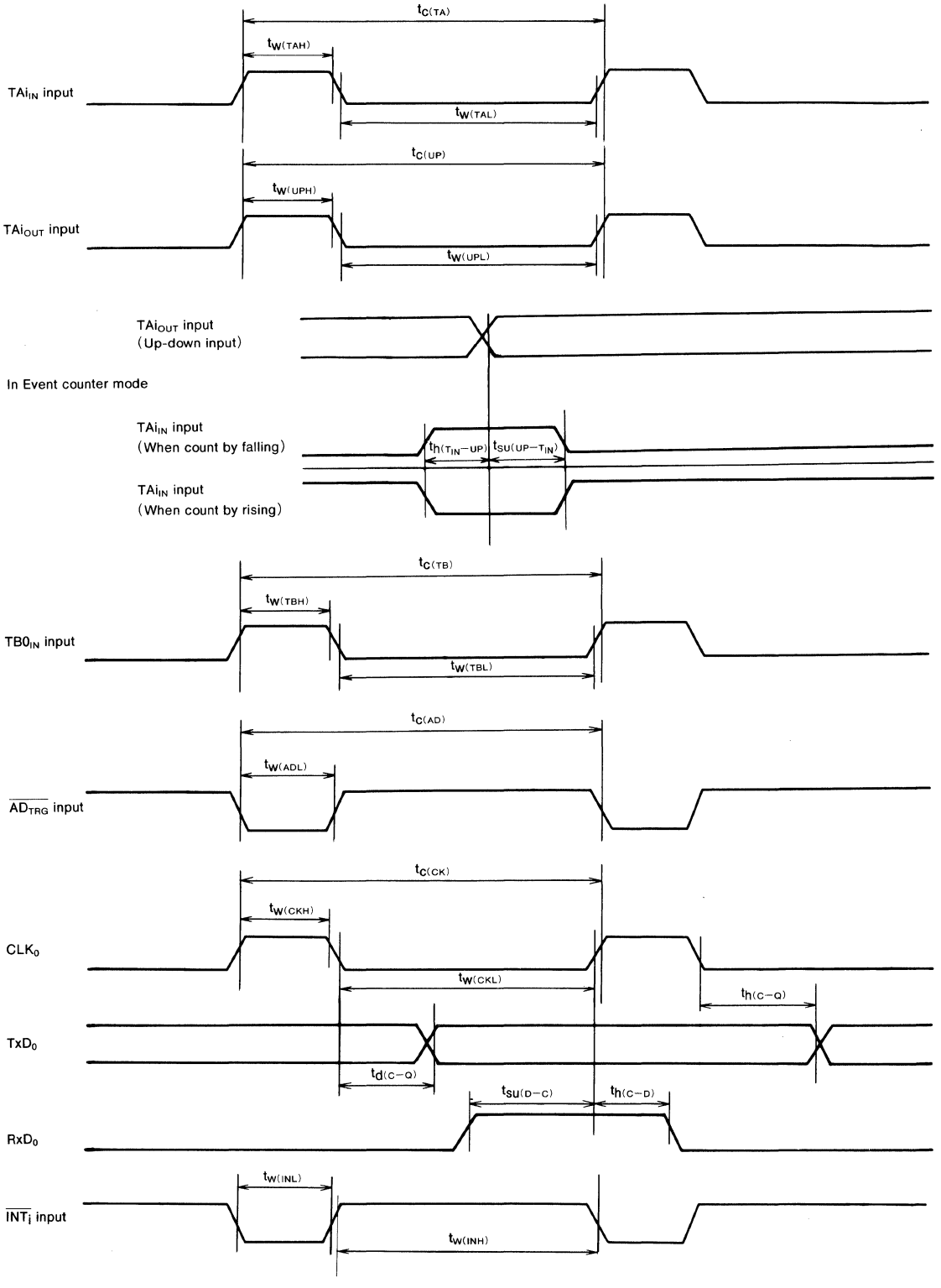


Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

TIMING DIAGRAM

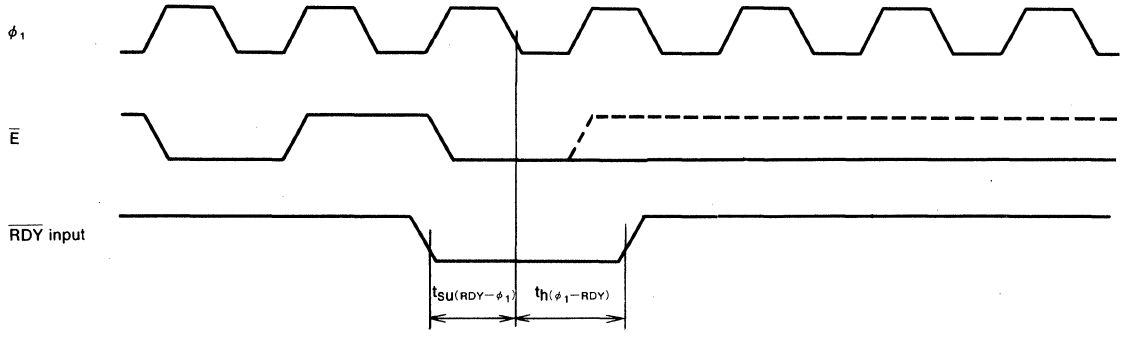
Single-chip mode



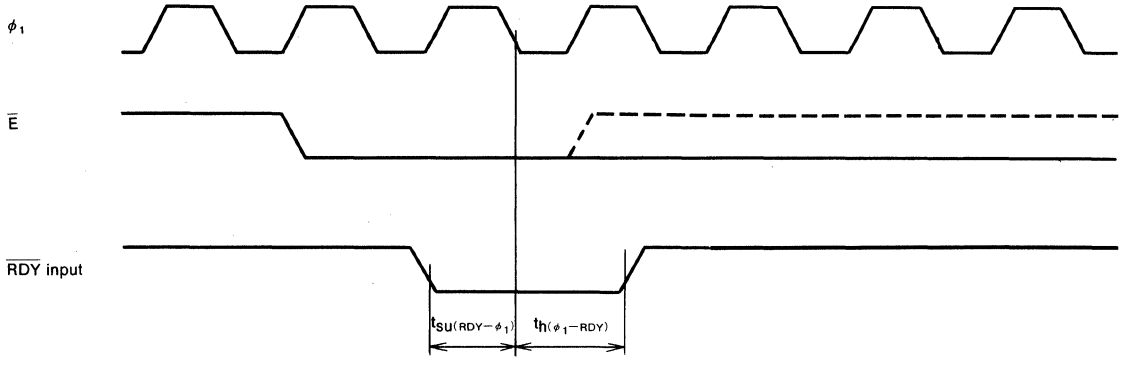

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_i}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

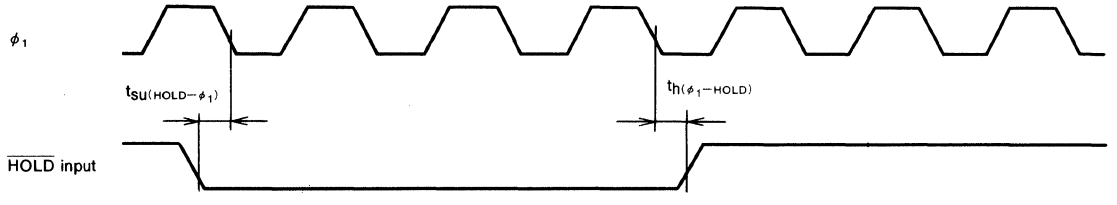
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



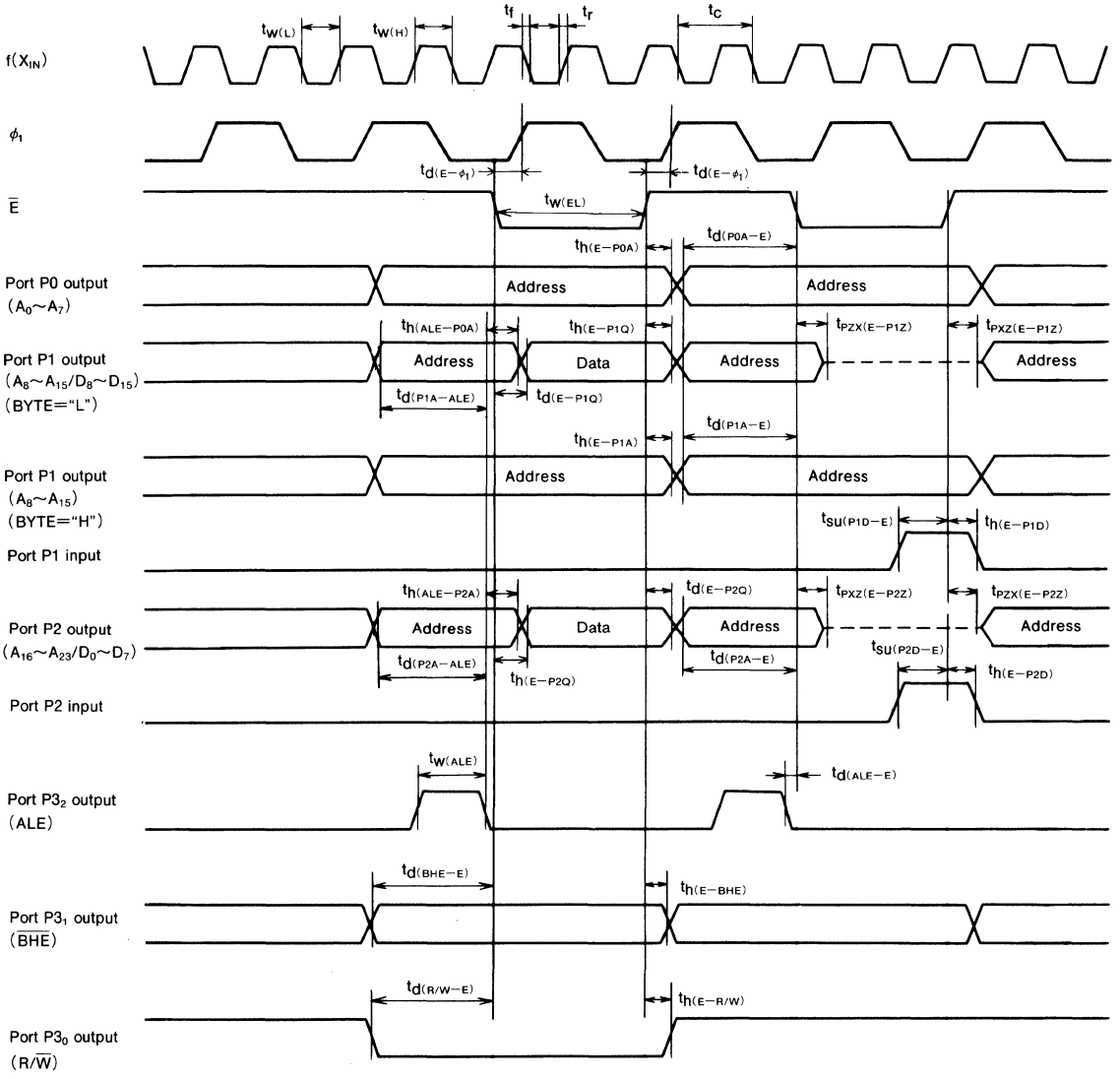
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

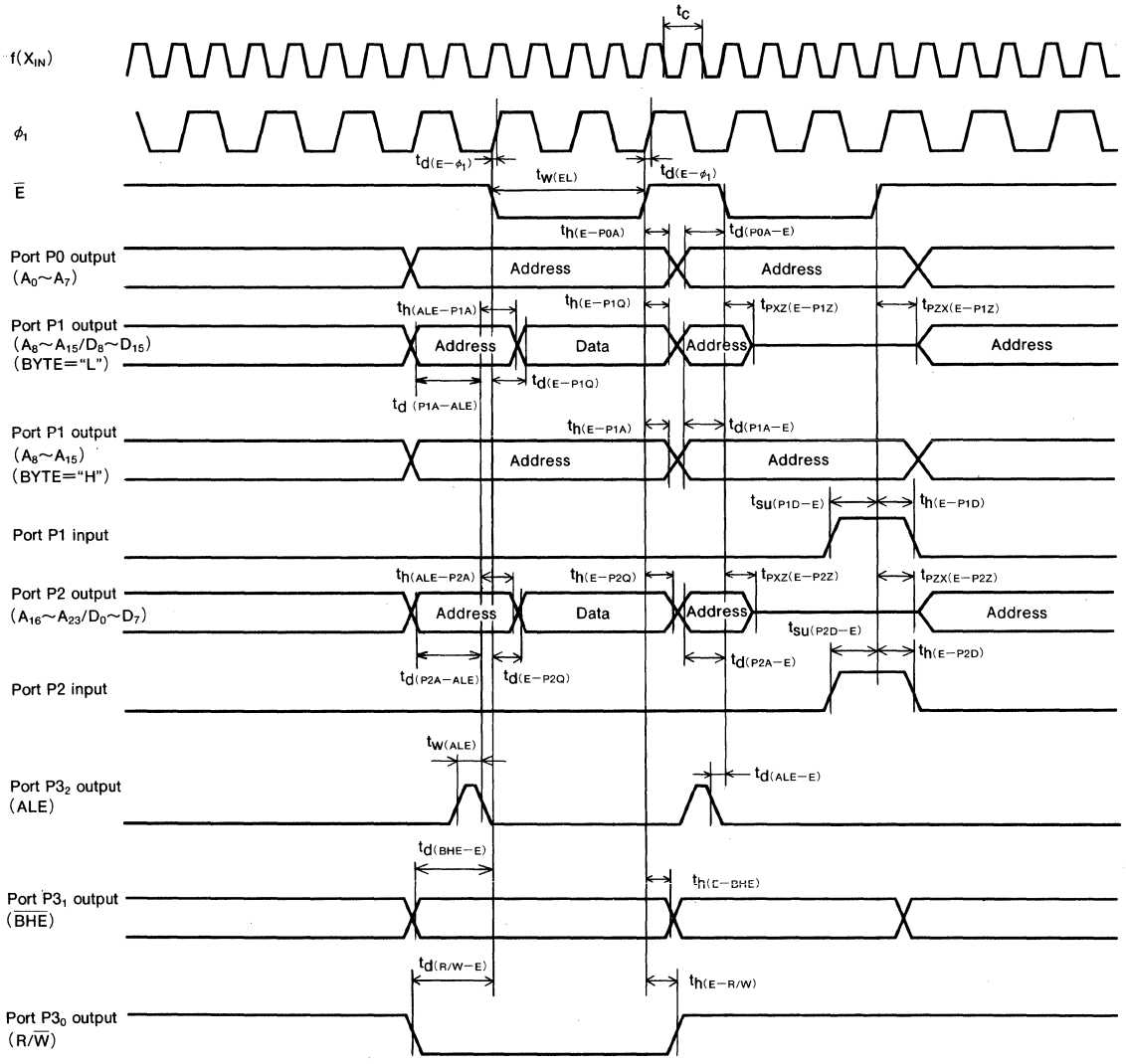
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37703E4EXXXSP

PROM VERSION of M37703M4EXXXSP

DESCRIPTION

The M37703E4EXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of this chip are similar to those of the M37703M4EXXXSP except that this chip has a 32K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM (one time) ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 2048 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 4-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

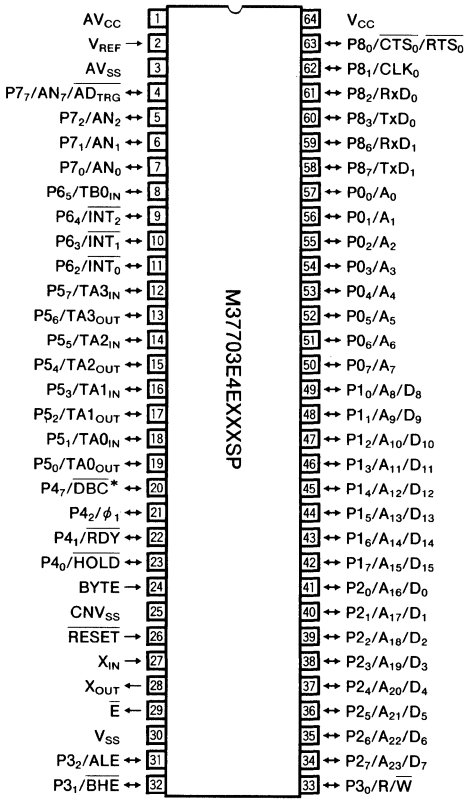
Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

Control devices for industrial equipment such as ME, NC, communication, and measuring instruments

NOTE

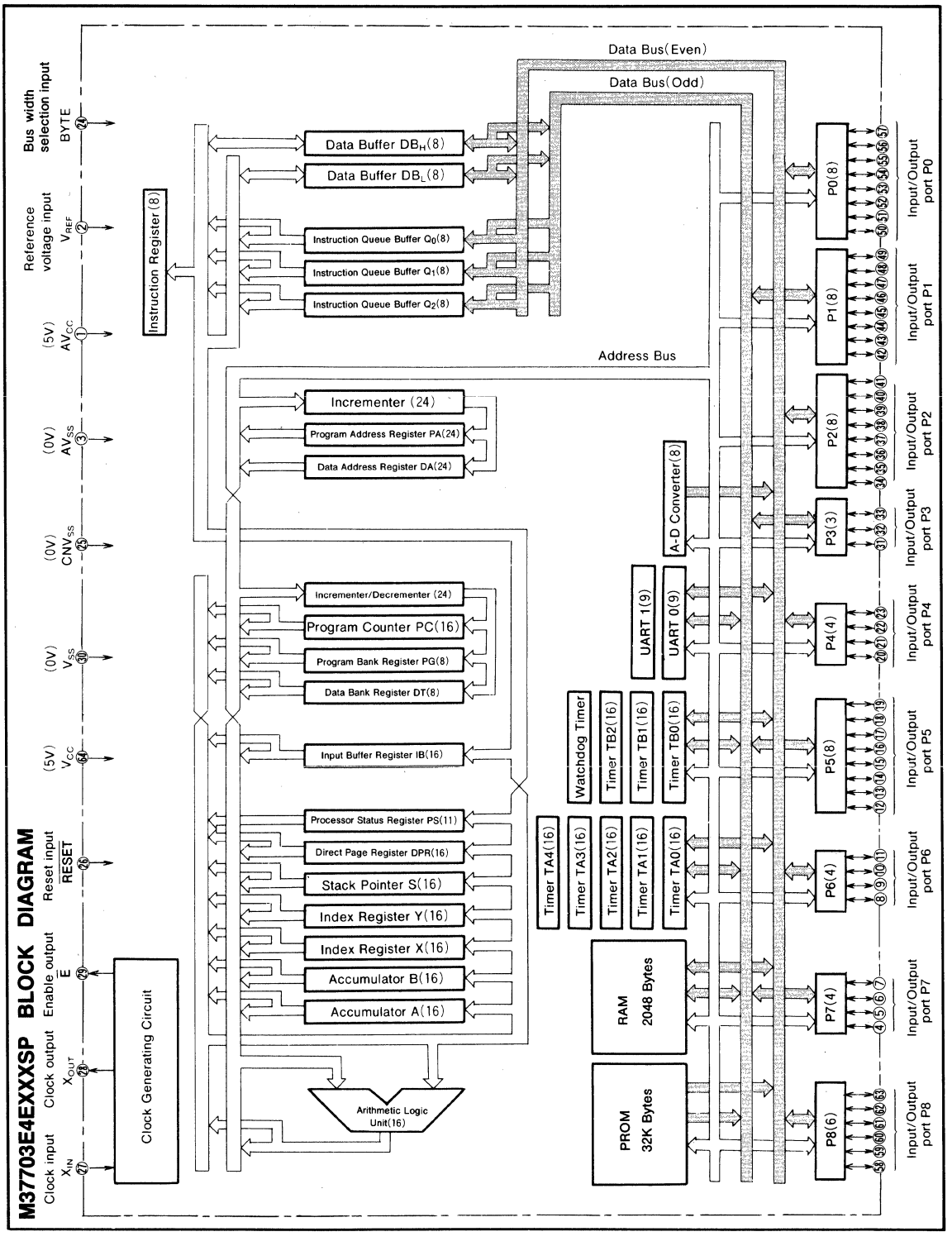
Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B

* : Used in the evaluation chip mode only


M37703E4EXXXSP BLOCK DIAGRAM
Clock input
Clock output
Enable output
Reset input
Reference voltage input
Bus width selection input
Data Bus(Even)
Data Bus(Odd)
Address Bus
Data Buffer DBH(8)
Data Buffer DBL(8)
Instruction Register(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q0(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q1(8)
Instruction Queue Buffer Q2(8)
Incrementer (24)
Program Address Register PA(24)
Data Address Register DA(24)
Incrementer/Decrementer (24)
Program Counter PC(16)
Program Bank Register PG(8)
Data Bank Register DT(8)
Input Buffer Register IB(16)
Processor Status Register PS(11)
Direct Page Register DPR(16)
Stack Pointer S(16)
Index Register Y(16)
Index Register X(16)
Accumulator B(16)
Accumulator A(16)
Arithmetic Logic Unit(16)
Clock Generating Circuit
RAM 2048 Bytes
PROM 32K Bytes
Timer TA4(16)
Timer TA3(16)
Timer TA2(16)
Timer TA1(16)
Timer TA0(16)
Watchdog Timer
Timer TB2(16)
Timer TB1(16)
Timer TB0(16)
UART 1(9)
UART 0(9)
A-D Converter(8)
P0(8)
P1(8)
P2(8)
P3(3)
P4(4)
P5(8)
P6(4)
P7(4)
P8(6)
Input/Output port P0
Input/Output port P1
Input/Output port P2
Input/Output port P3
Input/Output port P4
Input/Output port P5
Input/Output port P6
Input/Output port P7
Input/Output port P8

FUNCTIONS OF M37703E4EXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	2048 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P5	8-bit× 4
	P8	6-bit× 1
	P4, P6, P7	4-bit× 3
	P3	3-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (4 Input/Output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (1 Input function)
Serial I/O		UART× 2 (One can be set clock synchronous serial I/O.)
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (4 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−40~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the function as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_2 and AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0, and as RxD, TxD pins for UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_0$*, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ function as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_2$~$P6_5$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

BASIC FUNCTION BLOCKS

The M37703E4EXXXSP has the same functions as the M37703E2AXXXSP except for the following :

(1) The PROM size is 32K bytes.
(2) The RAM size is 2048 bytes.

Therefore, refer to the section on the M37703E2AXXXSP.

MEMORY

The memory map is shown in Figure 1.

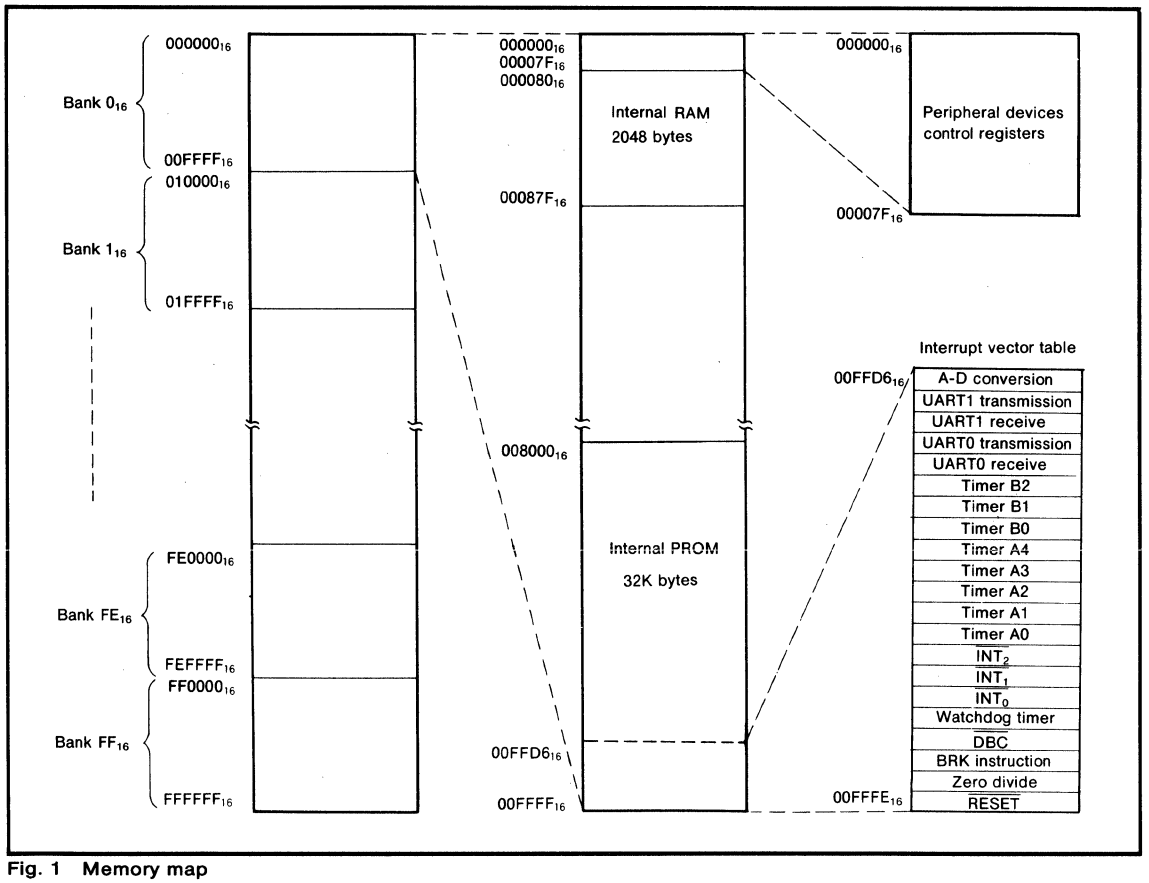


Fig. 1 Memory map

EPROM MODE

The M37703E4EXXXSP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 2 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37703E4EXXXSP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}.

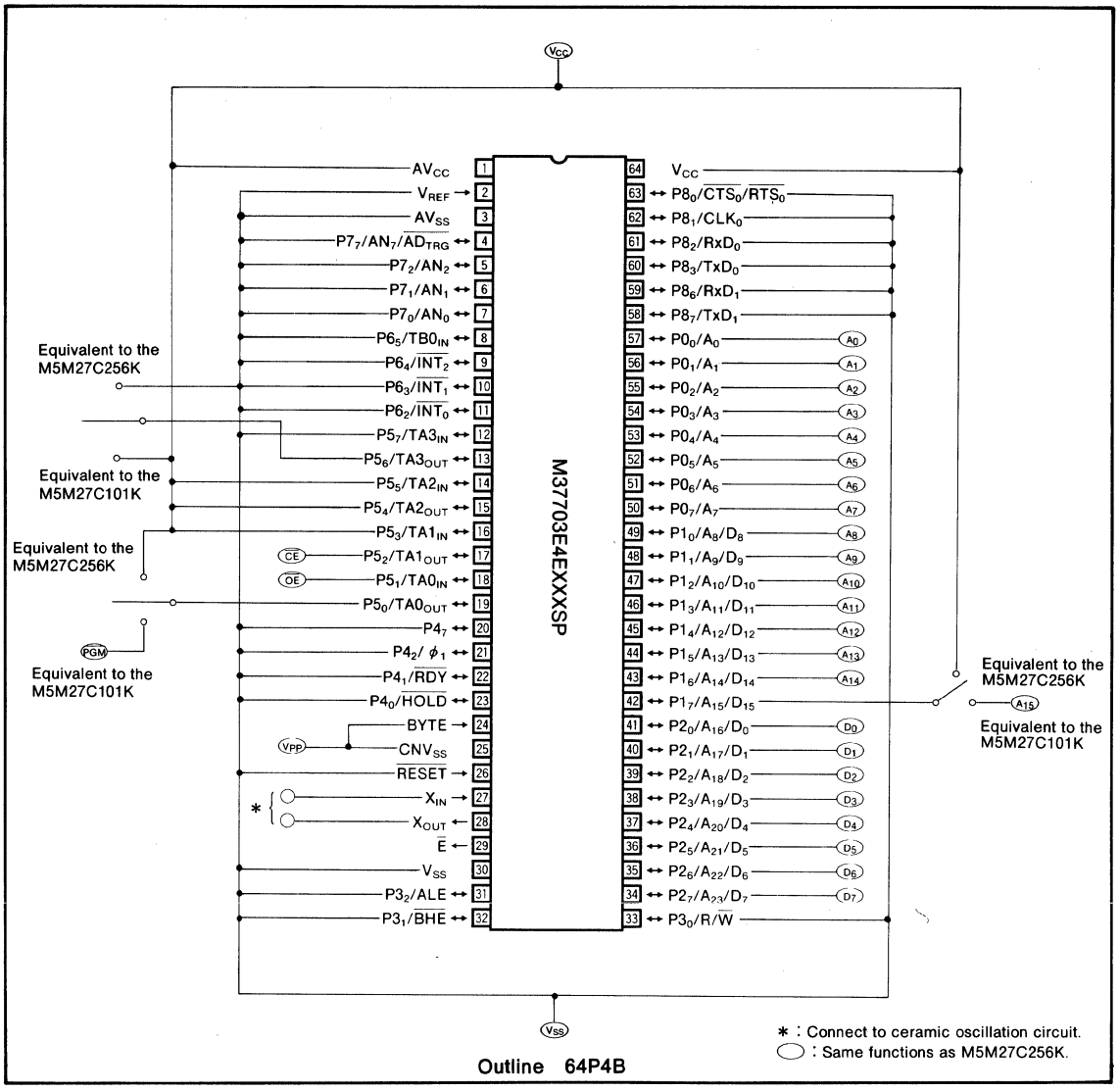


Fig. 2 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E4EXXXSP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

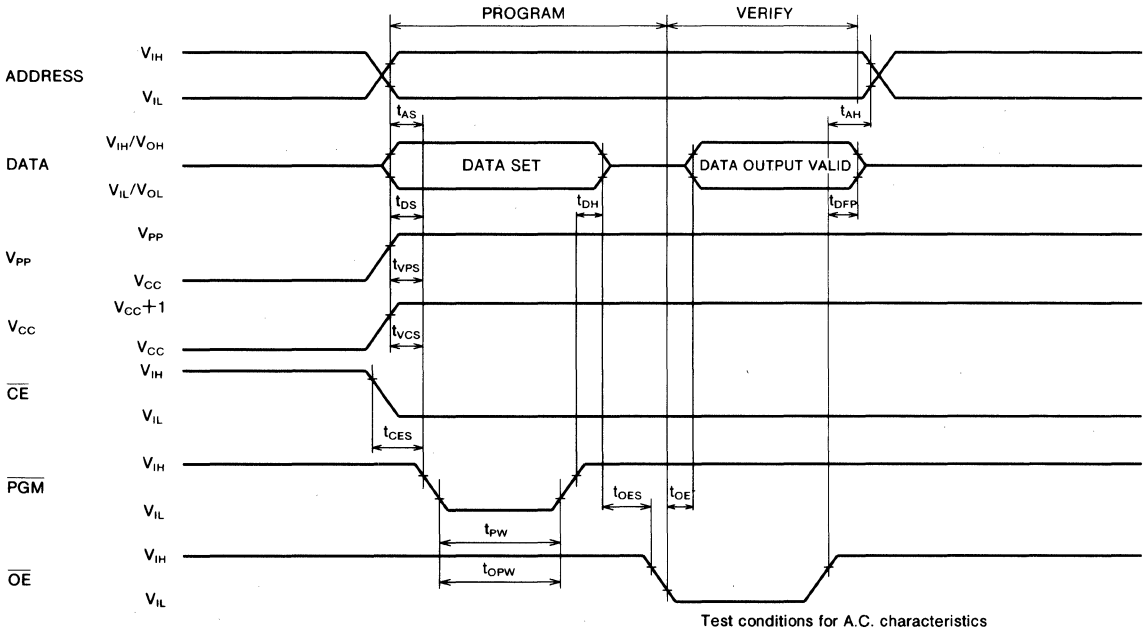
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



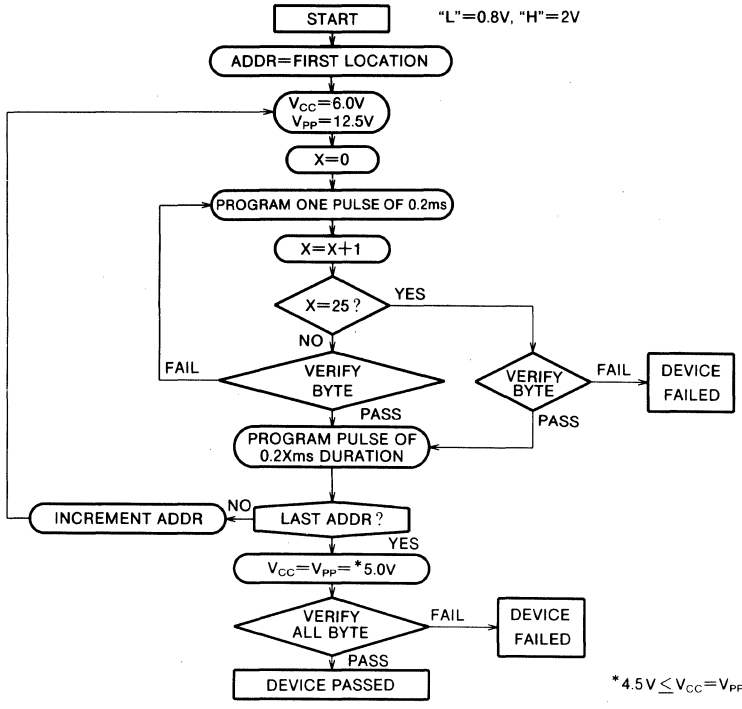
Test conditions for A.C. characteristics

Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V

Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : $\leq$20ns

Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output "L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V $\leq V_{CC}=V_{PP}\leq$ 5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the PROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the PROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37703E4EXXXSP with fast programming algorithm, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to "0". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3. I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

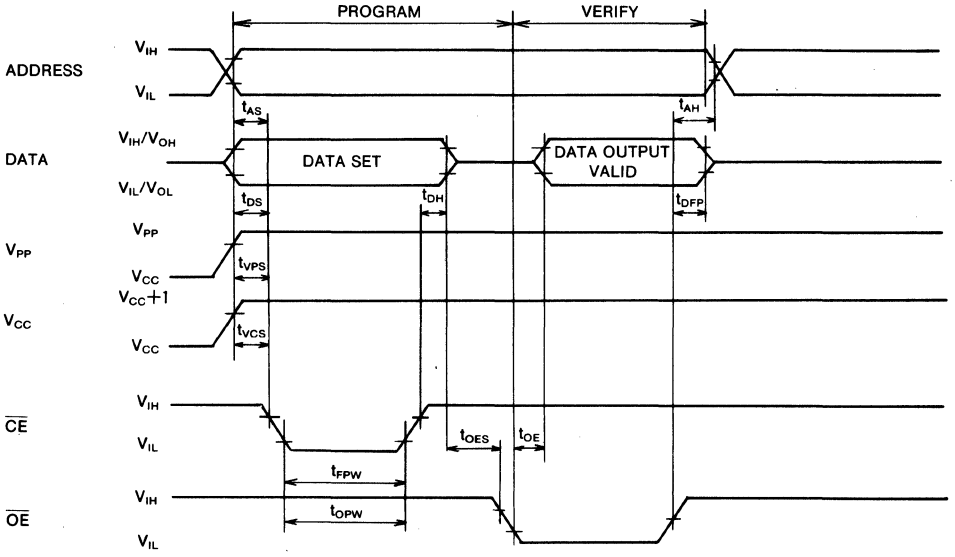
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

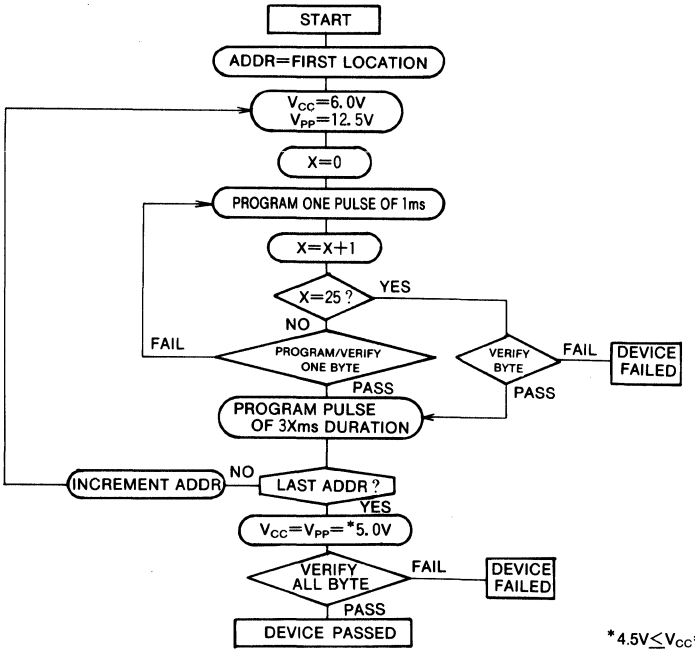
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart

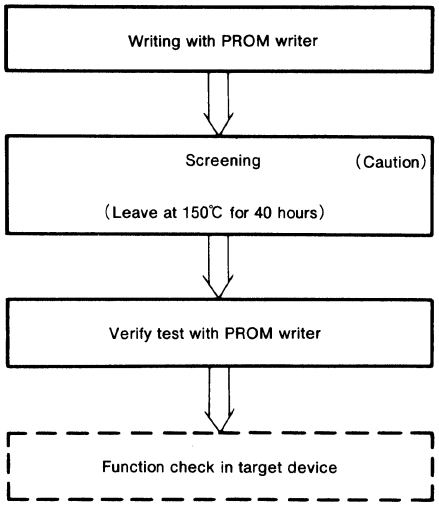


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37703E4ESP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37703E4ESP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 C° exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37703E4EXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37703E4EXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM .

(1) M37703E4EXXXSP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 64P4B mark specification form for one time PROM

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		−0.3∼7	V
V_I	Input voltage $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE		−0.3∼12(Note1)	V
V_I	Input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, V_{REF}, X_{IN}		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
V_O	Output voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{OUT}, $\overline{E}$		−0.3∼V_{CC}+0.3	V
P_d	Power dissipation	T_a=25℃	1000	mW
T_{opr}	Operating temperature		−40∼85	℃
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		−60∼150	℃

Note 1. Input voltage for CNV_{SS} and BYTE pins is 13V in writing to PROM.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (V_{CC}=5V±5%, T_a=−20∼85℃, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
AV_{CC}	Analog supply voltage		V_{CC}		V
V_{SS}	Supply voltage		0		V
AV_{SS}	Analog supply voltage		0		V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0.8V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0.5V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in single-chip mode)	0		0.2V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$ (in memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode)	0		0.16V_{CC}	V
$I_{OH(peak)}$	High-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−10	mA
$I_{OH(avg)}$	High-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			−5	mA
$I_{OL(peak)}$	Low-level peak output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			10	mA
$I_{OL(avg)}$	Low-level average output current $P0_0$∼$P0_7$, $P1_0$∼$P1_7$, $P2_0$∼$P2_7$, $P3_0$∼$P3_2$, $P4_0$∼$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$∼$P5_7$, $P6_2$∼$P6_5$, $P7_0$∼$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$∼$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$			5	mA
$f(X_{IN})$	External clock frequency input			16	MHz

Note 2. Average output current is the average value of a 100ms interval.

3. The sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P0, P1, P2, P3 and P8 must be 80mA or less, the sum of $I_{OL(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less, and the sum of $I_{OH(peak)}$ for ports P4, P5, P6 and P7 must be 80mA or less.

M37703E4EXXXSP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OH}=−400μA	4.7			V
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.1			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OH}=−10mA	3.4			V
		I_{OH}=−400μA	4.8			
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$	I_{OL}=10mA			2	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$, $P3_1$	I_{OL}=2mA			0.45	V
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $P3_2$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.9	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.43	
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage $\overline{E}$	I_{OL}=10mA			1.6	V
		I_{OL}=2mA			0.4	
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{HOLD}$, $\overline{RDY}$, $TA0_{IN}$~$TA3_{IN}$, $TB0_{IN}$, $\overline{INT_0}$~$\overline{INT_2}$, $\overline{AD_{TRG}}$, $\overline{CTS_0}$, CLK_0		0.4		1	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis $\overline{RESET}$		0.2		0.5	V
V_{T+}−V_{T-}	Hysteresis X_{IN}		0.1		0.3	V
I_{IH}	High-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=5V			5	μA
I_{IL}	Low-level input current $P0_0$~$P0_7$, $P1_0$~$P1_7$, $P2_0$~$P2_7$, $P3_0$~$P3_2$, $P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$, $P5_0$~$P5_7$, $P6_2$~$P6_5$, $P7_0$~$P7_2$, $P7_7$, $P8_0$~$P8_3$, $P8_6$, $P8_7$, X_{IN}, $\overline{RESET}$, CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_I=0V			−5	μA
V_{RAM}	RAM hold voltage	When clock is stopped.	2			V
I_{CC}	Power supply current	In single-chip mode output only pin is open and other pins are V_{SS} during reset. f(X_{IN})=16MHz, square waveform		12	24	mA
		T_a=25℃ when clock is stopped.			1	μA
		T_a=85℃ when clock is stopped.			20	

A-D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f(X_{IN})=16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Unit
—	Resolution	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			8	Bits
—	Absolute accuracy	V_{REF}=V_{CC}			±3	LSB
R_{LADDER}	Ladder resistance	V_{REF}=V_{CC}	2		10	kΩ
t_{CONV}	Conversion time		14.25			μs
V_{REF}	Reference voltage		2		V_{CC}	V
V_{IA}	Analog input voltage		0		V_{REF}	V

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f (X_{IN}) =16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

External clock input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
t_C	External clock input cycle time	62		ns
$t_{W(H)}$	External clock input high-level pulse width	25		ns
$t_{W(L)}$	External clock input low-level pulse width	25		
t_r	External clock rise time		10	ns
t_f	External clock fall time		10	ns

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P0D-E)}$	Port P0 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P3D-E)}$	Port P3 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P4D-E)}$	Port P4 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P5D-E)}$	Port P5 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P6D-E)}$	Port P6 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P7D-E)}$	Port P7 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{SU(P8D-E)}$	Port P8 input setup time	100		ns
$t_{h(E-P0D)}$	Port P0 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P3D)}$	Port P3 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P4D)}$	Port P4 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P5D)}$	Port P5 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P6D)}$	Port P6 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P7D)}$	Port P7 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P8D)}$	Port P8 input hold time	0		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{SU(P1D-E)}$	Port P1 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(P2D-E)}$	Port P2 input setup time	45		ns
$t_{SU(RDY-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{SU(HOLD-\phi_1)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input setup time	60		ns
$t_{h(E-P1D)}$	Port P1 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(E-P2D)}$	Port P2 input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-RDY)}$	$\overline{RDY}$ input hold time	0		ns
$t_{h(\phi_1-HOLD)}$	$\overline{HOLD}$ input hold time	0		ns

Timer A input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	125		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	62		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	62		ns

Timer A input (Gating input in timer mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in one-shot pulse mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TA)}$	TAi_{IN} input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (External trigger input in pulse width modulation mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(TAH)}$	TAi_{IN} input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(TAL)}$	TAi_{IN} input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Timer A input (Up-down input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input cycle time	2500		ns
$t_{W(UPH)}$	TAi_{OUT} input high-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{W(UPL)}$	TAi_{OUT} input low-level pulse width	1250		ns
$t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$	TAi_{OUT} input setup time	500		ns
$t_{H(T_{IN}-UP)}$	TAi_{OUT} input hold time	500		ns

Timer B input (Count input in event counter mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBO_{IN} input cycle time (one edge count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBO_{IN} input high-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBO_{IN} input low-level pulse width (one edge count)	62		ns
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBO_{IN} input cycle time (both edges count)	250		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBO_{IN} input high-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBO_{IN} input low-level pulse width (both edges count)	125		ns

Timer B input (Pulse period measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBO_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBO_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBO_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

Timer B input (Pulse width measurement mode)

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(TB)}$	TBO_{IN} input cycle time	500		ns
$t_{W(TBH)}$	TBO_{IN} input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(TBL)}$	TBO_{IN} input low-level pulse width	250		ns

A-D trigger input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(AD)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input cycle time (minimum allowable trigger)	1000		ns
$t_{W(ADL)}$	$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input low-level pulse width	125		ns

Serial I/O

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{C(CK)}$	CLK_0 input cycle time	250		ns
$t_{W(CKH)}$	CLK_0 input high-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{W(CKL)}$	CLK_0 input low-level pulse width	125		ns
$t_{d(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 output delay time		90	ns
$t_{h(C-Q)}$	TxD_0 hold time	0		ns
$t_{SU(D-C)}$	RxD_0 input setup time	30		ns
$t_{h(C-D)}$	RxD_0 input hold time	90		ns

External interrupt $\overline{INT_i}$ input

Symbol	Parameter	Limits		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
$t_{W(INH)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input high-level pulse width	250		ns
$t_{W(INL)}$	$\overline{INT_i}$ input low-level pulse width	250		ns

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}=5V±10%, V_{SS}=0V, T_a=25℃, f (X_{IN}) =16MHz, unless otherwise noted)

Single-chip mode

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(E-P0Q)}$	Port P0 data output delay time	Fig. 3		100	ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P3Q)}$	Port P3 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P4Q)}$	Port P4 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P5Q)}$	Port P5 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P6Q)}$	Port P6 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P7Q)}$	Port P7 data output delay time			100	ns
$t_{d(E-P8Q)}$	Port P8 data output delay time			100	ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "1")

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		95		ns

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (when wait bit = "0", and external memory area accessed)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits		Unit
			Min.	Max.	
$t_{d(P0A-E)}$	Port P0 address output delay time	Fig. 3	30		ns
$t_{d(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data output delay time (BYTE="L")			70	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating start delay time (BYTE="L")			5	ns
$t_{d(P1A-E)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P1A-ALE)}$	Port P1 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data output delay time			70	ns
$t_{PXZ(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating start delay time			5	ns
$t_{d(P2A-E)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(P2A-ALE)}$	Port P2 address output delay time		24		ns
$t_{d(ALE-E)}$	ALE output delay time		4		ns
$t_{W(ALE)}$	ALE pulse width		35		ns
$t_{d(BHE-E)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(R/W-E)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ output delay time		30		ns
$t_{d(E-\phi_1)}$	ϕ_1 output delay time		0	20	ns
$t_{h(E-P0A)}$	Port P0 address hold time		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="L")		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P1Q)}$	Port P1 data hold time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P1Z)}$	Port P1 floating release delay time (BYTE="L")		25		ns
$t_{h(E-P1A)}$	Port P1 address hold time (BYTE="H")		25		ns
$t_{h(ALE-P2A)}$	Port P2 address hold time		9		ns
$t_{h(E-P2Q)}$	Port P2 data hold time		25		ns
$t_{PZX(E-P2Z)}$	Port P2 floating release delay time		25		ns
$t_{h(E-BHE)}$	$\overline{BHE}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{h(E-R/W)}$	R/$\overline{W}$ hold time		18		ns
$t_{W(EL)}$	$\overline{E}$ pulse width		220		ns

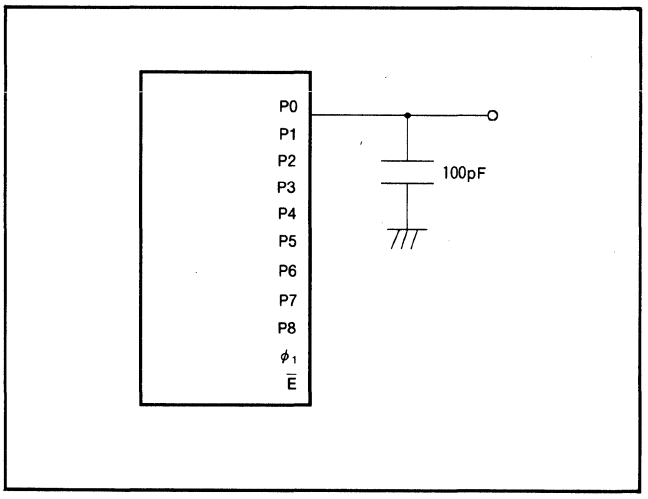
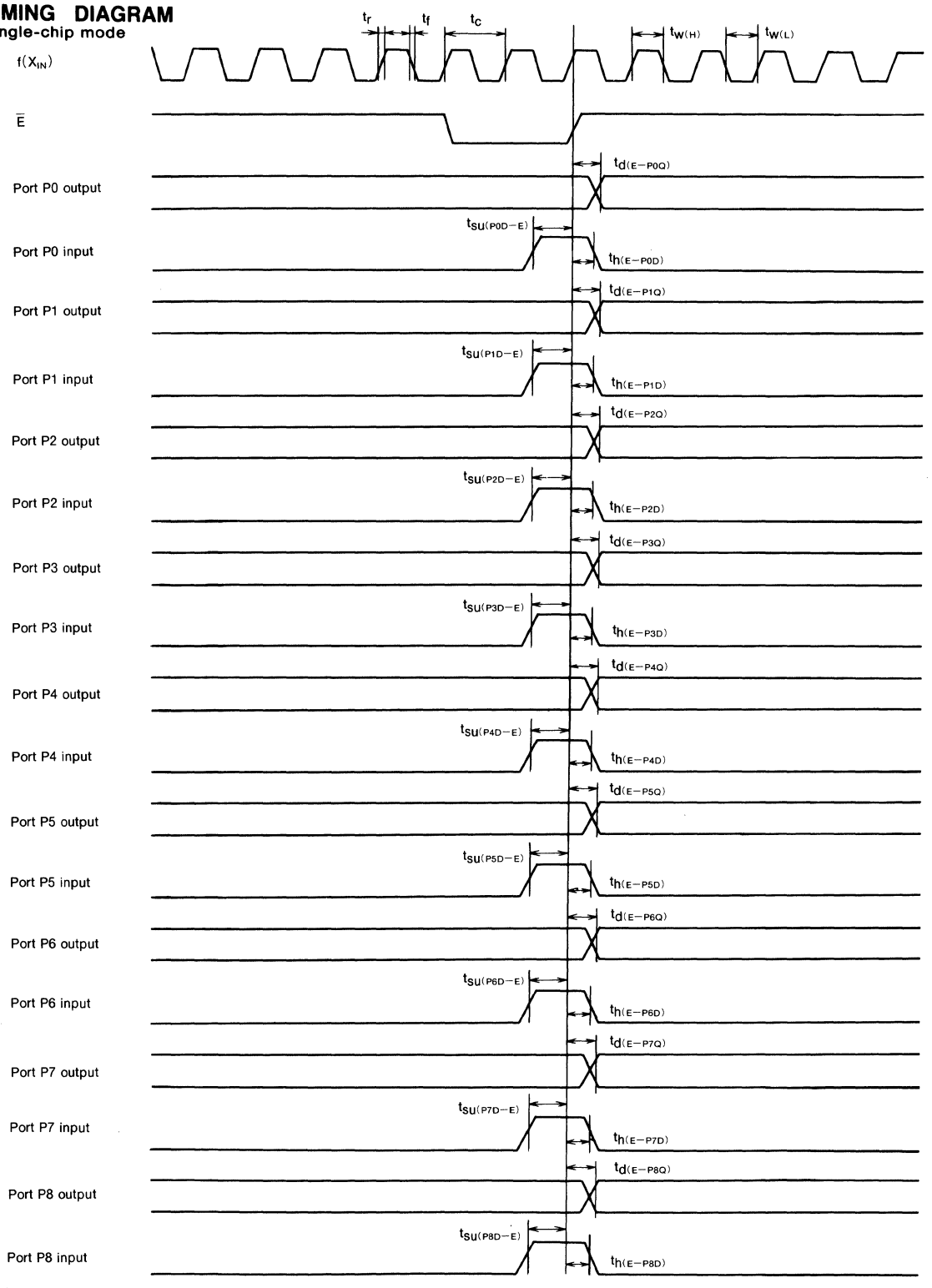


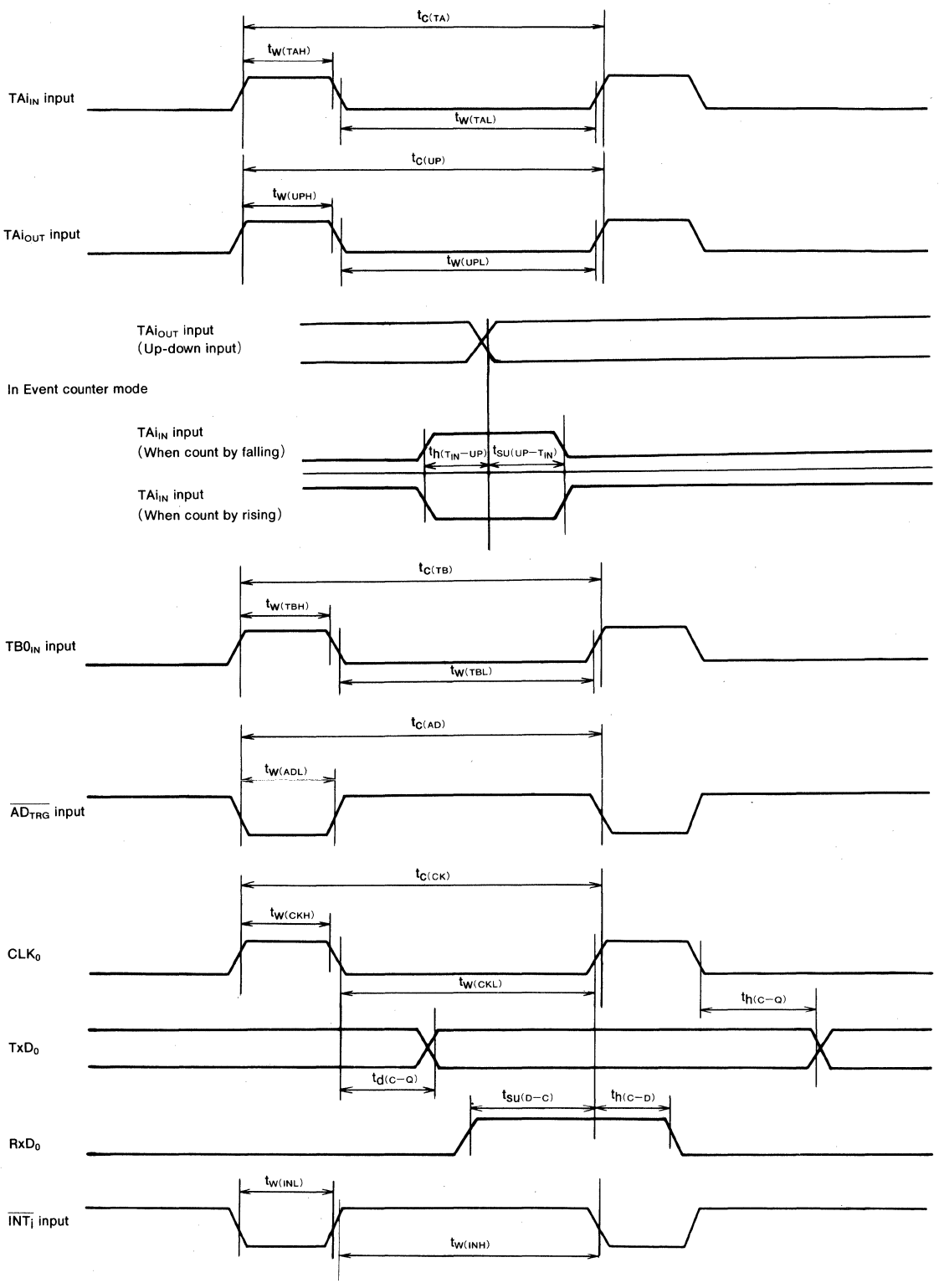
Fig. 3 Testing circuit for ports P0~P8, ϕ_1

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

TIMING DIAGRAM

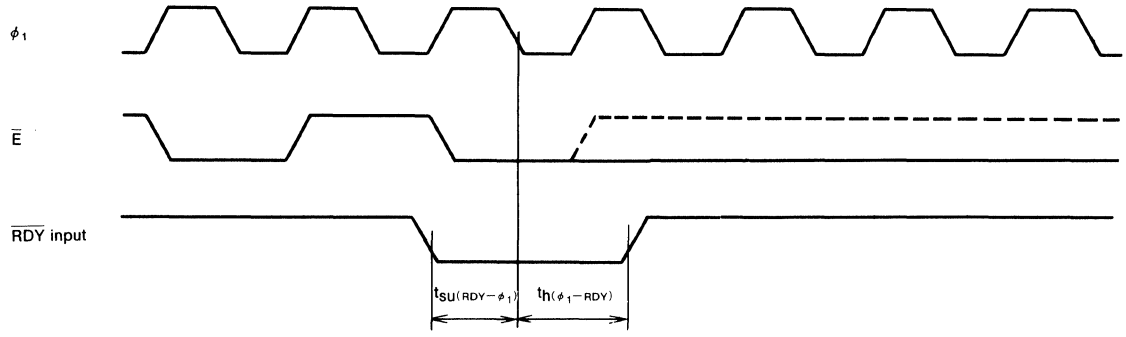
Single-chip mode



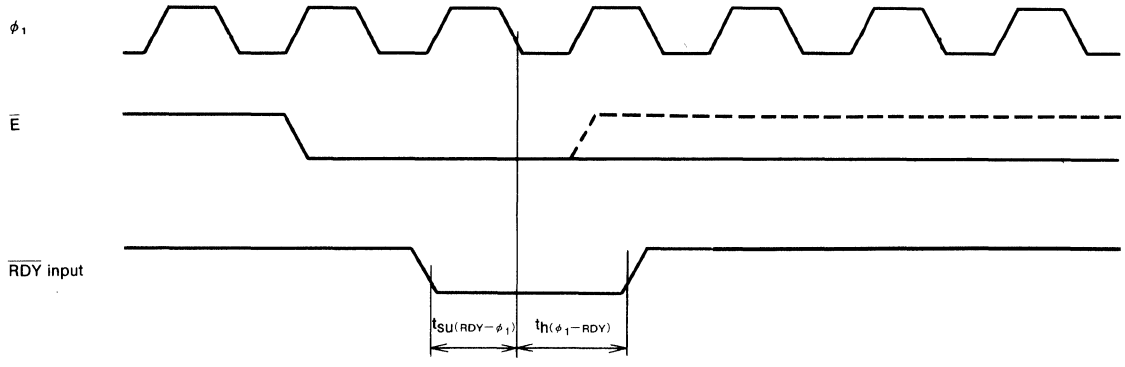

$t_{C(TA)}$
$t_{W(TAH)}$
TAi_{IN} input
$t_{W(TAL)}$
$t_{C(UP)}$
$t_{W(UPH)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
$t_{W(UPL)}$
TAi_{OUT} input
(Up-down input)
In Event counter mode
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by falling)
$t_{h(T_{IN}-UP)}$ $t_{SU(UP-T_{IN})}$
TAi_{IN} input
(When count by rising)
$t_{C(TB)}$
$t_{W(TBH)}$
$TB0_{IN}$ input
$t_{W(TBL)}$
$t_{C(AD)}$
$t_{W(ADL)}$
$\overline{AD_{TRG}}$ input
$t_{C(CK)}$
$t_{W(CKH)}$
CLK_0
$t_{W(CKL)}$
$t_{h(C-Q)}$
TxD_0
$t_{d(C-Q)}$
$t_{su(D-C)}$
$t_{h(C-D)}$
RxD_0
$t_{W(INL)}$
$\overline{INT_j}$ input
$t_{W(INH)}$

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode

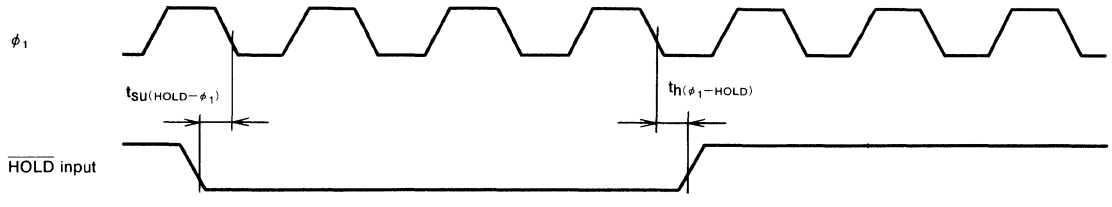
(When wait bit = "1")



(When wait bit = "0")



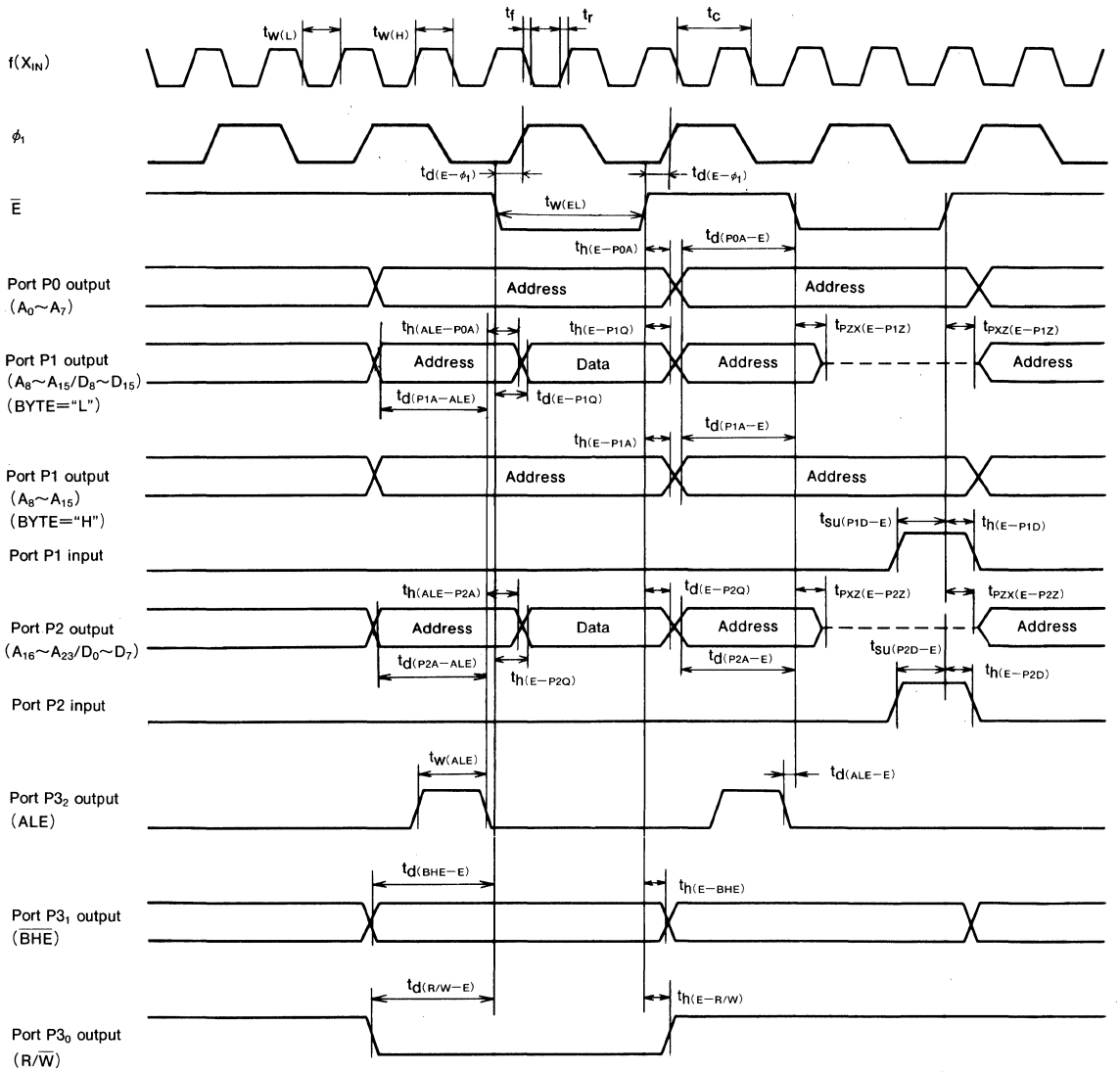
(When wait bit = "1" or "0" in common)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Input timing voltage : V_{IL}=1.0V, V_{IH}=4.0V

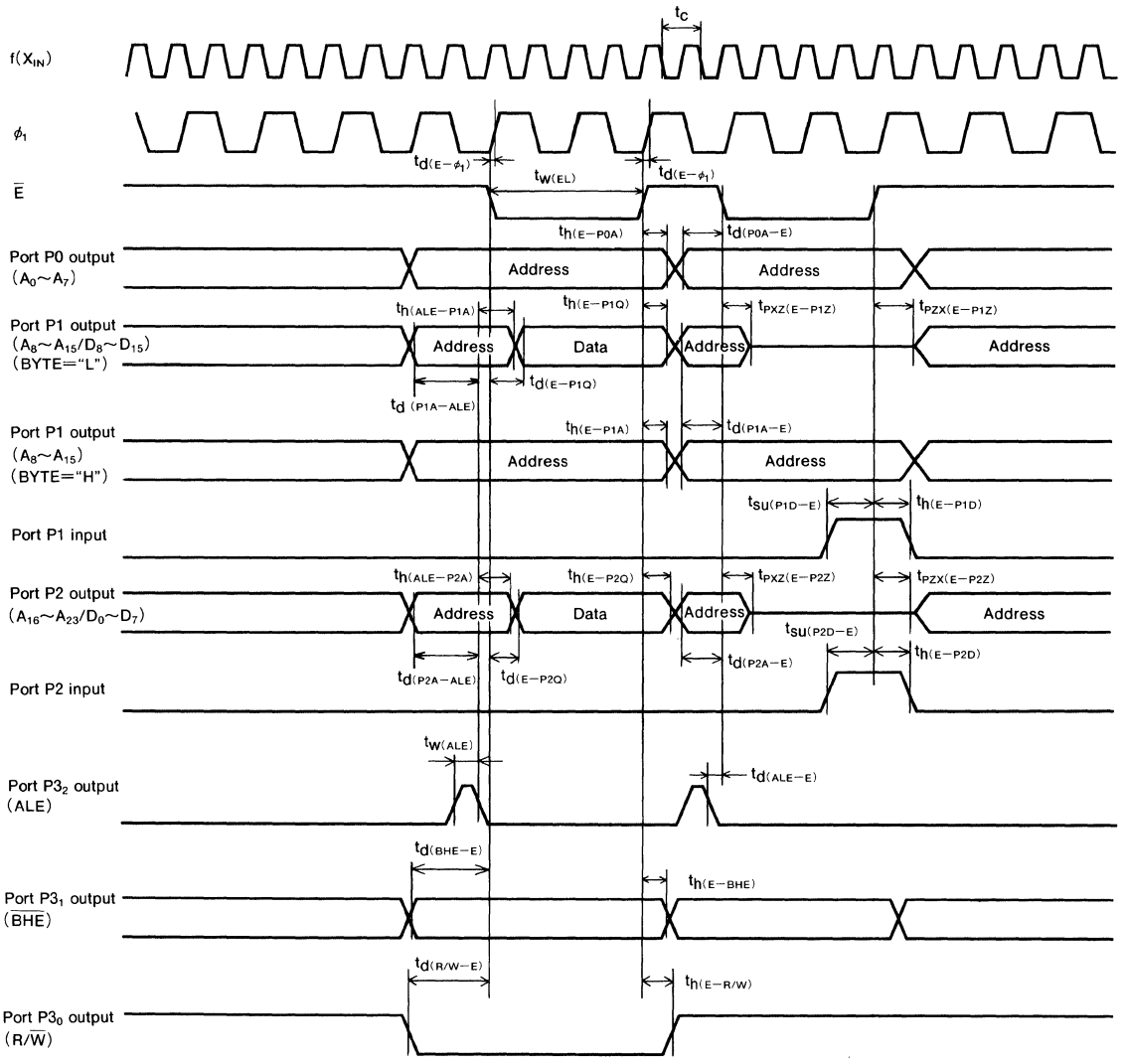
Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "1")



Test conditions

- V_{CC} = 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Port P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

Memory expansion mode and microprocessor mode (When wait bit = "0", and external memory area is accessed)



Test conditions

- V_{CC}= 5 V±10%
- Output timing voltage : V_{OL}=0.8V, V_{OH}=2.0V
- Ports P1, P2 input : V_{IL}=0.8V, V_{IH}=2.5V

M37704 GROUP PROM VERSION

The M37704 group has the PROM version which can be written into the internal PROM corresponding to the mask ROM version.
There are two types for PROM version :

- ●One time PROM version which can be written once
- ●EPROM version which can be written and erased repeatedly

The PROM version has the same functions as the mask ROM version except for a built-in PROM. Additionally, it has the EPROM mode for writing into the internal PROM.
General purpose PROM writer can be used for writing, so that the PROM version is suitable for a small quantity and various production.

FEATURES

- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Choice of 16MHz, and 25MHz versions as external clock input frequency
- ●Choice of wide operating temperature range version ("E" version)
- ●Choice of two types as EPROM mode with the M37704E4
  - •256K mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C256K
  - •1M mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C101K

  ※ The M37704E2 is fixed to 256K mode.

Expansion of M37704 group PROM version

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol.			Package
		ROM	RAM	A	B	E	
One Time PROM	M37704E2	16K	512	●	—	●	80-pin QFP (80P6N-A)
	M37704E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
Windowed EPROM (Note 1)	M37704E2	16K	512	●	—	—	80-pin LCC (80D0)
	M37704E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	

● : NOW

Note 1. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

2. Supply voltage of the wide operating temperature range's one time PROM version with M37704E2 is 4.75V—5.25V.

3. The external clock input frequency 25MHz version operates only in the single-chip mode.

M37704E2AXXXFP
M37704E2AFS

PROM VERSION of M37704M2AXXXFP

M37704E2-XXXFP and M37704E2FS
are respectively unified into
M37704E2AXXXFP and M37704E2AFS.

DESCRIPTION

The M37704E2AXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37704M2A XXXFP except that this chip has 16K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37704E2AFS (16MHz version) with erasable ROM that is housed in a windowed ceramic LCC is also provided.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

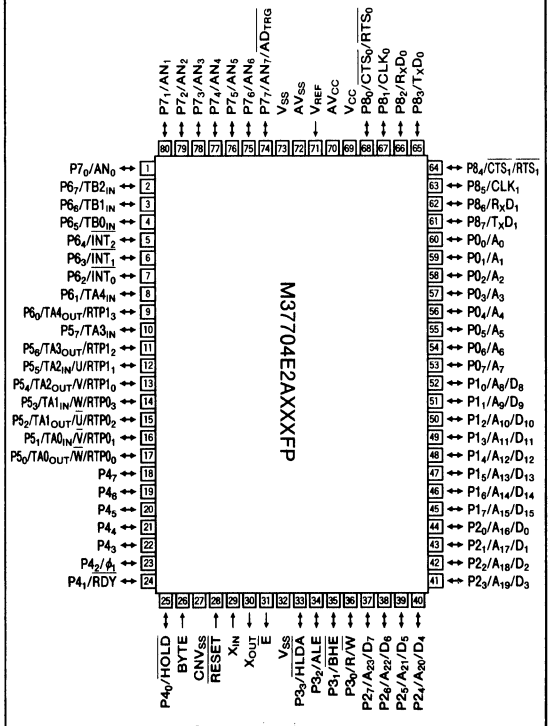
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37704E2AXXXFP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37704M2AXXXFP except that the input voltage of pins CNV_{SS} and BYTE is 13V when writting to PROM. Refer to the section on the M37704M2AXXXFP.

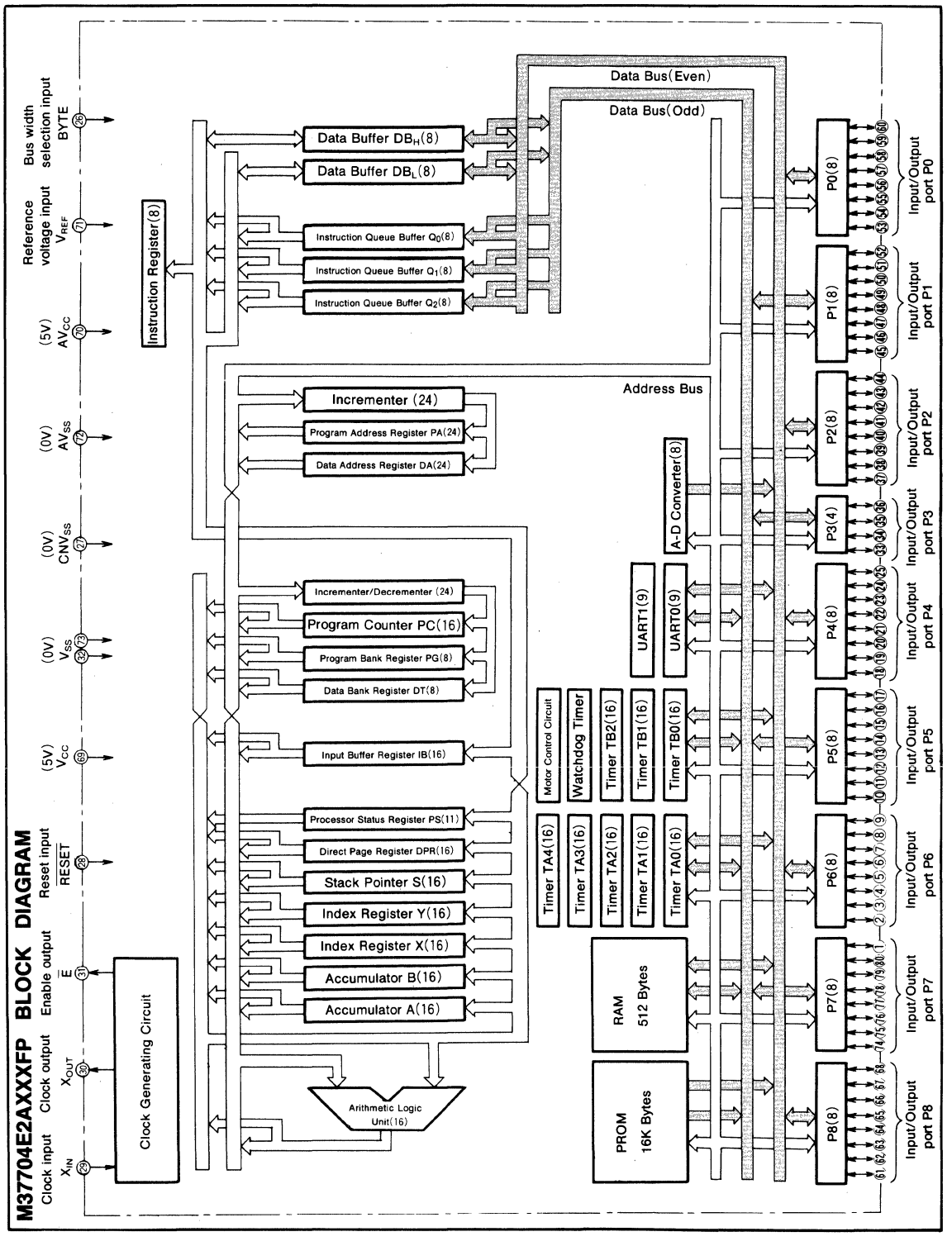
NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37704E2AFS for mass production, because this is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37704E2AXXXFP and M37704E2AFS satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37704E2-XXXFP and M37704E2FS.

PROM VERSION of M37704M2AXXXFP



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37704E2AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0~P2, P4~P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37704E2AXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37704E2AFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, ALE, and $\overline{HLDA}$ signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the fanction as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3. $P5_0$ to $P5_6$ also have the function as motor control output pins.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}$/$\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply	Input	Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{14})	Input	Port $P1_0$~$P1_6$ functions as the higher 7 bits address input (A_8~A_{14}). Connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_0$, $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ and $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

EPROM MODE

The M37704E2AXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Fig. 1 gives the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 4000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ for the M37704E2A XXXFP.

Set the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM programming mode

	M37704E2AXXXFP	M5M27C256K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, $P1_0$~$P1_6$	A_0~A_{14}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$

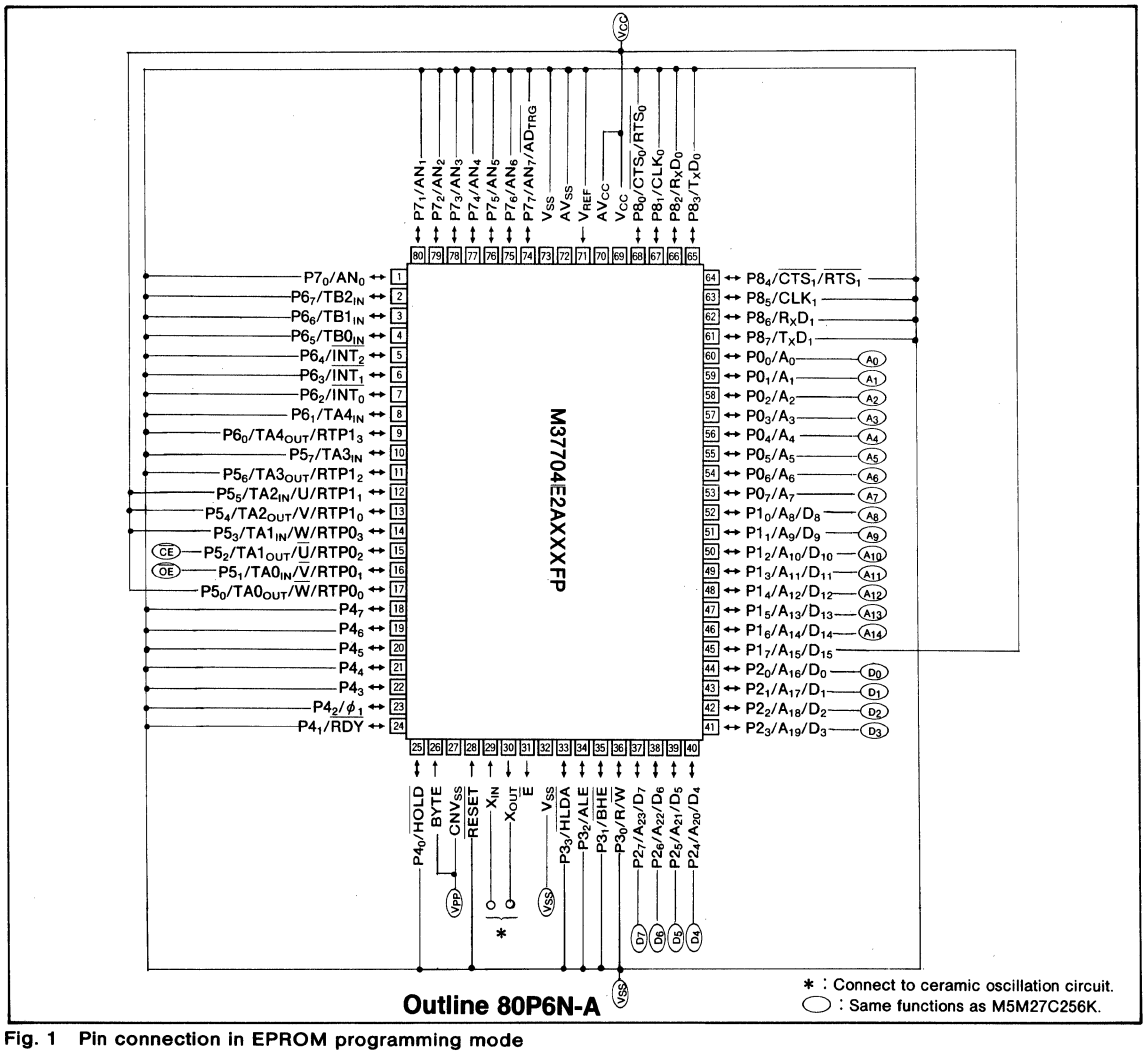


Fig. 1 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE

Reading

To read the PROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the PROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing

To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15 W·s/cm^2.
(M37704E2AFS)

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

FAST PROGRAMMING ALGORITHM

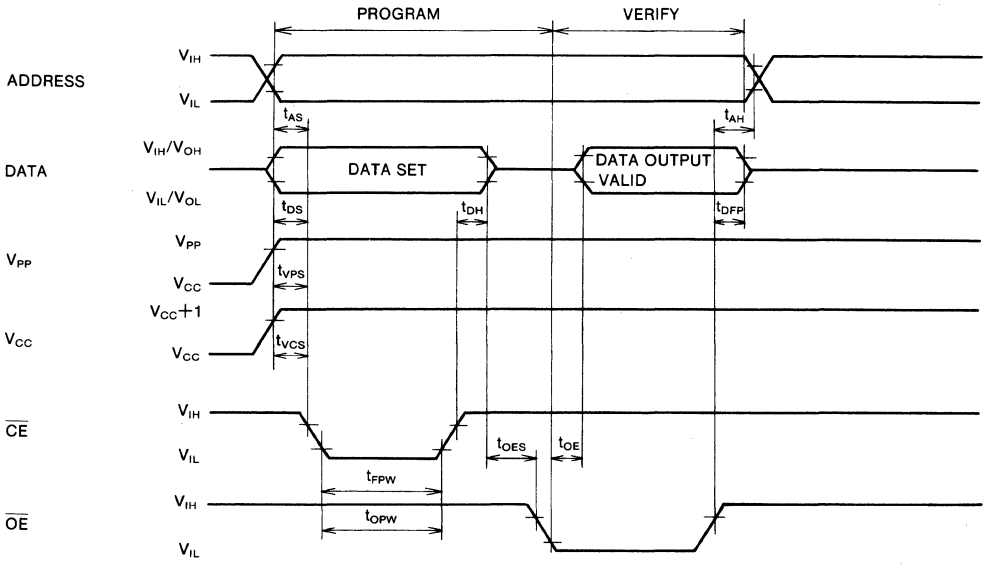
To program the M37704E2AXXXFP with fast programming algorithm, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to "4000_{16}". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3XX ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Program operation

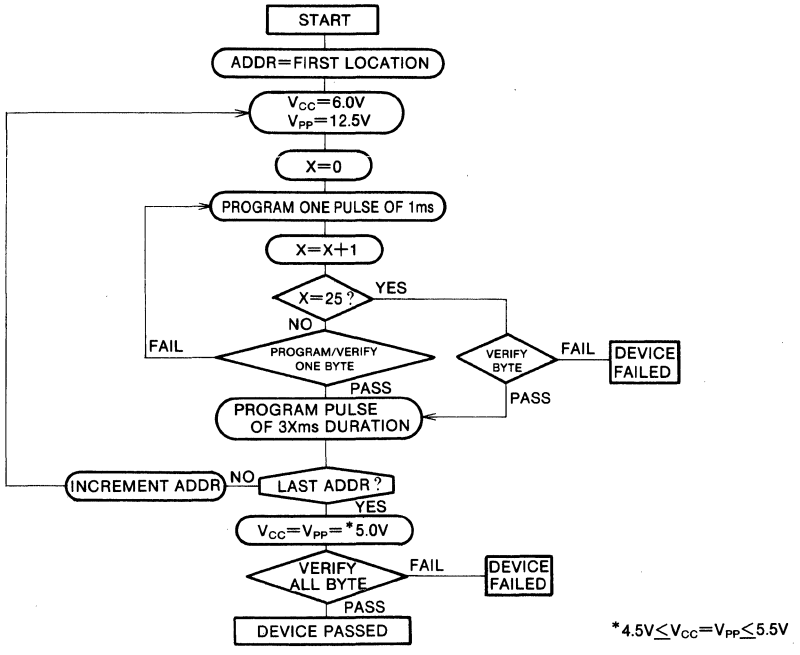
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Fast programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

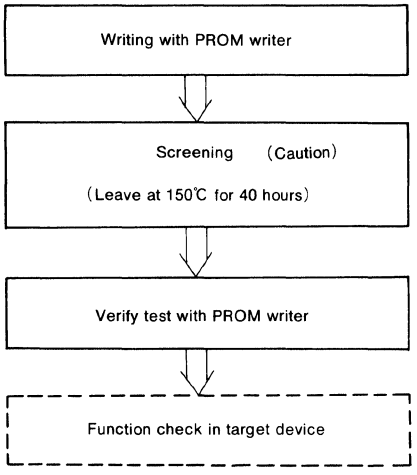
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37704E2AFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37704E2AFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37704E2AXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37704E2AXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37704E2AXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

M37704E2EXXXFP

PROM VERSION of M37704M2EXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37704E2EXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37704M2E XXXFP except that this chip has 16K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

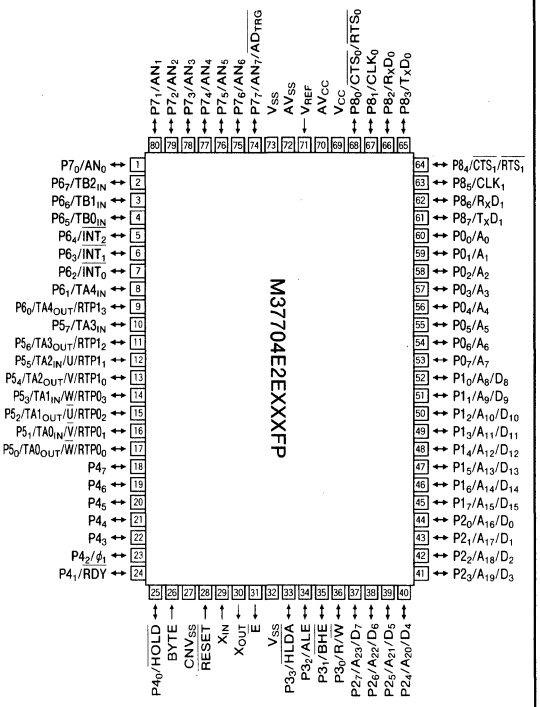
Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The M37704E2EXXXFP is the wide operating temperature range version of the M37704E2AXXXFP.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±5%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

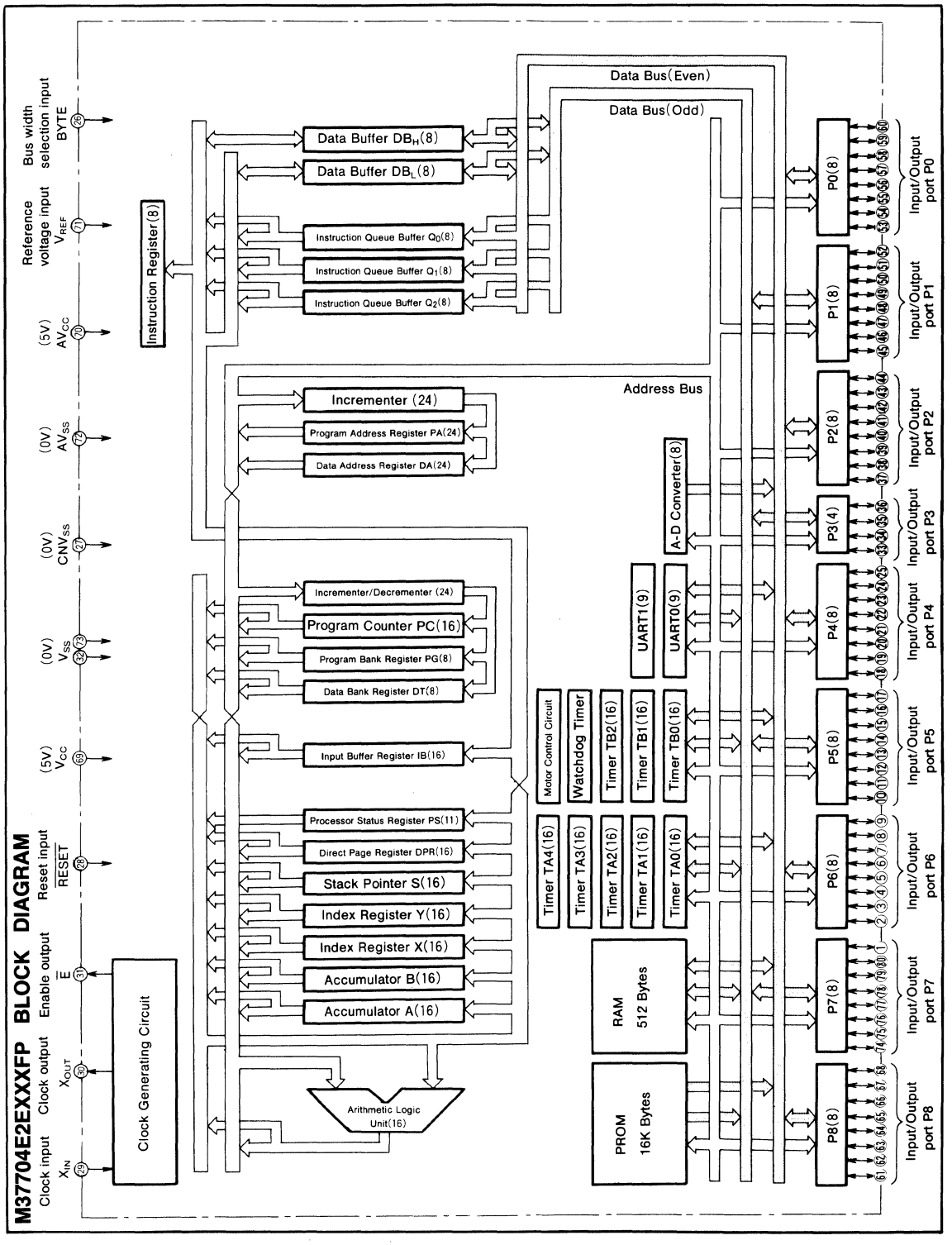
The M37704E2EXXXFP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37704E2AXXXFP except for the following. Refer to the section on the M37704E2AXXXFP.

Supply voltage	5V±5%
Operating temperature range	−40~85℃
Storage temperature	−65~150℃
A-D converter absolute accuracy	Max. ±3LSB

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PROM VERSION of M37704M2EXXXFP



M37704E4BXXXFP, M37704E4BFS

PROM VERSION of M37704M4BXXXFP

DESCRIPTION

The M37704E4BXXXFP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 80-pin plastic molded QFP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37704 M4BXXXFP except that this chip has 32K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business, and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

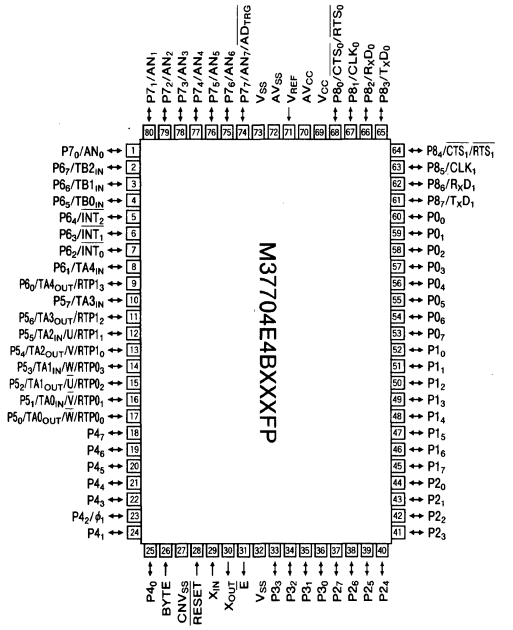
Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs. The M37704E4BFS (25MHz version) with erasable ROM that is housed in a windowed ceramic LCC is also provided.

The M37704E4BXXXFP and the M37704E4BFS operate only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 19 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART (may also be synchronous) 2
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 68

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 80P6N-A

APPLICATION

Control devices for equipment that requires motor control such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37704E4BXXXFP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37704M4BXXXFP except that the input voltage of pins CNV_{SS} and BYTE is 13V when writting to PROM. Refer to the section on the M37704M4BXXXFP.

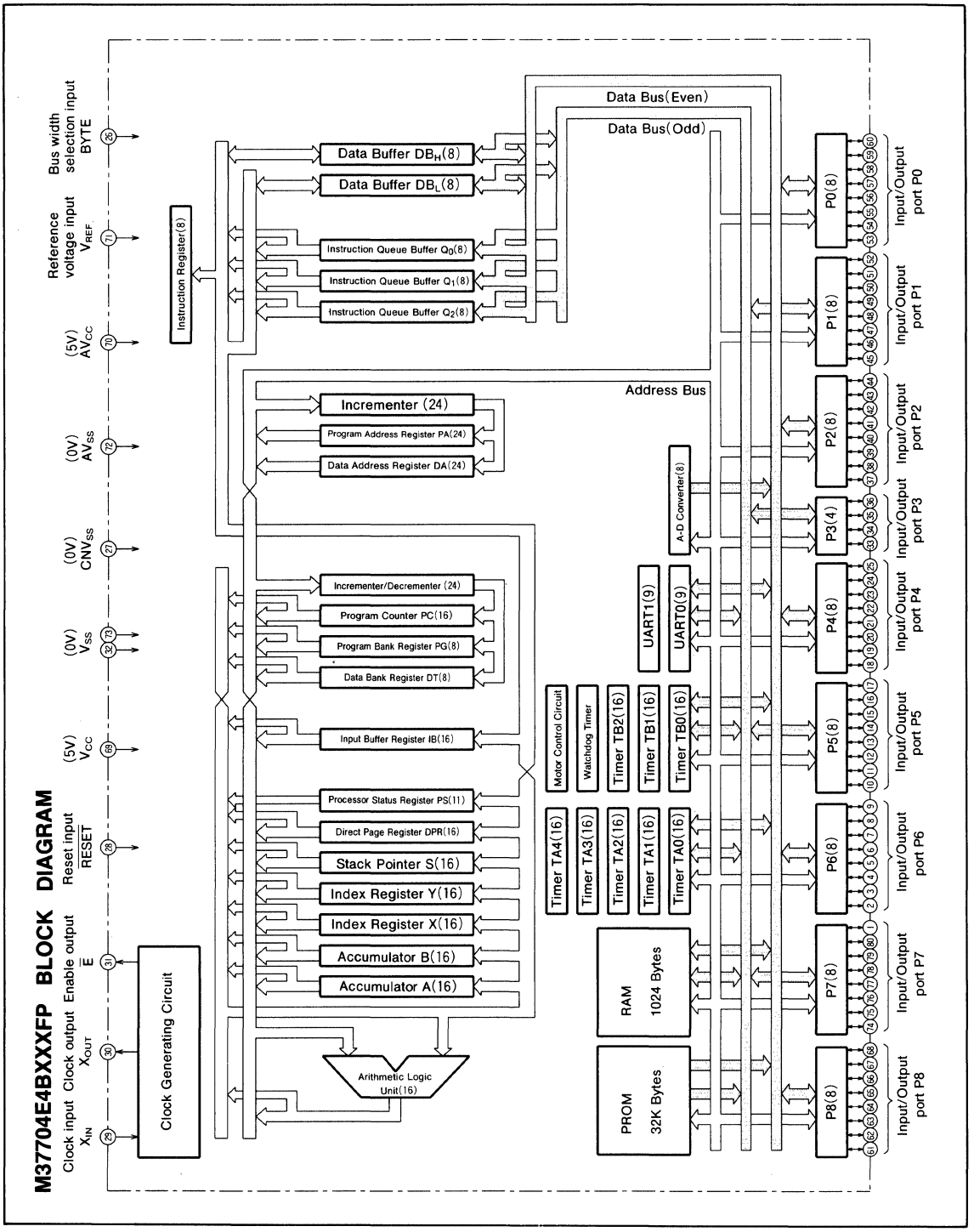
NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37704E4BFS for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

PROM VERSION of M37704M4BXXXFP



FUNCTIONS OF M37704E4BXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0～P2, P4～P8	8-bit× 8
	P3	4-bit× 1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3
Serial I/O		(UART or clock synchronous serial I/O)×2
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		3 external types, 16 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0～7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Operating temperature range		−20～85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package	M37704E4BXXXFP	80-pin plastic molded QFP
	M37704E4BFS	80-pin ceramic LCC (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION (NORMAL MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and timer A3. $P5_0$ to $P5_6$ also have the function as motor control output pins.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A4, external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$, $\overline{INT_1}$, and $\overline{INT_2}$ pins, and input pins for timer B0, timer B1, and timer B2. $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0 to AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD, T_XD, CLK, $\overline{CTS}/\overline{RTS}$ pins for UART 0 and UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_3$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_7$	Control input	Input	$P5_0$*,$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode. Connect $P5_7$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$~$P6_7$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_0$~$P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

EPROM MODE

The M37704E4BXXXFP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 1 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

For EPROM version can be written to or read from repeatedly, so that 1M mode should be recommended to write faster.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37704E4BXXXFP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_0$ to V_{CC}.

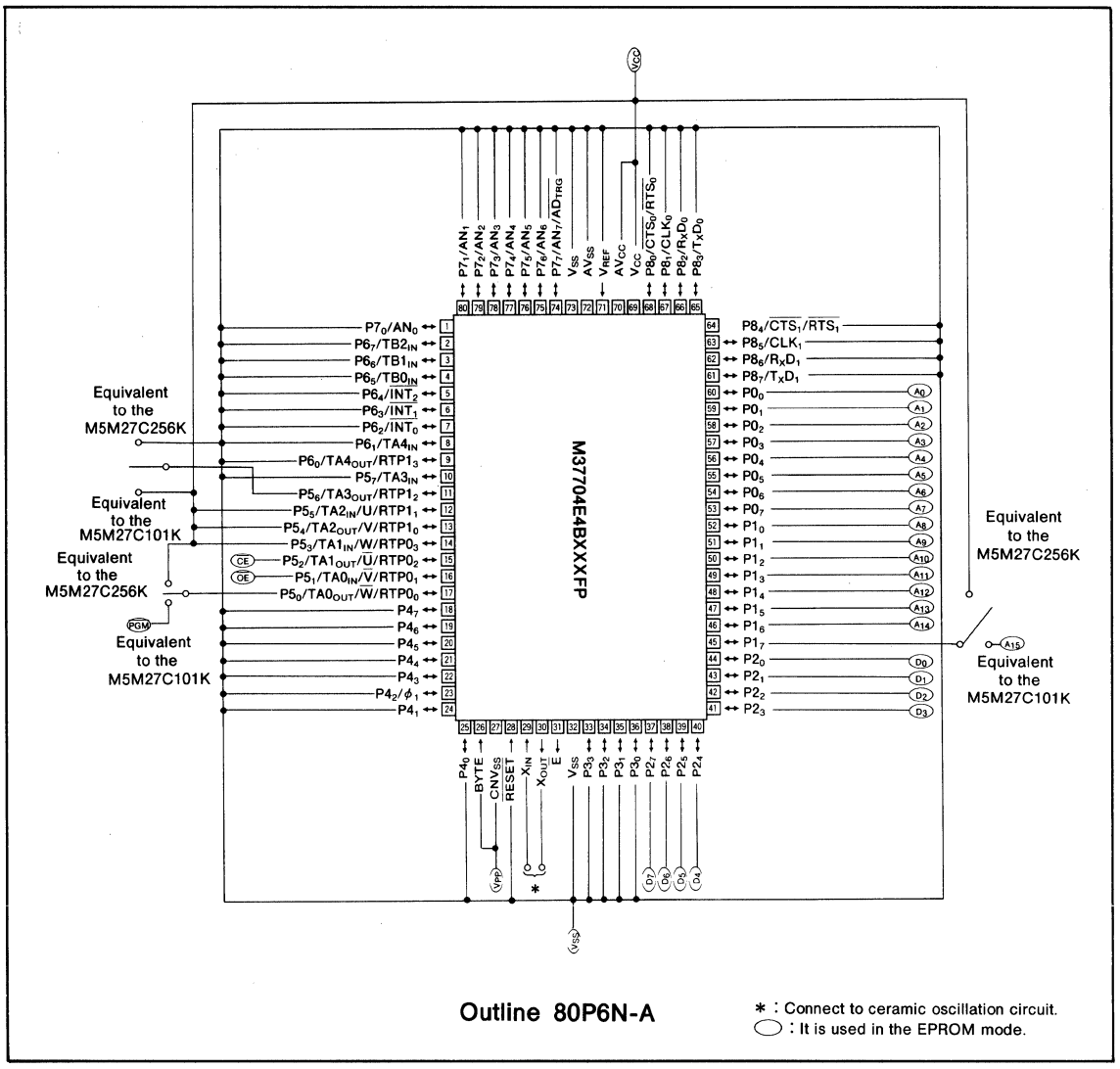


Fig. 1 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading
To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{15}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing
Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{15}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Erasing
To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.

Writing operation
To program the M37704E4BXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

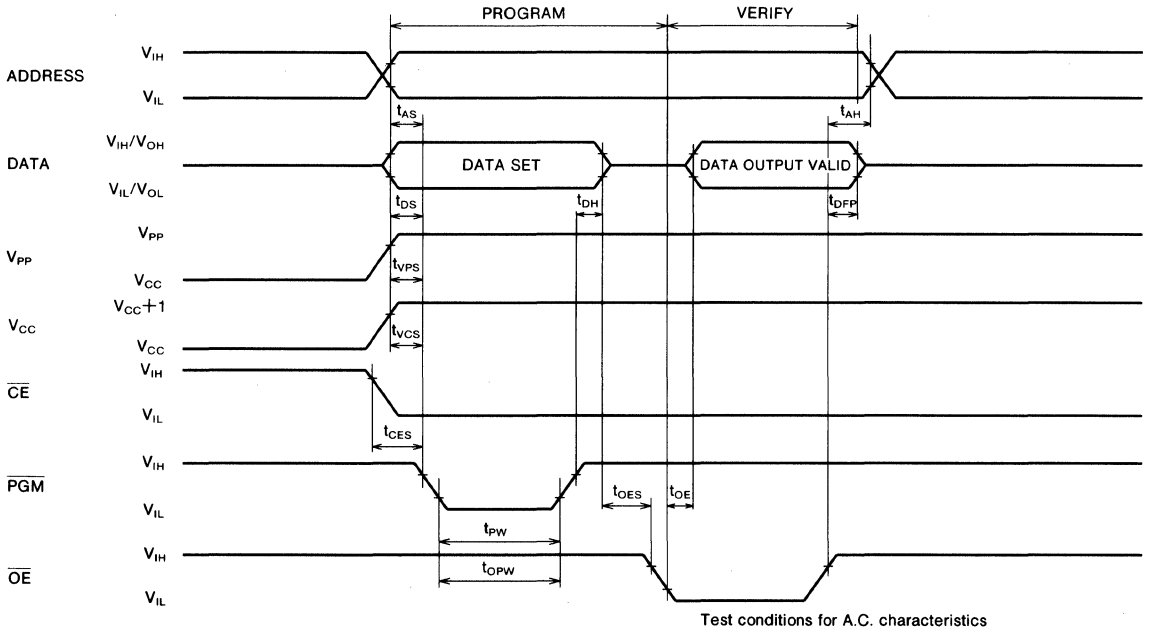
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

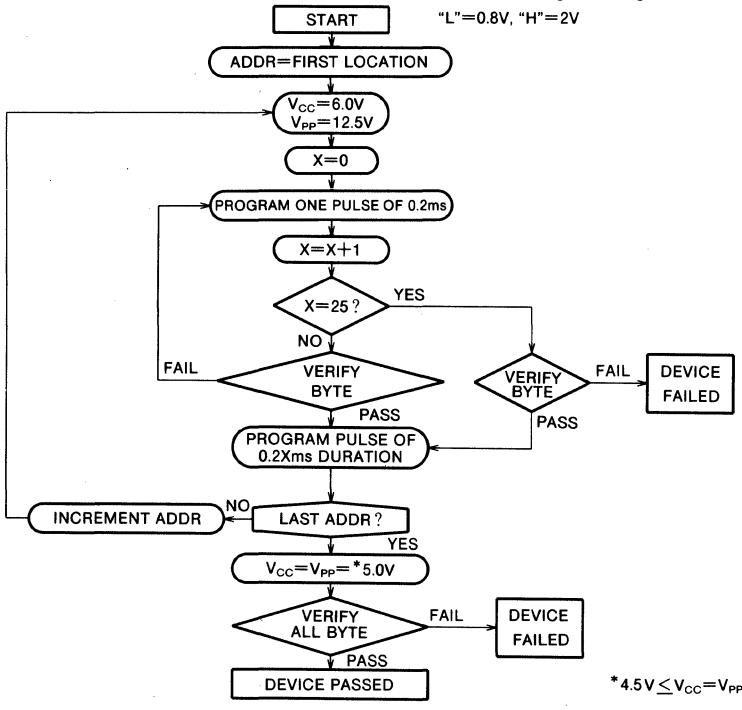
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤$V_{CC}=V_{PP}$≤5.5V

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Erasing

To erase data on this chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W·s/cm^2.

Writing operation

To program the M37704E4BXXXFP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply the 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×X ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

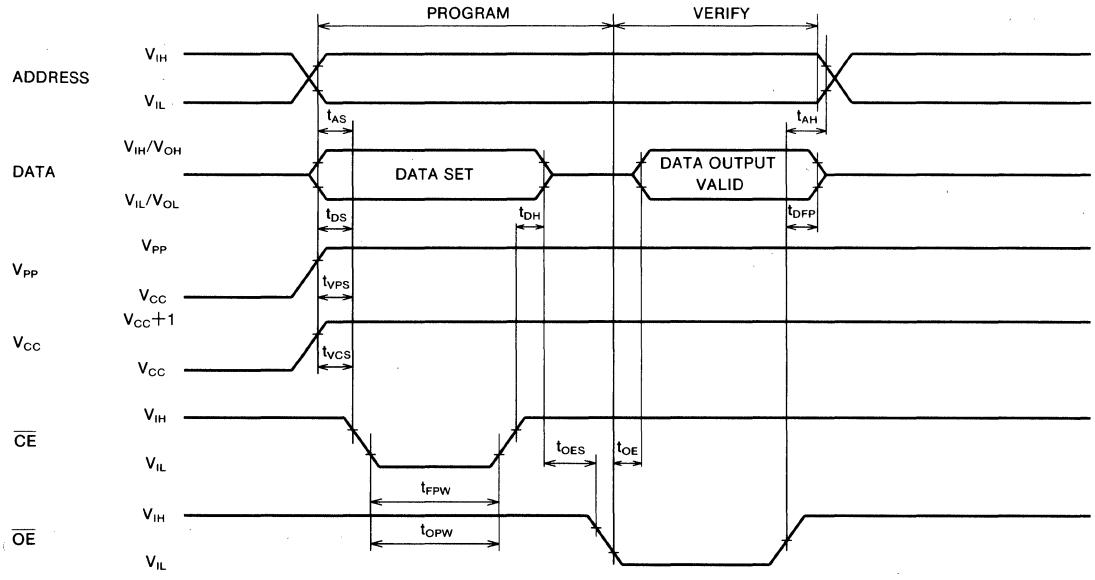
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

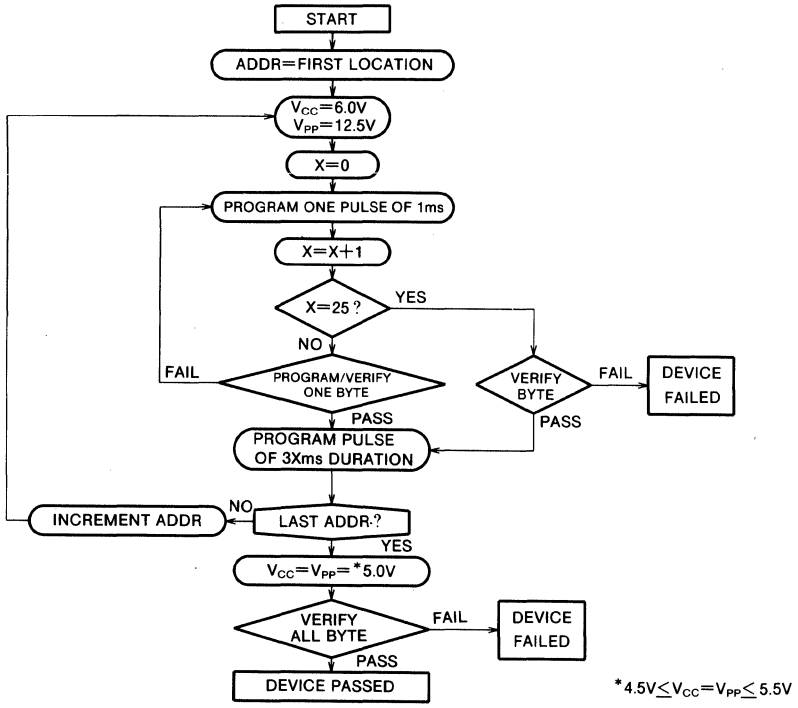
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

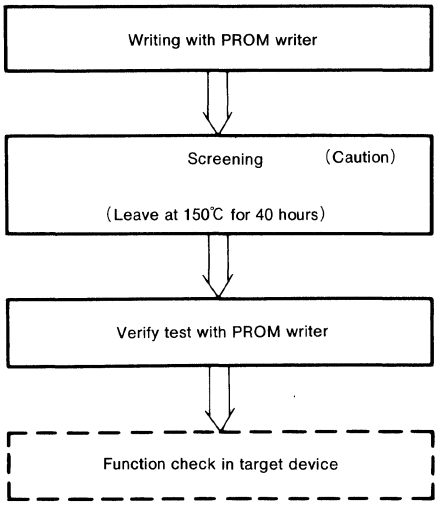
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37704E4BFP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37704E4BFP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37704E4BXXXFP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37704E4BXXXFP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37704E4BXXXFP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 80P6N mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

M37705 GROUP PROM VERSION

The M37705 group has the PROM version which can be written into the internal PROM corresponding to the mask ROM version.
There are two types for PROM version :

- ●One time PROM version which can be written once
- ●EPROM version which can be written and erased repeatedly

The PROM version has the same functions as the mask ROM version except for a built-in PROM. Additionally, it has the EPROM mode for writing into the internal PROM.
General purpose PROM writer can be used for writing, so that the PROM version is suitable for a small quantity and various production.

FEATURES

- ●Available one time PROM version and windowed EPROM version
- ●Choice of 16MHz, and 25MHz versions as external clock input frequency
- ●Choice of wide operating temperature range version ("E" version)
- ●Choice of two types as EPROM mode with the M37705E4
  - •256K mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C256K
  - •1M mode ..... equivalent to EPROM M5M27C101K
  - ❋ The M37705E2 is fixed to 256K mode.

Expansion of M37705 group PROM version

ROM type	Group name + Memory identification	Memory size (Byte)		Frequency•Temp. • Supply Vol.			Package
		ROM	RAM	A	B	E	
One Time PROM	M37705E2	16K	512	●	—	●	64-pin SDIP (64P4B)
	M37705E4	32K	1024	—	●	—	
Windowed EPROM (Note1)	M37705E2	16K	512	●	—	—	64-pin SDIP (64S1B-E)

● : NOW

Note 1. Do not use the windowed EPROM version for mass production, because it is a tool for program development (for evaluation).
2. Supply voltage of the wide operating temperature range's one time PROM version with M37705E2 is 4.75V—5.25V.
3. The external clock input frequency 25MHz version operates only in the single-chip mode.
4. The Windowed EPROM version of the external clock input frequency 25MHz is not available. Accordingly, use the M37704E4BFS + the pitch converter PCA4978.

M37705E2AXXXSP
M37705E2ASS

PROM VERSION of M37705M2AXXXSP

M37705E2-XXXSP and M37705E2SS
are respectively unified into
M37705E2AXXXSP and M37705E2ASS.

DESCRIPTION

The M37705E2AXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37705M2AXXXSP except that this chip has a 16K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The M37705E2ASS (16MHz version) with erasable ROM that is housed in a windowed ceramic DIP is also provided.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

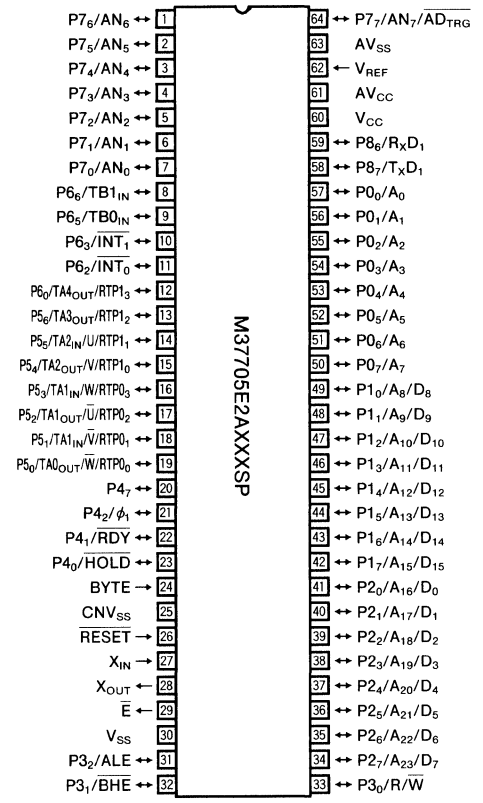
Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37705E2AXXXSP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37705M2AXXXSP except that input voltage of pins CNV_{SS} and BYTE is 13V when writting in EPROM. Refer to the section on the M37705M2AXXXSP.

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B (one time programmable)
64S1B-E (with a window)

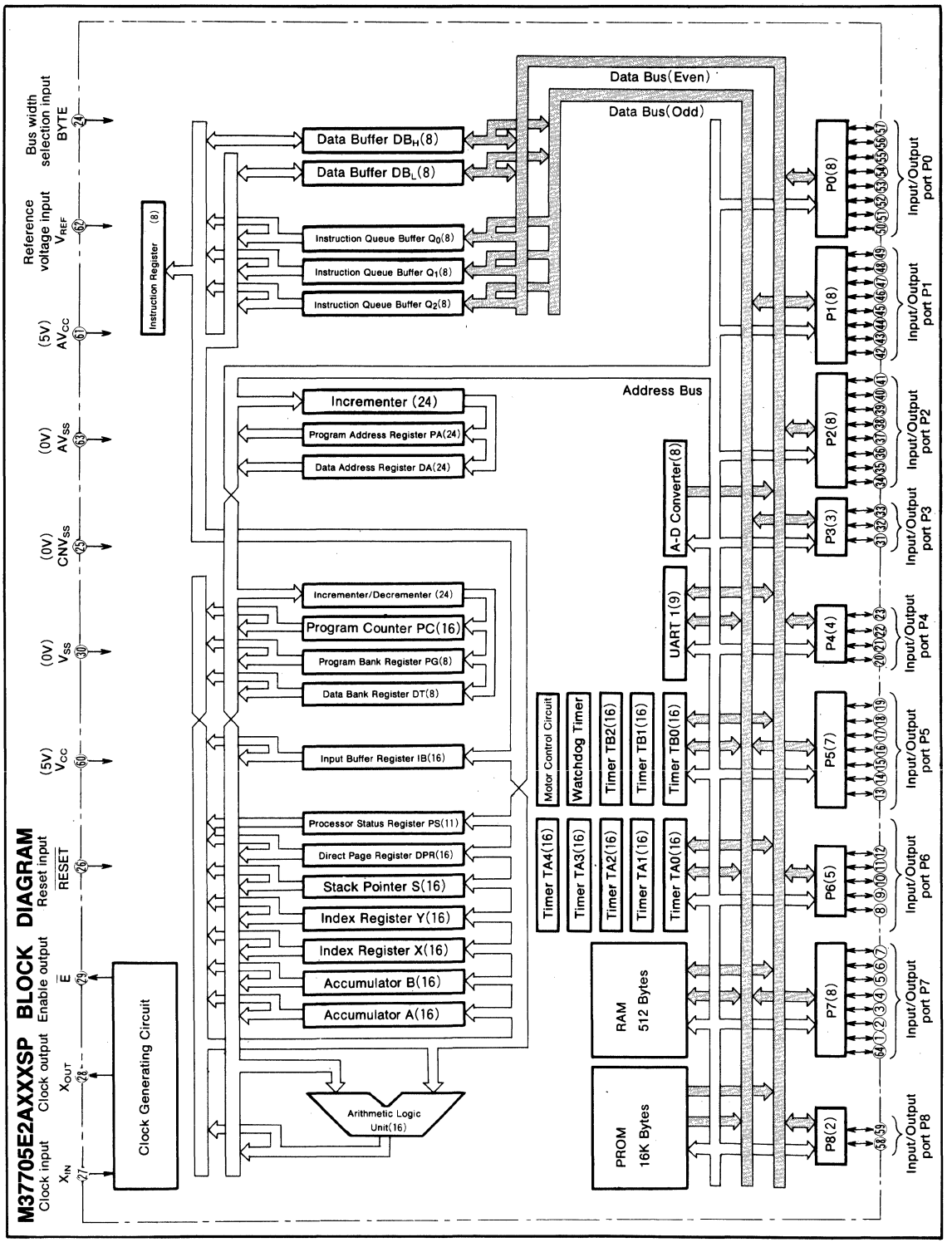
NOTE

(1) Do not use the M37705E2ASS for mass production, because this is a tool for program development (for evaluation).

(2) Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

The M37705E2AXXXSP and M37705E2ASS satisfy the timing requirements and the switching characteristics of the former M37705E2-XXXSP and M37705E2SS.

PROM VERSION of M37705M2AXXXSP



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

FUNCTIONS OF M37705E2AXXXFP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		250ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	16K bytes
	RAM	512 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P7	8-bit×4
	P5	7-bit×1
	P6	5-bit×1
	P4	4-bit×1
	P3	3-bit×1
	P8	2-bit×1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (3 input/output and 2 output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (2 input functions)
Serial I/O		UART×1
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		2 external types, 14 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		60mW(at external clock 16MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Memory expansion		Maximum 16M bytes
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP
		64-pin shrink ceramic DIP (with a window)

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	This pin controls the processor mode. Connect to V_{SS} for single-chip mode.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, this pin determines whether the external data bus is 8-bit width or 16-bit width. The width is 16 bits when "L" signal inputs and 8 bits when "H" signal inputs.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	In single-chip mode, port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O directional register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset . Address(A_7~A_0)is output in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. When the BYTE pin is set to "L" in memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode and external data bus is 16-bit width, high-order data (D_{15}~D_8)is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address (A_{15}~A_8) is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H". If the BYTE pin is "H" that is an external data bus is 8-bit width, only address(A_{15}~A_8)is output.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode low-order data(D_7~D_0) is input or output when $\overline{E}$ output is "L" and an address(A_{23}~A_{16})is output when $\overline{E}$ output is "H".
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	In single-chip mode , these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, R/$\overline{W}$, $\overline{BHE}$, and ALE signals are output.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	In single-chip mode, these pins have the same functions as port P0. In memory expansion mode or microprocessor mode, $P4_0$ and $P4_1$ become $\overline{HOLD}$ and $\overline{RDY}$ input pin respectively. Functions of other pins are the same as in single-chip mode. In single-chip mode or memory expansion mode, port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2. In microprocessor mode, $P4_2$ always has the fanction as ϕ_1 output pin.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and output pin for timer A3. These pins also have the function as motor control output pin.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as output pins for timer A4, and input pins for external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$ and $\overline{INT_1}$ pins, and for timer B0 and timer B1, $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0 in single-chip mode, these pins also function as R_XD and T_XD pins for UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	A-D power supply		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{14})	Input	Port $P1_0$~$P1_6$ functions as the higher 7 bits address input (A_8~A_{14}). Connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	Control signal input	Input	$P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin. Connect $P5_0$, $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS}.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

EPROM MODE

The M37705E2AXXXSP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 list the correspondence between pins and Fig. 1 gives the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K.

This chip does not have Device Identifer Mode, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 4000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ for the M37705E2A XXXSP.

Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM programming mode

	M37705E2AXXXSP	M5M27C256K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
Address input	Ports P0, $P1_0$~$P1_6$	A_0~A_{14}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$

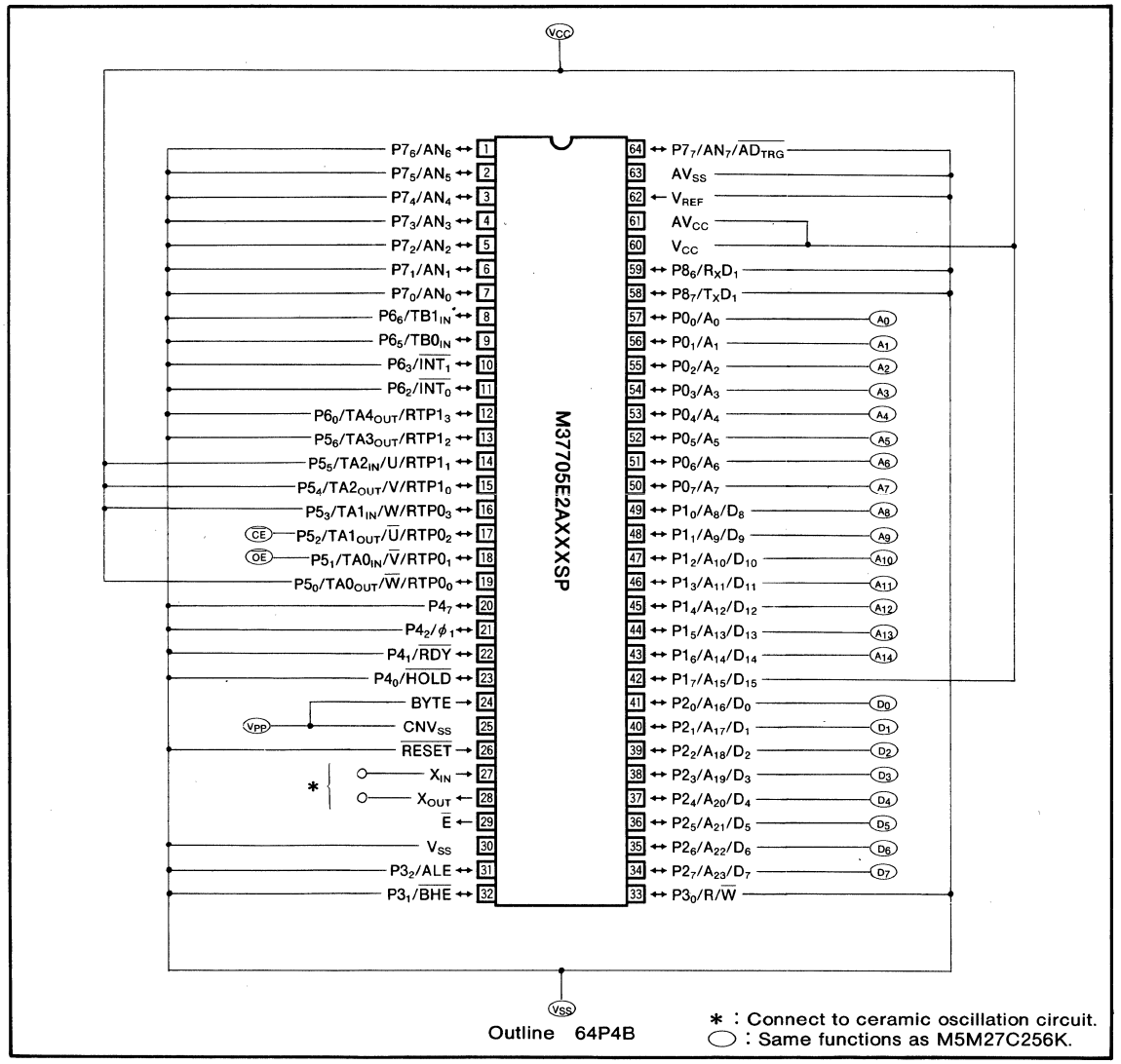


Fig. 1 Pin connection in EPROM programming mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to a "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the PROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to a "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to a "L" level to being writing.

Erasing

To erase data on the chip, use an ultraviolet light source with a 2537 Angstrom wave length. The minimum radiation power necessary for erasing is 15W • s/cm².
(M37705E2ASS)

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

FAST PROGRAMMING ALGORITHM

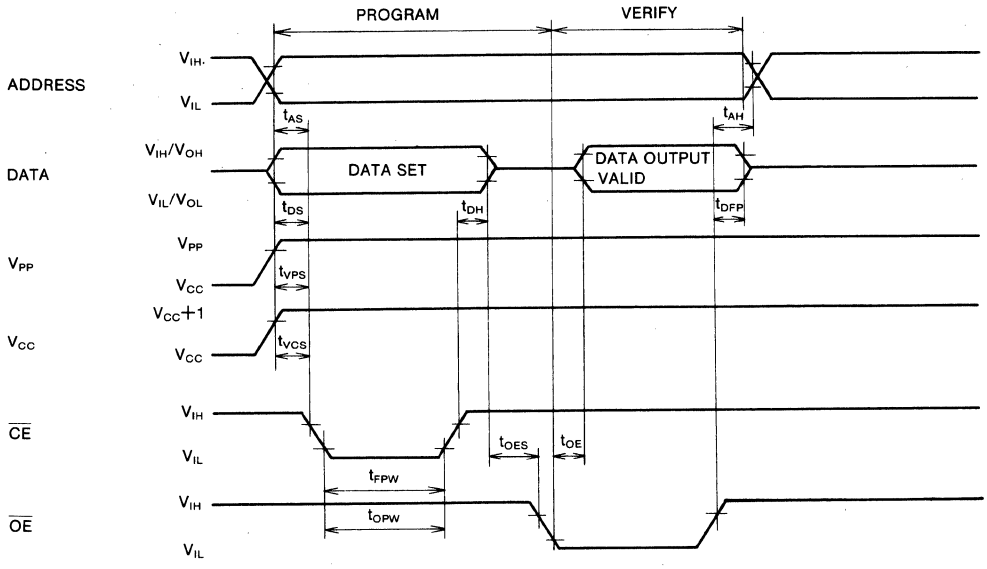
To program the M37705E2AXXXSP with fast programming algorithm, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}=12.5, and set the address to "4000_{16}". Apply a 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying a 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (N) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3×N ms).
When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.
Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V (or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Program operation

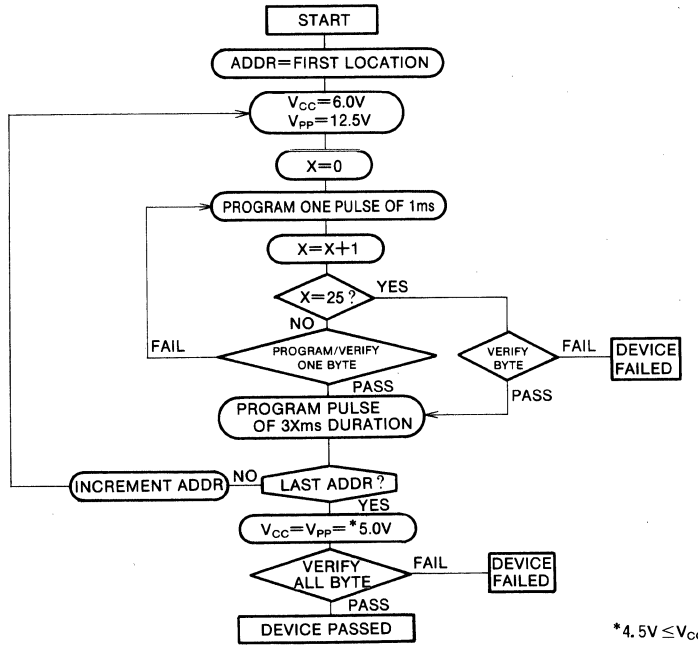
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Fast programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V ≤ V_{CC}=V_{PP} ≤ 5.5V

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

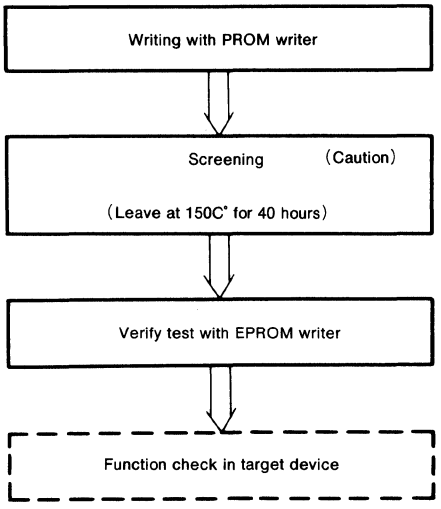
(1) Sunlight and fluorescent lamp contain light that can erase written information. When using in read mode, be sure to cover the transparent glass portion with a seal or other materials (ceramic package product).

(2) Mitsubishi Electric corp. provides the seal for covering the transparent glass. Take care that the seal does not touch the read pins (ceramic package product).

(3) Clean the transparent glass before erasing. Fingers' fat and paste disturb the passage of ultraviolet rays and may affect badly the erasure capability (ceramic package product).

(4) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that overvoltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(5) The programmable M37705E2ASP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37705E2ASP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37705E2AXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37705E2AXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37705E2AXXXSP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 64P4B mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

M37705E2EXXXSP

PROM VERSION of M37705M2EXXXSP

DESCRIPTION

The M37705E2EXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37705M2EXXXSP except that this chip has a 16K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has a large 16M bytes address space, three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The M37705E2EXXXSP is the wide operating temperature range version of the M37705E2AXXXSP.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

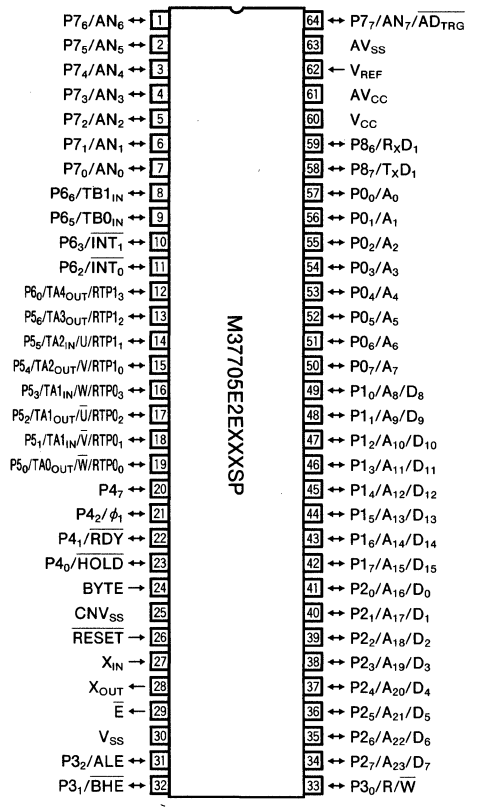
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 16K bytes
  RAM ..... 512 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 16 MHz frequency 250ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±5%
- Low power dissipation (at 16 MHz frequency)
  ..... 60mW (Typ.)
- Wide operating temperature range ..... −40~85℃
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B (one time programmable)

THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37705E2EXXXSP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37705E2AXXXSP except for the following. Refer to the section on the M37705E2AXXXSP.

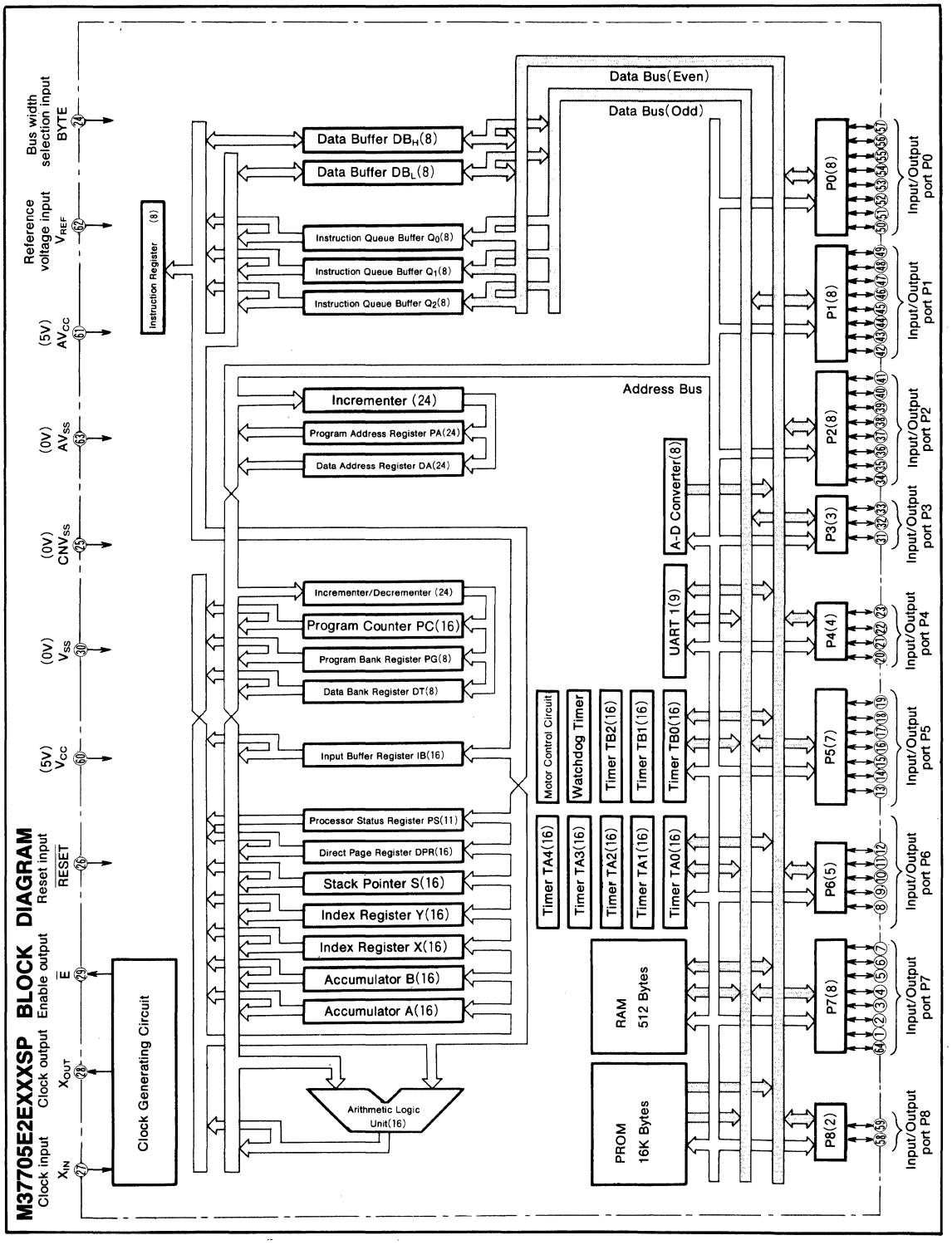
Supply voltage	5V±5%
Operating temperature range	−40~85℃
Storage temperature	−65~150℃
A-D converter absolute accuracy	Max. ±3LSB

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

PROM VERSION of M37705M2EXXXSP



M37705E4BXXXSP

PROM VERSION of M37705M4BXXXSP

DESCRIPTION

The M37705E4BXXXSP is a single-chip microcomputer designed with high-performance CMOS silicon gate technology. This is housed in a 64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP. The features of this chip is similar to those of the M37705M4BXXXSP except that this chip has a 16K-byte PROM built in.

This single-chip microcomputer has three instruction queue buffers, and two data buffers for high-speed instruction execution. The CPU is a 16-bit parallel processor that can also be switched to perform 8-bit parallel processing. This microcomputer is suitable for office, business and industrial equipment controller that require high-speed processing of large data.

Also, the incorporated motor control circuit makes this microcomputer suitable for control of equipment that requires motor control.

Since general purpose PROM writers can be used for the built-in PROM, this chip is suitable for small quantity production runs.

The M37705E4BXXXSP operates only in the single-chip mode.

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

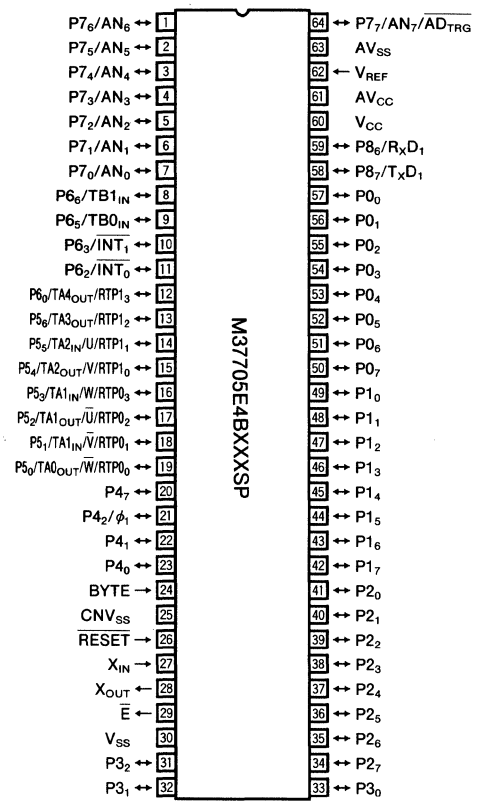
- Number of basic instructions 103
- Memory size PROM ..... 32K bytes
  RAM ..... 1024 bytes
- Instruction execution time
  The fastest instruction at 25 MHz frequency 160ns
- Single power supply ..... 5V±10%
- Low power dissipation (at 25 MHz frequency)
  ..... 95mW (Typ.)
- Interrupts ..... 16 types 7 levels
- Multiple function 16-bit timer ..... 5+3
  (Three-phase motor drive waveform or pulse motor drive waveform can be output.)
- UART 1
- 8-bit A-D converter ..... 8-channel inputs
- 12-bit watchdog timer
- Programmable input/output
  (ports P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8) 53

APPLICATION

Motor control devices such as inverter type air conditioners and general purpose inverters

Control devices for office equipment such as copiers, printers, typewriters, facsimiles, word processors, and personal computers

PIN CONFIGURATION (TOP VIEW)



Outline 64P4B (one time programmable)

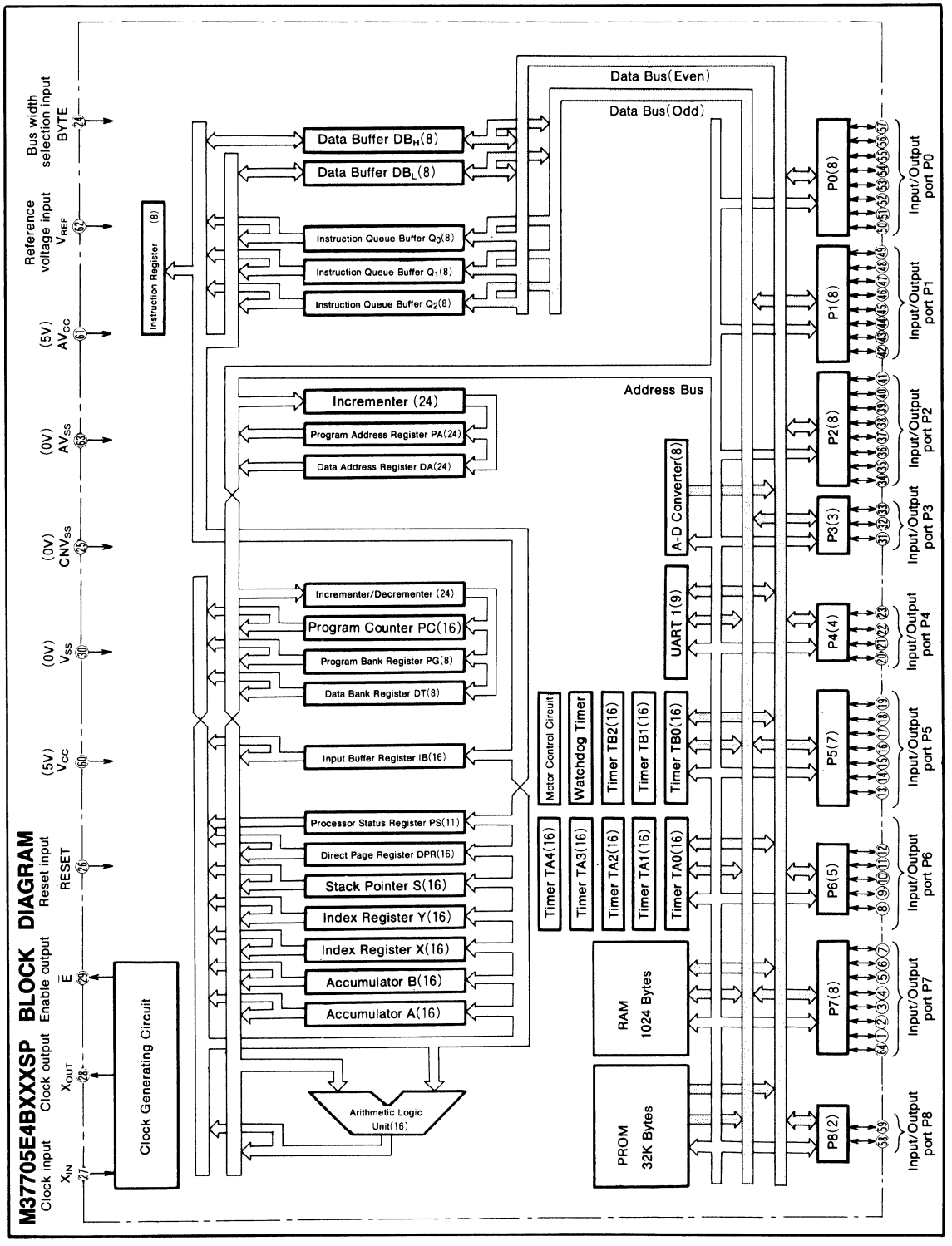
THE FUNCTIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS

The M37705E4BXXXSP has the same functions and characteristics as the M37705M4BXXXSP except that input voltage of pins CNV_{SS} and BYTE is 13V when writting in EPROM. Refer to the section on the M37705M4BXXXSP.

NOTE

Refer to "Chapter 5 PRECAUTIONS" when using this microcomputer.

PROM VERSION of M37705M4BXXXSP



FUNCTIONS OF M37705E4BXXXSP

Parameter		Functions
Number of basic instructions		103
Instruction execution time		160ns (the fastest instruction at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Memory size	PROM	32K bytes
	RAM	1024 bytes
Input/Output ports	P0, P1, P2, P7	8-bit×4
	P5	7-bit×1
	P6	5-bit×1
	P4	4-bit×1
	P3	3-bit×1
	P8	2-bit×1
Multi-function timers	TA0, TA1, TA2, TA3, TA4	16-bit× 5 (3 input/output and 2 output functions)
	TB0, TB1, TB2	16-bit× 3 (2 input functions)
Serial I/O		UART×1
A-D converter		8-bit× 1 (8 channels)
Watchdog timer		12-bit× 1
Dead-time timer		8-bit× 3
Interrupts		2 external types, 14 internal types (Each interrupt can be set the priority levels to 0 ~ 7.)
Clock generating circuit		Built-in(externally connected to a ceramic resonator or quartz crystal resonator)
Supply voltage		5 V±10%
Power dissipation		95mW(at external clock 25MHz frequency)
Input/Output characteristic	Input/Output voltage	5 V
	Output current	5 mA
Operating temperature range		−20~85℃
Device structure		CMOS high-performance silicon gate process
Package		64-pin shrink plastic molded DIP

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	CNV_{SS} input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	To enter the reset state, this pin must be kept at a "L" condition which should be maintained for the required time.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	These are I/O pins of internal clock generating circuit. Connect a ceramic or quartz crystal resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}. When an external clock is used, the clock source should be connected to the X_{IN} pin and the X_{OUT} pin should be left open.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Data or instruction read and data write are performed when output from this pin is "L".
BYTE	Bus width selection input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Power supply for the A-D converter. Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS} externally.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	This is reference voltage input pin for the A-D converter.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	I/O port P0	I/O	Port P0 becomes an 8-bit I/O port. An I/O direction register is available so that each pin can be programmed for input or output. These ports are in input mode when reset.
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	I/O port P1	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	I/O port P2	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	I/O port P3	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	I/O port P4	I/O	These pins have the same functions as port P0. Port $P4_2$ can be programmed for ϕ_1 output pin divided the clock to X_{IN} pin by 2.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	I/O port P5	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as I/O pins for timer A0, timer A1, timer A2, and output pin for timer A3. These pins also have the function as motor control output pin.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	I/O port P6	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as output pins for timer A4, and input pins for external interrupt input $\overline{INT_0}$ and $\overline{INT_1}$ pins, and for timer B0 and timer B1, $P6_0$ also has the function as motor control output pin and $P6_2$ has the function as motor control pin.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	I/O port P7	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as analog input AN_0~AN_7 input pins. $P7_7$ also has an A-D conversion trigger input function.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	I/O port P8	I/O	In addition to having the same functions as port P0, these pins also function as R_XD and T_XD pins for UART 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION (EPROM MODE)

Pin	Name	Input/Output	Functions
V_{CC}, V_{SS}	Power supply		Supply 5 V±10% to V_{CC} and 0 V to V_{SS}.
CNV_{SS}	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
BYTE	V_{PP} input	Input	Connect to V_{PP} when programming or verifing.
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
X_{IN}	Clock input	Input	Connect a ceramic resonator between X_{IN} and X_{OUT}.
X_{OUT}	Clock output	Output	
$\overline{E}$	Enable output	Output	Keep open.
AV_{CC}, AV_{SS}	Analog supply input		Connect AV_{CC} to V_{CC} and AV_{SS} to V_{SS}.
V_{REF}	Reference voltage input	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P0_0$~$P0_7$	Address input (A_0~A_7)	Input	Port P0 functions as the lower 8 bits address input (A_0~A_7).
$P1_0$~$P1_7$	Address input (A_8~A_{15})	Input	Port P1 functions as the higher 8 bits address input (A_8~A_{15}). In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ to V_{CC}.
$P2_0$~$P2_7$	Data I/O (D_0~D_7)	I/O	Port P2 functions as the 8 bits data bus (D_0~D_7).
$P3_0$~$P3_2$	Input port P3	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P4_0$~$P4_2$, $P4_7$	Input port P4	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P5_0$~$P5_6$	Control input	Input	$P5_0$*, $P5_1$ and $P5_2$ functions as $\overline{PGM}$*, $\overline{OE}$ and $\overline{CE}$ input pin respectively. Connect $P5_3$, $P5_4$ and $P5_5$ to V_{CC}. Connect $P5_6$ to V_{SS} in 256K mode and to V_{CC} in 1M mode.
$P6_0$, $P6_2$, $P6_3$, $P6_5$, $P6_6$	Input port P6	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P7_0$~$P7_7$	Input port P7	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.
$P8_6$, $P8_7$	Input port P8	Input	Connect to V_{SS}.

* : It is available in 1M mode.

EPROM MODE

The M37705E4BXXXSP features an EPROM mode in addition to its normal modes. When the $\overline{RESET}$ signal level is "L", the chip automatically enters the EPROM mode. Table 1 shows the correspondence between pins and Fig. 1 shows the pin connections in the EPROM mode.

There are two EPROM modes. One is the 256K mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C256K, and the other is the 1M mode for the EPROM that is equivalent to the M5M27C101K. 256K mode is selected when port $P5_6$ is set to "L" level, and 1M mode is selected when it is set to "H" level.

When in the EPROM mode, ports P0, P1, P2, $P5_0$, $P5_1$, $P5_2$, CNV_{SS} and BYTE are used for the EPROM (equivalent to the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K). When in this mode, the built-in PROM can be written to or read from using these pins in the same way as with the M5M27C256K or M5M27C101K.

This chip does not have Device Identifier Code, so that set the corresponding program algorithm. The program area should specify address 0000_{16}~$7FFF_{16}$ in 256K mode, and address 18000_{16}~$1FFFF_{16}$ in 1M mode.

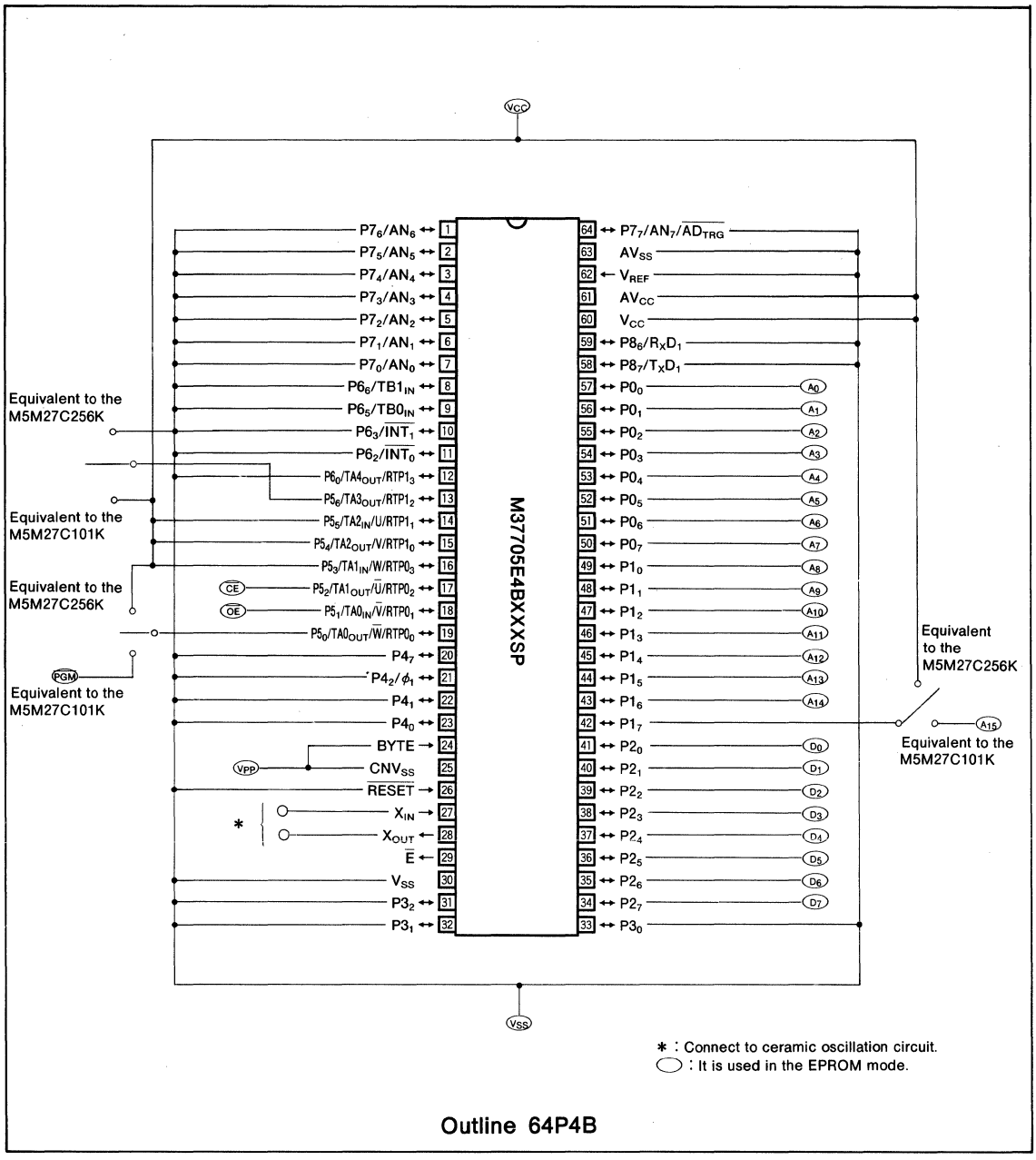
Connect the clock which is either ceramic resonator or external clock to X_{IN} pin and X_{OUT} pin.

For one time PROM version, 256K mode should be recommended to write more deeply.

Table 1 Pin function in EPROM mode

	M37705E4BXXXSP	M5M27C256K	M5M27C101K
V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	
V_{PP}	CNV_{SS}, BYTE	V_{PP}	
V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	
Address input	Ports P0, P1*	A_0~A_{14}	A_0~A_{15}
Data I/O	Port P2	D_0~D_7	
$\overline{CE}$	$P5_2$	$\overline{CE}$	
$\overline{OE}$	$P5_1$	$\overline{OE}$	
$\overline{PGM}$	$P5_0$*	—	$\overline{PGM}$

* : In 256K mode, connect $P1_7$ and $P5_6$ to V_{CC}.



Outline 64P4B

Fig. 1 Pin connection in EPROM mode

FUNCTION IN EPROM MODE
(1) 1M mode (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data (A_0~A_{15}) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins D_0~D_7. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

Writing must be performed in 8 bits by a byte program. To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level and the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when 12.5V is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins A_0~A_{15}, and the data to be written is input to pins D_0~D_7. Set the $\overline{PGM}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37705E4BXXXSP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to 18000_{16}. Apply the 0.2ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 0.2ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further once this number of pulses (0.2XX ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 2 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	X	5 V	5 V	Output
Output	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Disable	V_{IH}	X	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

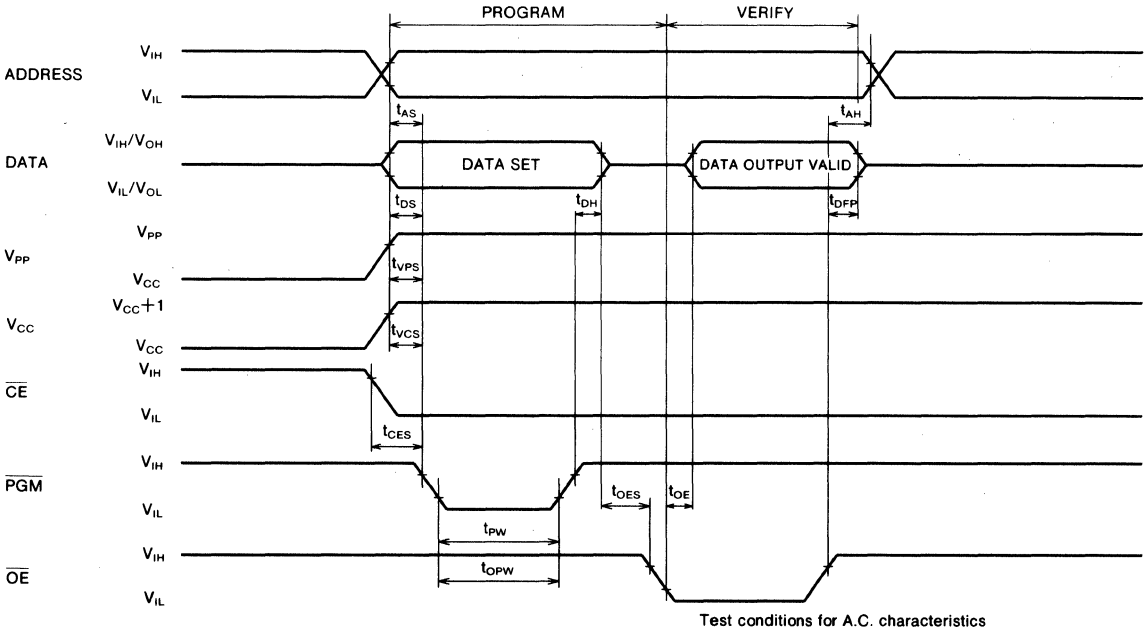
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C101K)

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

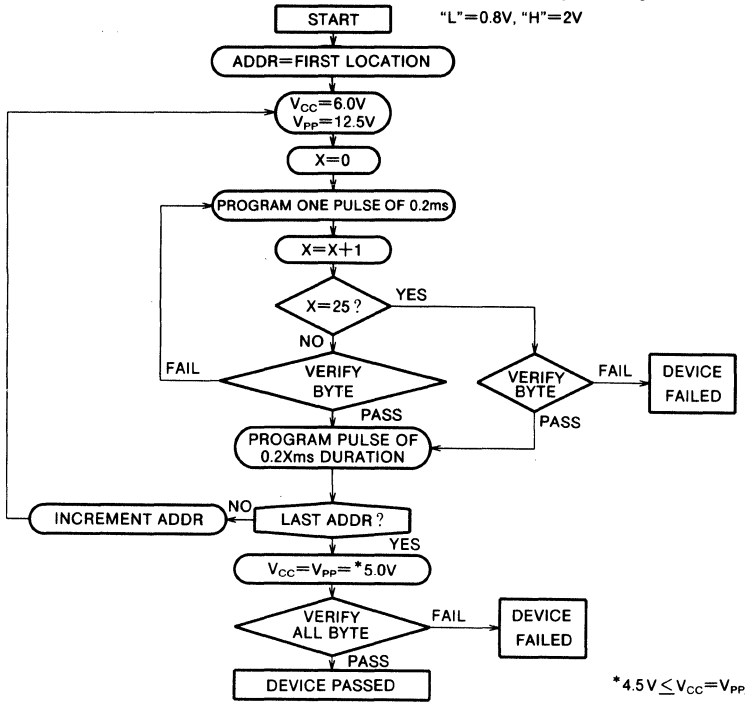
Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{PW}	$\overline{PGM}$ pulse width		0.19	0.2	0.21	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{PGM}$ over program pulse width		0.19		5.25	ms
t_{CES}	$\overline{CE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



Test conditions for A.C. characteristics
Input voltage : V_{IL}=0.45V, V_{IH}=2.4V
Input rise and fall times (10%~90%) : ≤20ns
Reference voltage at timing measurement : Input, Output
"L"=0.8V, "H"=2V

Programming algorithm flow chart



*4.5V≤V_{CC}=V_{PP}≤5.5V

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

(2) 256K mode (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

Reading

To read the EPROM, set the $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ pins to "L" level. Input the address of the data ($A_0 \sim A_{14}$) to be read, and the data will be output to the I/O pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. The data I/O pins will be floating when either the $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{OE}$ pins are in the "H" state.

Writing

To write to the EPROM, set the $\overline{OE}$ pin to "H" level. The CPU will enter the program mode when V_{PP} is applied to the V_{PP} pin. The address to be written to is selected with pins $A_0 \sim A_{14}$, and the data to be written is input to pins $D_0 \sim D_7$. Set the $\overline{CE}$ pin to "L" level to being writing.

Writing operation

To program the M37705E4BXXXSP, first set V_{CC}=6V, V_{PP}= 12.5V, and set the address to "0". Apply the 1ms write pulse, check that the data can be read, and if it cannot be read OK, repeat the procedure, applying the 1ms write pulse and checking that the data can be read until it can be read OK. Record the accumulated number of pulse applied (X) before the data can be read OK, and then write the data again, applying a further three times this number of pulses (3XX ms).

When this series of write operations is complete, increment the address, and continue to repeat the procedure above until the last address has been reached.

Finally, when all addresses have been written, read with V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5V(or V_{CC}=V_{PP}=5.5V).

Table 3 I/O signal in each mode

Mode \ Pin	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{OE}$	V_{PP}	V_{CC}	Data I/O
Read-out	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	5 V	5 V	Output
Output Disable	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	5 V	5 V	Floating
	V_{IH}	X	5 V	5 V	Floating
Programming	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Input
Programming Verify	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	12.5V	6 V	Output
Program Disable	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	12.5V	6 V	Floating

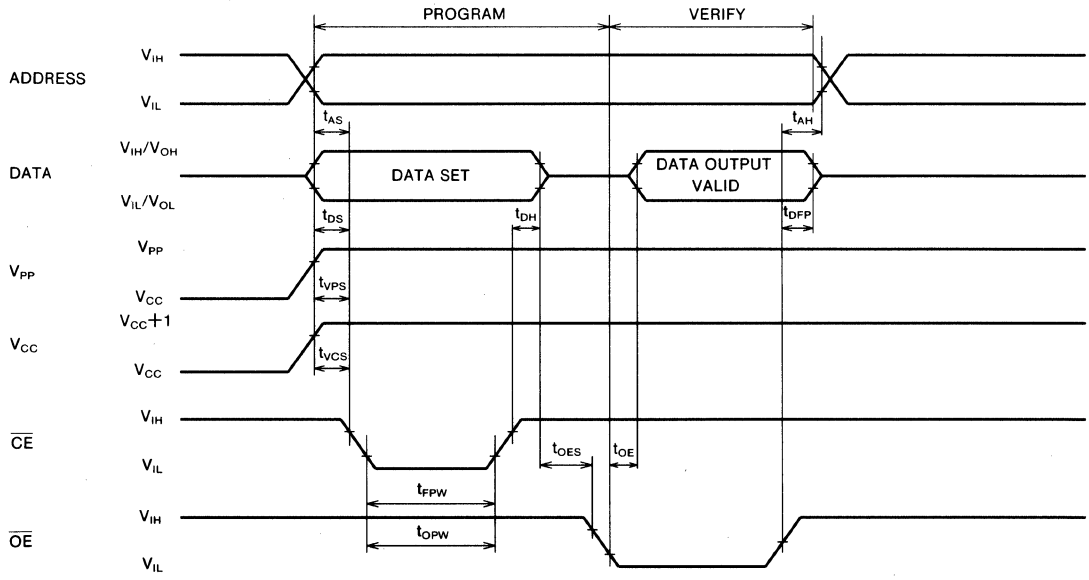
Note 1 : An X indicates either V_{IL} or V_{IH}.

Program operation (equivalent to the M5M27C256K)

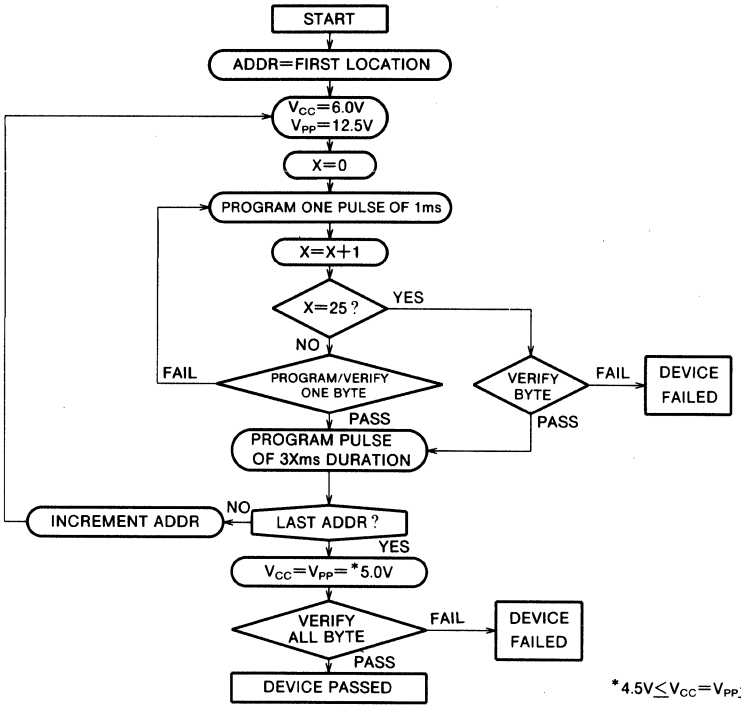
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25±5℃, V_{CC}=6V±0.25V, V_{PP}=12.5±0.3V, unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Limits			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
t_{AS}	Address setup time		2			μs
t_{OES}	$\overline{OE}$ setup time		2			μs
t_{DS}	Data setup time		2			μs
t_{AH}	Address hold time		0			μs
t_{DH}	Data hold time		2			μs
t_{DFP}	Output enable to output float delay		0		130	ns
t_{VCS}	V_{CC} setup time		2			μs
t_{VPS}	V_{PP} setup time		2			μs
t_{FPW}	$\overline{CE}$ initial program pulse width		0.95	1	1.05	ms
t_{OPW}	$\overline{CE}$ over program pulse width		2.85		78.75	ms
t_{OE}	Data valid from $\overline{OE}$				150	ns

AC waveforms



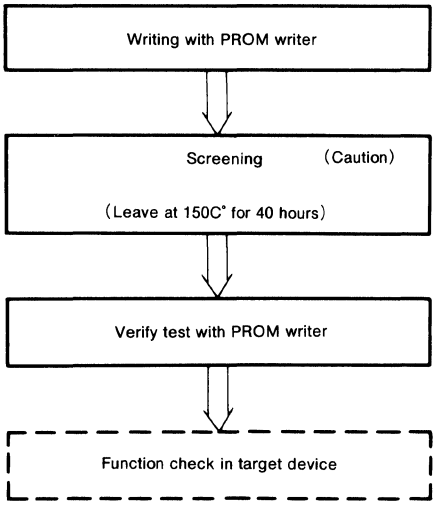
Programming algorithm flow chart



SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

(1) A high voltage is used for writing. Take care that over-voltage is not applied. Take care especially at power on.

(2) The programmable M37705E4BSP that is shipped in blank is also provided. For the M37705E4BSP, Mitsubishi Electric corp. does not perform PROM write test and screening following the assembly processes. To improve reliability after write, performing write and test according to the flow below before use is recommended.



Caution : Never expose to 150 ℃ exceeding 100 hours.

ADDRESSING MODES

The M37705E4BXXXSP has 28 powerful addressing modes. Refer to the MELPS 7700 addressing mode description for the details of each addressing mode.

MACHINE INSTRUCTION LIST

The M37705E4BXXXSP has 103 machine instructions. Refer to the MELPS 7700 machine instruction list for details.

DATA REQUIRED FOR PROM ORDERING

Please send the following data for writing to PROM.

(1) M37705E4BXXXSP writing to PROM order confirmation form

(2) 64P4B mark specification form

(3) ROM data (EPROM 3 sets)

MELPS 7700 SOFTWARE

ADDRESSING MODES

The MELPS 7700 microcomputers support 28 different addressing modes, offering extremely versatile and powerful memory accessing capability.

When executing an instruction, the address of the memory location from which the data required for arithmetic operation is to be retrieved or to which the result of arithmetic operation is to be stored must be specified address during program execution. Addressing refers to the method of specifying the memory address.

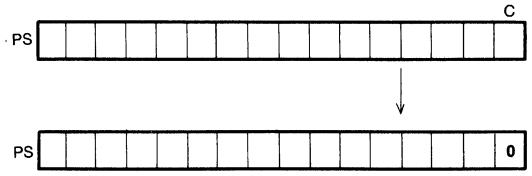
Actual addressing modes are now described by type.

Mode : **Implied addressing mode**

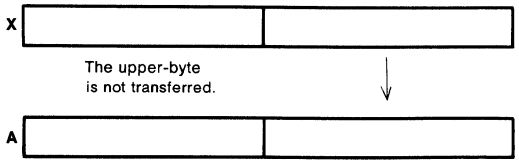
Function : The single-instruction inherently address an internal register.

Instruction : **BRK, CLC, CLI, CLM, CLV, DEX, DEY, INX, INY, NOP, RTI, RTL, RTS, SEC, SEI, SEM, STP, TAD, TAS, TAX, TAY, TBD, TBS, TBX, TBY, TDA, TDB, TSA, TSB, TSX, TXA, TXB, TXS, TXY, TYA, TYB, TYX, WIT, XAB**

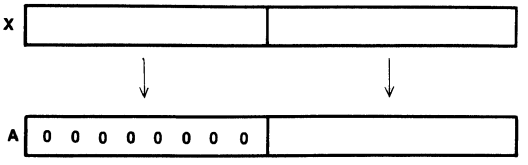
ex. : Mnemonic **CLC** Machine code 18_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **TXA** (**m = 1, x = 0**) Machine code $8A_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic **TXA** (**m = 0, x = 1**) Machine code $8A_{16}$



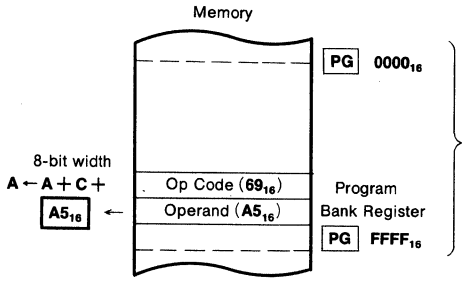
(Note) When the data length differ between the transfer-from and transfer-to locations, data is transferred at the data length for the transfer-to location. If, however, the index register is specified as the transfer-to location and the x flag is set to 1, 0016 is sent as the upper byte value.

Mode : **Immediate addressing mode**

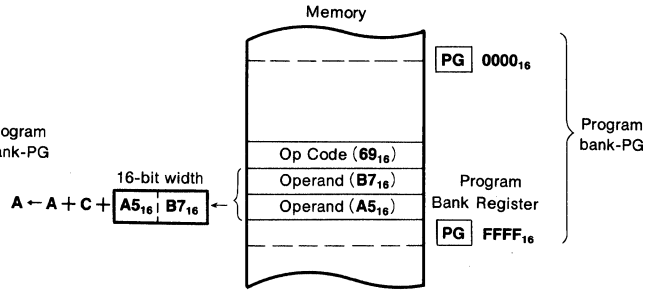
Function : A portion of the instruction is the actual data. Such instruction code may cross over the bank boundary.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CLP, CMP, CPX, CPY, DIV, EOR, LDA, LDT, LDX, LDY, MPY, ORA, RLA, SBC, SEP**

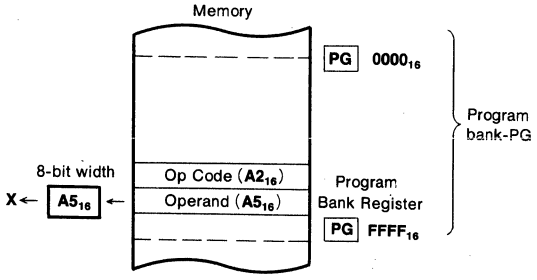
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,#0A5H** **(m = 1)** Machine code **69_{16} $A5_{16}$**



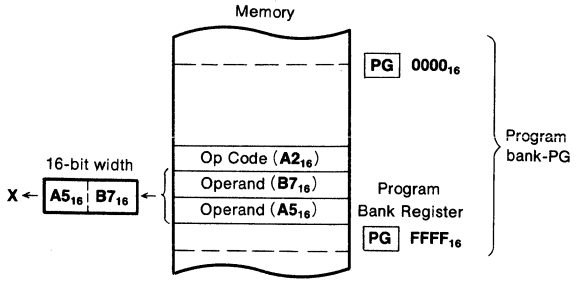
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,#0A5B7H** **(m = 0)** Machine code **69_{16} $B7_{16}$ $A5_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX #0A5H** **(x = 1)** Machine code **$A2_{16}$ $A5_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX #0A5B7H** **(x = 0)** Machine code **$A2_{16}$ $B7_{16}$ $A5_{16}$**



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

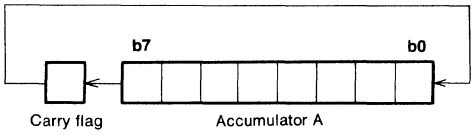
Mode : Accumulator addressing mode

Function : The contents of accumulator are the actual data.

Instruction : **ASL, DEC, INC, LSR, ROL, ROR**

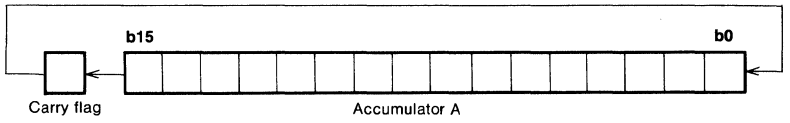
ex. : Mnemonic
ROL A
(m = 1)

Machine code
$2A_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
ROL A
(m = 0)

Machine code
$2A_{16}$

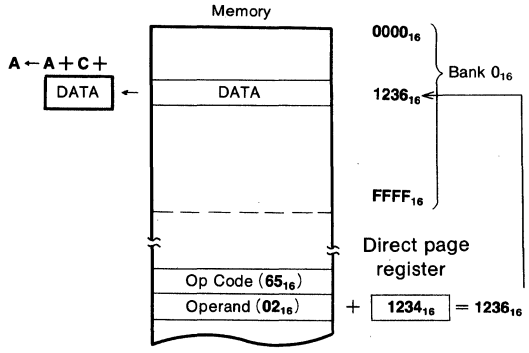


Mode : Direct addressing mode

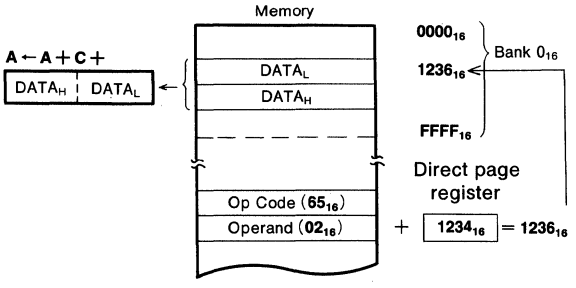
Function : The contents of the bank 0_{16} memory location specified by the result of adding the second byte of the instruction to the contents of the direct page register become the actual data. If, however, addition of the instruction's second byte to the direct page register's contents result in a value that exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, ASL, CMP, CPX, CPY, DEC, DIV, EOR, INC, LDA, LDM, LDX, LDY, LSR, MPY, ORA, ROL, ROR, SBC, STA, STX, STY**

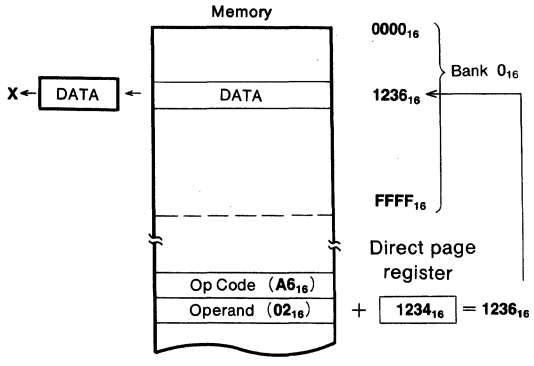
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,02H** (**m = 1**) Machine code **65_{16} 02_{16}**



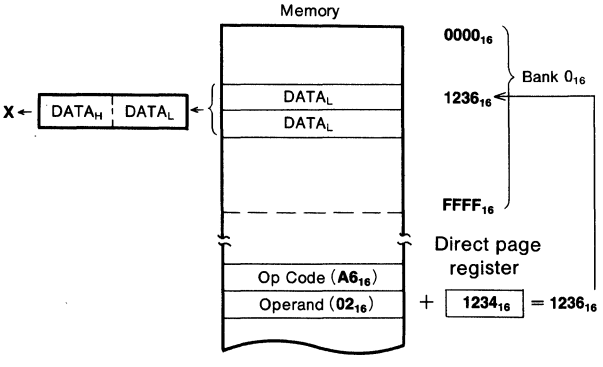
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,02H** (**m = 0**) Machine code **65_{16} 02_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 02H** (**x = 1**) Machine code **$A6_{16}$ 02_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 02H** (**x = 0**) Machine code **$A6_{16}$ 02_{16}**



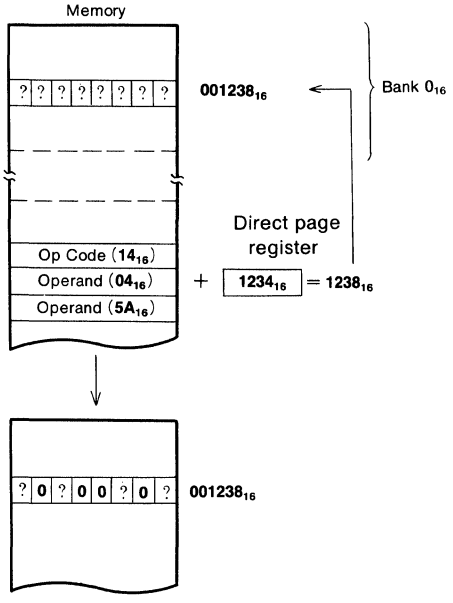
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mode : Direct bit addressing mode

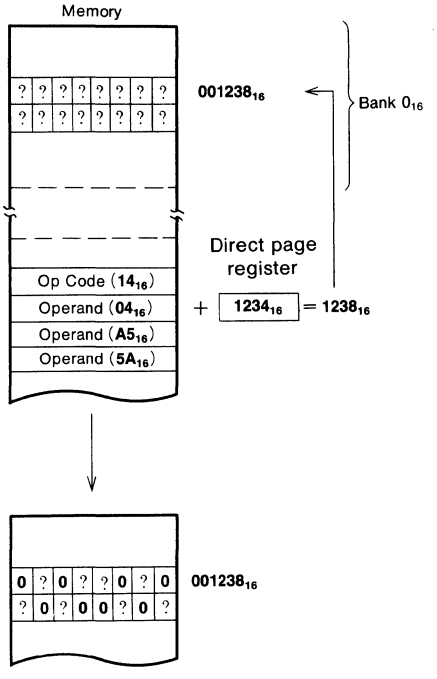
Function : Specifies the bank 0_{16} memory location by the value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte to the direct page register's contents, and specifies the positions of multiple bits in the memory location by the bit pattern in the third and fourth bytes of the instruction (third byte only when the m flag is set to 1). If, however, addition of the instruction's second byte to the direct page register's contents result in a value that exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}.

Instruction : **CLB, SEB**

ex. : Mnemonic **CLB #5AH, 04H** (**m = 1**) Machine code **14_{16} 04_{16} $5A_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic **CLB #5AA5H, 04H** (**m = 0**) Machine code **14_{16} 04_{16} $A5_{16}$ $5A_{16}$**

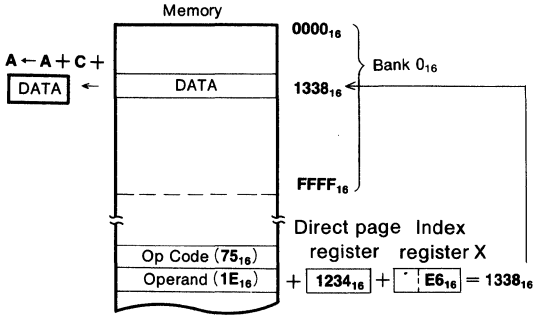


Mode : Direct indexed X addressing mode

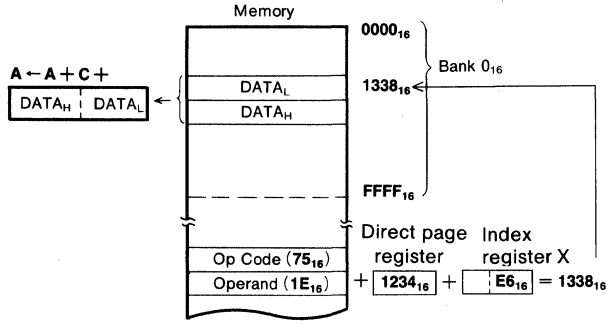
Function : The contents of the bank 0_{16} memory location specified by the result of adding the second byte of the instruction, the contents of the direct page register and the contents of the index register X become the actual data. If, however, addition of the instruction's second byte, the direct page register's contents and the index register X's contents results in a value that exceeds the bank 0_{16} or bank 1_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16} or bank 2_{16}.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, ASL, CMP, DEC, DIV, EOR, INC, LDA, LDM, LDY, LSR, MPY, ORA, ROL, ROR, SBC, STA, STY**

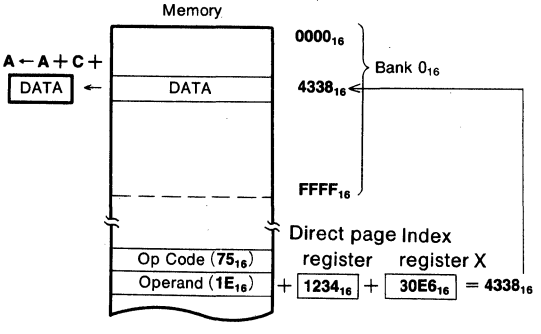
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,1EH,X** (**m = 1, x = 1**) Machine code **75_{16} $1E_{16}$**



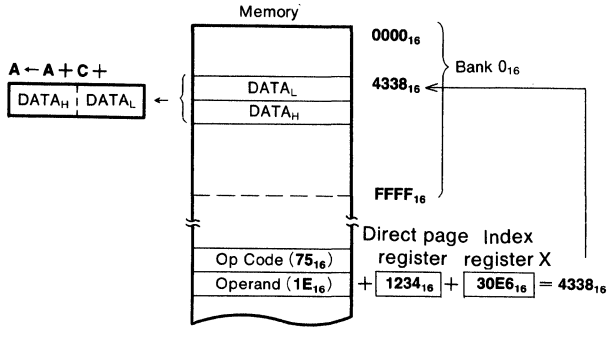
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,1EH,X** (**m = 0, x = 1**) Machine code **75_{16} $1E_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,1EH,X** (**m = 1, x = 0**) Machine code **75_{16} $1E_{16}$**

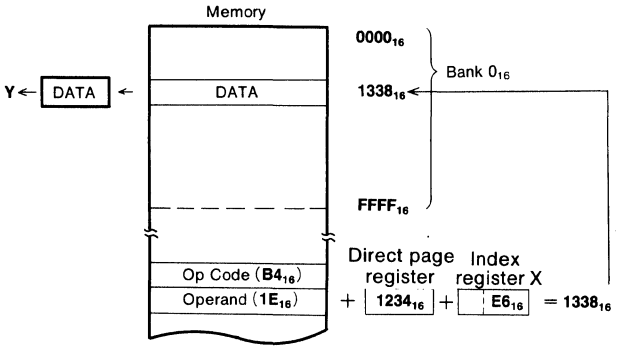


ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,1EH,X** (**m = 0, x = 0**) Machine code **75_{16} $1E_{16}$**



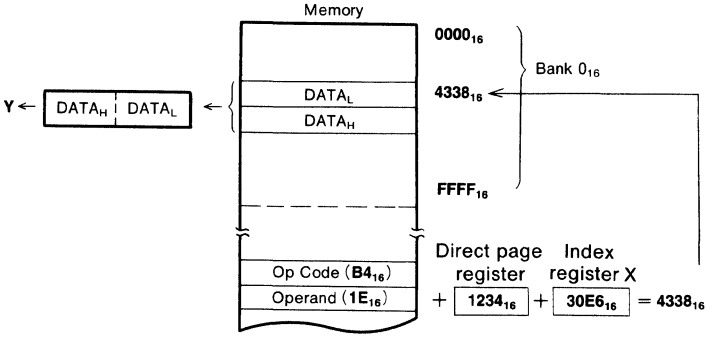
ex. : Mnemonic
LDY 1EH,X
(x = 1)

Machine code
$B4_{16}$ $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
LDY 1EH,X
(x = 0)

Machine code
$B4_{16}$ $1E_{16}$



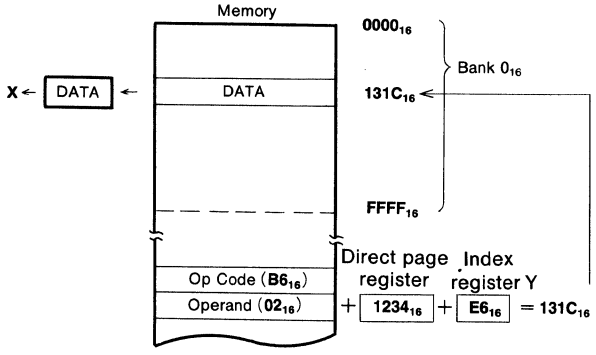
Mode : **Direct indexed Y addressing mode**

Function : The contents of the bank 0_{16} memory location specified by the result of adding the second byte of the instruction, the contents of the direct page register and the contents of the index register Y become the actual data. If, however, addition of the instruction's second byte, the direct page register's contents and the index register Y's contents results in a value that exceeds the bank 0_{16} or bank 1_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16} or bank 2_{16}.

Instruction : **LDX, STX**

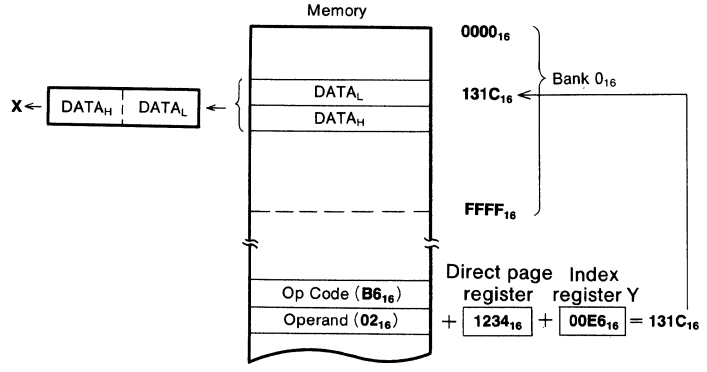
ex. : Mnemonic
LDX 02H,Y
(x = 1)

Machine code
$B6_{16}$ 02_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic
LDX 02H,Y
(x = 0)

Machine code
$B6_{16}$ 02_{16}

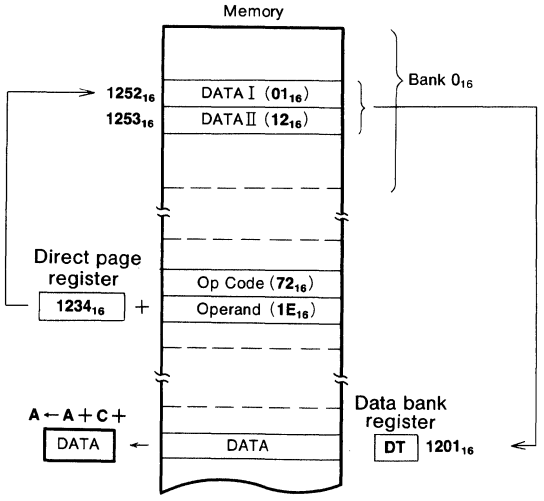


Mode : Direct indirect addressing mode

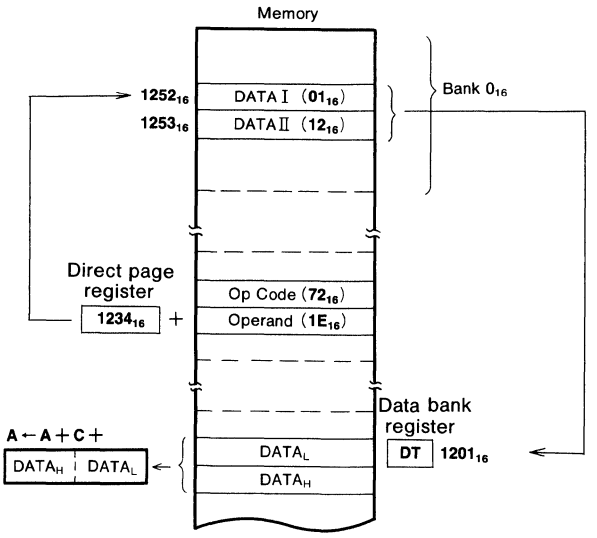
Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte to the contents of the direct page register specifies 2 adjacent bytes in memory bank 0_{16}, and the contents of these bytes in memory bank-DT (DT is contents of data bank register) become the actual data. If, however, the value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte and the direct page register's contents exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,(1EH) (m = 1)** Machine code **72_{16} $1E_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,(1EH) (m = 0)** Machine code **72_{16} $1E_{16}$**



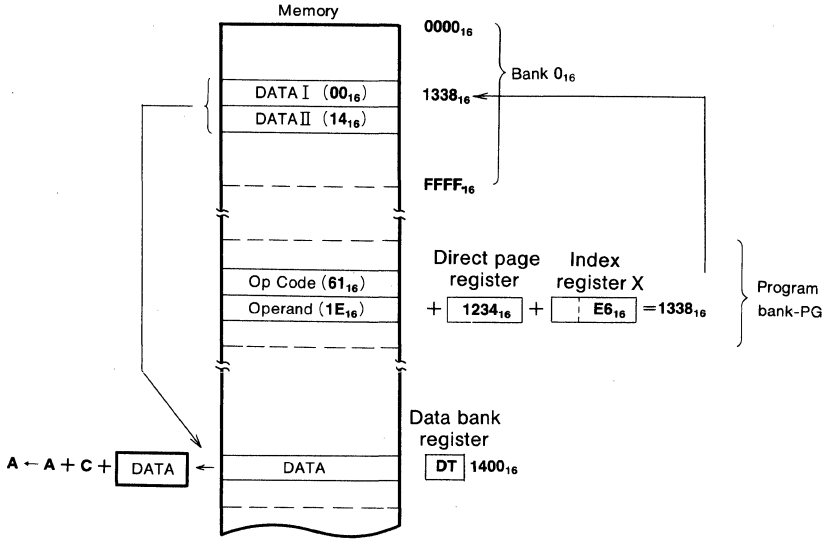
Mode : Direct indexed X indirect addressing mode

Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte, the contents of the direct page register and the contents of the index register X specifies 2 adjacent bytes in memory bank 0_{16}, and the contents of these bytes in memory bank 0_{16}, and the contents of these bytes in memory bank-DT (DT is contents of data bank register) become the actual data. If, however, the value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte, the direct page register's contents and the index register X's contents exceeds the bank 0_{16} or bank 1_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16} or bank 2_{16}.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic — **ADC A, (1EH, X)** **(m = 1, x = 1)**

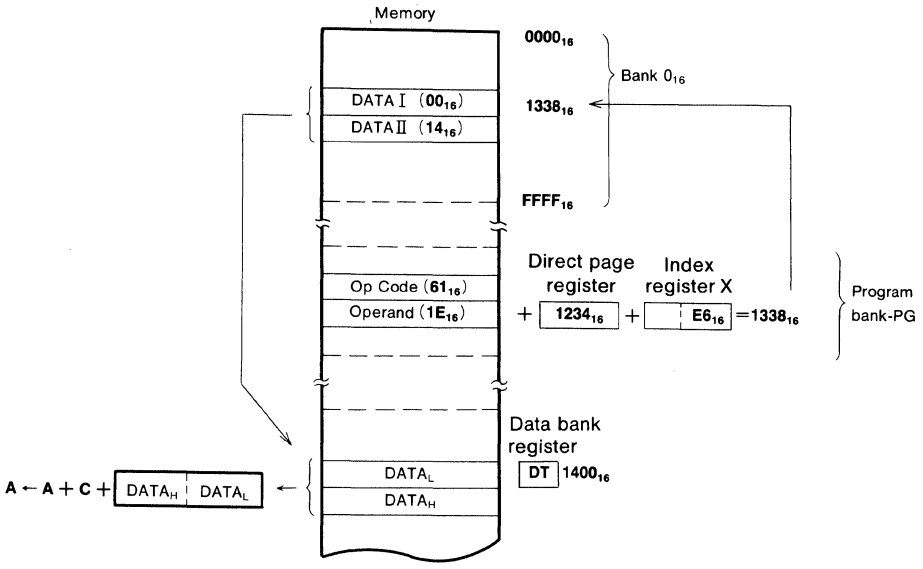
Machine code — **61_{16} $1E_{16}$**



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

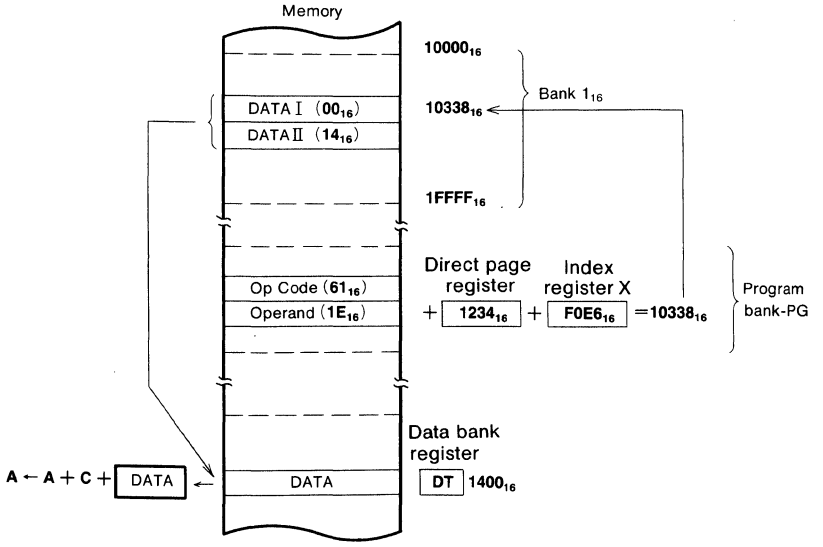
ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH, X)
(m = 0, x = 1)

Machine code
61_{16} $1E_{16}$



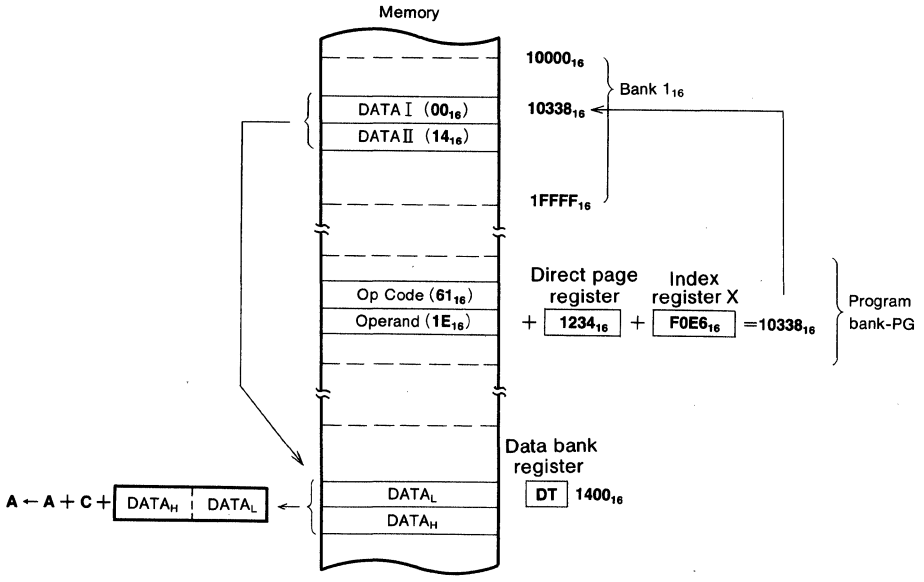
ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH, X)
(m = 1, x = 0)

Machine code
61_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH, X)
(m = 0, x = 0)

Machine code
61_{16} $1E_{16}$

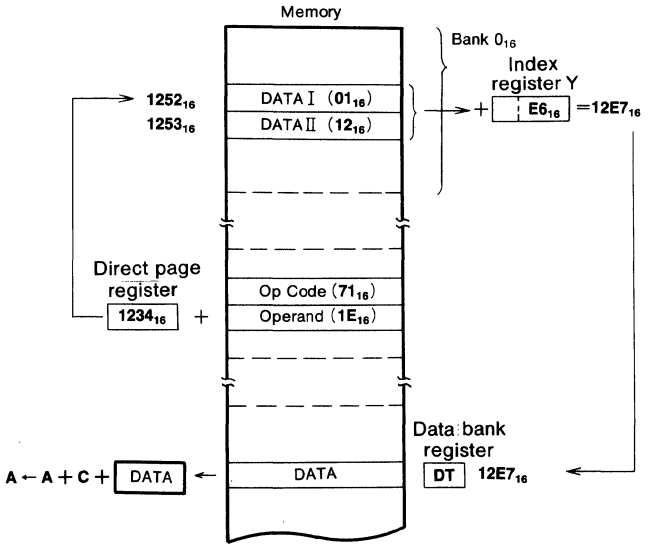


Mode : Direct indirect indexed Y addressing mode

Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte and the contents of the direct page register specifies 2 adjacent bytes in memory bank 0_{16}.
The value obtained by adding the contents of these bytes and the contents of the index register Y specifies address of the actual data in memory bank-DT (DT is contents of data bank register).
If, however, the value obtained by adding the contents of the instruction's second byte and the direct page register exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}. Also, if addition of the contents of memory and index register Y generate a carry, the bank number will be 1 larger than the contents of the data bank register.

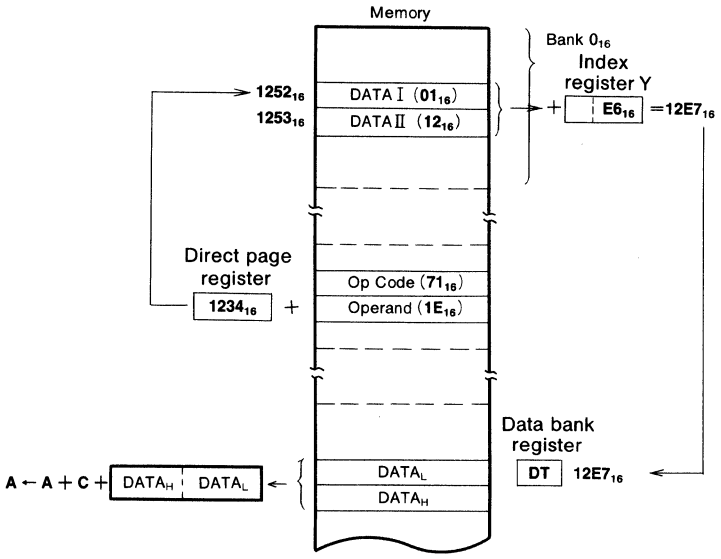
Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code
ADC A, (1EH),Y — 71_{16} $1E_{16}$
(m = 1, x = 1)



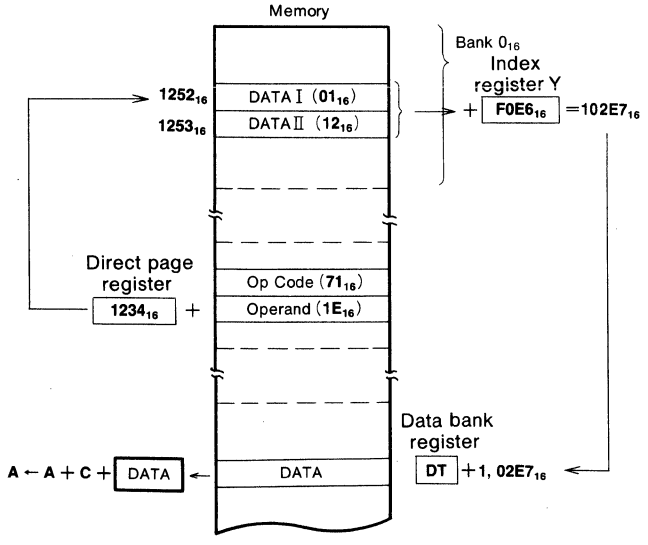
ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH), Y
(m = 0, x = 1)

Machine code
71_{16} $1E_{16}$



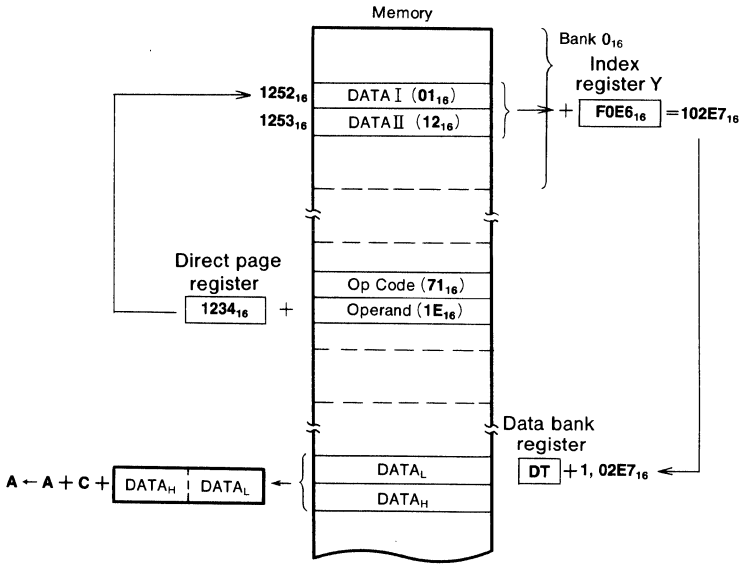
ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH), Y
(m = 1, x = 0)

Machine code
71_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
ADC A, (1EH), Y
(m = 0, x = 0)

Machine code
71_{16} $1E_{16}$

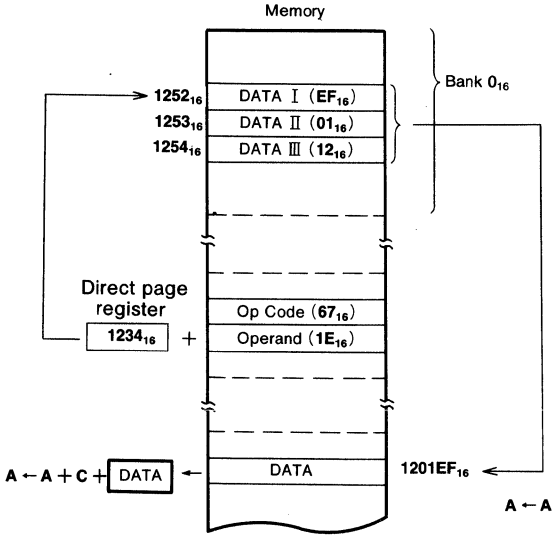


Mode : **Direct indirect long addressing mode**

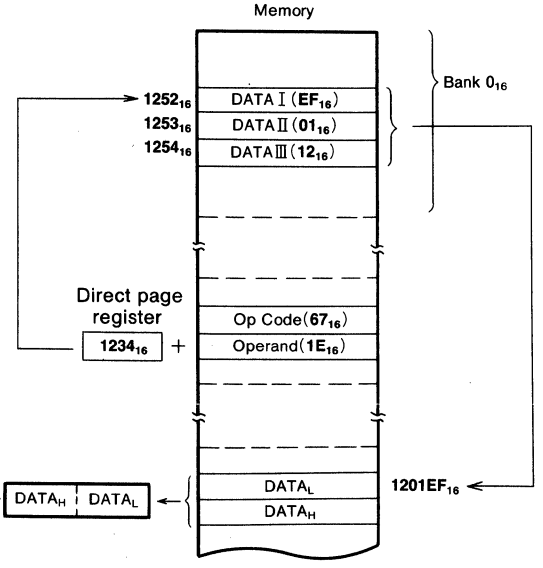
Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte and the contents of the direct page register specifies 3 adjacent bytes in memory bank 0_{16}, and the contents of these bytes specify the address of the memory location that contains the actual data. If, however, the value obtained by adding the contents of the instruction's second byte and the direct page register exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}. The 3 adjacent bytes memory location may be spread over two different banks.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic **ADCL A, (1EH) (m=1)** Machine code 67_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic **ADCL A, (1EH) (m=0)** Machine code 67_{16} $1E_{16}$



Mode : Direct indirect long indexed Y addressing mode

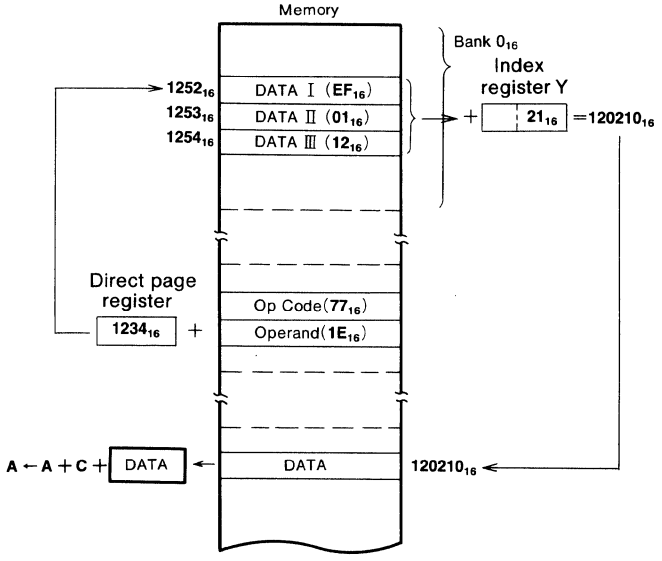
Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte and the contents of the direct page register specifies 3 adjacent bytes in memory bank 0_{16}, and the value obtained by adding the contents of these bytes and the contents of the index register Y specifies the address of the memory location where the actual data is stored. If, however, the value obtained by adding the contents of the instruction's second byte and the direct page register exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}. The 3 adjacent bytes memory location may be spread over two different banks.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

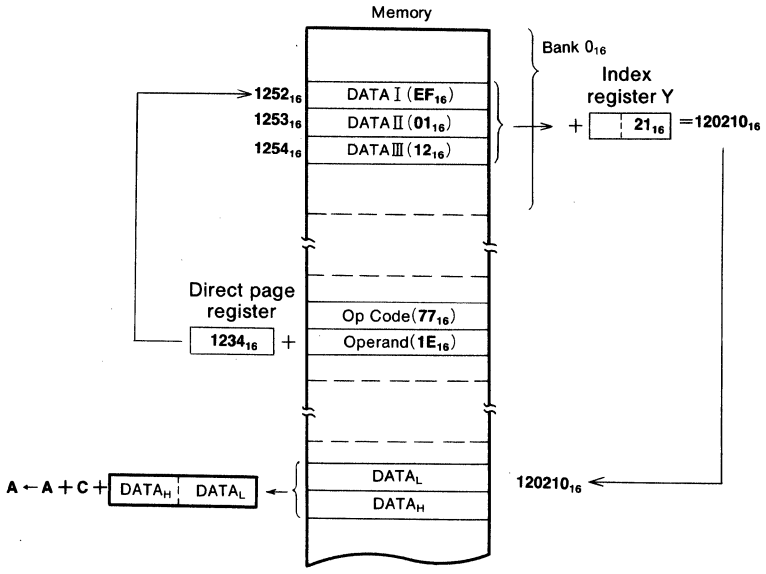
ADCL A,(1EH), Y — 77_{16} $1E_{16}$

(m=1, x=1)



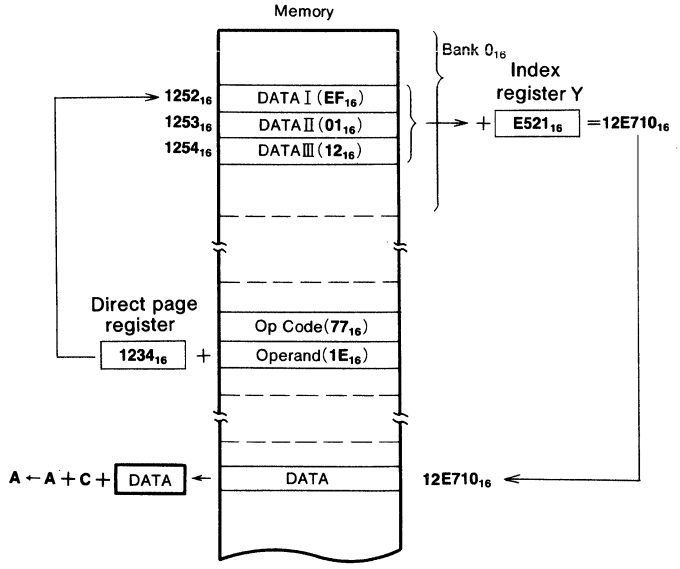
ex. : Mnemonic
ADCL A,(1EH), Y
(m=0, x=1)

Machine code
77_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
ADCL A,(1EH), Y
(m=1, x=0)

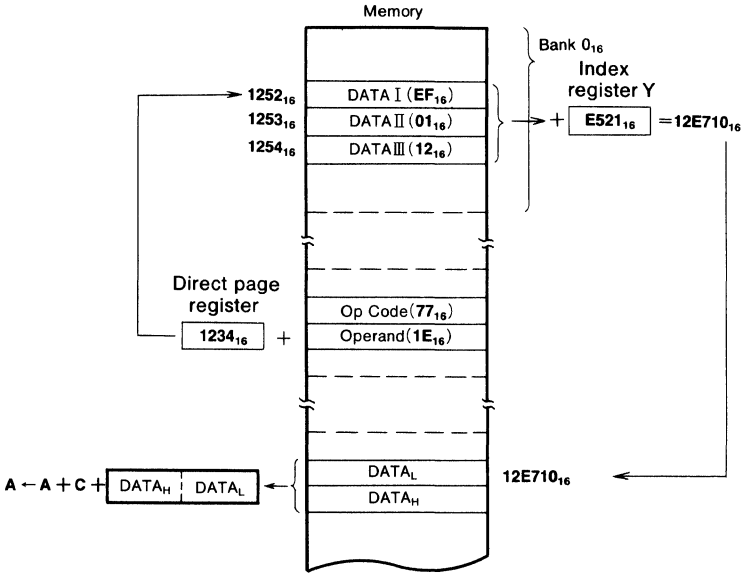
Machine code
77_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

ADCL A,(1EH), Y — **77_{16} $1E_{16}$**

(m=0, x=0)

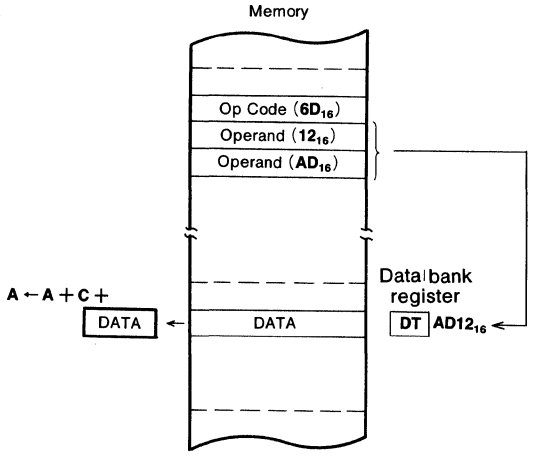


Mode : Absolute addressing mode

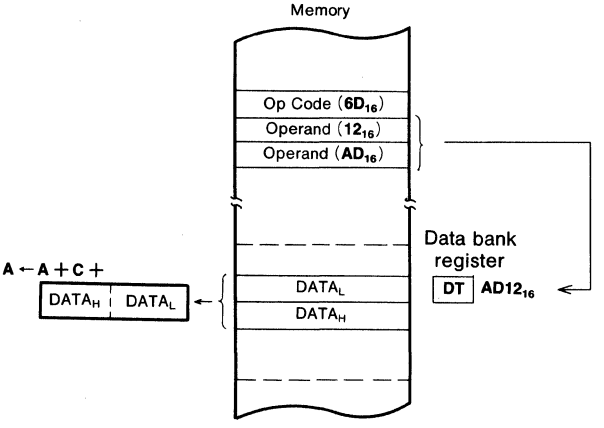
Function : The contents of the memory locations specified by the instruction's second and third bytes and the contents of the data bank register are the actual data. Note that, in the cases of the JMP and JSR instructions, the instructions' second and third byte contents are transferred to the program counter.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, ASL, CMP, CPX, CPY, DEC, DIV, EOR, INC, JMP, JSR, LDA, LDM, LDX, LDY, LSR, MPY, ORA, ROL, ROR, SBC, STA, STX, STY**

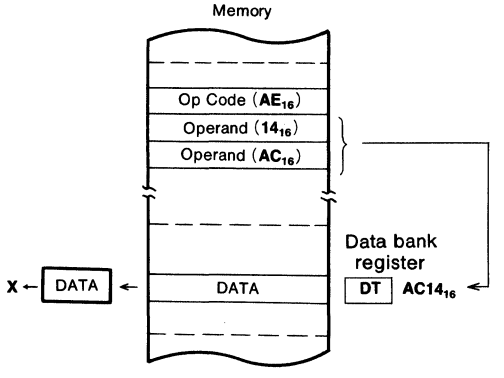
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H** (**m=1**) Machine code $6D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}



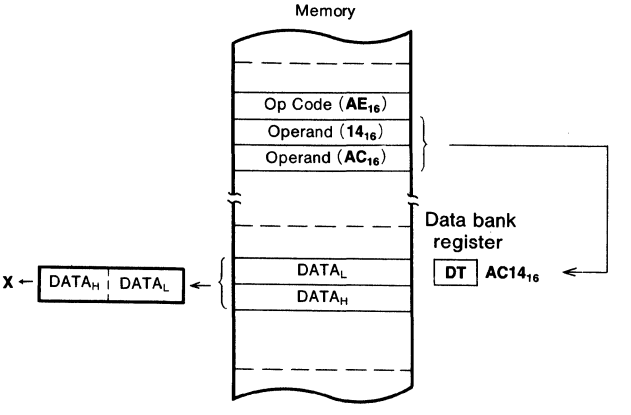
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H** (**m=0**) Machine code $6D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 0AC14H** (**x=1**) Machine code AE_{16} 14_{16} AC_{16}



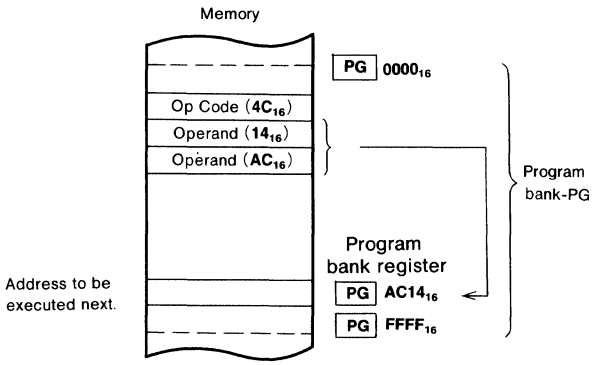
ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 0AC14H** (**x=0**) Machine code AE_{16} 14_{16} AC_{16}



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

JMP 0AC14H — **$4C_{16}$ 14_{16} AC_{16}**



Program bank register contents are not affected.

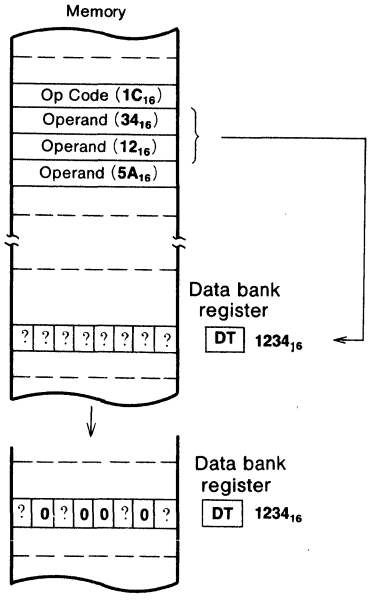
Mode : **Absolute bit addressing mode**

Function : The contents of the instruction's second and third bytes and the contents of the data bank register specify the memory locations, and data for multiple bit positions in the memory locations are specified by a bit pattern specified in the instruction's fourth and fifth bytes (the fourth byte only if the m flag is set to 1).

Instruction : **CLB, SEB**

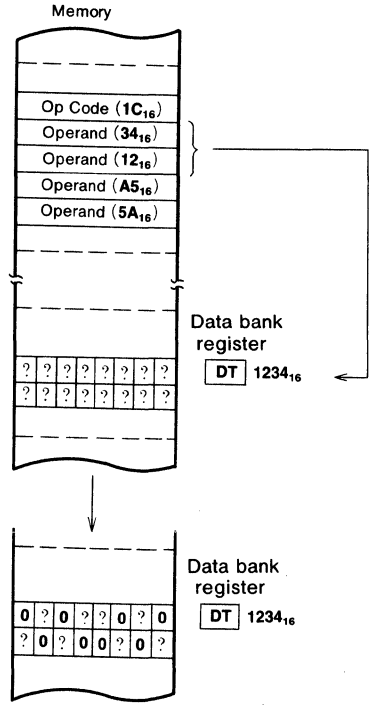
ex. : Mnemonic
CLB #5AH, 1234H
(m=1)

Machine code
$1C_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16} $5A_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic
CLB #5AA5H, 1234H
(m=0)

Machine code
$1C_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16} $A5_{16}$ $5A_{16}$

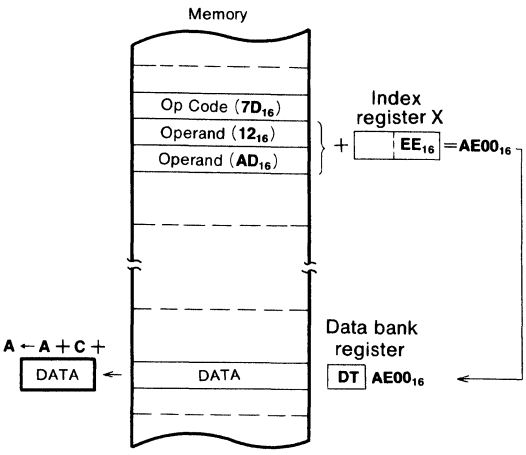


Mode : Absolute indexed X addressing mode

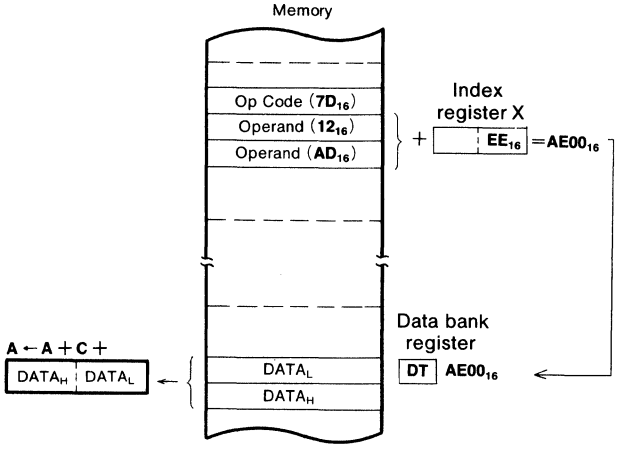
Function : The contents of the memory locations specified by a value resulting from addition of a 16-bit numeric value expressed by the instruction's second and third bytes with the contents of the index register X and the contents of the data bank register are the actual data. If, however, addition of the numeric value expressed by the instruction's second and third bytes with the contents of the index register X generates a carry, the bank number will be 1 larger than the contents of the data bank register.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, ASL, CMP, DEC, DIV, EOR, INC, LDA, LDM, LDY, LSR, MPY, ORA, ROL, ROR, SBC, STA**

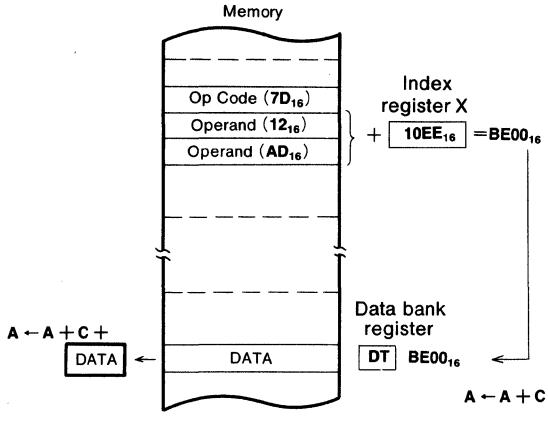
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, X** (**m=1, x=1**) Machine code **$7D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}**



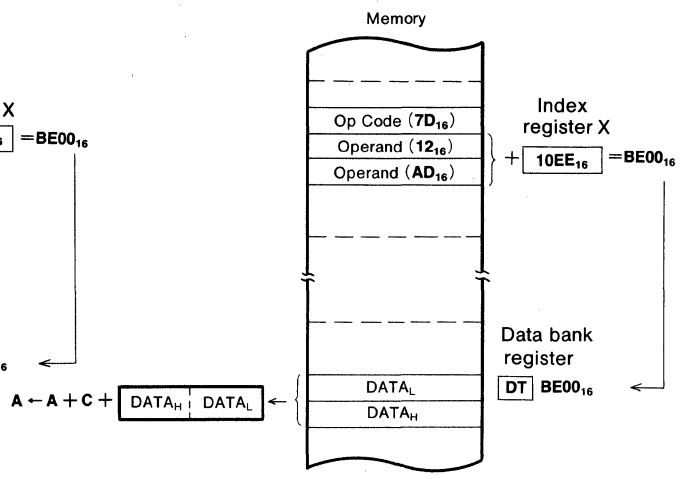
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, X** (**m=0, x=1**) Machine code **$7D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}**



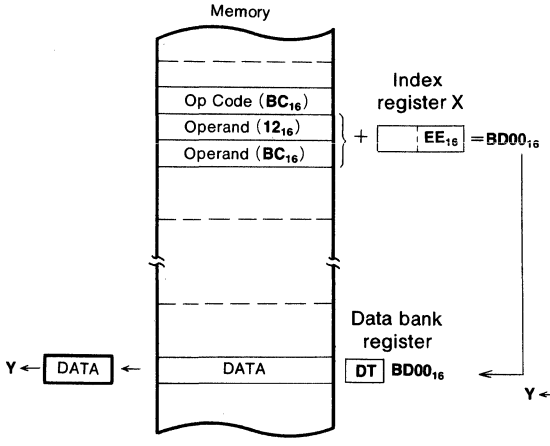
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, X** (**m=1, x=0**) Machine code **$7D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}**



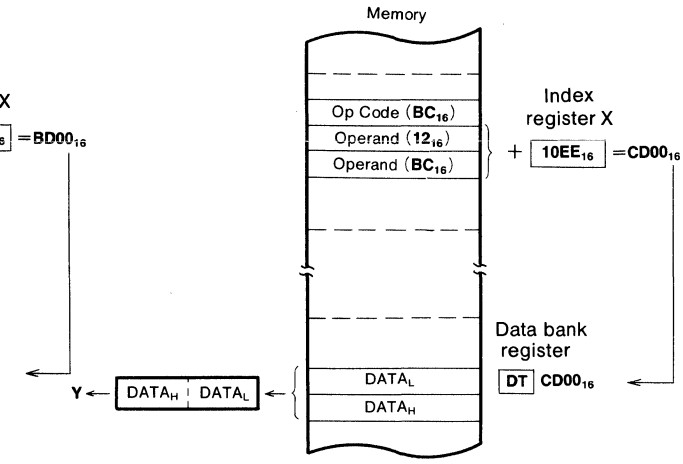
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, X** (**m=0, x=0**) Machine code **$7D_{16}$ 12_{16} AD_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDY 0BC12H, X** (**x=1**) Machine code **BC_{16} 12_{16} BC_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDY 0BC12H, X** (**x=0**) Machine code **BC_{16} 12_{16} BC_{16}**



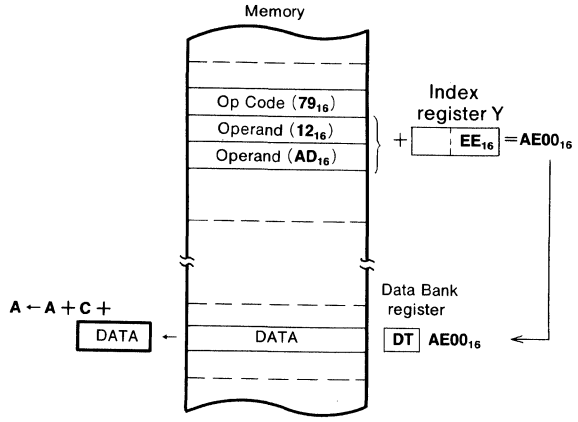
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mode : Absolute indexed Y addressing mode

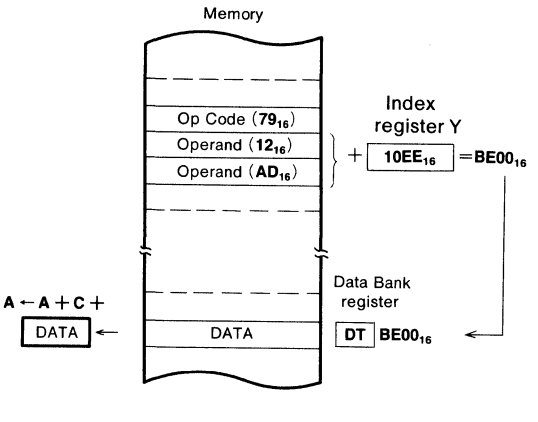
Function : The contents of the memory locations specified by a value resulting from addition of a 16-bit numeric value expressed by the instruction's second and third bytes with the contents of the index register Y and the contents of the data bank register are the actual data. If, however, addition of the numeric value expressed by the instruction's second and third bytes with the contents of the index register Y generates a carry, the bank number will be 1 larger than the contents of the data bank register.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, LDX, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

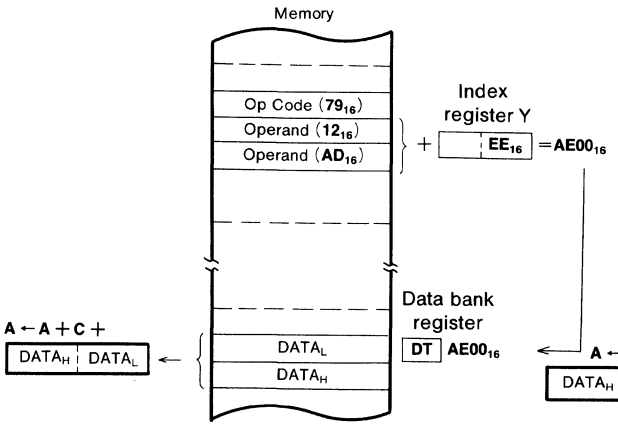
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, Y** (**m=1, x=1**) Machine code 79_{16} 12_{16} AD_{16}



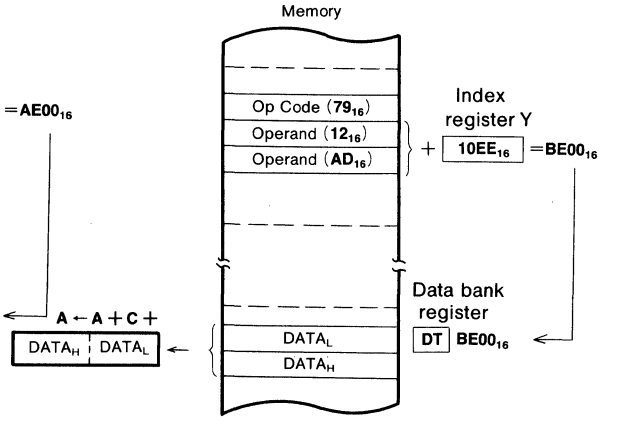
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, Y** (**m=1, x=0**) Machine code 79_{16} 12_{16} AD_{16}



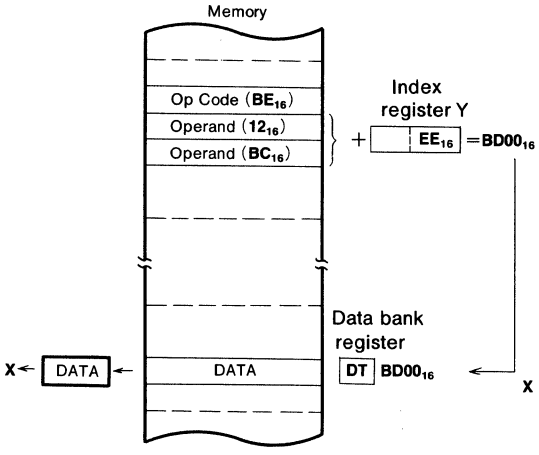
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, Y** (**m=0, x=1**) Machine code 79_{16} 12_{16} AD_{16}



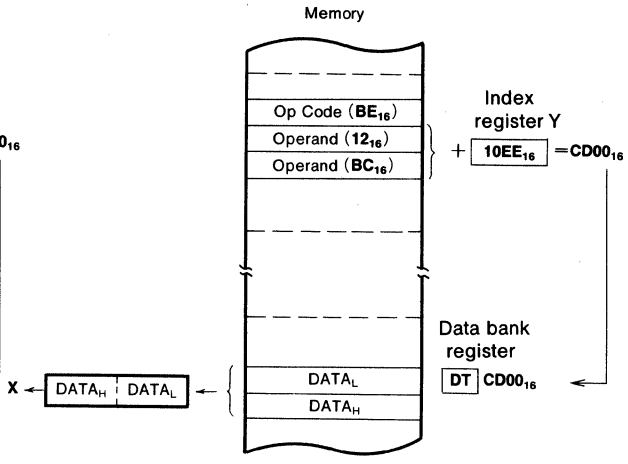
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 0AD12H, Y** (**m=0, x=0**) Machine code 79_{16} 12_{16} AD_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 0BC12H, Y** (**x=1**) Machine code **BE_{16} 12_{16} BC_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **LDX 0BC12H, Y** (**x=0**) Machine code **BE_{16} 12_{16} BC_{16}**

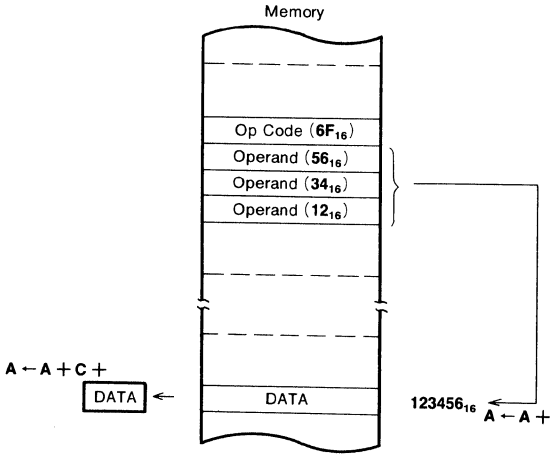


Mode : Absolute long addressing mode

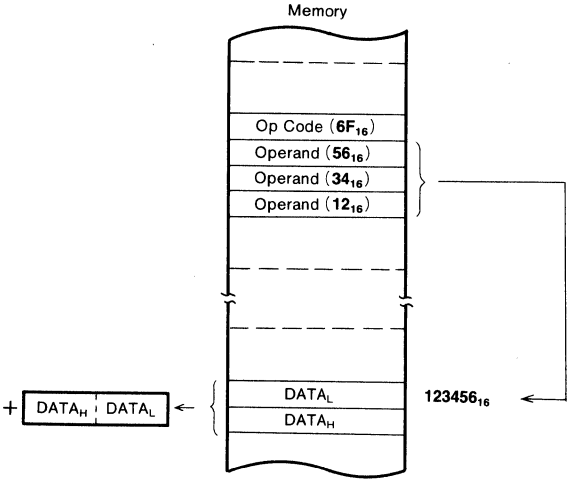
Function : The contents of the memory locations specified by the instruction's second, third and fourth bytes become the actual data. Note that, in the cases of the JMP and JSR instructions, the instructions' second and third byte contents are transferred to the program counter and the fourth byte contents are transferred to the program bank register.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, JMP, JSR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

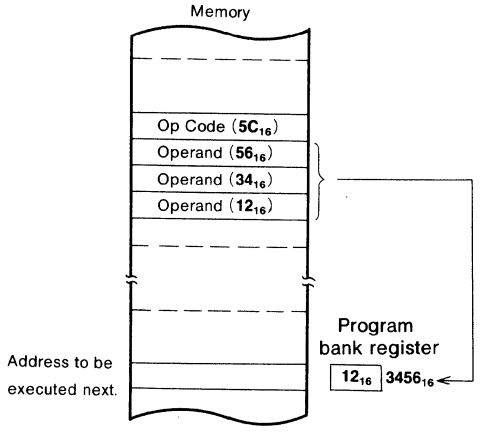
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H (m=1)** Machine code $6F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H (m=0)** Machine code $6F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **JMP 123456H** Machine code $5C_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}



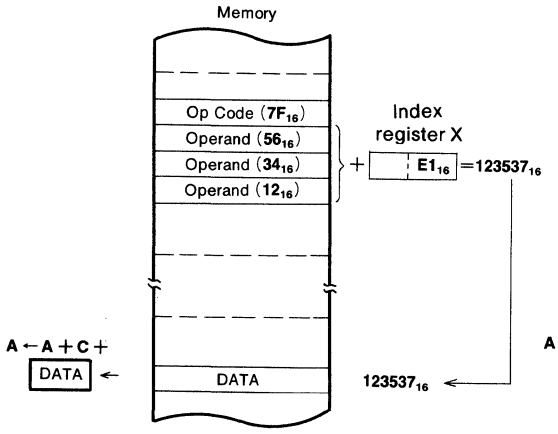
Program bank register contents are replaced by the third operand.

Mode : **Absolute long indexed X addressing mode**

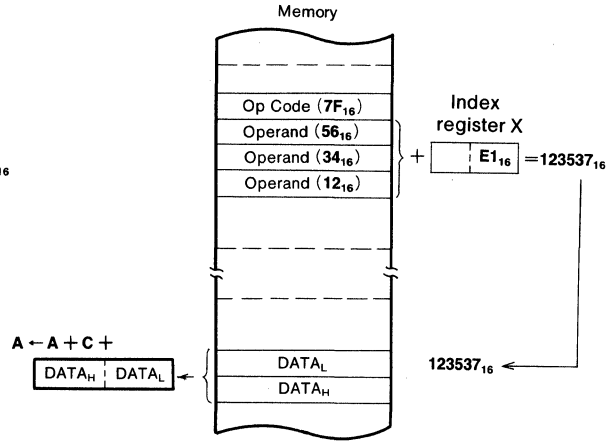
Function : The contents of the memory location specified by adding the numeric value expressed by the instruction's second, third and fourth bytes with the contents of the index register X are the actual data.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

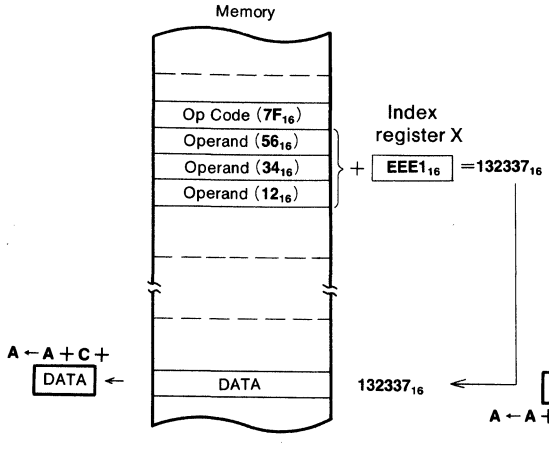
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H, X** (**m=1, x=1**) Machine code **$7F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



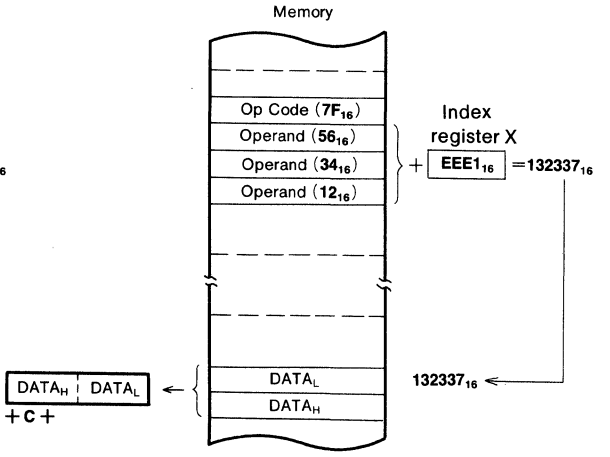
ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H, X** (**m=0, x=1**) Machine code **$7F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H, X** (**m=0, x=1**) Machine code **$7F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A, 123456H, X** (**m=0, x=0**) Machine code **$7F_{16}$ 56_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



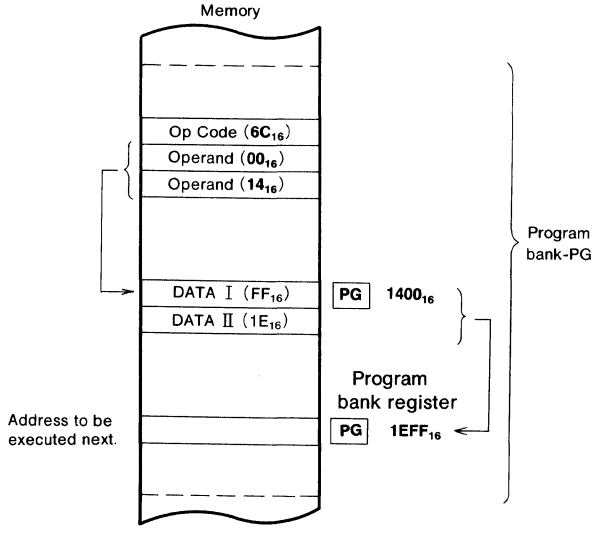
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mode : Absolute indirect addressing mode

Function : The instruction's second and third bytes specify 2 adjacent bytes in memory, and the contents of these bytes specify the address within the same program bank to which a jump is to be made.

Instruction : **JMP**

ex. : Mnemonic **JMP(1400H)** Machine code **$6C_{16}$ 00_{16} 14_{16}**

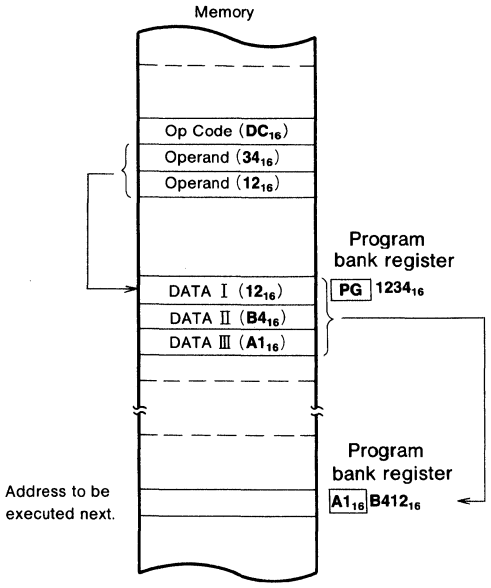


Mode : **Absolute indirect long addressing mode**

Function : The instruction's second and third bytes specify 3 adjacent bytes in memory, and the contents of these bytes specify the address to which a jump is to be made.

Instruction : **JMP**

ex. : Mnemonic **JMPL(1234H)** Machine code **DC_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



DATA Ⅲ is loaded in the program bank register.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

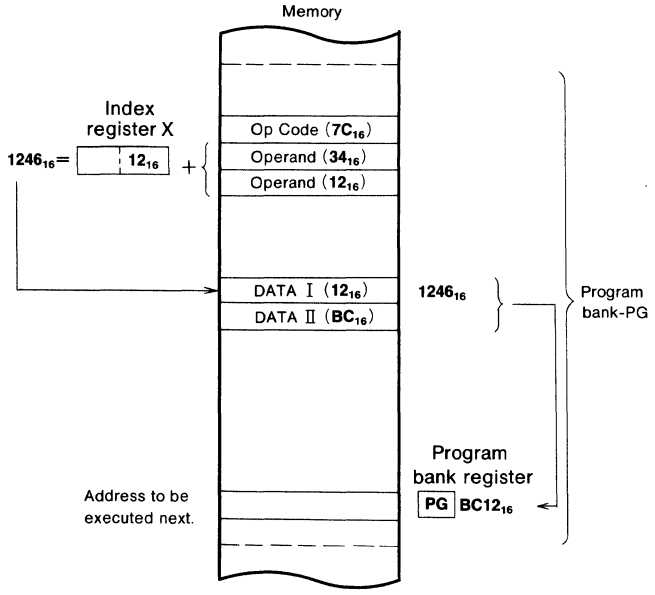
Mode : **Absolute indexed X indirect addressing mode**

Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second and third bytes and the contents of the index register X spcifies 2 adjacent bytes in memory, and the contents of these bytes specify the address to which a jump is to be made.

Instruction : **JMP, JSR**

ex. : Mnemonic **JMP(1234H, X)** (**x=1**)

Machine code **$7C_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16}**

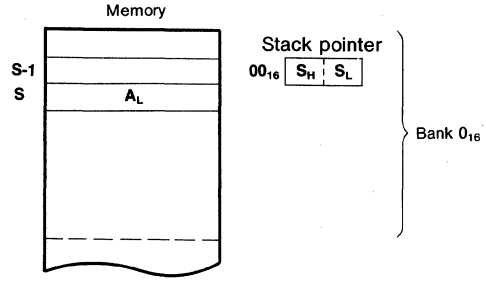


Mode : Stack addressing mode

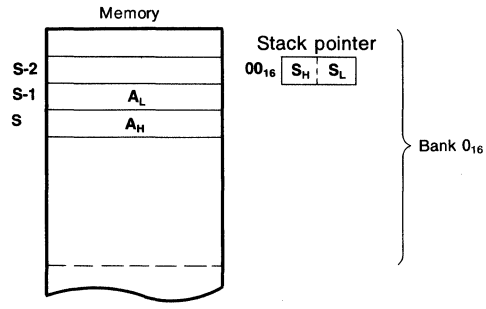
Function : Register contents are saved to or restored from the memory location specified by the stack pointer. The stack pointer is set in bank 0_{16}.

Instruction : **PEA, PEI, PER, PHA, PHB, PHD, PHG, PHP, PHT, PHX, PHY, PLA, PLB, PLD, PLP, PLT, PLX, PLY, PSH, PUL**

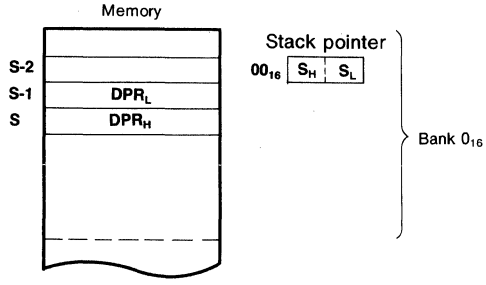
ex. : Mnemonic **PHA** (**m=1**) Machine code 48_{16}



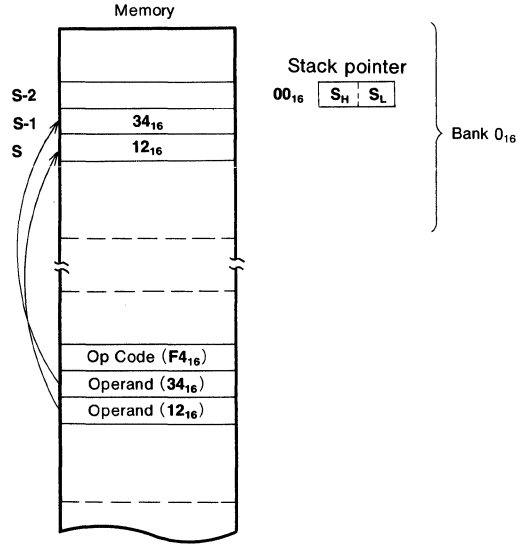
ex. : Mnemonic **PHA** (**m=0**) Machine code 48_{16}



ex. : Mnemonic **PHD** Machine code $0B_{16}$

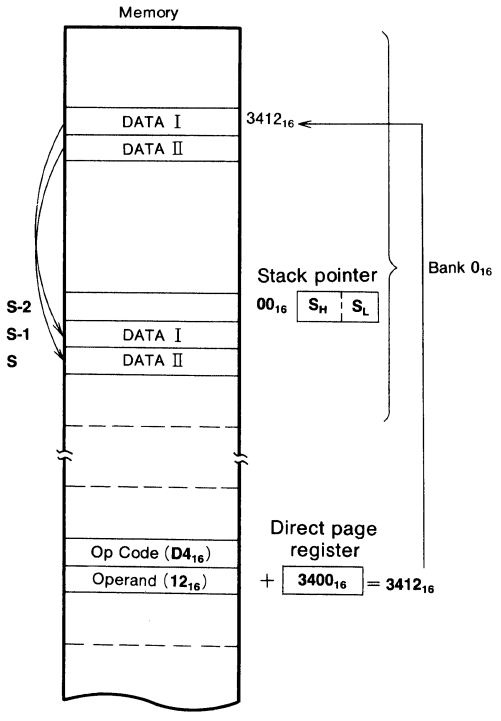


ex. : Mnemonic **PEA # 1234H** Machine code $F4_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16}

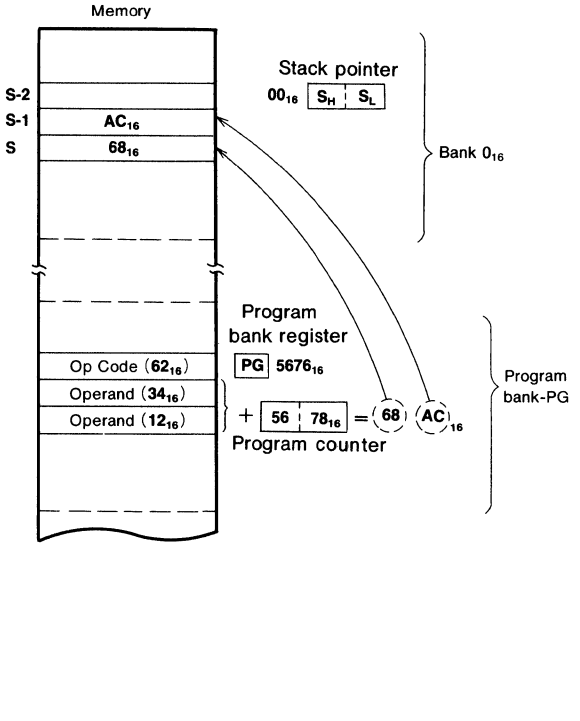


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ex. : Mnemonic **PEI # 12H** Machine code **$D4_{16}$ 12_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic **PER # 1234H** Machine code **62_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



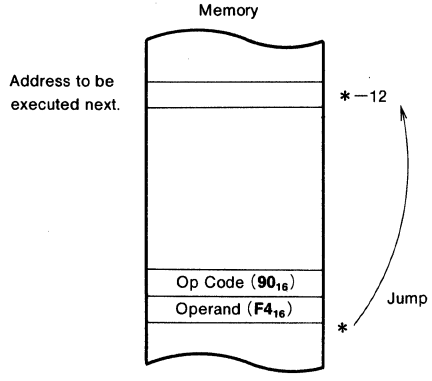
Mode : **Relative addressing mode**

Function : Branching occurs to the address specified by the value resulting from addition of the contents of the program counter and the instruction's second byte. In the case of a long branch by the BRA instruction, a 15-bit signed numeric value formed by the contents of the instruction's second and third bytes is added to the program counter contents. If the addition generates a carry or borrow, 1 is added to or subtracted from the program bank register.

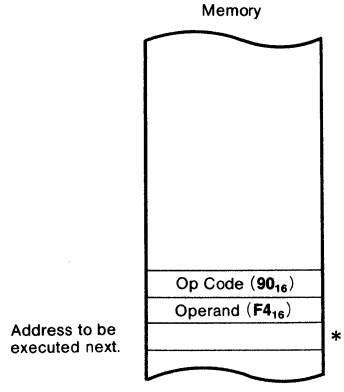
Instruction : **BCC, BCS, BEQ, BMI, BNE, BPL, BRA, BVC, BVS**

ex. : Mnemonic **BCC ＊−12** Machine code **90_{16} $F4_{16}$**

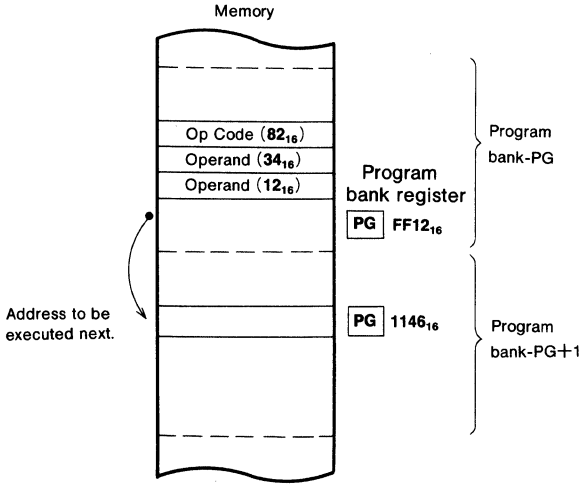
Branches to the address ＊−12 if the carry flag (C) has been cleared.



Advances to the address ＊ if the carry flag (C) has been set.



ex. : Mnemonic **BRA 1234H** Machine code **82_{16} 34_{16} 12_{16}**



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mode : **Direct bit relative addressing mode**

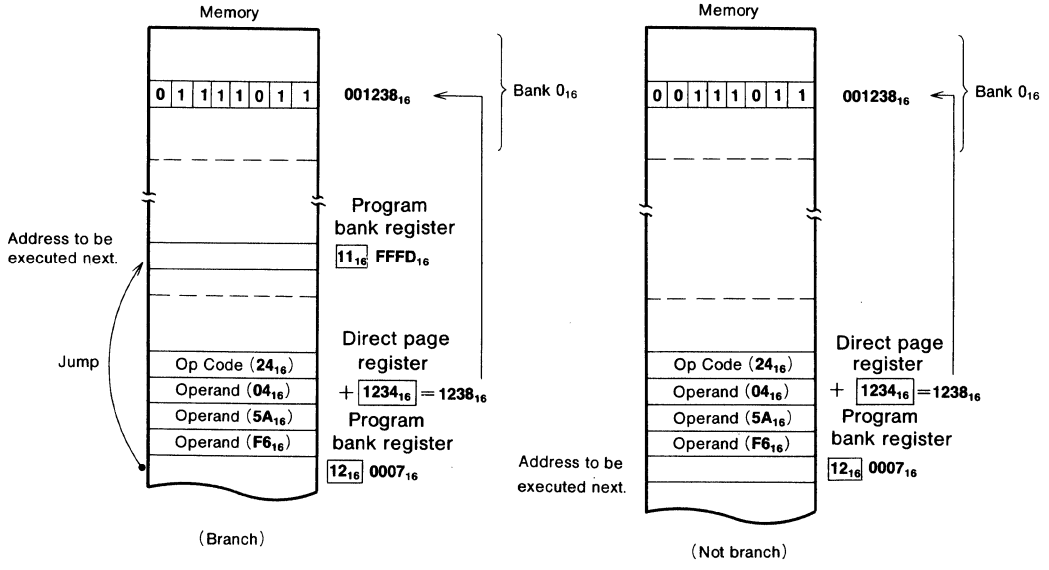
Function : Specifies the bank 0_{16} memory location by the value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte to the direct page register's contents, and specifies the positions of multiple bits in the memory location by the bit pattern in the third and fourth bytes (the third byte only if the m flag is set to 1). Then, if the specified bits all satisfy the branching conditions, the instruction's fifth byte (or the fourth byte if the m flag is set to 1) is added to the program counter as a signed value, generating the branching destination address. If, however, addition of the instruction's second byte to the direct page register's contents result in a value that exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}.

Instruction : **BBC, BBS**

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

BBS #5AH, 04H, 0F6H — **24_{16} 04_{16} $5A_{16}$ $F6_{16}$**

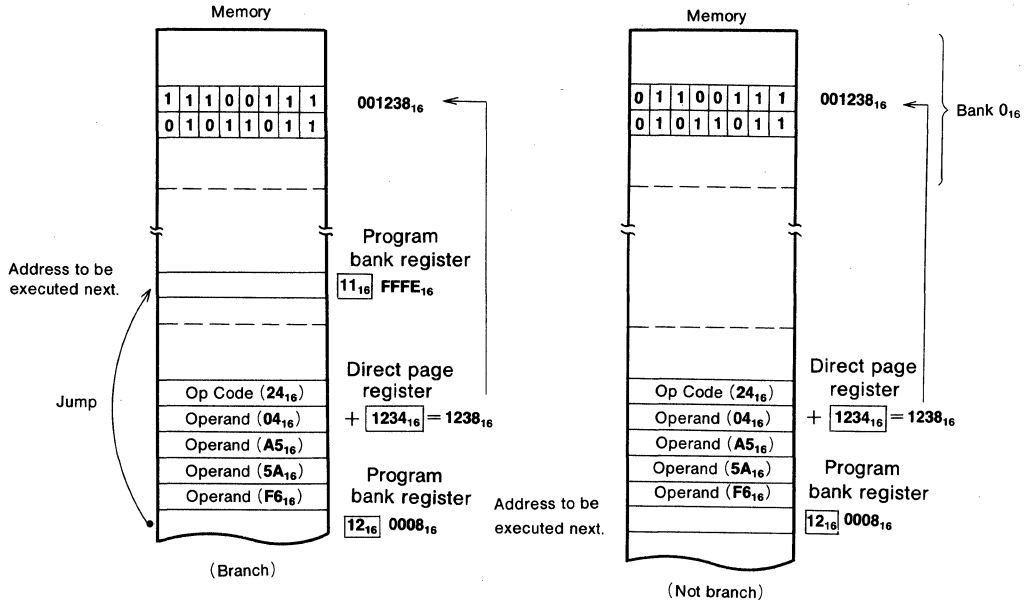
(m=1)



ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

BBS #5AA5H, 04H, 0F6H — **24_{16} 04_{16} $A5_{16}$ $5A_{16}$ $F6_{16}$**

(m=0)



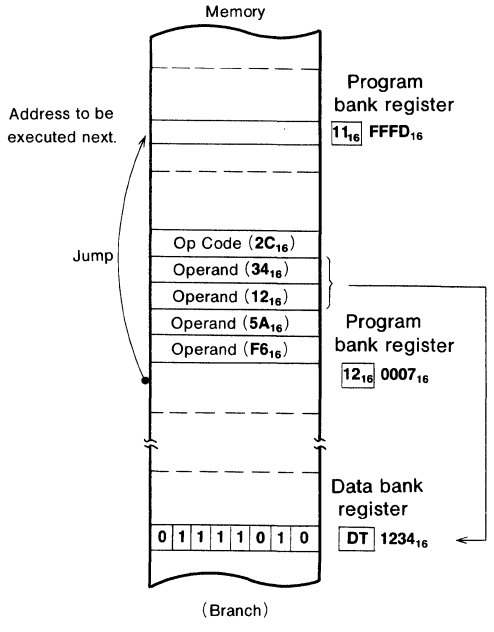
Mode : **Absolute bit relative addressing mode**

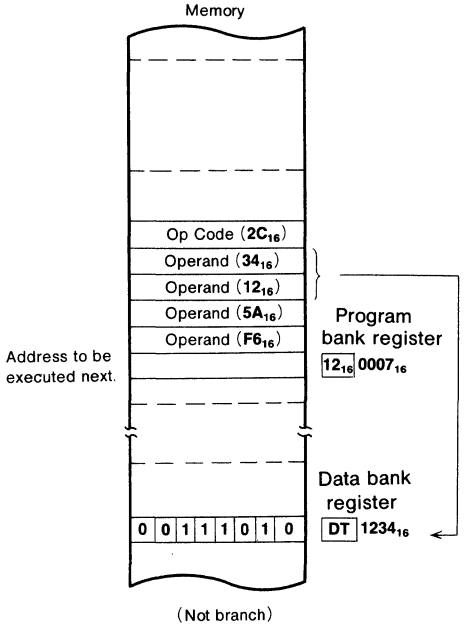
Function : The instruction's second and third bytes and the contents of the data bank register specify the memory location, and data for the memory location's multiple bits is specified by a bit pattern in the instruction's fourth and fifth bytes (the fourth byte only if the m flag is set to 1). Then , if the specified bits all satisfy the branching conditions, the instruction's sixth byte (or the fifth byte if the m flag is set to 1) is added to the program counter as a signed value, generating the branching destination address.

Instruction : **BBC, BBS**

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

BBS #5AH, 1234H, 0F6H (m=1) — **$2C_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16} $5A_{16}$ $F6_{16}$**

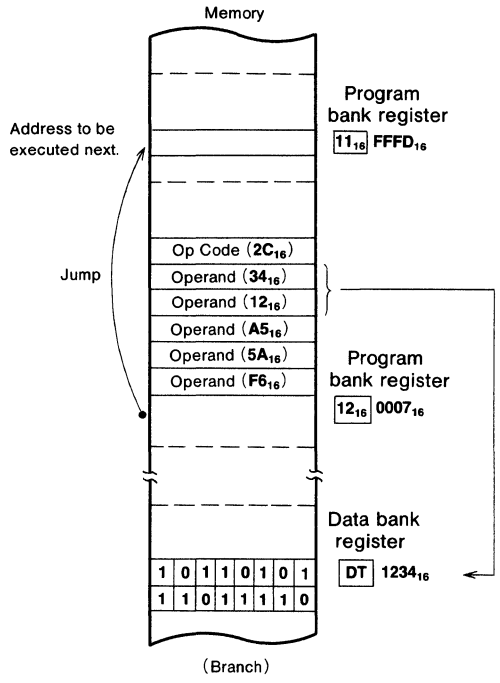


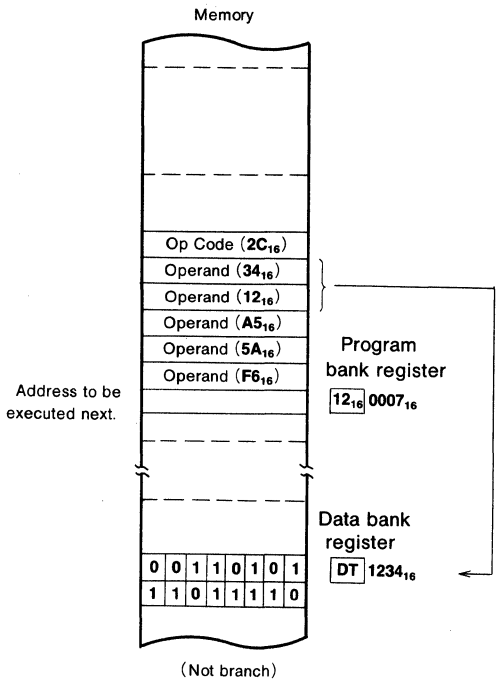


ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

BBS #5AA5H, 1234H, 0F6H — **$2C_{16}$ 34_{16} 12_{16} $A5_{16}$ $5A_{16}$ $F6_{16}$**

(m=0)



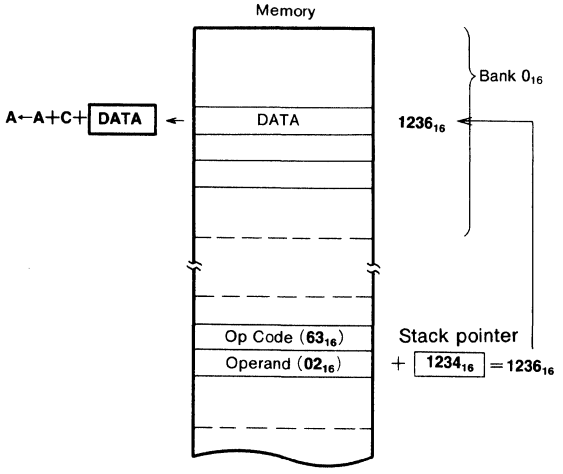


Mode : **Stack pointer relative addressing mode**

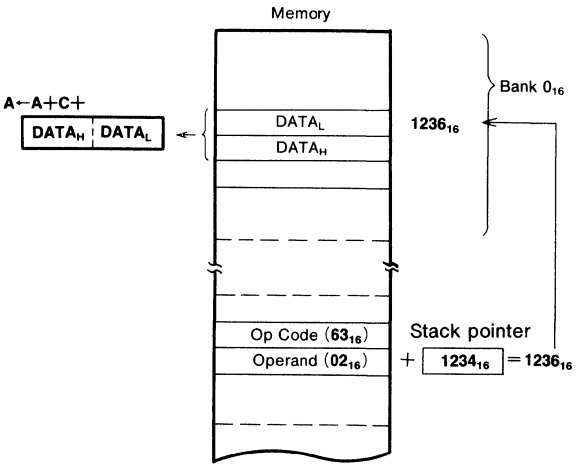
Function : The contents of a bank 0_{16} memory location specified by the value resulting from addition of the instruction's second byte and the contents of the stack pointer become the actual data. If, however, the value obtained by adding the contents of the instruction's second byte and the stack pointer's contents exceeds the bank 0_{16} range, the specified location will be in bank 1_{16}.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic — **ADC A, 02H, S** (**m=1**)
Machine code — **63_{16} 02_{16}**



ex. : Mnemonic — **ADC A, 02H, S** (**m=0**)
Machine code — **63_{16} 02_{16}**

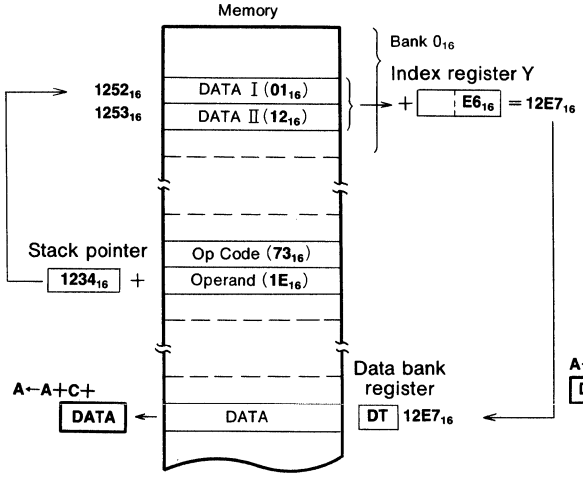


Mode : **Stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode**

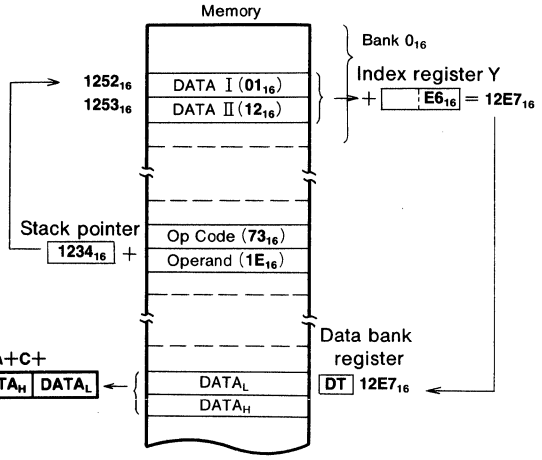
Function : The value obtained by adding the instruction's second byte and the contents of the stack pointer specifies 2 adjacent bytes in memory. The value obtained by adding the contents of these bytes and the contents of the index register Y specifies address of the actual data in memory bank-DT (DT is contents of data bank register). If addition of the 2 bytes in memory with the contents of the index register Y generate a carry, the bank number will be 1 larger than the contents of the data bank register.

Instruction : **ADC, AND, CMP, DIV, EOR, LDA, MPY, ORA, SBC, STA**

ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,(1EH, S), Y** **(m=1, x=1)** Machine code 73_{16} $1E_{16}$



ex. : Mnemonic **ADC A,(1EH, S), Y** **(m=0, x=1)** Machine code 73_{16} $1E_{16}$

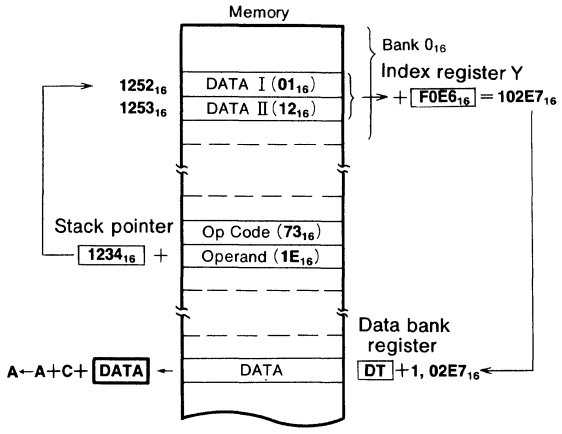


MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

ADC A, (1EH, S), Y — 73_{16} $1E_{16}$

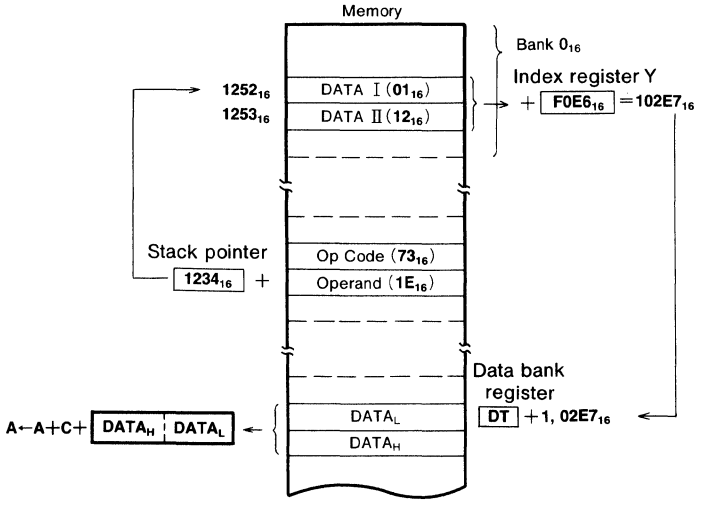
(m=1,x=0)



ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

ADC A, (1EH, S), Y — 73_{16} $1E_{16}$

(m=0, x=0)



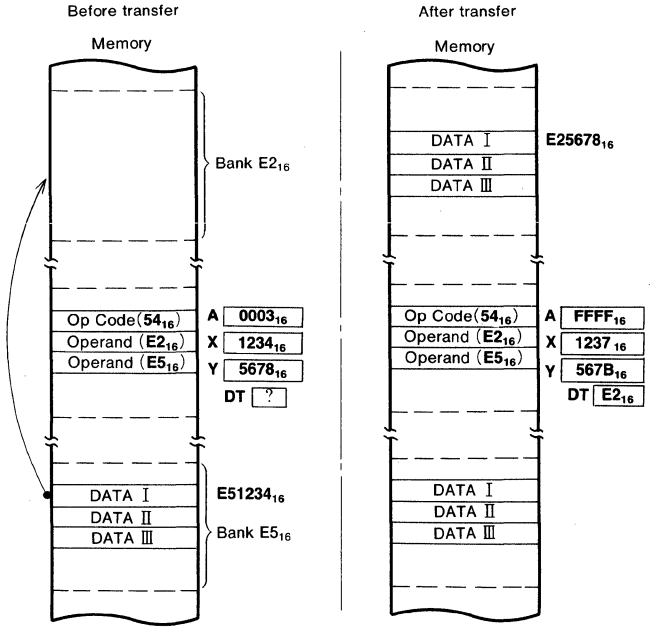
Mode : **Block transfer addressing mode**

Function : The instruction's second byte specifies the transfer-to data bank, and the contents of the index register Y specify the transfer - to address within the data bank. The instruction's third byte specifies the transfer-from data bank, and the contents of the index register X specify the address in the data bank where the data to be transferred is stored. The contents of the accumulator A constitute the number of bytes to be transfeered. Upon termination of transfer, the contents of the data bank register will specify the transfer-to data bank. The MVN instruction is used for transfer to lower address location. In this case, the contents of the index registers X and Y are incremented each time data is transferred. The MVP instruction is used for transfer to higher address location. In this case, the contents of the index registers X and Y are decremented each time data is transferred. The block of data to be transferred may cross over the bank boundary.

Instruction : **MVN, MVP**

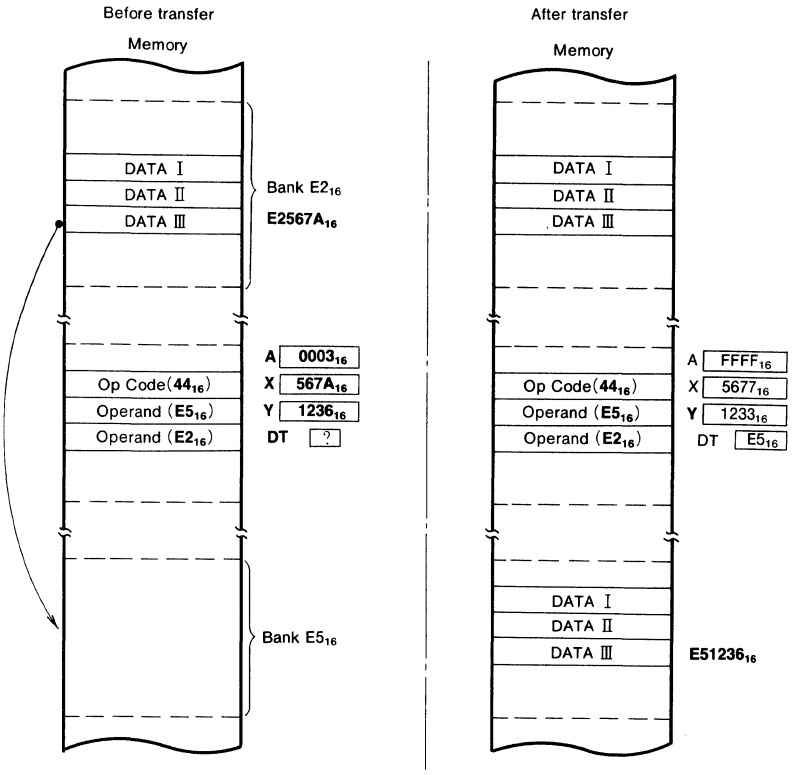
ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

MVN 0E2H, 0E5H — **54_{16} $E2_{16}$ $E5_{16}$**



ex. : Mnemonic — Machine code

MVP 0E5H, 0E2H — **44_{16} $E5_{16}$ $E2_{16}$**



MACHINE INSTRUCTIONS

Symbol	Function	Details	Addressing mode																														
			IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y		
			op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
ADC (Note 1,2)	A_{CC},C ← A_{CC}+M+C	Adds the carry, the accumulator and the memory contents. The result is entered into the accumulator. When the D flag is "0", binary additions is done, and when the D flag is "1", decimal addition is done.				69	2	2				65	4	2				75	5	2				72	6	2	61	7	2	71	8	2
						42 69	4	3				42 65	6	3				42 75	7	3				42 72	8	3	42 61	9	3	42 71	10	3
AND (Note 1,2)	A_{CC} ← A_{CC}∧M	Obtains the logical product of the contents of the accumulator and the contents of the memory. The result is entered into the accumulator.				29	2	2				25	4	2				35	5	2				32	6	2	21	7	2	31	8	2
						42 29	4	3				42 25	6	3				42 35	7	3				42 32	8	3	42 21	9	3	42 31	10	3
ASL (Note 1)	m=0 C ← b_{15} ··· b_0 ←0 m=1 C ← b_7 ··· b_0 ←0	Shifts the accumulator or the memory contents one bit to the left. "0" is entered into bit 0 of the accumulator or the memory. The contents of bit 15 (bit 7 when the m flag is "1") of the accumulator or memory before shift is entered into the C flag.							0A	2	1	06	7	2				16	7	2												
									42 0A	4	2																					
BBC (Note 3,5)	Mb=0 ?	Tests the specified bit of the memory. Branches when all the contents of the specified bit is "0".																															
BBS (Note 3,5)	Mb=1 ?	Tests the specified bit of the memory. Branches when all the contents of the specified bit is "1".																															
BCC (Note 3)	C=0 ?	Branches when the contents of the C flag is "0".																															
BCS (Note 3)	C=1 ?	Branches when the contents of the C flag is "1".																															
BEQ (Note 3)	Z=1 ?	Branches when the contents of the Z flag is "1".																															
BMI (Note 3)	N=1 ?	Branches when the contents of the N flag is "1".																															
BNE (Note 3)	Z=0 ?	Branches when the contents of the Z flag is "0".																															
BPL (Note 3)	N=0 ?	Branches when the contents of the N flag is "0".																															
BRA (Note 4)	PC←PC±offset PG←PG+1 (carry occured) PG←PG−1 (borrow occured)	Jumps to the address indicated by the program counter plus the offset value.																															
BRK	PC←PC+2 M(S)←PG S←S−1 M(S)←PC_H S←S−1 M(S)←PC_L S←S−1 M(S)←PS_H S←S−1 M(S)←PS_L S←S−1 I←1 PC_L←AD_L PC_H←AD_H PG←00_{16}	Executes software interruption.	00	15	2																												
BVC (Note 3)	V=0 ?	Branches when the contents of the V flag is "0".																															
BVS (Note 3)	V=1 ?	Branches when the contents of the V flag is "1".																															
CLB (Note 5)	Mb←0	Makes the contents of the specified bit in the memory "0".													14	8	3																
CLC	C←0	Makes the contents of the C flag "0".	18	2	1																												
CLI	I←0	Makes the contents of the I flag "0".	58	2	1																												
CLM	m←0	Makes the contents of the m flag "0".	D8	2	1																												
CLP	PSb←0	Specifies the bit position in the processor status register by the bit pattern of the second byte in the instruction, and sets "0" in that bit.				C2	4	2																									
CLV	V←0	Makes the contents of the V flag "0".	B8	2	1																												
CMP (Note 1,2)	A_{CC}−M	Compares the contents of the accumulator with the contents of the memory.				C9	2	2				C5	4	2				D5	5	2				D2	6	2	C1	7	2	D1	8	2
						42 C9	4	3				42 C5	6	3				42 D5	7	3				42 D2	8	3	42 C1	9	3	42 D1	10	3

Addressing mode																																																						Processor status register										
L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X			(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R			ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK			10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
67	10	2	77	11	2	6D	4	3				7D	6	3	79	6	3	6F	6	4	7F	7	4																						63	5	2	73	8	2				•	•	•	N	V	•	•	•	•	Z	C
42 67	12	3	42 77	13	3	42 6D	6	4				42 7D	8	4	42 79	8	4	42 6F	8	5	42 7F	9	5																						42 63	7	3	42 73	10	3														
27	10	2	37	11	2	2D	4	3				3D	6	3	39	6	3	2F	6	4	3F	7	4																						23	5	2	33	8	2				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
42 27	12	3	42 37	13	3	42 2D	6	4				42 3D	8	4	42 39	8	4	42 2F	8	5	42 3F	9	5																						42 23	7	3	42 33	10	3														
						0E	7	3				1E	8	3																																								•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
																																							34	7	4	3C	8	5										•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																							24	7	4	2C	8	5										•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				90	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				B0	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				F0	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				30	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				D0	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				10	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				80	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				82	4	3																										
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				50	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																				70	4	2																•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
									IC	9	4																																											•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	Specified flag becomes "0".							
																																																						•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
C7	10	2	D7	11	2	CD	4	3				DD	6	3	D9	6	3	CF	6	4	DF	7	4																						C3	5	2	D3	8	2				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
42 C7	12	3	42 D7	13	3	42 CD	6	4				42 DD	8	4	42 D9	8	4	42 CF	8	5	42 DF	9	5																						42 C3	7	3	42 D3	10	3														

Symbol	Function	Details	Addressing mode																																	
			IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y					
			op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#			
CPX (Note 2)	X−M	Compares the contents of the index register X with the contents of the memory.				E0	2	2				E4	4	2																					
CPY (Note 2)	Y−M	Compares the contents of the index register Y with the contents of the memory.				C0	2	2				C4	4	2																					
DEC (Note 1)	A_{CC}←A_{CC}−1 or M←M−1	Decrements the contents of the accumulator or memory by 1.							1A	2	1	C6	7	2				D6	7	2															
									42 1A	4	2																								
DEX	X←X−1	Decrements the contents of the index register X by 1.	CA	2	1																														
DEY	Y←Y−1	Decrements the contents of the index register Y by 1.	88	2	1																														
DIV (Note 2,10)	A(quotient)←B,A/M B(remainder)	The numeral that places the contents of accumulator B to the higher order and the contents of accumulator A to the lower order is divided by the contents of the memory. The quotient is entered into accumulator A and the remainder into accumulator B.				89 29	27	3				89 25	29	3				89 35	30	3				89 32	31	3	89 21	32	3	89 31	33	3			
EOR (Note 1,2)	A_{CC}←A_{CC}¥M	Logical exclusive sum is obtained of the contents of the accumulator and the contents of the memory. The result is placed into the accumulator.				49	2	2				45	4	2				55	5	2				52	6	2	41	7	2	51	8	2			
						42 49	4	3				42 45	6	3				42 55	7	3				42 52	8	3	42 41	9	3	42 51	10	3			
INC (Note 1)	A_{CC}←A_{CC}+1 or M ←M+1	Increments the contents of the accumulator or memory by 1.							3A	2	1	E6	7	2				F6	7	2															
									42 3A	4	2																								
INX	X←X+1	Increments the contents of the index register X by 1.	E8	2	1																														
INY	Y←Y+1	Increments the contents of the index register Y by 1.	C8	2	1																														
JMP	ABS PC_L ← AD_L PC_H ← AD_H ABL PC_L ← AD_L PC_H ← AD_H PG←AD_G (ABS) PC_L ←(AD_H, AD_L) PC_H ←(AD_H, AD_L+1) L(ABS) PC_L ←(AD_H, AD_L) PC_H ←(AD_H, AD_L+1) PG ←(AD_H, AD_L+2) (ABS, X) PC_L ←(AD_H, AD_L+X) PC_H ←(AD_H, AD_L+X +1)	Places a new address into the program counter and jumps to that new address.																																	
JSR	ABS M(S)← PC_H S←S−1 M(S)← PC_L S←S−1 PC_L ← AD_L PC_H ← AD_H ABL M(S)← PG S←S−1 M(S)← PC_H S←S−1 M(S)←PC_L S ← S−1 PC_L ← AD_L PC_H ← AD_H PG ← AD_G (ABS, X) M(S)← PC_H S←S−1 M(S)← PC_L S←S−1 PC_L ←(AD_H, AD_L+X) PC_H ←(AD_H, AD_L+X +1)	Saves the contents of the program counter (also the contents of the program bank register for ABL) into the stack, and jumps to the new address.																																	

Addressing mode																							
L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X		
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
						EC	4	3															
						CC	4	3															
						CE	7	3				DE	8	3									
89 27	35	3	89 37	36	3	89 2D	29	4				89 3D	31	4	89 39	31	4	89 2F	31	5	89 3F	32	5
47	10	2	57	11	2	4D	4	3				5D	6	3	59	6	3	4F	6	4	5F	7	4
42 47	12	3	42 57	13	3	42 4D	6	4				42 5D	8	4	42 59	8	4	42 4F	8	5	42 5F	9	5
						EE	7	3				FE	8	3									
						4C	2	3										5C	4	4			
						20	6	3										22	8	4			

Addressing mode																	
(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R		
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
6C	4	3	DC	8	3	7C	6	3									
						FC	8	3									

Addressing mode												Processor status register										
ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK			10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
			89 23	30	3	89 33	33	3				•	•	•	N	V	•	•	•	•	Z	C
			43	5	2	53	8	2				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
			42 43	7	3	42 53	10	3														
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
												•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Symbol	Function	Details
LDA (Note 1,2)	$A_{CC} \leftarrow M$	Enters the contents of the memory into the accumulator.
LDM (Note 5)	$M \leftarrow IMM$	Enters the immediate value into the memory.
LDT	$DT \leftarrow IMM$	Enters the immediate value into the data bank register.
LDX (Note 2)	$X \leftarrow M$	Enters the contents of the memory into index register X.
LDY (Note 2)	$Y \leftarrow M$	Enters the contents of the memory into index register Y.
LSR (Note 1)	m=0 $0 \rightarrow$ [b_{15} ··· b_0] $\rightarrow C$ m=1 $0 \rightarrow$ [b_7 ··· b_0] $\rightarrow C$	Shifts the contents of the accumulator or the contents of the memory one bit to the right. The bit 0 of the accumulator or the memory is entered into the C flag. "0" is entered into bit 15 (bit 7 when the m flag is "1".)
MPY (Note 2,11)	$B, A \leftarrow A * M$	Multiplies the contents of accumulator A and the contents of the memory. The higher order of the result of operation are entered into accumulator B, and the lower order into accumulator A.
MVN (Note 8)	$M_{n+i} \leftarrow M_{m+i}$	Transmits the data block. The transmission is done from the lower order address of the block.
MVP (Note 9)	$M_{n-i} \leftarrow M_{m-i}$	Transmits the data block. Transmission is done form the higher order address of the data block.
NOP	$PC \leftarrow PC+1$	Advances the program counter, but performs nothing else.
ORA (Note 1,2)	$A_{CC} \leftarrow A_{CC} \vee M$	Logical sum per bit of the contents of the accumulator and the contents of the memory is obtained. The result is entered into the accumulator.
PEA	$M(S) \leftarrow IMM_2$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ $M(S) \leftarrow IMM_1$ $S \leftarrow S-1$	The 3rd and the 2nd bytes of the instruction are saved into the stack, in this order.
PEI	$M(S) \leftarrow M((DPR)+IMM+1)$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ $M(S) \leftarrow M((DPR)+IMM)$ $S \leftarrow S-1$	Specifies 2 sequential bytes in the direct page in the 2nd byte of the instruction, and saves the contents into the stack.
PER	$EAR \leftarrow PC+IMM_2, IMM_1$ $M(S) \leftarrow EAR_H$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ $M(S) \leftarrow EAR_L$ $S \leftarrow S-1$	Regards the 2nd and 3rd bytes of the instruction as 16-bit numerals, adds them to the program counter, and saves the result into the stack.
PHA	m=0 $M(S) \leftarrow A_H$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ $M(S) \leftarrow A_L$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ m=1 $M(S) \leftarrow A_L$ $S \leftarrow S-1$	Saves the contents of accumulator A into the stack.
PHB	m=0 $M(S) \leftarrow B_H$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ $M(S) \leftarrow B_L$ $S \leftarrow S-1$ m=1 $M(S) \leftarrow B_L$ $S \leftarrow S-1$	Saves the contents of accumulator B into the stack.

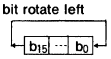
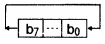
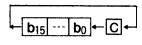
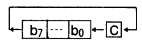
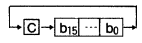
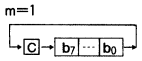
Symbol	Addressing mode																													
	IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y		
	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
LDA				A9 42 A9	2 4	2 3				A5 42 A5	4 6	2 3				B5 42 B5	5 7	2 3				B2 42 B2	6 8	2 3	A1 42 A1	7 9	2 3	B1 42 B1	8 10	2 3
LDM										64	4	3				74	5	3												
LDT				89 C2	5	3																								
LDX				A2	2	2				A6	4	2							B6	5	2									
LDY				A0	2	2				A4	4	2				B4	5	2												
LSR							4A 42 4A	2 4	1 2	46	7	2				56	7	2												
MPY				89 09	16	3				89 05	18	3				89 15	19	3				89 12	20	3	89 01	21	3	89 11	22	3
MVN																														
MVP																														
NOP	EA	2	1																											
ORA				09 42 09	2 4	2 3				05 42 05	4 6	2 3				15 42 15	5 7	2 3				12 42 12	6 8	2 3	01 42 01	7 9	2 3	11 42 11	8 10	2 3
PEA																														
PEI																														
PER																														
PHA																														
PHB																														

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Addressing mode																																																						Processor status register										
L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X			(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R			ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK			10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
A7	10	2	B7	11	2	AD	4	3				BD	6	3	B9	6	3	AF	6	4	BF	7	4																								A3	5	2	B3	8	2				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
42 A7	12	3	42 B7	13	3	42 AD	6	4				42 BD	8	4	42 B9	8	4	42 AF	8	5	42 BF	9	5																								42 A3	7	3	42 B3	10	3														
						9C	5	4				9E	6	4																																								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
						AE	4	3							BE	6	3																																					•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
						AC	4	3				BC	6	3																																								•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
						4E	7	3				5E	8	3																																								•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
89 07	24	3	89 17	25	3	89 0D	18	4				89 1D	20	4	89 19	20	4	89 0F	20	5	89 1F	21	5																								89 03	19	3	89 13	22	3				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	0
																																																			54	$7+\frac{i}{2}\times 7$	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																																			44	$9+\frac{i}{2}\times 7$	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
07	10	2	17	11	2	0D	4	3				1D	6	3	19	6	3	0F	6	4	1F	7	4																								03	5	2	13	8	2				•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
42 07	12	3	42 17	13	3	42 0D	6	4				42 1D	8	4	42 19	8	4	42 0F	8	5	42 1F	9	5																								42 03	7	3	42 13	10	3														
																																		F4	5	3																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																		D4	6	2																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																		62	5	3																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																		48	4	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																		42 48	6	2																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Symbol	Function	Details	Addressing mode																																			
			IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y								
			op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#						
PHD	M(S)←DPR_H S←S−1 M(S)←DPR_L S←S−1	Saves the contents of the direct page register into the stack.																																				
PHG	M(S)←PG S←S−1	Saves the contents of the program bank register into the stack.																																				
PHP	M(S)←PS_H S←S−1 M(S)←PS_L S←S−1	Saves the contents of the program status register into the stack.																																				
PHT	M(S)←DT S←S−1	Saves the contents of the data bank register into the stack.																																				
PHX	x=0 M(S)←X_H S←S−1 M(S)←X_L S←S−1 x=1 M(S)←X_L S←S−1	Saves the contents of the index register X into the stack.																																				
PHY	x=0 M(S)←Y_H S←S−1 M(S)←Y_L S←S−1 x=1 M(S)←Y_L S←S−1	Saves the contents of the index register Y into the stack.																																				
PLA	m=0 S←S+1 A_L←M(S) S←S+1 A_H←M(S) m=1 S←S+1 A_L←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the accumulator A.																																				
PLB	m=0 S←S+1 B_L←M(S) S←S+1 B_H←M(S) m=1 S←S+1 B_L←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the accumulator B.																																				
PLD	S←S+1 DPR_L←M(S) S←S+1 DPR_H←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the direct page register.																																				
PLP	S←S+1 PS_L←M(S) S←S+1 PS_H←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the processor status register.																																				
PLT	S←S+1 DT←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the data bank register.																																				
PLX	x=0 S←S+1 X_L←M(S) S←S+1 X_H←M(S) x=1 S←S+1 X_L←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the index register X.																																				

Addressing mode																																																						Processor status register										
L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X			(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R			ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK			10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
																																	0B	4	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	4B	3	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	08	4	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	8B	3	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	DA	4	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	5A	4	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	68	5	1																			•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
																																	42 68	7	2																			•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
																																	2B	5	1																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	28	6	1																			Value saved in stack.										
																																	AB	6	1																			•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
																																	FA	5	1																			•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•

Symbol	Function	Details	Addressing mode																															
			IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y		
			op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
PLY	x=0 S←S+1 Y_L←M(S) S←S+1 Y_H←M(S) x=1 S←S+1 Y_L←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack on the index register Y.																																
PSH (Note 6)	M(S)←A, B, X···	Saves the registers among accumulator, index register, direct page register, data bank register, program bank register, or processor status register, specified by the bit pattern of the second byte of the instruction into the stack.																																
PUL (Note 7)	A, B, X···←M(S)	Restores the contents of the stack to the registers among accumulator, index register, direct page register, data bank register, or processor status register, specified by the bit pattern of the second byte of the instruction.																																
RLA (Note 13)	m=0 n bit rotate left  m=1 n bit rotate left 	Rotates the contents of the accumulator A, n bits to the left.				89 49	6 +i	3																										
ROL (Note 1)	m=0  m=1 	Links the accumulator or the memory to C flag, and rotates result to the left by 1 bit.							2A 42 2A	2 4	1 2	26	7	2				36	7	2														
ROR (Note 1)	m=0  m=1 	Links the accumulator or the memory to C flag, and rotates result to the right by 1 bit.							6A 42 6A	2 4	1 2	66	7	2				76	7	2														
RTI	S←S+1 PS_L←M(S) S←S+1 PS_H←M(S) S←S+1 PC_L←M(S) S←S+1 PC_H←M(S) S←S+1 PG←M(S)	Returns from the interruption routine.	40	11	1																													
RTL	S←S+1 PC_L←M(S) S←S+1 PC_H←M(S) S←S+1 PG←M(S)	Returns from the subroutine. The contents of the program bank register are also restored.	6B	8	1																													
RTS	S←S+1 PC_L←M(S) S←S+1 PC_H←M(S)	Returns from the subroutine. The contents of the program bank register are not restored.	60	5	1																													
SBC (Note 1,2)	A_{CC}, C←A_{CC}−M−$\overline{C}$	Subtracts the contents of the memory and the borrow from the contents of the accumulator.				E9 42 E9	2 4	2 3				E5 42 E5	4 6	2 3				F5 42 F5	5 7	2 3				F2 42 F2	6 8	2 3	E1 42 E1	7 9	2 3	F1 42 F1	8 10	2 3

Addressing mode																																																						Processor status register										
L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X			(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R			ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK			10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
																																	7A	5	1																			•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
																																	EB	12 + $2i_1+i_2$	2																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																	FB	14 + $3i_1+4i_2$	2																			If restored the contents of PS, it becomes its value. And the other case is no change.										
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
						2E	7	3				3E	8	3																																								•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
						6E	7	3				7E	8	3																																								•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	C
																																																						Value saved in stack.										
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
																																																						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E7	10	2	F7	11	2	ED	4	3				FD	6	3	F9	6	3	EF	6	4	FF	7	4																						E3	5	2	F3	8	2				•	•	•	N	V	•	•	•	•	Z	C
42 E7	12	3	42 F7	13	3	42 ED	6	4				42 FD	8	4	42 F9	8	4	42 EF	8	5	42 FF	9	5																						42 E3	7	3	42 F3	10	3														

Symbol	Function	Details	Addressing mode																																
			IMP			IMM			A			DIR			DIR,b			DIR,X			DIR,Y			(DIR)			(DIR,X)			(DIR),Y		
			op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
SEB (Note 5)	Mb←1	Makes the contents of the specified bit in the memory "1".													04	8	3																		
SEC	C←1	Makes the contents of the C flag "1".	38	2	1																														
SEI	I←1	Makes the contents of the I flag "1".	78	2	1																														
SEM	m←1	Makes the contents of the m flag "1".	F8	2	1																														
SEP	PSb←1	Set the specified bit of the processor status register's lower byte (PS_L) to "1".				E2	3	2																											
STA (Note 1)	M←A_{CC}	Stores the contents of the accumulator into the memory.										85	4	2				95	5	2				92	7	2	81	7	2	91	7	2
												42 85	6	3				42 95	7	3				42 92	9	3	42 81	9	3	42 91	9	3
STP		Stops the oscillation of the oscillator.	DB	3	1																														
STX	M←X	Stores the contents of the index register X into the memory.										86	4	2							96	5	2												
STY	M←Y	Stores the contents of the index register Y into the memory.										84	4	2				94	5	2															
TAD	DPR←A	Transmits the contents of the accumulator A to the direct page register.	5B	2	1																														
TAS	S←A	Transmits the contents of the accumulator A to the stack pointer.	1B	2	1																														
TAX	X←A	Transmits the contents of the accumulator A to the index register X.	AA	2	1																														
TAY	Y←A	Transmits the contents of the accumulator A to the index register Y.	A8	2	1																														
TBD	DPR←B	Transmits the contents of the accumulator B to the direct page register.	42 5B	4	2																														
TBS	S←B	Transmits the contents of the accumulator B to the stack pointer.	42 1B	4	2																														
TBX	X←B	Transmits the contents of the accumulator B to the index register X.	42 AA	4	2																														
TBY	Y←B	Transmits the contents of the accumulator B to the index register Y.	42 A8	4	2																														
TDA	A←DPR	Transmits the contents of the direct page register to the accumulator A.	7B	2	1																														
TDB	B←DPR	Transmits the contents of the direct page register to the accumulator B.	42 7B	4	2																														
TSA	A←S	Transmits the contents of the stack pointer to the accumulator A.	3B	2	1																														
TSB	B←S	Transmits the contents of the stack pointer to the accumulator B.	42 3B	4	2																														
TSX	X←S	Transmits the contents of the stack pointer to the index register X.	BA	2	1																														
TXA	A←X	Transmits the contents of the index register X to the accumulator A.	8A	2	1																														
TXB	B←X	Transmits the contents of the index register X to the accumulator B.	42 8A	4	2																														
TXS	S←X	Transmits the contents of the index register X to the stack pointer.	9A	2	1																														
TXY	Y←X	Transmits the contents of the index register X to the index register Y.	9B	2	1																														
TYA	A←Y	Transmits the contents of the index register Y to the accumulator A.	98	2	1																														
TYB	B←Y	Transmits the contents of the index register Y to the accumulator B.	42 98	4	2																														
TYX	X←Y	Transmits the contents of the index register Y to the index register X.	BB	2	1																														
WIT		Stops the internal clock.	CB	3	1																														
XAB	A⇄B	Exchanges the contents of the accumulator A and the contents of the accumulator B.	89 28	6	2																														

Addressing mode

L(DIR)			L(DIR),Y			ABS			ABS,b			ABS,X			ABS,Y			ABL			ABL,X		
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
									0C	9	4												
87	10	2	97	11	2	8D	5	3				9D	5	3	99	5	3	8F	6	4	9F	7	4
42 87	12	3	42 97	13	3	42 8D	7	4				42 9D	7	4	42 99	7	4	42 8F	8	5	42 9F	9	5
						8E	5	3															
						8C	5	3															

(ABS)			L(ABS)			(ABS,X)			STK			REL			DIR,b,R			ABS,b,R			SR			(SR),Y			BLK		
op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#	op	n	#
																						83	5	2	93	8	2			
																						42 83	7	3	42 93	10	3			

Processor status register

10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IPL			N	V	m	x	D	I	Z	C
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	Specified flag becomes "1".							
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	N	•	•	•	•	•	Z	•

Symbols in machine instructions table

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
IMP	Implied addressing mode	$\forall$	Exclusive OR
IMM	Immediate addressing mode	—	Negation
A	Accumulator addressing mode	←	Movement to the arrow direction
DIR	Direct addressing mode	A_{CC}	Accumulator
DIR, b	Direct bit addressing mode	A_{CCH}	Accumulator's upper 8 bits
DIR, X	Direct indexed X addressing mode	A_{CCL}	Accumulator's lower 8 bits
DIR, Y	Direct indexed Y addressing mode	A	Accumulator A
(DIR)	Direct indirect addressing mode	A_H	Accumulator A's upper 8 bits
(DIR, X)	Direct indexed X indirect addressing mode	A_L	Accumulator A's lower 8 bits
(DIR), Y	Direct indirect indexed Y addressing mode	B	Accumulator B
L (DIR)	Direct indirect long addressing mode	B_H	Accumulator B's upper 8 bits
L (DIR), Y	Direct indirect long indexed Y addressing mode	B_L	Accumulator B's lower 8 bits
ABS	Absolute addressing mode	X	Index register X
ABS, b	Absolute bit addressing mode	X_H	Index register X's upper 8 bits
ABS, X	Absolute indexed X addressing mode	X_L	Index register X's lower 8 bits
ABS, Y	Absolute indexed Y addressing mode	Y	Index register Y
ABL	Absolute long addressing mode	Y_H	Index register Y's upper 8 bits
ABL, X	Absolute long indexed X addressing mode	Y_L	Index register Y's lower 8 bits
(ABS)	Absolute indirect addressing mode	S	Stack pointer
L (ABS)	Absolute indirect long addressing mode	PC	Program counter
(ABS, X)	Absolute indexed X indirect addressing mode	PC_H	Program counter's upper 8 bits
STK	Stack addressing mode	PC_L	Program counter's lower 8 bits
REL	Relative addressing mode	PG	Program bank register
DIR, b, REL	Direct bit relative addressing mode	DT	Data bank register
ABS, b, REL	Absolute bit relative addressing mode	DPR	Direct page register
SR	Stack pointer relative addressing mode	DPR_H	Direct page register's upper 8 bits
(SR), Y	Stack pointer relative indirect indexed Y addressing mode	DPR_L	Direct page register's lower 8 bits
		PS	Processor status register
BLK	Block transfer addressing mode	PS_H	Processor status register's upper 8 bits
C	Carry flag	PS_L	Processor status register's lower 8 bits
Z	Zero flag	PS_b	Processor status register's b-th bit
I	Interrupt disable flag	M(S)	Contents of memory at address indicated by stack pointer
D	Decimal operation mode flag		
x	Index register length selection flag	M_b	b-th memory location
m	Data length selection flag	AD_G	Value of 24-bit address's upper 8-bit (A_{23}~A_{16})
V	Overflow flag	AD_H	Value of 24-bit address's middle 8-bit (A_{15}~A_8)
N	Negative flag	AD_L	Value of 24-bit address's lower 8-bit (A_7~A_0)
IPL	Processor interrupt priority level	op	Operation code
+	Addition	n	Number of cycle
−	Subtraction	#	Number of byte
*	Multiplication	i	Number of transfer byte or rotation
/	Division	i_1, i_2	Number of registers pushed or pulled
$\wedge$	Logical AND		
$\vee$	Logical OR		

The number of cycles shown in the table is described in case of the fastest mode for each instruction. The number of cycles shown in the table is calculated for $DPR_L=0$. The number of cycles in the addressing mode concerning the DPR when $DPR_L \neq 0$ must be incremented by 1.
The number of cycles shown in the table differs according to the bytes fetched into the instruction queue buffer, or according to whether the memory read/write address is odd or even. It also differs when the external region memory is accessed by BYTE="H".

Note 1. The operation code at the upper row is used for accumulator A, and the operation at the lower row is used for accumulator B.

Note 2. When setting flag m=0 to handle the data as 16-bit data in the immediate addressing mode, the number of bytes increments by 1.

Note 3. The number of cycles increments by 2 when branching.

Note 4. The operation code on the upper row is used for branching in the range of −128~+127, and the operation code on the lower row is used for branching in the range of −32768~+32767.

Note 5. When handling 16-bit data with flag m=0, the byte in the table is incremented by 1.

Note 6.

Type of register	A	B	X	Y	DPR	DT	PG	PS
Number of cycles	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2

The number of cycles corresponding to the register to be pushed are added. The number of cycles when no pushing is done is 12. i_1 indicates the number of registers among A, B, X, Y, DPR, and PS to be saved, while i_2 indicates the number of registers among DT and PG to be saved.

Note 7.

Type of register	A	B	X	Y	DPR	DT	PS
Number of cycles	3	3	3	3	4	3	3

The number of cycles corresponding to the register to be pulled are added. The number of cycles when no pulling is done is 14. i_1 indicates the number of registers among A, B, X, Y, DT, and PS to be restored, while $i_2=1$ when DPR is to be restored.

Note 8. The number of cycles is the case when the number of bytes to be transfered is even.
When the number of bytes to be transfered is odd, the number is calculated as;

$$7+(i/2)\times 7+4$$

Note that, (i/2) shows the integer part when i is divided by 2.

Note 9. The number of cycles is the case when the number of bytes to be transfered is even.
When the number of bytes to be transfered is odd, the number is calculated as;

$$9+(i/2)\times 7+5$$

Note that, (i/2) shows the integer part when i is divided by 2.

Note 10. The number of cycles is the case in the 16-bit÷8-bit operation. The number of cycles is incremented by 16 for 32-bit÷16-bit operation.

Note 11. The number of cycles is the case in the 8-bit×8-bit operation. The number of cycles is incremented by 8 for 16-bit ×16-bit operation.

Note 12. When setting flag x=0 to handle the data as 16-bit data in the immediate addressing mode, the number of bytes increments by 1.

Note 13. When flag m is 0, the byte in the table is incremented by 1.

MELPS 7700 INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE

SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT CMOS MICROCOMPUTER

INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-1

D_7~D_4 \ D_3~D_0	Hexadecimal notation	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0000	0	BRK	ORA A,(DIR,X)		ORA A,SR	SEB DIR,b	ORA A,DIR	ASL DIR	ORA A,L(DIR)	PHP	ORA A,IMM	ASL A	PHD	SEB ABS,b	ORA A,ABS	ASL ABS	ORA A,ABL
0001	1	BPL	ORA A,(DIR),Y	ORA A,(DIR)	ORA A,(SR),Y	CLB DIR,b	ORA A,DIR,X	ASL DIR,X	ORA A,L(DIR),Y	CLC	ORA A,ABS,Y	DEC A	TAS	CLB ABS,b	ORA A,ABS,X	ASL ABS,X	ORA A,ABL,X
0010	2	JSR ABS	AND A,(DIR,X)	JSR ABL	AND A,SR	BBS DIR,b,R	AND A,DIR	ROL DIR	AND A,L(DIR)	PLP	AND A,IMM	ROL A	PLD	BBS ABS,b,R	AND A,ABS	ROL ABS	AND A,ABL
0011	3	BMI	AND A,(DIR),Y	AND A,(DIR)	AND A,(SR),Y	BBC DIR,b,R	AND A,DIR,X	ROL DIR,X	AND A,L(DIR),Y	SEC	AND A,ABS,Y	INC A	TSA	BBC ABS,b,R	AND A,ABS,X	ROL ABS,X	AND A,ABL,X
0100	4	RTI	EOR A,(DIR,X)	Note 1	EOR A,SR	MVP	EOR A,DIR	LSR DIR	EOR A,L(DIR)	PHA	EOR A,IMM	LSR A	PHG	JMP ABS	EOR A,ABS	LSR ABS	EOR A,ABL
0101	5	BVC	EOR A,(DIR),Y	EOR A,(DIR)	EOR A,(SR),Y	MVN	EOR A,DIR,X	LSR DIR,X	EOR A,L(DIR),Y	CLI	EOR A,ABS,Y	PHY	TAD	JMP ABL	EOR A,ABS,X	LSR ABS,X	EOR A,ABL,X
0110	6	RTS	ADC A,(DIR,X)	PER	ADC A,SR	LDM DIR	ADC A,DIR	ROR DIR	ADC A,L(DIR)	PLA	ADC A,IMM	ROR A	RTL	JMP (ABS)	ADC A,ABS	ROR ABS	ADC A,ABL
0111	7	BVS	ADC A,(DIR),Y	ADC A,(DIR)	ADC A,(SR),Y	LDM DIR,X	ADC A,DIR,X	ROR DIR,X	ADC A,L(DIR),Y	SEI	ADC A,ABS,Y	PLY	TDA	JMP (ABS,X)	ADC A,ABS,X	ROR ABS,X	ADC A,ABL,X
1000	8	BRA REL	STA A,(DIR,X)	BRA REL	STA A,SR	STY DIR	STA A,DIR	STX DIR	STA A,L(DIR)	DEY	Note 2	TXA	PHT	STY ABS	STA A,ABS	STX ABS	STA A,ABL
1001	9	BCC	STA A,(DIR),Y	STA A,(DIR)	STA A,(SR),Y	STY DIR,X	STA A,DIR,X	STX DIR,Y	STA A,L(DIR),Y	TYA	STA A,ABS,Y	TXS	TXY	LDM ABS	STA A,ABS,X	LDM ABS,X	STA A,ABL,X
1010	A	LDY IMM	LDA A,(DIR,X)	LDX IMM	LDA A,SR	LDY DIR	LDA A,DIR	LDX DIR	LDA A,L(DIR)	TAY	LDA A,IMM	TAX	PLT	LDY ABS	LDA A,ABS	LDX ABS	LDA A,ABL
1011	B	BCS	LDA A,(DIR),Y	LDA A,(DIR)	LDA A,(SR),Y	LDY DIR,X	LDA A,DIR,X	LDX DIR,Y	LDA A,L(DIR),Y	CLV	LDA A,ABS,Y	TSX	TYX	LDY ABS,X	LDA A,ABS,X	LDX ABS,Y	LDA A,ABL,X
1100	C	CPY IMM	CMP A,(DIR,X)	CLP IMM	CMP A,SR	CPY DIR	CMP A,DIR	DEC DIR	CMP A,L(DIR)	INY	CMP A,IMM	DEX	WIT	CPY ABS	CMP A,ABS	DEC ABS	CMP A,ABL
1101	D	BNE	CMP A,(DIR),Y	CMP A,(DIR)	CMP A,(SR),Y	PEI	CMP A,DIR,X	DEC DIR,X	CMP A,L(DIR),Y	CLM	CMP A,ABS,Y	PHX	STP	JMP L(ABS)	CMP A,ABS,X	DEC ABS,X	CMP A,ABL,X
1110	E	CPX IMM	SBC A,(DIR,X)	SEP IMM	SBC A,SR	CPX DIR	SBC A,DIR	INC DIR	SBC A,L(DIR)	INX	SBC A,IMM	NOP	PSH	CPX ABS	SBC A,ABS	INC ABS	SBC A,ABL
1111	F	BEQ	SBC A,(DIR),Y	SBC A,(DIR)	SBC A,(SR),Y	PEA	SBC A,DIR,X	INC DIR,X	SBC A,L(DIR),Y	SEM	SBC A,ABS,Y	PLX	PUL	JSR (ABS,X)	SBC A,ABS,X	INC ABS,X	SBC A,ABL,X

Note 1 : 42_{16} specifies the contents of the INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-2.
About the second word's codes, refer to the INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-2.

2 : 89_{16} specifies the contents of the INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-3.
About the third word's codes, refer to the INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-2.

INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-2 (The first word's code of each instruction is 42_{16})

D_7~D_4 \ D_3~D_0	Hexadecimal notation	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0000	0		ORA B,(DIR,X)		ORA B,SR		ORA B,DIR		ORA B,L(DIR)		ORA B,IMM	ASL B			ORA B,ABS		ORA B,ABL
0001	1		ORA B,(DIR),Y	ORA B,(DIR)	ORA B,(SR),Y		ORA B,DIR,X		ORA B,L(DIR),Y		ORA B,ABS,Y	DEC B	TBS		ORA B,ABS,X		ORA B,ABL,X
0010	2		AND B,(DIR,X)		AND B,SR		AND B,DIR		AND B,L(DIR)		AND B,IMM	ROL B			AND B,ABS		AND B,ABL
0011	3		AND B,(DIR),Y	AND B,(DIR)	AND B,(SR),Y		AND B,DIR,X		AND B,L(DIR),Y		AND B,ABS,Y	INC B	TSB		AND B,ABS,X		AND B,ABL,X
0100	4		EOR B,(DIR,X)		EOR B,SR		EOR B,DIR		EOR B,L(DIR)	PHB	EOR B,IMM	LSR B			EOR B,ABS		EOR B,ABL
0101	5		EOR B,(DIR),Y	EOR B,(DIR)	EOR B,(SR),Y		EOR B,DIR,X		EOR B,L(DIR),Y		EOR B,ABS,Y		TBD		EOR B,ABS,X		EOR B,ABL,X
0110	6		ADC B,(DIR,X)		ADC B,SR		ADC B,DIR		ADC B,L(DIR)	PLB	ADC B,IMM	ROR B			ADC B,ABS		ADC B,ABL
0111	7		ADC B,(DIR),Y	ADC B,(DIR)	ADC B,(SR),Y		ADC B,DIR,X		ADC B,L(DIR),Y		ADC B,ABS,Y		TDB		ADC B,ABS,X		ADC B,ABL,X
1000	8		STA B,(DIR,X)		STA B,SR		STA B,DIR		STA B,L(DIR)			TXB			STA B,ABS		STA B,ABL
1001	9		STA B,(DIR),Y	STA B,(DIR)	STA B,(SR),Y		STA B,DIR,X		STA B,L(DIR),Y	TYB	STA B,ABS,Y				STA B,ABS,X		STA B,ABL,X
1010	A		LDA B,(DIR,X)		LDA B,SR		LDA B,DIR		LDA B,L(DIR)	TBY	LDA B,IMM	TBX			LDA B,ABS		LDA B,ABL
1011	B		LDA B,(DIR),Y	LDA B,(DIR)	LDA B,(SR),Y		LDA B,DIR,X		LDA B,L(DIR),Y		LDA B,ABS,Y				LDA B,ABS,X		LDA B,ABL,X
1100	C		CMP B,(DIR,X)		CMP B,SR		CMP B,DIR		CMP B,L(DIR)		CMP B,IMM				CMP B,ABS		CMP B,ABL
1101	D		CMP B,(DIR),Y	CMP B,(DIR)	CMP B,(SR),Y		CMP B,DIR,X		CMP B,L(DIR),Y		CMP B,ABS,Y				CMP B,ABS,X		CMP B,ABL,X
1110	E		SBC B,(DIR,X)		SBC B,SR		SBC B,DIR		SBC B,L(DIR)		SBC B,IMM				SBC B,ABS		SBC B,ABL
1111	F		SBC B,(DIR),Y	SBC B,(DIR)	SBC B,(SR),Y		SBC B,DIR,X		SBC B,L(DIR),Y		SBC B,ABS,Y				SBC B,ABS,X		SBC B,ABL,X

INSTRUCTION CODE TABLE-3 (The first word's code of each instruction is 89_{16})

D_7~D_4 \ D_3~D_0	Hexadecimal notation	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0000	0		MPY (DIR,X)		MPY SR		MPY DIR		MPY L(DIR)		MPY IMM				MPY ABS		MPY ABL
0001	1		MPY (DIR),Y	MPY (DIR)	MPY (SR),Y		MPY DIR,X		MPY L(DIR),Y		MPY ABS,Y				MPY ABS,X		MPY ABL,X
0010	2		DIV (DIR,X)		DIV SR		DIV DIR		DIV L(DIR)	XAB	DIV IMM				DIV ABS		DIV ABL
0011	3		DIV (DIR),Y	DIV (DIR)	DIV (SR),Y		DIV DIR,X		DIV L(DIR),Y		DIV ABS,Y				DIV ABS,X		DIV ABL,X
0100	4										RLA IMM						
0101	5																
0110	6																
0111	7																
1000	8																
1001	9																
1010	A																
1011	B																
1100	C			LDT IMM													
1101	D																
1110	E																
1111	F																

PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONS

This chapter describes PRECAUTIONS about the single-chip 16-bit microcomputers MELPS 7700.
These precautions are intended for each group which is printed in this book(refer to Figure 1).

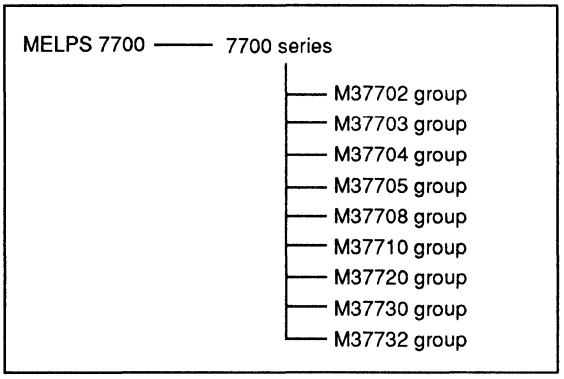


Fig. 1 7700 series

1. NOTES ON SOFTWARE

■ Notes on using instructions

When programming to the MELPS 7700, the remark described below applies when any of the instructions of the Table 2 is at the most - significant address of the bank or is spread over the bank boundary.

Table 2 Instructions needing notes

Instruction	Addressing mode	Bytes
RTS	Implied	1
JMP	Absolute	3
	Absolute Indirect	3
	Absolute Indirect Long	3
	Absolute Indexed x Indirect	3
JSR	Absolute	3
	Absolute Indexed x Indirect	3

[Note]

When any of the above instructions, which do not set the program bank register (PG), is at the most - significant address of the bank or is spread over the bank boundary, the content of the program bank register (PG) is automatically incremented by 1 when a carry is generated by incrementing of the program counter's (PC) content.
An example where the JMP absolute instruction is placed at the most - significant address of a bank is shown in the Figure 2.

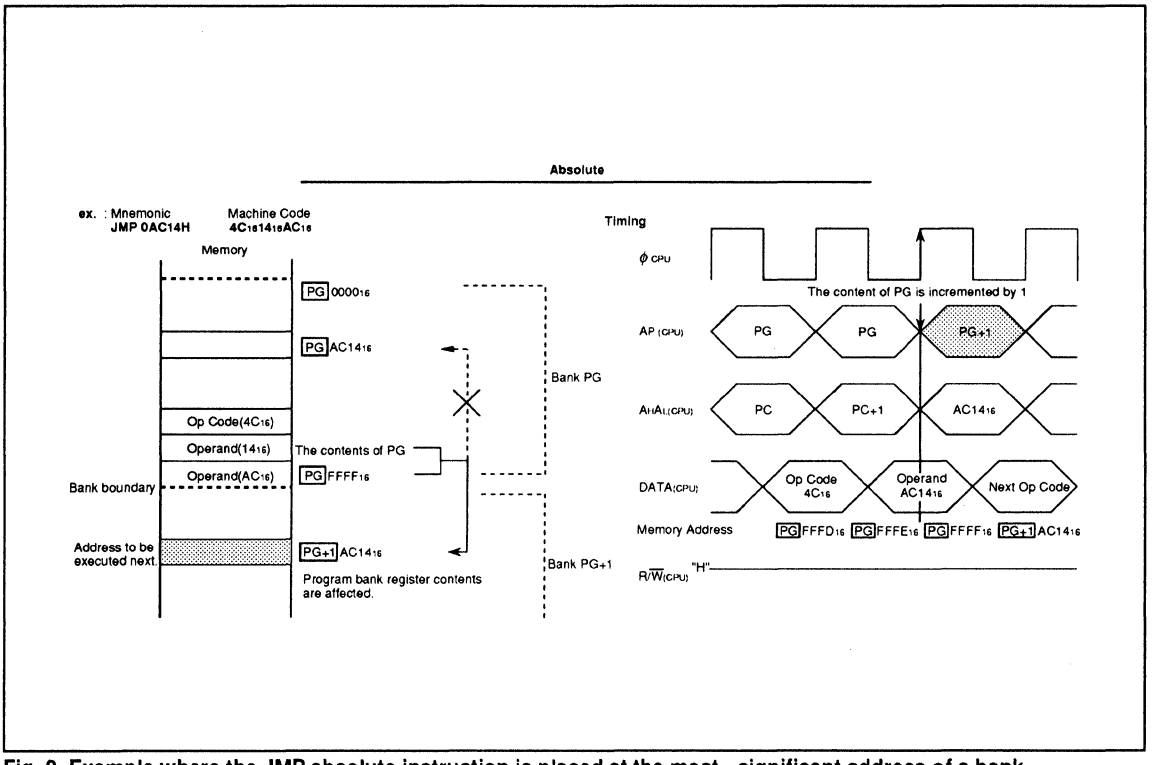


Fig. 2 Example where the JMP absolute instruction is placed at the most - significant address of a bank

■The influence of the m and x flags when MVN/MVP instructions are executed

The block transfer instructions (**MVN** and **MVP**) are affected by the m and x flags, and care must be taken regarding the status of these flags when block transfer instructions are executed. The influence of the m and x flags when block transfer instructions are executed are described below.

●**m flag** ..... Affects the number of bytes transferred (the transfer units are not affected by the m flag).

•**When m = 0 :**

The maximum number of bytes that can be transferred is 65535.

•**When m = 1 :**

The maximum number of bytes that can be transferred is 255.

●**x flag** .. Affects transfer source and destination addresses.

•**When x = 0 :**

The values (0_{16} to $FFFF_{16}$) to be used as the transfer source and destination start addresses can be set into the X and Y registers. The bank will be incremented or decremented in accordance with the transfer, so there is no need to be conscious of the bank boundaries.

•**When x = 1 :**

The values (0_{16} to FF_{16}) to be used as the transfer source and destination start addresses can be set into the lower byte of the X and Y registers. However, when the transfer will cross the FF_{16} and 00_{16} address boundaries, you must pay attention to the transfer region, and for this reason we recommend that you use the block transfer instruction with x = 0 (operation of the block transfer instruction with x = 1 and the situation above is shown in the Figure 3).

The Figure 3 indicates the operation of the **MVN** and **MVP** transfer instructions when x =1, and the transfer crosses the boundary of $XXFF_{16}$ and $XX00_{16}$.

The same transfer operation (address change) is performed on both the transfer source and the transfer destination, so here we only illustrate the transfer source transfer operation.

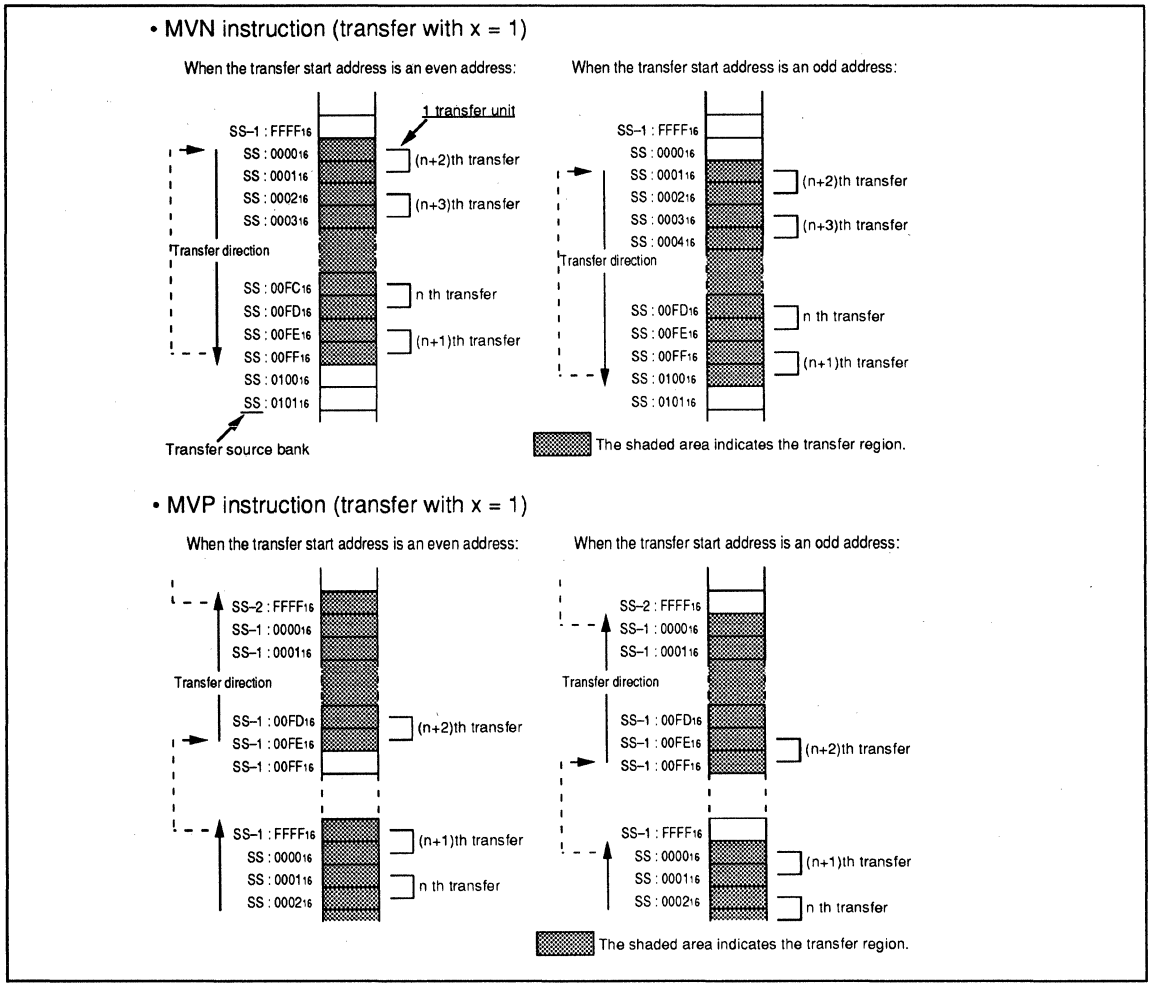


Fig. 3 The operation of the MVN and MVP transfer instructions when x =1, and the transfer crosses the boundary of $XXFF_{16}$ and $XX00_{16}$

2. NOTES ON TIMER A

■ One - shot pulse mode and PWM mode

Take note of the following when using timer Ai (i = 0 to 4) of the MELPS 7700 (timer Aj (j = 2 to 4) on the M37720S1AFP) with the one - shot pulse or pulse width modulation mode (here after PWM) , and when using the timer Ai (or Aj) interrupts or interrupt request bit.

[Note]
After switching between the modes listed below, the interrupt request bit becomes "1". Therefore, clear the interrupt request bit to "0" after switching modes.

- From timer mode to one - shot pulse mode
- From timer mode to PWM mode
- From event counter mode to one - shot pulse mode
- From event counter mode to PWM mode

The Figure 4 shows an example of the register settings relating to switching from timer or event counter mode to one - shot pulse mode.

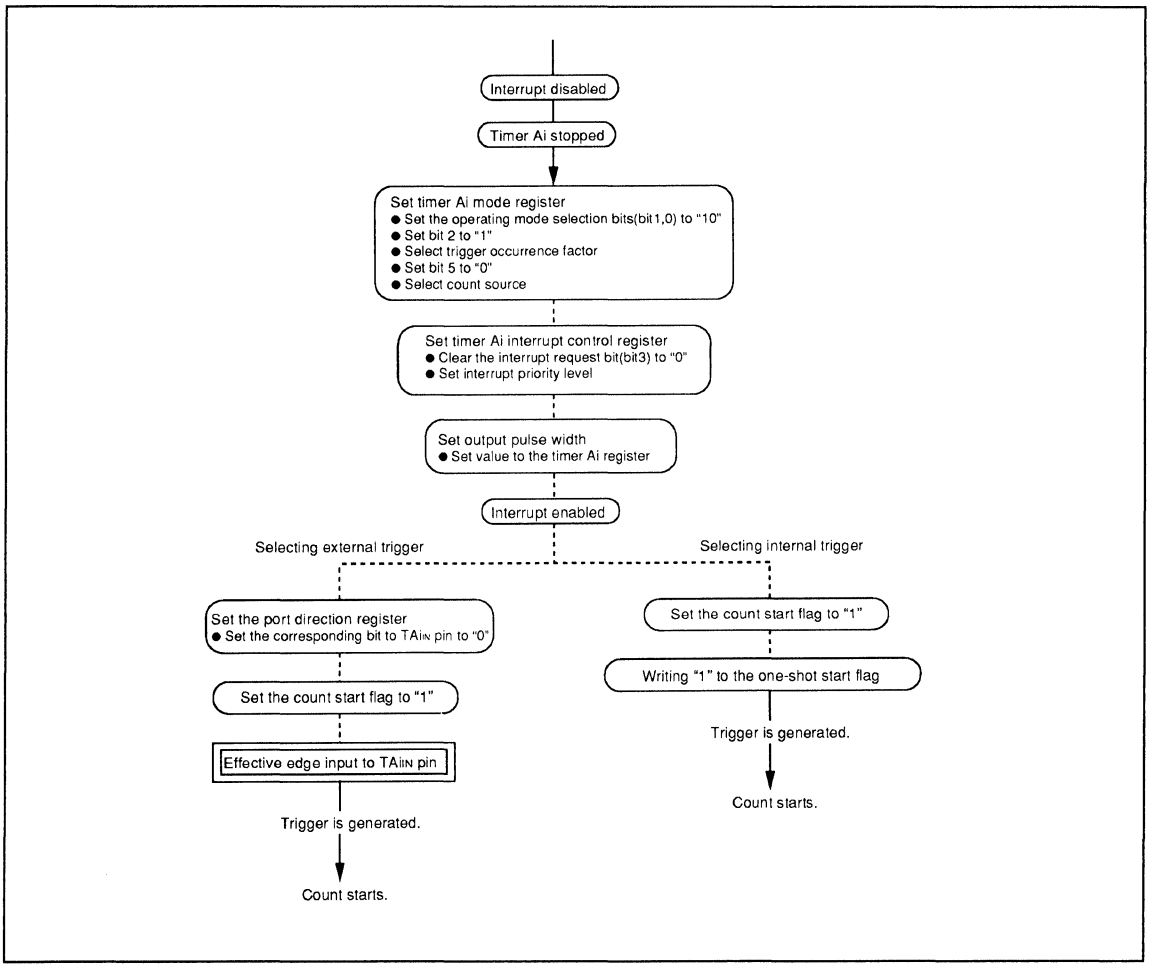


Fig.4 Example of the register settings relating to switching from timer or event counter mode to one - shot pulse mode

■Timer A two - phase pulse signal processing bits

Use **LDM** or **STA** instruction to write to timers A4 to A2 two - phase pulse signal processing bits (bit 7 to bit 5 of address 44_{16}) . Do not use **SEB** or **CLB** instruction.
It is possible to use **SEB** or **CLB** instruction to write to timers A4 to A0 up - down flags (bit 4 to bit 0 of address 44_{16}). When **SEB** or **CLB** instruction is used timers A4 to A0 up - down flags, the contents of bit 7 to bit 5 do not change.

•How to write timers A4 to A2 two - phase signal processing bits

a. Use **LDM** instruction when all bits of address 44_{16} are known.

```
(ex.) LDM  #01100000B, 44H  ; Set bit 7 to "0". Set bit 6
                              and bit 5 to "1".
```

b. Use **STA** instruction when all bits of address 44_{16} are not known.

```
(ex.) LDM  A,  44H          ; The contents of address
                              44₁₆ are read.
      ORA  A,  #00100000B   ; Set bit 5 to "1".
      AND  A,  #01111111B   ; Clear bit 7 to "0".
      STA  A,  44H          ; Write to address 44₁₆.
```

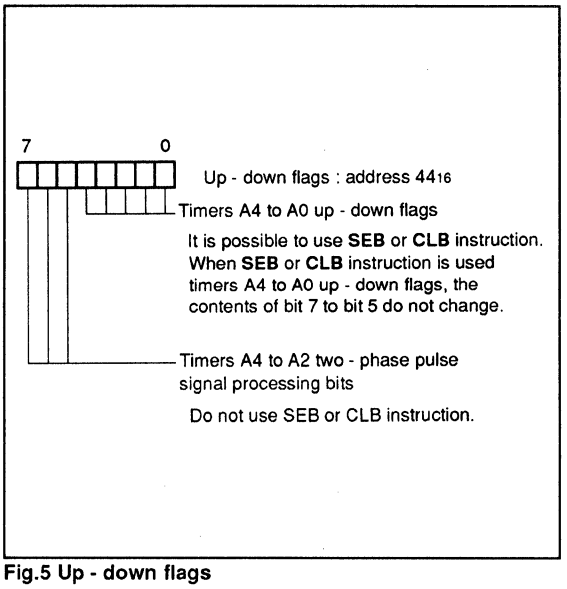
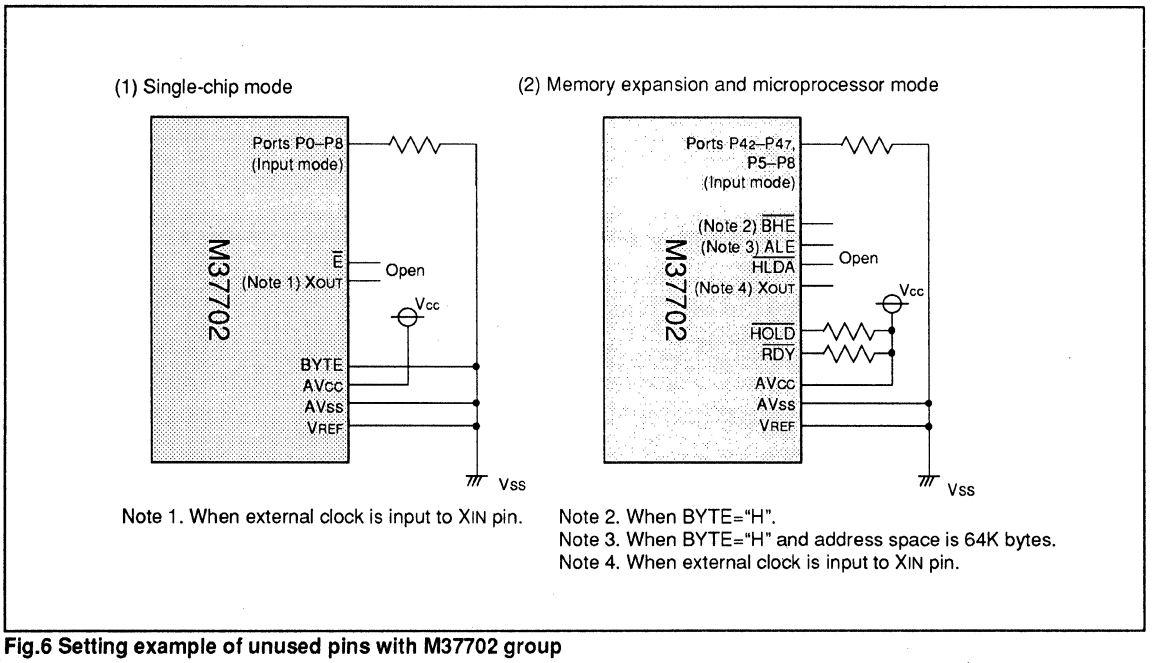


Fig.5 Up - down flags

3.NOTES ON A-D CONVERTER

■Setting of unused pins

Connect the AVcc pin to Vcc when it is not used.
Figure 6 shows the setting example of unused pins with the M37702 group.



Note 1. When external clock is input to XIN pin.

Note 2. When BYTE="H".
Note 3. When BYTE="H" and address space is 64K bytes.
Note 4. When external clock is input to XIN pin.

Fig.6 Setting example of unused pins with M37702 group

4. NOTES ON SERIAL I/O

■ Clock synchronous serial I/O (selecting external clock)

In case using external input clock for the clock synchronous serial I/O and start transmitting/receiving from halt state, perform the following ①, ② setting for starting transmitting/receiving when the external input clock is at "H" level.
However, when setting the next data to transmit data continuously, it is impossible that the external input clock is at "H" or "L" level.

① Set the UARTi transmit/receive control register 1
- •Transmit enable bit
  Set the bit 0 to "1".
- •Receive enable bit
  Set the bit 2 to "1".

② UARTi transmission buffer register
Set transmit data in UARTi transmission buffer register.

[Note 1]
In case the transmitting/receiving starts when the external input clock through the CLKi pin is at "L" level by noises and so on, the following may occurs.
Be sure that noises do not generate on the external clock line.

•Transmitting
The transmission register empty flag (which is the bit 3 in the UARTi transmit/receive control register 0) would be set to "1" before the external clock is input 8 times.
Accordingly, the transmit operation completes under the condition which is that all data (8 bits) is not transmitted.
When transmitting continuously, all data is not transmitted and the next contents of the UARTi transmission buffer register is transferred to the UARTi transmission register.
Accordingly, some bits of the next data are transmitted with left clocks which were for transmitting the last data.

•Receiving
The receive completion flag (which is the bit 3 in the UARTi transmit/receive control register 1) and the interrupt request bit (which is the bit 3 in the UARTi receive interrupt control register) are not set to "1" when the external clock is input 8 times or more.
Accordingly, the receive operation does not complete and correct data cannot be read.

When noises easily generate, it is possible to detect the errors at transmitting/receiving by the program example shown in the Figure 8.

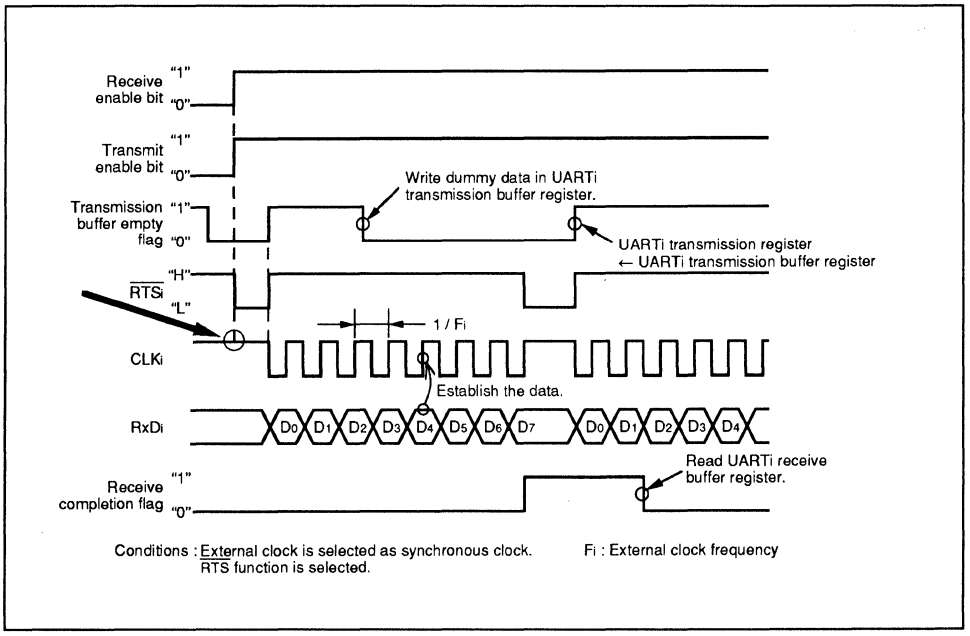
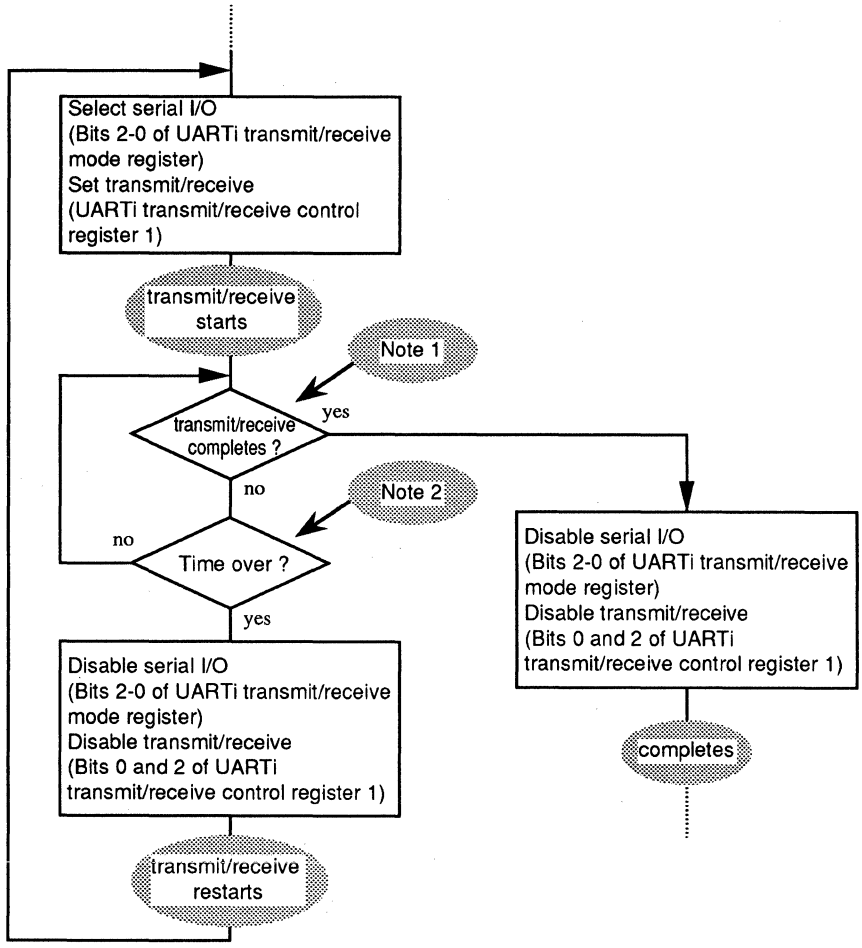


Fig. 7 Clock synchronous serial I/O timing diagram at receiving (selecting external clock)



Note 1. Judge with the receive completion flag (which is the bit 3 in the UARTi transmit/receive control register 1)
Note 2. Calculate the time with timers in which the transmit/receive should be completed. If the transmit/receive does not complete within this time, perform transmit/receive again.

Fig. 8 Program example for detecting errors

5. NOTES ON INTERRUPTS

■ Setting of each interrupt control register

Use the **SEB** and **CLB** instructions for setting each interrupt control register.

■ Changing the interrupt priority level

It is necessary for rewriting the interrupt priority level selection bit (Note 1) to take 1 to 4 cycles after executing the instruction for it. The number of cycles for rewriting are different with the interrupt priority detection time (Note 2).

Note 1. Selects the interrupt priority level with bit 2 to of each interrupt control register.

Note 2. Selects the interrupt priority level detection time with the bits 5, 4 of the processor mode register.

[Note]

Time enough for changing the interrupt priority level shall be taken in case of changing the interrupt priority level of the same interrupt sources in a short execution time among a few instructions. Therefore, program as the Figure 9.

Select 2 cycles for the interrupt priority level detection time as much as possible.

```
      :
SEB   ; rewrite the interrupt priority level selection bit
      :   (level 0→1 to 7)
      :   ; add NOP or instructions which have same cycles
      :   of NOP (except SEB and CLB)          (Note.3)
      :
CLB   ; rewrite the interrupt priority level selection bit
      :   (level 1 to 7→0)
      :
```

Note.3 The number of instructions are different with the interrupt priority detection time.

The number of added instructions

The interrupt priority detection time	The number of added instructions
2 cycles	1
4 cycles	2
7 cycles	4

Fig. 9 Program example

■ $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt (selecting level sense mode)

When the $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt is used in level sense, the $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt request bit's function is not available.

[Note 1]

The interrupt request is not retained when changing from valid level to invalid level if the interrupt request is not accepted during valid level. Figure 10 shows the $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt during level sense mode.

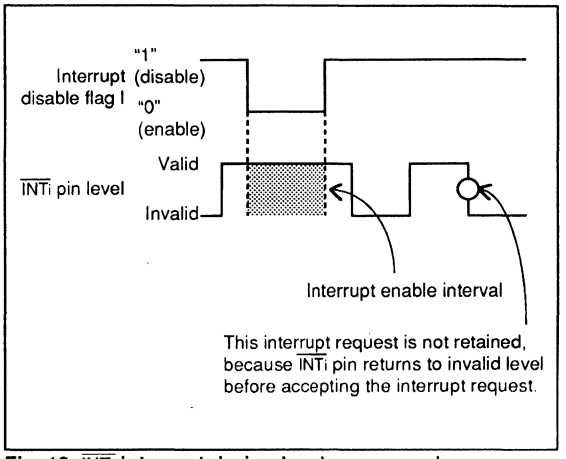


Fig. 10 $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt during level sense mode

[Note 2]

If the level of the $\overline{INT_i}$ pin is valid (did not change from valid level to invalid level) when returning to the original routine after processing an interrupt, $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt is occurred as shown in Figure 11.

[Note 3]

To change the $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt from level sense to edge sense, set the $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt control register in the sequence bellow :

① Disable $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt (set the interrupt priority level to level 0.)
② Select edge sense (set the Level sense/Edge sense selection bit to "0".)
③ Clear the interrupt request bit to "0".
④ Enable the accepting of $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt request (set the interrupt priority level to level 1–7.)

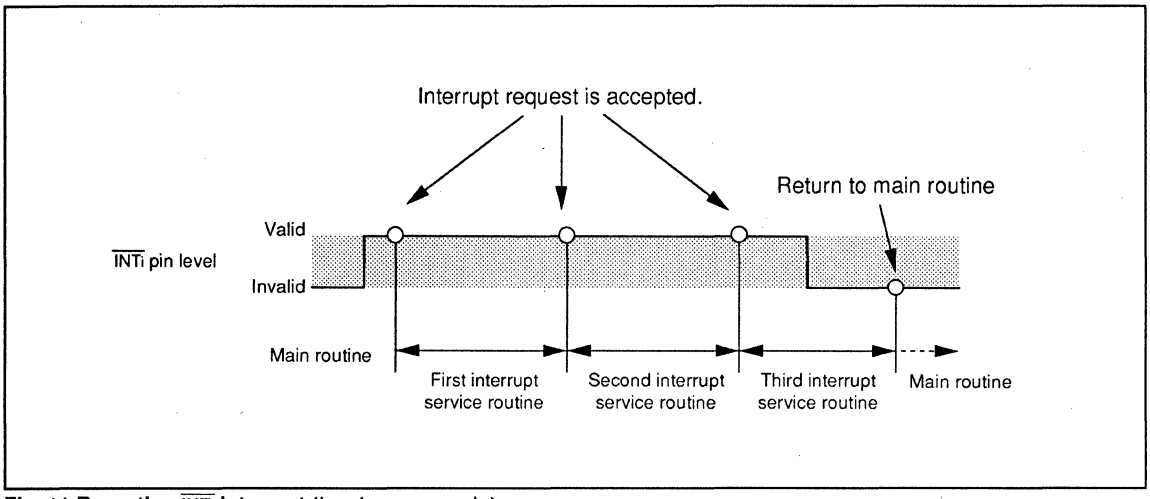


Fig. 11 Repeating $\overline{INT_i}$ interrupt (level sense mode)

APPENDICES

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

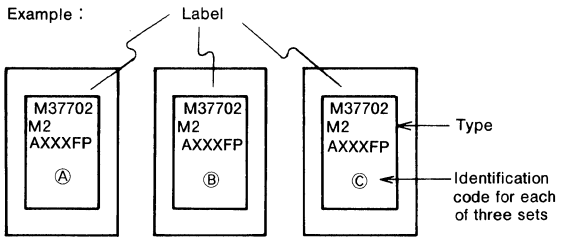
Mitsubishi Electric corp. accepts order to transfer EPROM supplied program data into the mask ROMs in single-chip 16-bit microcomputers. When placing such order, please submit the information described below.

1. Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form ..... 1 set
   (There is a specific form to be used for each model.)
2. Data to be written into mask ROM ..... EPROM
   (Please provide three sets containing the identical data.)
3. Mark Specification Form ..... 1 set

NOTES

(1) Acceptable EPROM type
Any EPROM made by Mitsubishi Electric corp. that is listed in the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form may be used.

(2) EPROM window labeling
Please write the model name and the identification code (A, B, C) on the label for each of the three sets of data EPROMs provided.



(3) Calculation and indication of check sum code
Please calculate the total number of data in words in the EPROM, and write the number in 4-digit hexadecimal form in the check sum code field of the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

(4) Options
Refer to the appropriate data book entry and write the desired options on the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

(5) Marking specification method
The permissible marking specifications differ depending on the shape of package. Please fill out the Marking Specification Form and attach it to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

OUTLINE OF ORDER PROCESSING

Mitsubishi Electric corp. will produce the mask ROM if at least two of the three EPROM sets submitted contain identical data.

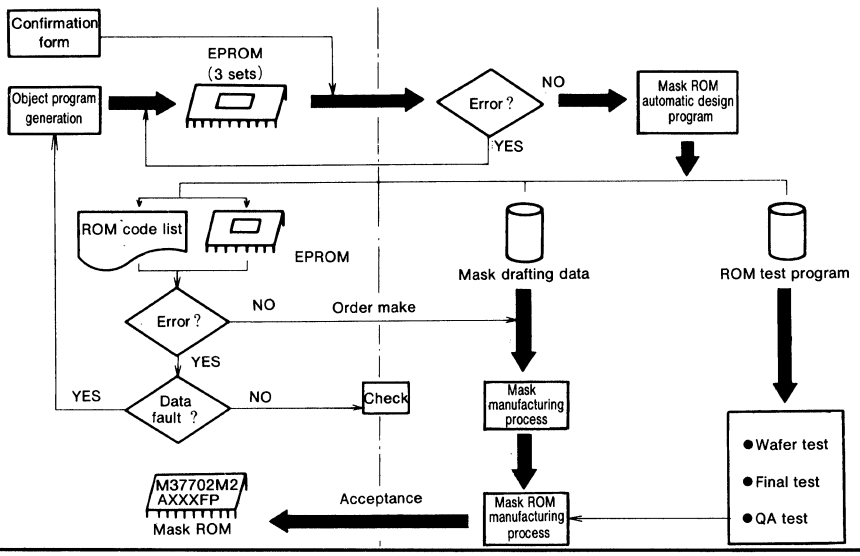
If we find error when the submitted EPROMs are compared, we will contact your representative. Thus, we assume responsibility only when we produce the mask ROMs that contain data other than the data correctly provided by the customer.

Mitsubishi Electric corp. uses an automatic mask ROM design program to generated the forlling:

1 : Drafting data for mask ROM production;
2 : ROM code listing or EPROM for mask ROM production error check work;
3 : Mask ROM test program.

The chart below shows the flow of mask ROM production.

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM DEVELOPMENT CAD SYSTEM



GZZ—SH02—46A〈99A0〉

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M2AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

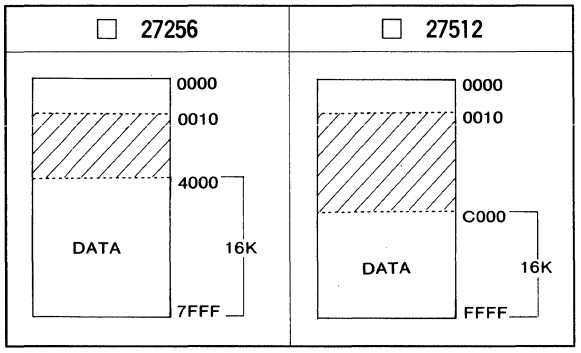
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M2AXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH02—47A〈99A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M2BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

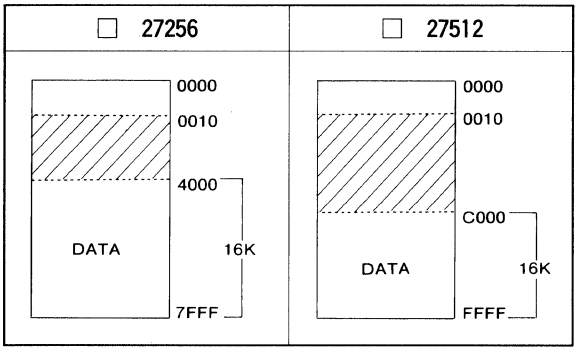
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data 10
33	1	FF	9	
37	2	FF	A	
37	3	FF	B	
30	4	FF	C	
32	5	FF	D	
4D	6	FF	E	
32	7	FF	F	

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M2BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH04—65A〈14A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M2LXXXGP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

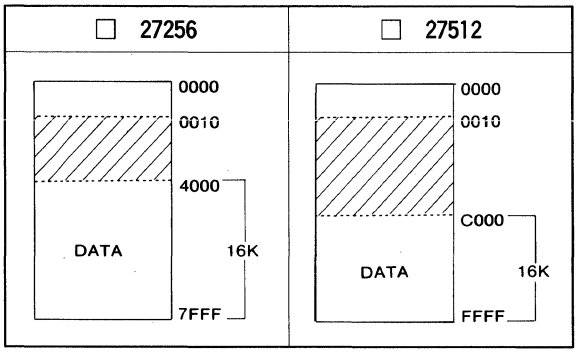
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

Address		Address		Address	
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6S Mark Specification Form (for M37702M2LXXXGP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH07—35A〈33A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M2LXXXHP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

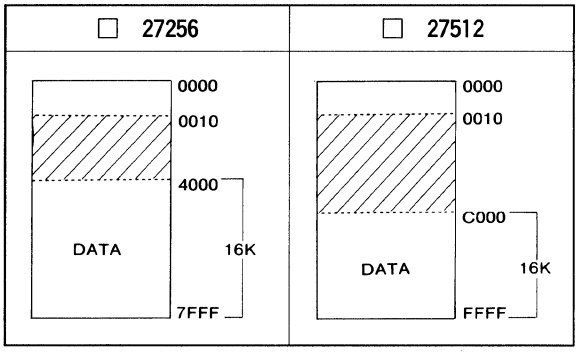
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name		TEL ( )			
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6D Mark Specification Form (for M37702M2LXXXHP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH06—01A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M3BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

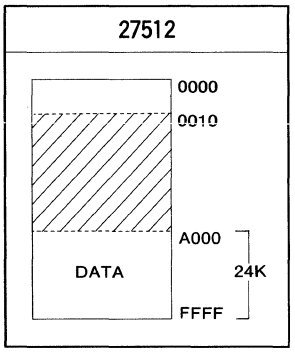
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
33	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M3BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH06—00A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702MDBXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

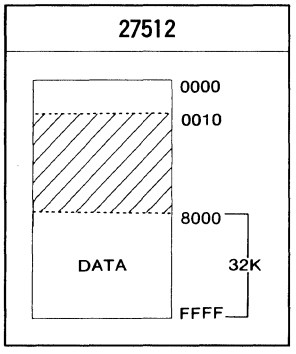
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
44	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702MDBXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—37A〈98A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M4AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

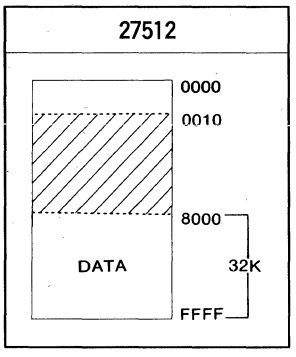
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M4AXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—38A〈98A0〉

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M4BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

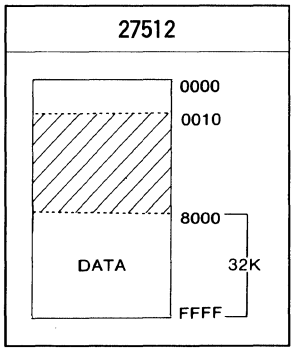
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M4BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH07—84A〈38A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M4EXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

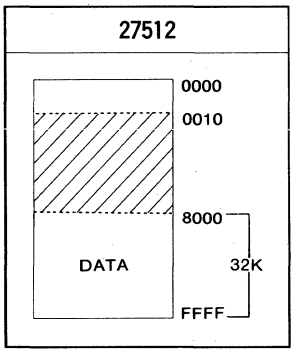
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	45	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M4EXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH07—85A〈38A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M4LXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

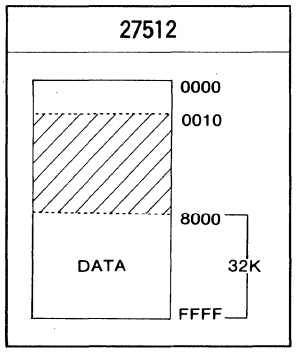
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M4LXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH06—62A〈2XA0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M4LXXXGP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

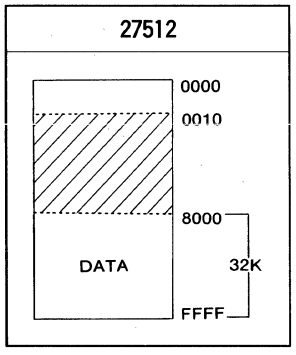
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6S Mark Specification Form (for M37702M4LXXXGP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH06—25A〈25A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M6BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

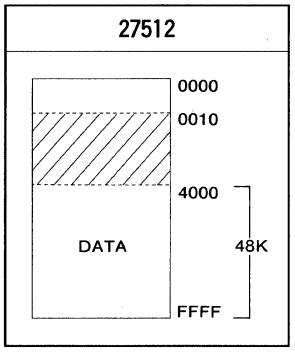
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
36	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M6BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH06—27A〈25A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M6LXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

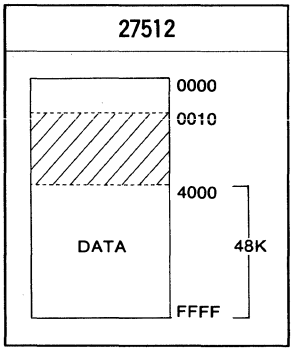
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
36	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M6LXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH07—70A〈35A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M8BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

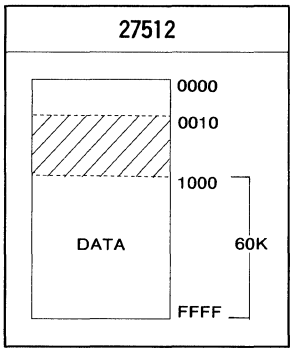
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
38	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702M8BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH07—69A〈35A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702M8LXXXHP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

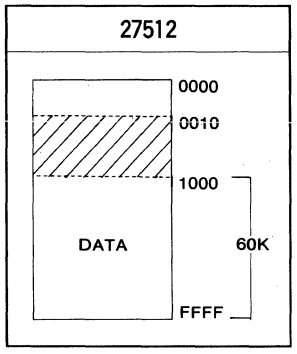
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
32	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
38	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6D Mark Specification Form (for M37702M8LXXXHP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—52A〈99A0〉

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703M2AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

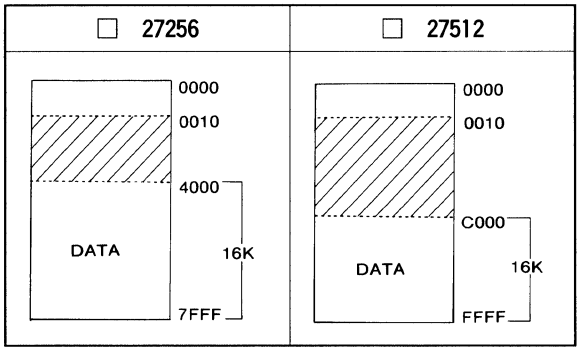
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
33	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703M2AXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—53A〈99A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703M2BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

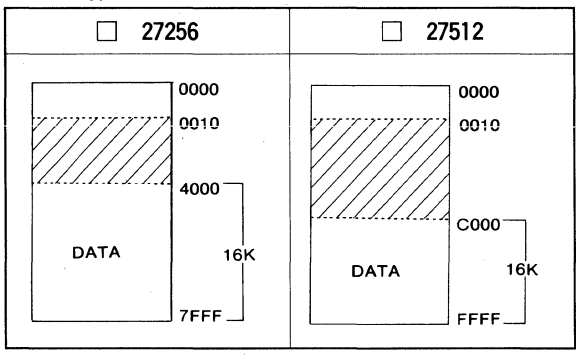
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data 10
33	1	FF	9	
37	2	FF	A	
37	3	FF	B	
30	4	FF	C	
33	5	FF	D	
4D	6	FF	E	
32	7	FF	F	

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703M2BXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH06—05A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703M3BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

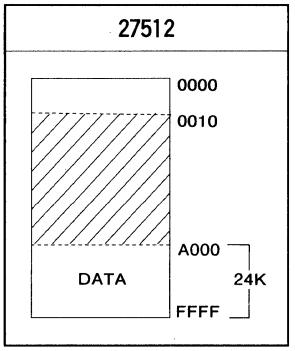
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
33	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
33	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703M3BXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH06—04A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703MDBXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

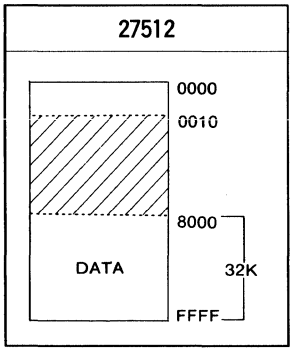
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )				
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
33	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
44	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703MDBXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—43A〈98A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703M4AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

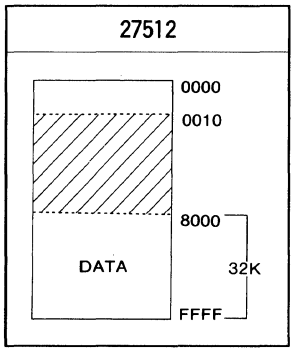
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
33	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703M4AXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH02—44A〈98A0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703M4BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

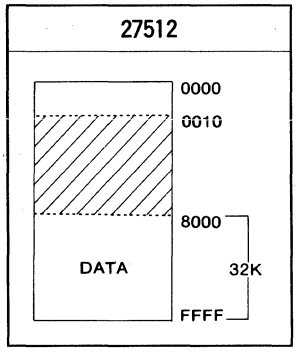
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
33	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37703M4BXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH01—76A〈8ZA0〉

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704M2AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

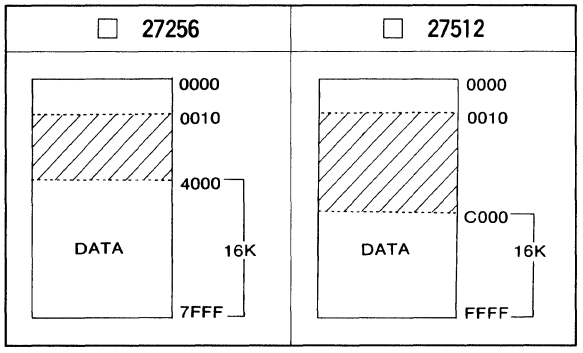
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )				
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
34	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704M2AXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH04—42A〈13A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704M2EXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

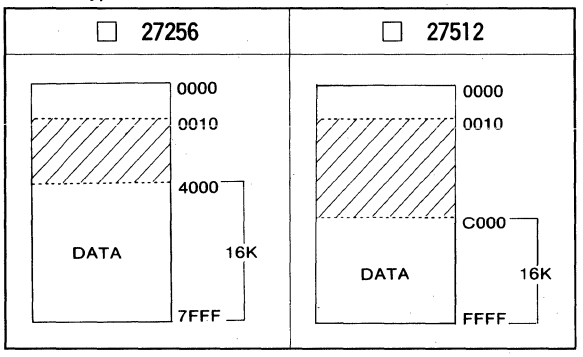
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	45	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
34	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704M2EXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH05—88A〈23A0〉

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704M3BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

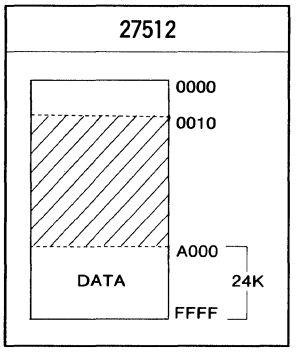
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
34	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
33	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704M3BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—91A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704M4BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

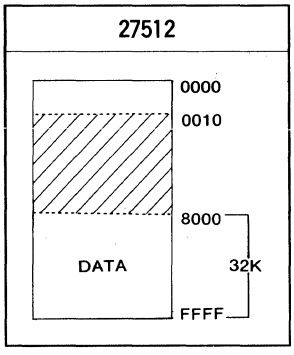
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
34	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704M4BXXXFP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH01—82A〈8ZA0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705M2AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

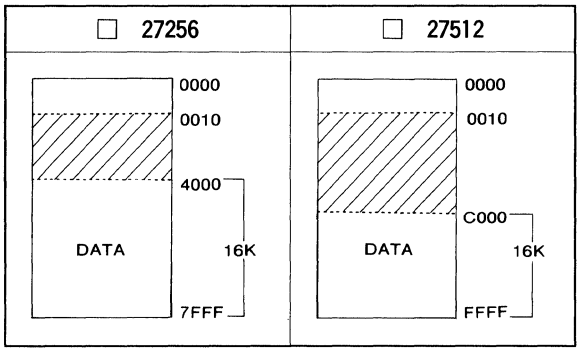
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	41	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
35	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable [01_{16}] Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable [00_{16}] Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705M2AXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH04—44A〈13A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705M2EXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

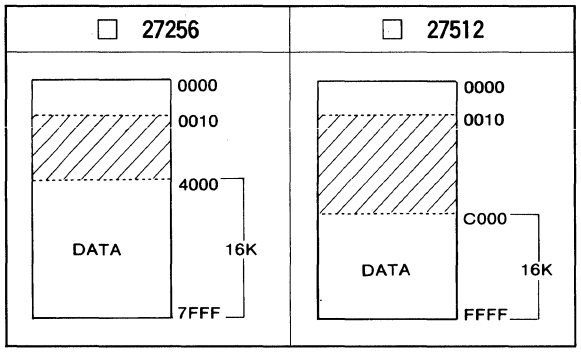
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name		TEL ( )			
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	45	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
35	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
32	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705M2EXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—94A〈23A0〉

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705M3BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Mask ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

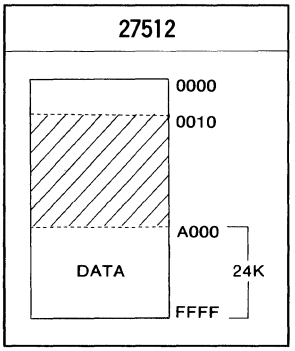
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
35	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
33	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option

One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable | 01_{16} | Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable | 00_{16} | Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705M3BXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

GZZ—SH05—95A〈23A0〉

Mask ROM number	

MELPS 7700 MASK ROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705M4BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

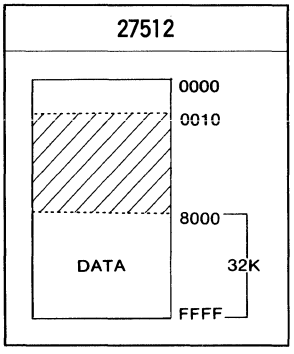
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce masks based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the mask ROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to 10_{16} are the area for storing the data on model designation and options. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Details for option data are given next in the section describing the STP instruction option.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address		Address
4D	0	42	8	Option data	10
33	1	FF	9		
37	2	FF	A		
37	3	FF	B		
30	4	FF	C		
35	5	FF	D		
4D	6	FF	E		
34	7	FF	F		

※2. STP instruction option
One of the following sets of data should be written to the option data address (10_{16}) of the EPROM you have ordered. Check @ in the appropriate box.

☐ STP instruction enable 01_{16} Address 10_{16}
☐ STP instruction disable 00_{16} Address 10_{16}

※3. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705M4BXXXSP) and attach to the Mask ROM Order Confirmation Form.

※4. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

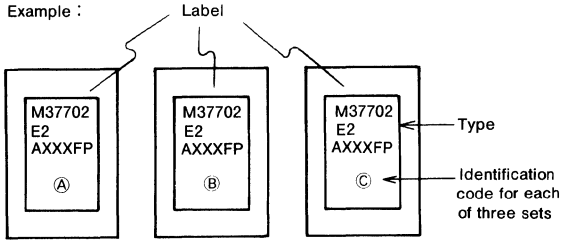
PROM ORDERING METHOD

Mitsubishi Electric corp. accepts order to transfer EPROM supplied program data into the one time PROMs in single-chip 16-bit microcomputers. When placing such order, please submit the information described below.

1. Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form ·····1 set
   (There is a specific form to be used for each model.)
2. Data to be written into PROM built in ····· EPROM
   (Please provide three sets containing the identical data.)
3. Mark Specification Form ·····1 set

NOTES

(1) Acceptable EPROM type
Any EPROM made by Mitsubishi Electric corp. that is listed in the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form may be used.



(2) EPROM window labeling
Please write the model name and the identification code (A, B, C) on the label for each of the three sets of data EPROMs provided.

(3) Calculation and indication of check sum code
Please calculate the total number of data in words in the EPROM, and write the number in 4-digit hexadecimal form in the check sum code field of the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

(4) Marking specification method
The permissible marking specifications differ depending on the shape of package. Please fill out the Marking Specification Form and attach it to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

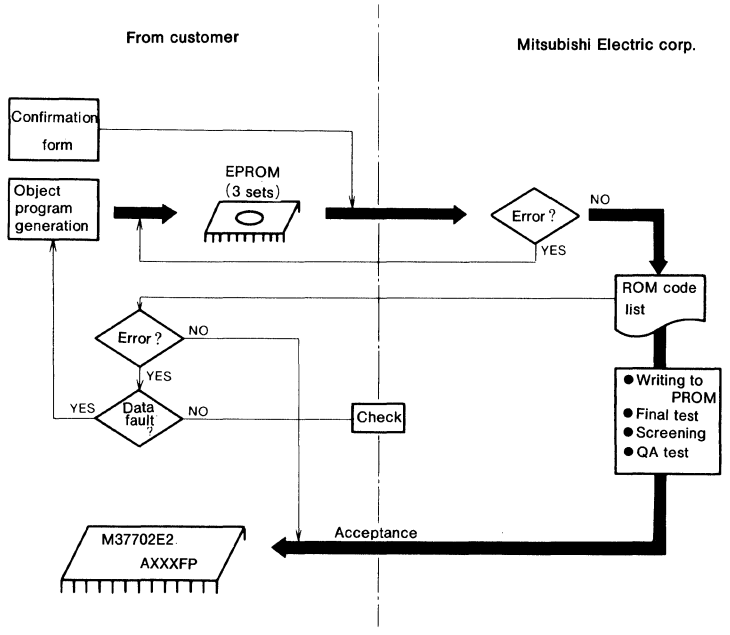
OUTLINE OF ORDER PROCESSING

Mitsubishi Electric corp. will produce Writing to PROM if at least two of the three EPROM sets submitted contain identical data.

If we find error when the submitted EPROMs are compared, we will contact your representative. Thus, we assume responsibility only when we produce Writing to PROMs that contain data other than the data correctly provided by the customer.

The chart below shows the flow of one time PROM production.

MELPS 7700 ONE TIME PROM DEVELOPMENT CAD SYSTEM



GZZ—SH02—55A〈99A0〉

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E2AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

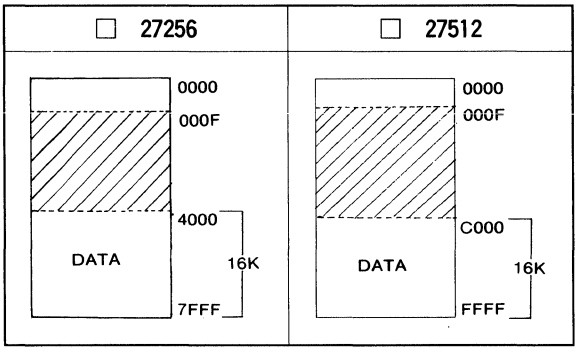
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E2AXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH04—07A〈0ZA0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E2BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

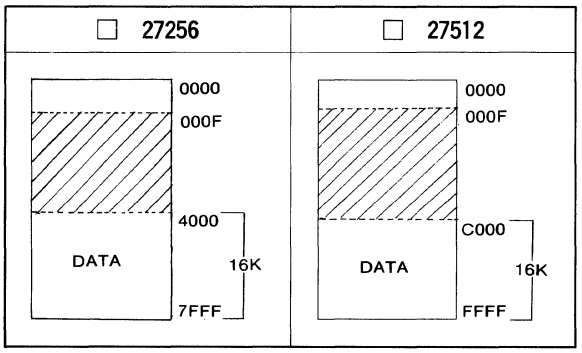
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E2BXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH04—53A〈13A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E2LXXXGP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

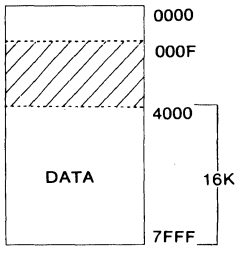
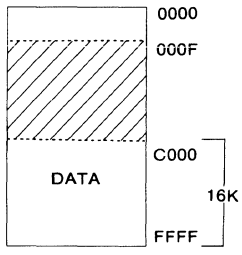
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :

☐ 27256	☐ 27512
	

(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6S Mark Specification Form (for M37702E2LXXXGP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—71A〈22A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E2LXXXHP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

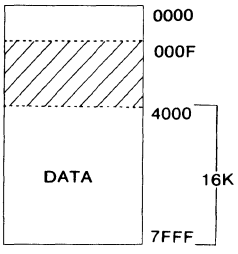
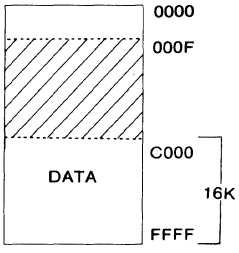
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :

☐ 27256	☐ 27512
	

(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6D Mark Specification Form (for M37702E2LXXXHP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH03—70A〈07A0〉

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E4AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

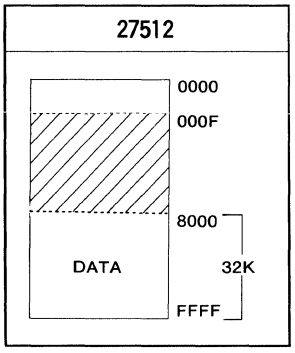
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )				
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E4AXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH03—38A〈01A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E4BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

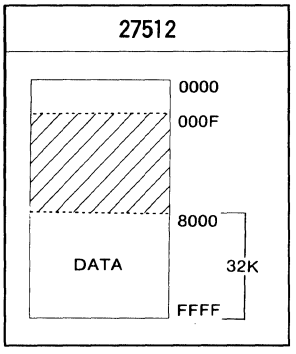
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E4BXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH04—55A〈13A0〉

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E4EXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

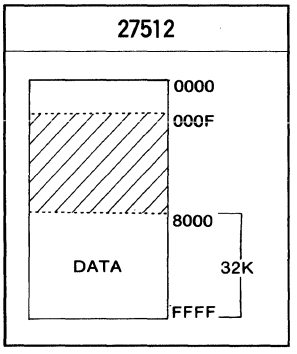
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	45	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E4EXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—82A〈23A0〉

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E4LXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

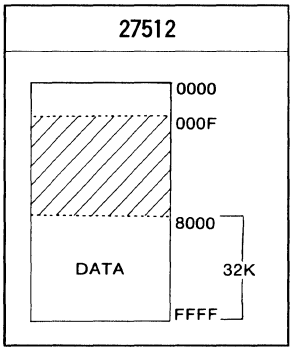
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E4LXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH07—78A〈38A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E4LXXXGP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

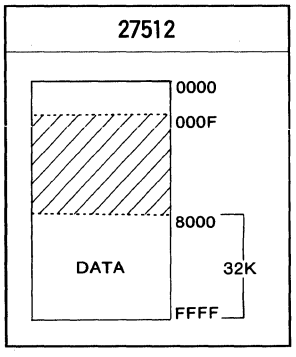
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6S Mark Specification Form (for M37702E4LXXXGP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—82A〈23A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E6BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

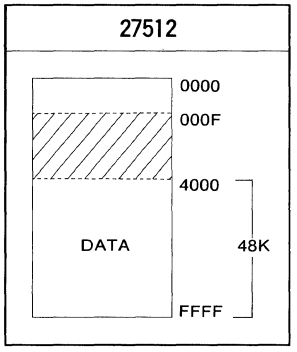
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

					Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name		TEL ( )			
		Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
36	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E6BXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—87A〈23A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E6LXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

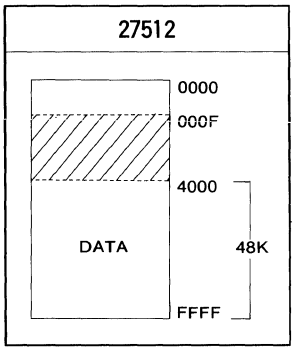
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

				Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )			
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
36	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E6LXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH07—14A〈32A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E8BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

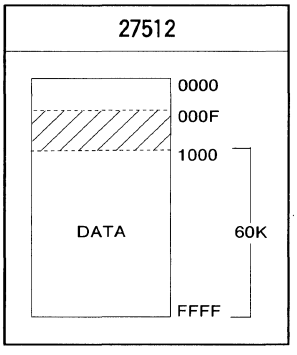
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
38	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37702E8BXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH07—16A〈32A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37702E8LXXXHP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

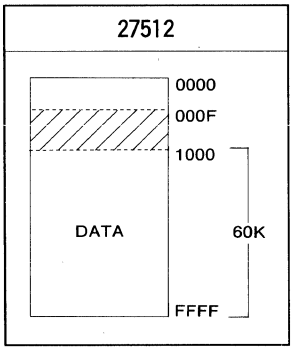
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	4C	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
32	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
38	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6D Mark Specification Form (for M37702E8LXXXHP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH02—59A〈99A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703E2AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

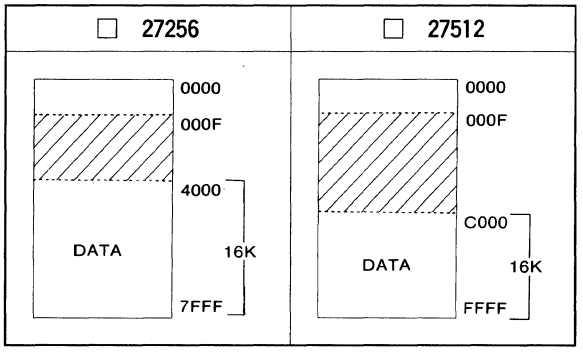
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
33	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form for one time PROM (for M37703E2AXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH04—08A〈0ZA0〉

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703E2BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

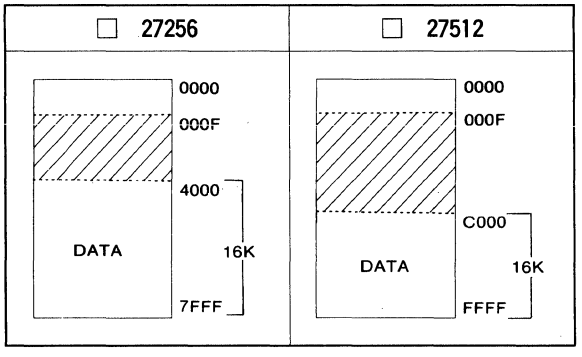
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
33	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form for one time PROM (for M37703E2BXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH03—68A〈07A0〉

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703E4AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

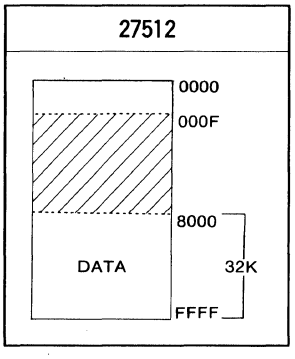
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※ Customer	Company name		TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
	Date issued	Date :				

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
33	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form for one time PROM (for M37703E4AXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH03—41A〈01A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703E4BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

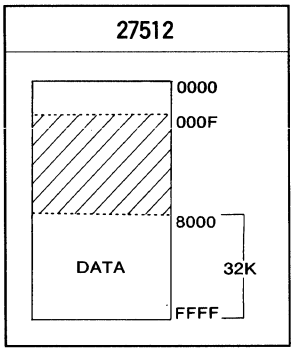
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
33	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form for one time PROM (for M37703E4BXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH04—57A〈13A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37703E4EXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

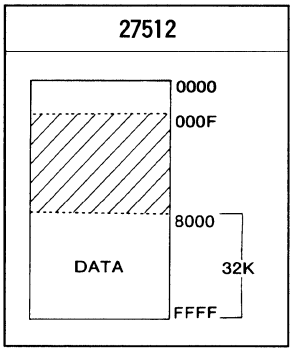
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation

Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	45	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
33	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification

Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form for one time PROM (for M37703E4EXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

GZZ—SH01—72A〈8ZA0〉

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704E2AXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Note : Please fill in all items marked※

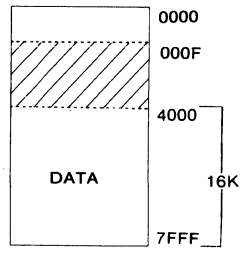
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

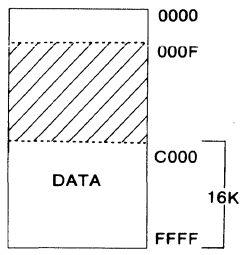
Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :

☐ 27256



☐ 27512



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
34	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704E2AXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH04—46A〈13A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704E2EXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

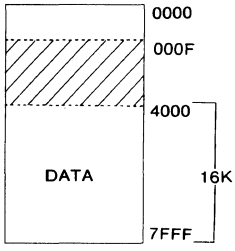
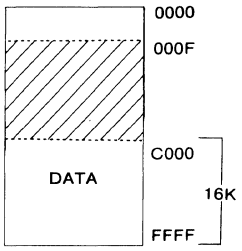
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :

☐ 27256	☐ 27512
	

(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	45	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
34	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704E2EXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—60A〈22A0〉

ROM number	

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37704E4BXXXFP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

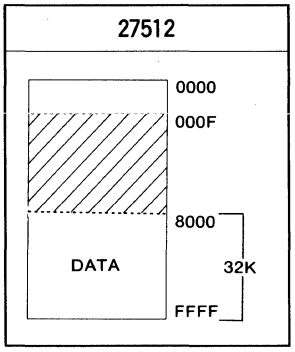
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
34	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 80P6N Mark Specification Form (for M37704E4BXXXFP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH01—80A〈8ZA0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705E2AXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

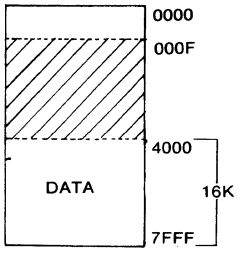
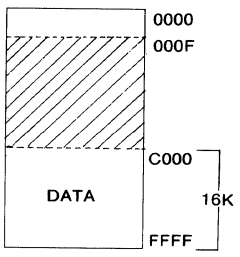
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※ Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
	Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :

☐ 27256	☐ 27512
	

(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	41	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
35	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705E2AXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH04—48A〈13A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705E2EXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

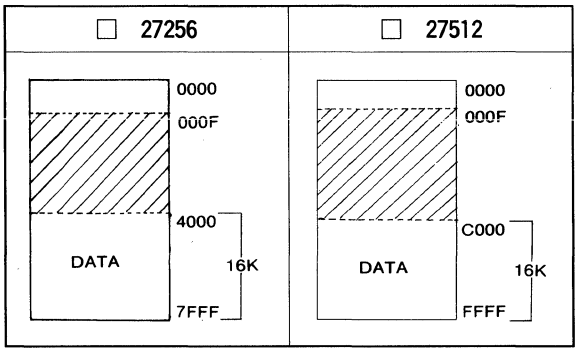
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

				Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )			
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern (Check @ in the appropriate box).
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas [ ][ ][ ][ ] (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	45	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
35	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
32	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705E2EXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MELPS 7700 PROM ORDERING METHOD

GZZ—SH05—64A〈22A0〉

ROM number	

MELPS 7700 WRITING TO PROM ORDER CONFIRMATION FORM
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER
M37705E4BXXXSP
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Receipt	Date :	
	Section head signature	Supervisor signature

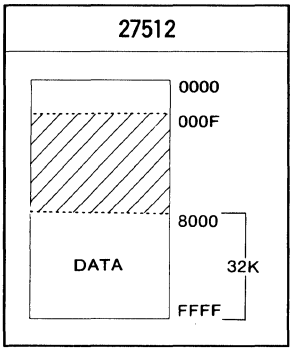
Note : Please fill in all items marked※

※	Customer	Company name	TEL ( )	Issuance signatures	Responsible officer	Supervisor
		Date issued	Date :			

※1. Confirmation
Specify the name of the product being ordered and the type of EPROMs submitted.
Three sets of EPROMs are required for each pattern.
If at least two of the three sets of EPROMs submitted contain the identical data, we will produce writing to PROM based on this data. We shall assume the responsibility for errors only if the written PROM data on the products we produce differ from this data. Thus, the customer must be especially careful in verifying the data contained in the EPROMs submitted.

Checksum code for entire EPROM areas | | | | | (hexadecimal notation)

EPROM Type :



(1) Set "FF_{16}" in the shaded area.
(2) Address 0_{16} to $0F_{16}$ are the area for storing the data on model designation. This area must be written with the data shown below.
Address and data are written in hexadecimal notation.

	Address		Address
4D	0	42	8
33	1	FF	9
37	2	FF	A
37	3	FF	B
30	4	FF	C
35	5	FF	D
45	6	FF	E
34	7	FF	F

※2. Mark specification
Mark specification must be submitted using the correct form for the type of package being ordered fill out the appropriate 64P4B Mark Specification Form (for M37705E4BXXXSP) and attach to the Writing to PROM Order Confirmation Form.

※3. Comments

MARK SPECIFICATION FORM

MARK SPECIFICATION FORM

Mark specification format differs depending on the package type.

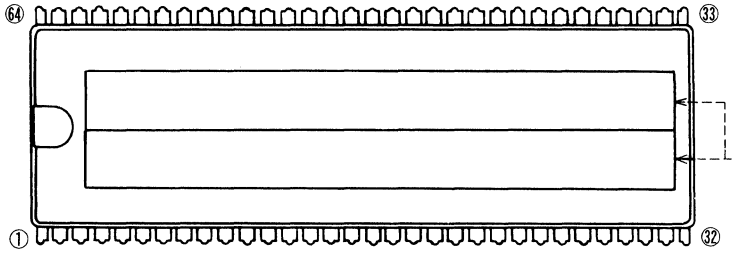
Fill out the Mark Specification Form for the package type being ordered, and submit the form with the Mask ROM Confirmation Form.

64P4B (64-PIN SHRINK DIP) MARK SPECIFICATION FORM

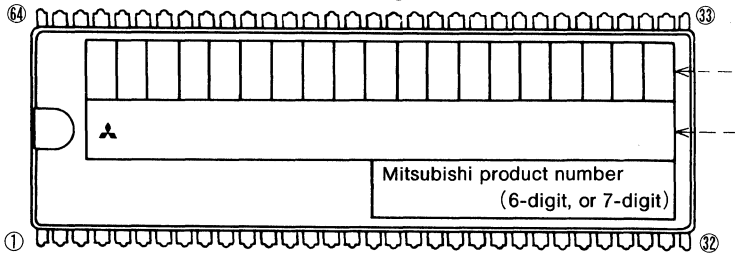
Mitsubishi IC catalog name

Please choose one of the marking types below (A, B, C), and enter the Mitsubishi IC catalog name and the special mark (if needed).

A. Standard Mitsubishi Mark



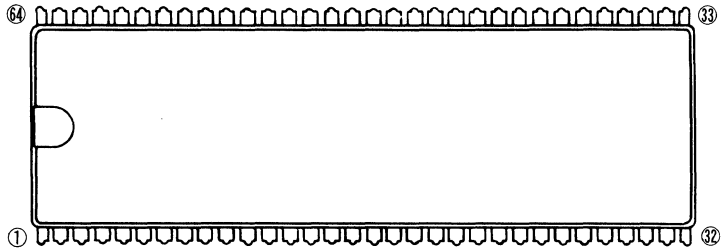
B. Customer' s Parts Number + Mitsubishi IC Catalog Name



Note1 : The mark field should be written right aligned.
2 : The fonts and size of characters are standard Mitsubishi type.
3 : Customer' s parts number can be up to 19 alphanumeric characters for capital letters, hyphens, commas, periods and so on.
4 : If the Mitsubishi logo ⅄ is not required, check the box on the right.

⅄ Mitsubishi logo is not required ☐

C. Special Mark Required



Note1 : If special mark is to be printed, indicate the desired layout of the mark in the upper figure. The layout will be duplicated technically as close as possible. Mitsubishi product number (6-digit, or 7-digit) and Mask ROM number (3-digit) are always marked for sorting the products.
2 : If special character fonts (e. g., customer's trade mark logo) must be used in special mark, check the box on the right.
For the new special character fonts, a clean font original (ideally logo drawing) must be submitted.

Special character fonts required ☐

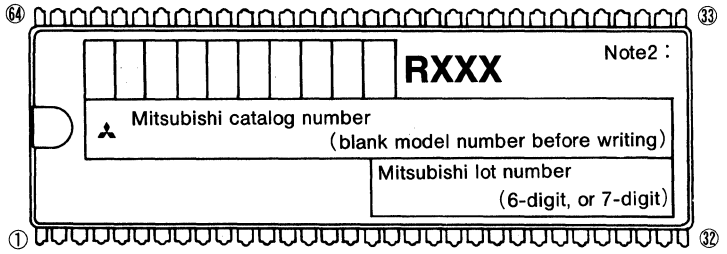
64P4B(64-PIN SHRINK DIP)MARK SPECIFICATION FORM for one time PROM version microcomputers

Enter the catalog number of the microcomputer for which this mark specification is intended.(If you do not know the ROM code number, enter XXX in its place.)

The catalog number of the microcomputer | M |

A. Standard Mitsubishi Mark

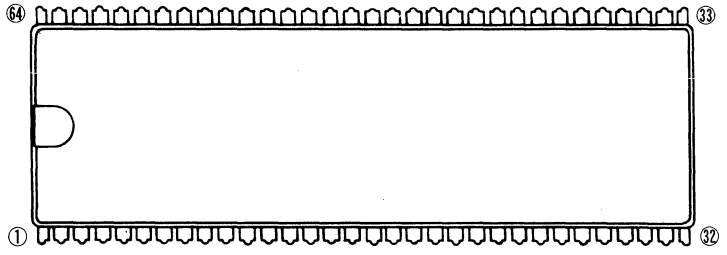
Customer specified part number will be printed together with the ROM code number on the top line.
Enter the desired part number left aligned in the box below.(up to 10 characters)



Note1 : The following characters can be used in the part number :
Uppercase alphabet, numbers, ampersand, hyphen, period, comma, +, /, (,), ©
(©will be printed at 1,5X character width)
2 : XXX is the ROM code number.

B. Special Mark Required

If you desire anything other than the standard Mitsubishi mark, it will be treated as a special mark.
Special marks will take longer to produce and should be avoided if possible.
If a special mark is to be printed, indicate the desired layout of the mark in the figure below.The layout will be duplicated as closely as possible.



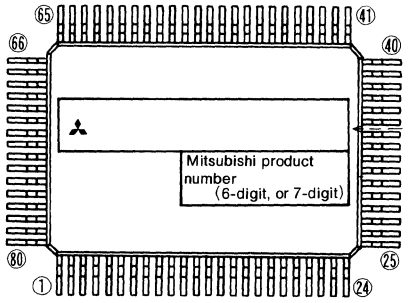
Note1 : If the customer's trademark logo must be used in the special mark, please submit a clean original logo.
Note that special marks require extra cost and time to produce.

80P6N (80-PIN QFP) MARK SPECIFICATION FORM

Mitsubishi IC catalog name

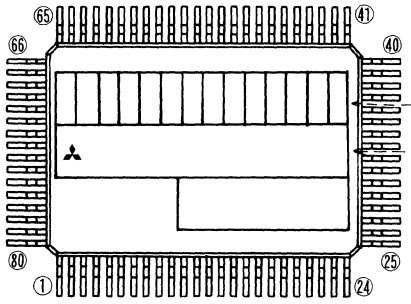
Please choose one of the marking types below (A, B, C), and enter the Mitsubishi IC catalog name and the special mark (if needed).

A. Standard Mitsubishi Mark



Mitsubishi IC catalog name

B. Customer's Parts Number + Mitsubishi IC Catalog Name



Customer's Parts Number

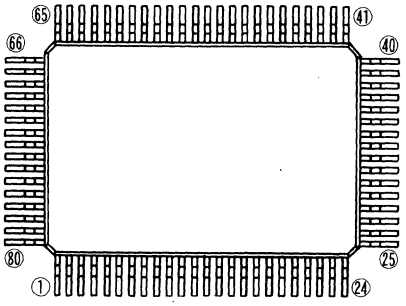
Note : The fonts and size of characters are standard Mitsubishi type.

Mitsubishi IC catalog name

Note1 : The mark field should be written right aligned.
2 : The fonts and size of characters are standard Mitsubishi type.
3 : Customer's parts number can be up to 14 alphanumeric characters for capital letters, hyphens, commas, periods and so on.
4 : If the Mitsubishi logo is not required, check the box below.

Mitsubishi logo is not required ☐

C. Special Mark Required



Note1 : If special mark is to be printed, indicate the desired layout of the mark in the left figure. The layout will be duplicated technically as close as possible. Mitsubishi product number (6-digit, or 7-digit) and Mask ROM number (3-digit) are always marked for sorting the products.
2 : If special character fonts (e.g., customer's trade mark logo) must be used in Special Mark, check the box below.
For the new special character fonts, a clean font original (ideally logo drawing) must be submitted.

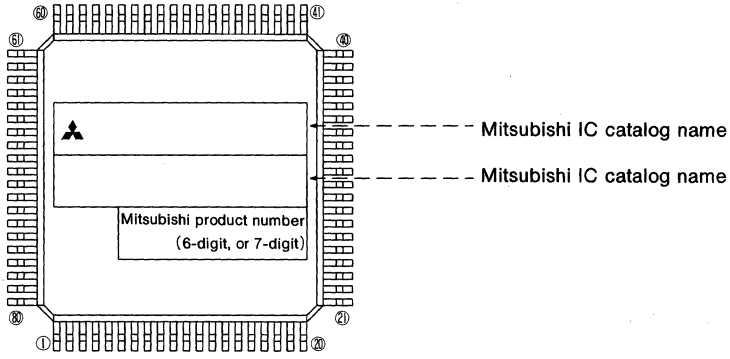
Special character fonts required ☐

80P6S (80-PIN QFP) MARK SPECIFICATION FORM
80P6D (80-PIN Fine-pitch QFP)

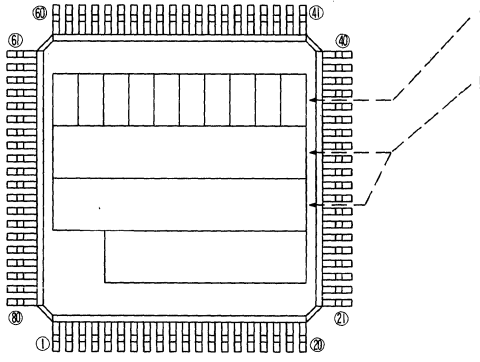
Mitsubishi IC catalog name

Please choose one of the marking types below (A, B, C), and enter the Mitsubishi IC catalog name and the special mark (if needed).

A. Standard Mitsubishi Mark



B. Customer's Parts Number + Mitsubishi IC Catalog Name

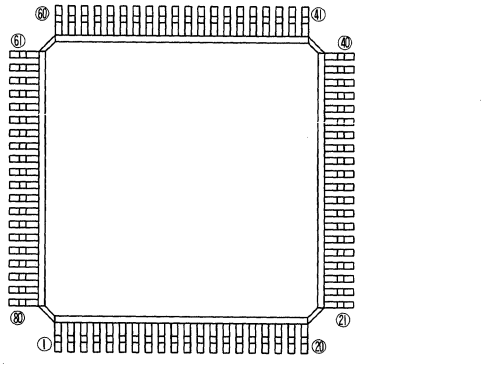


Note1 : The mark field should be written right aligned.
2 : The fonts and size of characters are standard Mitsubishi type.
3 : Customer's parts number can be up to 10 alphanumeric characters for capital letters, hyphens, commas, periods and so on.
4 : If the Mitsubishi logo is not required, check the box below.

Mitsubishi logo is not required ☐

5 : The allocation of Mitsubishi IC catalog name and Mitsubishi product number is different on the package owing to the number of Mitsubishi IC catalog name's characters, and the requiring Mitsubishi logo or not.

C. Special Mark Required



Note1 : If special mark is to be printed, indicate the desired layout of the mark in the left figure. The layout will be duplicated technically as close as possible. Mitsubishi product number (6-digit, or 7-digit) and Mask ROM number (3-digit) are always marked for sorting the products.
2 : If special character fonts (e.g., customer's trade mark logo) must be used in Special Mark, check the box below.
For the new special character fonts a clean font original (ideally logo drawing) must be submitted.

Special character fonts required ☐

CONTACT ADDRESSES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

JAPAN
Overseas Marketing Division
Semiconductors
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation
2-3, Marunouchi 2-chome
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
Telephone: (03) 3218-2863
Facsimile: (03) 3218-2852

Overseas Marketing Manager
Kita-Itami Works
4-1, Mizuhara, Itami-shi,
Hyogo-ken 664, Japan
Telex: 526408 KMELCO J
Telephone: (0727) 82-5131
Facsimile: (0727) 72-2329

HONG KONG
Mitsubishi Electric (H.K.) Ltd.
41st fl., Manulife Tower, 169,
Electric Road, North Point, Hong Kong
Telex: 60800 MELCO HX
Telephone: 510-0555
Facsimile: 510-9830, 510-9822,
510-9803

SINGAPORE
MELCO SALES SINGAPORE PTE, LTD.
307 Alexandra Road #05-01/02
Mitsubishi Electric Building
Singapore 0315
Telex: RS 20845 MELCO
Telephone: 4732308
Facsimile: 4738944

TAIWAN
MELCO-TAIWAN CO., Ltd.
1st fl., Chung-Ling Bldg.,
363, Sec. 2, Fu-Hsing S Road,
Taipei R.O.C.
Telephone: (02) 735-3030
Facsimile: (02) 735-6771
Telex: 25433 CHURYO "MELCO-TAIWAN"

U.S.A.

NORTHWEST
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
1070 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-5900
Facsimile: (408) 730-4972

SOUTHWEST
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
5665 Plaza Drive
Cypress, CA 90630-0007
Telephone: (714) 236-6270
Facsimile: (714) 236-6184

ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
1113 Spruce Street, Suite 503
Boulder, CO 80302
Telephone: (303) 546-6300
Facsimile: (303) 546-6242

NORTHERN
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
9800 Bren Road East, Suite 243
Minnetonka, MN 55343-9671
Telephone: (612) 938-7779
Facsimile: (612) 938-5125

NORTH CENTRAL
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
800 N. Bierman Court
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Telephone: (708) 298-9223
Facsimile: (708) 803-4224

SOUTH CENTRAL
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
9000 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
Telephone: (214) 929-0046
Facsimile: (214) 929-5363

NORTHEAST
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
200 Unicorn Park Drive
Woburn, MA 01801
Telephone: (617) 937-4300
Facsimile: (617) 938-1075

MID-ATLANTIC
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
800 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873
Telephone: (908) 469-8833
Facsimile: (908) 469-1909

SOUTH ATLANTIC
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
2500 Gateway Center Blvd., Suite 500
Cary, NC 27560
Telephone: (919) 460-0404
Facsimile: (919) 460-6205

SOUTHEAST
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Town Executive Center
6100 Glades Road #210
Boca Raton, FL 33433
Telephone: (407) 487-7747
Facsimile: (407) 487-2046

ATLANTA
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
6100 Atlantic Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
Telephone: (404) 368-4852
Facsimile: (404) 662-5208

SAN DIEGO
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
16980 Via Tazon, Suite 220
San Diego, CA 92127
Telephone: (619) 451-9618
Facsimile: (619) 592-0242

NEW YORK
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
300 Westgate Business Cntr., Ste. 160
Fishkill, NY 12524
Telephone: (914) 896-0896
Facsimile: (914) 896-8639

PUERTO RICO
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
American Airlines Building, Suite 500
1509 Lopez Landron
Santurce, PR 00911
Telephone: (809) 728-5040
Facsimile: (809) 728-5180

CANADA
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
6185 Ordan Drive, Unit #110
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 2E1
Telephone: (416) 670-8711
Facsimile: (416) 670-8715

Mitsubishi Electronic Sales Canada, Inc.
340 March Road, Suite 502
Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2E4
Telephone: (613) 591-3348
Facsimile: (613) 591-3948

GERMANY
Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Headquarters
Gothaer Str. 8
40880 Ratingen, Germany
Telephone: 2102-486-0
Facsimile: 2102-486-367

Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Munich Office
Fraunhoferstr.
85737 Ismaning, Germany
Telephone: 89-96 07 94 30
Facsimile: 89-96 07 94 11

Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Stuttgart Office
Zettachring 12
70567 Stuttgart, Germany
Telephone: 711-728 74 70
Facsimile: 711-72 47 21

Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Frankfurt Office
(Power Semiconductors)
Promenadenstr. 16
64625 Bensheim, Germany
Telephone: 6251-62097
Facsimile: 6251-62099

FRANCE
Mitsubishi Electric France S. A.
55, Avenue de Colmar
92563 Rueil Malmaison Cedex, France
Telephone: 1-47. 08. 78. 00
Facsimile: 1-47. 51. 36. 22

ITALY
Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Milano Branch Office
Centro Direzionale Colleoni
Palazzo Perseo 2
20041 Agrate Brianza, Milano, Italy
Telephone: 39-605 31
Facsimile: 39-605 32 12

SWEDEN
Mitsubishi Electric Europe GmbH
Hammarbacken 14
19127 Sollentuna, Sweden
Telephone: 8-625 10 00
Facsimile: 8-625 10 33

SPAIN
MELCO Iberica, S. A.
Parque Empresarial San Fernando
Av. de Castilla, 2-Edif, Italia, I. Pl.
28831 San Fernando de Henares
Madrid, Spain
Telephone: 1-677 56 53
Facsimile: 1-677 55 62

U.K.
Mitsubishi Electric (U.K.) Ltd.
Travellers Lane
Hatfield
Herts AL10 8XB, U.K.
Telephone: 707-27 61 00
Facsimile: 707-27 86 92

AUSTRALIA
Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty. Ltd.
348 Victoria Road
Rydalmere Nsw 2116, Australia
Private Bag No.2 Rydalmere Nsw 2116
Telex: MESYDAA 126614
Telephone: (02) 684-7200
Facsimile: (02) 638-7072

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

MITSUBISHI DATA BOOK
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS Vol.1

Nov. First Edition 1993

Editioned by
Committee of editing of Mitsubishi Semiconductor Data Book

Published by
Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Semiconductor Division

This book, or parts thereof, may not be reproduced in any form without permission of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
© 1993 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION Printed in Japan

MITSUBISHI SEMICONDUCTORS
SINGLE-CHIP 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTERS Vol. 1

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
HEAD OFFICE: MITSUBISHI DENKI BLDG., MARUNOUCHI, TOKYO 100. TELEX: J24532 CABLE: MELCO TOKYO

If these products or technologies fall under Japanese and/or COCOM strategic restrictions, diversion contrary thereto is prohibited.

H-DC214-A KI-9311 Printed in Japan (ROD)
© 1993 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

New publication, effective Nov. 1993.
Specifications subject to change without notice.